

AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

1981-82

PART 2: DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE AGRICULTURE,
FISHING, MINING AND MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES IN TERMS OF
STANDARD COMMODITY ITEMS AND THEIR COMPONENT PRODUCTION, IMPORT
AND EXPORT ITEMS AS USED IN 1981-82 COMMODITY STATISTICS.

R. J. CAMERON
AUSTRALIAN STATISTICIAN

AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS
CANBERRA, AUSTRALIA

ABS Catalogue No. 1208.0

INQUIRIES

If you want to know more about this Classification ring the Supervisor, Commodity Classification Services on Canberra 525837 or write to Information Services, Australian Bureau of Statistics, P.O. Box 10, Belconnen, A.C.T. 2616.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|--------|
| Preface | v |
| Abbreviations | vii |
| Detailed classification: | |
| Division A: Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting | 0124.1 |
| Division B: Mining | 1111.1 |
| Division C: Manufacturing | 2115.1 |

PREFACE

The Australian Standard Commodity Classification (ASCC) has been developed by the ABS to facilitate the compilation of comparable Australian production, import and export commodity statistics, to improve the comparability of Australian production commodity statistics with equivalent commodity statistics of other countries (compiled in accordance with international standard commodity classification) and to provide a framework for the integration and standardisation of Australian commodity statistics generally.

Part 1 of the ASCC includes the introduction, broad structure of the ASCC, summary classification and commodity keys linking production and overseas trade items to standard (ASCC) items.

This part (Part 2), includes the detailed classification which lists the standard (ASCC) items under the industry of origin headings which constitute the broad structure of the ASCC and shows, for each ASCC item, its component (or corresponding) production, import and export items. (For detailed information on the principles and structure of the classification and the standard commodity items it includes, reference should be made to the Introduction included in Part 1.)

The replacement pages for this edition of the ASCC are operative from 1 July 1981. Please note that it is not necessary to retain the superseded pages unless you require a historic copy of the ASCC.

R. J. Cameron
AUSTRALIAN STATISTICIAN

September 1983

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations are used in this manual:

| | |
|----------|--|
| ABS | - Australian Bureau of Statistics |
| A.C. | - alternating current |
| AECC | - Australian Export Commodity Classification (ABS publication, Catalogue No 1203.0) |
| AICC | - Australian Import Commodity Classification (ABS publication, Catalogue No 1204.0) |
| AM | - amplitude modulation |
| AS | - Australian Standard |
| ASCC | - Australian Standard Commodity Classification |
| ASIC | - Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ABS publication: Volume 1 - The Classification, Catalogue No 1201.0; Volume 2 - Alphabetic Index, Catalogue No 1202.0) |
| B.H.C. | - benzene hexachloride |
| B.P. | - British Pharmacopoeia |
| BTN | - Brussels Tariff Nomenclature (now known as CCCN) |
| C.C. | - commodity code (production) |
| cc | - cubic centimetre |
| CCCN | - Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (Customs Cooperation Council publication, 1976) |
| cg | - centigram |
| cm | - centimetre |
| cu | - cubic |
| 2,4.-D | - 2,4, - dichlorophenoxyacetic acid |
| D.A.P. | - di-allyl-phthalate |
| D.C. | - direct current |
| D.D.T. | - dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane |
| deg | - degree |
| °C | - degree Celsius |
| E.P.N.S. | - electroplated nickel silver |
| F.A.D. | - free air delivery |
| FM | - frequency modulation |
| g | - gram |
| GATT | - General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade |
| hr | - hour |
| I.S.W.G. | - International Standard Wire Gauge |

ABBREVIATIONS - cont'd

| | |
|-----------|---|
| kg | - kilogram |
| kJ | - kilojoule |
| kN | - kilonewton |
| kPa | - kilopascal |
| kV | - kilovolt |
| kVA | - kilovolt ampere |
| kW | - kilowatt |
| l | - litre |
| L P | - liquefied petroleum |
| m | - metre |
| mg | - milligram |
| MHz | - megahertz |
| ml | - millilitre |
| <u>mm</u> | - millimetre |
| n.e.c. | - not elsewhere classified |
| n.e.i. | - not elsewhere included |
| n.e.s. | - not elsewhere specified |
| N.T. | - net titre |
| P.T.O. kW | - kilowatt power take-off |
| P.V.C. | - polyvinyl chloride |
| R.D.X. | - cyclotrimethylene trinitroamine |
| R.F. | - radio frequency |
| rpm | - revolutions per minute |
| sec | - second |
| S.G. | - specific gravity |
| SITC | - Standard International Trade Classification (United Nations Statistical Papers Series M No 34 (1960 Revision) and No 34/Rev 2 (1974 Revision)) |
| S.L.I. | - starting, lighting and ignition |
| spp. | - species |
| sq | - square |
| SW | - short wave |
| t | - tonne |
| 2,4,5,-T | - 2:4:5 - trichlorophenoxyacetic acid |
| T.D.E. | - 2,2-bis - (p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane |
| TISK | - Tariff Item Statistical Key |

ABBREVIATIONS - cont'd

ix

| | | |
|--------|---|------------------------------|
| T.L.P. | - | tempered liquefied petroleum |
| T.N.T. | - | trinitrotoluene |
| V | - | volt |
| W | - | watt |
| μm | - | mean micron |

DIVISION A

**AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY,
FISHING AND HUNTING**

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING
 CLASS 0124 : POULTRY FOR MEAT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail and similar birds, live, not wild, chiefly for food, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0196.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

0124.00 POULTRY (I.E. FOWLS, DUCKS, GESE, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS) (a)

.. Poultry (b)

Poultry:

001.41.00 - Of a weight not exceeding
 185 grammes
 001.49.00 - Of a weight exceeding 185 grammes

Poultry (i.e., fowls, ducks, geese,
 turkeys and guinea fowls):

- Of a weight not exceeding 185 grammes:
 001.41.01 - - Day-old chicks (fowl)
 001.41.09 - - Other
 001.49.00 - Of a weight exceeding 185 grammes

(a) This ASCC item includes poultry for egg production, which is primary to ASIC class 0125.

(b) Excluded from this production item are guinea fowls, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0125 : POULTRY FOR EGGS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item under this ASIC industry of origin is poultry for egg production, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 0124.00.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| Component Production item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) item(s) |
| 0125.00 BIRDS' EGGS (EXCEPT WILD BIRDS' EGGS) (a) | | | |
| .. Eggs (b) | | Birds' eggs and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not; 025.10.00 - In shell (c) | Eggs, birds', and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not; 025.10.00 - In shell (d) |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are primary to ASIC class 0196.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item are eggs of birds, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ABCC item are eggs of birds, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.</p> | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0134 : GRAPES

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | Component Production item(s) | Component Import (AICC) item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) item(s) |
| 0134.05 | <u>GRAPES, FRESH OR CHILLED</u> | | |
| | Grapes: - Fresh: .. - - Table .. - - Wine | Grapes: 057.51.00 - Fresh (or chilled) | Grapes: 057.51.00 - Fresh (or chilled) |
| 0134.06 | <u>GRAPES, DRIED (INCLUDING ARTIFICIALLY DEHYDRATED BUT EXCLUDING SEEDED RAISINS) (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 0134.06.05 to 0134.06.15 below | Grapes: 057.52.00 - Dried (raisins and sultanas) (b) | Shown under ASCC items 0134.06.05 to 0134.06.15 below |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes grapes, dried (other than sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Included in this AICC item are mixed fruit and seeded raisins, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. | | |
| 0134.06.05 - RAISINS, UNSEEDED (a) | | | |
| | Grapes: - Dried: .. - - Raisins and lexias (b) | Included in ASCC item 0134.06 above | Grapes: - Dried: 057.52.01 - - Raisins, unseeded |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes raisins, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Excluded from this production item are raisins (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49. | | |
| 0134.06.10 - CURRANTS (a) | | | |
| | .. - - Currants (b) | Included in ASCC item 0134.06 above | 057.52.05 - - Currants |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes currants, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Excluded from this production item are currants (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49. | | |

0134.06.15 - SULTANAS (a)

.. - - Sultanas (b)

Included in ASCC item 0134.06 above

057.52.07 - - Sultanas

- (a) This ASCC item includes sultanas, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
(b) Excluded from this production item are sultanas (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0135 : PLANTATION FRUIT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 0136.49.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 0135.05 | <u>BANANAS, FRESH, CHILLED, PULPED OR DRIED (a) (b)</u> | | |
| | Other fruit: .. - Bananas (c) | 057.30.00 Bananas (including plantains), fresh (or chilled) or dried | 057.30.00 Bananas (including plantains), fresh (or chilled) or dried |
| | <p>(a) This ASOC item includes bananas, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) bananas, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49;</p> <p>(ii) bananas, pulped, which are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |
| 0135.07 | <u>COCONUTS, IN THE SHELL</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Coconuts (excluding copra): 057.71.01 - In the shell | See footnote (a) |
| | (a) Coconuts, in the shell, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 057.76.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.37. | | |
| 0135.09 | <u>COPRA</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 223.10.00 Copra | 223.10.00 Copra |
| 0135.12 | <u>PINEAPPLES, FRESH, CHILLED OR SUN-DRIED (a)</u> | | |
| | Other fruit: .. - Pineapples | Pineapples, fresh or dried: 057.95.01 - Dried (b) 057.95.09 - Fresh (c) | See footnote (d) |
| | <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AIOC item are pineapples, -dried (other than sun-dried), which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.49.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AIOC item are pineapples, Fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 2131.42.</p> <p>(d) Pineapples, fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC items 057.91.05 and 057.91.07, which are shown under ASOC item 0136.49.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0136 : ORCHARD AND OTHER FRUIT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) palm nuts, which are included in ASCC item 2140.37;
- (ii) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are included in ASCC item 0189.68.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 0136.04 | <u>ORANGES, FRESH OR DRIED</u> (a) (b) | | |
| | Orchard fruit (including nuts): | 057.11.00 Oranges, fresh or dried | 057.11.00 Oranges, fresh or dried |
| | - Citrus: | | |
| | .. - - Oranges (c) | | |
| | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes oranges, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) oranges, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49; (ii) oranges, pulped, which are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 0136.07 | <u>LEMONS AND LIMES, FRESH OR DRIED</u> (a) (b) | | |
| | Orchard fruit (including nuts): | 057.21.00 Lemons and limes, fresh or dried | 057.21.00 Lemons and limes, fresh or dried |
| | - Citrus: | | |
| | .. - - Lemons and limes (c) | | |
| | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes lemons and limes, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) lemons and limes, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49; (ii) lemons and limes, pulped, which are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 0136.11 | <u>CITRUS FRUIT (EXCEPT ORANGES, LEMONS AND LIMES), FRESH OR DRIED</u> (a) (b) | | |
| | Orchard fruit (including nuts): | 057.12.00 Mandarines (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried | 057.12.00 Mandarines (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried |
| | - Citrus: | | |
| | .. - - Mandarines | 057.22.00 Grapefruit, fresh or dried | 057.22.00 Grapefruit, fresh or dried |
| | .. - - Other | 057.29.00 Citrus fruits, n.e.s., fresh or dried | 057.29.00 Citrus fruits, n.e.s., fresh or dried |
| | See footnote (c) | | |

- (a) This ASCC item includes citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which is primary to ASIC class 2131.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), dried (except sun-dried), which is included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49;
 - (ii) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped, which is not included in specific production items.

0136.15 APPLES, FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
 - Pomei
 .. - - Apples
 073.01 Dehydrated or evaporated apples

See footnote (c)

057.40.00 Apples, fresh (or chilled) (d)

057.40.00 Apples, fresh (or chilled)
 Other dried fruit:
 057.99.01 - Apples

- (a) This ASCC item includes apples, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are apples, pulped, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from this AIOC item are apples, dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under 0136.49.

0136.20 EDIBLE NUTS (EXCEPT OIL NUTS AND COCONUTS), FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE SHELL (a):

Shown under ASCC items 0136.20.05 and
 0136.20.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 0136.20.05 and
 0136.20.10 below

057.78.00 Edible nuts, n.e.s. (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Excluded from this AEOC item are Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 057.76.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.37.

0136.20.05 - ALMONDS

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
 - Nuts:
 .. - - Almonds

Almonds:
 057.74.01 - In the shell
 057.74.05 - Not in the shell

Included in ASCC item 0136.20 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

0136.20 EDIBLE NUTS (EXCEPT OIL NUTS AND COCONUTS), FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE SHELL - contd:

0136.20.10 - OTHER EDIBLE NUTS (a)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
 - Nuts:
 .. - Macadamia
 .. - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

Brazil nuts:
 057.72.01 - In the shell
 057.72.05 - Not in the shell
 Cashew nuts:
 057.73.01 - In the shell
 057.73.05 - Not in the shell
 Hazelnuts:
 057.75.01 - In the shell
 057.75.05 - Not in the shell
 Other edible nuts:
 - Walnuts:
 057.79.01 - - In the shell
 057.79.05 - - Not in the shell
 057.79.07 - Pistachio
 057.79.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 0136.20 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
 (b) Included in this production item are oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.68.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

0136.30 PEARS, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
 - Pome:
 .. - Pears (c)

057.92.00 Pears and quinces, fresh (d) (e)

Pears and quinces, fresh (or chilled):
 057.92.01 - Pears (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pears, pulped, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from this production item are pears, pulped, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are quinces, fresh, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.49.
 (e) Excluded from this AICC item are pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.
 (f) Excluded from this ABCC item are pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.

STONE FRUIT (EXCEPT TROPICAL), FRESH OR DRIED (EXCLUDING PULPED) (a) (b)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Orchard fruit (including nuts):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stone: .. - - Apricots .. - - Cherries .. - - Nectarines .. - - Peaches .. - - Plums and prunes <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>057.95.00 Stone fruit, n.e.s., fresh (d)</p> <p>Fruit, fresh or dried, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - - Dried: 057.99.01 - - - Apricots 057.99.05 - - - Prunes <p>See footnote (e)</p> | <p>Stone fruit, n.e.s., fresh (or chilled):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Not pulped: 057.93.11 - - Plums 057.93.19 - - Other <p>Other dried fruit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 057.99.03 - Apricots 057.99.05 - Peaches 057.99.07 - Prunes <p>See footnote (f)</p> |
|---|--|---|

- (a) This ASCC item includes stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which is primary to ASIC class 2131.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which is included in production item 075.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49;
 - (ii) stone fruit (except apricots, cherries, nectarines, peaches, plums, prunes and tropical), fresh or sun-dried, which is included in production item "Other orchard, n.e.i.: other", which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is stone fruit, fresh, pulped, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.42.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items is stone fruit (except apricots, prunes, and tropical), dried, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items is stone fruit (except apricots, peaches, prunes and tropical), dried, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.

BERRIES, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (EXCLUDING PULPED) (a):

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 0136.40.05 and 0136.40.10 below</p> <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are berries, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 0136.40.05 and 0136.40.10 below</p> | <p>Berries, fresh (or chilled):</p> <p>057.94.07 - Not pulped (b)</p> |
|--|---|---|

0136.40.05 - STRAWBERRIES (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Berry and small fruits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> .. - Strawberries <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are strawberries, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.</p> | <p>Berries, fresh:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Not pulped: 057.94.09 - - Strawberries (b) | <p>Included in ASCC item 0136.40 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0136.40 BERRIES, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (EXCLUDING PULPED) - contd:

0136.40.10 - OTHER (a)

Berry and small fruit:
- Other

Berries, fresh:
- Not pulped;
057.94.07 - - Raspberries
057.94.11 - - Other

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 0136.40 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are berries (except strawberries), sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.

0136.49 FRUIT, FRESH OR DRIED, N.E.S. (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
- Other orchard, n.e.i.:
.. - - Mangoes
.. - - Other (c)
Other fruit:
.. - Other
057.91 Dehydrated or evaporated fruits
other than apples (d)

See footnote (a)

Figs:
057.60.01 - Fresh (or chilled) (f)
057.60.09 - Dried
057.96.00 Dates, fresh or dried (g)
057.97.00 Avocados, mangoes, guavas and
mangosteens, fresh or dried (h)
Fruit, fresh or dried, n.e.s.:
- Other:
057.98.00 - - Fresh (i)
- - Dried:
057.99.09 - - - Other (j)

See footnote (k)

Figs:
057.60.01 - Fresh (or chilled) (l)
057.60.05 - Dried
Pineapples, dates, avocados, mangoes,
guavas and mangosteens, fresh (or
chilled) or dried:
- Fresh:
057.91.05 - - Not pulped (m)
057.91.07 - Dried (n)
Pears and quinces, fresh (or chilled):
057.92.05 - Quinces
Other fresh (or chilled) fruit:
057.98.07 - Not pulped
Other dried fruit:
057.99.09 - Other (o)

See footnote (p)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which is primary to ASIC class 0135;
(ii) fresh melons, which are primary to ASIC class 0144;
(iii) other fruit n.e.i., dried (except sun-dried), and fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is stone fruit (except apricots, cherries, nectarines, peaches, plums, prunes and tropical), fresh or sun-dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 0136.35.

- (d) Included in this production item is the following fruit, dried (except sun-dried), which is relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:

| Fruit | ABCC Item |
|---|------------|
| Balsina | 0134.06.05 |
| Currents | 0134.06.10 |
| Sultanas | 0134.06.15 |
| Bananas | 0135.05 |
| Oranges | 0136.04 |
| Lemons and limes | 0136.07 |
| Citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes) | 0136.11 |
| Stone fruit (except tropical) | 0136.35 |

- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) water melons, rock melons and cantaloupe, which are included in production item "other vegetables", which is shown under ABCC item 0144.17.20;
 - (ii) fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which is not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are figs, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ABCC item 2131.42.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are dates, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ABCC item 2131.42.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ABCC item 2131.42.
- (i) Included in this AICC item is fruit n.s.i., fresh, pulped, which is relevant to ABCC item 2131.42.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
- (i) apples, dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.15;
 - (ii) pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.30;
 - (iii) stone fruit (except apricots, prunes and tropical), dried, which is relevant to ABCC item 0136.35;
 - (iv) strawberries, sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.40.05;
 - (v) berries (except strawberries), sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.40.10.
- (k) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) pineapples, dried (other than sun-dried), which are included in AICC item 057.95.01, which is shown under ABCC item 0135.12;
 - (ii) guineas, fresh, which are included in AICC item 057.99.00, which is shown under ABCC item 0136.30;
 - (iii) olives, fresh or chilled, which are included in AICC item 054.59.00, which is shown under ABCC item 0144.17.
- (l) Included in this ABCC item are figs, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ABCC item 2131.42.
- (m) Included in this ABCC item are pineapples, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ABCC item 0135.12.
- (n) Included in this ABCC item are pineapples, sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0135.12.
- (o) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.30;
 - (ii) stone fruit (except apricots, peaches, prunes and tropical), dried, which is relevant to ABCC item 0136.35;
 - (iii) berries, sun-dried, which are relevant to ABCC item 0136.40.
- (p) Excluded from these ABCC items are olives, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 054.59.09, which is shown under ABCC item 0144.17.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0143 : POTATOES

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 0143.00 <u>POTATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED (EXCEPT SWEET POTATOES)</u> | | |
| .. Vegetables for human consumption: - Potatoes | 054.10.00 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (except sweet potatoes) | 054.10.00 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (not including sweet potatoes) |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0144 : VEGETABLES (EXCEPT POTATOES)

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are fresh melons, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0136.49.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|---|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 0144.05 | <u>TOMATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED</u> | | |
| | Vegetables for human consumption: .. - Tomatoes | 054.40.00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled | 054.40.00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled |
| 0144.10 | <u>ONIONS, FRESH OR CHILLED</u> | | |
| | Vegetables for human consumption: .. - Onions, white and brown | 054.51.00 Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliacious vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled (a) | Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliacious vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled - Onions: 054.51.01 - - Brown 054.51.09 - - Other |
| | (a) Included in this AIOC item are shallots, garlic and other alliacious vegetables (except onions), fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASCC item 0144.17. | | |
| 0144.17 | <u>VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED (EXCEPT POTATOES, TOMATOES, ONIONS, DRY FIELD LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND SOYA BEANS) (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 0144.17.10 to 0144.17.20 below | 054.59.00 Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s. (b) (c) | Shown under ASCC items 0144.17.10 to 0144.17.20 below |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are primary to ASIC class 2132. (b) Included in this AIOC item are olives, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.49. (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) shallots, garlic and other alliacious vegetables (except onions), fresh or chilled, which are included in AIOC item 054.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0144.10; (ii) Jerusalem artichokes, fresh or chilled, which are included in AIOC item 054.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46. | | |
| 0144.17.10 - LETTUCE | | | |
| | .. - Lettuce | Included in ASCC item 0144.17 above | 054.59.03 - Lettuce |

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| .. - Carrots | Included in ASCC item 0144.17 above | 054.59.05 - Carrots |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|

0144.17.20 - OTHER VEGETABLES (a)

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Vegetables for human consumption: .. - Cabbages and brussels sprouts .. - Other vegetables (b) See footnote (c) | Included in ASCC item 0144.17 above | Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliacous vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled: 054.51.19 - Other Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s.: 054.59.01 - Cauliflowers 054.59.09 - Other (d) See footnote (e) |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|

- (a) This ASCC item includes vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are primary to ASCC class 2132.
 (b) Included in this production item are water melons, rock melons and cantaloupe, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.49.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are olives, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.49.
 (e) Excluded from these ASCC items are jerusalem artichokes, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.46.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0187 : MILK CATTLE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) milk cattle, live, which are included in ASCC item 0189.05;
- (ii) bovine semen for milk cattle, which is included in ASCC item 0189.85.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (ATCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 0187.00 | <u>WHOLE MILK, UNTREATED</u> | | |
| .. | Liquid whole milk used for: | Whole milk, untreated, is not imported | Whole milk, untreated, is not exported |
| .. | - Manufacturing | into Australia | from Australia |
| .. | - Human consumption and other purposes | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0188 : PIGS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECX) Item(s) |
| 0188.00 | PIGS, LIVE, NOT WILD | | |
| .. | Pigs | 001.30.00 Pigs (a) | 001.30.00 Pigs (b) |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are pigs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. | | | |
| (b) Included in this AECX item are pigs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
 CLASS 0181 : CEREAL GRAINS (INCL. OILSEEDS N.E.C.)
 0182 : SHEEP - CEREAL GRAINS
 0183 : MEAT CATTLE - CEREAL GRAINS
 0184 : SHEEP - MEAT CATTLE
 0185 : SHEEP
 0186 : MEAT CATTLE

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:
 COMBINED CLASS 0189 : CEREAL GRAINS, SHEEP AND MEAT CATTLE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are cereal grains, unmilled (except wheat, rice, barley, maize, rye, oats, panicum and millet, grain sorghum, and canary seed), cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared; sesame (sesamum) seed and castor oil seeds, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0196.46.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 0189.05 | <u>CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALOES), LIVE, NOT WILD (a)</u> | | |
| | .. Cattle and calves | Animals of the bovine species (including buffaloes): 001.11.00 - Pure bred, for breeding 001.19.00 - Other (b) | Animals of the bovine species (including buffaloes): 001.11.00 - Pure bred, for breeding 001.19.00 - Other than pure bred breeding stock (c) |
| | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes milk cattle, live, which are primary to ASIC class 0187. (b) Included in this AICC item are cattle and buffaloes, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (c) Included in this ASCC item are cattle and buffaloes, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.</p> | | |
| 0189.10 | <u>SHEEP AND LAMBS, LIVE, NOT WILD</u> | | |
| | .. Sheep and lambs | 001.21.00 Sheep and lambs (a) | Sheep and lambs: - For breeding purposes: - - Rams: 001.21.01 - - Merino 001.21.05 - - Other 001.21.09 - - Other 001.21.19 - Other (b) |
| | <p>(a) Included in this AICC item are sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (b) Included in this ASCC item are sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.</p> | | |

0189.15 WHEAT (INCLUDING SPELT) AND MASLIN, UNMILLED

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|--|--|
| .. | Cereals for grain: - Wheat | 041.10.00 D. un wheat 041.20.00 Other wheat (including spelt) and maslin, unmilled | Durum wheat: 041.10.01 - In bulk 041.10.05 - In bags Other wheat (including spelt) and maslin: 041.20.01 - In bulk 041.20.05 - In bags |
|----|-------------------------------|--|--|

0189.20 RICE IN THE HUSK (PADDY OR ROUGH RICE)

| | | | |
|----|------------------------------|---|---|
| .. | Cereals for grain: - Rice | 042.11.00 Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice) | 042.11.00 Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice) |
|----|------------------------------|---|---|

0189.25 BARLEY, UNMILLED

| | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| .. | Cereals for grain: - Barley | 043.00.00 Barley, unmilled | Barley, unmilled: - Malting: 043.00.01 - - In bulk 043.00.03 - - In bags - Feed: 043.00.05 - - In bulk 043.00.07 - - In bags - Other: 043.00.11 - - In bulk 043.00.13 - - In bags |
|----|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|

0189.30 MAIZE (CORN), UNMILLED

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| .. | Cereals for grain: - Maize | 044.00.00 Maize (corn), unmilled | 044.00.00 Maize (corn), unmilled |
|----|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|

0189.35 RYE, UNMILLED

| | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| .. | Cereals for grain: - Rye | 045.10.00 Rye | 045.10.00 Rye |
|----|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|

0189.40 OTS, UNMILLED

| | | | |
|----|------------------------------|----------------|---|
| .. | Cereals for grain: - Oats | 045.20.00 Oats | Oats: 045.20.01 - In bulk 045.20.03 - In bags |
|----|------------------------------|----------------|---|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 0189.46 | <u>MILLET AND PANICUM (INCLUDING PANICUM MILLET AND SECTARIA), UNMILLED</u> | | |
| | Cereals for grain: .. - Panicum and millet | 045.91.00 Millet (a) | Millet: 045.91.01 - Panicum millet 045.91.09 - Other Other cereals, n.e.s.: 045.99.01 - Panicum (including sectaria) |
| | (a) Excluded from this AICC item is panicum (including sectaria), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 045.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46. | | |
| 0189.47 | <u>GRAIN SORGHUM, UNMILLED</u> | | |
| | Cereals for grain: .. - Grain sorghum | 045.92.00 Sorghum | Sorghum: 045.92.01 - In bulk 045.92.05 - In bags |
| 0189.48 | <u>CANARY SEED, UNMILLED</u> | | |
| | Cereals for grain: .. - Canary seed | See footnote (a) | Other cereals, n.e.s.: 045.99.05 - Canary grass seed (Phalaris canariensis) |
| | (a) Canary seed, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 045.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46. | | |
| 0189.50 | <u>TRY FIELD LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND LUPINS, GRAIN</u> | | |
| | Legumes mainly for grain | Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Beans: - - Other: 054.20.23 - - Navy or pea bean (a) 054.20.27 - - - Other (b) - Peas: 054.20.39 - - Other (c) 054.20.49 - Other (d) See footnote (e) | Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Not for cultivation: 054.20.11 - - Peas (not split) (f) 054.20.19 - - Other leguminous vegetables (g) See footnote (h) |

- (a) Included in this AICC item are dried shelled navy or pea beans, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are dried shelled beans (other than navy or pea beans), which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) split dried shelled peas, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.12;
 - (ii) dried shelled peas (except split dried shelled peas), which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than dry field leguminous vegetables and other beans and peas), for cultivation, which are relevant to ASCC item 0195.00;
 - (ii) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than beans and peas), which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) dry field beans for cultivation, which are included in AICC item 054.20.21, which is shown under ASCC item 0195.00;
 - (ii) dry field peas for cultivation, which are included in AICC item 054.20.31, which is shown under ASCC item 0195.00;
 - (iii) lupin grain (except lupin seeds), which is included in AICC item 081.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10;
 - (iv) lupin seeds, which are included in AICC item 292.50.58, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.35.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are dried shelled peas (except split dried shelled peas), which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except peas), which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.
- (h) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) dry field leguminous vegetables for cultivation, which are included in AICC item 054.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 0195.00;
 - (ii) lupin grain (except lupin seeds), which is included in AICC item 081.12.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40;
 - (iii) lupin seeds, which are included in AICC item 292.50.29, which is shown under ASCC item 0195.00.

0189.55 HAY, OTHER THAN FROM PASTURES AND GRASSES (a)

.. Crops for hay:
 .. - Oats
 .. - Wheat
 .. - Other

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes hay, other than cereal hay and hay from pastures and grasses, which is primary to ASIC class 0196.
- (b) Hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 081.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.
- (c) Hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC items 081.12.01 and 081.12.11, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40.

0189.60 SOYA BEANS

.. Oilseeds:
 .. - Soy beans

222.20.00 Soya beans

222.20.00 Soya beans

0189.65 LINSEED

.. Oilseeds:
 .. - Linseed

223.40.00 Linseed

223.40.00 Linseed

0189.66 RAPE AND COLZA SEEDS

.. Oilseeds:
 .. - Rapeseed (a)

222.60.00 Rape and colza seeds

222.60.00 Rape and colza seeds

- (a) Excluded from this production item are colza seeds which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item "other crops n.e.i.", which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0189.67 SUNFLOWER SEEDS.. Oilseeds:
- Sunflower

222.40.00 Sunflower seeds

222.40.00 Sunflower seeds

0189.68 OTHER OIL SEEDS (EXCEPT MUSTARD SEEDS) AND OLEAGINOUS FRUIT (a).. Oilseeds:
- Safflower (b)223.80.09 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s.:
- Other223.80.00 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit,
n.e.s. (c)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are primary to ASIC class 0136;
- (ii) oil kernels (except copra and palm kernels), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) oil seeds (except cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, mustard seeds, soy beans, linseed, rape and colza seeds, sesame (sesamum) seeds, sunflower and safflower seeds), which are included in production item "other crops n.e.s.", which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46;
 - (ii) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), which are included in production item "other nuts", which is shown under ASCC item 0136.20.10;
 - (iii) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are mustard seeds, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.

0189.80 SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, SHORN, GREASY OR FLEECE-WASHED.. Wool:
- Shorn268.10.07 Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy
or fleece-washed:
- Other268.10.41 - 19 um and finer (a)
268.10.43 - 20 um to 23 um (a)
268.10.45 - 24 um to 27 um (a)
268.10.47 - 28 um and up (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item is sheep's and lambs' slip wool, greasy or fleece-washed, which is relevant to ASCC item 2342.05.

0189.85 BOVINE SEMEN (a)The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items291.99.01 Animal products, n.e.s.: dead
animals unfit for human consumption:
- Bovine semen291.95.05 Other materials of animal origin,
n.e.s.:
- Bovine semen

(a) This ASCC item includes bovine semen for milk cattle, which is primary to ASIC class 0187.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0191 : SUGAR CANE

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 0191.00 <u>SUGAR CANE</u> | | |
| Sugar cane: .. - Cut for crushing .. - Cut for plants | 054.62.00 Sugar beet, fresh, dried or powdered; sugar cane (a) | See footnote (b) |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated: (i) sugar beet, fresh, which is relevant to ABCC item 0196.46; (ii) sugar beet, dried or powdered, which is relevant to ABCC item 2132.17.10. (b) Sugar cane, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ABCC item 054.69.00, which is shown under ABCC item 0196.46. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0192 : PEANUTS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AIECC) Item(s) |
| 0192.00 | <u>GROUNDNUTS (PEANUTS), GREEN, IN THE SHELL</u> | | |
| | .. Peanuts | Groundnuts (peanuts), green: 222.10.01 - In the shell | Groundnuts (peanuts), green, whether or not shelled: 222.10.01 - In the shell |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0195 : TOBACCO

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 0195.00 | <u>TOBACCO, STRIPPED (NOT</u> | | |
| .. Tr - co (dried leaf) | | Tobacco, not stripped: | 121.10.00 Tobacco, not stripped |
| | | 121.11.00 - Flue-cured, of the Virginia type | 121.20.00 Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped |
| | | 121.19.00 - Other | |
| | | Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped: | |
| | | 121.21.00 - Flue-cured, of the Virginia type | |
| | | 121.29.00 - Other | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0194 : COTTON

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AICC) Item(s) |
| 0194.00 | <u>COTTON, AS HARVESTED</u> | | |
| | .. Cotton | Cotton, as harvested, is not imported into Australia | Cotton, as harvested, is not exported from Australia |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0195 : NURSERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) clover seed, for lawns, whether subterranean or not, which is included in ASCC item 0196.25;
(ii) lawn seed (other than clover seed), which is included in ASCC item 0196.35.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 0195.00 <u>SEEDS, BULBS, PLANTS, AND OTHER NURSERY PRODUCTS</u> | | |
| <p>All other crops (excluding pastures and grasses): .. - Nurseries</p> | <p>Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Beans: 054.20.21 - For cultivation (a) - Peas: 054.20.31 - For cultivation (b) Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: 292.50.01 - Flower seeds, not put up for retail sale - Vegetable seeds, not put up for retail sale: 292.50.44 - Lettuce seeds 292.50.45 - Onion seeds 292.50.46 - Cabbage seeds 292.50.47 - Turnip seeds 292.50.48 - Rutabaga (Brassica napobrassica) 292.50.52 - Other 292.50.55 - Melon seeds 292.61.00 Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower 292.69.00 Other live plants (including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slips) 292.71.00 Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes 292.72.00 Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: 054.20.01 - For cultivation (d) Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: 292.50.25 - Tree and flower seeds (e) 292.50.27 - Vegetable seeds 292.50.29 - Other (f) 292.60.00 Bulbs, tubers and rhizomes of flowering or of foliage plants, cuttings, slips, live trees and other plants Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: 292.71.01 - Orchids 292.71.09 - Other 292.72.00 Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared</p> |

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are dry field beans for cultivation, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.50.
 - (b) Included in this AIOC item are dry field peas for cultivation, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.50.
 - (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than dry field leguminous vegetables and other beans and peas), for cultivation, which are included in AIOC item 054.20.49, which is shown under ASOC item 0189.50;
 - (ii) flower and vegetable seeds, put up for retail sale, which are included in AIOC item 292.50.58, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.35.
 - (d) Included in this ASOC item are dry field leguminous vegetables for cultivation, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.50.
 - (e) Included in this ASOC item are tree seeds for forests, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
 - (f) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) lupin seeds, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.50;
 - (ii) seeds of vetches, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.35.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0196 : AGRICULTURE N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are included in ASCC item 0125.00;
- (ii) hay, other than cereal hay and hay from pastures and grasses, which is included in ASCC item 0189.55;
- (iii) insect waxes (except beeswax), crude, which are included in ASCC item 2140.64;
- (iv) silk cocoons and blades rejected by the grower; silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling; vegetable textile fibres, raw, which are included in ASCC item 2345.54.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0196.05

ANIMALS, LIVE, NOT WILD (EXCEPT ANIMALS BRED IN ZOOS, ANIMAL PARKS, AND THE LIKE, POULTRY (INCLUDING PHEASANTS, PARTRIDGES, PIGEONS, QUAIL, AND SIMILAR BIRDS), PIGS, CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALOES), SHEEP, AND LAMBS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

001.22.00 Goats (b)
Horses, asses, mules and hinnies:
001.50.01 - Horses (c)
001.50.09 - Asses, mules and hinnies (d)
001.90.00 Live animals of a kind mainly used for human food, n.e.s. (e)

See footnote (f)

Goats:
001.22.01 - Angora (g)
001.22.09 - Other (g)
Horses, asses, mules and hinnies:
- Horses:
001.50.01 - - For breeding purposes
001.50.03 - - For racing purposes
001.50.05 - - Other (h)
001.50.07 - Asses, mules and hinnies (i)
001.90.00 Live animals of a kind mainly used for human food, n.e.s. (j)

See footnote (k)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail and similar birds, live, not wild, chiefly for food, which are primary to ASIC class 0124.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are goats, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are horses, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are asses, mules and hinnies, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are animals, live, not wild (except horses, asses, mules, hinnies, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 941.00.00, which is not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are goats, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are horses, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (i) Included in this ASCC item are asses, mules and hinnies, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (j) Included in this ASCC item are live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.

- (k) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) Australian native birds, live, not wild (except birds bred in zoos, animal parks and the like, and poultry (including pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail, and similar birds)), which are included in ASCC item 941.00.01, which is not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (ii) Australian native animals, live, not wild (except birds, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are included in ASCC item 941.00.09, which is not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (iii) animals, live, not wild (except Australian native animals, horses, asses, mules, hinnies, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are included in ASCC item 941.00.19, which is not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

0196.10 HOP CONES AND LUPULIN

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>All other crops (excluding pastures and grasses):</p> <p>-- Hop</p> | <p>054.84.00 Hop cones and lupulin</p> | <p>054.84.00 Hop cones and lupulin</p> |
|--|--|--|

0196.14 NATURAL HONEY (a)

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------|---|
| <p>-- Honey (b)</p> | <p>061.60.00 Natural honey</p> | <p>Natural honey:</p> <p>061.60.01 - In containers not exceeding 4 kg (prepacks only)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>061.60.31 - Extra white/white</p> <p>061.60.33 - Extra light amber (including cream honey)</p> <p>061.60.35 - Light amber grade (including cream honey)</p> <p>061.60.37 - Pale amber grade</p> <p>061.60.41 - Medium amber grade</p> <p>061.60.43 - Dark amber grade</p> <p>061.60.45 - Manufacturing grade</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes blended natural honey, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item is blended natural honey, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

0196.16 BEESWAX (a)

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| <p>-- Beeswax (b)</p> | <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured:</p> <p>431.44.01 - Beeswax</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes beeswax, refined, which is primary to ASIC class 2768.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item is beeswax, refined, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Beeswax, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AICC item 431.44.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.64.</p> | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|---|
| 0196.20 | <u>LUCERNE AND OTHER PASTURES AND GRASSES CUT FOR HAY</u> | See footnote (a) | See footnote (b) |
| | Pastures and grasses: - Cut for hay: .. - - Lucerne .. - - Other | | |
| | (a) Lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 081.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10. (b) Lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC items 081.12.01 and 081.12.11, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40. | | |
| 0196.25 | <u>CLOVER (TRIFOLIUM spp.) SEEDS FOR PLANTING (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 0196.25.05 and 0196.25.10 below | Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale: - - Clover (Trifolium spp.): 292.50.21 - - Red (cow grass)(T. pratense) 292.50.22 - - White (T. repens) 292.50.29 - - Other See footnote (b) | Shown under ASCC items 0196.25.05 and 0196.25.10 below |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes clover seed, for lawns, which is primary to ASIC class 0195. (b) Excluded from these AICC items is clover seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 292.50.58, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.35. | | |
| 0196.25.05 - SUBTERRANEAN (T. SUBTERRANEUM) CLOVER (a) | Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seed: .. - - Clovers: .. - - - Subterranean | Included in ASCC item 0196.25 above | Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds: - - Clover (Trifolium spp.): 292.50.07 - - - Subterranean (T. subterranean) |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes subterranean clover seed, for lawns, which is primary to ASIC class 0195. | | |

0196.25.10 - OTHER CLOVER (a)

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seed: - - Clovers: - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 0196.25 above | Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds: - - Clover (<i>Trifolium</i> spp.): 292.50.05 - - Strawberry (<i>T. fragiferum</i>) 292.50.09 - - - Other |
| (a) This ASCC item includes clover seed (other than subterranean), for lawns, which is primary to ASIC class 0195. | | |

0196.30 LUCERNE (MEDICAGO SATIVA) SEEDS FOR PLANTING

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seed: - - Lucerne | Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale: 292.50.36 - - Lucerne (<i>Medicago sativa</i>) (a) | Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds: 292.50.14 - - Lucerne (<i>Medicago sativa</i>) |
| (a) Excluded from this ASCC item is lucerne seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 292.50.58, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.35. | | |

0196.35 GRASS AND OTHER HERBAGE SEEDS FOR PLANTING (EXCEPT CLOVER AND LUCERNE) (a)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seed: - - Other n.e.s. | Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale: 292.50.11 - - Bermuda grass (<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>) 292.50.12 - - Brown top and bent grasses (<i>Agrostis</i> spp.) 292.50.13 - - Chewings fescue (<i>Festuca rubra</i> var.) 292.50.31 - - Cocksfoot grass (<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>) 292.50.33 - - Kentucky bluegrass (<i>Poa pratensis</i>) 292.50.35 - - Rye grass (<i>Lolium perenne</i>) 292.50.37 - - Hop medic clover (<i>Medicago lupulina</i>) 292.50.40 - - Kidney weed (<i>Dichondra repens</i>) 292.50.41 - - Other 292.50.58 - - Other (including flower seeds, grass and other herbage seeds and vegetable seeds put up for retail sale) (b) | Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds: 292.50.03 - - Carpet grass (<i>Axonopus</i> spp.) 292.50.11 - - Harding grass (<i>Phalaris tuberosa</i>) 292.50.13 - - Japanese millet (<i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>) 292.50.15 - - Paspalum (including dallas grass) 292.50.17 - - Rye grass (<i>Lolium perenne</i>) - - Other: 292.50.18 - - Tropical pasture grass seeds 292.50.19 - - - Other See footnote (c) |
| (a) This ASCC item includes lawn seed (other than clover seed), which is primary to ASIC class 0194. (b) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) lupin seeds, which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.50; (ii) flower and vegetable seeds, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASCC item 0195.00; (iii) clover seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 0196.25; (iv) lucerne seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 0196.30; (v) tree seeds for forests, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (c) Excluded from these ASCC items are seeds of vetches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 292.50.29, which is shown under ASCC item 0195.00. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0196.37

NATURAL RUBBER LATEX (WHETHER OR NOT WITH ADDED SYNTHETIC RUBBER LATEX); NATURAL RUBBER (OTHER THAN LATEX); NATURAL GUM

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; vulcanised natural rubber latex:

232.01.01 - Without added synthetic rubber latex

232.01.05 - With added synthetic rubber latex

Natural rubber (other than latex):

232.02.01 - Crepe, not smoked

232.02.09 - Other

232.03.00 Balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums

232.00.00 Natural rubber latex; natural rubber and similar natural gums

0196.39

VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR PLAITING (EXCEPT RATTANS, OSIER, RAFFIA AND LIME BARK)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (e.g. cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark):

292.30.01 - Bamboos and rattans (a)

292.30.09 - Other (b)

292.30.00 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (e.g. cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark) (c)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are rattans, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are osier, raffia, and lime bark, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are rattans, osier, raffia, and lime bark, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.

0196.41

VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS; AGAR-AGAR AND OTHER MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS, DERIVED FROM VEGETABLE PRODUCTS; VEGETABLE MATERIALS USED PRIMARILY AS STUFFING OR PADDING OR IN BUSHES OR WOODS. (EXCEPT BROOM MILLS); VEGETABLE MATERIALS AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products:

292.91.11 - Agar-agar

292.91.15 - Carrageenin

292.91.17 - Liquorice, crude

292.91.20 - Aloes

292.91.23 - Cashew nutshell oil

292.91.27 - Pyrethrum extract

292.91.33 - Locust bean gum

292.91.35 - Gingerin

292.91.37 - Guar gum (including dehulled guar splits)

292.91.59 - Other

Other materials of vegetable origin

N.E.S.:

292.90.09 - Other (c)

Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding:

292.92.01 - Kapok

292.92.09 - Other

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or brooms, whether or not in bundles or in hanks:

292.93.03 - Istle or ixtle (Mexican or tambo)

292.93.05 - Palmyra (including bassine)

292.93.07 - Piassava (including bass)

292.93.09 - Other

292.98.00 Vegetable materials and vegetable products, n.e.s. (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) cashew nutshell oil, which is primary to ASIC class 2140;
 - (ii) aloes, which are primary to ASIC class 2763;
 - (iii) pyrethrum extract, which is primary to ASIC class 2764;
 - (iv) mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, and vegetable saps and extracts used chiefly for their manufacture, which are primary to ASIC class 2768.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) seaweed, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06;
 - (ii) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.46;
 - (iii) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iv) forest and logging products, n.e.s.: uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) broom mill., cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.46;
 - (ii) seaweed, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06;
 - (iii) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22;
 - (iv) forest and logging products, n.e.s.: uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

0196.46 OTHER CROPS, N.E.I. (INCLUDING FRUIT KERNELS) (a)

All other crops (excluding pastures
and grasses);
- Other crops n.e.i. (b)

See footnote (c)

Buckwheat, millet, canary seed, grain
sorghum and other cereals, n.e.s.:

045.99.00 - Other (d)

054.81.00 Roots and tubers, fresh or dried,
sago pith (e)054.89.00 Vegetable products of a kind used
primarily for human food, n.e.s. (f)071.11.00 Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks
and skins072.10.00 Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or
roasted (g)Pepper of the genus "Piper"; pimento
of the genus "Capsicum" or of the
genus "Pimenta";

- Unground;

075.10.01 - - Pepper

075.10.02 - - Pimento

Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers;

075.22.01 - Unground

Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:

- Unground;

075.24.01 - - Nutmeg

075.24.02 - - Mace

075.24.03 - - Cardamoms

Seeds of anise, badian, fennel,
coriander, cumin, caraway and
juniper;

- Unground;

075.25.01 - - Coriander

075.25.03 - - Other

Ginger (excluding ginger preserved
in sugar or conserved in syrup);

075.26.01 - Dry, unground

Thyme, saffron, bay leaves; other
spices;

- Other;

- - Turmeric;

075.28.03 - - - Unground

- - Other;

075.28.08 - - - Unground

081.11.00 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared
or chopped but not otherwise
prepared

222.50.00 Sesame (sesamum) seeds

223.50.00 Castor oil seeds

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit,
n.e.s.:

223.80.03 - Mustard seeds

Other cereals, n.e.s.:

045.99.09 - Other

Vegetable products, roots and tubers,
chiefly for human food, n.e.s., fresh
or dried;

054.89.00 - Other (k)

071.11.00 Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks and
skins081.11.00 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared,
or chopped but not otherwise prepared

222.50.00 Sesame (sesamum) seeds

223.50.00 Castor oil seeds

Plants and parts (including seeds and
fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or
other plants, being goods of a kindused primarily in perfumery, in
pharmacy, or for insecticidal,
fungicidal or similar purposes, freshor dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground
or powdered;

292.40.01 - Duboisia leaves (l)

292.40.09 - Other (m)

See footnote (n)

Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered;

292.40.01 - Dried herbs non-medicinal (h)

292.40.19 - Other (i)

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or brooms, whether or not in bundles or in hanks:

292.93.01 - Broom millet

See footnote (j)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) cereal grains, unmilled (except wheat, rice, barley, maize, rye, oats, panicum and millet, grain sorghum, and canary seed), cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared; sesame (sesamum) seeds and castor oil seeds, which are primary to ASIC classes 0181, 0182 and 0183;
 - (ii) fruit kernels, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) colza seeds, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.66;
 - (ii) oil seeds (except cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, mustard seeds, soy beans, linseed, rape and colza seeds, sesame (sesamum) seeds, sunflower and safflower seeds), which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.68.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are fruit kernels, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) panicum (including sectaria), which is relevant to ASOC item 0189.46;
 - (ii) canary seed, which is relevant to ASOC item 0189.48.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) Jerusalem artichokes, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASOC item 0144.17;
 - (ii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes, and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.10;
 - (iii) sage pith, fresh or dried, which is not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; chicory roots, dried, unroasted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.10.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are roasted cocoa beans, which are relevant to ASOC item 2173.20.05.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are uncultivated dried herbs non-medicinal, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are uncultivated plants, seeds, flowers and parts of uncultivated plants, n.e.s. of types primarily used in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes (except dried herbs non-medicinal), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (j) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) sugar beet, fresh, which is included in AIOC item 074.22.00 which is shown under ASOC item 0191.00;
 - (ii) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are included in AIOC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
 - (iii) fodder roots, which are included in AIOC item 061.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10;
 - (iv) unground vanilla, which is included in AIOC item 075.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2176.30.15;
 - (v) unground cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems), which are included in AIOC item 075.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2176.30.15;
 - (vi) unprocessed tea and unprocessed mate, which are included in AIOC items 074.10.01, 074.10.09 and 074.20.00 which are not shown under any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0196.46 OTHER CROPS, N.E.I. (INCLUDING FRUIT KERNELS) - contd

- (k) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) jerusalem artichokes, fresh or chilled, and sweet potatoes, which are relevant to ASCC item 0144.17.20;
 - (ii) sugar cane, which is relevant to ASCC item 0191.00;
 - (iii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, chicory roots, locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; and sugar beet, dried or powdered, which are relevant to ASCC item 2152.17;
 - (iv) sago pith, fresh or dried, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (l) Included in this ABCC item are leaves of uncultivated duboisia trees, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (m) Included in this ABCC item are uncultivated plants, seeds, flowers and parts of uncultivated plants, n.e.s., of types primarily used in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes (except leaves of uncultivated duboisia trees), which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (n) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) mustard seeds, which are included in ABCC item 223.80.00, which is shown under ABCC item 0189.68;
 - (ii) broom millet, cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are included in ABCC item 292.90.09, which is shown under ABCC item 0196.41;
 - (iii) cocoa beans, raw, which are included in ABCC item 072.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20;
 - (iv) fodder roots, which are included in ABCC item 081.12.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40;
 - (v) unground spices, which are included in ABCC item 075.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.30;
 - (vi) unprocessed tea and unprocessed mate, which are included in ABCC items 074.10.00 and 074.20.00, which are not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0431 : ROCK LOBSTERS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEXC) Item(s)

0431.01 SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER) AND LOBSTER, LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

Crustaceans:
.. - Rock lobster (a)

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item is lobster, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in any production item, as it is not produced in Australia.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.12;
 - (ii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20;
 - (iii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 037.20.14, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is included in AICC item 036.00.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.12;
 - (ii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in AICC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15;
 - (iii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0432 : PRAWNS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

0432.01 PRAWNS AND SHRIMPS, LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

.. Crustaceans:
- Prawns (a)

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are shrimps, live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.13;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.16;
 - (iii) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 037.20.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in ABCC items 036.00.04 and 036.00.06, which are shown under ASCC item 2174.13.05;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ABCC items 036.00.20, 036.00.22 and 036.00.23, which are shown under ASCC item 2174.16;
 - (iii) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ABCC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0433 : OCEAN AND COASTAL FISHING N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) coral and trochus shell and its waste, which are included in ASCC item 0434.17;
- (ii) natural pearls, unworked, which are included in ASCC item 3482.01;
- (iii) whales and marine turtles, live, which are not included in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)

0433.06 FISH (INCLUDING FISH FILLETS), LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS; SEAWEED (a)

Fish:
.. - Tuna
.. - Snook
.. - Mullet
.. - Australian salmon
.. - Snapper
.. - Morwong
.. - Flathead
.. - Shark
.. - Mackerel
.. - Bream (incl. tarwhine)
.. - Ruff
.. - Whiting
.. - Leatherjacket
.. - Gemfish
.. - Threudfin
.. - Barramundi
.. - Redfish
.. - All other species

Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets):
034.10.01 - Live fish
034.10.09 - Other

See footnote (b)

034.10.00 Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets) (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes freshwater or farmed fish, which are primary to ASIC class 0434.
(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) seaweed, which is included in AICC item 292.96.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 (ii) fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC items 034.40.11, 034.40.19, 034.40.21 and 034.40.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2174.02;
 (iii) fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 034.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.06;
 (iv) whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in AICC items 034.20.01 and 034.20.09, which are not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
(c) Excluded from this AEEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) seaweed, which is included in AEEC item 292.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 (ii) fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEEC item 034.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.02;
 (iii) fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in AEEC item 034.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.06;
 (iv) whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in AEEC items 034.20.01, 034.20.03 and 034.20.09, which are not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS (EXCEPT SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTERS), LOBSTERS, PRAWNS, SHRIMPS AND FRESHWATER OR FARMED CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS), LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <p>Crustaceans:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Crabs -- Molluscs: -- Octopus -- Squid -- Cuttlefish -- Scallops -- Pipi -- Mussels -- Abalone <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>See footnote (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in the production item "oysters", which is shown under ASOC item 0434.12; (ii) crustaceans and molluscs n.e.i., live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are not included in specific production items. <p>(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.13; (ii) squid and calamary, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.17, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20; (iii) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, squid, calamary and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20; (iv) crabs, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ASOC item 037.20.10, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26; (v) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, crabs and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ASOC item 037.20.14, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26; (vi) molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are included in ASOC item 037.20.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26. <p>(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.13, which is shown under ASOC item 0434.12; (ii) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.10, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.13.10; (iii) abalone, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in ASOC item 036.00.12, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.05; (iv) scallops, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.25, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.15; (v) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimps, scallops, abalone, oysters and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.27, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.15; (vi) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), and molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are included in ASOC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0433.20 TORTOISE-SHELL (INCLUDING TURTLE SHELL), CLAWS AND WASTE; NATURAL SPONGES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers,
hooves, nails, claws and beaks,
unworked or simply prepared but not
cut to shape, and waste and powder
of these products; whalebone and the
like, unworked or simply prepared but
not cut to shape, and hair and waste
of these products:

291.16.01 - Tortoise-shell (including turtle
shell), claws and waste
291.97.00 Natural sponges

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) natural sponges, which are included in ABCC item 291.95.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10;
- (ii) tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste, which are included in ABCC item 291.16.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.24.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0434 : OYSTER FARMING AND INLAND FISHING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are freshwater or farmed fish, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0433.06.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0434.12 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, FRESHWATER OR FARMED, LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR SIMPLY FROZEN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

Crustaceans:
.. - Freshwater crayfish
Molluscs:
.. - Oysters (a)

See footnote (c)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried:
- Fresh, chilled or frozen:
036.00.13 - - Oyster (d) (e)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
(b) Excluded from these production items are freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (other than freshwater crayfish and oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are:
(i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15;
(ii) oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26;
(iii) oysters, frozen (other than on board fishing vessels), which are not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to Division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
(e) Excluded from this ASCC item are freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.27, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15.

0434.17 CORAL AND SHELLS AND THEIR WASTE (a):

Shown under ASCC items 0434.17.05 and 0434.17.10 below

291.15.00 Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells

Shown under ASCC items 0434.17.05 and 0434.17.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes coral and trochus shell and its waste, which is primary to ASIC class 0433.

0434.17.05 - PEARL SHELL

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| .. Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of: - Pearl shell | Included in ASCC item 0434.17 above | Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; |
| .. Pearl culture operations, production of: - Manufacturing shell | | shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells; |
| | | 291.15.01 - Pearl |

0434.17.10 - CORAL AND SHELLS AND THEIR WASTES (EXCEPT PEARL SHELL) (a)

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| .. Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of: - Trochus shell (b) | Included in ASCC item 0434.17 above | Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; |
| | | shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells; |
| | | 291.15.09 - Other (including trochus) |
| (a) This ASCC item includes coral and trochus shell and its waste, which is primary to ASIC class 0435. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this production item are coral and shells and their wastes (except pearl shell and trochus shell), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

0434.20 CULTURED PEARLS, UNWORKED

| | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| .. Pearl culture operations, production of: - Round and baroque pearls | See footnote (a) | See footnote (b) |
| .. - Half pearls | | |
| (a) Cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 667.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3482.01. | | |
| (b) Cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC items 667.10.11, 667.10.13 and 667.10.19, which are shown under ASCC item 3482.01. | | |

DIVISION B

MINING

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING
CLASS 1111: IRON ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

1111.00 ORES AND CONCENTRATES, OF IRON (EXCEPT IRON ORE PELLETS AND ROASTED IRON PYRITES) (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 1111.00.05 and
1111.00.10 below

281.50.00 Iron ore and concentrates; not
agglomerated
281.60.00 Iron ore agglomerated (sinters,
pellets, briquettes, etc.) (c)
See footnote (d)

Shown under ASCC items 1111.00.05 and
1111.00.10 below

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are primary to ASIC class 1112;
- (ii) sintered iron ore, which is primary to ASIC class 2941.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are iron ore pellets, which are relevant to ASCC item 1112.00.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are manganese iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 287.70.01 and 287.70.09, which are shown under ASCC item 1129.10.

1111.00.05 - LUMP AND RUN-OF-MINE IRON ORE

Iron ore:
514 - Lump
515 - Run of the mine

Included in ASCC item 1111.00 above

Iron ore and concentrates, not
agglomerated:
281.50.05 - Lump and run-of-mine

1111.00.10 - OTHER (a) (b)

Iron ore:
513 - Iron ore fines
Iron oxide for:
516 - Cement manufacture
517 - Coal washing
518 - Gas purification
519 - Other
281.51 Sintered iron ore
See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 1111.00 above

Iron ore and concentrates, not
agglomerated:
281.50.09 - Other
Iron ore agglomerates (sinters,
pellets, briquettes, etc.):
281.60.19 - Other
See footnote (d)

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are primary to ASIC class 1112;
 - (ii) sintered iron ore, which is primary to ASIC class 2941.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 287.70.01 and 287.70.03, which are shown under ABCC item 1129.10.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1112 : IRON ORE PELLETISING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 1111.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

1112.00 PELLETS OF IRON ORE

520 Iron Ore:
- Pellets

See footnote (a)

Iron ore agglomerates (sinters,
pellets, briquettes, etc.):
281.60.01 - Pellets

(a) Iron ore pellets, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AIOC item 281.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1111.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1121 : BAUXITE

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 1121.00 | <u>BAUXITE AND OTHER ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF ALUMINIUM</u> | | |
| 500 | Bauxite (a) | 287.31.00 Aluminium ores and concentrates | 287.31.00 Aluminium ores and concentrates |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are aluminium ores and concentrates (other than bauxite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15. | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1122 : COPPER ORES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 1129.29.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 1122.00 | ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF COPPER (a) | | |
| 501 | Copper-lead-zinc ore | 287.11.00 Copper ores and concentrates | 287.11.00 Copper ores and concentrates |
| 502 | Copper concentrate | | |
| 503 | Copper ore (excl. ore for fertiliser) | | |
| 504 | Copper ore for fertiliser | | |
| 505 | Copper oxide | | |
| 506 | Copper precipitate | | |
| 550 | Tin-copper concentrate | | |
| (a) This ASCC item includes tin-copper concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1127. | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1123 : GOLD ORES

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 1123.05 | <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF GOLD</u> | | |
| | 510 Gold ore | Ores and concentrates of precious metals: | Ores and concentrates of precious metals: |
| | 511 Gold concentrate | | |
| | 512 Other gold | 289.01.07 - Ores and concentrates of gold | 289.01.05 - Ores and concentrates of gold |
| 1123.10 | <u>GOLD BULLION (UNREFINED)</u> | | |
| | 509 Gold bullion | Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured: - Gold bullion: 971.01.09 - - Other | Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured: - Gold bullion: 971.01.07 - - Other |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1124 : MINERAL SANDS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is xenotime, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 1505.80.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 1124.05 <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TITANIUM AND ZIRCONIUM:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 1124.05.06 to 1124.05.25 below | Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium; 287.93.09 - Other (a) | Shown under ASCC items 1124.05.06 to 1124.05.25 below |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are: (i) tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.20; (ii) vanadium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.29. | | |
| 1124.05.06 - RUTILE | | |
| 525 Rutile concentrate 526 Rutile-zircon concentrate See footnote (a) | Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above | Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium: - Titanium: -- Rutile: 287.93.03 --- In bulk 287.93.05 --- In bags, drums and similar containers |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are rutile ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15. | | |
| 1124.05.10 - BENEFICIATED ILMENITE | | |
| 521 Beneficiated ilmenite | Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above | 287.93.07 -- Beneficiated ilmenite |
| 1124.05.16 - ILMENITE, OTHER THAN BENEFICIATED | | |
| 522 Ilmenite concentrate 527 Wet-mixed concentrate See footnote (a) | Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above | -- Ilmenite: 287.93.11 --- In bulk 287.93.13 --- In bags, drums and similar containers |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are ilmenite ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15. | | |

1124.05.20 - LEUCOXENE

523 Leucoxene concentrate (a)

Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above

- - Leucoxene:
 287.93.15 - - - In bulk
 287.93.17 - - - In bags, drums and similar
 containers

(a) Excluded from this production item are leucoxene ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.

1124.05.25 - ZIRCONIUM

529 Zircon concentrate (a)

Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above

- - Zirconium:
 - - - In bulk:
 287.93.21 - - - Premium grade
 287.93.23 - - - Standard grade
 - - - In bags, drums and similar
 containers:
 287.93.25 - - - Premium grade
 287.93.27 - - - Standard grade

(a) Excluded from this production item are zirconium ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.

1124.10 MONAZITE

524 Monazite concentrate (a)

See footnote (b)

Ores and concentrates of uranium
 and thorium:
 286.00.01 - Monazite

- (a) Excluded from this production item are monazite ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.
 (b) Monazite, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 286.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1126.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1125 : NICKEL ORES

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AYOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 1125.00 | <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF NICKEL</u> | | * |
| 532 | Nickel concentrate | 287.21.00 Nickel ores and concentrates | 287.21.00 Nickel ores and concentrates |
| 533 | Nickel ore | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING - contd
 CLASS 1126: SILVER - LEAD - ZINC ORES

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 1126.05 | <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF LEAD</u> | | |
| | 535 Lead concentrate | 287.40.00 Lead ores and concentrates | 287.40.00 Lead ores and concentrates |
| | 536 Lead-copper concentrate | | |
| | 537 Lead ore (including silver-lead ore) | | |
| | 538 Lead-zinc middlings | | |
| 1126.08 | <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF ZINC</u> | | |
| | 541 Silver-lead-zinc ore | 287.50.00 Zinc ores and concentrates | 287.50.00 Zinc ores and concentrates |
| | 543 Zinc concentrate | | |
| | 544 Zinc ore | | |
| | 546 Lead-zinc concentrate | | |
| 1126.15 | <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF SILVER</u> | | |
| | 539 Silver-gold concentrate | Ores and concentrates of precious metals: 289.01.03 - Ores and concentrates of silver, platinum and platinum group metals (a) | Ores and concentrates of precious metals: 289.01.02 - Ores and concentrates of silver |
| | 540 Silver-gold ore | | |
| | 542 Silver ore | | |
| | 545 Silver concentrate | | |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.29. | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1127 : TIN ORES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is tin-copper concentrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 1122.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1127.00

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TIN

549 Tin concentrate

551 Tin-tantalite concentrate

See footnote (a)

287.60.00 Tin ores and concentrates

287.60.00 Tin ores and concentrates

(a) Excluded from these production items are tin ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - cont'd
CLASS 1128 : URANIUM ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

1128.00 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF URANIUM

575 Uranium concentrate (a)

286.00.00 Ores and concentrates of uranium
and thorium (b)Ores and concentrates of uranium
and thorium
286.00.03 - Uranium ores and concentrates

- (a) Excluded from this production item are uranium ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) monazite, which is relevant to ASCC item 1124.10;
 - (ii) ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.29.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1129 : NON-FERROUS METAL ORES N.E.C.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 1129.05 IRON PYRITES, UNROASTED | | |
| 569 Pyrite concentrate | 274.20.00 Iron pyrites, unroasted | 274.00.00 Sulphur and unroasted iron pyrites (a) |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item is sulphur, which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.80. | | |
| 1129.10 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF MANGANESE | | |
| Manganese ore: 563 - Metallurgical grade 565 - Other grades See footnote (a) | Manganese ores and concentrates: 287.70.01 - Battery grade (b) 287.70.09 - Other (b) | Manganese ores and concentrates (including manganiferous iron ore and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight): 287.70.01 - In bulk (e) 287.70.03 - In bags (e) |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are manganese concentrates, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15. (b) Included in this AICC item are manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to ASCC item 1111.00. (c) Included in this ASCC item are manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to ASCC item 1111.00.10. | | |
| 1129.15 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TUNGSTEN: | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 1129.15.05 and 1129.15.10 below | 287.92.00 Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates | Shown under ASCC items 1129.15.05 and 1129.15.10 |
| 1129.15.05 - WOLFRAM | | |
| Tungsten: 573 - Wolfram concentrate 574 - Wolfram ore | Included in ASCC item 1129.15 above | Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates: 287.92.01 - Wolfram |
| 1129.15.10 - SCHEELITE | | |
| 571 - Scheelite concentrate 572 - Scheelite ore | Included in ASCC item 1129.15 above | 287.92.03 - Scheelite |

1129.20

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TANTALUM AND NIOBIUM

570 Tantalite-columbite concentrate (a)

See footnote (b)

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum,
niobium, tantalum, titanium,
vanadium and zirconium:
287.93.01 - Tantalum and niobium (columbium
and tantalite-columbite)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates (other than tantalite-columbite concentrate), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.
- (b) Tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 287.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1124.05.

1129.23

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF MOLYBDENUM

566 Molybdenite concentrate

567 Molybdenum concentrate

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum,
niobium, tantalum, titanium,
vanadium and zirconium:
287.93.01 - Molybdenum

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum,
niobium, tantalum, titanium,
vanadium and zirconium:
287.93.31 - Molybdenum disulphide (b)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are molybdenum ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are molybdenum ores and concentrates (other than molybdenum disulphide), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 287.93.39, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.

1129.27

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF CHROMIUM

561 Chromite concentrate (a)

287.91.00 Chromium ores and concentrates

287.91.00 Chromium ores and concentrates

- (a) Excluded from this production item are chromium ores and concentrates (except chromite concentrate), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.

1129.29

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 1129.29.05 to
1129.29.15 below

287.99.00 Other base metal ores and
concentrates, n.e.s.

Shown under ASCC items 1129.29.05 to
1129.29.15 below

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1122.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) vanadium ores and concentrates, which are included in AICC item 287.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1124.05;
 - (ii) ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are included in AICC item 289.01.03, which is shown under ASCC item 1126.15;
 - (iii) ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are included in AICC item 286.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1126.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1129.29 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS - contd:

1129.29.05 - BERYLLIUM

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 558 Beryllium ore (a) | Included in ASCC item 1129.29 above | Other base metal ores and concentrates, n.e.s.: 287.99.01 - Beryllium |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|

(a) Excluded from this production item are beryllium concentrates, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.

1129.29.10 - ANTIMONY

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 556 Antimony concentrate | Included in ASCC item 1129.29 above | 287.99.03 - Antimony |
| 557 Antimony ore | | |

1129.29.15 - OTHER (a)

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 559 Bismuth concentrate | Included in ASCC item 1129.29 above | Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium: |
| 560 Bismuth-gold concentrate | | 286.00.11 - Other |
| 579 Other metallic minerals (b) | | Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium: |
| | | 287.95.59 - Other (c) |
| | | Other base metal ores and concentrates, n.e.s.: |
| | | 287.99.09 - Other |
| | | Ores and concentrates of precious metals: |
| | | 289.01.03 - Ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals |

(a) This ASCC item includes bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1122.

(b) Included in this production item are:

- (i) aluminium ores and concentrates (other than bauxite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1121.00;
- (ii) rutile ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.06;
- (iii) ilmenite ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.16;
- (iv) leucokene ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.20;
- (v) zirconium ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.25;
- (vi) monazite ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.29;
- (vii) tin ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1127.00;
- (viii) uranium ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1128.00;
- (ix) manganese concentrates, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.10;
- (x) tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates (other than tantalite-columbite concentrate), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.20;
- (xi) molybdenum ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.23;
- (xii) chromium ores and concentrates (except chromite concentrate), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.27;
- (xiii) beryllium concentrates, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.29.05;
- (xiv) xenotime ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.21.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are molybdenum ores and concentrates (other than molybdenum disulphide), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.23.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING - contd
CLASS 120: BLACK COAL

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 1201.00 <u>COAL (ANTHRACITE, BITUMINOUS) AND BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 1201.00.05 and 1201.00.10 below | 325.10.00 Coal (anthracite, bituminous) and briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal | Shown under ASCC items 1201.00.05 and 1201.00.10 below |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 1201.00.05 - COAL (ANTHRACITE, BITUMINOUS) | | |
| Black coal: 580 - Bituminous 581 - Semi-anthracite 582 - Sub-bituminous 585 - Other black coal | Included in ASCC item 1201.00 above | Coal (anthracite, bituminous) and briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal: - Coking coal: 325.10.01 - High quality (a) 325.10.05 - Other 325.10.11 - Non coking coal |
| (a) High quality coking coal means coal in which the carbon content, if determined by ultimate analysis on a dry ash free basis, would be 85% or more. | | |
| 1201.00.10 - BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS OF BLACK COAL | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Included in ASCC item 1201.00 above | 325.10.15 - Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels of coal |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1202 : BROWN COAL

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 1202.00 | <u>LIGNITE (BROWN COAL) AND BRIQUETTES OF LIGNITE (a)</u> | | |
| | 586 Brown coal briquettes | 325.20.00 Lignite and briquettes of lignite | 325.40.00 Lignite and peat (including peat litter) and briquettes of lignite and peat (b) |
| | 588 - For briquettes | | |
| | 589 - Other | | |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | | |
| (b) Included in this ABCC item are peat (including peat litter) and briquettes thereof, which are relevant to ABCC item 1505.45. | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING - contd
CLASS 1500: OIL AND GAS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 1500.04 | <u>PETROLEUM OILS, CRUDE, AND CRUDE OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS</u> | | |
| 590 | Crude petroleum (including natural gas): | 333.00.00 Petroleum oils, crude, and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals | 333.00.00 Petroleum oils, crude and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals |
| 591 | - Crude oil | | |
| 592 | - Natural gas condensate | | |
| See footnote (a) | | | |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21. | | | |
| 1500.07 | <u>LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (a)</u> | | |
| | Crude petroleum (including natural gas): | 341.51.00 Liquefied propane and butane | 341.51.00 Liquefied propane and butane |
| 594 | - Liquefied petroleum gases (LPG): | | |
| 595 | - - Propane | | |
| | - - Butane | | |
| Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the establishment: | | | |
| 434.34 | - Liquefied petroleum gas | | |
| (a) This ASCC item includes liquefied petroleum gases, produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are primary to ASIC class 2770. | | | |
| 1500.08 | <u>PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS (EXCEPT REFINERY GAS, COKE OVEN GAS AND LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES) (a)</u> | | |
| | Crude petroleum (including natural gas): | 341.39.00 Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s. | 341.39.00 Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s. |
| 591 | - Natural gas | | |
| | - Other derivatives: | 341.40.00 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the gaseous state (c) | 341.40.00 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the gaseous state (e) |
| 593 | - - Ethane | | |
| 599 | - Other crude petroleum | 341.50.00 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases (d) | 341.50.00 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases (f) |
| See footnote (b) | | | |
| (a) This ASCC item includes liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are primary to ASIC class 2770. | | | |
| (b) Excluded from these production items are liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | | |
| (c) Included in this AICC item is refinery gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.60. | | | |
| (d) Included in this AICC item is coke oven gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.52. | | | |
| (e) Included in this ABCC item is refinery gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.60. | | | |
| (f) Included in this ABCC item is coke oven gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.52. | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1401 : SAND AND GRAVEL

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1401.00 SAND, GRAVEL AND CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 1401.00.05 and
1401.00.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 1401.00.05 and
1401.00.10 below

Stone, sand and gravel:
- Other (including sand, pebbles
and gravel):
273.50.09 - - Other (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is primary to ASIC class 1404.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.

1401.00.05 - SAND FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Construction materials:
- Sand and gravel:
601 - Sand
989.03 Sand quarried at manufacturing
establishments

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 1401.00 above

(a) Sand for construction purposes, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 273.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10.

1401.00.10 - GRAVEL AND CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES (a)

Construction materials:
- Sand and gravel:
600 - Gravel
- Crushed and broken stone:
606 - Basalt
607 - Diabase, rhyodacite, rhyolite, toscanite
608 - Diorite
609 - Dolomite
610 - Granite
611 - Hornfels
612 - Limestone
613 - Quartzite
614 - Sandstone
615 - Schale and schist
617 - Dolomite
616 - Other crushed and broken stone
989.04 Gravel quarried at manufacturing
establishments

Pebbles and crushed or broken stone
(whether or not heat-treated),
gravel, macadam and tarred macadam,
of a kind commonly used for concrete
aggregates, for road metalling or
for railway or other ballast; flint
and shingle; granules and chippings
and powder of stones falling within
heading 273.12 or 273.13;

273.40.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 1401.00 above

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is primary to ASIC class 1404.

(b) Excluded from these production items is crushed and broken stone (quarried at manufacturing establishments), for construction purposes, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10.

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, N.E.S.

Construction materials:
 - Other construction materials
 (decomposed rock, residues, etc.):
 642 - - Earth and soil
 643 - - Filling
 644 - - Salamander
 645 - - Scoria
 646 - - Shale
 647 - - Tuff
 648 - - Other construction materials
 989.99 Products not reported elsewhere,
 quarried at manufacturing
 establishments (a)

See footnote (b)

Pebbles and crushed or broken stone
 (whether or not heat-treated),
 gravel, macadam and tarred macadam,
 of a kind commonly used for
 concrete aggregates, for road
 metalling or for railway or other
 ballast; flint and shingle;
 granules and chippings and powder
 of stones falling within heading
 273.12 or 273.13;

273.40.01 - Marble granules, chippings and
 powder
 278.51.00 Quartz (other than natural sands);
 quartzite (including quartzite not
 further worked than roughly split,
 roughly squared or squared by
 sawing) (c)

See footnote (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are:
 (i) crushed and broken stone (quarried at manufacturing establishments), for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1401.00.10;
 (ii) building and monumental (dimension) stone (except limestone) quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05;
 (iii) products quarried at manufacturing establishments (except sand, gravel, building and monumental (dimension) stone, crushed and broken stone, construction materials n.e.s., limestone, clay and gypsum), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.21.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction material, n.e.s., which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1501.00.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 278.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.
- (e) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are included in ABCC item 273.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1401.00;
 (ii) quartz (except natural sands), crushed or broken, for construction purposes, which is included in ABCC item 278.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80;
 (iii) crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 278.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1501 : LIMESTONE

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is chalk, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 1505.80.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|
| 1501.00 | <u>LIMESTONE FLUX AND CALCAREOUS STONE COMMONLY USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT (INCLUDING CRUSHED LIME) (a) (b)</u> | |
| Limestone (including shell and coral) for: 656 - Agriculture 657 - Burning 658 - Chemicals 659 - Cement 660 - Flux (including in iron and steel and non-ferrous metal industries) 661 - Furnace lining 662 - Other purposes 275.43 Crushed lime, for agricultural purposes 275.45 Crushed lime, for purposes other than agricultural 989.01 Limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments (c) | 275.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement | 275.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement |
| (a) This ASOC item includes crushed lime, which is primary to ASIC class 2884. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Included in this production item are: (i) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as building and monumental (dimension) stone, which is relevant to ASOC item 1404.05; (ii) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction material, n.e.s., which is relevant to ASOC item 1404.10. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1404 : CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is included in ASCC item 1401.00;
(ii) natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2882.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

1404.05

BUILDING AND MONUMENTAL (DIMENSION) STONE

Construction materials:
- Dimension stone:
626 - - Basalt
627 - - Granite
628 - - Limestone
629 - - Sandstone
630 - - Other dimension stone

See footnote (a)

Building and monumental (dimension) stone, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing:
273.11.00 - Slate
- Marble, travertine, calcassine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more and alabaster:
273.12.01 - - Marble
273.12.09 - - Other
273.13.00 - Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, n.e.s.

See footnote (b)

273.10.00 Building and monumental (dimension) stone (e.g. slate, marble, granite, sandstone, etc.), not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing (a)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) building and monumental (dimension) stone (except limestone) quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10;
(ii) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as building and monumental (dimension) stone, which is included in production item 989.01, which is shown under ASCC item 1501.00.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is included in AICC item 278.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10;
(ii) dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is included in AICC item 278.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.25.
- (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is included in ABCC item 278.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.25;
(ii) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is included in ABCC item 278.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.

Construction materials;
 - Other construction materials
 (decomposed rock, residues, etc.):

642 - - Earth and soil
 643 - - Filling
 644 - - Salsander
 645 - - Scoria
 646 - - Shale
 647 - - Tuff
 648 - - Other construction materials
 989.99 Products n.e.i. quarried at
 manufacturing establishments (a)

See footnote (b)

Pebbles and crushed or broken stone
 (whether or not heat-treated),
 gravel, macadam and tarred macadam,
 of a kind commonly used for
 concrete aggregates, for road
 metalling or for railway or other
 ballast; flint and shingle;
 granules and chippings and powder
 of stones falling within heading
 273.12 or 273.13:

273.40.01 - Marble granules, chippings and
 powder
 278.51.00 Quartz (other than natural sands);
 quartzite (including quartzite not
 further worked than roughly split,
 roughly squared or squared by
 sawing) (c)

See footnote (d)

See footnote (e)

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) crushed and broken stone (quarried at manufacturing establishments), for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1401.00.10;
 - (ii) building and monumental (dimension) stone (except limestone) quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05;
 - (iii) products quarried at manufacturing establishments (except sand, gravel, building and monumental (dimension) stone, crushed and broken stone, construction materials n.e.s., limestone, clay and gypsum), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.21.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction material, n.e.s., which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.01, which is shown under ASCC item 1501.00.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 278.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.
- (e) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are included in ASCC item 273.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1401.00;
 - (ii) quartz (except natural sands), crushed or broken, for construction purposes, which is included in ASCC item 278.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80;
 - (iii) crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are included in ASCC item 278.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING - contd
CLASS 1501: LIMESTONE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is chalk, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 1505.80.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|
| 1501.00 | <u>LIMESTONE FLUX AND CALCAREOUS STONE COMMONLY USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT (INCLUDING CRUSHED LIME)</u> (a) (b) | |
| Limestone (including shell and coral) for: 656 - Agriculture 657 - Burning 658 - Chemicals 659 - Cement 660 - Flux (including in iron and steel and non-ferrous metal industries) 661 - Furnace lining 662 - Other purposes 275.45 Crushed lime, for agricultural purposes 275.45 Crushed lime, for purposes other than agricultural 989.01 Limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments (c) | 275.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement | 275.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement |
| (a) This ASCC item includes crushed lime, which is primary to ASIC class 2884. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Included in this production item are: (i) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as building and monumental (dimension) stone, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05; (ii) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction material, n.e.s., which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.10. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1502 : CLAYS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1502.00 CLAYS (E.G. KAOLIN AND BENTONITE):

Shown under ASCC items 1502.00.05 to
1502.00.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 1502.00.05 to
1502.00.15 below

278.21.00 Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite),
andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite,
whether or not calcined, but not
including expanded clays falling
within heading 663.5; mullite;
chamotte and dinas earths (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (including kaolinised sillimanite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80;
- (ii) chamotte, mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.21.

1502.00.05 - BALL AND CHINA CLAY (INCLUDING KAOLIN)

Clays:
672 - Kaolin (including ball clay)(a)(b)

Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite),
andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite
(excluding expanded clays falling
within heading 663.5):
278.21.03 - Ball clay
278.21.15 - China clay (including kaolin)

Included in ASCC item 1502.00 above

(a) Including refined kaolin.

(b) Excluded from this production item is kaolin (including ball clay) obtained from manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to this ASCC item.
This commodity is included in production item 989.10, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.

1502.00.10 - BENTONITE

665 - Bentonite
666 - Bentonitic clay

278.21.07 - Bentonite

Included in ASCC item 1502.00 above

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these production items are bentonite and bentonitic clay obtained from manufacturing establishments, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 989.10, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.

1502.00.15 - OTHER CLAYS

667 - Brick clay and shale
 668 - Cement clay and shale
 669 - Dacouritic clay
 670 - Fireclay n.e.i.
 671 - Fuller's earth
 674 - Pipe and tile clay (including
 terra cotta for roofing tiles
 and other purposes)
 675 - Pottery clay (including
 moulder's clay)
 676 - Stoneware clay
 679 - Other clays
 989.10 Clay (quarried at manufacturing
 establishments) (a)

278.21.11 - Fire clay (including kaolinised
 sillimanite) (b)
 278.21.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 1502.00 above

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) kaolin (including ball clay) obtained from manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to ASCC item 1502.00.05;
- (ii) bentonite and bentonitic clay obtained from manufacturing establishments, which are relevant to ASCC item 1502.00.10.

(b) Included in this AICC item is kaolinised sillimanite, which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.21.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1504 : SALT

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|----------------------|--|---|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 1504.01 | <u>COMMON SALT (NOT REFINED); SALT LIQUORS; SEA WATER</u> | |
| | 724 Salt (including solar salt) (a) | See footnote (b) Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water; - Other: 278.30.05 - - In bulk (c) (d) |
| | <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.</p> <p>(b) Common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC items 278.30.05 and 278.30.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2755.41.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ABCC item is refined salt (except table salt) in bulk, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.41.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this ABCC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, in bags, drums and similar containers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 278.30.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.41.</p> | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1505 : NON-METALLIC MINERALS N.E.C.

Notes: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) carbon dioxide (natural), which is included in ASCC item 2752.10;
(ii) calcined gypsum made from gypsum mined at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2861.05.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 1505.05 GYPSUM AND ANHYDRITE | | |
| 704 Gypsum 989.02 Gypsum quarried at manufacturing establishments See footnote (a) | 273.23.00 Gypsum and anhydrite | Gypsum and anhydrite: 273.23.01 - In bulk 273.23.05 - In bags |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) anhydrite (except anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments), which is included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21; (ii) anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is not included in specific production items. | | |
| 1505.10 SILICA SAND | | |
| 725 Silica for: - Glass (a) 726 - Flux (a) 727 - Foundries (a) 728 - Other purposes (a) | 273.50.00 Sands, natural, of all kinds, (other than metal-bearing sand) (b) | Stone, sand and gravel: - Other (including sand, pebbles and gravel): 273.50.01 - - Silica sand |
| (a) Included in this production item are quartz and quartz crystal, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.21. (b) Included in this AICC item is sand for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1401.00.05. | | |
| 1505.12 PUMICE STONE; EMERY; NATURAL CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES, N.E.S. | | |
| 691 Garnet concentrate 713 Pebbles for grinding See footnote (a) | Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, n.e.s.: 277.22.01 - Natural corundum 277.22.09 - Other | 277.22.00 Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, n.e.s., whether or not heat treated |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are natural abrasives, n.e.s. (except sand, garnet concentrate and pebbles for grinding), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21. | | |

SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS

686 Diatomite (diatomaceous earth) (a)

278.95.00 Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less

278.95.00 Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less

(a) Excluded from this production item are siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (except diatomite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE, NATURAL (MAGNESITE); FUSED MAGNESIA (OTHER THAN ELECTRICALLY FUSED); DEAD-BURNED (SINTERED) MAGNESIA, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITIES OF OTHER OXIDES ADDED BEFORE SINTERING; OTHER MAGNESIUM OXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY PURE (a):

Shown under ASCC items 1505.20.05 and 1505.20.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 1505.20.05 and 1505.20.10 below

278.24.00 Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is primary to ASIC class 2755.
(b) Included in this ASCC item is electrically fused magnesia, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.72.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure;
278.24.01 - Dead-burned (i.e. having a specific gravity greater than 3.5)

Included in ASCC item 1505.20 above

708 Magnesite, crude (b)

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure;
278.24.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 1505.20 above

(a) This ASCC item includes fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is primary to ASIC class 2755.
(b) Excluded from this production item are fused magnesia (other than electrically fused) and other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
| 1505.25 <u>DOLOMITE (EXCEPT CRUSHED AND SHOWN DOLOMITE, FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES) WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED; AGGLOMERATED DOLOMITE (INCLUDING TARRIED DOLOMITE) (a)(b)</u> | | | |
| 688 Dolomite (c) | 278.23.00 Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite) (d) | 278.23.00 Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite) (e) | |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are primary to ASIC class 2884.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AICC item is dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.</p> <p>(e) Included in this AECC item is dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.</p> | | | |
| 1505.30 <u>ASBESTOS:</u> | | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 1505.30.05 and 1505.30.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 1505.30.05 and 1505.30.10 below | 278.40.00 Asbestos | |
| 1505.30.05 - <u>CHRYSOPILE (WHITE)</u> | | | |
| 680 Asbestos: - Chrysotile | 278.40.05 Asbestos: - Chrysotile (white) | Included in ASCC item 1505.30 above | |
| 1505.30.10 - <u>OTHER ASBESTOS</u> | | | |
| 683 Asbestos: - Other | 278.40.01 - Amosite 278.40.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 1505.30 above | |
| 1505.42 <u>NATURAL STEATITE AND TALC (EXCEPT GROUND) (a)</u> | | | |
| 757 Talc (including steatite) | Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); talc: 278.93.09 - Other | 278.93.00 Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); talc (b) | |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AECC item are steatite and talc, ground, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.</p> | | | |

1505.45 PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER) AND BRIQUETTES OF PEAT

| | | | |
|-----|---|---|------------------|
| 711 | Peat (a) | 325.30.00 Peat (including peat litter) and briquettes of peat | See footnote (b) |
| (a) | Excluded from this production item are briquettes of peat, which are relevant to this ASBC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| (b) | Peat (including peat litter) and briquettes thereof, which are relevant to this ASBC item, are included in ASBC item 325.40.00, which is shown under ASBC item 1202.00. | | |

1505.52 SAPPHIRES, OPALS AND CHRYSOPRASE, ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ASBC items 1505.52.05 to 1505.52.15 below | Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport); 667.30.01 - Unworked (a) | Shown under ASBC items 1505.52.05 to 1505.52.15 below |
| (a) | Included in this ASBC item are precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals and chrysoprase), which are relevant to ASBC item 1505.65. | |

1505.52.05 - SAPPHIRES

| | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 696 | Gems: - Sapphire | Included in ASBC item 1505.52 above | Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport; - Sapphires: 667.50.05 - - Rough, not cut or polished (a) |
| (a) | Included in this ASBC item are sapphires, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to ASBC item 3482.01. | | |

1505.52.10 - OPALS

| | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 695 | - Opal | Included in ASBC item 1505.52 above | - Opals: 667.50.11 - - Rough, not cut or polished (a) |
| (a) | Included in this ASBC item are opals, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to ASBC item 3482.01. | | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

1505.52 SAPPHIRES, OPALS AND CHRYSOPRASE, ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED - contd:

1505.52.15 - CHRYSOPRASE

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Gems: 694 - Chrysoprase | Included in ABCC item 1505.52 above | Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport; - Precious and semi-precious stones, n.e.s.; - - Rough, not cut or polished: 667.50.21 - - Chrysoprase (a) |
| (a) Included in this ABCC item is chrysoprase, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is relevant to ABCC item 3482.01. | | |

1505.65 PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (INCLUDING NON-SYNTHETIC INDUSTRIAL DIAMONDS), ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Gems: 702 - Other gems | Industrial diamonds, sorted: 277.10.01 - Uncut Diamonds (other than sorted industrial diamonds), unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set: 667.21.00 - Diamonds, rough, unsorted 667.22.00 - Diamonds, sorted, rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted See footnotes (a) | 667.21.00 Diamonds, rough, unsorted 667.22.00 Diamonds, sorted (other than industrial diamonds), rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted; Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport; - Precious and semi-precious stones, n.e.s.; - - Rough, not cut or polished: 667.50.23 - - Rhodonite (b) See footnotes (c) |
|---------------------------|--|---|

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals and chrysoprase), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 667.30.01, which is shown under ABCC item 1505.52.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item is rhodonite, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is relevant to ABCC item 3482.01.
- (c) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) industrial diamonds, uncut, which are included in ABCC item 277.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2884.21;
 - (ii) precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals, chrysoprase and rhodonite), which are included in ABCC item 667.50.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3482.01.

NATURAL CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, NATURAL ALUMINIUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, APATITE AND PHOSPHATIC CHALK, UNGROUND

| | | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| 715 Phosphate rock | Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk: 271.31.00 - Uground | Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk: 271.31.00 - Uground |
|--------------------|--|--|

NON-METALLIC MINERALS, N.E.S., WHETHER OR NOT GROUND: BARIUM SULPHATE; XENOTIME (a) (b):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 1505.80.05 to 1505.80.21 below | Shown under ASCC items 1505.80.05 to 1505.80.21 below | 271.20.00 Sodium nitrate, natural, containing not more than 16.5% by weight of nitrogen 271.40.00 Potassium salts, natural, crude 278.22.00 Graphite, natural 278.50.00 Quartz, mica, feldspar, fluorapatite, apatite and chlorite (c) Natural barium sulphate (barytes); whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide); 278.92.01 - Natural barium sulphate (barytes) 278.92.09 - Other 278.98.00 Mineral substances, n.e.s. (including chalk, bitumen and asphalt, earth colours and crude natural borates)(d) See footnote (e) |
|---|---|---|

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) xenotime, which is primary to ASIC class 1124;
 - (ii) chalk, which is primary to ASIC class 1501;
 - (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc and pyrophyllite), ground, and ground earth colours, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05;
 - (ii) quartz (except natural sands), crushed or broken, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.
- (e) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sulphur, which is included in ASCC item 274.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.05;
 - (ii) andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (including kaolinised sillimanite), which are included in ASCC item 278.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00;
 - (iii) steatite and talc, ground, which are included in ASCC item 278.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.42.

| | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 690 Fluorapatite | Feldspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorapatite 278.54.01 - Fluorapatite | Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production (item(s)) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 1505.80 <u>NON-METALLIC MINERAL, N.E.S., WHETHER OR NOT GROUND; BARIUM SULPHATE; XENOTIME</u> - contd: | | |
| 1505.80.10 - VERMICULITE | | |
| 736 Vermiculite | Mineral substances, n.e.s.: 278.99.05 - Vermiculite | Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above |
| 1505.80.12 - EARTH COLOURS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR MIXED TOGETHER; NATURAL MICACEOUS IRON OXIDES (a) (b) | | |
| 710 Mineral pigments-cohres, etc. 271.02 Ground minerals (natural earths, etc), colours See footnote (c) | Mineral substances, n.e.s.: 278.99.01 - Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides | Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes ground earth colours, which are primary to ASIC class 2884. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from these production items are natural micaceous iron oxides, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21. | | |
| 1505.80.14 - BARIUM SULPHATE (BARYTES), UNGROUND | | |
| 684 Barite | Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide); - Barium sulphate (barytes); 278.92.05 - - Unground | Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above |
| 1505.80.16 - MICA (INCLUDING SPLITTINGS); MICA WASTE | | |
| 709 Mica | Mica (including splittings); mica waste 278.52.01 - Powder 278.52.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above |
| 1505.80.21 - OTHER (a) (b) | | |
| 528 Xenotime concentrate 689 Felspar (including corneish stone) 705 Lithium ores (petalite, amblygonite, apodumene) 714 Perlite 717 Pyrophyllite 736 Sillimanite | 271.20.00 Sodium nitrate, natural, containing not more than 16.3% by weight of nitrogen 271.40.00 Potassium, salts, natural, crude Sulphur (other than sublimed, precipitated or colloidal sulphur); 274.10.01 - In bulk | Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above |

739 Chlorite
 745 Other non-metallic minerals (a)
 279.86 Ground minerals (natural earths, etc),
 other than colours

See footnote (d)

- Bagged or otherwise packed:
 274.10.05 - - Insoluble
 274.10.09 - - Other
 Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite),
 andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite
 (excluding expanded clays falling
 within heading 663.5):
 278.21.01 - Andalusite; sillimanite; kyanite;
 kyanite; sillimanite (e)
 278.22.00 Graphite, natural
 278.53.00 Cryolite and chiolite, natural
 Felspar, leucite, nepheline and
 nepheline syenite; fluorapatite;
 278.54.09 - Other
 278.91.00 Chalk
 Natural barium sulphate (barytes);
 natural barium carbonate (witherite),
 whether or not calcined (other than
 barium oxide):
 - Barium sulphate (barytes):
 278.92.01 - - Ground
 278.92.09 - Barium carbonate (witherite)
 Natural steatite (including natural
 steatite not further worked than
 roughly split, roughly squared or
 squared by sawing); talc:
 278.93.01 - Powdered (i.e. ground)
 278.94.00 Crude natural borates and concentrates
 thereof
 278.96.00 Bitumen and asphalt, natural;
 bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and
 tar sands
 Mineral substances, n.e.s.:
 278.99.09 - Other crude minerals (f)

See footnote (g)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) xenotime, which is primary to ASIC class 1124;
- (ii) chalk, which is primary to ASIC class 1501;
- (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc, pyrophyllite and earth colours), ground, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this production item are:

- (i) crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are relevant to ASOC item 1500.04;
- (ii) salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to ASOC item 1504.01;
- (iii) anhydrite (except anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments), which is relevant to ASOC item 1505.05;
- (iv) natural abrasives, n.e.s. (except sand, garnet concentrate and pebbles for grinding), which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.12;
- (v) siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (except diatomite), which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.17;
- (vi) natural micaceous iron oxides, which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.80.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

1505.80 NON-METALLIC MINERAL, N.E.S., WHETHER OR NOT GROUND: BARIUM SULPHATE; XENOTIME - contd:

1505.80.21 - OTHER - contd

- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) xenotime ores, which are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15;
 - (ii) products quarried at manufacturing establishments (except sand, gravel, building and monumental (dimension) stone, crushed and broken stone, construction materials n.e.s., limestone, clay and gypsum), which are included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10;
 - (iii) quartz and quartz crystal for glass manufacture, which are included in production item 725, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (iv) quartz and quartz crystal for flux manufacture, which are included in production item 726, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (v) quartz and quartz crystal for use in foundries, which are included in production item 727, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (vi) quartz and quartz crystal other than for glass or flux manufacture or for use in foundries, which are included in production item 728, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are mullite and dinas earthenware, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.21.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items is kaolinised sillimanite, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 278.21.11, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.

DIVISION C

MANUFACTURING

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING
CLASS 2115 : MEAT (EXCEPT SMALLGOODS OR POULTRY)

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) dipper's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which is included in ASCC item 2768.55;
- (ii) surgical gut (partly processed), which is included in ASCC item 5487.05;
- (iii) fur skins, raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are not included in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2115.04

MEAT (EXCLUDING RABBIT MEAT), FRESH, WITH BONE-IN, FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

Fresh meat, for human consumption
(excluding poultry and rabbit);
021.59 - Carcasses, whole or butchered

Meat of bovine animals:
011.11.00 - With bone in
Meat of sheep, lambs and goats:
011.20.01 - Lamb (a)
011.20.09 - Other (a)
011.30.00 Meat of pigs (a)
011.50.00 Meat of horses, asses, mules and
hinnes (a)
011.89.00 Meat and edible offals n.e.s. (b)

Meat of bovine animals:
- With bone-in (carcasses, sides,
quarters, legs, shanks, etc., except
T-bone steaks and cut rib-roses);
- Beef:
- - Frozen:
011.11.01 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters
011.11.05 - - - Other
- - Chilled or fresh:
011.11.05 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters
011.11.07 - - - Other
011.11.11 - - Buffalo meat, suitable for human
consumption
- Veal:
011.11.15 - - - Carcasses and sides
011.11.15 - - - Other (e.g. fores, legs etc.)
Meat of sheep, lambs and goats:
011.20.01 - Goat meat (c)
- Lamb:
011.20.07 - - Carcasses and sides (bone-in)
- - Cut meats:
011.20.11 - - Bone-in cuts
- Mutton:
011.20.17 - - Carcasses and sides (bone-in)
- - Cut meats:
011.20.21 - - Bone-in cuts
011.30.00 Meat of pigs (c)
011.50.00 Meat of horses, asses, mules and
hinnes (c)
Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.:
011.89.01 - Kangaroo meat (c)
011.89.29 - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.06.
(b) Included in this AICC item are:
(i) boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.06;

- (ii) meat of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.07;
 (iii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.
 (e) Included in this ABCC item is boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.06.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
 (i) boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.06;
 (ii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, rabbits and hares, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.
 (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 011.12.01 and 011.12.11, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.06.

2115.06

MEAT (EXCLUDING RABBIT MEAT), FRESH, BONELESS, FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Fresh meat, for human consumption (excluding poultry and rabbit): 021.61 - Boned</p> | <p>Meat of bovine animals: 011.12.00 - Boneless (a)</p> | <p>Meat of bovine animals: - Boneless (including T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in): - - Beef: - - - Frozen: 011.12.01 - - - Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets) (b) 011.12.03 - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rumps, stripes, loins, etc.) 011.12.09 - - - Other (including manufacturing and briskets) - - - Chilled or fresh: 011.12.11 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters, crops (b) 011.12.13 - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rumps, stripes, loins, etc.) 011.12.19 - - - Other 011.12.21 - - Buffalo meat, suitable for human consumption 011.12.25 - - Veal Meat of sheep, lambs and goats: - Lamb: - - Cut meats: 011.20.13 - - - Boneless cuts - Muttons: - - Cut meats: 011.20.25 - - - Boneless cuts See footnote (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this ABCC item is boneless meat (other than of bovine animals), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC items 011.20.01, 011.20.09, 011.30.00, 011.50.00 and 011.89.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.04. (b) Included in this ABCC item are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.04. (c) Excluded from these ABCC items is boneless meat (other than of bovine animals, sheep and lamb), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC items 011.20.01, 011.30.00, 011.50.00, 011.89.01 and 011.89.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.04.</p> | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|---|
| 2115.07 | <u>MEAT OF RABBIT, FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION</u> | | |
| | 027.55 Fresh rabbit meat (dressed weight) | See footnote (a) | Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.: 011.89.05 - Rabbits and hares (b) |
| | (a) Meat of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AIOC item 011.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04. (b) Included in this ASCC item are edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs) of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20. | | |
| 2115.10 | <u>MEAT, FRESH, OTHER THAN FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION; BLOOD MEAT (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 2115.10.05 and 2115.10.10 below | Animal products, n.e.s.; dead animals unfit for human consumption: 291.99.19 - Other (b) | Shown under ASCC items 2115.10.05 and 2115.10.10 below |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes: (i) poultry blood meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2116; (ii) fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to ASIC class 2174. (b) Included in this AIOC item are: (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.50; (ii) cochineal and similar insects, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. | | |
| 2115.10.05 - BLOOD MEAL (a) | | | |
| | Stock and poultry meals of animal origin; 156.06 - Blood meal (milled or screened dried blood) | Included in ASCC item 2115.10 above | Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: 291.95.03 - Blood meal |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes poultry blood meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2116. | | |
| 2115.10.10 - MEAT, FRESH, OTHER THAN FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (a) | | | |
| | Fresh meat, other than for human consumption: 021.63 - Kangaroos 021.65 - Horses 021.00 - Other See footnote (b) | Included in ASCC item 2115.10 above | Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: 291.95.01 - Buffalo meat, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption 291.95.07 - Kangaroo and wallaby meats unfit and unsuitable for human consumption 291.95.19 - Other (including other meat and meat offals and dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs unfit and unsuitable for human consumption) (c) |

- (a) This ASCC item includes fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to ASIC class 2174.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are carcasses for boiling down; dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) natural sponges, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.20;
 - (ii) pig's, hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins; ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; bile; animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products; other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24;
 - (iii) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.50;
 - (iv) skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers and down; powder and wastes of feathers or parts of feathers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2116.10;
 - (v) cochineal and similar insects, cantharides, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (vi) fish waste (including dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs unfit and unsuitable for human consumption), which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (vii) human hair, unworked, and waste of human hair, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division L "Recreation, Personal and Other Services" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2115.15

SAUSAGE CASINGS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN

021.69 Runners (green casings)
Sausage casings of animal origin
(excluding runners (green casings)):
139.10 - Ox casings (hand split or unsplit)
139.12 - Ox casings (machine split)
139.14 - Sheep and lamb casings
139.16 - Pig casings
139.18 - Hume, cape and weasands

Guts, bladders and stomachs of
animals (other than of fish),
whole and pieces thereof:
- Sausage casings, not being bungs,
caps and weasands:
291.95.03 - - Assembled in bundles
291.95.04 - - Unassembled (i.e. in sets or
runners)
291.95.19 - Other (a)

Guts, bladders and stomachs of
animals (other than of fish)
whole and pieces thereof:
- Animal casings:
291.95.01 - - Bungs, caps and weasands
- - Other:
291.95.03 - - Assembled in bundles
291.95.04 - - Unassembled (i.e. in sets or
runners)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings, edible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20;
 - (ii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than goldbeater skins, inedible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.23.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2115.20

OFFALS (EXCLUDING POULTRY), EDIBLE, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN

021.71 Edible offal (heart, liver, brains, etc.)

011.60.00 Edible offals of animals included in headings 011.11, 011.12, 011.20, 011.30, 011.50 (except guts, bladders and stomachs - see item 291.93) (a)

Edible offals of the animals falling in headings 001.11, 001.19, 001.21, 001.22, 001.30 and 001.50 (except guts, bladders and stomachs - see heading 291.93):

011.60.01 - Cattle (including buffalo)
 011.60.03 - Sheep and lamb
 011.60.05 - Pig
 011.60.09 - Other
 Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish) whole and pieces thereof:
 291.93.08 - Tripe

See footnote (b)

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in AICC item 011.69.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04;
 (ii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings, which are included in AICC item 291.93.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.15.

(b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, rabbits and hares, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in ABCC item 011.69.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04;
 (ii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs) of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in ABCC item 011.69.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.07;
 (iii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and tripe, edible, which are included in ABCC item 291.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.23.

2115.22

HIDES AND SKINS, TREATED (SALTED, DRIED, PICKLED OR LIMED), WHOLE OR NOT SPLIT, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins):

- 211.10.01 - Cattle hides, dry or dry salted (over 8.63 kg) but not further processed
 211.10.02 - Cattle hides, wet salted (over 11.55 kg)
 211.10.09 - Other (b)
 211.20.00 Calf skins (b)
 211.40.00 Goat skins and kid skins (b)
 211.60.00 Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on (except astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broadtail and similar skins) (b)
 211.99.00 Hides and skins, n.e.s. (c)

Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins):

- 211.10.01 - Equine hides
 - Cattle hides:
 211.10.03 - Dry or dry salted (over 8.63 kg)
 211.10.07 - Wet salted (over 11.55 kg)
 211.10.11 - Other (i.e. limed, fleshed, split, pickled) (d)
 211.10.15 - Bovine hides, n.e.s. (including buffalo hides) (d)
 Calf skins:
 211.20.01 - Limed or fleshed or split
 211.20.09 - Other (d)
 211.40.00 Goat skins and kid skins (d)

Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on
(except astrakhan, caracul, Persian
lamb, broadtail and similar skins):
- Skins (except pieces):
211.60.01 - - Hogget and shorn lamb (d)
- - Lamb (e.g. spring lamb skins):
211.60.05 - - Salted
211.60.09 - - Other (d)
- - Sheep, with wool not exceeding
5.08 cm in length:
211.60.13 - - Wet salted
211.60.19 - - Other (d)
211.60.21 - - Sheep, with wool exceeding 5.08 cm
in length (d)
211.60.25 - Pieces, with the wool on (d)
Hides and skins, n.e.s.:
211.99.09 - Other (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes hides and skins (except sheep and lamb skins without the wool, kangaroo skins and rabbit skins), pickled, whether or not split, which are primary to ASIC class 3451.
(b) Included in this AIOC item are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24.
(c) Included in this AIOC item are:
(i) untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24;
(ii) kangaroo hides and skins, pickled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.55;
(iii) reptile hides and skins, fresh, salted or dried but not further processed, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
(d) Included in this ABCC item are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24.

2115.23

GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS, OTHER THAN OF FISH (EXCLUDING SAUSAGE CASINGS), INEDIBLE, WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF

209.06 Hand split or unsplit gut material for
racquet strings, sutures, etc.
209.08 Machine split (gold beater strand, etc.)
gut material for racquet strings,
sutures, etc.

Guts, bladders and stomachs of
animals (other than of fish),
whole and pieces thereof:
291.93.11 - Goldbeater strands (a)

Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals
(other than of fish) whole and pieces
thereof:
291.93.07 - Calf vells
291.93.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than goldbeater strands, inedible, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 291.93.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.15.
(b) Included in this ABCC item are guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and tripe, edible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------|
| 2115.24 | OFFALS (BONES, HORNS, BRISTLES, RAW SKINS AND SKINS, AND THE LIKE), INEDIBLE; FUR SKINS, N.E.S., UNWORKED (a) | | |
| 021.73 Inedible offal (velts, horns, hooves, bones, skins, etc.) (b) | Fine animal hair (except wool), not carded or combed: 268.30.01 - Hatters' fur 268.30.09 - Other 268.51.00 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material Other coarse animal hair, not carded or combed: 268.59.01 - Goat hair (except mohair and cashmere) 268.59.09 - Other 291.11.00 Bones (including bones of whales, seals and other air-breathing aquatic vertebrates), and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products (c) Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products: 291.16.09 - Other (d) Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair: 291.92.01 - Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair or waste 291.92.09 - Badger and other hair and waste 291.98.00 Ambergria, castoreum, civet and musky; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; animal products, fresh, chilled or frozen, or otherwise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products (e) Animal products, n.e.s.; dead animals unfit for human consumption: 291.99.03 - Meat offals; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins See footnote (f) | Fine animal hair (except wool), not carded or combed: 268.30.01 - Rabbit hair and rabbit fur 268.30.09 - Other 268.51.00 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material Other coarse animal hair, not carded or combed: 268.59.01 - Cattle hair and cattle hair waste 268.59.09 - Other 291.11.00 Bones (including bones of whales, of seals and of other air-breathing aquatic vertebrates) and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products (g) 291.16.00 Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whale bone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products (h) See footnote (i) | |

- (a) This ASCC item includes animal hair (except wool), washed, bleached, dyed or curled, ready for textile use, stripped from pelts, not carded or combed, which is primary to ASIC class 2342.
- (b) Included in this production item are fur skins (except rabbit and hare), raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are powdered bones, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are powdered horns and hooves, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are cantharides, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 211.10.09, 211.20.00, 211.40.00, 211.60.00 and 211.99.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.22.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are powdered bones, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.20;
 - (ii) powdered horns and hooves, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
- (i) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins; ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; bile; animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products; other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 291.95.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.90.10;
 - (ii) untreated hides and skins, which are included in ASCC items 211.10.11, 211.10.15, 211.20.09, 211.40.00, 211.60.01, 211.60.09, 211.60.19, 211.60.21, 211.60.25 and 211.99.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.22.

2115.32

FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT OR OFFALS (INCLUDING TANKAGE), UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, NOT PELLETED (SEE) GREAVES (a)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Stock and poultry meals of animal origin:</p> <p>156.11 - Liver meal</p> <p>156.16 - Other meat and bone meal (including poultry offal meal and feather meal, excluding fish and whale meal)</p> <p>156.26 Whale meal</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>081.41.00 Flours and meals of meat or offals (including tankage), unfit for human consumption; greaves (c)</p> | <p>Flours and meals, of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves:</p> <p>081.41.00 - Of meat, or offals (including tankage); greaves (d)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) poultry offal meals, which are primary to ASIC class 2116; (ii) flours and meals of whale (including tankage), not pelleted, which are primary to ASIC class 2140. <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are greaves, flours of meat and offals, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASCC item are flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.40.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2115.38 OILS AND FATS OF ANIMALS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC item 2115.38.05 to
2155.38.15 below

411.31.00 Pig fat free of lean meat and
poultry fat (not rendered or
solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled,
frozen, salted in brine, dried or
smoked
411.32.00 Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats,
unrendered; rendered or solvent-
extracted fats (including "premier
jus") obtained from those unrendered
fats
411.33.00 Lard, stearin, oleostearin and tallow
stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and
tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed
or prepared in any way (b)
411.39.00 Animal oils and fats, n.e.s.
(including meat's-foot oil and fats
from bones or waste) (c)

Shown under ASCC items 2115.38.05 to
2115.38.15 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, refined tallow (including dripping), and other refined animal oils and fats, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.
(b) Included in this AICC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.54.
(c) Included in this AICC item is meat's-foot oil, which is relevant to ASCC item 2768.48.

2115.38.05 - TALLOW, EDIBLE (a)

391.15 Edible tallow (including dripping)
rendered (in the same establishment)
391.18 Edible tallow (including dripping),
single refined

Included in ASCC item 2115.38 above

Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats,
unrendered; rendered or solvent-
extracted fats (including "premier jus")
obtained from those unrendered fats:
- Tallow:

- - Edibles:
- - - Beef:
411.32.01 - - - In bulk
411.32.03 - - - Other
- - - Mutton:
411.32.05 - - - In bulk
411.32.07 - - - In drums
- - - Other:
411.32.09 - - - In bulk
411.32.12 - - - In drums

- (a) This ASCC item includes refined tallow, edible (including dripping), which is primary to ASIC class 2140.

2115.38.10 - TALLOW, INEDIBLE (a)

391.24 Inedible tallow rendered
(in the same establishment)
391.36 Inedible tallow, single
refined

Included in ASCC item 2115.38 above

- Tallow:
-- Inedible:
-- -- Mutton:
411.32.15 -- -- In bulk
411.32.17 -- -- In drums
-- -- Beef and mutton (mixed):
411.32.21 -- -- In bulk
411.32.23 -- -- In drums
-- -- Other:
411.32.24 -- -- In bulk
411.32.26 -- -- In drums

(a) This ASCC item includes refined tallow, inedible, which is primary to ASCC class 2140.

2115.38.15 - OILS AND FATS OF ANIMALS (EXCLUDING TALLOW), N.E.S. (a)

391.64 Animal oils other than neatsfoot,
fish or whale (b)

Included in ASCC item 2115.38 above

411.31.00 Pig fat free of lean meat and
poultry fat (not rendered or
solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled,
frozen, salted, in brine, dried or
smoked
Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats,
unrendered; rendered or solvent-
extracted fats (including "premier
jus") obtained from those unrendered
fats:
411.32.29 - Other
lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow
stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and
tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed
or prepared in any way:
- Edible:
411.33.05 - - Other
411.33.07 - Inedible (c)
Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including
neats-foot oil and fats from bones or
waste):
411.39.09 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles and other refined animal oils and fats, which are primary to ASCC class 2140.
(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
(ii) other refined animal oils and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
(iii) lard stearin and tallow stearin, which are not included in specific production items.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, inedible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.54.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2115.45 EXTRACTS AND JUICES OF MEAT

027.81 Meat extracts and essences (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)

Meat extracts and meat juices;
fish extracts;
014.10.01 - Meat extracts and meat juices

Meat extracts and meat juices;
fish extracts;
- Canned or bottled:
014.10.01 - - Meat extracts
014.10.03 - - Meat juices
014.10.09 - Other (a)

(a) Included in this ABCC item are fish extracts (other than canned or bottled), which are relevant to ABCC item 2174.08.

2115.50 GUANO AND OTHER NATURAL ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FERTILISERS, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY TREATED (a)

415.32 Manures of blood, bone or offal
415.34 Manures of materials other than blood, bone or offal

271.10.00 Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated (c)

271.10.00 Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated (d)

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ABCC item includes natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are primary to AICC class 5487.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is included in AICC item 291.99.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.10;
 - (ii) powdered bones, which are included in AICC item 291.11.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.24;
 - (iii) powdered horns and hooves, which are included in AICC item 291.16.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.24;
 - (iv) natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs, which are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.
- (d) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is included in ABCC item 291.99.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.10.10;
 - (ii) powdered bones, which are included in ABCC item 291.11.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.24;
 - (iii) powdered horns and hooves, which are included in ABCC item 291.16.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.24;
 - (iv) natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs, which are included in ABCC 562.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.

2115.52 CORNNED BEEF, CANNED

Canned beef and veal (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs);
027.02 - Corned beef

Other prepared or preserved meat and meat offals;
014.90.03 - Corned beef, canned (a)

Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal;
- Canned or bottled;
- - Beef or veal, (except veal and ham combined);
014.90.11 - - - Corned beef (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 012.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 012.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30.

2115.53

SAUSAGES, CANNED

027.73 Sausages, canned

See footnote (a)

Sausages and the like, of meat,
meat offal or animal blood;
014.20.01 - Canned or bottled

- (a) Sausages, canned, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC 014.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.17.

2115.55

MEAT AND MEAT-BASED MIXTURES, PRESERVED, COOKED/FROZEN OR DEHYDRATED, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2115.55.05 to
2115.55.30 below

012.90.00 Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.(b)
Other prepared or preserved meat and
meat offals:
- Poultry, canned:
014.90.05 - Prepared meals
014.90.07 - Other
014.90.19 - Other (including brawns, jellies,
patates and the like) (c)

See footnote (d)

Shown under ASCC items 2115.55.05 to
2115.55.30 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) prepared poultry meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2116;
 - (ii) corned meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2117;
 - (iii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are primary to ASIC class 2117;
 - (iv) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are primary to ASIC class 2117.
- (b) Included in this AICC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.52.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than log ham, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (ii) sausages (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.17;
 - (iii) meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (iv) meat pies (other than canned steak and kidney pies), which are relevant to ASCC item 2116.00.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is included in AICC item 012.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (ii) prepared or preserved pork shoulders, canned (except dried, salted or smoked), which are included in AICC item 014.90.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2115.55 MEAT AND MEAT-BASED MIXTURES, PRESERVED, COOKED/FROZEN OR DEHYDRATED, N.E.S. - cont'd:

2115.55.05 - BEEF OR VEAL (EXCEPT VEAL AND HAM COMBINED AND CORNED BEEF), CANNED

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Canned beef and veal (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs): | Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above | Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal: |
| 027.03 - Brisket beef | | - Canned or bottled: |
| 027.04 - Luncheon beef | | - - Beef or veal, (except veal and ham combined): |
| 027.05 - Minced beef loaf | | - - - Other: |
| 027.09 - Other canned beef and veal products | | 014.90.15 - - - Stewed and with gravy |
| | | 014.90.19 - - - Other |

2115.55.10 - TONGUES OF CATTLE, CANNED OR BOTTLED

| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 027.06 - Ox and calf tongues | Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above | 014.90.21 - - Cattle tongues |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|

2115.55.15 - CORNED MUTTON, CANNED OR BOTTLED

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Canned mutton and lamb (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs): | Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above | - - Muttons: |
| 027.12 - Corned mutton | | 014.90.25 - - - Corned |

2115.55.20 - MUTTON AND LAMB (EXCEPT CORNED MUTTON), CANNED OR BOTTLED

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 027.19 - Other canned mutton and lamb products | Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above | - - Muttons: |
| | | 014.90.29 - - - Other (a) |
| (a) Excluded from this ASCC item is canned or bottled lamb, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Canned or bottled lamb is included in ASCC item 014.90.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30. | | |

2115.55.25 - TONGUES OF SHEEP AND LAMBS, CANNED OR BOTTLED

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 027.13 - Sheep and lamb tongues | Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above | 014.90.35 - - Sheep's and lambs' tongues |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|

027.22 Pork tongues, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.29 Pork, other than tongues, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.31 Poultry, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.41 Rabbit, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.72 Camp pie, canned
 027.74 Mixed meats, other than sausages and camp pie, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.77 Canned meat based mixtures (for human consumption) other than canned meat and vegetables (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.85 Meat pastes (including ham paste) (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.99 Other preserved, cooked/frozen or dehydrated meat and meat based products for human consumption (excluding canned goods and smallgoods) (stated net weight of packs) (b)

Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above

Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.:
 012.90.01 - Beef, corned, pickled or salted (not cooked or canned)
 012.90.09 - Other (c)
 Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals:
 - Canned or bottled:
 - - Meat loaf:
 014.90.03 - - Beef and cereal
 014.90.05 - - Mutton and cereal
 014.90.09 - - Other
 014.90.39 - - Other (d)
 - Other:
 014.90.41 - - Beef, corned, pickled or salted, cooked
 014.90.49 - - Other (e)
 See footnote (f)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2116;
- (ii) corned meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2117;
- (iii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are primary to ASIC class 2132;
- (iv) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Included in this production item is poultry liver, salted or in brine, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.52.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) canned or bottled lamb, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.20;
 - (ii) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (iii) meat pies, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (ii) smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.17;
 - (iii) meat pies, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is included in ABCC item 012.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (ii) prepared or preserved pork shoulders (except dried, salted or smoked), canned or bottled, which are included in ABCC item 014.90.31, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (iii) beefsteak, canned or bottled, which is included in ABCC item 014.90.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2116 : POULTRY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) poultry blood meal, which is included in ASCC item 2115.10;
- (ii) poultry offal meals, which are included in ASCC item 2115.32;
- (iii) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is included in ASCC item 2115.55;
- (iv) croquettes and smallgoods, from poultry meat and poultry meat offal, which are included in ASCC item 2117.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2116.05 POULTRY (INCLUDING EDIBLE POULTRY OFFALS), KILLED OR DRESSED:

Shown under ASCC items 2116.05.05 to
2116.05.15 below

Meat and edible meat offals, fresh,
chilled or frozen (suitable for
human consumption):
011.40.00 - Poultry, killed or dressed and
edible offals thereof
(except liver)
011.81.00 - Poultry liver (including salted
or in brine)

Shown under ASCC items 2116.05.05 to
2116.05.15 below

2116.05.05 - POWLS (INCLUDING CAPONS AND GUINEA FOWLS) AND OFFALS (EXCLUDING LIVER) OF POWLS

Fresh and frozen poultry (show dressed
weight of whole birds, pieces and
giblets for human consumption):
027.46 - Chickens (i.e. broilers, fryers or
roasters) (a)
027.47 - Hens and stage (b)

Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above

Meat and edible meat offals, fresh,
chilled or frozen (suitable for
human consumption):
- Poultry, dead (i.e. fowls, ducks,
geese, turkeys and guinea fowls)
and edible offals thereof (except
liver):
011.40.01 - - Powls (including capons)

- (a) Included in this production item is chicken liver, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15.
- (b) Included in this production item is liver of hens and stage, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15.

2116.05.10 - TURKEYS AND OFFALS (EXCLUDING LIVER) OF TURKEYS

027.51 - Turkeys (a)

Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above

011.40.03 - - Turkeys

- (a) Included in this production item is turkey liver, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15.

2116.05.15 - OTHER POULTRY AND EDIBLE OFFAL (INCLUDING LIVER)

027.49 - Ducks and drakes
027.55 - Geese

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above

011.40.09 - - Other
- Other meat or edible meat offals;
011.81.00 - - Poultry liver (including salted
or in brine)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) poultry liver, salted or in brine, which is included in production item 027.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.50;
 - (ii) chicken liver, which is included in production item 027.46, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.05;
 - (iii) liver of hens and stages, which is included in production item 027.47, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.05;
 - (iv) turkey liver, which is included in production item 027.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.10.

2116.10 SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS, WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS AND PARTS OF FEATHERS AND DOWN, POWDER AND WASTES OF FEATHERS OR PARTS OF FEATHERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

291.96.00 Skins and other parts of birds,
with their feathers or down;
feathers and parts of feathers
(whether or not with trimmed
edges) and down, not further worked
than cleaned, disinfected or
treated for preservation; powder
and waste of feathers or parts of
feathers

See footnote (a)

- (a) Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers and down; powder and wastes of feathers or parts of feathers, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 291.95.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2117 : BACON, HAM AND SMALLGOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is corned meat (except canned), which is primary to this ASIC industry. Corned meat (except canned) is included in ASCC item 2115.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|
| 2117.05 BACON AND HAM (EXCLUDING HAM PASTE) | | |
| 023.02 Bacon and ham green (i.e. pickled) (for sale or transfer out as such or produced on commission) | Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked: | Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked: |
| 023.17 Canned finished bacon and ham (excluding ham paste) (stated net weight of packs) | 012.10.00 - Bacon, ham and other pig meat (a) | 012.10.00 - Bacon, ham and other pig meat (a) |
| Finished bacon and ham, (excluding ham paste) other than canned (weight of finished product) (meat reported as on the bone and subsequently bone) should not be included in bone out figures): | 014.90.01 - Leg ham; pork shoulders, canned (b) | Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals: |
| - Smoked (including cooked/smoked): | See footnote (c) | - Canned or bottled: |
| 023.18 - Bone in (on the bone weight) | | 014.90.31 - Leg ham; pork shoulders (e) |
| 023.19 - Bone out (boneless weight) | | See footnote (f) |
| - Not smoked: | | |
| 023.20 - Bone in (on the bone weight) | | |
| 023.21 - Bone out (boneless weight) | | |
| (a) Included in this AICC item is pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.55. | | |
| (b) Included in this AICC item are prepared or preserved pork shoulders, canned (except dried, salted or smoked), which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.55. | | |
| (c) Excluded from these AICC items are prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55. | | |
| (d) Included in this ASCC item is pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.30. | | |
| (e) Included in this ASCC item are prepared or preserved pork shoulders (except dried, salted or smoked), canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.30. | | |
| (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, whether or not canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 014.90.39 and 014.90.49, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30. | | |
| 2117.10 LARD, OTHER PIG FAT AND POULTRY FAT, RENDERED OR SOLVENT-EXTRACTED (a) | | |
| 391.04 Lard rendered (in the same establishment) (b) | 091.30.00 Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted | 091.30.00 Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted |
| (a) This ASCC item includes refined lard, which is primary to ASIC class 2140. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this production item are pig fat (except rendered lard) and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

SALISAGES (OTHER THAN CANNED SALISAGES) AND THE LIKE, OF MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR ANIMAL BLOOD; SMALLGOODS, N.E.S. (a)

025.32 Smallgoods

014.20.00 Sausages and the like, of meat, meat
offal or animal blood (b) (c)Sausages and the like, of meat, meat
offal or animal blood:
014.20.09 - Other

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes croquettes and smallgoods, from poultry meat and poultry meat offal, which are primary to ASIC class 2116.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are sausages, canned, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.53.
- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 014.90.49, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION G : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2121 : LIQUID MILK AND CREAM

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|
| 2121.00 MILK AND CREAM (INCLUDING SKIMMED MILK, BUTTERMILK, SOUR MILK, SOUR CREAM, WHEY, KEPHIR AND YOGHURT), FRESH, NOT CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED (a) | | |
| 051.74 Standardised milk Pasteurised whole milk (including homogenised and sterilised but excluding milk pasteurised prior to further processing in the same establishment); 051.86 - Bulk, for sale or transfer out as such 051.91 - Packed 051.88 Liquid whole milk, graded, tested or chilled (excluding that for further treatment in the same establishment) 051.92 Flavoured whole milk drinks 052.08 Liquid skim milk (including own separated) Butter and related products; 052.26 - Liquid buttermilk 051.84 Cream (excluding sour and whey cream) graded, tested or chilled (excluding that for further treatment in the same establishment) Cream (excluding sour and whey cream); 052.05 - Table (i.e. pasteurised or sterilised) 051.96 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content 45% or more (b) 051.97 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content 35% and less than 45% (b) 051.98 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content less than 35% (b) 051.99 - - Thickened with approved substances with milk fat content 35% or more (b) 052.03 - - Thickened with approved substances with milk fat content less than 35% (b) 052.07 - All other cream (including cream separated for further processing in the same establishment or for sale or transfer in bulk) 052.30 Whey cream Cultured milk products (excluding cheese); 052.12 - Yoghurt (including flavoured) 052.14 - Sour cream (including sour reduced cream) 052.78 - Cultured buttermilk 052.16 - Other cultured milk products See footnote (c) | 022.30.00 Milk and cream, fresh, not concentrated or sweetened | Milk and cream, fresh (including skimmed milk, buttermilk, sour milk, sour cream, whey, kephir and yoghurt), not concentrated or sweetened; 022.30.01 - Milk, fresh or fresh frozen (2.30.09 - Other |

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) liquid buttermilk, which is primary to ASIC class 2122;
 - (ii) standardised liquid milk, liquid whey and whey cream, which are primary to ASIC class 2123.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 052.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items is liquid whey, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2122 : BUTTER

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) liquid buttermilk, which is included in ASCC item 2121.00;
- (ii) unweatened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is included in ASCC item 2125.09;
- (iii) milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are included in ASCC item 2175.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2122.05 BUTTER, BUTTER CONCENTRATE, DRY BUTTER FAT (BUTTER OIL) AND GHEE:

Shown under ASCC items 2122.05.05 to
2122.05.20 below

023.00.00 Butter

Shown under ASCC items 2122.05.05 to
2122.05.20 below

2122.05.05 - DRY BUTTER FAT (BUTTER OIL)

Butter and related products:
- Butter oil:
052.28 - - From butter
052.30 - - From cream (a)
051.30 - Butter equivalent of butter oil (including
ghee) produced directly from cream (b)

Included in ASCC item 2122.05 above

Butter:
- Butter concentrate, dry butter fat
and butter oil:
025.00.03 - - Dry butter fat (butter oil)

- (a) Commodities included in this item are also included in the supplementary production item 051.30 "Butter equivalent of butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream", for which details of the quantity produced are compiled in terms of "kg butter equivalent". (Details of sales and transfers out are not compiled for this supplementary item.)
- (b) Quantity item only.

2122.05.10 - BUTTER

- Butter:
052.20 - - From cream (excluding that from
052.22 whey cream) (a)
052.24 - - From whey cream

Included in ASCC item 2122.05 above

- Butter (except butter concentrate,
fat or oil and ghee):
023.00.11 - - Canned
023.00.19 - - Other

- (a) Commodity code 052.20 is used to compile details of the quantity produced and the quantity sold and transferred out; and commodity code 052.22 is used to compile the "value of sales and transfers out". The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for butter produced at any time (including all equalisation payments received during the year).

2122.05.15 - GHEE

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| 051.34 - Ghee (a) | Included in ASCC item 2122.05 above | 023.00.21 - Ghee |
| (a) Commodities included in this item are also included in the supplementary production item 051.30, "Butter equivalent of butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream", for which details of the quantity produced are compiled in terms of "kg butter equivalent". (Details of sales and transfers out are not compiled for this supplementary item.) | | |

2122.05.20 - BUTTER CONCENTRATE

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Included in ASCC item 2122.05 above | - Butter concentrate, dry butter fat and butter oils 023.00.05 - - Butter concentrate |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|

2122.13 BUTTERMILK, EVAPORATED, CONCENTRATED OR CONDENSED, UNSWEETENED

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form; 051.29 - Unsweetened buttermilk | See footnote (a) | Milk (other than whey) and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened in forms other than powder or granules; 022.49.07 - Buttermilk |
| (a) Buttermilk, evaporated, concentrated or condensed, unsweetened, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 022.49.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2125.09. | | |

2122.20 CASEIN, CASEINATES AND OTHER CASEIN DERIVATIVES; CASEIN ADHESIVES AND GLUES (a)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 403.09 Casein (including casein co-precipitates)(b); 403.05 - Hydrochloric (c) 403.06 - Lactic (c) 403.07 - Sulphuric (c) 403.08 - Sodium caseinate (c) 403.14 - Rennet (c) 403.10 - Other casein (c) 413.12 Casein adhesives and glues | 592.21.00 Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues | Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues: - Casein: 592.21.01 - - Hydrochloric 592.21.03 - - Lactic 592.21.05 - - Rennet 592.21.09 - - Other 592.21.19 - Other |
| (a) This ASCC item includes adhesives and glues, of casein, which are primary to ASIC class 2768. (b) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for casein produced at any time (including all equalisation payments received during the year). (c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 403.09. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2122.22 MILK AND CREAM (OTHER THAN WHEY, FULL CREAM MILK AND DRIED INFANTS' MILK), IN POWDER OR GRANULES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2122.22.05 and 2122.22.10 below

022.42.00 Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat (b)

Shown under ASCC items 2122.22.05 and 2122.22.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are primary to ASIC class 2125.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk and dried infants' milk), in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 022.43.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2125.15.

2122.22.05 - SKIMMED MILK IN POWDER OR GRANULE FORM

- 051.76 Powdered skim milk without added ingredients, spray dried (excluding calf food)
- 051.77 Powdered skim milk without added ingredients, roller dried (excluding calf food)
- 051.78 Bakers powder, being powdered skim milk with added ingredients
- 051.79 Powdered skim milk with added ingredients, other than bakers powder (excluding calf food)
- See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2122.22 above

Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat:

- Skimmed milk

022.42.01 - - Spray-dried

022.42.05 - - Roller-dried

- (a) Excluded from these production items is dried skimmed milk in granules, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2122.22.10 - MILK AND CREAM (OTHER THAN WHEY, FULL CREAM MILK, DRIED INFANTS' MILK AND SKIMMED MILK), IN POWDER OR GRANULES (a)

- 051.81 Powdered buttermilk or mixed skim and buttermilk, spray dried (excluding calf food)
- 051.82 Powdered buttermilk or mixed skim and buttermilk, roller dried (excluding calf food)
- See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2122.22 above

Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat:

022.42.09 - Other

Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat:

022.43.11 - Buttermilk powder

022.43.19 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are primary to ASIC class 2125.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are: buttermilk or mixed skim and buttermilk in granule form; milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

MILK POWDERS AND THE LIKE WHEN PUT UP AS STOCK FOODS

052.91 Calf food (a)

See footnote (b)

Sweetened forage; other preparations
of a kind used in animal feedings,
n.e.s.i.

- Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mashos,
cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles
and the like);

- Milk powders and the like when
put up as stock foods:

081.99.05 - - Buttermilk powder
081.99.09 - - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods (except calf food), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 159.22, 159.23 and 159.24, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40.
- (b) Milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 081.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2123 : CHEESE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are standardised liquid milk, liquid whey and whey cream, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2121.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|
| 2123.05 <u>CHEESE (INCLUDING PASTES AND SPREADS), PROCESSED</u> | | |
| 051.48 Processed cheese, cheese pastes, and cheese spreads | Cheese and curd: - Cheese: - Processed (including pastes and spreads): 024.00.02 - - - Cheddar 024.00.04 - - - Gruyere 024.00.05 - - - Emmentaler 024.00.09 - - - Other | Cheese and curd: - Processed (including pastes and spreads): 024.00.03 - - Non-refrigerated 024.00.05 - - Refrigerated |
| 2123.10 <u>CHEESE, NOT PROCESSED, AND CURD</u> | | |
| 051.35) Cheese, not processed (report production 053.45) in green weight and sales and transfers as weight of product, either green or matured) (a): 053.01 - Very hard (i.e. Romano, Kasseri, Montasio, etc.) (b) 053.11 - Hard and semi-hard (i.e. Cheddar, Gouda, Edam, etc.) (b) 053.21 - Soft (i.e. Feta, Gbejna, Pastorello, etc.) (b) 053.31 - Fresh (i.e. Ricotta, Cottage, etc.) (b) See footnote (c) | Cheese and curd: - Cheese: - Other: 024.00.11 - - - Blue-veined 024.00.12 - - - Colby 024.00.13 - - - Cheddar 024.00.15 - - - Parmesan (including parmigiano and reggiano types) 024.00.16 - - - Provolone 024.00.17 - - - Camembert 024.00.18 - - - Emmentaler 024.00.19 - - - Mozzarella 024.00.20 - - - Fetta 024.00.21 - - - Kasseri 024.00.22 - - - Pecorino 024.00.23 - - - Edam 024.00.24 - - - Gouda 024.00.26 - - - Other 024.00.49 - Curd | Cheese and curd: - Other: 024.00.15 - - Cheddar 024.00.17 - - Parmesan (including parmigiano and reggiano) 024.00.19 - - Gouda 024.00.29 - - Other |
| (a) Commodity code 053.45 is used to compile details of the quantity produced and the quantity sold and transferred out and commodity code 051.35 is used to compile the "value of sales and transfers out". The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for cheese (not processed) whether produced during the year or not (including all equalisation payments received during the year). (b) only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 051.35. (c) Excluded from these production items is curd, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2123.15 <u>WHEY, PRESERVED, CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED</u> | | |
| 051.94 Whey powder and blocks 051.95 Whey concentrate | Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened: 022.41.00 - Whey | Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened: 022.41.00 - Whey |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2124 : ICE CREAM AND FROZEN CONFECTIONS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2124.05 <u>ICE CREAM:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2124.05.05 and 2124.05.10 below | Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Frozen confections: 098.09.11 - Ice cream | Shown under ASCC items 2124.05.05 and 2124.05.10 below |
| 2124.05.05 - IN CONTAINERS OF 4 LITRES AND OVER | | |
| Ice cream/aerated milk based confections, containing 10% or more butterfat (including ice cream combined with other confections): 051.59 - Products 4 litres and over | Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above | Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Ice cream: 098.09.07 - In containers of 4 litres and over |
| 2124.05.10 - IN CONTAINERS OF LESS THAN 4 LITRES | | |
| Ice cream/aerated milk based confections, containing 10% or more butterfat (including ice cream combined with other confections): 051.56 - Products up to and including 200 mls (i.e. novelty lines, treat "product" as an individually wrapped or packaged item) 051.58 - Products over 200 mls but under 4 litres | Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above | - Ice cream: 098.09.09 - Other |
| 2124.10 <u>FROZEN CONFECTIONS, OTHER THAN ICE CREAM (a)</u> | | |
| Milk ices, aerated and non-aerated (including aerated milk based confections containing less than 10% butterfat): 051.60 - Products up to and including 200 mls 051.62 - Products over 200 mls 051.64 Milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalents) 139.72 Water ices, fruit ices, etc. (excluding water ices, etc. sold unfrozen) | Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Frozen confections: 098.09.19 - Other | See footnote (b) |
| (a) This ASCC item includes milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalents), which are primary to ASIC class 2125. (b) Frozen confections, other than ice cream, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C. MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2125: MILK PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are included in ASCC item 2122.22;
- (ii) milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalent), which are included in ASCC item 2124.10.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---|---|
| 2125.05 ICE CREAM MIX | 051.54 Ice cream mix (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalent) (excluding mix produced for further processing in the same establishment) | Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.21 - Ice cream mix | Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.11 - Ice cream mix |
| 2125.09 MILK (OTHER THAN WHEY OR BUTTERMILK) AND CREAM, PRESERVED, CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED, IN FORMS OTHER THAN POWDER OR GRANULES (a): | Shown under ASCC items 2125.09.05 to 2125.09.15 below (a) This ASCC item includes unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is primary to ASIC class 2122. (b) Included in this AICC item is buttermilk, evaporated, concentrated or condensed, unsweetened, which is relevant to ASCC item 2122.15. | 022.49.00 Milk (other than whey) in forms other than powder or granules (b) | Shown under ASCC items 2125.09.05 to 2125.09.15 below |
| 2125.09.05 - CREAM (INCLUDING CANNED CREAM) | 051.08 Canned cream (including canned reduced cream) | Included in ASCC item 2125.09 above | Milk (other than whey) and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened in forms other than powder or granules: 022.49.01 - Cream |
| 2125.09.10 - MILK, SWEETENED | Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form: 051.21 - Sweetened, full cream 051.22 - Sweetened, coffee and milk | Included in ASCC item 2125.09 above | - Milk (except fermented milk): 022.49.03 - Sweetened |

2125.09.15 - MILK (INCLUDING SKIMMED MILK), UNSWEETENED (a)

Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form:
 - Unsweetened full cream milk or mixtures containing full cream milk:
 051.23 - Butterfat content less than 10%
 052.42 - Butterfat content 10% or more
 051.28 - Unsweetened skim

Included in ASCC item 2125.09 above

- Milk (except fermented milk):
 022.49.05 - Unsweetened

(a) This ASCC item includes unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is primary to ASIC class 2122.

2125.12 LACTOSE AND LACTOSE SYRUP

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Other sugars in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey, caramel:
 061.90.01 - Lactose and lactose syrup

See footnote (a)

(a) Lactose and lactose syrup, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 061.90.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2152.17.

2125.15 MILK, DRIED INFANTS' AND FULL CREAM:

Shown under ASCC items 2125.15.05 and 2125.15.10 below

022.43.00 Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat (a)

Shown under ASCC items 2125.15.05 and 2125.15.10 below

(a) Included in this ASCC item are milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk and dried infants' milk), in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat, which are relevant to ASCC item 2122.22.

2125.15.05 - MILK, DRIED FULL CREAM

051.72 Powdered full cream milk, spray dried (excluding calf food)
 051.73 Powdered full cream milk, roller dried (excluding calf food)

Included in ASCC item 2125.15 above

Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat:
 022.43.07 - Full cream milk

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these production items is dried full cream milk in granules which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2125.15 MILK, DRIED INFANTS' AND FULL CREAM - contd:

2125.15.10 - MILK, DRIED, FOR INFANTS

051.87 Infants' milk powder (a)

Included in ASCC item 2125.15 above

Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat:
022.45.01 - Baby foods

(a) Excluded from this production item is dried infants' milk, in granules which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2125.20 PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT USED IN INFANT FOOD OR FOR DIETETIC PURPOSES (EXCLUDING CUSTARD POWDERS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2125.20.05 and 2125.20.10 below

Malt extract; preparations of flour meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:
048.80.09 - Other (b) (c)

Shown under ASCC items 2125.20.05 and 2125.20.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.54.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 073.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.05.

2125.20.05 - MALTED MILK

051.89 Malted milk powder

Included in ASCC item 2125.20 above

Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:
- Other:
048.80.15 - - Malted milk

2125.20.10 - PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT (EXCLUDING MALT EXTRACT, CUSTARD POWDERS AND MALTED MILK), USED IN INFANT FOOD OR FOR DIETETIC PURPOSES (a)

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| 051.90 Invalid and health beverage powder (milk based) other than malted milk and infant milk powder | Included in ABCC item 2125.20 above | 048.80.15 - - Baby foods (excluding predominantly milk base) (including invalids' food) |
| 125.01 Health, invalid and baby foods (cereal- based) | | 048.80.17 - - Food beverages |
| | | See footnote (b) |

(a) This ABCC item includes health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.
 (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 073.00.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.20.

2125.25 MALT EXTRACT

| | | |
|---------------------|--|--|
| 129.55 Malt extract | Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: | Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: |
| | 048.80.01 - Malt extract | - Malt extract: 048.80.01 - - Liquid 048.80.09 - - Other |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2131 : FRUIT PRODUCTS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) grapes, dried (other than sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0134.08;
 - (ii) bananas, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0135.05;
 - (iii) oranges, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.04;
 - (iv) lemons and limes, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.07;
 - (v) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.11;
 - (vi) apples, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.15;
 - (vii) pears, pulped, which are included in ASCC item 0136.30;
 - (viii) stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.35;
 - (ix) other fruit n.e.i., dried (except sun-dried), and fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which are included in ASCC item 0136.49;
 - (x) ginger, glace or crystallised, which is included in ASCC item 2176.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---|
| 2131.05 <u>FRUIT PULP AND PUREE (INCLUDING CANNED), PRESERVED (a)</u> | | |
| 074.01 Fruit pulp and puree (including canned), single strength | Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar: - Pulped: 058.61.01 - - Passionfruit 058.61.09 - - Other | Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar: - Pulped 058.61.01 - Pulped |
| 074.31 Fruit pulp and puree (including canned), concentrated | Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar, whether or not cooked: - Pulped: 058.62.01 - - Passionfruit 058.62.04 - - Other Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g. in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: 058.63.01 - Passionfruit pulp Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Fruit (including ginger): - - Other: 058.99.23 - - - Passionfruit pulp See footnote (b) | Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar: - Pulped 058.62.01 - Pulped Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: 058.63.01 - Pulped Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Pulped: 058.99.05 - - Apricots 058.99.09 - - Other See footnote (c) |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) in temporary preservative, which is included in AICC item 058.63.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.10;

- (ii) fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) preserved in syrup, water, chemicals or in liquid containing no more than 1.1% proof alcohol, which is included in AICC item 058.99.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.10;
- (iii) fruit pulp preserved in liquid containing more than 1.1% proof alcohol, which is included in AICC item 058.99.13, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.10;
- (iv) fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is included in AICC item 058.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.15.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is included in AICC item 058.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.15.

2131.10

FRUIT (OTHER THAN PULP OR PUREE), PRESERVED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Fruit, preserved and packaged (i.e. canned, bottled or stored in plastic or other containers) (excluding dehydrated or evaporated fruits and fruit pulp and puree):</p> <p>076.01 - Solid pack apples (including pie apple)</p> <p>076.02 - Sieved apple, apple sauce, etc.</p> <p>076.03 - Baked style apples (whole)</p> <p>076.06 - Other apples</p> <p>076.08 - Apricots (including solid pack)</p> <p>076.15 - Peaches (including pie peaches)</p> <p>076.22 - Pears</p> <p>076.29 - Pineapples</p> <p>076.31 - Prunes</p> <p>076.36 - Mixed fruits (including fruit salad)</p> <p>076.43 - Berry fruits</p> <p>076.50 - Other fruits</p> | <p>Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:</p> <p>- Not pulped:</p> <p>058.61.11 - Strawberries</p> <p>058.61.13 - Raspberries</p> <p>058.61.21 - Berry fruit, n.e.s.</p> <p>058.61.29 - Other</p> <p>Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar, whether or not cooked:</p> <p>- Not pulped:</p> <p>058.62.08 - Strawberries</p> <p>058.62.19 - Other</p> <p>Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g. in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:</p> <p>058.63.05 - Cherries in brine</p> <p>058.63.09 - Other (a)</p> <p>Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Fruit (including ginger):</p> <p>- Preserved in liquid containing more than 1.1% proof alcohol:</p> <p>058.99.11 - Cherries</p> <p>058.99.13 - Other (b)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - - Cherries:</p> <p>058.99.16 - - - Canned sweet</p> <p>058.99.17 - - - Canned sour</p> <p>058.99.19 - - - Other</p> <p>058.99.21 - - - Mandarins; oranges</p> <p>058.99.23 - - - Pineapples</p> <p>058.99.29 - - - Other (c)</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> | <p>Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices, or mustard:</p> <p>056.51.09 - Fruits, n.e.s.</p> <p>Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:</p> <p>- Not pulped:</p> <p>058.61.11 - Citrus fruits</p> <p>058.61.13 - Pears</p> <p>058.61.19 - Other</p> <p>Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar:</p> <p>- Not pulped:</p> <p>058.62.07 - Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:</p> <p>058.63.07 - Not pulped</p> <p>Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Fruit, not pulped:</p> <p>- - - Canned or bottled:</p> <p>058.99.31 - - - Apples</p> <p>058.99.33 - - - Apricots</p> <p>058.99.35 - - - Peaches</p> <p>058.99.37 - - - Pears</p> <p>058.99.39 - - - Peaches and pears combined (two fruits)</p> <p>058.99.41 - - - Prunes</p> <p>058.99.43 - - - Berry fruits</p> <p>058.99.45 - - - Pineapples</p> <p>058.99.47 - - - Fruit salad, tropical</p> <p>058.99.49 - - - Fruit salad, other</p> <p>058.99.51 - - - Other</p> <p>058.99.59 - - - Other</p> |
|---|---|---|

(a) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) in temporary preservative, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05.

(b) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp preserved in liquid containing more than 1.1% proof alcohol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.09.

(c) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) preserved in syrup, water, chemicals or in liquid containing no more than 1.1% proof alcohol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05.

(d) Excluded from these AICC items is fruit, preserved or prepared by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices and mustard, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.35.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2131.15 JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADE AND FRUIT PASTES, BEING COOKED PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR

076.60 Jams (including conserves, fruit spreads, fruit butters, etc.)

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalade, fruit puree and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar:

058.30.01 - Marmalades
058.30.09 - Other (a)

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit puree and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations:

058.30.01 - Marmalades
058.30.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05.

2131.20 CITRUS FRUIT JUICE (INCLUDING MIXTURES OF CITRUS FRUIT) (a)

Natural fruit juice, single strength (excluding diluted fruit juice) (including production of juice for concentrating, soft drinks, etc.):
 074.65 - Citrus (including mixtures of citrus fruit)
 074.76 Concentrated citrus juice (including mixtures of citrus fruit) (b)
 074.85 Reconstituted fruit juices, single strength:
 074.91 - Citrus (including mixtures of citrus fruits)

Orange juice:
 058.51.11 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.51.19 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 Grapefruit juice:
 058.52.11 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.52.15 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 Juice of any other citrus fruit:
 - Lemon:
 058.53.02 - - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.53.04 - - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 - Lemon:
 058.53.06 - - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.53.08 - - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 - Mandarin (including tangerine):
 058.53.21 - - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.53.23 - - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 - Other (excluding mixtures of juices):
 058.53.25 - - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.53.27 - - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 Mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices:
 058.58.01 - Mixtures of citrus fruit

Orange juices:
 058.51.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.51.05 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
 Grapefruit juices:
 058.52.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.52.05 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
 Juice of any other citrus fruit:
 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres:
 058.53.01 - - Lemon
 058.53.05 - - Other
 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres:
 058.53.07 - - Lemon
 058.53.09 - - Other

See footnote (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the first code only.
 (c) Excluded from these ABCC items are mixtures of citrus fruit juices, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 058.59.16, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.24.

Natural fruit juice, single strength
(excluding diluted fruit juice)
(including production of juice for
concentrating, soft drinks, etc.):
074.69 - Pineapple (b)

058.54.00 Pineapple juice

058.54.00 Pineapple juice

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) concentrated pineapple juice, which is included in production item 074.89, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.24;
 - (ii) reconstituted pineapple juice, which is included in production item 074.95, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.24.

Natural fruit juice, single strength
(excluding diluted fruit juice)
(including production of juice for
concentrating, soft drinks, etc.):

074.61 - Apple
074.63 - Blackcurrant
074.67 - Grape

074.68 - Mixed fruits (excluding mixtures of
citrus fruits but including mixtures
of citrus and non-citrus fruits)

074.79 - Other
074.77) Concentrated apple juice (c)
074.78)
074.82 Concentrated grape must
074.89) Concentrated fruit juice, other
074.87) than apple or citrus (c) (d)
Reconstituted fruit juices, single strength:
074.95 - Other (e)
172.14 Cider and perry, non-alcoholic

Juice of any other fruit or
vegetable:

058.57.01 - Passionfruit juice, containing
less than 2% added sugar
058.57.05 - Other fruit juice
Mixtures of fruit or vegetable
juices:
058.58.09 - Other (r)

Juice of any other fruit or
vegetable and mixtures of fruit
or vegetable juices:

058.59.01 - Blackcurrant
058.59.03 - Pear
058.59.06 - Apple
058.59.16 - Other fruit juice (g)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) non-alcoholic cider and perry, which are primary to ASIC class 2185;
- (ii) concentrated grape must, which is primary to ASIC class 2186.

- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

- (c) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (d) Included in this production item is concentrated pineapple juice, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.22.
- (e) Included in this production item is reconstituted pineapple juice, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.22.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are mixtures of vegetable juices, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.26.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are mixtures of citrus fruit juices, which are relevant to ASCC item 2131.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2131.30 FRUIT, PEEL, NUTS AND FLOWERS, CRYSTALLISED, GLACE OR DRAINED; PEEL OF MELONS OR CITRUS FRUIT, FRESH, FROZEN, DRIED OR PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (a)079.01 Crystallised and glace fruit
139.06 Candied and preserved peel

See footnote (b)

Fruit, fruit peel and parts of
plants, preserved by sugar (drained,
glace or crystallised):
058.20.05 - Berries
058.20.09 - Other
058.64.00 Peel of melons or citrus fruits,
fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally
preserved in brine, sulphur water
or in other preservativeFruit, fruit peel and parts of plants,
preserved by sugar (drained, glace
or crystallised):
058.20.01 - Fruit
- Fruit peel (including candied,
drained or dried):
058.20.11 - - Citrus peel
058.20.19 - - Other
058.20.29 - Other
058.64.00 Peel of melons or citrus fruit, fresh,
frozen, dried or previously preserved
in brine, in sulphur water or in
other preservative solutions

(a) This ASCC item includes candied nuts, which are primary to ASIC class 2173.

(b) Excluded from these production items are nuts and flowers, crystallised, glace or drained and fresh peel of melons or citrus fruit, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2131.37 COCONUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, SHelled (E.G., DESICCATED COCONUT, EXCEPT COPRA AND COPRA MEAL)The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production itemsCoconuts (excluding copra):
057.71.05 - Not in the shell057.76.00 Coconuts, brazil nuts and cashew
nuts (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) coconuts, in the shell, which are relevant to ASCC item 0135.07;
-
- (ii) Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.20.

2131.42 FRUIT, PULPED (FRESH OR CHILLED), N.E.S.The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production itemsBerries, fresh:
- Pulped:
057.94.01 - - Raspberries
057.94.03 - - Other

See footnote (a)

Pineapples, dates, avocados, mangoes,
guavas and mangosteens, fresh (or
chilled) or dried:
- Fresh:
057.91.01 - - Pulped
Stone fruits, n.e.s., fresh or chilled:
057.93.01 - Pulped
Berries, fresh (or chilled):
057.94.01 - Pulped
Other fresh (or chilled) fruits:
057.98.01 - Pulped

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC items:
- (i) pineapples, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0135.12;
 - (ii) stone fruit, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.35;
 - (iii) figs, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.60.01, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49;
 - (iv) dates, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.96.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49;
 - (v) avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.97.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49;
 - (vi) fruit n.e.i., fresh, pulped, which are included in AICC item 057.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are figs, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 057.60.01, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2132 : VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are included in ASCC item 0144.17;
 - (ii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are included in ASCC item 2115.55;
 - (iii) health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are included in ASCC item 2125.20;
 - (iv) pea meal, which is included in ASCC item 2175.04;
 - (v) canned rice preparations (excluding canned meat and cereal), and canned spaghetti; baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which are included in ASCC item 2176.85.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|
| 2132.05 <u>MEAT AND VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING PORK AND BEANS), CANNED OR BOTTLED</u> | See footnote (b) | Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals: - Canned or bottled; 014.90.01 - - Meat and vegetables combined (except pork and beans); beefsteak (c) |
| 027.75 Canned meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans) (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs) (a) | | |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (b) Meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55. (c) Included in this ABCC item is beefsteak, canned or bottled, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.50. | | |
| 2132.06 <u>ASPARAGUS, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED, N.E.S.</u> | Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Other: - - Facked in liquid or in airtight containers: 056.59.22 - - - Asparagus spears (a) 056.59.24 - - - Asparagus tips (a) | Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Vegetables, n.e.s.: 056.59.09 - - - Asparagus (b) (c) |
| 094.02 - Asparagus Vegetables, preserved and packaged (i.e. canned, bottled or stored in plastic or other containers) (excluding frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.): | | |
| (a) Included in this AICC item is asparagus specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20. (b) Included in this ABCC item are: (i) asparagus, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.11; (ii) asparagus specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.35. (c) Excluded from this ABCC item is asparagus with the addition of other foodstuffs, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 056.59.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11. | | |

BEANS (INCLUDING PORK AND BEANS), PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Vegetables, preserved and packaged (i.e. canned, bottled or stored in plastic or other containers) (excluding frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.):</p> <p>094.04 - Green beans</p> <p>094.06 - Baked beans (including pork and beans)</p> | <p>Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Packed in liquid or in airtight containers:</p> <p>056.59.11 - - Beans (broad, butter, etc.)(a)</p> | <p>Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Vegetables, n.e.s.:</p> <p>056.59.11 - - Beans (including pork and beans)(b)(c)</p> |
|---|---|---|

(a) Included in this AIOC item are beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2152.35.20.

(b) Included in this AIOC item are:

(i) beans, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2152.11;

(ii) beans specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to ASOC item 2152.35.

(c) Excluded from this AIOC item are beans with the addition of other foodstuffs (excluding pork), which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2152.11.

VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, N.E.S.:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 2152.11.05 to 2152.11.20 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 2152.11.05 to 2152.11.20 below</p> | <p>Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:</p> <p>056.59.05 - Vegetables with the addition of other foodstuffs (except pork and beans) (a)</p> <p>- Vegetables, n.e.s.:</p> <p>056.59.13 - - Peas (b)</p> <p>056.59.15 - - Sweet corn (including cream style) (c)</p> <p>056.59.19 - - Other (d)</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p> |
|--|--|--|

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:

(i) asparagus with the addition of other foodstuffs, which is relevant to ASOC item 2152.06;

(ii) beans with the addition of other foodstuffs (excluding pork), which are relevant to ASOC item 2152.07.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are peas, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to ASOC item 2152.35.

(c) Included in this ASOC item is sweet corn, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is relevant to ASOC item 2152.35.

(d) Included in this ASOC item are vegetables (other than asparagus, beans, peas and sweet corn), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to ASOC item 2152.35.

(e) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

(i) asparagus, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which is included in ASOC item 056.59.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2152.06;

(ii) beans, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which are included in ASOC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2152.07.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2132.11 VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, N.E.S. - contd:2132.11.05 - MUSHROOMS, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED

Vegetables, preserved and packaged
(i.e. canned, bottled or stored in
plastic or other containers) (excluding
frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables,
mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.):

094.20 - Mushrooms

Vegetables otherwise prepared or
preserved, n.e.s.:

- Other:

- - Packed in liquid or in airtight
containers:

- - - Mushrooms:

056.59.25 - - - In packs not exceeding
500 ml (a)

056.59.27 - - - In packs exceeding 500 ml but
not exceeding 5 litres (a)

056.59.29 - - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2132.11 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are mushrooms, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.

2132.11.10 - TOMATOES, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED

094.34 - Tomatoes (excluding canned pulp)

056.59.30 - - - Tomatoes (a)

Included in ASCC item 2132.11 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are tomatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.

2132.11.15 - VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED, N.E.S.

Vegetables, preserved and packaged
(i.e. canned, bottled or stored in
plastic or other containers) (excluding
frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables,
mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.):

094.08 - Beetroot

094.10 - Cabbage (including sauerkraut)

094.12 - Carrots

094.14 - Cauliflower

094.15 - Cucumber

094.23 - Onions

094.26 - Green peas

094.28 - Processed peas (i.e. reconstituted
from dried or dehydrated state)

094.30 - Silver beet

094.32 - Sweet corn

094.36 - Mixed vegetables (excluding vegetable
salads which contain ingredients other
than vegetables)

094.45 - Other vegetables (including vegetable
salads which contain non-vegetable
ingredients but consist predominantly
of vegetable ingredients)

Vegetables otherwise prepared
or preserved, n.e.s.:

- Potatoes:

056.59.03 - - Canned(a)

- Other:

- - Packed in liquid or in
airtight containers:

056.59.10 - - Artichokes (b)

056.59.12 - - Gherkins; cucumbers (c)

056.59.15 - - Olives (d)

056.59.35 - - Other (e)

Included in ASCC item 2132.11 above

See footnote (f)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are artichokes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.05.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.15;
 - (ii) vegetables (except artichokes, beans (broad, butter, etc.), asparagus spears, tomatoes, gherkins, cucumbers, asparagus tips, olives, mushrooms, onions and potatoes), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are potatoes, bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.20.

2132.11.20 - VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED OR BOTTLED

| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.s.e.: | Included in ASCC item 2132.11 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| | 056.59.05 - Potatoes | |
| | - Other (a) | |
| | 056.59.38 - Other (b) | |
| <hr/> | | |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are: | | |
| (i) potatoes, bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.11.15; | | |
| (ii) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20. | | |
| (b) Included in this AICC item are: | | |
| (i) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.05; | | |
| (ii) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.10; | | |
| (iii) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.15; | | |
| (iv) vegetables (except olives, gherkins, cucumbers, potatoes and onions), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20. | | |

2132.11 SPLIT PEA, DEHYDRATED OR SPLIT

| 094.14 Split peas | See footnote (a) | Beans, peas, lentile and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Not for cultivation: 054.20.13 - Peas (split) |
|--|------------------|--|
| <hr/> | | |
| (a) Split dried shelled peas, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 051.20.39, which is shown under ASCC item 0189.50. | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|--|
| 2132.17 | <u>VEGETABLES (OTHER THAN SPLIT PEAS), DEHYDRATED OR DRIED:</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 2132.17.05 and 2132.17.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2132.17.05 and 2132.17.10 below | 056.10.00 Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or evaporated (excluding leguminous vegetables), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared (a) |
| | <p>(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except split dried shelled peas), which are included in ABCC items 054.20.11 and 054.20.19, which are shown under ASCC item 0189.50;</p> <p>(ii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, chicory roots, locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; and sugar beet, dried or powdered, which are included in ABCC item 054.59.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.</p> | | |
| 2132.17.05 - ONIONS | 093.02 Dehydrated onions | Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or evaporated (excluding leguminous vegetables), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared: - Onions: 056.10.06 - - Kibbled (including chopped, minced or granulated) 056.10.08 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2132.17 above |
| 2132.17.10 - VEGETABLES, DEHYDRATED OR DRIED, N.E.S. | 093.25 Dehydrated potatoes (excluding potatoes which have been cooked or further processed) 093.49 Dehydrated vegetables other than potatoes and onions | Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or evaporated (excluding leguminous vegetables), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared: 056.10.01 - Tomatoes - Mushrooms: 056.10.02 - - In packs not exceeding 1 kg 056.10.04 - - Other 056.10.09 - Other See footnote (a) | Included in ASCC item 2132.17 above |
| | <p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except split dried shelled peas), which are included in AICC items 054.20.23, 054.20.27, 054.20.39 and 054.20.49, which are shown under ASCC item 0189.50;</p> <p>(ii) sugar beet, dried or powdered, which is included in AICC item 054.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0191.00;</p> <p>(iii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes, and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, dried, which are included in AICC item 054.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46;</p> <p>(iv) locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; chicory roots, dried, unroasted, which are included in AICC item 054.88.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.</p> | | |

VEGETABLES, FROZEN:

Shown under ASCC items 2132.20.05 to
2132.20.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 2132.20.05 to
2132.20.20 below

Vegetables (whether or not cooked),
preserved by freezing:
- Not cooked:

054.61.01 - Peas
054.61.03 - Beans
054.61.07 - Other
054.61.09 - Cooked

2132.20.05 - PEAS

Vegetables (whether or not cooked)
preserved by freezing for sale or
transfer out in the frozen state:
092.06 - Green peas (a)

Vegetables (whether or not
cooked), preserved by freezing:
- Peas:
054.61.03 - In packs not exceeding 500g
054.61.05 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) peas (other than green peas), preserved by freezing, which are included in production item 092.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.20.20;
(ii) peas, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are not included in specific production items.

2132.20.10 - POTATOES

092.10 - Potatoes (a)

054.61.08 - Potatoes

Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are potatoes, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2132.20.15 - BEANS, GREEN

092.02 - Green beans (a)

- Beans:
054.61.11 - Green (French) (b)

Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are green beans, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(b) Excluded from this AICC item are green beans (except French), whether or not cooked, preserved by freezing, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
These commodities are included in AICC item 054.61.13, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.20.20.

2132.20.20 - VEGETABLES, FROZEN, N.E.S.

Vegetables (whether or not cooked)
preserved by freezing for sale or
transfer out in the frozen state:
092.19 - Other (a) (b)

Vegetables (whether or not cooked),
preserved by freezing:

- Beans:
054.61.13 - Other (a)
054.61.14 - Carrots
054.61.20 - Mushrooms
054.61.25 - Cauliflower, broccoli and
brussels sprouts
054.61.39 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2132.20 VEGETABLES, FROZEN - contd:2132.20.20 - VEGETARIAN, FROZEN, N.E.S. - contd

- (a) Included in this production item are peas (other than green peas), preserved by freezing, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.20.05.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are vegetables (other than peas, green beans and potatoes), not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are green beans (except French), whether or not cooked, preserved by freezing, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.20.15.

2132.24 TOMATO JUICE

094.51 Tomato juice

058.55.00 Tomato juice (a)

058.55.00 Tomato juice (containing 7% or less by weight of dry solids) (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 056.59.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.27.
 (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 056.59.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.27.

2132.26 VEGETABLE JUICE, OTHER THAN TOMATO

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Juice of any other fruit or vegetable:
058.57.09 - Other vegetable juice (a)Juice of any other fruit or vegetable and mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices:
058.59.19 - Vegetable juice

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are mixtures of vegetable juices, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 058.58.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.24.

2132.27 TOMATO PULP, PUREE OR PASTE094.53 Tomato paste, puree, etc.
094.57 Tomato pulp for sale or transfer out as such (including canned)Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:
056.59.01 - Tomato paste, pulp, puree or juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more (a)Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:
056.59.01 - Tomato pulp, puree or paste; or juice containing more than 7% by weight of dry solids (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.24.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.24.

PICKLES AND CHUTNEY

123.02 Chutney
123.14 Pickles

Vegetables and fruit, prepared
or preserved by vinegar or
acetic acid, whether or not also
containing sugar, salt, spices
or mustard:
056.51.02 - Pickles (a)

Vegetables and fruit, prepared
or preserved by vinegar or
acetic acid, whether or not also
containing sugar, salt, spices
or mustard:
056.51.01 - Pickles and chutney

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item is chutney, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.35.20.

VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CHUTNEY):

Shown under ABCC item 2132.35.05 to
2132.35.20 below

Shown under ABCC items 2132.35.05 to
2132.35.20 below

Vegetables provisionally preserved
in brine, in sulphur water or in
other preservative solutions, but
not specially prepared for
immediate consumption:
054.62.01 - Asparagus
054.62.03 - Beans
054.62.05 - Peas
054.62.09 - Other
Vegetables and fruit, prepared or
preserved by vinegar or acetic acid,
whether or not also containing
sugar, salt, spices or mustard:
- Vegetables, n.e.s.:
056.51.13 - Asparagus
056.51.17 - Beans
056.51.25 - Other
See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) asparagus, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is included in ABCC item 056.59.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.06;
 - (ii) beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.07;
 - (iii) peas, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.13, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11;
 - (iv) sweet corn, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is included in ABCC item 056.59.15, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11;
 - (v) vegetables (other than asparagus, beans, peas and sweet corn), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABCC item 056.59.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2132.35 VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CHUTNEY) - conds:

2132.35.05 - OLIVES

Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.):
094.22 - Olives

Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:
054.62.01 - Olives
Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:
- Other:
056.51.24 - - Olives
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15;
- (ii) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.38, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.20.

2132.35.10 - GHERKINS AND CUCUMBERS

094.17 - Cucumbers
094.18 - Gherkins

Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:
054.62.05 - Gherkins
Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:
- Other:
056.51.22 - - Gherkins; cucumbers
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15;
- (ii) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.38, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.20;
- (iii) cucumbers provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, which are included in AICC item 054.62.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.35.20.

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 094.25 - Onions | Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; 054.62.04 - Onions (a) | Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.33, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15; (ii) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.38, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.20; (iii) onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are included in AICC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.35.20. | | |

2132.35.20 - VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.); 094.47 - Other | Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; 054.62.19 - Other (a) Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard; - Other: 056.51.39 - - Other (b) See footnote (c) | Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are cucumbers provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.10. (b) Included in this AICC item are: (i) fruit, prepared or preserved by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2131.10; (ii) chutney, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.30; (iii) onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.15. (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) asparagus tips, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.24, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.06; (ii) asparagus spears, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.06; (iii) beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.07; (iv) mushrooms, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC items 056.59.25, 056.59.27 and 056.59.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2132.11.05; | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2132.35 VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CHUTNEY) - contd:2132.35.20 - VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) N.E.S. - contd

- (v) tomatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.30, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.10;
- (vi) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15;
- (vii) artichokes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15;
- (viii) vegetables (except artichokes, beans (broad, butter, etc.), asparagus spears, tomatoes, gherkins, cucumbers, asparagus tips, olives, mushrooms, onions and potatoes), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.33, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.15;
- (ix) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.20;
- (x) vegetables (except olives, gherkins, cucumbers, potatoes and onions), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.36, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.11.20.

2132.38 SOUPS AND BROTHS

122.02 Soup, liquid, tomato
 122.09 Soup, liquid, other than tomato
 122.13 Soup, dry, prepared (powders, granules and cubes)
 122.15 Soup, dry, uncooked soup vegetables (packaged)

098.05.00 Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form

Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder forms
 098.05.01 - Canned or bottled
 098.05.09 - Other

2132.45 VINEGAR AND SUBSTITUTES FOR VINEGAR (a)

124.11 Vinegar, imitation (from acetic acid) (reported on 4% acid basis)
 Vinegar, pure (from wine);
 124.12 - Bulk (including vinegar for further processing in the same establishment)
 - Bottled (reported on 4% acid basis);
 124.13 - - From own manufacture
 124.14 - - From vinegar purchased or transferred in
 Vinegar, pure (from alcohol other than wine, e.g. from malt, cider, ethanol);
 124.15 - Bulk (including vinegar for further processing in the same establishment)
 - Bottled (reported on 4% acid basis)
 124.16 - - From own manufacture
 124.17 - - From vinegar purchased or transferred in

098.07.00 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar

098.07.00 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) pure vinegar (from wine), bottled (by original manufacturer) and bulk, which is primary to ASIC class 2188;
- (ii) pure vinegar, bottled (except by original manufacturer), which is primary to ASIC class 4769.

2132.51 SAUCE (a)

Sauces:
 123.18 - Tomato (including tomato ketchup)
 123.20 - Worcesters
 123.25 - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
 - Sauces:
 096.04.01 - - Soy sauce
 096.04.05 - - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
 096.04.01 - Sauces

(a) This ASCC item includes worcester sauce, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.

2132.53 MIXED CONDIMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS (a)

123.06 Mayonnaise and salad dressings (b)

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
 096.04.09 - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
 096.04.09 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, except mayonnaise and salad dressing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2132.56 FLOUR, MEAL, AND FLAKES OF POTATO

093.51 Flour, meal, etc., of potato (excluding potatoes which have simply been dried, dehydrated or evaporated, without further processing and potato crisps, flakes, etc., ready to eat)

056.43.00 Flour, meal and flakes of potato

056.43.00 Flours, meals and flakes of potatoes

2132.60 HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS:

Shown under ASCC items 2132.60.05 and 2132.60.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2132.60.05 and 2132.60.10 below

096.01.00 Homogenised composite food preparations

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2132.60 <u>HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS</u> - contd: | | |
| 2132.60.05 - BABY FOODS, MEAT BASED | | |
| 027.91 Canned meat based baby foods (infant and junior types) (including those packed in glass jars, excluding soups) | Homogenised composite food preparations: 098.01.11 - Baby foods, meat based | Included in ABCC item 2132.60 above |
| 2132.60.10 - HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Homogenised composite food preparations: 098.01.19 - Other | Included in ABCC item 2132.60 above |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2140 : MARGARINE AND OILS AND FATS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are included in ASOC item 0189.68;
 - (ii) castor, nutshell oil, which is included in ASOC item 0196.41;
 - (iii) flours and meals of whale (including tallow), not pelleted, which are included in ASOC item 2115.32;
 - (iv) crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, refined tallow (including dripping), and other refined animal oils and fats, which are included in ASOC item 2115.38;
 - (v) refined lard, which is included in ASOC item 2117.10;
 - (vi) whale solubles, dried, which are included in ASOC item 2763.03.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2140.05 | MARGARINE: | | |
| | Shown under ASOC items 2140.05.05 and 2140.05.10 below | 091.41.00 Margarine | Shown under ASOC items 2140.05.05 and 2140.05.10 below |
| 2140.05.05 | - MARGARINE, TABLE | | |
| | 121.01 Margarine, table | Included in ASOC item 2140.05 above | Margarine: 091.41.01 - Table |
| 2140.05.10 | - MARGARINE, OTHER THAN TABLE | | |
| | Margarine, other than table: 121.06 - In packs of 500 gm and under 121.08 - In packs of over 500 gm | Included in ASOC item 2140.05 above | Margarine: 091.41.09 - Other |
| 2140.10 | SUNFLOWER SEED OIL (a) | | |
| | Crude oils, fats and meals: 394.34 - Sunflower seed oil Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils); 394.36 - Sunflower seed Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment); 394.39 - Sunflower, refined and deodorised | 423.60.00 Sunflower seed oil | 423.60.00 Sunflower seed oil |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | | |

2140.15 COTTON SEED OIL (a)

| | | | |
|--------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 393.38 | Crude oils, fats and meals: - Cotton seed oil Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils): | 423.30.00 Cotton seed oil | 423.30.00 Cotton seed oil |
| 393.42 | - Cotton seed Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establish- ment): | | |
| 393.45 | - Cotton seed, refined or deodorised | | |

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.18 COTTON LINTERS

| | | | |
|--------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 244.31 | Cotton linters | 263.20.00 Cotton linters | 263.20.00 Cotton linters |
|--------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|

2140.22 PAIM OIL (a)

| | | | |
|--------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| 393.78 | Crude oils, fats and meals: - Palm oil Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils): | 424.20.00 Palm oil | 424.20.00 Palm oil |
| 393.82 | - Palm Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment): | | |
| 393.86 | - Palm, refined and deodorised | | |

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2140.24 <u>PEANUT OIL (a)</u> | | |
| Crude oils, fats and meals: | 423.40.00 Groundnut (peanut) oil | 423.40.00 Groundnut (peanut) oil |
| 393.90 - Peanut oil | | |
| Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils): | | |
| 393.94 - Peanut | | |
| Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment): | | |
| 393.98 - Peanut, refined and deodorised | | |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 2140.26 <u>OLIVE, RAPE SEED AND SOYA BEAN OIL (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2140.26.05 to 2140.26.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 2140.26.05 to 2140.26.15 below | 423.80.00 Other 'soft' fixed vegetable oils (including soya bean, olive, rape, colza, mustard and sesame (sesamum) oils) (b) |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| (b) Included in this ASCC item are mustard oil and sesame (sesamum) oil, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.36. | | |
| 2140.26.05 - OLIVE OIL (a) | | |
| Crude oils, fats and meals: | 423.50.00 Olive oil | Included in ASCC item 2140.26 above |
| 393.72 - Olive oil (b) | | |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |
| (i) refined single olive oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25; | | |
| (ii) refined and deodorised olive oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25. | | |
| 2140.26.10 - RAPE SEED OIL (a) | | |
| Crude oils, fats and meals: | Rape, colza and mustard oils: | Included in ASCC item 2140.26 above |
| 394.01 - Rape seed oil (b) | 423.91.01 - Rapeseed oil (colza oil) | |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) refined single rape seed oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;
 - (ii) refined and deodorised rape seed oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.

2140.26.15 - SOYA BEAN OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
394.24 - Soya bean oil (b)

423.20.00 Soya bean oil

Included in ASOC item 2140.26 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) refined single soya bean oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;
 - (ii) refined and deodorised soya bean oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.

2140.30 SAFFLOWER SEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
394.06 - Safflower seed oil
Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearins, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils):
394.10 - Safflower seed
Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):
394.11 - Safflower, refined and deodorised

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
424.90.03 - Safflower seed oil

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.
(including coconut (copra), palm kernel and castor oils):
424.80.01 - Safflower seed oil

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.34 LINEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
393.50 - Linseed oil
393.57 Linseed oil, single refined (from local crude)
393.58 Linseed oil, single refined (from imported crude)

424.10.00 Linseed oil

424.10.00 Linseed oil

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised linseed oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2140.36 OILS AND FATS OF VEGETARIANS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2140.36.05 to 2140.36.25 below

Shown under ASCC items 2140.36.05 to 2140.36.25 below

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.
(including coconut (copra),
palm kernel and castor oils);
424.80.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are mustard oil and sesame (sesamum) oil, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 423.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.26.

2140.36.05 - COCONUT OIL (a)

- Crude oils, fats and meals:
- 393.26 - Coconut oil
- Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, nutfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils);
- 393.30 - Coconut
- Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment);
- 393.33 - Coconut, refined and deodorised

424.30.00 Coconut (copra) oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.36.10 - CASTOR OIL (a)

- Crude oils, fats and meals:
- 393.14 - Castor oil
- 393.20 Castor oil, single refined
- See footnote (b)

424.50.00 Castor oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised castor oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.36.15 - MAIZE OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 393.62 - Maize germ oil
 393.68 Maize germ oil, single refined

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
 424.90.07 - Maize oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorized maize germ oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.36.20 - TUNG OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 394.54 - Tung oil (b)

424.90.05 - Tung oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) refined single tung oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
 (ii) refined and deodorized tung oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.36.25 - OTHER (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 393.08 - Candlestick oil
 394.92 - Crude oils and fats, not reported elsewhere (b)
 394.50 Tobacco seed oil, single refined
 Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils):
 394.96 - Other single refined oils and fats (c)
 Processed single oils and fats (not acidified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):
 394.98 - Other refined and deodorized vegetable oils and fats (d)

Rape, colza and mustard oils:
 423.91.09 - Mustard oil
 423.92.00 Sesame (sesamum) oil
 424.40.00 Palm kernel oil
 Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
 424.90.01 - Japan wax; myrtle wax; vegetable tallows
 424.90.19 - Other (including mixtures)

Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above

See footnote (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Included in this production item are certain crude oils and fats, which are relevant to ASCC items 2115.38.15, 2140.48.10 and 2140.48.15.
 (c) Included in this production item are certain refined single oils and fats, which are relevant to ASCC items 2115.38.15, 2140.26.05, 2140.26.10, 2140.36.15, 2140.36.20, 2140.48.10 and 2140.48.15.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2140.36 OILS AND FATS OF VEGETABLES, N.E.S. - contd:

2140.36.25 - OTHER - contd

- (d) Included in this production item are certain refined and deodorised oils and fats, which are relevant to ABCC items 2140.26.05, 2140.26.10, 2140.26.15, 2140.34, 2140.36.10, 2140.36.15 and 2140.36.20.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) mixtures of fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, other processed oils and fats, fluid, and refined and deodorised oleo oils and fats, solid, which are included in production items 121.47 and 121.48, which are shown under ABCC item 2140.56;
 - (ii) blended fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, which are included in production item 121.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.58.

2140.37 PALM NUTS AND KERNELS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

223.20.00 Palm nuts and kernels

223.20.00 Palm nuts and palm kernels

(a) This ABCC item includes palm nuts, which are primary to ASIC class 0136.

2140.42 CAKES, MEALS AND FLOURS (EXCLUDING MUSTARD FLOUR) OF OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; GERM OF CEREALS, DEFATTED; NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD:

Shown under ABCC items 2140.42.05 to 2140.42.50 below

Shown under ABCC items 2140.42.05 to 2140.42.50 below

061.30.00 Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils (a)

Flours or meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour):

223.90.01 - Soya meal (b)

223.90.02 - Rapeseed meal (b)

223.90.05 - Cotton seed and sunflower seed meal (b)

223.90.07 - Linseed meal (b)

223.90.08 - Other (b)

(a) Included in this ABCC item are cakes, meals and flours of oil seeds, oleaginous fruit, and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.40.

(b) Included in this ABCC item are meals and flours of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.40.

2140.42.05 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF SUNFLOWER, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

Crude oils, fats and meals:
153.56 - Sunflower seed cake and meal (a)

Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils:

061.35.00 - Of sunflower seeds (b) (c)

Included in ABCC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is sunflower seed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are sunflower seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of sunflower seeds, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.10 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF PEANUTS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.36 - Peanut cake and meal (a) 061.32.00 - Of groundnuts (b) (c) Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is peanut flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are peanut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of peanuts, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.15 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF PALM NUTS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items 061.38.00 - Of palm nuts and kernels (a) (b) Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item are palm nut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of palm nuts, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.20 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF LINSEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.26 - Linseed cake and meal (a) 061.34.00 - Of linseed (b) (c) Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is linseed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are linseed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of linseed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.25 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF COTTON SEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.21 - Cotton seed cake and meal (a) 061.33.00 - Of cotton seeds (b) (c) Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is cotton seed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are cotton seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of cotton seeds, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) item(s)

2140.42 CAKES, MEALS AND FLOURS (EXCLUDING MUSTARD FLOUR) OF OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; GERM OF CEREALS, DEFATTED; NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD - contd:

2140.42.30 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF RAPE SEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.41 - Rape seed cake and meal (a)

Oil-cake and other residues (except
dregs) resulting from the extraction
of vegetable oils:
081.36.00 - Of rape or colza seeds (b) (c)

Included in ABCC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is rape seed flour, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are rape seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of rape or colza seeds, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.35 - CAKE, MEAL AND NON-DEFATTED FLOUR OF SOYA BEAN, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.51 - Soya bean cake and meal (a)

- Of soya beans:
081.31.01 - Cake or meal (b)
Flours and meals of oil seeds and
oleaginous fruit, non-defatted
(excluding mustard flour):
223.90.01 - Soya bean (c)

Included in ABCC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is soya bean flour, non-defatted, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are soya bean cake and meal, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are soya bean cake, meal and flour, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.

2140.42.40 - FLOUR OF SOYA BEAN, DEFATTED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item
are not included in specific production itemsOil-cake and other residues (except
dregs) resulting from the extraction
of vegetable oils:
- Of soya beans:
081.31.09 - Flour (a)

Included in ABCC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item is soya bean flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which is relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.

2140.42.45 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF COCONUT, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.16 - Coconut cake and meal (a)

081.37.00 - Of coconut (copra) (b) (c)

Included in ABCC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is coconut flour, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are coconut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of coconut, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.50 - CAKES, MEALS AND FLOURS OF OTHER OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS AND OF GERM OF CEREALS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.06 - Castor meal
153.11 - Candlenut meal
153.31 - Maize germ meal
153.46 - Safflower seed cake and meal
153.61 - Tung meal

See footnote (a)

081.39.00 - Of other oil seeds and
oleaginous fruits (b)
Flours and meals of oil seeds and
oleaginous fruit, non-defatted
(excluding mustard flour):
223.90.09 - Other (c)

Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are other cakes, meals and flours of oil seeds, oleaginous fruits and defatted germ of cereals, not prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are cakes, meals and flours of other oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are:
(i) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC items 2140.42.05, 2140.42.10, 2140.42.15, 2140.42.20, 2140.42.25, 2140.42.30 and 2146.42.45;
(ii) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.

2140.45 WHALE OIL, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED (a)

392.20 Whale oil, crude
392.24 Whale oil, refined

Oils and fats of marine mammals:
411.13.01 - Whale oil

Fats and oils of fish and marine
mammals, whether or not refined:
411.10.01 - Whale oil

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.48 FATS AND OILS OF FISH AND MARINE MAMMALS (EXCLUDING WHALE OIL), WHETHER OR NOT REFINED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2140.48.05 to
2140.48.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2140.48.05 to
2140.48.15 below

Fats and oils of fish and marine
mammals, whether or not refined:
411.10.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.48.05 - FISH LIVER OIL

392.10 Fish liver oil

Fish liver oils:
411.11.01 - Cod liver oil
411.11.02 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2140.48 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2140.48 FATS AND OILS OF FISH AND MARINE MAMMALS (EXCLUDING WHALE OIL), WHETHER OR NOT REFINED - conds:

2140.48.10 - OILS AND FATS OF FISH (OTHER THAN FISH LIVER OIL) (a)

392.06 Fish oil (b)

Fish oils and fats (other than
fish liver oil):411.12.01 - Unrefined fish oils
411.12.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2140.48 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) crude fats of fish, which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.36.25;
 - (ii) refined single fats and oils of fish, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.48.15 - OILS AND FATS OF MARINE MAMMALS (EXCEPT WHALE)

See footnote (a)

Oils and fats of marine mammals:

411.13.05 - Seal oil
411.13.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2140.48 above

- (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) crude fats and oils of marine mammals (except whale), which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
 - (ii) refined single fats and oils of marine mammals (except whale), which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.52 FLOURS AND MEALS OF FISH, CRUSTACEANS OR MOLLUSCS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD:Shown under ASCC items 2140.52.05 and
2140.52.10 belowShown under ASCC items 2140.52.05 and
2140.52.10 belowFlours and meals, of meat, offals,
fish, crustaceans or molluscs,
unfit for human consumption; greaves:
081.42.00 - Of fish, crustaceans or molluscs
(a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are flours and meals of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.40.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is fish meal, fit for human consumption, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 035.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.04.

2140.52.05 - FISH MEAL, NOT PELLETISED

156.21 Fish meal

035.01.00 Fish meal fit for human consumption. (a)

Included in ASCC item 2140.52 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is fish meal unfit for human consumption, not pelletised, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 081.42.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.52.10.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption;
061.42.09 - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2140.52 above

(a) Included in this AIOC item is fish meal unfit for human consumption, not pelletised, which is relevant to ASCC item 2140.52.05.

2140.54 OLEO OIL AND OLEOSTEARIN

Produced from refined edible tallow:
391.41 - Single refined oleo oil
391.47 - Single refined oleo/stearin
Produced directly from fractionated rendered edible tallow:
391.45 - Single refined oleo oil
391.49 - Single refined oleo/stearin

See footnote (a)

Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way:
- Edible:
411.33.01 - - Oleo oil and oleostearin (b)

- (a) Oleo oil and oleostearin, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AIOC item 411.33.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.38.
(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, inedible, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 411.33.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.38.15.

2140.56 IMITATION LARD AND OTHER PREPARED EDIBLE FATS, N.E.S.

121.42 Emulsified bread fats (constituting water and fat)
Other processed oils and fats (e.g. frying oils and fats and other shortenings) (including refined and deodorised oleo for sale or transfer out as such, excluding single oils and fats not deodorised):
121.47 - In packs of 500 grams and under (a)
121.48 - In packs of over 500 grams (a)

091.49.00 Imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.

091.49.00 Imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.

- (a) Included in this production item are mixtures of fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, other processed oils and fats, fluid, and refined and deodorised oleo oils and fats, solid, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.56.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2140.58

OILS AND PARTS OF ANIMALS OR VEGETABLES, WHOLLY OR PARTLY HYDROGENATED, OR SOLIDIFIED OR HARDENED BY ANY OTHER PROCESS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED (a)

- 121.11 Hydrogenated and/or blended fats, oils, etc., for sale or transfer to other edible fat factories for final processing into margarine, etc. (b)
 Processed single oils and fats, not emulsified (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):
 - Total refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats:
 121.37 - - In packs of 500 grams and under (c)
 121.38 - - In packs of over 500 grams (c)

See footnote (d)

- Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
 431.20.01 - Animal oils and fats
 - Vegetable oils and fats:
 431.20.08 - - Hydrogenated partly or wholly
 431.20.11 - - Other

- 431.20.00 Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Included in this production item are blended fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.36.25.
 (c) Details of quantity produced of refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
 Processed single oils and fats, not emulsified (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):
 121.32 - Coconut, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.33 - Cottonseed, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.34 - Safflower, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.35 - Sunflower, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.36 - Other refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats.
 (d) Excluded from these production items are animal and vegetable oils and fats, solidified or hardened by any other process but hydrogenation, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2140.62

OILS OF ANIMALS AND VEGETABLES, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN OR POLYMERISED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified:
 - Animal oils:
 431.10.01 - - Whale oil
 431.10.04 - - Other
 - Vegetable oils:
 - - Soya bean oils:
 431.10.07 - - - Epoxidised
 431.10.11 - - - Other
 431.10.18 - - Other

Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified:

- 431.10.01 - Whale oil
 431.10.09 - Other animal and vegetable oils

2140.64 SPERMACETI, CRUDE, PRESSED OR REFINED; INSECT WAXES (EXCEPT BEESWAX); VEGETABLE WAXES (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| 395.08 Waxes (b) | Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured: 431.43.01 - Carnauba 431.43.09 - Other 431.44.00 Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured (c) | 431.43.00 Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured 431.44.09 - Other |
| (a) This ASOC item includes: (i) insect waxes (except beeswax), crude, which are primary to ASIC class 0196; (ii) insect waxes (except beeswax), refined; spermaceti, refined; vegetable waxes, refined; which are primary to ASIC class 2766. (b) Excluded from this production item are insect waxes (except beeswax); spermaceti, refined; and vegetable waxes, refined, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Included in this ASOC item is beeswax, which is relevant to ASOC item 0196.16. | | |

2140.68 RESIDUES RESULTING FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OR ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES; DEGRAS (a)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 396.20 Stearine pitch (b) | 431.33.00 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes; degreas | 431.33.00 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes; degreas |
| (a) This ASOC item includes: (i) stearine pitch, which is primary to ASIC class 2754; (ii) glycerol pitch, which is primary to ASIC class 2765. (b) Excluded from this production item are other residues from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes, and degreas, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

2140.70 ACID OILS FROM REFINING

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleostearine, oleo, roasts, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils) 394.69 - Acid oils | See footnote (a) | Fatty acids, acid oils from refining; 431.31.07 - Acid oils from refining |
| (a) Acid oils from refining, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 431.31.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.27. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2151 : FLOUR MILL PRODUCTS

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) wheatgerm, maize germ, barley meal and flour, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); rye flour and meal, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); screenings from wheat; rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal) for animal and poultry feeds, which are included in ASCC item 2175.04;
 - (ii) meal, groats and pellets, of wheat, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food), which are included in ASCC item 2175.07.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2151.05 FLOUR OF WHEAT (INCLUDING SPELT AND MASLIN BUT EXCLUDING SELF-RAISING FLOUR) AND WHEATEN SHARPS: | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2151.05.05 and 2151.05.15 below | 046.01.00 Flour of wheat or of maslin (a) (b) | Shown under ASCC items 2151.05.05 and 2151.05.15 below |
| (a) Included in this AICC item is self-raising flour of wheat or of maslin, which is relevant to ASCC item 2155.50. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this AICC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 081.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04. | | |
| 2151.05.05 - WHOLEMEAL FLOUR (FOR BAKING) | | |
| Flour and other cereal products, from wheat: 062.92 - Wheatmeal for baking (a) | Included in ASCC item 2151.05 above | Flour of wheat or of maslin: 046.01.01 - Wholemeal |
| (a) Excluded from this production item is wholemeal, from maslin, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2151.05.15 - PLAIN WHITE FLOUR AND WHEATEN SHARPS | | |
| Flour and other cereal products, from wheat: 062.01 - Flour, white (including sharps) 062.10 - Atta flour See footnote (a) | Included in ASCC item 2151.05 above | Flour of wheat or of maslin: - White; 046.01.05 - - Plain (b) |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are white flour and atta flour, from maslin, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 081.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04. | | |

2151.09

BRAN

From wheat:
 - Bran:
 066.06 - - Prepared for human consumption
 152.02 - - Other
 066.16 Maize bran prepared for human consumption
 152.21 Maize bran, other than for human consumption

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:
 061.20.01 - Bran

- (a) Excluded from these production items is bran, other than of wheat or maize, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Bran, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AIOC items 061.21.00, 061.22.00 and 061.23.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.04.

2151.09

POLLARD

From wheat:
 152.06 - Pollard (a)

See footnote (b)

Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:
 061.20.03 - Pollard

- (a) Excluded from this production item is pollard, other than of wheat, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Pollard, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AIOC items 061.21.00, 061.22.00 and 061.23.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.04.

2151.11

SEMOLINA

Flour and other cereal products,
 from wheat:
 062.04 - Semolina

See footnote (a)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:
 048.11.07 - Semolina

- (a) Semolina, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AIOC item 048.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2152 : STARCH, GLUTEN AND STARCH SUGARS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2152.05 STARCHES AND INULIN (INCLUDING CORNFLOUR AND SOLUBLE OR ROASTED STARCHES):

Shown under ASCC items 2152.05.05 and
2152.05.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2152.05.05 and
2152.05.10 below

592.11.00 Starches; inulin (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) cornflour, which is included in ASCC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04;

(ii) soluble or roasted starches, which are included in ASCC item 592.28.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26.

2152.05.05 - MAIZE STARCH (INCLUDING CORNFLOUR)

Starch, including cornflour - in terms
of 12% moisture basis (excluding starch
merely blended and/or repacked);
127.14 - From maize

Starches; inulin;
592.11.01 - Maize starch (a)

Included in ASCC item 2152.05 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item is cornflour (from maize), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04.

2152.05.10 - INULIN AND OTHER STARCHES, N.E.S.

Starch, including cornflour - in terms
of 12% moisture basis (excluding starch
merely blended and/or repacked);
127.11 - From wheat
127.17 - From rice
127.19 - Other

See footnote (a)

Starches; inulin;
- Potato starch;
592.11.03 - Pregelatinised
592.11.04 - Other
592.11.09 - Other
Dextrins and dextrin glues;
soluble or roasted starches;
starch glues;
- Soluble or roasted starches;
592.25.04 - Pregelatinised potato starch
592.25.05 - Other

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2152.05 above

(a) Excluded from these production items is inulin, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
(b) Excluded from these AICC items is cornflour (other than from maize), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04.

2152.10 WHEAT GLUTEN, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED

Starch, starch sugars and gluten:
127.35 - Gluten, dry (including wet gluten
converted to a dry basis)

592.12.00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried

592.12.00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried

2152.17 SUGARS IN SOLID FORM (EXCEPT BEET AND CANE SUGARS, MOLASSES AND LACTOSE); SUGAR SYRUPS (EXCEPT LACTOSE SYRUP) NOT CONTAINING ADDED FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER; ARTIFICIAL HONEY, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED WITH NATURAL HONEY; CARAMEL (a);

Shown under ASCC items 2152.17.05 and
2152.17.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2152.17.05 and
2152.17.10 below

Other sugars in solid form; sugar
syrups not containing added
flavouring or colouring matter;
artificial honey, whether or not
mixed with natural honey; caramels:
061.90.03 - Honey/glucose, 50/50 mixture
061.90.07 - Other (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) cane syrup, which is primary to ASIC class 2171;

(ii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are lactose and lactose syrup, which are relevant to ASCC item 2125.12.

2152.17.05 - DEXTROSE

Starch, starch sugars and gluten:
127.51 - Dextrose

Other sugars in solid form; sugar
syrups not containing added
flavouring or colouring matter;
artificial honey, whether or not
mixed with natural honey; caramels:
- Dextrose:
061.90.05 - Monohydrate
061.90.07 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2152.17 above

2152.17.10 - OTHER (a)

102.13 Refined sugar, liquid (dry weight)
Starch, starch sugars and gluten:
127.21 - Glucose (expressed as 45 degrees Baume)
See footnote (b)

Other sugars in solid form; sugar
syrups not containing added flavouring
or colouring matter; artificial honey,
whether or not mixed with natural
honey; caramels:
061.90.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2152.17 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) cane syrup, which is primary to ASIC class 2171;

(ii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) golden syrup, which is included in production item 202.79, which is shown under ASCC item 2171.11;

(ii) artificial honey, sugar invert, caramel, cane syrup, coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugar), which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2152.20 DEXTRINS

Starch, starch sugars and gluten;
127.41 - Dextrin (including that made from
starch purchased or transferred in)

Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble
or roasted starches; starch glues;
- Dextrins:
592.25.01 - - Potato
592.25.02 - - Other

Other (including peptones and other
protein substances), (excluding enzymes
of heading 516.91), hide powder, dextrins,
starch glues and other prepared glues;
592.28.01 - Dextrins

2152.30 FLOURS OF LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND FRUITS; FLOUR AND MEAL OF SAGO AND OF ROOTS AND TUBERS; TAPIOCA AND SAGO; TAPIOCA AND SAGO SUBSTITUTES OBTAINED FROM
POTATO OR OTHER STARCHES (a)

960.10 Arrowroot flour (b)

056.45.00 Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago
substitutes obtained from potato
or other starches
056.49.00 Flours of the leguminous vegetables
in item 054.20 or of the fruits in
group 057; flour and meal of sago
and of roots and tubers in item
054.81

056.48.00 Flours, meals and flakes of fruits and
vegetables, n.e.s.; sago and tapioca

- (a) This ASCC item includes flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are primary to ASIC class 2153.
(b) Excluded from this production item are flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers (except arrowroot flour); tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2153 : CEREAL FOODS AND BAKING MIXES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) granulated or rolled breakfast foods (other than from oats); oats hulled or shelled and flour, meal or offal from rice, which are included in ASCC item 2175.04;
(ii) flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are included in ASCC item 2152.30.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2153.05 <u>PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (INCLUDING PUFFED RICE, CORN FLAKES AND SIMILAR "PREPARED BREAKFAST FOODS"):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2153.05.05 and 2153.05.10 below | 048.12.00 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods") | Shown under ASCC items 2153.05.05 and 2153.05.10 below |
| 2153.05.05 - PREPARED BREAKFAST FOODS (EXCLUDING GRANULATED OR ROLLED) | | |
| Prepared breakfast foods, other than granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs): 066.01 - From wheat (wheat flakes, wheat biscuits, etc.) (including bran used for breakfast food) 066.11 - From maize (including bran used for breakfast food) 066.21 - From rice (including bran used for breakfast food) 066.22 - Muesli 066.31 - From other than wheat, maize and rice | Included in ASCC item 2153.05 above | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"): 048.12.01 - Breakfast foods |
| 2153.05.10 - OTHER | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Included in ASCC item 2153.05 above | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"): 048.12.09 - Other |

2153.13

RICE (INCLUDING BROKEN RICE)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Rice: 061.67 - Polished (including broken) 061.69 - Unpolished (including broken) | 042.12.00 Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice) Rice, semi-milled or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (including parboiled rice; excluding broken rice); 042.21.01 - Glutinous (waxy) 042.21.09 - Other 042.22.00 Broken rice | Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice); - Brown rice (whole); 042.12.01 - - Long grain 042.12.03 - - Short; medium grain 042.12.09 - Other Rice, semi- or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (excluding brown rice); 042.21.01 - Parboiled brown rice - Milled rice: -- Whole: -- - Long grain: 042.21.05 - - - Parboiled 042.21.09 - - - Other -- - Short; medium grain: 042.21.15 - - - Vitamin enriched 042.21.19 - - - Other 042.22.00 Broken rice |
|---|--|---|

2153.15

MACARONI, SPAGHETTI, NOODLES, VERMICELLI AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, IN PASTE OR DRY FORM, UNCOOKED

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 065.01 Macaroni, vermicelli, spaghetti, noodles and the like | 048.30.00 Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products, in paste or dry form, uncooked | 048.30.00 Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products, in paste or dry form, uncooked |
|--|---|---|

2153.20

PREPARED BAKING POWDER

| | | |
|----------------------|--|---|
| 139.02 Baking powder | Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: 098.06.13 - Prepared baking powder | Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: 098.06.09 - Prepared baking powders |
|----------------------|--|---|

2153.25

JELLY CRYSTALS, CUBES, ETC.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| 126.08 Jelly crystals, cubes, etc. | Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.23 - Jellies | Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.17 - Jelly crystals |
|------------------------------------|---|--|

2153.30

CUSTARD POWDER

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| 126.04 Custard powder | Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: 048.80.05 - Custard powders | Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: - Others: 048.80.21 - - Custard powder |
|-----------------------|--|--|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |

2153.34 PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT FOR CULINARY PURPOSES (EXCLUDING CUSTARD POWDER)

068.11 Prepared scone, cake and pastry mixes, in dry form
 068.15 Prepared bread and bun mix
 126.19 Desserts and puddings, in dry form (other than ice cream mix, custard powder and jelly crystals)

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:
 - Other:
 048.80.29 - - Other (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are frozen bread dough; frozen pastry dough; and cereal crumbs (except from biscuits or bread); which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are included in AICC item 048.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2125.20;
 (ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are included in AICC item 073.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.05.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 073.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.

2153.40 ROLLED OATS, UNKILNED

Prepared breakfast foods, granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs):
 062.65 - From unkilned oats
 062.65 Unkilned oats for purposes other than breakfast foods

See footnote (a)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:
 - Rolled oats:
 048.11.01 - - Unkilned

- (a) Unkilned rolled oats, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AICC item 048.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04.

2153.45 ROLLED OATS, KILNED

Prepared breakfast foods, granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs):
 062.61 - From kilned oats (a)

See footnote (b)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:
 - Rolled oats:
 048.11.05 - - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are kilned rolled oats, other than breakfast foods. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Kilned rolled oats, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AIOC item 048.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04.

2153.50

SELF-RAISING FLOUR OF WHEAT OR OF MASLIN

066.01 Self-raising flour from wheat (a)

See footnote (b)

Flour of wheat or of maslin:
- White;
046.01.07 - - Self-raising

- (a) Excluded from this production item is self-raising flour from maslin, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Self-raising flour of wheat or of maslin, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AIOC item 046.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2161 : BREAD

Notes: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2176.85.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| <p>2161.00 <u>BREAD</u> (a)</p> <p>064.01 Bread: 064.03 - 900 gram loaves (including equivalent of 1800 gram loaves), wrapped (b) 064.04 - 900 gram loaves (including equivalent of 1800 gram loaves), unwrapped (b) 064.05 - 680 gram loaves, wrapped (b) 064.06 - 680 gram loaves, unwrapped (b) 064.07 - 450 gram loaves, wrapped (b) 064.08 - 450 gram loaves, unwrapped (b) 064.11 - Rolls, hamburger buns, etc. (b) 064.13 - Bread of sizes not listed above (total weight) (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes unleavened bread, which is primary to ASIC class 2161. (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 064.01. (c) Excluded from these production items is unleavened bread which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (d) Bread, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in ASCC item 048.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15.</p> | <p>Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products;</p> <p>048.41.01 - Bread</p> | <p>See footnote (d)</p> |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2162 : CAKES AND PASTRIES

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2162.00 CAKES, PASTRIES, PIES, PUDDINGS AND CRUMPETS (a) | | |
| 064.43 Canned cakes, pastries, pies and puddings, ready to eat | Other prepared or preserved meat and meat offals: | Pastery, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportions |
| 064.45 Cakes, pastries, pies and puddings, ready to eat (not canned) (excluding ready-to-use puff pastry and prepared dry mixes) | 014.90.09 - Steak and kidney pies, canned | 048.42.11 - Cakes |
| 064.51 Crumpets | Pastery, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportions | 048.42.15 - Puddings |
| See footnote (b) | - Other: | 048.42.19 - Other (d) |
| | 048.42.31 - - Preserved by freezing | See footnote (e) |
| | 048.42.32 - - Other | |
| | See footnote (c) | |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes frozen pizza pies, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are frozen pizza pies, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) meat pies (other than canned steak and kidney pies), which are included in AICC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55;</p> <p>(ii) fish pies and similar bakery products, which are included in AICC item 037.10.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.07.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ABCC item are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to ASCC item 2163.00.</p> <p>(e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) meat pies, canned or bottled, which are included in ABCC item 014.90.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30;</p> <p>(ii) meat pies, not canned or bottled, which are included in ABCC item 014.90.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30;</p> <p>(iii) fish pies and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are included in ABCC item 037.10.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.07;</p> <p>(iv) fish pies and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are included in ABCC item 037.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.08.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2163 : BISCUITS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is unleavened bread, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 2161.00.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2163.00 <u>BISCUITS, ICE CREAM CONES AND WAFERS</u> | | |
| 064.21 Biscuits 064.31 Ice cream cones and wafers | Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: - Biscuits: 048.42.01 - - Put up as confectionery - - Other: 048.42.03 - - Chocolate coated 048.42.05 - - Cracker and savoury variety 048.42.07 - - Cream and fancy 048.42.11 - - Plain sweet 048.42.15 - - Other | Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: - Biscuits (excluding biscuits put as confectionery): 048.42.01 - - Cracker and savoury variety (including crispbread) 048.42.03 - - Cream and fancy 048.42.05 - - Plain sweet 048.42.09 - - Other See footnote (a) |
| (a) Excluded from these ABCC items are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 048.42.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2.00. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2171 : RAW SUGAR

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is cane syrup, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2152.17.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2171.05 <u>RAW SUGAR, BEET AND CANE</u> | | |
| 102.01 Sugar (94 N.T.) | 061.10.00 Raw sugar, beet and cane, solid | Sugars, beet and cane, raw, solids - Cane sugar: 061.10.01 - - In bulk 061.10.03 - - In bags 061.10.05 - Beet sugar |
| 2171.11 <u>MOLASSES (INCLUDING TREACLE) AND TABLE SYRUPS REFINED THEREFROM (a)</u> | | |
| 102.75 Molasses 102.79 Golden syrups and treacle (b) See footnote (c) | 061.50.00 Molasses | 061.50.00 Molasses |
| (a) This ASCC item includes refined table syrups from molasses, which are primary to ASIC class 2176. (b) Included in this production item is golden syrup, which is relevant to ASCC item 2152.17.10. (c) Excluded from these production items are refined table syrups from molasses, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2173 : CONFECTIONERY AND COCOA PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are candied nuts, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2131.30.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2173.05 <u>CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY IN SLABS, BLOCKS, BARS AND THE LIKE</u> | | | |
| Confectionery, chocolate (including compound chocolate): 104.06 - Moulded in solid bars, with or without fruits, nuts, etc. 104.08 - Moulded in blocks or bars with soft or hard centres | | Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery): - Confectionery: 073.00.01 - - Slabs, blocks, bars and the like (a) (b) | Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.: - Chocolate confectionery: 073.00.01 - - Chocolate (or cocoa) in slabs, blocks, bars and the like (c) |
| (a) Included in this AICC item is confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to ASCC item 2173.20.05. (b) Excluded from this AICC item is white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 062.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.15. (c) Excluded from this ABCC item is white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 062.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.15. | | | |
| 2173.10 <u>CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OTHER THAN IN SLABS, BLOCKS, BARS AND THE LIKE</u> | | | |
| Confectionery, chocolate (including compound chocolate): 104.12 - Chocolates, including panned goods (mixtures and straight lines), in packages (boxes, tins, fancy containers) 104.14 - Chocolates, including panned goods (mixtures and straight lines), in bulk 104.16 - Other chocolate confectionery | | Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery): - Confectionery: 073.00.03 - - Other (a) (b) | Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.: - Chocolate confectionery: 073.00.03 - - Other (c) |
| (a) Included in this AICC item is confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa, in other than slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to ABCC item 2173.20.05. (b) Excluded from this AICC item is white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 062.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.15. (c) Excluded from this ABCC item is white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 062.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.15. | | | |

SUGAR CONFECTIONERY AND CONFECTIONERY CONTAINING SYNTHETIC SWEETENING AGENTS, NOT CONTAINING COCOA (INCLUDING CHEWING GUM AND CHEWING GUM CONFECTIONERY) (a) (b)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Confectionery other than chocolate (including sugar coated nuts, etc.): | Sugar confectionery (not containing cocoa): | Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa: |
| 104.21 - Weigh out lines (e.g. bulk sugar confectionery) (c) | - Chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery: | 062.00.01 - Chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery |
| 104.23 - Packet lines (including tins, roll packs and fancy packs) (c) | 062.00.05 - Bubble gum | 062.00.09 - Other (g) |
| 104.25 - Novelty lines (including count lines) (c) | 062.00.09 - Other | See footnote (h) |
| 104.29 - Other (including chewing gum) (c) | 062.00.19 - Other (e) | |
| See footnote (d) | See footnote (f) | |

- (a) This ASCC item includes liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, which are primary to ASIC class 2766.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is sugar confectionery containing cocoa, which is relevant to ASCC item 2173.20.05.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are pastes containing sugar used for making fondants, marzipan, nougat, and liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, etc., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.05;
 - white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.10.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are:
- white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.05;
 - white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.10.
- (h) Excluded from these ASCC items are sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15.

COCOA BEANS, ROASTED; COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN BLOCK OR IN BLOCK), WHENTHIN OR NOT DEFAATTED; COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL); AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 2173.20.05 and 2173.20.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2173.20.05 and 2173.20.10 below | 072.00.00 Cocoa beans, raw or roasted, unsweetened cocoa powder, cocoa butter and cocoa paste (a) Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.: 073.00.09 - Other (b) |
|--|--|---|

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are cocoa beans, raw, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are:
- preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2125.20.10;
 - preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.34.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2173.20 | COCOA BEANS, ROASTED; COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK), WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED; COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL); AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA - conds: | | |
| 2173.20.05 | - COCOA BEANS, ROASTED; COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK) WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED; AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA (a) | | |
| | Confectionery, chocolate (including compound chocolate): | 072.20.00 Cocoa powder, unsweetened | Included in ASCC item 2173.20 above |
| 104.02 | - For sale or transfer out for further manufacturing purposes | 072.31.00 Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted | |
| 104.10 | - Confectionery bars, chocolate enrobed | Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery): | |
| 111.21 | - Cocoa cake | 073.00.09 - Chocolate and cocoa, powdered, granulated or in viscous form | |
| 111.26 | - Cocoa powder and drizzling chocolate | 073.00.19 - Other (c) | |
| | See footnote (b) | See footnote (d) | |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) sugar confectionery containing cocoa, which is included in production items 104.21, 104.23, 104.25 and 104.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2173.15;</p> <p>(ii) roasted cocoa beans, cocoa paste (in bulk or in block) not defatted, chocolate spreads and other food preparations (except confectionery) containing cocoa, which are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item are:</p> <p>(i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2125.20;</p> <p>(ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.34.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) roasted cocoa beans, which are included in AICC item 072.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46;</p> <p>(ii) confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is included in AICC item 073.00.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.05;</p> <p>(iii) confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa, in other than slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is included in AICC item 073.00.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.10.</p> | | | |
| 2173.20.10 | - COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL) | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 072.32.00 Cocoa butter (fat or oil) | Included in ASCC item 2173.20 above |

2173.25

COCOA SHELLS, HUSKS, SKINS AND WASTE

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

081.92.00 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste

See footnote (a)

(a) Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste which are relevant to this ABCC item are included in ABCC item 081.91.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2186.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2174 : PROCESSED SEAFOODS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2115.10.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2174.02 <u>FISH FILLETS, FROZEN (EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS)</u> | | |
| Prepared and preserved fish products: 044.02 - Fish fillets, frozen | Fish fillets, frozen: - In packs not exceeding 1 kg: 034.40.11 - - Hake (a) 034.40.19 - - Other (a) - In packs exceeding 1 kg: 034.40.21 - - Hake (a) 034.40.29 - - Other (a) | 034.40.00 Fish fillets, frozen (b) |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.06. (b) Included in this ASCC item are fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.06. | | |
| 2174.04 <u>FISH, SMOKED, DRIED, SALTED, OR IN BRINE</u> | | |
| Prepared and preserved fish products: 044.03 - Fish smoked, dried, salted, or in brine | 035.02.00 Cod (not in fillets), dried, whether or not salted Fish, dried, salted or in brine (other than cod included in heading 035.02): 035.03.08 - Shark fins - Other: - - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers: 035.03.09 - - Dried 035.03.11 - - Salted or in brine - Other: 035.03.13 - - Dried 035.03.19 - - Salted or in brine Fish, smoked (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process): 035.04.01 - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar rigid or semi-rigid containers - Other: 035.04.03 - - In packs not exceeding 1 kg 035.04.05 - - In packs exceeding 1 kg | 035.00.00 Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process) (a) |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item is fish seal, fit for human consumption, which is relevant to ASCC item 2140.52. | | |

2174.05

FISH, CANNED OR BOTTLED (EXCLUDING CANNED PET FOOD)

Prepared and preserved fish products:
045.02 - Fish, canned (excluding canned pet food) (a)

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):
- Other:
- - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
037.10.13 - - - Herrings
037.10.15 - - - Salmon
037.10.17 - - - Sardines, sild, brisling and similar small immature fish
037.10.18 - - - Tuna
037.10.21 - - - Anchovies
037.10.23 - - - Mackerel
037.10.25 - - - Other

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):
- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
- - Fish:
037.10.01 - - - Salmon
037.10.03 - - - Tuna
037.10.05 - - - Other

(a) Excluded from this production item is fish, bottled, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 045.71, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.08.

2174.07

FISH BALLS, CAKES, SAUSAGES AND THE LIKE

Prepared and preserved fish products:
045.52 - Fish loaf, cake, balls, sausages, etc.

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):
037.10.03 - Fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like (a)

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):
- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
037.10.11 - - Fish preparations (e.g. fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like) (b)(c)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are fish pies and similar bakery products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are fish pies and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.
(c) Excluded from this ASCC item are fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 037.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.08.

2174.08

PREPARED AND PRESERVED FISH, N.E.S.

Prepared and preserved fish products:
045.61 - Fish paste
045.71 - Other prepared or preserved fish (excluding pet food) (a)

Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts:
014.10.09 - Fish extracts
034.30.00 Fish fillets, fresh or chilled (b)
Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):
037.10.01 - Potted or concentrated fish; fish paste; caviar, caviar substitutes; fish roe
- Filleted, skinned, boned, sliced, divided and the like:
- - In packs not exceeding 1 kg:
037.10.05 - - - Fish fingers or fish sticks
037.10.07 - - - Other
- - In packs exceeding 1 kg:
037.10.09 - - - Fish fingers or fish sticks
037.10.11 - - - Other
- Other:
037.10.29 - - Other

Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts:
- Canned or bottled:
014.10.05 - - Fish extracts
034.30.00 Fish fillets, fresh or chilled (c)
Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):
037.10.19 - Other (d)
See footnote (e)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

2174.08 PREPARED AND PRESERVED FISH, N.E.S. (a) - contd

- (a) Included in this production item is fish, bottled, which is relevant to ASCC item 2174.05.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.06.
 (c) Included in this AEC item are fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.06.
 (d) Included in this AEC item are:
 (i) fish pie and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00;
 (ii) fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.07.
 (e) Excluded from these AEC items are fish extracts (other than canned or bottled), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEC item 014.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.45.

2174.12 SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER), CHILLED OR FROZEN, WHOLE, SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER, OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:
 - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen;
 - - Simply boiled in water;
 047.31 - - - Rock lobster or crayfish (whole)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water;
 - Crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water (including chilled or frozen);
 036.00.02 - - Lobster (a)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water;
 - Crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water;
 036.00.02 - - Rock lobster, whole (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is:
 (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.01;
 (ii) lobster, chilled or frozen, whole, simply boiled in water, other than on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 2174.15.
 (b) Included in this AEC item is saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.01.

2174.13 CRUSTACEANS (EXCEPT SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER), WHOLE), CHILLED OR FROZEN, IN SHELL, SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER, OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS:

Shown under ASCC items 2174.13.05 and 2174.13.10 below

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water;
 - Crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water (including chilled or frozen);
 036.00.04 - - Other (a) (b)

Shown under ASCC items 2174.13.05 and 2174.13.10 below

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0435.01;
 (ii) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item is lobster, chilled or frozen, whole, simply boiled in water, other than on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 036.00.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.12.

2174.13.05 - PRAWNS AND SHRIMPS

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs: - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen: - - Simply boiled in water: 047.32 - - - Prawns and shrimps (a) | Included in ASCC item 2174.13 above | Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - - Prawns and shrimps: 036.00.04 - - - Headless (b) 036.00.06 - - - Other (b) |
| (a) Included in this production item are prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26. (b) Included in this ASCC item are prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01. | | |

2174.13.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs: - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen: - - Simply boiled in water: 047.33 - - - Other (a) (b) | Included in ASCC item 2174.13 above | Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: 036.00.10 - - - Other (c) |
| (a) Included in this production item are molluscs, chilled or frozen, simply boiled in water and crustaceans (other than whole saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26. (b) Excluded from this production item is lobster, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in any production item, as it is not produced in Australia. (c) Included in this ASCC item are crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15. | | |

2174.16 PRAWNS AND SHRIMPS, CHILLED OR FROZEN (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), FRESH (EXCEPT SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs: - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen: - - Fresh: 047.22 - - - Prawns and shrimps | Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell: - - Fresh, chilled or frozen: 036.00.15 - - - Prawns and shrimps, prawn meat and shrimp meat (a) | Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried: - - Fresh, chilled or frozen: - - - Prawns and shrimps: 036.00.20 - - - Headless (b) 036.00.22 - - - Whole (b) 036.00.23 - - - Other (including prawn cutlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc.) (b) |
|--|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2174.16 PRAWNS AND SHRIMPS, CHILLED OR FROZEN (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), FRESH (EXCEPT SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER) - contd

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.
- (b) Included in these ASCC items are:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.

2174.20 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS (EXCLUDING PRAWNS, SHRIMPS AND OYSTERS), CHILLED OR FROZEN (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), FRESH (EXCEPT SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER)Shown under ASCC items 2174.20.05 and
2174.20.15 below

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell:

- - Fresh, chilled or frozen:

036.00.17 - - - Squid and calamary (a)

036.00.18 - - - Other (b)

Shown under ASCC items 2174.20.05 and
2174.20.15 below

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) squid and calamary, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15;
 - (ii) squid and calamary, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.01;
 - (ii) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, squid, calamary and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15;
 - (iii) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.12;
 - (iv) crustaceans (except prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water); molluscs (except oysters, squid and calamary), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water); and oysters, chilled (other than fresh); which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.
 - (v) oysters, frozen, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to Division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.

2174.20.05 - ABALONE

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:

- Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen:

- - Fresh:

047.21 - - - Abalone

Included in ASCC item 2174.20 above

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried:

- - Fresh, chilled or frozen:

036.00.12 - - - Abalone (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item is:

- (i) abalone, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0433.15;
- (ii) abalone, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which is relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.

2174.20.10 - SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER) TAILS

980.75 - - - Rock lobster or
crayfish tails

Included in ASCC item 2174.20 above

- - - Rock lobster;
036.00.17 - - - Tails (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) tails, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.

2174.20.15 - OTHER

Prepared and preserved crustaceans
and molluscs:
- Crustaceans and molluscs (except
oysters), chilled or frozen:
- - Fresh:
047.23 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2174.20 above

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in
shell or not, fresh (live or dead),
chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or
dried; crustaceans in shell, simply
boiled in water:
- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether
in shell or not, fresh (live or
dead), chilled, frozen, salted,
in brine or dried:
- - Fresh, chilled or frozen:
- - - Rock lobster:
036.00.16 - - - Whole, whether or not
eviscerated (a)
036.00.25 - - - Scallops (b)
036.00.27 - - - Crustaceans and molluscs,
n.e.s. (c)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0431.01;

- (ii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) scallops, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15;
- (ii) scallops, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimps, scallops, abalone, oysters and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15;
- (ii) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.12;
- (iii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water) and molluscs (except scallops, abalone and oysters), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2174.26 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, PREPARED OR PRESERVED (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters) prepared or preserved other than by chilling or freezing: <p>047.41 - Abalone</p> <p>047.42 - Rock lobsters or crayfish</p> <p>047.43 - Other</p> <p>047.51 - Oysters, preserved (except frozen or bottled in brine)</p> <p>047.69 Other processed seafoods (excluding fish cleaned or filleted on a fee or commission basis; frozen whole fin fish, oysters and soups)</p> | <p>Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell: <p>036.00.21 - Dried, but not salted</p> <p>036.00.25 - Salted or in brine</p> <p>Crustaceans and molluscs:</p> <p>037.20.01 - Potted or concentrated (including extracts and pastes)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - Crustaceans: - - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers: <p>037.20.05 - Crab</p> <p>037.20.07 - Shrimps; prawns</p> <p>037.20.08 - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - Crab (c) - Shrimps; prawns; shrimp meat; - prawn meat (d) - Other (e) - Molluscs: - - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers: <p>037.20.16 - Smoked</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - Oysters - Other - Other (f) | <p>Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried: <p>036.00.28 - Other</p> <p>Crustaceans and molluscs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers: <p>037.20.01 - Abalone</p> <p>037.20.09 - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - Crumbed scallops - Other (h) |
| See footnote (b) | See footnote (g) | See footnote (i) |

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked, salted, in brine or dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2176;
- (ii) oysters bottled in brine, which are primary to ASIC class 4765.

- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are included in production item 047.32, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.13.05;
 - (ii) molluscs, chilled or frozen, simply boiled in water and crustaceans (other than whole saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are included in production item 047.33, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.13.10;
 - (iii) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked, salted, in brine or dried), oysters bottled in brine, and crustaceans and molluscs, chilled (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are crabs, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0431.01;
 - (ii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, crabs and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
- (g) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AIOC item 036.00.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.16;
 - (ii) squid and calamari, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in AIOC item 036.00.17, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20;
 - (iii) crustaceans (except prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water); molluscs (except oysters, squid and calamari), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water); and oysters, chilled (other than fresh); which are included in AIOC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.
- (h) Included in this AEOC item are:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0431.01;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01;
 - (iii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), and molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
- (i) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are included in AEOC item 036.00.13, which is shown under ASCC item 0434.12;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AEOC items 036.00.20, 036.00.22 and 036.00.23, which are shown under ASCC item 2174.16;
 - (iii) abalone, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in AEOC item 036.00.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.05;
 - (iv) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) tails, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AEOC item 036.00.17, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.10;
 - (v) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which is included in AEOC item 036.00.16, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15;
 - (vi) scallops, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in AEOC item 036.00.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15;
 - (vii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water) and molluscs (except scallops, abalone and oysters), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are included in AEOC item 036.00.27, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2175 : PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|
| <p>2175.04 CEREAL FLOURS (EXCEPT CORNFLOUR AND FLOUR OF WHEAT OR OF MASLIN); CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS (EXCEPT WHEATEN); OTHER WORKED CEREAL GRAINS (EXCEPT ROLLED OATS AND RICE); GERM OF CEREALS, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND; SHARPS (EXCEPT WHEAT SHARPS) AND OTHER RESIDUES (EXCEPT BRAN AND POLLARD) DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD (a)</p> <p>061.41 Oats, hulled (shelled) 061.61 Pearl barley Prepared breakfast foods, granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs) (excluding partly processed foods, e.g. corn grits): 062.38 - From wheat 062.91 - From other than wheat and oats Flour and other cereal products, from wheat: 062.41 - Wheatgerm 062.55 Maize germ 062.71 Barley meal and flour, for human consumption 062.76 Rice flour and meal, for human consumption 062.81 Rye flour and meal, for human consumption From wheat: 152.10 - Screenings 152.25 Crushed maize, maize offal and meal, for animal and poultry feeds 152.29 Crushed oats, oats offal and oatmeal, for animal and poultry feeds 152.33 Barley meal and flour (including crushed barley and offal), for animal and poultry feeds 152.37 Rice meal and offal, for animal and poultry feeds 152.41 Rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal), for animal and poultry feeds 152.45 Sorghum meal 152.65 Mixed crushed grain 152.79 Other cereal meals for fodder and feed 155.02 Pea meal See footnote (b)</p> | <p>047.01.00 Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of maslin) (c) 047.02.00 Cereal groats, meal and pellets (other than of wheat) 048.11.00 Other worked cereal grains (e.g. rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground (d) Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables: 081.21.00 - Of maize or rice (e) 081.22.00 - Of other cereals (e) (f) 081.23.00 - Of leguminous vegetables (e)</p> | <p>047.01.00 Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of maslin) (g) 047.02.00 Cereal groats, meal and pellets (other than of wheat) Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground: 048.11.09 - Other (including hulled oats) Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables: 081.20.09 - Other (h)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:</p> <p>(i) pea meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2132; (ii) wheatgerm, maize germ, barley meal and flour, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); screenings from wheat; rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal) for animal and poultry feeds, which are primary to ASIC class 2151; (iii) granulated or rolled breakfast foods (other than from oats); oats hulled or shelled and flour, meal or offal from rice, which are primary to ASIC class 2153;</p> | | |

- (iv) pearl barley, which is primary to ASCC class 2176.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wheat offal, which is included in production item 152.14, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.07;
 - (ii) partly processed breakfast foods; residues from cereals (except bran, pollard, wheaten sharps, wheat screenings, barley offal, rice offal, rye offal, maize offal and oats offal); residues from leguminous vegetables; groats of cereals other than wheat; germs of cereals other than wheat and maize; polished cereal grains (except rice); hulled (shelled) cereals (except oats); and flour of oats, maize, buckwheat and sorghum, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) cornflour (from maize), which is relevant to ASCC item 2152.05.05;
 - (ii) cornflour (other than from maize), which is relevant to ASCC item 2152.05.10.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) semolina, which is relevant to ASCC item 2151.11;
 - (ii) unkilned rolled oats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.40;
 - (iii) kilned rolled oats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.45.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) bran, which is relevant to ASCC item 2151.08;
 - (ii) pollard, which is relevant to ASCC item 2151.09;
 - (iii) sharps and other residues (except bran and pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2151.05.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to ASCC item 2151.05.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item is cornflour, which is relevant to ASCC item 2152.05.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to ASCC item 2151.05.15;
 - (ii) sharps and other residues (except bran or pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.40.

2175.05 CAT AND DOG FOOD, CANNED

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 159.01 Canned dog and cat food (all types) | Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, n.e.s.i. - Other: | Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.i. - Dog and cat foods, canned or dried: -- Canned: |
| | 061.99.03 -- Cat food, canned 061.99.04 -- Dog food, canned | 061.99.41 -- Cat food 061.99.43 -- Dog food |

2175.07 MEAL, GROATS AND PELLETS, OF WHEAT (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Flour and other cereal products, from wheat: 062.39 - Wheatmeal for granulated or rolled breakfast foods 062.43 Sausage binder and similar meals from wheat 152.14 Wheatmeal for animal and poultry feeds (including crushed wheat and offal) (b) See footnote (c) | 046.02.00 Meal, groats and pellets, of wheat | 046.02.00 Groats, meal and pellets, of wheat |
| (a) This ASCC item includes meal, groats and pellets, of wheat, for human consumption, except prepared breakfast food, which are primary to ASCC class 2151. | | |
| (b) Included in this production item is wheat offal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2175.04. | | |
| (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |
| (i) wheat pellets, which are included in production item 159.24, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40; | | |
| (ii) wheat groats, which are not included in specific production items | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2175.10 PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ABCC items 2175.10.05 to 2175.10.40 below

081.12.00 Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage hays, lupines, vetches and similar forage products (b)

081.19.00 Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s.

Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption:

081.42.01 - Pelletised Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, n.e.s.:
- Other:

081.99.07 - - Fish food
081.99.19 - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

Shown under ABCC items 2175.10.05 to 2175.10.40 below

(a) This ASCC item includes milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are primary to ASIC class 2122.

(b) Included in this AICC item are:

- (i) lupine grain (except lupin seeds), which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.50;
- (ii) hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.55;
- (iii) lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.20;
- (iv) fodder roots, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.

(c) Included in this AICC item are milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods, which are relevant to ASCC item 2122.25.

(d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.32;
- (ii) sunflower seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.35.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.05;
- (iii) peanut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.10;
- (iv) palm nut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.38.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.15;
- (v) linseed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.20;
- (vi) cotton seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.33.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.25;
- (vii) rape seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.36.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.30;
- (viii) soya bean cake and meal, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.35;
- (ix) soya bean cake, meal and flour, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 223.90.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.35;
- (x) soya bean flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which is included in AICC item 081.31.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.40;
- (xi) coconut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.37.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.45;

- (xii) cakes, meals and flours of other oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 081.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50;
- (xiii) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50;
- (xiv) sharps and other residues (except bran and pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC items 081.21.00, 081.22.00 and 081.23.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.04;
- (xv) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 081.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2186.15.

2175.10.05 - MEALS, CUBES, PELLETS AND THE LIKE OF LUCERNE

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 152.81 Lucerne meal (a) | Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above | Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products; - Lucerne; 081.12.09 - - Other products (e.g. cubes, pellets and meals) |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are lucerne cubes, pellets and the like (except meals), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 159.22, 159.23 and 159.24, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40. | | |

2175.10.10 - DOG BISCUITS

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 159.02 Dog biscuits (whole) | Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above | Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.s.e.s; 081.99.51 - Dog biscuits |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|

2175.10.15 - CAT AND DOG FOOD, OTHER

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| 159.03 Dog and cat food other than canned and biscuits (including cubes, meals, breads, dehydrated meats) (excluding mineral and vitamin supplements for sale or transfer out as such) | Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above | Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.s.e.s; - Dog and cat foods, canned or dried; - - Dried; 081.99.45 - - Cat food 081.99.47 - - Dog food See footnote (a) |
| (a) Excluded from these ASCC items are dog and cat foods (except canned or dried cat and dog food and dog biscuits), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 081.99.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2175.10 PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS, N.E.S. - conds:

2175.10.25 - PELLETS AND CRUMBLES, POULTRY

Prepared stock and poultry feeds
(excluding straight mixtures of cereals
(crushed or uncrushed), but including
concentrated foods):
159.11 - Poultry pellets and crumbles

Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above

Sweetened forage; other preparations
of a kind used in animal feedings,
n.e.s.i.
- Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mashens,
cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles
and the like):
- - Poultry (except duck, goose and
turkey) feeds:
- - - Egg production feeds:
081.99.19 - - - Other (e.g. layer crumbles,
layer pellets)
- - - Other prepared poultry feeds:
081.99.29 - - - Other (e.g. growing crumbles,
growing pellets)
See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASCC items are pellets and crumbles for ducks, geese and turkeys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 081.99.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40.

2175.10.30 - MASH, POULTRY

159.15 - Poultry mash

Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above

- - Poultry (except duck, goose and
turkey) feeds:
- - - Egg production feeds:
081.99.11 - - - Mash (e.g. layer mash)
- - - Other prepared poultry feeds:
081.99.21 - - - Mash (e.g. growing mash)
See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASCC items is mash for ducks, geese and turkeys, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 081.99.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40.

2175.10.40 - PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS, N.E.S. (a)

Prepared stock and poultry feeds
(excluding straight mixtures of
cereals (crushed or uncrushed), but
including concentrated foods):
159.22 - Pig feeds (b)
159.23 - Cattle feeds (b)
159.24 - Other prepared stock and poultry
feeds (b)

Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above

Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots;
hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin,
forage kale, lupines, vetches
and similar forage products:
- Lucerne:
081.12.01 - - Hay and chaff (a)
081.12.11 - - Hay and chaff (excluding lucerne) (d)
081.12.19 - Other (a)

See footnote (c)

081.19.00 Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s.
Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.:
- Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mash, cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles and the like):
081.99.31 - Pig feeds
081.99.35 - Cattle feeds (including dairy feeds)
081.99.39 - Other (f)
081.99.59 - Other (including packaged pet foods, n.e.s.) (g)

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are primary to ASIC class 2122.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
(i) milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods (except calf food), which are relevant to ASCC item 2122.25;
(ii) wheat pellets, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.07;
(iii) lucerne cubes, pellets and the like (except meals), which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are pet foods (other than dog and cat foods), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
(i) hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.55;
(ii) lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.20.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
(i) lupine grain (except lupin seeds), which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.50;
(ii) fodder roots, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are:
(i) pellets and crumbles for ducks, geese and turkeys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.25;
(ii) mash for ducks, geese and turkeys, which is relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.30.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are dog and cat foods (except canned or dried cat and dog food and dog biscuits), which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.15.
- (h) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) flours and meals of wheat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ASCC item 001.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.32;
(ii) cakes, meals and flours of oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ASCC item 081.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42;
(iii) meals and flours of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ASCC items 223.90.01, 223.90.02, 223.90.05, 223.90.07 and 223.90.08, which are shown under ASCC item 2140.42;
(iv) flours and meals of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ASCC item 001.42.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.52;
(v) sharps and other residues (except bran or pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ASCC item 081.20.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04;
(vi) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ASCC item 081.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2176 : FOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are included in ASCC item 0136.20;
- (ii) blended natural honey, which is included in ASCC item 0196.14;
- (iii) fruit kernels, which are included in ASCC item 0196.46;
- (iv) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dimmers containing meat, which are included in ASCC item 2115.55;
- (v) worcester sauce, which is included in ASCC item 2132.51;
- (vi) mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, which are included in ASCC item 2132.53;
- (vii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are included in ASCC item 2152.17;
- (viii) frozen pizza pies, which are included in ASCC item 2162.00;
- (ix) refined table syrups from molasses, which are included in ASCC item 2171.11;
- (x) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked, salted, in b-line or dried), which are included in ASCC item 2174.26;
- (xi) pearl barley, which is included in ASCC item 2175.04;
- (xii) manufactured ice, which is included in ASCC item 2185.04;
- (xiii) refined cooking and table salt, which is included in ASCC item 2755.41;
- (xiv) tea and mate, processed, which is not included in any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2176.05 | COFFEE, ROASTED | | |
| | 112.11 Coffee, ground (a) | C/1.12.00 Coffee, roasted | 071.12.00 Coffee, roasted |
| | (a) Excluded from this production item is roasted coffee, unground, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2176.12 | COFFEE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THOSE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES; ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES AND EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF | | |
| | Shown under ASCC item 2176.12.05 and 2176.12.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2176.12.05 and 2176.12.10 below | 071.20.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof |
| 2176.12.05 | - ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES; EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF | | |
| | 139.27 Chicory, roasted (a) | Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof; | Included in ASCC item 2176.12 above |

071.20.05 - Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof

(a) Excluded from this production item are roasted coffee substitutes (other than chicory), and extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other coffee substitutes, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2176.12.10 - OTHER

112.15 Coffee powder, instant
112.21 Coffee essence

See footnote (a)

071.20.01 - Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee in dry form
071.20.09 - Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee, n.e.s., and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates

Included in ASOC item 2176.12 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are concentrates of coffee and preparations based on extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2176.15 COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEE

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

071.15.00 Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion

071.15.00 Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion

2176.20 TEA OR MATE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

098.02.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates

098.02.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates

2176.25 MUSTARD FLOUR AND PREPARED MUSTARD

Ground spices:
114.25 - Mustard, dry
125.10 Mustard, prepared (for instant use)

098.05.00 Mustard flour and prepared mustard

098.05.00 Mustard flour and prepared mustard

2176.30 SPICES (EXCEPT GINGER AND MUSTARD), GROUND:

Shown under ASOC items 2176.30.05 to 2176.30.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2176.30.05 to 2176.30.15 below

075.00.00 Spices (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:
(i) unground spices, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.46;
(ii) ground ginger, which is relevant to ASOC item 2176.35.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
| 2176.30 <u>SPICES (EXCEPT GINGER AND MUSTARD), GROUND</u> - contd: | | |
| 2176.30.05 - CURRY PASTE OR POWDER | | |
| Ground spices: 114.02 - Curry | Thyme, saffron, bay leaves; other spices: 075.28.01 - Curry paste or powder | Included in ASCC item 2176.30 above |
| 2176.30.10 - PEPPER AND PIMENTO, GROUND | | |
| Ground spices: 114.31 - Pepper (or substitute) | Pepper of the genus "Piper", pimento of the genus "Capsicum" or of the genus "Pimenta": - Ground: 075.10.05 - - Paprika 075.10.07 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2176.30 above |
| 2176.30.15 - GROUND SPICES (EXCEPT GINGER AND MUSTARD), N.E.S. | | |
| Ground spices: 114.81 - Other ground spices | 075.21.00 Vanilla (a) Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers: 075.22.09 - Ground 075.23.00 Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems) (b) Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms: 075.24.09 - Ground Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper: 075.25.19 - Ground Thyme, saffron, bay leaves; other spices: - Turmeric: 075.26.06 - - Ground - Others: 075.26.19 - - Ground | Included in ASCC item 2176.30 above |
| (a) Included in this AICC item is unground vanilla, which is relevant to ASCC item 0196.46. (b) Included in this AICC item are unground cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems), which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46. | | |

2176.35 GINGER (INCLUDING GINGER PRESERVED BY SUGAR, WHOLE OR IN DRAINED, GLACE OR CRYSTALLISED FORM AND GINGER IN SYRUP), GROUND AND PRESERVED (a)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Ground spices: 114.11 - Ginger (ground and preserved) | Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised): 058.20.01 - Ginger Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.i: - Fruit (including ginger): - - Other: 058.99.14 - - - Ginger in syrup Ginger (excluding ginger preserved in sugar or conserved in syrup): 075.26.09 - Other | Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised): 058.20.21 - Ginger Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.i: 058.99.03 - Ginger in syrup See footnote (b) |
| (a) This ASCC item includes ginger, glace or crystallised, which is primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is ground ginger, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 075.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.30. | | |

2176.40 NATURAL YEASTS (ACTIVE AND INACTIVE):

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 2176.40.05 and 2176.40.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2176.40.05 and 2176.40.10 below | Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: 098.06.01 - Natural yeasts (active and inactive) |
| Yeast: 139.76 - Compressed (a) | Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: - Yeast: 098.06.02 - - Bakers' 098.06.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2176.40 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item is active yeast (except compressed yeast), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. | | |

2176.40.10 - INACTIVE (DRY) YEAST

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Yeast: 139.78 - Dried | - Yeast: - - Inactive (dry): 093.06.05 - - - Torula 093.06.06 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2176.40 above |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 2176.50 | <u>VEGETABLE AND YEAST EXTRACT</u> | | |
| | 139.67 Vegetable and yeast extract (a) Excluded from this AICC item is yeast extract, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85. (b) Excluded from this AECC item is yeast extract, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AECC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15. | Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.31 - Vegetable extracts, n.e.s. (a) | Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.13 - Vegetable extracts, put up as prepared foodstuffs (b) |
| 2176.65 | <u>MIXTURES OF CHEMICALS AND FOODSTUFFS, N.E.S.</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs; 098.09.01 - - Food preservatives 098.09.09 - - Other | Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs; 098.09.25 - - Food preservatives 098.09.29 - - Other |
| 2176.70 | <u>PECTIC SUBSTANCES, PECTINATES AND PECTATES</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this AECC item are not included in specific production items | Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products; 292.91.13 - Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates | Other materials of vegetable origin n.e.s.: 292.90.01 - Pectic substances; pectinates and pectates |
| 2176.80 | <u>REFINED SUGAR AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF REFINING BEET AND CANE SUGAR, SOLID</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 2176.80.05 and 2176.80.10 below | 061.20.00 Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid | Shown under ASCC items 2176.80.05 and 2176.80.10 below |
| 2176.80.05 | - REFINED SUGAR, SOLID | | |
| | 102.12 Refined sugar, dry (a) Excluded from this AECC item is beet sugar, refined, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AECC item 061.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.80.10. | Included in ASCC item 2176.80 above | Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid: 061.20.01 - Cane sugar (a) |

2176.80.10 - OTHER (INCLUDING ICING SUGAR AND ICING SUGAR MIXTURES), SOLID

102.51 Icing sugar (a)

Included in ASOC item 2176.80 above

Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid:
061.20.09 - Other (including icing sugar and icing mixtures) (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are other types of sugar (e.g. castor sugar, icing sugar mixture and flavoured or coloured sugar), solid, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this ASOC item is best sugar, refined, which is relevant to ASOC item 2176.80.05.

2176.85 FOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2176.85.05 to 2176.85.15 below

Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:
048.41.09 - Other
Nuts, roasted:
058.91.01 - Peanuts
058.91.05 - Almonds
058.91.09 - Other
Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, N.E.S.:
- Nuts, other than roasted:
058.99.01 - Peanuts
058.99.03 - Almonds
058.99.07 - Other
Food preparations, n.e.s.:
098.09.25 - Sweetening preparations
098.09.29 - Protein of vegetable or mineral origin in the form of fabricated meat cuts
098.09.39 - Other (b)
See footnote (c)

Shown under ASOC items 2176.85.05 to 2176.85.15 below

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) canned rice preparations, (excluding canned meat and cereal) and canned spaghetti; baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which are primary to ASOC class 2132;
(ii) breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to ASOC class 2161.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) sweets, gum and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to ASOC item 2173.15;
(ii) yeast extract, which is relevant to ASOC item 2176.50.

(c) Excluded from these ASOC items are flavouring essences, which are included in ASOC item 098.09.27, which is shown under ASOC item 2185.10.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2176.85 <u>FOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S.</u> - condt: | | | |
| 2176.85.05 - PEANUT BUTTER AND PASTE | 139.59 Peanut butter and paste | Included in ASCC item 2176.85 above | Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Nut pastes: 098.09.01 - - Peanut butter |
| 2176.85.10 - NUT PASTES (EXCEPT PEANUT BUTTER AND PASTE): BABY FOOD (EXCEPT FRUIT-, VEGETABLE-, MEAT-, CEREAL- AND MILK-BASED), CANNED OR BOTTLED (a) | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Included in ASCC item 2176.85 above | Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Nut pastes: 098.09.05 - - Other 098.09.15 - Baby food, n.e.s., canned or bottled |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which is primary to ASIC class 2132. | | |
| 2176.85.15 - OTHER (a) | 065.11 Spaghetti, canned 069.01 Rice preparations canned (excluding canned meat and cereal) 069.03 Rice preparations other than canned 099.01 Potato crisps, flakes, etc., ready to eat 139.31 Flavouring essences, domestic 139.35 Flavouring essences, industrial (including those for sale or transfer out to soft drink manufacturers) 980.08 Savoury specialities, not reported elsewhere (including pretzels, processed nuts other than sugar coated, cheese pops, etc.) See footnote (b) | Included in ASCC item 2176.85 above | 048.41.00 Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products (c) Nuts, roasted (including roasted ground nuts): 058.91.01 - Peanuts 058.91.09 - Other Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: 058.99.69 - Nuts, n.e.s. Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.39 - Foodstuffs, n.e.s. (d) |
| | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) canned rice preparations, (excluding canned meat and cereal) and canned spaghetti, which are primary to ASIC class 2132;</p> <p>(ii) breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to ASIC class 2161.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are flavoured water packs (for freezing into flavoured ice), gravy powder, concentrated hop extract, soya bean concentrates, isolates or textured protein, stock cubes, breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits, sealing wafers, communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, rice paper, and similar products, and other food products, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item is bread, which is relevant to ASCC item 2161.00.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <p>(i) frozen confections, other than ice cream, which are relevant to ASCC item 2124.10;</p> <p>(ii) sweeta, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.15;</p> <p>(iii) yeast extract, which is relevant to ASCC item 2176.50;</p> <p>(iv) preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (except flavouring essences), which are relevant to ASCC item 2185.10.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2185 : SOFT DRINKS, CORDIALS AND SYRUPS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are non-alcoholic cider and perry, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2151.24.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AEOC) Item(s) |
| 2185.04 <u>WATERS, AERATED, CARBONATED AND NON-CARBONATED; CORDIALS AND SYRUPS; MANUFACTURED ICE</u> (a): | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2185.04.05 to 2185.04.15 below | Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.35 - Syrups 111.01.00 Waters (including spa waters and aerated waters); ice and snow (b) 111.02.00 Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s. | Shown under ASCC items 2185.04.05 to 2185.04.15 below |
| (a) This ASCC item includes manufactured ice, which is primary to ASIC class 2176. (b) Included in this AICC item are natural water, ice and snow, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. | | |
| 2185.04.05 - WATERS, AERATED AND CARBONATED, CANNED | | |
| Aerated and carbonated waters (including soda water, non excisable brewed or mixed beverages) (excluding slightly carbonated beverages and mixtures of spirits and aerated waters); 171.03 - Canned | Included in ASCC item 2185.04 above | Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.: - Carbonated (including spa waters), whether or not flavoured or sweetened; 111.00.03 - - In cans |
| 2185.04.10 - WATERS, AERATED AND CARBONATED, OTHER THAN CANNED | | |
| Aerated and carbonated waters (including soda water, non excisable brewed or mixed beverages) (excluding slightly carbonated beverages and mixtures of spirits and aerated waters); 171.04 - Bulk 171.07 - Bottled, in returnable bottles 171.08 - Bottled, in non-returnable bottles | Included in ASCC item 2185.04 above | Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.: - Carbonated (including spa waters), whether or not flavoured or sweetened; 111.00.05 - - Other |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Non-carbonated drinks (including slightly carbonated beverages):</p> <p>075.01 - Containing at least 25% by volume of pure fruit juice (excluding single strength and concentrated natural fruit juice)</p> <p>075.11 - Containing less than 25% by volume of pure fruit juice (including drinks with no fruit juice content)</p> <p>Cordials and syrups for sale or transfer out as such:</p> <p>171.06 - Fruit juice (containing at least 25% by volume pure fruit juice)</p> <p>171.10 - Other than fruit juice (imitation and flavoured)</p> <p>281.04 Ice</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2185.04 above</p> | <p>Food preparations, n.e.s.:</p> <p>098.09.31 - Syrups</p> <p>Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.:</p> <p>111.00.06 - Fruit cordials (flavoured imitation syrups)</p> <p>111.00.09 - Other (b)</p> |
|---|--|---|

(a) This ASCC item includes manufactured ice, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are natural water, ice and snow, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2185.10 PREPARATIONS FOR MAKING NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EXCEPT FLAVOURING ESSENCES)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| <p>171.14 Concentrated cordial extract (excluding essences) for sale or transfer out as such</p> <p>171.22 Powder flavours for soft drinks (excluding saline and milk drink flavouring powders)</p> | <p>Food preparations, n.e.s.:</p> <p>098.09.27 - Preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (a)</p> | <p>See footnote (b)</p> |
|---|--|-------------------------|

(a) Included in this ASCC item are flavouring essences, which are relevant to ASCC item 2176.85.

(b) Preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (except flavouring essences), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2186 : BEER

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2186.05 | BEER MADE FROM MALT (INCLUDING ALE, STOUT AND PORTER): | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 2186.05.05 to 2186.05.15 below | 112.30.00 Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter) | Shown under ASCC items 2186.05.05 to 2186.05.15 below |
| 2186.05.05 - BOTTLED | Ale, beer and stout (excluding waste from production and excise duty from value of sales and transfers out): 172.04 - Bottled | Included in ASCC item 2186.05 above | Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter): 112.30.01 - Bottled |
| 2186.05.10 - CANNED | Ale, beer and stout (excluding waste from production and excise duty from value of sales and transfers out): 172.06 - Canned | Included in ASCC item 2186.05 above | Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter): 112.30.03 - Canned |
| 2186.05.15 - OTHER | Ale, beer and stout (excluding waste from production and excise duty from value of sales and transfers out): 172.02 - Bulk (racked during month). Excluding beer in vats. | Included in ASCC item 2186.05 above | Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter): 112.30.09 - Other |
| 2186.15 | BREWING, DISTILLING AND WINE-MAKING RESIDUES (EXCLUDING ARGOL), NOT PELLETISED (a) | | |
| | 139.80 Brewing residue (yeast, etc.) 219.24 Distillery and winemaking residue (skins, seeds, etc.) | 081.93.00 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture; brewing and distilling dregs and waste; residues of starch manufacture and similar residues (b) Wine lees; argol: 081.94.01 - Wine lees | 081.91.00 Food wastes, n.e.s. (e.g. husks and skins (except coffee), shells, pulp, dregs and such wastes) (c) |
| (a) This ASCC item includes distillery and winemaking residue (skins, seeds, etc.), which are primary to ASIC class 2189. | | | |
| (b) Included in this AICC item are: | | | |
| (i) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10; | | | |
| (ii) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, not pelletised and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. | | | |

(c) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste, which are relevant to ASOC item 2173.25;
- (ii) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residue of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.40;
- (iii) argol, which is relevant to ASOC item 2188.25;
- (iv) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, residue of starch manufacture and similar residues, not pelletized and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2187 : MALT

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AICC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| 2187.00 | <u>MALT, ROASTED OR NOT (INCLUDING MALT FLOUR)</u> | 048.20.00 Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour) | Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour): - In bulk: 048.20.01 - - Malt for brewing 048.20.09 - - Other - In bags: 048.20.11 - - Malt for brewing 048.20.19 - - Other |
| | 065.11 Barley malt 065.21 Oaten malt 065.31 Wheaten malt See footnote (a) | | |
| | (a) Excluded from these production items is malt flour, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in a specific production item. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2188 : WINE AND BRANDY

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) concentrated grape must, which is included in ASOC item 2131.74;
- (ii) pure vinegar (from wine), bottled (by original manufacturer) and bulk, which is included in ASOC item 2132.45.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEMS

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|
| 2188.05 <u>GRAPE MUST</u> | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>112.11.00 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol: 112.12.01 - Grape must</p> <p>(a) Excluded from this ASOC item is grape must, with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 112.12.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2188.10.</p> | <p>112.11.00 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol (a)</p> |
| 2188.10 <u>WINE OF FRESH GRAPES (INCLUDING VERMOUTHS AND OTHER WINES OF FRESH GRAPES FLAVOURED WITH AROMATIC EXTRACTS)</u> | <p>Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol: - Sparkling wine: - - Champagne: 112.12.02 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.12.05 - - Other 112.12.06 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.12.08 - - Other 112.12.10 - Still wine: - - Sherry - - Table (including riesling, hock, moselle, chablis, burgundy, claret, sauternes, graves and roses) 112.12.12 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.12.13 - - Other - - Dessert (including muscat, madeira, tokay, marsala and port): 112.12.16 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.12.17 - - Other 112.12.19 - - Other</p> | <p>Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol: - Sparkling wine: 112.12.01 - - Champagne 112.12.09 - - Other - Still wine: - - Sherry (dry, medium and sweet): 112.12.11 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.12.15 - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres - - Dessert wine (sometimes called liqueur wines) (including port, muscats): 112.12.18 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.12.21 - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres - - Table wines (dry white, dry red, sweet, rose): 112.12.25 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.12.28 - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres 112.12.33 - - Other 112.12.39 - Other (including grape must) (c) 112.13.00 Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts</p> |

112.13.00 Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts

- (a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced are compiled.
 (b) Included in this production item is distillation wine made from dried grapes, which is relevant to ASCC item 2188.15.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item is grape must, with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2189.05.

2188.15 FERMENTED BEVERAGES, N.E.S. (E.G. CIDER, PERRY AND MEAD)

172.15 Cider and perry, alcoholic (a)

112.20.00 Cider, perry, mead and other fermented beverages, n.e.s.

112.20.00 Other fermented beverages, n.e.s. (e.g., cider, perry and mead)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) distillation wine made from dried grapes, which is included in production items 172.10, 172.50, 172.55, 172.58 and 172.59, which are shown under ASCC item 2188.10;
 (ii) mead and other fermented beverages (except beer, ale, stout, porter, wine, cider and perry), which are not included in specific production items.

2189.20 FRUIT BRANDY

172.21 - Grape brandy (excise tariff item 24 - not containing more than 24% by volume of alcohol)

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 - Brandy:
 112.40.01 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.5 litres
 112.40.05 - - Other

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 - Brandy (grape):
 112.40.01 - - In containers not exceeding 4.5 litres
 112.40.05 - - In containers exceeding 4.5 litres

2191.20 ARGOL

172.22 Argol

Wine lees; lees:
 172.94.00 - Argol

S. footnote (a)

- (a) Argol, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 172.94.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2191.20.

2192.50 SPIRITS OBTAINED BY DISTILLING WINE OR GRAPE MARC (GRAPY BRANDY)

172.23 - Brandy (excise tariff item 24 - not containing more than 24% by volume of alcohol)

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 112.40.01 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.5 litres
 112.40.05 - - Other

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 112.40.01 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.5 litres
 112.40.05 - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2188.30 SPIRITS OBTAINED BY DISTILLING WINE OR GRAPE MARC (EXCEPT BRANDY) - contd:

2188.30.05 - WINE FORTIFYING

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marcs by other establishments); 172.35 - Wine fortifying | Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc; 112.42.07 - Wine fortifying | Included in ASCC item 2188.30 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2188.30.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marcs by other establishments); 172.22 - Grape spirit other than brandy | Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc; 112.42.06 - Liqueurs 112.42.19 - Other | Included in ASCC item 2188.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2189 : ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is distillery and winemaking residue (skin, seeds, etc.), which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2186.15.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2189.05 <u>WHISKY</u> | | |
| Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments): 172.33 - Whisky | Whisky (including liqueur whisky): 112.41.01 - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.41.09 - Other | Whisky: 112.41.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.41.09 - Other |
| 2189.10 <u>GIN</u> | | |
| Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments): 172.25 - Gin | Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Gins: 112.49.01 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.03 - - Other | Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Gins: 112.49.01 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.04 - - Other |
| 2189.15 <u>ROM</u> | | |
| Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments): 172.29 - Rum | Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Rums: 112.49.05 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.07 - - Other | Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Rums: 112.49.05 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.08 - - Other |
| 2189.20 <u>VODKA</u> | | |
| Potable spirit distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments): 172.36 - Vodka | Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: 112.49.13 - Vodka | Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Vodka: 112.49.11 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.14 - - Other |

2189.33

LIQUEURS AND FLAVOURED SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS; SPIRITS AND DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, N.E.S.; COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES;Shown under ASCC items 2189.33.05 and
2189.33.10 belowShown under ASCC items 2189.33.05 and
2189.33.10 below

Spirits and distilled alcoholic
beverages, n.e.s.; compound
alcoholic preparations for the
manufacture of beverages:
112.49.18 - Liqueurs and flavoured spirituous
liquors
112.49.29 - Distilled alcoholic beverages,
n.e.s.

2189.33.05 - LIQUEURS AND FLAVOURED SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS; DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, N.E.S.

171.11 Alcoholic mixed drinks, canned
172.16 Liqueurs
Potable spirits distilled (excluding
excise duty) (excluding spirits
distilled from the establishments'
marcs by other establishments):
172.54 - Other potable spirit for liqueurs
172.56 - Other potable spirit for other
purposes

See footnote (a)

Spirits and distilled alcoholic
beverages, n.e.s.; compound
alcoholic preparations for the
manufacture of beverages:
112.49.16 - Liqueurs and other spirituous
beverages, n.e.s.
112.49.21 - Distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.

Included in ASCC item 2189.33 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are flavoured spirituous liquors, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2189.33.10 - COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items112.49.25 - Compound alcoholic preparations for
the manufacture of beverages

Included in ASCC item 2189.33 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2190 : TOBACCO PRODUCTS

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (AIEC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|
| <u>2190.05 CIGARS, CIGARILLOS AND CHERROOTS</u> | | |
| 183.02) Cigars (a) 183.03) (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only. | Cigars, cigarillos and cheroots: 122.10.02 - Not exceeding 2 kg per 1,000 122.10.04 - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 5 kg per 1,000 122.10.06 - Exceeding 5 kg per 1,000 | 122.10.00 Cigars, cigarillos and cheroots |
| <u>2190.10 CIGARETTES</u> | | |
| 183.11) Cigarettes (a) 183.12) (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only. | 122.20.00 Cigarettes | 122.20.00 Cigarettes |
| <u>2190.15 CUT TOBACCO:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 2190.15.05 and 2190.15.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2190.15.05 and 2190.15.10 below | Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: 122.30.01 - Cut tobacco |
| <u>2190.15.05 - CIGARETTE TOBACCO</u> | | |
| Tobacco: - In flake or sliced form: 183.24 - - For cigarettes - In ready-rubbed form: 183.27 - - For cigarettes | Tobacco, manufacture (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: - Cut tobacco: 122.30.03 - - Cigarette tobacco | Included in ASOC item 2190.15 above |
| <u>2190.15.10 - PIPE TOBACCO</u> | | |
| Tobacco: - In flake or sliced form: 183.25 - - For pipes - In ready-rubbed form: 183.28 - - For pipes | - Cut tobacco: 122.30.07 - - Pipe tobacco | Included in ASOC item 2190.15 above |

2190.20

TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED (INCLUDING SNUFF), N.E.S.; TOBACCO EXTRACTS AND ESSENCES

Tobacco:
183.21 - In plugs (uncut)
183.31 Snuff

See footnote (a)

Tobacco, manufactured (including
smoking and chewing tobacco,
snuff); tobacco extracts and
essences:

122.30.09 - Other

Tobacco, manufactured (including
smoking and chewing tobacco,
snuff); tobacco extracts and
essences:

122.30.09 - Other

(a) Excluded from these production items are tobacco extracts and essences, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2190.25

REFUSE, WASTE AND CLIPPINGS OF TOBACCO

183.41 Tobacco refuse, waste and clippings,
ground (insecticidal material)
183.43 Tobacco refuse, waste and clippings,
unground

121.30.00 Tobacco refuse

121.30.00 Tobacco refuse

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2341 : COTTON GINNING

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2341.05 <u>RAW COTTON (OTHER THAN LINTERS), NOT CARDED OR COMBED</u> | | |
| 244.11 Raw cotton | Raw cotton (other than linters), not carded or combed: 263.10.01 - Extra short staple (less than 19 mm) 263.10.03 - Short staple (19 mm to 22 mm) 263.10.05 - Staple over 22 mm but not exceeding 25.4 mm 263.10.07 - Staple over 25.4 mm but not exceeding 27 mm 263.10.11 - Staple over 27 mm but not exceeding 28.6 mm 263.10.15 - Staple over 28.6 mm but not exceeding 35 mm 263.10.19 - Other | 263.10.00 Cotton (other than linters), not carded or combed |
| 2341.10 <u>COTTON SEEDS</u> | | |
| 212.16 Cotton seed | 222.30.00 Cotton seeds | 222.30.00 Cotton seeds |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2342 : WOOL SCOURING AND TOP MAKING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is animal hair (except wool), washed, bleached, dyed or curled, ready for textile use, stripped from pelts, not carded or combed, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2115.24.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ATCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 2342.05 | <u>SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, GREASY OR FLEECE-WASHED, SLIPE</u> | Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed: 268.10.03 - Slipe | See footnote (a) |
| | 242.05 Slipe wool and dried pie wool (excluding that used for further processing in the same establishment) | | |
| | (a) Sheep's and lambs' slipe wool, greasy or fleece-washed, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ABCC items 268.10.41, 268.10.43, 268.10.45, and 268.10.47, which are shown under ASCC item 0169.80. | | |
| 2342.15 | <u>SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL (EXCLUDING CARBONISED) WASHED AND SCOURED, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 2342.15.05 and 2342.15.10 below | Sheep's and lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed: - Washed and scoured (excluding slipe): 268.20.05 - - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets 268.20.09 - - Other | Shown under ASCC items 2342.15.05 and 2342.15.10 below |
| 2342.15.05 - SHORN | Scoured wool (excluding scoured wool used for carbonising in the same establishment): 242.07 - From greasy shorn wool | Included in ASCC item 2342.15 above | Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed: - Scoured: - - Shorn: 268.20.51 - - 19 um and finer 268.20.53 - - 20 um to 23 um 268.20.55 - - 24 um to 27 um 268.20.57 - - 28 um and up |
| 2342.15.10 - OTHER THAN SHORN | Scoured wool (excluding scoured wool used for carbonising in the same establishment): 242.08 - From fellmongered, dead or waste wool | Included in ASCC item 2342.15 above | Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed: - Scoured: - - Skin: |

2342.20 SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, UNWASHED, WHETHER OR NOT BLEACHED OR DYED IN THE MASS, NOT CARDED OR COMBED, CARBONISED:

Shown under ASCC items 2342.20.05 and 2342.20.10 below

Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed:
266.20.01 - Carbonised

266.20.61 - - - 19 um and finer
266.20.63 - - - 20 um to 23 um
266.20.65 - - - 24 um to 27 um
266.20.67 - - - 28 um and up
266.20.68 - - - Other
266.20.69 - Other (including boiled)

Shown under ASCC items 2342.20.05 and 2342.20.10 below

2342.20.05 - SHORN

Carbonised wool:
242.09 - From greasy shorn wool
242.11 - From scoured wool (purchased, transferred in or supplied as such on commission) (a)

Included in ASCC item 2342.20 above

Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed:
- Carbonised:
- - Shorn:
266.20.35 - - - 19 um and finer
266.20.36 - - - 20 um to 23 um
266.20.37 - - - 24 um to 27 um
266.20.38 - - - 28 um and up

(a) Included in this production item is carbonised wool from scoured skin wool, which is relevant to ASCC item 2342.20.10.

2342.20.10 - OTHER THAN SHORN

Carbonised wool:
242.10 - From fellmongered, dead or waste wool (a)

Included in ASCC item 2342.20 above

Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed:
- Carbonised:
- - Skins:
266.20.41 - - - 19 um and finer
266.20.42 - - - 20 um to 23 um
266.20.43 - - - 24 um to 27 um
266.20.44 - - - 28 um and up
266.20.49 - - - Other

(a) Excluded from this production item is carbonised wool from scoured skin wool, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 242.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2342.20.05.

2342.25 WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLIN):

Shown under ASCC items 2342.25.05 and 2342.25.10 below

411.34.00 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)

Shown under ASCC items 2342.25.05 and 2342.25.10 below

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2342.25 <u>WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLIN)</u> - contd: | | |
| 2342.25.05 - WOOL GREASE, RAW | | |
| 391.72 Wool grease (wool wax) | Included in ASCC item 2342.25 above | Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin): 411.34.01 - Raw wool grease |
| 2342.25.10 - OTHER | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Included in ASCC item 2342.25 above | Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin): 411.34.09 - Other |
| 2342.30 <u>SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR OTHER ANIMAL HAIR (FINE OR COARSE), CARDED OR COMBED (EXCLUDING TOPS)</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 268.70.00 Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed (excluding wool tops) | Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed (excluding wool tops): - Sheep's or lambs' wool: 268.70.05 - - 19 um and finer 268.70.06 - - 20 um to 23 um 268.70.07 - - 24 um to 27 um 268.70.08 - - 28 um and up 268.70.19 - Other |
| 2342.35 <u>TOPS OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL</u> | | |
| Pure tops, wool at first combing (including tops to be dyed and/or mixed) (a): - Classified by type: 242.33 - - Noble combed (b) 242.55 - - French combed (b) Mixture tops containing wool (including that mixed in the gilling stage of drawing): 242.70 - Wool with polyester fibre (c)(d) 242.72 242.73 242.74 - Wool with fibre other than polyester (c)(e) 242.76 | Wool tops: 651.21.01 - Sheep's or lambs' wool | Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Tops (wool or other animal hair, fine or coarse): - - Sheep's and lambs' wool: 651.20.05 - - 19 um and finer (f) 651.20.07 - - 23 um to 30 um (f) 651.20.11 - - 27 um to 24 um (f) 651.20.13 - - 28 um and up (f) |

- (a) "Top" is sliver for worsted drawing in either of the forms (i) ball top or (ii) sliver taken direct into drawing without balling.
- (b) Details of quantity produced of pure wool tops are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
 Pure tops, wool at first combing (including tops to be dyed and/or mixed):
 - Classified by count:
 242.20 - - - Finer than 70's
 242.21 - - - 70's
 242.22 - - - 66's (including 64/70's)
 242.23 - - - 64's (including 64/60's)
 242.24 - - - 60's (including 60/64's and 60/58's)
 242.25 - - - 58's (including 58/60's and 58/56's)
 242.26 - - - 56's (including 56/58's and 56/50's)
 242.27 - - - 50's (including 50/56's)
 242.28 - - - Coarser than 50's
 242.29 - - - Total all counts
- (c) Included in this production item are mixture tops containing wool but not predominantly of wool, which are relevant to ASCC item 2342.52.
- (d) The three codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of three units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (e) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (f) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ASCC item 651.20.01.

2342.40

TOPS OF ANIMAL HAIR (EXCLUDING SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL TOPS)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Wool tops: 651.21.05 - Mohair (angora goat) 651.21.09 - Other | Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Tops (wool or other animal hair, fine or coarse): 651.20.19 - - Other |
|--|---|--|

2342.47

SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL NOILS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 242.30 Carbonised noils 242.43 Noil, pure wool (including dyed) 242.45 Noil, other than pure wool (including mixed) (a) | Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.: - Not pulled or garnetted: - - Sheep's or lambs' wool: 268.61.01 - - - Noils | Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.: - Not pulled or garnetted: - - Sheep's or lambs' wool: - - Noils (including carbonised): 268.61.02 - - - 19um and finer 268.61.04 - - - 20 um to 23 um 268.61.12 - - - 24 um to 27 um 268.61.14 - - - 20 um and up |
| (a) Included in this production item are mixture wool noils (predominantly of wool), which are relevant to ASCC item 2342.52. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2342.52 DISCONTINUOUS OR WASTE, SYNTHETIC OR REGENERATED FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING (a)

Pure tops, not containing wool
(as from converter):
242.46 - Acrylic
242.47 - Other
246.49 Mixture tops not containing wool
(i.e. of two or more non-wool
fibres)

See footnote (b)

Discontinuous or waste synthetic
fibres, carded, combed or
otherwise prepared for spinning:
266.71.00 - Polyamide
266.72.00 - Polyester
266.73.00 - Acrylic
266.79.00 - Other
267.13.00 Discontinuous or waste regenerated
fibres, carded, combed or
otherwise prepared for spinning

266.70.00 Synthetic fibres (discontinuous or
waste), carded, combed or otherwise
prepared for spinning
267.13.00 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous
or waste), carded, combed or
otherwise prepared for spinning

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) mixture tops containing wool but not predominantly of wool, which are included in production items 242.70, 242.72, 242.73, 242.74 and 242.76, which are shown under ASCC item 2342.75;
 - (ii) mixture wool rolls (predominantly of wool), which are included in production item 242.45, which is shown under ASCC item 2342.47.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2345 : MAN-MADE FIBRES AND YARNS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) man-made fibre wastes (soft wastes), which are included in ASCC item 2345.52;
(ii) glassed yarn and chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2346.05.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| 2345.02 | <u>MAN-MADE FIBRES, DISCONTINUOUS</u> | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>Discontinuous synthetic fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Polyamide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Staple fibre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 266.51.01 - - Under 1 tex 266.51.05 - - 1 tex and over 266.51.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres - Polyester: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Staple fibre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 266.52.01 - - Under 1 tex 266.52.05 - - 1 tex and over 266.52.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres - Acrylic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Staple fibre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 266.53.01 - - Under 1 tex 266.53.05 - - 1 tex and over 266.53.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres - Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Staple <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 266.59.01 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres <p>Discontinuous regenerated fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Staple fibre (out filament): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 267.11.05 - - Viscose 267.11.08 - - Other 267.11.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres | <p>266.50.00 Synthetic fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning</p> <p>267.11.00 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning</p> |
| 2345.07 | <u>MAN-MADE FIBRES, CONTINUOUS</u> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 2343.07.05 and 2343.07.10 below</p> <p>Shown under ASCC items 2343.07.05 and 2343.07.10 below</p> | <p>266.60.00 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic fibres (discontinuous)</p> <p>267.12.00 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of regenerated fibres (discontinuous)</p> |

2343.07.05 - POLYAMIDE

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 421.02 Filaments (not classified as yarns), polyamide | Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous synthetic fibres: 266.61.00 - Of polyamide fibres | Included in ASOC item 2343.07 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2343.07.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 421.04 Filaments (not classified as yarns) other than polyamide | Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous synthetic fibres: 266.62.00 - Of polyester fibres 266.63.00 - Of acrylic fibres 266.69.00 - Of other synthetic fibres Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous regenerated fibres: 267.12.01 - Acetate 267.12.19 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2343.07 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2343.12 YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMMED OR CHENILLE) OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES; MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b):

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 2343.12.05 and 2343.12.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2343.12.05 and 2343.12.10 below | Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials: - Yarn containing 99% or more by weight of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale: - - Continuous fibres: 651.40.01 - - - High tenacity industrial yarns (a) - - - Other: 651.40.05 - - - Raw 651.40.07 - - - Processed (c) 651.40.15 - Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale: 651.51.00 - Continuous fibres |
|---|---|--|

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) sewing threads, of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (ii) racquet strings of imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item is elastomeric thread of polyurethane, covered or wrapped with textiles, which is relevant to ASOC item 2348.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2343.12 YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHENILLE) OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES; MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS - conds:

2343.12.05 - YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHENILLE) OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES; MONOFIL OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b)

365.82 Acrylic filament yarns
 366.05 Acrylic thrown yarns
 366.08 Polyamide filament yarns
 366.31 Polyamide thrown yarns
 366.34 Polyester filament yarns
 366.58 Polyester thrown yarns
 366.83 Other synthetic fibre filament yarns
 366.99 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) thrown yarns (a)
 Sewing threads, for household use:
 368.12 - Fibres other than cotton (including mixtures) sewings (not exceeding 350 metres) (d)
 368.14 - Fibres other than cotton (including mixtures) handicrafts (crochet, embroidery, etc.) (d)
 Sewing threads, for industrial sewing purposes (threads used for other than sewings are excluded):
 368.16 - Fibres other than cotton, under 35 tex (d)
 368.18 - Fibres other than cotton, 35 tex to 75 tex (d)

Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 - Yarn, textured, of continuous polyamide fibres:
 651.41.01 - - 6.6 tex and under
 651.41.05 - - Exceeding 6.6 tex but not exceeding 44 tex
 651.41.07 - - Exceeding 44 tex but not exceeding 200 tex
 651.41.11 - - Exceeding 200 tex
 - Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre:
 651.42.01 - - Monofilament under 6.6 tex
 - - Other:
 651.42.05 - - 6.6 tex and under
 651.42.07 - - Exceeding 6.6 tex but not exceeding 44 tex
 651.42.11 - - Exceeding 44 tex but not exceeding 200 tex
 651.42.13 - - Exceeding 200 tex
 651.43.00 - Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyamide fibres
 - Yarn, textured, of continuous polyester fibres:
 651.44.03 - - 6.6 tex and under
 651.44.07 - - Over 6.6 tex
 - Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyester fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre:
 651.45.03 - - 6.6 tex and under
 651.45.07 - - Over 6.6 tex
 651.46.00 - Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyester fibres
 - Yarn of other continuous synthetic fibres:
 651.47.01 - - Acrylic
 651.47.03 - - Polypropylene
 - - Polyurethane:
 651.47.15 - - Other
 651.47.19 - - Other
 - Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:

Included in ASCC item 2343.12 above

- - Monofil, 6.6 tex and over, but not exceeding 1 mm in any cross-sectional dimensions:
 - - Polysamides:
 651.49.01 - - - Less than 22 tex
 651.49.03 - - - 22 tex and over but not exceeding 150 tex
 651.49.05 - - - Exceeding 150 tex
 651.49.12 - - - Polyester
 651.49.19 - - - Other
 Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:
 - Of continuous fibres:
 651.51.01 - - Of a kind used solely or principally for sewing
 651.51.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes sewing threads, of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this production item is glass fibre thrown yarn, which is relevant to ASCC item 2343.31.
 (d) Included in these production items are:
 (i) sewing threads of discontinuous synthetic fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 2343.17;
 (ii) sewing threads of continuous regenerated fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 2343.22.05;
 (iii) sewing threads of discontinuous regenerated fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 2343.27;
 (iv) sewing threads of silk, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.10;
 (v) sewing threads of flax or ramie, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.15.

2343.12.10 - STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 - Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 651.49.21 - - Imitation catgut, non-sterile
 - Strip (flat, folded or flattened tubular) of a width not exceeding 5 mm:
 651.49.25 - - Polyethylene/polypropylene (polyolefins)
 651.49.39 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2343.12 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes racquet strings of imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2343.17 YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHENILLE) OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)

365.90 Pure spun yarns, acrylic
 366.03 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly acrylic, with wool
 366.04 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly acrylic, with fibre other than wool
 366.16 Pure spun yarns, polyamide
 366.29 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyamide, with wool
 366.30 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyamide, with fibre other than wool
 366.42 Pure spun yarns, polyester
 366.55 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyester, with wool
 366.56 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyester, with fibre other than wool
 366.88 Pure spun yarns, other than non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (including fibreglass spun yarns) (b)
 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly other non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (other than acrylic, polyamide, polyester)
 366.96 - With wool (b)
 366.97 - With fibre other than wool (b)

See footnote (c)

Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 - Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres:
 651.48.01 - - Of a kind used solely or principally for sewing
 - - Other:
 - - - Polyamide, not dyed:
 651.48.03 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.48.05 - - - Other
 - - - Polyamide, dyed:
 651.48.07 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.48.11 - - - Other
 - - - Polyester, wholly:
 - - - - Not dyed:
 651.48.13 - - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.48.15 - - - - Other
 - - - - Dyed:
 651.48.17 - - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.48.19 - - - - Other
 - - - - Polyester/viscose, being chiefly polyester mixed with viscose:
 651.48.21 - - - - Not dyed
 651.48.23 - - - - Dyed
 - - - - Polyester, chiefly, n.e.i.:
 651.48.25 - - - - Not dyed
 651.48.27 - - - - Dyed
 651.48.31 - - - Polyvinyl alcohol
 - - - Acrylic:
 651.48.33 - - - For use in production of sewing yarn; yarn in which each and every ply is finer than 10 tex
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Single or multiple (or cabled) yarns in which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex:
 651.48.35 - - - - Dyed
 651.48.37 - - - - Undyed
 - - - - Other:
 651.48.41 - - - - Dyed
 651.48.45 - - - - Undyed
 651.48.49 - - - Other

Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 - Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale:
 651.40.11 - - Discontinuous fibres
 Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:
 651.52.00 - Discontinuous fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres
 651.60.00 Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres

Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:
 651.52.00 - Of discontinuous fibres, containing 8% or more by weight of such fibres
 Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres:
 - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale;
 - Polyester/cotton, being chiefly polyester:
 651.66.01 - - - In which each and every ply is 20 tex and finer
 651.66.09 - - - Other
 651.66.19 - - - Other/cotton, being chiefly discontinuous fibre
 - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale;
 651.67.03 - - - Polyester/wool, being chiefly polyester
 651.67.09 - - - Other/wool, being chiefly discontinuous fibre
 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale;
 651.68.01 - - - Polyester/linen, being chiefly polyester
 651.68.19 - - - Other
 651.69.00 - Put up for retail sale

- (a) This ASOC item includes sewing threads, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.
 (b) Included in this production item is fibre glass spun yarn, which is relevant to ASOC item 2343.31.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are sewing threads of discontinuous synthetic fibre, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASOC item 2343.12.05.

2345.22

YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN COMBED OR COMBILLE) OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES; MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 2343.22.05 and 2343.22.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2343.22.05 and 2343.22.10 below

651.78.00 Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials
 Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale:
 651.79.01 - Continuous fibres
 Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:
 651.81.00 - Continuous fibres

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) sewing threads, of continuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 3485;
 (ii) racquet strings of imitation catgut of regenerated fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2343.22 YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CREVILLE) OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES; MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS - cont'd:

2343.22.05 - YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CREVILLE) OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES; MONOFIL OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b)

365.18 Rayon filament yarns, tyre yarn
(high tenacity)
365.20 Rayon filament yarns, other than
tyre yarn, 65 decitex and under
365.22 Rayon filament yarns, other than
tyre yarn, over 65 decitex
365.24 Acetate filament yarns, 65 decitex
and under
365.26 Acetate filament yarns, over
65 decitex
365.68 Rayon and acetate thrown yarns

See footnote (c)

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put
up for retail sale; monofil, strip
(artificial straw and the like) and
imitation catgut, of regenerated
fibre materials:
- Yarn of continuous viscose rayon:
-- Non textured, untwisted or with
a twist of not more than 250 turns
per metre (i.e., raw yarns):
651.71.01 -- 6.6 tex and under
-- Over 6.6 tex:
651.71.03 -- Not dyed
651.71.05 -- Dyed
-- Other:
651.71.11 -- 6.6 tex and under
-- Over 6.6 tex:
651.71.13 -- Not dyed
651.71.15 -- Dyed
- Yarn of any continuous acetate fibres:
-- Non textured untwisted or with
a twist of not more than 250 turns
per metre (i.e., raw yarns):
-- Acetates:
651.72.01 -- 6.6 tex and under
-- Over 6.6 tex:
651.72.03 -- Not dyed
651.72.05 -- Dyed
-- Triacetates:
651.72.11 -- 6.6 tex and under
-- Over 6.6 tex:
651.72.13 -- Not dyed
651.72.15 -- Dyed
-- Other:
-- Acetates:
651.72.21 -- 6.6 tex and under
651.72.25 -- Over 6.6 tex
-- Triacetates:
651.72.27 -- 6.6 tex and under
651.72.29 -- Over 6.6 tex
651.73.00 - Yarn of other continuous regenerated
textile fibres
- Monofil, strip (artificial straw
and the like) and imitation catgut,
of regenerated fibre materials:
651.78.01 - Monofil, 6.6 tex and over, but
not exceeding 1 mm in any cross-
sectional dimension

Included in ASCC item 2343.22 above

Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up
for retail sale:
651.81.00 - Of continuous fibres

- (a) This ASOC item includes sewing threads, of continuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) sewing threads of continuous regenerated fibre, which are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASOC item 2343.12.05;
(ii) yarn (except sewing threads), of continuous regenerated textile fibres other than rayon and acetate, which are not included in specific production items.

2343.22.10 - STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

- Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:
651.78.03 - - Imitation catgut, non-sterile
651.78.07 - - Strip (flat, folded or flattened tubular) of a width not exceeding 5 mm

Included in ASOC item 2343.22 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes racquet strings of imitation catgut of regenerated fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

2343.27 YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREADS) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILINE) OF DISCONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES (a)

Pure spun yarns, rayon:
365.38 - High tenacity
365.41 - Other than high tenacity
365.45 Pure spun yarns, acetate
Mixed spun yarns, predominantly rayon:
365.58 - High tenacity
365.61 - Other than high tenacity
365.65 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly acetate

See footnote (b)

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:
- Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres:
- - - Viscoses:
- - - Not dyed:
651.74.03 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
651.74.07 - - - Other
- - - Dyed:
651.74.13 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
651.74.15 - - - Other
651.74.19 - - - Other

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale:
651.79.05 - Discontinuous fibres
Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:
651.82.00 - Discontinuous fibres

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| 2343.27 | <u>YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEVILLE) OF DISCONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRE (a) - contd</u> | <p>Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:</p> <p>- Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:</p> <p>651.75.01 -- Viscose/cotton or modified viscose (e.g. 'polynosic')/cotton</p> <p>651.75.09 -- Other</p> <p>651.76.00 - Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair</p> <p>651.77.00 - Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair</p> <p>Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.82.00 - Of discontinuous fibres</p> | |
| | <p>(a) This ABCC item includes sewing threads, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ABIC class 2345.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) sewing threads of discontinuous regenerated fibre, which are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ABCC item 2343.12.05</p> <p>(ii) yarn (except sewing threads), of discontinuous regenerated fibres other than rayon and acetate, which are included in production items 367.88 and 367.94, which are shown under ABCC item 2345.07.</p> | | |
| 2343.31 | <u>YARN OF GLASS FIBRE (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEVILLE)</u> | <p>Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre:</p> <p>- Yarn:</p> <p>651.95.02 -- Coated with plastic material</p> <p>651.95.04 -- Other</p> | <p>See footnote (b)</p> |
| | <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) glass fibre thrown yarn, which is included in production item 366.99, which is shown under ABCC item 2343.12.05;</p> <p>(ii) fibreglass spun yarn, which is included in production items 366.88, 366.96 and 366.97, which are shown under ABCC item 2343.17.</p> <p>(b) Yarn of glass fibre (other than gimped or cheville), which is relevant to this ABCC item, is included in ABCC item 651.95.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2343.08.</p> | | |

2545.35

TYRE CORD FABRIC OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIALS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 389.77 Synthetic fibre tyre cord fabric (other than cellulosic) | Fabrics, woven of continuous synthetic textile materials: - Tyre cord fabrics: 653.14.01 - - Polyamide 653.14.03 - - Polyester 653.14.09 - - Other | 653.14.00 Tyre cord fabric of continuous synthetic textile materials |
|--|---|---|

2545.40

TYRE CORD FABRIC OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED TEXTILE MATERIALS

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| 389.74 Rayon and acetate tyre cord fabric | Fabrics, woven of continuous regenerated textile materials: - Tyre cord fabrics: 653.54.01 - - Viscose rayon 653.54.09 - - Other | 653.54.00 Tyre cord fabric of continuous regenerated textile materials |
|---|--|---|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2344 : MAN-MADE FIBRE BROADWOVEN FABRICS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) woven fabrics of glass fibre (except screening and netting), which are included in ASOC item 2345.40;
 - (ii) man-made fibre yarn wastes (hard wastes), which are included in ASOC item 2345.52;
 - (iii) towels, of man-made fibre fabric, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2345.55;
 - (iv) fabrics of man-made fibres, coated with gum or amylaceous substances, which are included in ASOC item 2345.60;
 - (v) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) and face washers, made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2351.00;
 - (vi) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets, but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, of man-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2352.10;
 - (vii) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of man-made fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2354.23;
 - (viii) woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, and non-woven fabrics of glass fibre, which are included in ASOC item 2459.05;
 - (ix) shower curtains and curtains in the piece, made from man-made fibre fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are not included in this edition of the ASOC.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2344.07 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), BROADWOVEN, OF REGENERATED TEXTILE MATERIALS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Rayon and acetate, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide:</p> <p>374.02 - For clothing and footwear</p> <p>374.06 - For furnishing and upholstery</p> <p>374.14 - For other purposes</p> <p>Rayon and acetate, mixture broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide:</p> <p>374.04 - For clothing and footwear</p> <p>374.08 - For furnishing and upholstery</p> <p>374.16 - For other purposes</p> | <p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>- Wholly man-made fibre:</p> <p>653.55.03 - - Acetate, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia</p> <p>653.55.07 - - Viscose, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia</p> <p>- - Other, including mixtures of acetate and viscose in equal proportions:</p> <p>653.55.11 - - - Printed</p> <p>653.55.13 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia</p> <p>653.55.15 - - - Other</p> <p>653.55.21 - Mixed with natural fibres</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials, containing less than 85% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>- Wholly man-made fibre, including mixtures of synthetic and regenerated fibre, regenerated being more than 50%:</p> | <p>Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>653.59.01 - - Printed</p> <p>653.59.09 - - Other</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>653.70.01 - Printed</p> <p>653.70.09 - Other</p> <p>Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01):</p> <p>653.98.00 - Regenerated</p> |
| <p>See footnote (b)</p> | | |

653.56.03 -- Printed
 653.56.05 -- In the grey for printing in Australia
 653.56.07 -- Other
 653.56.29 - Mixed with natural fibres
 Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 - Wholly man-made fibres:
 653.60.01 - - Acetate, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 653.60.03 - - Viscose, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 - - Other regenerated fibres:
 653.60.05 - - - Printed
 653.60.07 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia
 653.60.09 - - - Other
 653.60.15 - Mixed with natural fibre
 Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 653.81.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
 - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hairs:
 653.82.01 - - Containing hair of the type used for interlining apparel
 - - Other:
 - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed:
 653.82.05 - - - Viscose, chiefly
 653.82.07 - - - Other regenerated fibre, chiefly
 653.82.09 - - - Not dyed or coloured
 - Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials:
 653.83.01 - - Acetate, chiefly, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 653.83.03 - - Viscose, chiefly, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 - - Other regenerated fibres:
 653.83.05 - - - Printed
 653.83.19 - - - Other
 653.89.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile materials

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2344.07 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), BROADWOVEN, OF REGENERATED TEXTILE MATERIALS (a) - contd

- Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01):
- Regenerated:
 - 653.98.01 - - Moquettes, weighing not less than 205 g per sq m; terry towelling and similar terry fabric
 - 653.98.05 - - Velvets
 - 653.98.09 - - Other

- (c) This ASCC item includes elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are woven fabrics (other than tyre cord, rayon or acetate), of regenerated textile materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 375.80, 375.82, 375.84, 375.86, 375.88, 375.89, 375.90, 375.92, 375.94, 375.96, 375.98 and 375.99, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.40.

2344.10 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), BROADWOVEN, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>374.20 Acrylic, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide</p> <p>374.21 Acrylic mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with wool</p> <p>374.23 Acrylic mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with fibres other than wool</p> <p>374.24 Polyamide, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide</p> <p>374.25 Polyamide mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with wool</p> <p>374.27 Polyamide mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with fibres other than wool</p> <p>374.28 Polyester, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide</p> <p>374.29 Polyester mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with wool</p> <p>374.31 Polyester mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with fibres other than wool</p> <p>374.32 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide</p> <p>374.33 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) mixture broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with wool</p> <p>374.35 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) mixture broadwoven cloth - with fibres other than wool, over 30 cm wide</p> <p>375.03 Elastomeric mixture broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide (containing polyurethane thread, e.g. spandex, lycra) for sale or transfer out as such</p> | <p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wholly man-made fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 653.15.05 - - Polyamide, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia - - Polyester: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 653.15.07 - - Printed 653.15.11 - - In the grey for printing in Australia 653.15.13 - - Other - - Other (including mixtures of synthetic fibres in equal proportions and up to 15% regenerated fibres): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 653.15.17 - - Printed 653.15.21 - - In the grey for printing in Australia 653.15.23 - - Other 653.15.27 - - Mixed with natural fibres (up to 15%) <p>Fabrics, woven of continuous synthetic textile materials, containing less than 85% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wholly man-made fibre (including mixtures of synthetic and regenerated fibre, synthetic being more than 50% and predominant synthetic fibres in equal proportions): | <p>Fabrics, woven, of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 653.19.01 - - Printed 653.19.05 - - Polyester 653.19.09 - - Other <p>Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Printed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 653.30.01 - - Polyester 653.30.09 - - Other - Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 653.30.11 - - Polyester 653.30.19 - - Other <p>Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 653.97.00 - Synthetic |
|--|---|---|

653.16.03 -- Printed
 653.16.05 -- In the grey for printing in
 Australia
 653.16.09 -- Other
 - Mixed with natural fibres:
 - Polyester, chiefly:
 653.16.17 -- In the grey for printing
 in Australia
 653.16.20 -- Other
 653.16.39 -- Other (including mixtures of
 synthetic and regenerated fibre,
 synthetic being more than 50%
 and predominant synthetic fibres
 in equal proportions)
 Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more
 by weight of discontinuous synthetic
 fibres (other than pile and chenille
 fabrics):
 - Wholly man-made fibres:
 653.20.01 -- Polyamide, not printed, not in the
 grey for printing in Australia
 - Polyester:
 653.20.05 -- Printed
 653.20.07 -- In the grey for printing in
 Australia
 653.20.09 -- Other
 - Other synthetic fibres:
 - Printed:
 653.20.11 -- Acrylics
 653.20.13 -- Other
 653.20.15 -- In the grey for printing in
 Australia
 - Other:
 653.20.17 -- Acrylics
 653.20.19 -- Other
 653.20.35 -- Mixed with natural fibres
 Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous
 synthetic fibres, containing less
 than 85% by weight of such fibres
 (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
 - Polyester, chiefly:
 653.41.01 -- Less than 152 cm in width
 653.41.03 -- 152 cm and over in width
 653.41.09 -- Other
 - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or
 fine animal hairs:
 653.42.01 -- Containing hair of the type used
 for interlining apparel
 - Other:
 - Dyed or coloured but not printed:
 653.42.03 -- Polyester, chiefly
 653.42.05 -- Other synthetic, chiefly
 653.42.07 -- Not dyed or coloured

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2344.10 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), BROADWEAVES, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a) - contd

Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):

- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials:
 - Polyester, chiefly:
 - - Printed:
 - 653.43.05 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 - 653.43.07 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - In the grey for printing in Australia:
 - 653.43.11 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 - 653.43.13 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - 653.43.17 - - - Other
 - Other synthetic fibres:
 - - Printed:
 - 653.43.21 - - - Acrylic
 - 653.43.23 - - - Other
 - 653.43.25 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia
 - - Other:
 - 653.43.27 - - - Acrylic, chiefly
 - 653.43.39 - - - Other
 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textiles
 - Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01):
 - Synthetic:
 - 653.97.01 - - Moquettes, weighing not less than 205 g per sq m; terry towelling and similar terry fabric
 - 653.97.03 - - Chenille fabric
 - 653.97.05 - - Velvets
 - 653.97.07 - - Velveteens
 - 653.97.09 - - Other

(a) This ABCC item includes elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

| Blankets (of, or predominantly of, fibres other than wool) (excluding woven paper blankets): | Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted: | Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted: |
|--|---|---|
| 374.51 - Double | - Of wool or fine animal hair: | 658.35.00 - Of other fibres (b) |
| 374.53 - Three-quarter | 658.31.05 - - Of fine animal hair | |
| 374.55 - Single | - Of cotton: | |
| 374.57 - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc. | 658.32.01 - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area | |
| 374.59 Rugs of, or predominantly of, fibres other than wool | 658.32.03 - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 4 square m in area | |
| | 658.32.05 - - Exceeding 4 square m in area | |
| | - Of synthetic fibres: | |
| | 658.33.01 - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area | |
| | - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 4 square m in area: | |
| | - - - Tufted: | |
| | 658.33.03 - - - Acrylic | |
| | 658.33.05 - - - Other | |
| | 658.33.09 - - - Other | |
| | - - Exceeding 4 square m in area: | |
| | - - - Tufted: | |
| | 658.33.11 - - - Acrylic | |
| | 658.33.15 - - - Other | |
| | 658.33.19 - - - Other | |
| | 658.39.00 - Of other fibres | |

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) blankets and rugs of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (ii) blankets and rugs of fine animal hair, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347;
- (iii) blankets and rugs, other than of wool, from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351;
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted, of fine animal hair, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 658.31.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2347.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2345 : COTTON YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

- Note:** Excludes from the ASBC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) sewing threads, of continuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASBC item 2343.12;
 - (ii) sewing threads, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASBC item 2343.17;
 - (iii) sewing threads, of continuous regenerated fibres, which are included in ASBC item 2343.22;
 - (iv) sewing threads, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, which are included in ASBC item 2343.27;
 - (v) blankets and rugs of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASBC item 2344.15;
 - (vi) gimped yarn and chenille yarn of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are included in ASBC item 2348.05;
 - (vii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen (except towels); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASBC item 2351.00;
 - (viii) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASBC item 2352.10;
 - (ix) canvas fire hose, which is included in ASBC item 2354.15;
 - (x) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibre and silk, which are included in ASBC item 2354.23;
 - (xi) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASBC item 2459.51.

| STANDARD (ASBC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASBC) item(s) | Component Export (ASBC) item(s) |
| 2345.05 <u>YARN (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHENILLE) AND THREAD, OF COTTON:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASBC items 2345.05.05 and 2345.05.10 below | Shown under ASBC items 2345.05.05 and 2345.05.10 below | Cotton yarn: 651.30.01 - Not put up for retail sale 651.30.05 - Put up for retail sale |
| 2345.05.05 - SEWING COTTON | | |
| Sewing threads, for household uses: 368.02 - Cotton, sewings (not exceeding 350 metres) 368.04 - Cotton, handicrafts (crochet, embroidery, etc.) Sewing threads, for industrial sewing purpose (threads used for other than sewing should be excluded): 368.06 - Cotton, under 35 tex 368.08 - Cotton, 35 to 75 tex | Cotton yarn: - Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale: 651.31.01 - Sewing cotton - Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m but not more than 40,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale: 651.32.01 - Sewing cotton - Measuring, per single yarn, more than 40,000 m but less than 60,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale: 651.33.01 - Sewing cotton - Measuring, per single yarn, 60,000 m or more per kg, not put up for retail sale: 651.34.01 - Sewing cotton - Put up for retail sale: 651.35.01 - Sewing cotton | Included in ASBC item 2345.05 above |

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Pure spun yarns, cotton: | Cotton yarns: | Included in ASOC item 2345.05 above |
| 364.11 - Weaving (excluding carpet and condenser) | - Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale: | |
| 364.15 - Carpet | 651.31.09 - - Other | |
| 364.19 - Condenser (including mop yarn) | - Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m but not more than 40,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale: | |
| 364.27 - Cordage | - - Other: | |
| 364.51 - Tyre cord | 651.32.05 - - Single yarn | |
| 364.39 - Fingering or hand knitting | 651.32.09 - - Multiple or cabled yarn | |
| 364.43 - Machine knitting, 15 tex and over | - Measuring, per single yarn, more than 40,000 m but less than 80,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale: | |
| 364.44 - Machine knitting, less than 15 tex | - - Other: | |
| 364.48 - Other | 651.33.05 - - Single yarn | |
| Mixed spun yarns, predominantly cotton: | 651.33.09 - - Multiple or cabled yarn | |
| 364.13 - Weaving (excluding carpet and condenser) | - Measuring, per single yarn, 80,000 m or more per kg, not put up for retail sale: | |
| 364.17 - Carpet | - - Other: | |
| 364.21 - Condenser | 651.34.09 - - Other | |
| 364.29 - Cordage | - Put up for retail sale: | |
| 364.33 - Tyre cord | 651.35.09 - - Other | |
| 364.41 - Fingering or hand knitting | | |
| 364.45 - Machine knitting, 15 tex and over | | |
| 364.46 - Machine knitting, less than 15 tex | | |
| 364.50 - Other | | |

YARN (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMISLE) OF ANIMAL HAIR (EXCEPT WOOL); YARN, METALLISED (I.E. SPUN WITH METAL OR COVERED WITH METAL BY ANY PROCESS); YARN (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMISLE) OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES; YARN (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMISLE) OF TEXTILE FIBRES, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| 367.88 Other pure spun yarns (b) | 651.24.00 Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale | Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): |
| 367.94 Other mixed spun yarns (b) | 651.25.00 Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale | - Other: |
| See footnote (a) | 651.91.00 Metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process | 651.20.99 - - Other |
| | 651.98.00 Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of group 264 | 651.93.00 Yarns of textile fibres, n.e.s. (including yarn of true hemp, metallised yarn and paper yarn, but excluding yarns, slivers and rovings of glass fibres) |
| | 651.99.00 Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.; paper yarn | |
| | See footnote (d) | |

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) yarn of fine animal hair, combed, which is primary to ASOC class 2346;
- (ii) yarn of fine animal hair, carded, which is primary to ASOC class 2347;
- (iii) metallised yarn, which is primary to ASOC class 2348;
- (iv) yarn of coarse animal hair, which is primary to ASOC class 2350;
- (v) paper yarn, which is primary to ASOC class 2645.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) item(s)

2345.07

YARN (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHENILLE) OF ANIMAL HAIR (EXCEPT WOOL); YARN, METALLISED (I.E. SPUN WITH METAL OR COVERED WITH METAL BY ANY PROCESS); YARN (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHENILLE) OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES; YARN (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHENILLE) OF TEXTILE FIBRES, N.E.S. - contd

- (b) Included in these production items are:
- (i) yarn (except sewing threads), of discontinuous regenerated fibres other than rayon and acetate, which are relevant to ASCC item 2343.27;
 - (ii) ramie yarn (other than for sewing), which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.15.
- (c) Excluded from these production items is paper yarn, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 960.88, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "worsted type", put up for retail sale, which is included in AIOC items 651.26.05 and 651.29.05, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.10;
 - (ii) yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "woollen type", put up for retail sale, which is included in AIOC items 651.26.01 and 651.29.01, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.12;
 - (iii) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing less than 85% by weight of fine animal hair and yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale, which are included in AIOC item 651.29.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.17.10;
 - (iv) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing 85% or more by weight of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale, which is included in AIOC item 651.26.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.17.10.

2345.10

YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) OF SILK, AND YARN SPUN FROM NOIL OR OTHER SILK WASTE (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHENILLE YARN); SILKWORM GUT AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF SILK (a)

362.02 Pure spun yarns, silk
362.08 Silk thrown yarns
362.11 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly silk

See footnote (b)

651.11.00 Silk yarn (other than yarn of noil or other waste silk), not put up for retail sale
651.16.00 Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk not put up for retail sale
651.17.00 Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut; imitation catgut of silk

651.10.00 Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other silk waste; silkworm gut and imitation catgut of silk

- (a) This ASCC item includes surgical sutures of imitation catgut of silk, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
(b) Excluded from these production items are sewing threads of silk, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05.

2345.15

YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHENILLE) OF FLAX OR RAMIE

367.20 Flax yarn (a)

651.96.00 Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale
651.97.00 Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale

651.92.00 Yarn of flax or ramie

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sewing threads of flax or ramie, which are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05;
 - (ii) ramie yarn (other than for sewing), which is included in production items 367.88 and 367.94, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.07.

TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS, OF COTTON

Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth, over 30 cm wide, turkish and/or terry towelling:

373.02 - For towels made in the same establishment (a)

373.04 - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a)

373.06 - For purposes other than towels or baby napkins made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)

Cotton mixture, broadwoven cloth, over 30 cm wide, turkish and/or terry towelling:

373.03 - For towels made in the same establishment (a)

373.05 - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a)

373.07 - For purposes other than towels or baby napkins made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:

652.12.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics of cotton

Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:

652.22.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:

652.12.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton

Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:

652.22.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton

(a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of the quantity produced are compiled.

FABRICS, BROADWOVEN, OF COTTON, N.E.S.

Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide:

373.10 - Canvas and duck

373.14 - Drills, jeans, etc.

373.18 - Cotton tweeds

373.22 - Denims

373.26 - Dungarees

373.30 - Calicoes, sheeting, etc.

373.38 - Shirtings

373.42 - Dress fabrics

373.46 - Furnishings and upholstery fabrics

373.50 - Other cloth, measured by area

373.54 - Other cloth, measured by weight (a)

Cotton mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide:

373.12 - Canvas and duck

373.16 - Drills, jeans, etc.

373.20 - Cotton tweeds

373.24 - Denims

373.28 - Dungarees

373.36 - Calicoes, sheeting, etc.

373.40 - Shirtings

373.44 - Dress fabrics

373.48 - Furnishings and upholstery fabrics

373.52 - Other cloth, measured by area

373.56 - Other cloth, measured by weight (a)

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:

- Other woven fabrics containing 8% or more by weight of cotton:

652.14.01 - Drills, dungarees and jeans, not containing man-made fibres

- Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 203 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not having a raised nap:

652.14.05 - - Less than 132 cm in width

652.14.07 - - 132 cm and over in width

652.14.11 - - Fabrics, n.e.s., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 grams per square metre

652.14.15 - - Plain or matt weaves, weighing less than 203 g per sq m, wholly of cotton for bag making

652.14.19 - - Other

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:

652.13.00 - Other woven cotton fabrics

Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:

652.23.00 - Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of cotton (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics falling within headings 652.12 and 652.22 and fabrics falling within heading 656.01)

- Other woven cotton fabrics:

652.26.01 - - Holland window-blind material

652.26.02 - - Towelling

- Other:

652.26.03 - - - Grey

652.26.05 - - - Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured

652.26.07 - - - Dyed or coloured, not printed

652.26.08 - - - Printed

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (A/C) Item(s)

Component Export (A/C) Item(s)

2345.33 FABRICS, BROADWOVEN, OF COTTON, N.E.S. - contd

- Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide for towelling other than turkish and terry (including huckaback and glass):
- 373.71 - For towels made in the same establishment (a)
- 373.75 - For purposes other than towels made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)
- Cotton mixture, broadwoven cloth, over 30 cm wide, towelling other than turkish or terry (including huckaback and glass):
- 373.72 - For towels made in the same establishment (a)
- 373.76 - For purposes other than towels made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)
- Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth, over 30 cm wide, other than towelling:
- 373.77 - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a)
- 373.79 - For purposes other than baby napkins made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)
- 389.71 Cotton tyre cord fabric

- Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:
- Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton:
- 652.15.01 - - Containing wool, or hair used for interlining apparel
- 652.15.05 - - Containing man-made fibres, n.e.s., not printed
- - Other:
 - - - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 203 g per sq m of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not having a raised nap:
- 652.15.05 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.15.07 - - - 132 cm and over in width
- 652.15.11 - - - Fabrics n.e.s., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 grams per square metre
- 652.15.29 - - - Other
- Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
- File fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of cotton (other than fabrics of headings 652.12, 652.22 and 656.01):
- 652.23.01 - - Moquettes weighing not less than 203 g per sq m
- 652.23.03 - - Velvets
- 652.23.05 - - Velvetens
- 652.23.09 - - Other
- Other woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of cotton:
 - - Crimped cotton fabrics weighing less than 203 g per sq m, not containing man-made fibres:
- 652.24.01 - - - Printed
- 652.24.03 - - - Not printed
- 652.24.05 - - - Denims not containing man-made fibres
- 652.24.07 - - Drill, dungarees and jeans not containing man-made fibres

- - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 203 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not printed and not having a raised nap;
- - - Scoured or otherwise treated, but not to a state regarded as bleached;
- 652.24.06 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.09 - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - - Bleached, not dyed or coloured;
- 652.24.11 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.13 - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - - Dyed or coloured;
- 652.24.15 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.17 - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - Fabrics n.e.i., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 g per sq m;
- - - Printed;
- 652.24.21 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.23 - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - - Not printed;
- 652.24.25 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.27 - - - 132 cm and over in width
- 652.24.31 - - - Hand-made, hand-printed fabric
- - - Others;
- - - Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured;
- 652.24.33 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.35 - - - 132 cm and over in width
- 652.24.37 - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed
- - - Printed;
- 652.24.41 - - - Less than 117 cm in width
- - - 117 cm and over in width;
- 652.24.43 - - - For bed linen
- 652.24.49 - - - Other
- 652.24.59 - - - Other
- - Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton;
- 652.25.01 - - - Containing wool, or hair used for interlining apparel
- - - Others;
- - - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 203 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not printed and not having a raised nap;
- - - - Scoured or otherwise treated, but not to a state regarded as bleached;
- 652.25.03 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.25.05 - - - 132 cm and over in width

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)

2345.55 FABRICS, BROADWOVEN, OF COTTON, N.E.S. - contd

Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
 - Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cottons:
 - - Other:
 - - - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 203 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not printed and not having a raised nap:
 - - - Bleached, not dyed or coloured:
 652.25.07 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.08 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Dyed or coloured:
 652.25.09 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.11 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Fabrics, n.e.s., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 g per sq m:
 - - - Printed:
 652.25.13 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.15 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Not printed:
 652.25.17 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.21 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Other:
 - - - Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured:
 652.25.23 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.25 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 652.25.27 - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed:
 - - - Printed:
 652.25.31 - - - Less than 117 cm in width
 - - - 117 cm and over in width:
 652.25.33 - - - For bed linen
 652.25.39 - - - Other
 652.25.41 - - - Other

(a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of the quantity produced are compiled.

FABRICS, BROADWOVEN, OF SILK, OF NOIL OR OTHER WASTE SILK; OF FLAX OR OF RAMIE; OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES; OF GLASS FIBRE (EXCEPT SCREENING AND NETTING); OF METAL THREAD OR OF METALLIZED YARN; OF HORSEHAIR OR OF OTHER COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; OF TRUE HEMP; OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES OR OF PAPER YARN; PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide of fibre other than wool, cotton, rayon and synthetic fibres (non-cellulosic):</p> <p>375.80- For clothing and footwear (b)(c)</p> <p>375.90- For furnishing and upholstery (b)(c)</p> <p>375.94- For other purposes (b)(c)</p> <p>375.98-</p> <p>Mixture broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide of fibre other than wool, cotton, rayon, acetate and synthetic fibres (non-cellulosic, elastic or elastomeric):</p> <p>375.82- For clothing and footwear (b)(c)</p> <p>375.92- For furnishing and upholstery (b)(c)</p> <p>375.96- For other purposes (b)(c)</p> <p>375.99-</p> | <p>Fabrics, woven, of silk, of noil or other waste silk:</p> <p>654.10.05 - Printed</p> <p>654.10.06 - Not printed</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, of flax or of ramie:</p> <p>654.40.01 - Printed</p> <p>654.40.09 - Other</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 264.0:</p> <p>654.50.01 - Hessian</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Wholly of jute or of other textile bast fibres:</p> <p>- - - Carpet backing fabrics</p> <p>654.50.03 - - - Less than 254 cm in width</p> <p>654.50.07 - - - Other</p> <p>654.50.09 - - - Other</p> <p>654.50.15 - - Chiefly of jute, or of other textile bast fibres</p> <p>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):</p> <p>654.60.05 - Tyre cord fabric</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Woven fabrics:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>654.60.11 - - - Not exceeding 80 mm in width (d)</p> <p>654.60.13 - - - Exceeding 80 mm but not exceeding 300 mm in width (d)</p> <p>654.60.15 - - - Exceeding 300 mm in width (d)</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, n.e.s.:</p> <p>654.91.00 - Of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like</p> <p>654.92.00 - Of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair</p> <p>654.98.00 - Of other vegetable textile fibres, of paper yarn</p> <p>- Pile and chenille fabrics, n.e.s.:</p> <p>654.99.05 - - Moquettes, weighing not less than 203 g per sq m; terry towelling and similar terry fabric</p> <p>654.99.19 - - Other</p> | <p>Fabrics, woven of silk, of noil or other waste silk:</p> <p>654.10.01 - Printed</p> <p>654.10.09 - Other</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, of flax or of ramie</p> <p>654.40.00 Fabrics, woven, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 264.0</p> <p>Fabric of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>654.60.05 - - Woven fabrics (s)</p> <p>654.90.00 Fabrics, woven, of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, of true hemp, of other vegetable textile fibres or of paper yarn, pile and chenille fabrics, n.e.s.</p> |
|---|--|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2345.40 FABRICS, BROADWOVEN, OF SILK, OF NOIL OR OTHER WASTE SILK; OF FLAX OR OF RAMIE; OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE FIBRE; OF GLASS FIBRE (EXCEPT SCREENING AND NETTING); OF METAL THREAD OR OF METALLISED YARN; OF REGENERATED OR OF OTHER COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; OF TRUCK HEMP; OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES OR OF PAPER YARN; PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) woven fabrics of glass fibre (except screening and netting), which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (ii) woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2348;
 - (iii) woven fabrics of coarse animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) woven fabrics (other than tyre cord, rayon or acetate), of regenerated textile materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2344.07;
 - (ii) woven fabric (other than pile and chenille), of fine animal hair, "worsted type", which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.02;
 - (iii) woven fabric of fine animal hair, "woollen type", and pile and chenille fabrics, worsted, of fine animal hair, which is relevant to ASCC item 2347.07.12.
- (c) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (d) Included in these AICC items are screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) woven fabrics of glass fibre, of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.05;
 - (ii) insect screening, of glass fibre, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.10;
 - (iii) screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

2345.45 WASTE OF COTTON (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS), NOT CARDED OR COMBED (a)

244.48 Spinning waste (for sale or transfer out as such) of, or predominantly of cotton
761.32 Teased cotton waste (engine cleaning, etc.)
See footnote (b)

263.30.00 Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed

263.30.00 Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed

- (a) This ASCC item includes pulled or garnetted cotton rags, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
(b) Excluded from these production items is cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed (except spinning waste of cotton and teased cotton waste), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2345.52 WASTE (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS) OF MAN-MADE FIBRES, OF SILK AND OF VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (EXCEPT COTTON) (a)

249.08 Spinning waste (for sale or transfer out as such) of, or predominantly of fibres other than wool or cotton (b)

261.42.00 Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling), silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags (c)

265.13.00 Flax tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags) (d)
Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags), of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:

- Synthetic
267.21.01 - - Soft (fibres)
267.21.09 - - Hard (yarns)
267.22.00 - Regenerated

267.20.00 Waste (including yarn waste pulled or garnetted rags) man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning (f)

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) man-made fibre wastes (soft wastes), which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (ii) man-made fibre yarn wastes (hard wastes), which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (iii) pulled or garnetted rags of vegetable fibres (except cotton) or of man-made fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are textile wastes, n.e.s. (other than spinning wastes), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are silk cocoons unsuitable for reeling, and silk noils, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.54.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item is flax tow, which is relevant to ASOC item 2345.54.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items is textile waste, which is relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC items 264.00.00, 265.14.00, 265.20.00, 265.40.00, 265.50.00, 265.91.00 and 265.99.00, which are shown under ASOC item 2345.54.
- (f) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) silk waste, which is included in ASOC item 261.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.54;
 - (ii) textile waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), which is included in ASOC items 264.00.00 and 265.00.00, which are shown under ASOC item 2345.54.

2345.54

SILK, VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (EXCEPT COTTON) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

- 261.30.00 Raw silk (not thrown)
- 261.41.00 Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling
- 264.00.00 Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun, tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)(b)
- 265.11.00 Flax, raw or retted
- 265.12.00 Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed but not spun
- 265.14.00 Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags) (b)
- 265.20.00 True hemp ("Cannabis sativa"), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)
- 265.40.00 Sisal and other fibres of the agave family, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)(b)
- 265.50.00 Manila hemp (abaca)(Manis textiles), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of Manila hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)(b)
- 265.91.00 Coir (coconut fibres) and coir waste (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)(b)
- 265.99.00 Other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)

See footnote (c)

- 261.00.00 Silk (d)
- 264.00.00 Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (e)
- 265.00.00 Vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton and jute) and waste of such fibres (e)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2345.54 SILK: VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (EXCEPT COTTON) (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes silk cocoons and blasses rejected by the grower; silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling; vegetable textile fibres, raw, which are primary to ASIC class 0196.
- (b) Included in this AICC item is textile waste, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.52.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) silk cocoons unsuitable for reeling, and silk moles, which are included in AICC item 261.42.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.52;
- (ii) flax tow, which is included in AICC item 265.13.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.52.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item is silk waste, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.52.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item is textile waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.52.

2345.55 TOWELS (a):Shown under ASCC items 2345.55.05 to
2345.55.25 belowShown under ASCC items 2345.55.05 to
2345.55.25 belowToilet and kitchen linen:
658.47.01 - Towels

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) towels, of man-made fibre fabric, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) towels, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

2345.55.05 - TERRY TOWELS NOT EXCEEDING 38 CM IN WIDTH (a)

Woven turkish and/or terry towels:
373.58 - Up to and including 38 centimetres
wide (excluding face washers)Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton:
- Towels:
- - Of terry towelling or similar
terry fabrics:
- - - Other terry towels:
658.45.05 - - - Not exceeding 38 cm in width

Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes terry towels, not exceeding 38 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

2345.55.10 - PRINTED TERRY KITCHEN TOWELS; OTHER TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 38 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 56 CM IN WIDTH (a)

Woven turkish and/or terry towels:
373.60 - Over 38 centimetres and up to
55 centimetres wide (b)

- Towels:
- - Of terry towelling or similar
terry fabrics:
658.45.03 - - - Printed terry kitchen towels
in finished sizes, 41 cm x
71 cm to 51 cm x 81 cm
inclusive
- - - Other terry towels:
658.45.07 - - - Exceeding 38 but not
exceeding 56 cm in width

Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes terry towels, exceeding 56 cm but not exceeding 56 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 55 cm but not exceeding 56 cm in width, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 373.62, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.55.15.

2345.55.15 - TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 56 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 76 CM IN WIDTH (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Woven turkish and/or terry towels: 373.62 - Over 55 centimetres and up to 75 centimetres wide (b) (c)</p> | <p>- Towels: - - Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics: - - - Other terry towels: 658.45.09 - - - Exceeding 56 but not exceeding 76 cm in width</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2345.55 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes terry towels, exceeding 56 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351. (b) Included in this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 55 cm but not exceeding 56 cm in width, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.55.10. (c) Excluded from this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 75 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 373.64, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.55.20.</p> | | |

2345.55.20 - TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 76 CM IN WIDTH (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Woven turkish and/or terry towels: 373.64 - Over 75 centimetres wide (b)</p> | <p>- Towels: - - Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics: - - - Other terry towels: 658.45.11 - - - Exceeding 76 cm in width</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2345.55 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes terry towels, exceeding 76 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351. (b) Included in this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 75 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.55.15.</p> | | |

2345.55.25 - TOWELS, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>373.67 Woven towels other than turkish and/or terry (including huckaback and glass) all sizes</p> | <p>- Towels: 658.45.01 - - Tea (not terry) 658.45.20 - - Other Toilet and kitchen linen of other fibres: - Towels: 658.46.01 - - Tea 658.46.10 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2345.55 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes: (1) towels, of man-made fibre fabric, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344; (11) towels (except terry towelling or similar terry fabrics), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2345.57 BABIES' NAPKINS OF TERRY TOWELLING OR SIMILAR TERRY FABRIC (a)

Woven baby napkins (excluding napkins made from paper):
373.65 - Turkish and/or terry

Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Under garments, women's, girls' and infants':
- - Of cottons:
844.31.11 - - Babies' napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ABCC item includes babies' napkins (turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
(b) Babies' napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric, which are relevant to this ABCC item are included in ABCC item 844.30.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.51.

2345.60 COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED: TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACIOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS AND THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BUCKRAM AND SIMILAR FABRICS FOR HAT FOUNDATIONS AND SIMILAR USES (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

263.40.00 Cotton, carded or combed
Textile fabrics coated with gum or amyloseous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses:
657.31.04 - Prepared painting canvas
657.31.05 - Bookbinder fabric
657.31.19 - Other

263.40.00 Cotton, carded or combed:
657.31.00 Textile fabrics, coated with gum or amyloseous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
(i) fabrics of man-made fibres, coated with gum or amyloseous substances, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
(ii) prepared painting canvas (from true canvas material), which is primary to ASIC class 2354.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2346 : WORSTED YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) yarn of fine animal hair, combed, which is included in ASOC item 2345.07;
- (ii) pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are included in ASOC item 2347.07;
- (iii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which are included in ASOC item 2348.05;
- (iv) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of worsted wool, which are included in ASOC item 2354.25.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2346.02 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS), OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, WORSTED TYPE

Worsted wool, pure broadwoven cloth:
372.02 - For clothing and footwear (a)
372.06 - For furnishing and upholstery (a)
372.18 - For other purposes (a)
Worsted wool mixture, broadwoven cloth:
372.04 - For clothing and footwear (a)
372.08 - For furnishing and upholstery (a)
372.20 - For other purposes (a)

See footnote (b)

Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Of combed wool or combed animal hair:
654.22.03 - - - Weighing less than 360 gsm
654.22.07 - - - Weighing 360 gsm or more
Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 8% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:
- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
654.31.01 - - - Worsted
- Mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
- - - Other:
- - - Weighing less than 360 gsm:
654.32.07 - - - - Worsted
- - - Weighing 360 gsm or more:
654.32.15 - - - - Worsted
- Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than continuous or discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile or chenille fabrics):
654.33.01 - - - Worsted

Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
654.20.01 - Worsted
Fabrics, woven, containing less than 8% by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
654.35.01 - Worsted

- (a) Included in this production item are pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are relevant to ASOC item 2347.07.12.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is woven fabric (other than pile and chenille), of fine animal hair, "worsted type", which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production items 375.80, 375.82, 375.84, 375.86, 375.88, 375.89, 375.90, 375.92, 375.94, 375.96, 375.98 and 375.99, which are shown under ASOC item 2345.40.

YARN, FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING, WHOLLY OR CHIEFLY OF WORSTED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL

Pure spun yarns, worsted wool:
 363.25 - Fingering or hand knitting
 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly worsted wool:
 363.27 - Fingering or hand knitting

Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:
 - Fingering or hand knitting:
 651.26.05 - - "Worsted type" (a)
 Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale:
 - Fingering or hand knitting:
 651.29.05 - - "Worsted type" (a)
 See footnote (b)

Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):
 - Others:
 - - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool:
 - - - Fingering or hand knitting:
 651.20.25 - - - "Worsted" type

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "worsted type", put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASOC item 2345.07.
 (b) Excluded from these AIOC items is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of "worsted" sheep's or lambs' wool, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC items 651.23.09 and 651.28.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2346.15.

YARN (EXCEPT FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING), WHOLLY OR CHIEFLY OF WORSTED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL

Pure spun yarns, worsted wool:
 363.17 - Weaving
 363.21 - Machine knitting
 363.29 - Other
 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly worsted wool:
 363.19 - Weaving
 363.23 - Machine knitting
 363.31 - Other

Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale:
 651.23.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets
 651.23.09 - Other (a)
 Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:
 651.28.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets
 651.28.09 - Other (a)
 See footnote (b)

Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):
 - Others:
 - - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool:
 - - - Other (e.g., industrial):
 651.20.35 - - - "Worsted" type

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of "worsted" sheep's or lambs' wool, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASOC item 2346.10.
 (b) Excluded from these AIOC items is yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), wholly or chiefly of worsted sheep's or lambs' wool, put up for retail sale, which is included in AIOC items 651.26.09 and 651.29.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2347.17.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2346.20

WASTE OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL (EXCEPT NOILS), NOT PULLED OR GARNETTED

242.52 Spinning waste (for sale or transfer out as such) of, or predominantly of, wool (a)

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:

- Not pulled or garnetted;
- - Sheep's or lambs' wool;
268.61.05 - - Other

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:

- Not pulled or garnetted;
- - Sheep's or lambs' wool;
268.61.22 - - Other (including soft waste)

(a) Excluded from this production item is wool waste (except spinning waste and noils), which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2346.25

WASTE OF ANIMAL HAIR (OTHER THAN OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL), NOT PULLED OR GARNETTED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:

- Not pulled or garnetted;
268.61.09 - - Other

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:

- Not pulled or garnetted;
268.61.29 - - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2347 : WOOLLEN YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) blankets and rugs of fine animal hair, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2344.15;
 - (ii) yarn of fine animal hair, carded, which is included in ASCC item 2345.07;
 - (iii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from woollen yarn, which are included in ASCC item 2348.05;
 - (iv) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2351.00;
 - (v) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2352.10;
 - (vi) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of wool (except worsted), which are included in ASCC item 2354.23.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2347.07 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (EXCEPT HAIR CLOTH) OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, WOOLLEN TYPE; BROADWOVEN PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2347.07.05 and
2347.07.12 below

Shown under ASCC items 2347.07.05 and
2347.07.12 below

Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more
by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool
or of fine animal hair (other than
pile and chenille fabrics):
654.20.09 - Other (b)
654.34.00 Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics,
woven, of wool, or of fine animal hair
(other than fabrics falling within
heading 656.01)
Fabrics, woven, containing less than
85% by weight of sheep's or lambs'
wool or of fine animal hair (other than
pile and chenille fabrics):
654.35.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are primary to ASIC class 2346.
(b) Included in this ASCC item is hair cloth, which is relevant to ASCC item 2356.07.

2347.07.05 - FLANNELS

Woollen, pure broadwoven cloth:
372.26 - For clothing and footwear, flannel
for outerwear
372.30 - For clothing and footwear, flannel for
underwear
Woollen mixture, broadwoven cloth:
372.28 - For clothing and footwear, flannel for
outerwear
372.32 - For clothing and footwear, flannel for
underwear

Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or
more by weight of sheep's or lambs'
wool or fine animal hair (other
than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Of carded wool or carded fine
animal hair:
654.21.05 - - Flannels
Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs'
wool or of fine animal hair,
containing less than 85% by weight
of wool or fine animal hair:

Included in ASCC item 2347.07 above

- Mixed mainly or solely with
discontinuous synthetic fibres
(other than pile and chenille
fabrics):
654.32.05 - - Flannels

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are flannels containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair (other than mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 654.31.09 and 654.53.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.07.12.

2347.07.12 - OTHER (a)

Woolen, pure broadwoven cloth:
372.15 - Channelled electric blanket cloth
372.22 - For clothing and footwear other than
flannel
372.34 - For furnishings and upholstery
372.39 - Blanketing and rug material for
blankets and rugs made in the same
establishment (b)
372.43 - Blanketing and rug material for
sale or transfer out as such
372.48 - Blanketing and rug material for
other purposes
Woolen mixture, broadwoven cloth:
372.17 - Channelled electric blanket cloth
372.24 - For clothing and footwear other than
flannel
372.36 - For furnishings and upholstery
372.41 - Blanketing and rug material (excluding
channelled electric blanket cloth),
for blankets and rugs made in the
same establishment (b)
372.45 - Blanketing and rug material (excluding
channelled electric blanket cloth)
for sale or transfer out as such
372.50 - Blanketing and rug material (excluding
channelled electric blanket cloth)
for other purposes

See footnote (c)

Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or
more by weight of sheep's or lambs'
wool or fine animal hair (other
than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Of carded wool or carded fine
animal hair:
654.21.01 - - Alpaca, lustres, mohair and
sacilians
654.21.05 - - Woven-felt (milton cloth and
the like)
- - Other:
654.21.11 - - - Weighing less than 360 gsm
654.21.13 - - - Weighing 360 gsm or more
Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or
lambs' wool or of fine animal
hair, containing less than 85% by
weight of wool or fine animal hair:
- Mixed mainly or solely with
continuous synthetic fibres
(other than pile and chenille
fabrics):
654.31.09 - - Other (d) (e)
- Mixed mainly or solely with
discontinuous synthetic fibres
(other than pile and chenille
fabrics):
654.32.01 - - Alpaca, lustres, mohair
and sacilians
654.32.05 - - Woven felt (milton cloth and
the like)
- - Other:
- - - Weighing less than 360 gsm:
654.32.09 - - - Other (e)
- - - Weighing 360 gsm or more:
654.32.19 - - - Other (e)

Included in ASCC item 2347.07 above

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2347.07 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (EXCEPT HAIR CLOTH), OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, WOOLLEN TYPE; BROADWOVEN PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR - contd:

2347.07.12 - OTHER (a) - contd

Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:
 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than continuous or discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile or chenille fabrics):
 654.33.09 - - Other (d)(e)
 - Pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair (other than those of heading 656.01):
 654.34.01 - - Moquette, weighing not less than 203 g per sq m; towelling and similar terry fabric
 654.34.09 - - Other

- (a) This ABCC item includes pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are primary to ASIC class 2346.
 (b) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced are compiled.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 (i) production items 375.80, 375.82, 375.84, 375.86, 375.88, 375.89, 375.90, 375.92, 375.94, 375.96, 375.98 and 375.99, which are shown under ABCC item 2345.40;
 (ii) pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are included in production items 372.02, 372.04, 372.06, 372.08, 372.18 and 372.20, which are shown under ABCC 2346.02.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are flannels containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair (other than mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres), which are relevant to ABCC item 2347.07.05.
 (e) Included in this AICC item is hair cloth other than for interlining apparel, which is relevant to ABCC item 2356.07.

2347.10 BLANKETS (OTHER THAN ELECTRIC) AND TRAVELLING RUGS OF WOOL, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Blankets (pure wool i.e., containing 95 per cent or more of wool):
 372.52 - Double
 372.56 - Three-quarter
 372.60 - Single
 372.64 - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc.
 Blankets (mixture predominantly of wool):
 372.54 - Double
 372.58 - Three-quarter
 372.62 - Single
 372.66 - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc.

Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:
 - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - Of wool:
 658.31.02 - - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area
 658.31.03 - - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 4 square m in area
 658.31.04 - - - Exceeding 4 square m in area

Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:
 658.31.00 - Of wool or fine animal hair (b)

372.70 Rugs (pure wool i.e. containing
95 per cent or more of wool)
372.72 Rugs (mixture predominantly of
wool)

- (a) This ASOC item includes blankets (except electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted, of fine animal hair, which are relevant to ASOC item 2344.15.

2347.12 YARN, FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING, WHOLLY OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Pure spun yarns, woollens 363.59 - Fingering or hand knitting Mixed spun yarns, predominantly woollens 363.61 - Fingering or hand knitting</p> | <p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale: - Fingering or hand knitting: 651.26.01 - - "Woollen type" (a) Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale: - Fingering or hand knitting: 651.29.01 - - "Woollen type" (a) See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Others: - - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool: - - - Fingering or hand knitting: 651.20.21 - - - "Woollen" type</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASOC item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "woollen type", put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASOC item 2349.07. (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of wool, "woollen type", not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC items 651.29.02 and 651.27.04, which are shown under ASOC item 2347.17.10.</p> | | |

2347.17 YARN (EXCEPT FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING) (E.G. INDUSTRIAL), WHOLLY OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 2347.17.05 and 2347.17.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 2347.17.05 and 2347.17.10 below</p> | <p>Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Others: - - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool: - - - Other (e.g. industrial): 651.20.31 - - - "Woollen" type</p> |
|---|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2347.17 YARN (EXCEPT FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING) (E.G. INDUSTRIAL), WHOLLY OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE - cont'd:

2347.17.05 - CARPET YARN

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Pure spun yarns, woollens 363.51 - Carpet Mixed spun yarns, predominantly woollens 363.53 - Carpet | Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale: 651.22.03 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of carded wool, not put up for retail sale: 651.27.03 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets | Included in ASCC item 2347.17 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

2347.17.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Pure spun yarns, woollens: 363.47 - Weaving (excluding carpets) 363.55 - Machine knitting 363.75 - Other Mixed spun yarns, predominantly woollens: 363.49 - Weaving (excluding carpets) 363.57 - Machine knitting 363.75 - Other | Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale: 651.22.09 - Other (a) Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or of lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale: 651.26.09 - Other (b) Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of carded wool, not put up for retail sale: 651.27.09 - Other (a) Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale: 651.29.09 - Other (c) | Included in ASCC item 2347.17 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

- (a) Included in this AICC item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of wool, "woollen type", not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2347.12.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing 85% or more by weight of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.07;
 - (ii) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing 85% or more by weight of worsted sheep's or lambs' wool, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2346.15.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing less than 85% by weight of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.07;
 - (ii) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing less than 85% by weight of worsted sheep's or lambs' wool, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2346.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2348 : NARROW WOVEN AND ELASTIC TEXTILES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of regenerated fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2344.07;
- (ii) elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of continuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2344.10;
- (iii) metallised yarn, which is included in ASOC item 2345.07;
- (iv) woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, which are included in ASOC item 2345.40;
- (v) cloth labels, badges, emblems, "flashies" and the like (except printed), which are included in ASOC item 2349.00;
- (vi) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width not exceeding 30 cm, which are included in ASOC item 2354.23.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2348.05

NARROW WOVEN FABRICS AND NARROW FABRICS (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT, ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (EXCEPT WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, NOT MENTIONED IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE); CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN), GIMPED YARN (EXCEPT METALLISED YARN AND GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN); BRAIDS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE; TASSELS, POMPONS AND THE LIKE (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 2348.05.05 to 2348.05.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2348.05.05 to 2348.05.15 below

656.01.00 Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02)
656.03.00 Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading 651.30 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (ii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (iii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2346;
- (iv) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from woollen yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2347;
- (v) tassels, pompons and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2348.05.05 - NARROW WOVEN ELASTOMERIC FABRICS

Narrow fabrics (not over 50 centimetres wide):

379.43 - Elastomeric (containing polyurethane thread) for sale or transfer out as such

Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02):
- Woven fabrics:
656.21.05 - - Elastomeric fabrics

Included in ASOC item 2348.05 above

2348.05.10 - NARROW WOVEN FABRICS (EXCEPT WOVEN TAPES, RIBBONS AND THE LIKE AND ELASTOMERIC FABRICS); BRAIDS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE; TAPES, RIBBONS AND THE LIKE; ORNAMENTAL YARN (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>- Ribbons, fringes, braids, bindings, etc. (not over 30 cm wide):</p> <p>378.02 - - Wool and wool mixtures</p> <p>378.11 - - Cotton and cotton mixtures, tape</p> <p>378.16 - - Cotton and cotton mixtures, other than tape</p> <p>378.21 - - Rayons, acetates and mixtures</p> <p>378.31 - - Synthetic fibres and mixtures</p> <p>378.50 - - Other than wool, cotton, rayon or synthetic fibres</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>- Woven fabrics:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - Cotton:</p> <p>656.01.05 - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more per 100 metres</p> <p>656.01.07 - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - Polyamide:</p> <p>656.01.11 - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more per 100 metres</p> <p>656.01.13 - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>656.01.15 - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more per 100 metres</p> <p>656.01.17 - - - Other:</p> <p>Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading 651.91 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like:</p> <p>656.03.05 - Braids</p> <p>656.03.11 - Trimmings in the piece</p> <p>656.03.29 - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2348.05 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:</p> <p>(i) chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2343;</p> <p>(ii) chenille yarn made of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which is primary to ASIC class 2345;</p> <p>(iii) chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2346;</p> <p>(iv) chenille yarn made from woollen yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2347;</p> <p>(v) tassels, pompons and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are chenille yarn and tassels, pompons and the like, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2348.05 NARROW WOVEN FABRICS AND NARROW FABRICS (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT, ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (EXCEPT WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE); CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN), GIMPED YARN (EXCEPT METALLISED YARN AND GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN); BRAIDS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE; TASSELS, POMPONS AND THE LIKE - condt:

2348.05.15 - NARROW FABRIC (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE; GIMPED YARN (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within 656.02);
656.01.19 - Other fabrics
Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading 651.91 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like;
656.03.01 - Gimped yarn

Included in ASCC item 2348.05 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) gimped yarn made from man-made fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2343;
- (ii) gimped yarn made of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which is primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (iii) gimped yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2346;
- (iv) gimped yarn made from woollen yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2347.

2348.10 ELASTOMERIC FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

382.19 Knitted elastomeric fabric (containing polyurethane thread) sold or transferred out as such (a)

Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics);
- Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres;
- - Other fabrics;
- - - Elastomeric;
655.10.16 - - - Having a width, or flattened width in the case of tubular fabrics, not exceeding 15.24 cm
655.10.17 - - - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item is crocheted elastomeric fabric, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Elastomeric fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC items 655.10.01 and 655.10.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2349.06.

2348.15

THREAD AND CORD, OF VULCANISED RUBBER, TEXTILE COVERED: TEXTILE THREAD IMPREGNATED WITH VULCANISED RUBBER

- 329.11 Elastic thread (naked or covered)
(containing natural and/or synthetic
rubber thread)
- 329.13 Elastic thread (covered) (containing
natural and/or synthetic rubber
thread) (for sale or transfer out
as such)

Vulcanised rubber thread and cord,
whether or not textile covered,
and textile thread covered or
impregnated with vulcanised rubber:

621.03.01 - Textile impregnated or covered
with rubber (a)
- Other:
621.03.05 - - Textile covered

621.03.00 Vulcanised rubber thread and cord,
whether or not textile covered,
and textile thread covered or
impregnated with vulcanised
rubber (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is textile thread covered with rubber, which is relevant to ASOC item 3462.18.20.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are thread and cord (except textile covered) of vulcanised rubber and textile thread covered with rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.18.

2348.20

ELASTIC FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

- 362.17 Knitted elastic fabric (containing
natural and/or synthetic rubber
thread) sold or transferred out
as such (a)

Knitted or crocheted fabrics
(including tubular knit fabrics,
pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
- Elastic or rubberised:
- - Elastic:
655.30.01 - - - Having a width or flattened
width not exceeding 15.24 cm
655.30.03 - - - Other

Knitted or crocheted fabrics
(including tubular knit fabrics,
pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
- Elastic or rubberised:
655.30.01 - - Elastic

- (a) Excluded from this production item is crocheted elastic fabric, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2348.25

ELASTIC FABRICS AND TRIMMINGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED GOODS) CONSISTING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS COMBINED WITH RUBBER THREADS

- 375.01 Elastic mixture, broadwoven cloth
over 30 cm wide (containing natural
and/or synthetic rubber thread)
for sale or transfer out as such (a)
- 378.41 - Elastic (containing natural and/or
synthetic rubber thread) for sale
or transfer out as such

Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other
than knitted or crocheted goods)
consisting of textile materials
combined with rubber threads:

657.40.01 - Having a width not exceeding 51 mm
657.40.05 - Having a width exceeding 51 mm but
not exceeding 155 mm
657.40.09 - Other

657.40.00 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other
than knitted or crocheted goods)
consisting of textile materials
combined with rubber threads

- (a) In the case of mixtures containing equal proportions of different fibres, production is shown against the fibre type most nearly simulated.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |

2340.35

ELASTOMERIC THREAD OF POLYURETHANE, COVERED OR WRAPPED WITH TEXTILES

568.55 Elastomeric covered threads
(containing polyurethane thread)
for sale or transfer out as
such

Yarn of synthetic fibres,
not put up for retail sale;
monofil, strip (artificial straw
and the like) and imitation catgut,
of synthetic fibre materials:
- Yarn of other continuous
synthetic fibres:
- - Polyurethane:
651.47.07 - - - Elastomeric thread

See footnote (a)

(a) Elastomeric thread of polyurethane, covered or wrapped with textiles, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC items 651.40.01 and 651.40.07, which are shown under ASOC item 2343.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2349 : TEXTILE FINISHING

- Note: This ASIC industry of origin has been created separately with only one ASCC item listed under it because:
- (i) separate, specific information is not available on the majority of the commodities which originate only from industry class 2349, thereby preventing the creation of meaningful and viable standard items for these commodities;
 - (ii) the ASCC, at present, relates only to transportable goods, and a large proportion of the activities primary to this industry is involved in the provision of services (e.g. bleaching, dyeing, printing, pleating or other finishing of textiles);
 - (iii) the creation of this separate industry of origin category permits the presentation of standardised commodity items for the other important textile industry classes.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---|
| 2349.00 <u>LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, WOVEN, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2349.00.02 and 2349.00.07 below | Shown under ASCC items 2349.00.02 and 2349.00.07 below | 656.02.00 Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size |
| (a) This ASCC item includes cloth labels, badges, emblems, "flashes" and the like (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348. | | |
| 2349.00.02 - <u>LABELS AND THE LIKE, WOVEN, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a)</u> | | |
| 389.11 Labels, printed cloth 389.12 Woven cloth labels | Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size: - Labels and the like: 656.02.05 - - Having woven lettering or design thereon 656.02.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2349.00 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes cloth labels (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348. | | |
| 2349.00.07 - <u>BADGES AND THE LIKE, WOVEN, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a)</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 656.02.03 - Badges and the like | Included in ASCC item 2349.00 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes cloth badges, emblems, "flashes" and the like (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2351 : HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) blankets and rugs, other than of wool, from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2344.15;
 - (ii) towels, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.55;
 - (iii) babies' napkins (turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.57;
 - (iv) blankets (except electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2347.10;
 - (v) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2352.10;
 - (vi) ironing board covers, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
 - (vii) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.51;
 - (viii) quilts and similar furnishings, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, which are included in ASCC item 2542.10;
 - (ix) shower curtains and curtains in the piece, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are not included in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

2351.00 BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN (EXCEPT TOWELS); FURNISHING ARTICLES (EXCEPT CURTAINS, BLINDS AND ARTICLES OF BEIJING OR SIMILAR FURNISHING STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL) OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2351.00.05 and
2351.00.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2351.00.05 and
2351.00.10 below

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen
and kitchen linen; curtains and
other furnishing articles of
textile materials, not knitted or
crocheted:
658.41.00 - Bed linen of cotton
658.42.00 - Bed linen of other fibres
658.43.00 - Table linen of cotton
658.44.00 - Table linen of other fibres
- Other articles (including
furnishing articles):
- - Toilet and kitchen linen:
658.47.05 - - Other
658.47.09 - - Other
See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds), and face washers, made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (ii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen (except towels); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (iii) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347.
- (b) Excluded from these AEC items are accessories for blinds and curtains, of textile materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEC item 658.47.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2354.02.

373.69 Face washers

Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton:
 658.45.21 - Face washers (face cloths)
 Toilet and kitchen linen of other
 fibres:
 658.46.11 - Face washers (face cloths)

Included in ASCC item 2351.00 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) face washers, of man-made fibres, made from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 (ii) face washers, of other than man-made fibres, made from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.

980.24 Other furnishing drapery (excluding
 curtains), including pillowcases,
 tablecloths, bedsheets, etc. (b) (c)

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen
 and kitchen linen; curtains and
 other furnishing articles of textile
 materials, not knitted or crocheted:
 - Bed linen of cotton:
 - - Bed sheets, pillowcases, bolster
 cases, imported separately:
 658.41.01 - - - Pillowcases, bolster cases
 658.41.06 - - - Sheets
 658.41.09 - - - Sets of sheets and pillowcases
 or bolster cases
 658.41.11 - - - Counterpanes and quilts
 - - Bedspreads:
 658.41.13 - - - Alhambra
 658.41.15 - - - Grecian
 658.41.19 - - - Other
 658.41.29 - - - Bedding, n.e.i. (including
 mattress covers and protectors)
 - Bed linen of other fibres:
 - - Bed sheets, pillowcases, bolster
 cases, imported separately:
 658.42.01 - - - Pillowcases, bolster cases
 658.42.06 - - - Sheets
 658.42.09 - - - Sets of sheets and pillowcases
 or bolster cases
 658.42.11 - - - Counterpanes and quilts
 - - Bedspreads:
 658.42.13 - - - Alhambra
 658.42.15 - - - Grecian
 658.42.19 - - - Other
 658.42.29 - - - Bedding, n.e.i. (including
 mattress covers and protectors)
 - Table linen of cotton:
 - - Serviettes (table napkins);
 tablecloth, placemats
 658.43.01 - - - In sets
 - - - Others
 658.43.05 - - - Serviettes (table napkins)
 658.43.07 - - - Tablecloths
 658.43.11 - - - Placemats
 658.43.19 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2351.00 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2351.00 BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN (EXCEPT TOWELS); FURNISHING ARTICLES (EXCEPT CURTAINS, BLINDS AND ARTICLES OF WEAVING OR SIMILAR FURNISHING STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL) OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2351.00.10 - OTHER (a) - contd

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen
and kitchen linen; curtains and other
furnishing articles of textile
materials, not knitted or crocheted:
- Table linen of other fibres;
- - Serviettes (table napkins);
tablecloths, placemats:
658.44.01 - - In sets
- - Other;
658.44.05 - - - Serviettes (table napkins)
658.44.07 - - - Tablecloths
658.44.11 - - - Placemats
658.44.19 - - Other
- Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton;
658.45.29 - - Other
- Toilet and kitchen linen of other
fibres;
658.46.19 - - Other
- Other furnishing articles of cotton;
658.48.05 - - Cushion covers
658.48.09 - - Other
- Other furnishing articles of other
fibres;
658.49.17 - - Cushion covers
658.49.29 - - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (ii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen (except towels and face washers); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (iii) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, which are relevant to ASCC item 2352.10.05;
 - (ii) furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material (other than quilts, pillows, cushions and mattresses), which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.10.10.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are accessories for blinds and curtains of textile materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2352 : TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|
| 2352.05 <u>CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING: TUFTED</u> | | |
| <p>Pile floor covering (carpets, floor rugs, mats) in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.):</p> <p>841.05 - Non-woven, tufted</p> | <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Tufted:</p> <p>659.41.01 - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</p> <p>659.41.09 - Other</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Tufted:</p> <p>659.51.01 - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</p> <p>659.51.09 - Other</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Tufted:</p> <p>659.61.01 - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</p> <p>659.61.09 - Other</p> | <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.:</p> <p>659.41.00 - Tufted</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>659.51.00 - Tufted</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of other textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>659.61.00 - Tufted</p> |

2352.10 CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (EXCEPT COIR AND SISAL MATS AND MATTING); OTHER THAN TUFTED (a):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 2352.10.05 and 2352.10.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 2352.10.05 and 2352.10.10 below</p> | <p>659.20.00 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)</p> <p>659.30.00 "Kelim" (Khilim or Kilim), "schumacks" (soumacks) and karumonic rugs and the like</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.:</p> <p>659.48.00 - Other</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>659.55.00 - Other</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of other textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>659.62.00 - Other (b)</p> |
|---|---|---|

- (a) This ASCC item includes the following heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses:
- (i) of man-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (ii) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (iii) made from woollen fabric, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347;
 - (iv) made from fabrics, not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) mats and matting, of coir, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.15;
- (ii) mats and matting, of sisal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.20.

2352.10.05 - CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING; WOVEN (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>File floor covering (carpets, floor rugs, mats) in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.):</p> <p>641.01 - Woven (b)</p> | <p>659.30.00 "Kalem" ("Khilim" or "Cilim"), "Schumakka" ("Soumak") and "Karamania" rugs and the like Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: - Woven: - - Axminster (including chenille axminster): 659.42.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls) 659.42.03 - - Other - - Wilton or Brussels: 659.42.07 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls) 659.42.09 - - Other - - Other: 659.42.11 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls) 659.42.13 - - Other Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.: - Woven: 659.52.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls) 659.52.09 - - Other Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.: - Other than knotted, tufted, or of felt: 659.62.21 - - Carpet tiles - - Other: 659.62.23 - - Goods of terry fabric - - Other, wholly or chiefly of: 659.62.29 - - Cotton 659.62.31 - - Jute (including jute and paper) 659.62.33 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2352.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes the following heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets, but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses: (i) of man-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344; (ii) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; (iii) made from woollen fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2346; (iv) made from fabrics, not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, which are included in production item 2302.24, which is shown under ASCC item 2351.00.10; (ii) non-pile woven carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, which are included in production item 241.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.10.10.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (A/C) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2352.10 CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (EXCEPT COIR AND SISAL MATS AND MATTING); OTHER THAN THRUW - contd:

2352.10.10 - OTHER

Pile floor covering (carpets, floor rugs, mats) in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.):

841.05 - Non-woven, other than tufted

841.07 - Non-pile carpets, floor rugs and mats (including carpet felts) (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.) (a)

Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not):

- Of wool or fine animal hair:

659.21.01 - - Hand-made

659.21.09 - - Other

- Of other textile materials:

659.29.01 - - Hand-made

659.29.09 - - Other

Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.:

- Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt:

659.49.01 - - Carpet tiles

- - Other:

- - - Bonded:

659.49.03 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)

659.49.05 - - - Other

- - - Other:

659.49.07 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)

659.49.09 - - - Other

Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:

- Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt:

659.59.01 - - Carpet tiles

- - Other:

- - - Bonded:

659.59.03 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)

659.59.05 - - - Other

- - - Knitted:

659.59.07 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)

659.59.11 - - - Other

- - - Other:

659.59.15 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)

659.59.19 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2352.10 above

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) non-pile woven carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, which are relevant to ASCC item 2352.10.05;
- (ii) carpet felts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2353.05.

FLOOR MATS AND MATTING OF PLAITING MATERIALS BOUND TOGETHER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:
 - Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:
 - - Floor mats and matting:
 659.70.05 - - - Of grass, ramie or palm fibres or combinations thereof
 659.70.05 - - - Other

659.70.00 Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes mats and matting, of grass, which are primary to ASIC class 3483.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (excluding floor mats and matting), which are relevant to ASOC item 2356.27;
- (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials (except plastics), for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22;
- (iii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2553 : FELT AND FELT PRODUCTS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (AEOC) Item(s) |
| 2553.05 <u>FELT AND ARTICLES OF FELT (EXCEPT FABRICS IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH ASPHALT, BITUMEN, PITCH, TAR AND SIMILAR MATERIALS)</u> | | |
| 841.85 Needled (or bonded) felts of jute or jute/hair mixtures for all purposes (excluding carpet felt) (a) | Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated: - Other: 657.10.15 - - Containing wool 657.10.19 - - Other Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.: - Of felt, of tufted felt or of needleloom felt: 659.65.01 - - Piecegoods 659.65.05 - - Carpet tiles 659.65.09 - - Other | Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated: 657.10.09 - Other 659.65.00 Floor coverings of felt, of tufted felt or of needleloom felt |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) carpet felts, which are included in production item 841.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.10.10; (ii) felt and articles of felt (except felt fabrics impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials, and felts of jute or jute/hair mixtures), which are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2553.10 <u>WET FELT ARTICLES OF A KIND USED IN PAPER-MAKING AND ASBESTOS MAKING MACHINES</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plants: - Articles: - - Of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines: - - - Wet felts: 657.73.01 - - - For asbestos cement making machines 657.73.03 - - - For paper making machines | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Wet felt articles of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AEOC item 657.73.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2556.27. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2354 : CANVAS AND ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) prepared painting canvas (from true canvas material), which is included in ASCC item 2345.60;
- (ii) textile motor covers and canvas dress patterns, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
- (iii) horse and cow rugs, of canvas, which are included in ASCC item 3452.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|
| 2354.02 <u>INTERIOR BLINDS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS</u> | | |
| Blinds and awnings, other than outdoor or venetian (Holland, etc.): 747.93 - Textile, canvas 747.95 - Textile, other than canvas | Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Other furnishing articles of cotton: 658.48.01 - - Interior blinds - Other furnishing articles of other fibres: 658.49.11 - - Interior blinds | Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Other articles (including furnishing articles): 658.47.05 - - Blinds and curtains of textile materials and accessories therefor (a) |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are: (i) accessories for blinds and curtains, of textile materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2351.00; (ii) curtains (except shower curtains) of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC; (iii) shower curtains from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. Though primary to ASIC class 2351, this commodity is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. | | |

2354.10 TARPAULINS, SAILS, AWNINGS, SUNBLINDS, TENTS AND CAMPING GOODS, OF TEXTILE FABRIC (a):

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 2354.10.05 to 2354.10.25 below | Shown under ASCC items 2354.10.05 to 2354.10.25 below | Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: 658.20.01 - Sunblinds and awnings 658.20.05 - Tarpaulins, sails, tents, etc., n.e.s. |
| (a) This ASCC item includes children's tents, being toys, which are primary to ASIC class 3437. | | |

2354.10.05 - TARPAULINS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Tarpaulins, tents, etc.: 995.31 - Tarpaulins | Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: - Of cotton: 658.21.01 - - Tarpaulins - Of other than cotton: 658.29.01 - - Tarpaulins | Included in ASCC item 2354.10 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

2354.10.10 - SAILS

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 995.21 Sails | - Of cottons | Included in ASCC item 2354.10 above |
| | 658.21.03 - - Sails | |
| | - Of other than cottons | |
| | 658.29.03 - - Sails | |

2354.10.15 - TENTS (a)

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Tarpaulins, tents, etc.: | - Of cottons | Included in ASCC item 2354.10 above |
| 995.35 - Tents, flys and marquees | 658.21.05 - - Tents | |
| | - Of other than cottons | |
| | - - Tents: | |
| | 658.29.05 - - - Polyamide | |
| | 658.29.09 - - - Other | |

(a) This ASCC item includes children's tents, being toys, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.

2354.10.20 - AIRBEDS; MATTRESSES

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | - Of cottons | Included in ASCC item 2354.10 above |
| | 658.21.07 - - Airbeds; mattresses | |
| | - Of other than cottons | |
| | 658.29.11 - - Airbeds; mattresses | |

2354.10.25 - AWNINGS, SUNBLINDS AND OTHER CAMPING GOODS, OF TEXTILE FABRIC, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 747.53 Canvas outdoor blinds and awnings | Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, | Included in ASCC item 2354.10 above |
| 747.55 Textile other than canvas outdoor blinds and awnings | sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: | |
| 995.11 Canvas water bags | - Of cottons | |
| See footnote (a) | 658.21.09 - - Other | |
| | - Of other than cottons | |
| | 658.29.19 - - Other | |

(a) Excluded from these production items are make-up camping goods wholly or chiefly of textile materials (except canvas water bags, tents, airbeds, mattresses, tarpaulins and sails), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---|
| 2354.15 HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TUBING, TEXTILE, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS (a) | | |
| 425.72 Canvas fire hose 425.73 Canvas hose, tubing, etc., other than fire hose 425.79 Pipe, hose, conduit and tubing other than plastic, canvas and rubber (b) | Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials: - Fire hose: 657.91.01 - - Percolating type - - Other: - - - Lined or coated with rubber or artificial plastic: 657.91.03 - - - - Not exceeding 38 mm internal diameter 657.91.05 - - - - Exceeding 38 mm but not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter 657.91.09 - - - - Other 657.91.15 - - - Unlined or not coated with rubber or artificial plastic 657.91.19 - Other | 657.91.00 Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials |
| (a) This ASCC item includes canvas fire hose, which is primary to ASIC class 2345. (b) Included in this production item are pipe, hose, conduit and tubing, of fibreglass, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.97.30. | | |

2354.23 FABRICS, TEXTILE, IMPREGNATED OR COATED (EXCEPT WITH GUM OR AMYLACROSS SUBSTANCES, PREPARATIONS OF CELLULOSE DERIVATIVES OR OF OTHER ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS OR RUBBER)(a)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like: 657.99.04 - Coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil - Otherwise impregnated or coated (e.g., painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like): 657.99.05 - - Impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials 657.99.19 - - Other | 657.99.00 Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like |
| (a) This ASCC item includes: (i) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of the following fibres: (a) of man-made, which are primary to ASIC class 2344; (b) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; (c) of worsted wool, which are primary to ASIC class 2346; (d) of wool (except worsted), which are primary to ASIC class 2347; | | |

- (ii) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width not exceeding 30 cm, which are primary to ASIC class 2348;
 - (iii) textile fabrics (except felt fabrics), impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2780;
 - (iv) painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, which are primary to ASIC class 9137.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2355 : ROPE, CORDAGE AND TWINE

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production (item(s)) | Component Import (AICC) item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) item(s) |
|---|--|--|---|
| 2355.05 | <u>TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT</u> | | |
| | 369.03 Cords 369.11 Ropes and cables (excluding those of wire) 369.21 Binder twine 369.23 Baler twine 369.25 Shop twine 369.27 Twine, other than binder, baler and shop | Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: 657.51.01 - Reaper and binder twine - Other: 657.51.03 - - Of cotton or in chief part by weight of cotton - - Of sisal: - - - Twine: 657.51.05 - - - Baler 657.51.07 - - - Other 657.51.09 - - - Other - - Of man-made fibres: 657.51.10 - - - Acrylic - - - Polyethylene: 657.51.12 - - - Rope 657.51.14 - - - Other - - - Polypropylene: 657.51.16 - - - Baler twine 657.51.18 - - - Rope 657.51.20 - - - Other 657.51.22 - - - Polyesters 657.51.24 - - - Polyamides 657.51.26 - - - Other 657.51.29 - - Of other fibres | 657.51.00 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not |
| 2355.06 | <u>ROPE, CORDAGE AND TWINE PRODUCTS (INCLUDING BOOT, SHOE AND CORSET LACES) (a)</u> | | |
| | 980.64 Rope, cordage and twine products | Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope: - Fishing and rabbit nets and netting: 657.52.01 - - Man-made fibre 657.52.05 - - Other 657.52.09 - Other 657.59.00 Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics) | 657.52.00 Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope 657.59.00 Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics) |
| (a) This ASCC item includes boot, shoe and corset laces, of rope, cordage or twine, which are primary to ASIC class 2456. | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2356 : TEXTILE PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) yarn of coarse animal hair, which is included in ASCC item 2345.07;
 - (ii) surgical sutures of imitation catgut of silk, which are included in ASCC item 2345.10;
 - (iii) woven fabrics of coarse animal hair, which are included in ASCC item 2345.40;
 - (iv) pulled or garnetted cotton rags, which are included in ASCC item 2345.45;
 - (v) pulled or garnetted rags of vegetable fibres (except cotton) or of man-made fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2345.52;
 - (vi) tassels, pompons and the like, which are included in ASCC item 2348.05;
 - (vii) dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts and hose suspenders, which are included in ASCC item 2454.13;
 - (viii) crocheted fabrics, which are included in ASCC item 2459.05;
 - (ix) padded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, washers, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cosies, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.77;
 - (x) disposable baby napkins, which are included in ASCC item 2635.12;
 - (xi) fabric that has been crocheted from rubberised textile yarns (except cellulose sponge material), which are included in ASCC item 3461.26;
 - (xii) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor, and articles made therefrom, of textile materials, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57;
 - (xiii) sterile surgical sutures, of textile, which are included in ASCC item 3487.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---|
| 2356.01 <u>WADDINGS, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE</u> | | |
| 881.01 Wadding (cotton wool) (a) | Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressing, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.; 541.91.05 - Waddings, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like | Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.; 541.91.01 - Cotton wool (including absorbent) and waddings, not medicated (b) |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are waddings of absorbent cotton and the like (except of cotton wool), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are medicated waddings, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 541.91.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.05. | | |
| 2356.03 <u>ARTICLES OF WADDING, N.E.S.; TEXTILE FLOCK AND DUST AND MILL NEPS:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC item 2356.03.05 and 2356.03.10 below | Shown under ASCC item 2356.03.05 and 2356.03.10 below | 657.71.00 Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps |
| 2356.03.05 - CIGARETTE FILTER RODS | Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps; 657.71.04 - Cigarette filter rods | Included in ASCC item 2356.03 above |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | |

2356.03.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 361.02 Flock and other upholstery, etc., fillings (textile) (a) | Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps; 657.71.01 - Wadding 657.71.09 - Other | Included in ABCC item 2356.03 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are articles of wadding (except cigarette filter rods) and dust and mill neps, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

2356.05 BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCEPT WADDINGS, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE) FOR MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PURPOSES, n.e.s.:

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 2356.05.05 to 2356.05.15 below | Shown under ABCC items 2356.05.05 to 2356.05.15 below | Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.; 541.91.09 - Other (a) |
| (a) Included in this ABCC item are medicated waddings, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like, which are relevant to ABCC item 2356.01. | | |

2356.05.05 - BANDAGES, TAPES AND PLASTERS, ADHESIVE OR COHESIVE, WHETHER OR NOT ELASTIC

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 769.61 Adhesive surgical plaster in roll form (excluding that converted into dressings) | Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.; 541.91.03 - Adhesive or cohesive bandages, tapes and plasters, whether or not elastic | Included in ABCC item 2356.05 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

2356.05.10 - ADHESIVE DRESSINGS INCORPORATING LINT OR GAUZE, ETC., IN STRIP, PATCH OR SPOT FORM

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 769.65 Adhesive surgical dressings | 541.91.07 - Adhesive dressings incorporating lint or gauze, etc., in strip, patch or spot form | Included in ABCC item 2356.05 above |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2356.05 BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCEPT WADDINGS, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE) FOR MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PURPOSES, N.E.S. - contd:

2356.05.15 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g. dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings, for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:
 541.91.01 - Non-adhesive or non-cohesive bandages (including lint and gauze)
 541.91.11 - Gauze swabs and sponges (including x-ray detectable)
 541.91.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2356.05 above

2356.07 HAIR CLOTH

375.12 Hair cloth

Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 - Of combed wool or combed fine animal hair:
 654.22.01 - - Hair cloth for interlining apparel (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is hair cloth other than for interlining apparel, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC items 654.31.09, 654.32.09, 654.32.19 and 654.33.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.07.12.
 (b) Hair cloth, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AICC items 654.20.09 and 654.35.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.07.

2356.17 MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES (INCLUDING DRESS PATTERNS), N.E.S. (a)

789.09 Uniform and trade belts (all types) (e.g. policemen's, boy scouts', butchers', etc.) (b)
 964.85 Watch straps, of other materials
 946.61 Meat wraps (textile)
 Tarpaulins, tents, etc.
 995.37 - Motor covers
 See footnote (c)

Made-up articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, n.e.s.:
 658.98.11 - Towels
 658.98.19 - Other
 Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:
 658.99.09 - Other (d)

658.95.00 Other made-up textile articles, n.e.s. (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) ironing board covers, which are primary to ASIC class 2351;
 (ii) textile motor covers and canvas dress patterns, which are primary to ASIC class 2354;
 (iii) babies' booties, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2455;
 (iv) uniform and trade belts, textile, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
 (v) textile meat wraps, which are primary to ASIC class 2632;
 (vi) textile watch straps, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.

- (b) Included in this production item are leather belts for occupational use, which are relevant to ASCC item 5452.12.67.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are flags, pennants and banners; loose covers for machines, suitcases, tennis racquets, etc. (except for motor cars); textile coffee-filters, etc.; pneumatic cushions (excluding camping goods); sanitary towels (excluding those of wadding); carry cots and similar carriers for children; footwear without applied soles; textile face-masks of a kind worn by surgeons during operations; and other textile articles, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10;
 - (ii) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 5452.12.15.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) boot, shoe and corset laces, of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.43;
 - (ii) blankets and rugs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.87;
 - (iii) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10;
 - (iv) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 5452.12;
 - (v) curtains, complete, cut to shape or partly made-up, knitted or crocheted, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2356.25

POWDER PUFFS AND PADS FOR APPLYING COSMETICS OR TOILET PREPARATIONS, OF ANY MATERIAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

999.92.00 Powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material

See footnote (a)

- (a) Powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AEOC item 899.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 5475.42.

2356.27

TEXTILE FABRICS, N.E.S.: WICKS OF WOVEN, PLAIDED OR KNITTED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, STOVES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRICS AND INCANDESCENT GAS-MANTLES; TEXTILE ARTICLES COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY AND PLANT; TAPESTRIES, HAND-MADE AND NEEDLE-WORKED (EXCEPT ANTIQUE); SCREEN OF PLAITING MATERIALS; STRAW ENVELOPES FOR BOTTLES (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:

652.11.00 - Cotton gauze

Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:

652.21.00 - Cotton gauze

Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain:

656.04.01 - Cotton

656.04.05 - Polyamide

656.04.09 - Other

Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs:

- Tulle and net fabrics:

656.05.01 - - Cotton

656.05.03 - - Polyamide

656.05.09 - - Other

- Lace and lace flouncings:

656.05.21 - - Cotton

656.05.23 - - Polyamide

656.05.29 - - Other

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:

652.11.00 - Cotton gauze

Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:

652.21.00 - Cotton gauze

656.07.00 Tulle and other net fabrics (except woven, knitted or crocheted), plain or figured; embroidery and lace, in the piece, strips or motifs

Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:

- Fabrics:

657.20.01 - - Exceeding 30 cm in width (d)

657.20.05 - - Not exceeding 30 cm in width (d)

657.20.11 - Articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar yarn fabrics

657.72.00 Wicks, of woven, plaided or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas-mantles

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2356.27

TEXTILE FABRICS N.E.S.; WICKS OF WOVEN, PLAIDED OR KNITTED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, STOVES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRICS AND INCANDESCENT GAS MANTLES; TEXTILE ARTICLES COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY AND PLANTS; TAPESTRIES, HAND-MADE AND MACHINE-MADE (EXCEPT ANTIQUE); SCREEN OF PLASTIC MATERIALS; STRAW ENVELOPES FOR POTTERS (a) - contd

- Broidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs:
 - In the piece (exceeding 30 cm in width):
 - 656.06.01 - - Cotton
 - 656.06.05 - - Polyester
 - 656.06.09 - - Other
 - 656.06.25 - - Other
 - Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:
 - 657.20.01 - Cellulose sponge material
 - Other fabrics:
 - - Other:
 - 657.20.17 - - - Not exceeding 30 cm in width (b)
 - 657.20.21 - - - Exceeding 30 cm in width (b)
 - Articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics:
 - 657.20.27 - - Envelopes, imported separately
 - 657.20.39 - - Other
 - Wicks, of woven, plaided or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles:
 - 657.72.01 - Incandescent gas mantles (including parts)
 - 657.72.09 - Other
 - Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plants:
 - Articles:
 - - Of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines:
 - 657.73.05 - - - Dryer felts for paper-making machines
 - 657.73.07 - - - Woven plastic wires (so called) joined as an endless belt
 - 657.73.09 - - - Other
 - 657.73.11 - - Polishing bobs, wheels and similar articles
 - Filtration:
 - 657.73.13 - - - Dust collector
 - 657.73.15 - - - Other
 - 657.73.21 - - Blankets, n.e.s.i.
 - 657.73.29 - - Other (c)

- 657.73.00 Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (s)
- 658.91.00 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobeline, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (e.g., petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand

See footnote (f)

- Fabrics:

657.73.31 - - Cords, braids and the like, of a kind commonly used as packing or lubricating material:

657.73.33 - - Bolting cloth

657.73.49 - - Other

658.91.00 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobeline, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (e.g., petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand

Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:

- Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:

659.70.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes straw plaits and products thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are rubberised bonded fibre fabrics (except cellulose sponge material), which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.26.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10;
- (ii) gaskets of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.47.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) rubberised bonded fibre fabrics, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.26;
- (ii) bonded fibre fabrics, plastic coated or pressure sensitive adhesive, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) wet felt articles of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 2355.10;
- (ii) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10;
- (iii) gaskets of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.
- (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (excluding floor mats and matting), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 659.70.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2552.15.

2356.28

PARACHUTES, PARTS THEREOF AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

899.98.00 Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories

899.98.00 Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories ***

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2441 : HOSIERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2456.40;
(ii) hosiery, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberised which is included in ASCC item 2456.52;
(iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for pantyhose (tights), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASCC item 2459.58.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

2441.02 PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Hosiery, pure, (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):</p> <p>775.03 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under</p> <p>775.07 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex</p> <p>Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):</p> <p>775.06 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under</p> <p>775.10 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted: - Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised: 846.31.00 - - Pantyhose (tights)</p> | <p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted: - Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear): - - Women's, girls' and infants' (including pantyhose): 846.60.06 - - - Pantyhose (tights) (b)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are panty hose (tights), children's and infants', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 776.11, 776.12, 776.31 and 776.32, which are shown under ASCC item 2441.07.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are pantyhose (tights), of other than synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2441.07.</p> | | |

2441.07 STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES) WOMEN'S, CHILDREN'S AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>hosiery, pure, (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):</p> <p>- Women's full length (other than panty hose):</p> | <p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted: - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised: 846.11.00 - - Pantyhose (tights)</p> | <p>Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including pantyhose (tights)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Hosiery (excluding pantyhose):</p> |
|--|---|--|

775.01 - - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre
 (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under
 775.04 - - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-
 cellulosic), over 20 decitex
 775.08 - - Fully fashioned, fibres other than
 synthetic
 775.11 - - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-
 cellulosic), 20 decitex and under
 775.14 - - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-
 cellulosic), over 20 decitex
 775.18 - - Circular, fibres other than synthetic
 775.21 - - Women's golf hose (including bermuda
 socks), synthetic fibre (non-
 cellulosic)
 775.28 - - Women's golf hose (including bermuda
 socks), fibres other than synthetic
 775.31 - - Women's anklets, synthetic fibre (non-
 cellulosic)
 775.38 - - Women's anklets, fibres other than
 synthetic
 775.41 - - Women's footies (all types)
 775.43 - - Knee high stockings (all types)
 775.91 - - Children's golf hose, synthetic fibre
 (non-cellulosic)
 775.94 - - Children's golf hose, wool
 775.97 - - Children's golf hose, cotton
 776.01 - - Children's golf hose, other fibres
 - Children's hose other than golf,
 over size 3 up to and including
 size 10:
 776.11 - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
 776.14 - - Wool
 776.17 - - Cotton
 776.21 - - Other fibres
 776.31 - - Infants' hose (1 up to and including
 size 3), synthetic fibre (non-
 cellulosic) (a)
 776.34 - - Infants' hose (1 up to and including
 size 3), wool
 776.37 - - Infants' hose (1 up to and including
 size 3), cotton
 776.41 - - Infants' hose (1 up to and including
 size 3), other fibres
 Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by
 weight of the fibre shown):
 - Women's full length (other than panty
 hose):
 775.02 - - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-
 cellulosic), 20 decitex and under
 775.05 - - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-
 cellulosic), over 20 decitex
 775.09 - - Fully fashioned, fibres other than
 synthetic
 775.12 - - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-
 cellulosic), 20 decitex and under
 775.15 - - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-
 cellulosic), over 20 decitex
 775.19 - - Circular, fibres other than synthetic

- Under garments of cotton, not
 elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Other under garments:
 846.29.37 - - - Pantyhose (tights)
 - Under garments of fibres other
 than wool, fine animal hair,
 cotton or synthetic fibres, not
 elastic nor rubberised:
 846.40.07 - - Pantyhose (tights)
 Clothing accessories, knitted or
 crocheted, n.e.s.:
 - Stockings, understockings, socks,
 ankle-socks, sockettes and the
 like (not including pantyhose
 (tights)), not elastic nor
 rubberised:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 - - - Women's, girls' and infants':
 847.22.07 - - - Stockings
 847.22.09 - - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

- - Completes:
 847.22.11 - - - Women's, girls', children's
 and infants' (a) (f)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2441.07

STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANGLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTY HOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES) WOMEN'S, CHILDREN'S AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd

- Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):
- 775.22 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 - 775.29 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), fibres other than synthetic
 - 775.32 - Women's anklets, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 - 775.39 - Women's anklets, fibres other than synthetic
 - 775.42 - Women's footies (all types)
 - 775.44 - Knee high stockings (all types)
 - 775.92 - Children's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 - 775.95 - Children's golf hose, wool
 - 775.98 - Children's golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
 - 776.02 - Children's golf hose, other fibres
 - Children's hose, other than golf (over size 3 up to and including size 10):
 - 776.12 - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
 - 776.15 - - Wool
 - 776.18 - - Cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
 - 776.22 - - Other fibres
 - 776.32 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
 - 776.35 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), wool
 - 776.38 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
 - 776.42 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), other fibres
- See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are panty hose (tights), children's and infants', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2441.02.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are hosiery (except panty hose (tights), full-length stockings, golf hose, anklets and footies), women's, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items is boys' hosiery (except pantyhose (tights), which is included in AICC items 847.22.11, 847.22.13, 847.22.15 and 847.22.19, which are shown under ASCC item 2441.15.

- (e) Included in this ABCC item is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.
 (f) Excluded from this ABCC item are pantyhose (tights), of other than synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 846.60.06, which is shown under ASCC item 2441.02.

2441.15

STOCKINGS, UNDERSTOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS)), MEN'S KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Hosiery, pure (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning): 775.51 - Men's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) 775.54 - Men's golf hose, wool 775.57 - Men's golf hose, cotton 775.61 - Men's golf hose, other fibres 775.71 - Men's hose, other than golf, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) 775.74 - Men's hose, other than golf, wool 775.77 - Men's hose, other than golf, cotton 775.81 - Men's hose, other than golf, other fibres Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown): 775.52 - Men's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) 775.55 - Men's golf hose, wool 775.58 - Men's golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures) 775.62 - Men's golf hose, other fibres 775.72 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) 775.75 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, wool 775.78 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures) 775.82 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, other fibres | Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: - Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised: - Goods, not being parts: - - Men's and boys': - - - Half-hose: 847.22.11 - - - Polyamide (a) 847.22.13 - - - Wool (a) 847.22.15 - - - Other (a) 847.22.19 - - - Other (a) | Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Hosiery (excluding panty hose): - - Complete: 847.22.01 - - - Men's |
|--|---|--|

(a) Included in this AICC item is boys' hosiery (except pantyhose (tights)), which is relevant to ASCC item 2441.07.

2441.20

PARTS FOR HOSIERY (EXCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS)), KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: - Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised: 847.22.21 - - Parts | Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Hosiery (excluding panty hose): 847.22.15 - - Parts |
|--|--|---|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2442 : CARDIGANS AND PULLOVERS

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2459.79.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2442.02 JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

773.51 Men's and youths' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (b)

773.53 Boys' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (c)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers;

- Of wool or fine animal hair:

845.11.24 - - - Boys'

845.11.29 - - - Men's

- Of cotton:

845.12.24 - - - Boys'

845.12.29 - - - Men's

- Of man-made fibres:

845.16.24 - - - Boys'

845.16.29 - - - Men's

- Of other fibres:

845.19.24 - - - Boys'

845.19.29 - - - Men's

- Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like):

- Of wool or fine animal hair:

- - - Coats:

845.91.09 - - - Boys'

845.91.10 - - - Men's

- Of cotton:

- - - Coats:

845.92.09 - - - Boys'

845.92.10 - - - Men's

- Of man-made fibres:

- - - Coats:

845.96.07 - - - Boys'

845.96.08 - - - Men's

- Of other fibres:

- - - Coats:

845.99.11 - - - Boys'

845.99.15 - - - Men's

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted:

845.10.12 - - - Men's and boys' (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) coats, men's and boys', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443;
 (ii) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, made from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
 (b) Included in this production item are skivvies, men's and youths', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.05.
 (c) Included in this production item are skivvies, boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.05.
 (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 845.80.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.

2442.07

JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| 773.74 Women's and maids' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts)(b) | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers: - Of wool or fine animal hair: 845.11.15 - - - Infants' 845.11.16 - - - Girls' 845.11.21 - - - Women's - Of cotton: 845.12.15 - - - Infants' 845.12.16 - - - Girls' 845.12.21 - - - Women's - Of man-made fibres: 845.16.15 - - - Infants' 845.16.16 - - - Girls' 845.16.21 - - - Women's - Of other fibres: 845.19.15 - - - Infants' 845.19.16 - - - Girls' 845.19.21 - - - Women's - Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - Of wool or fine animal hair: - - Coats: 845.91.06 - - - Girls' and infants' 845.91.08 - - - Women's | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted: 845.10.13 - - - Women's, girls' and infants' (e) |
| 773.75 Girls' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (c) | | |
| 773.85 - Coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (up to and including size 2) (excluding 'T' shirts) (d) | | |
| | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - Of cotton: - - Coats: 845.92 - - - Girls' and infants' 845.92.08 - - - Women's | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2442.07 JERSEYS, FULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, RED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:

- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories, (other than gloves,
stockings and the like);

- - Of man-made fibres:

- - - Coats:

845.96.03 - - - Girls' and infants'

845.96.05 - - - Women's

- - Of other fibres:

- - - Coats:

845.99.05 - - - Girls' and infants'

845.99.07 - - - Women's

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) coats, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443;
 - (ii) coats, women's and girls', knitted or crocheted, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2453;
 - (iii) coats, infants', knitted or crocheted, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2455.
- (b) Included in this production item are skivvies, women's and maids, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.08.
 - (c) Included in this production item are skivvies, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.08.
 - (d) Included in this production item are skivvies, infants' and babies', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.08.
 - (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are coats, women's girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 845.80.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2451: MENS TROUSERS AND SHORTS; WORK CLOTHING

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.09;
 - (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and other work clothing, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.11;
 - (iii) work trousers and work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.27;
 - (iv) work clothing (except trousers and shorts), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.28;
 - (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.31;
 - (vi) work shirts, men's and youths', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.32;
 - (vii) work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.37;
 - (viii) work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.56;
 - (ix) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers), knitted or crocheted (except from fabrics knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASCC item 2459.77;
 - (x) parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASCC item 2459.79.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2451.05 DUSTCOATS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans, leather coats and evening wear);
772.25 - Dust coats and similar garments
Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), men's and youths';
772.45 - Dust coats and similar garments
See footnote (a)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Overcoats and other coats, jackets, blazers and the like:
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Others:
- - - - Other:
842.15.21 - - - - Dustcoats
- - Of other fibres:
- - - Others:
- - - - Other:
842.16.51 - - - - Dustcoats

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are dustcoats, boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 770.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.09.07.
(b) Dustcoats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 842.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.09.

2451.13 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, EXCEPT FOR SUITS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2451.13.05 to 2451.13.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2451.13.05 to 2451.13.15 below

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

842.30.01 - Trousers, breeches and the like,
men's and boys', of textile
fabrics, other than knitted or
crocheted (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes uniform trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are trousers and shorts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 845.80.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.

2451.13.05 - SHORTS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 770.85 Boys' shorts and knickers (excluding suit and swim shorts) including those with elasticised waistbands | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Trousers, breeches and the like: - - Of wool or fine animal hair: - - - Shorts: - - - - Boys' - - - - Men's - - - - Of cotton: - - - - Shorts: - - - - Boys' - - - - Men's - - - - Of man-made fibres: - - - - Shorts: - - - - Boys' - - - - Men's - - - - Of other fibres: - - - - Shorts: - - - - Boys' - - - - Men's Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: - - - Shorts: - - - - Boys' - - - - Men's - - - - Of cotton: - - - - Shorts: - - - - Boys' - - - - Men's - - - - Of man-made fibres: - - - - Shorts: - - - - Boys' - - - - Men's - - - - Of other fibres: - - - - Shorts: - - - - Boys' - - - - Men's | Included in ASCC item 2451.13 above |
| 772.84 Men's and youths' shorts (excluding swim shorts) | | |
| | 842.31.35 - - - - Boys' | |
| | 842.31.37 - - - - Men's | |
| | - - - - Of cotton: | |
| | - - - - Shorts: | |
| | 842.32.35 - - - - Boys' | |
| | 842.32.37 - - - - Men's | |
| | - - - - Of man-made fibres: | |
| | - - - - Shorts: | |
| | 842.33.35 - - - - Boys' | |
| | 842.33.37 - - - - Men's | |
| | - - - - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - - - Shorts: | |
| | 842.39.35 - - - - Boys' | |
| | 842.39.37 - - - - Men's | |
| | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: | |
| | - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): | |
| | - - Of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| | - - - Shorts: | |
| | 845.91.25 - - - - Boys' | |
| | 845.91.26 - - - - Men's | |
| | - - - - Of cotton: | |
| | - - - - Shorts: | |
| | 845.92.32 - - - - Boys' | |
| | 845.92.34 - - - - Men's | |
| | - - - - Of man-made fibres: | |
| | - - - - Shorts: | |
| | 845.96.47 - - - - Boys' | |
| | 845.96.48 - - - - Men's | |
| | - - - - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - - - Shorts: | |
| | 845.99.49 - - - - Boys' | |
| | 845.99.51 - - - - Men's | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2451.13 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, EXCEPT FOR SUITS, MEN'S AND BOYS' - OF TEXTILE FABRICS - contd:

2451.13.10 - JEANS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Boys' trousers: | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | Included in ASCC item 2451.13 above |
| 770.60 - Jeans | - Trousers, breeches and the like: | |
| Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear): | - Of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| 772.58 - Jeans | - - Jeans: | |
| | 842.51.31 - - - Boys' | |
| | 842.51.33 - - - Men's | |
| | - - Of cotton: | |
| | - - Jeans: | |
| | 842.52.31 - - - Boys' | |
| | 842.52.33 - - - Men's | |
| | - - Of man-made fibres: | |
| | - - Jeans: | |
| | 842.53.31 - - - Boys' | |
| | 842.53.33 - - - Men's | |
| | - - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - Jeans: | |
| | 842.59.31 - - - Boys' | |
| | 842.59.33 - - - Men's | |

2451.13.15 - TROUSERS, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear): | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | Included in ASCC item 2451.13 above |
| 770.54 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans), men's | - Trousers, breeches and the like: | |
| 770.55 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans), youths' | - Of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| 772.55 - Work trousers (excluding jeans) | - - Work trousers: | |
| 772.61 - Trousers (long), for defence service uniforms | 842.51.39 - - - Boys' | |
| 772.62 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches | 842.51.41 - - - Men's | |
| 772.66 - Trousers (long), for other uniforms | - - Other: | |
| 772.75 - Other long trousers | 842.51.43 - - - Boys' | |
| Boys' trousers: | 842.51.49 - - - Men's | |
| 770.56 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans) | - - Of cotton: | |
| 770.64 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches | - - Work trousers: | |
| 770.68 - Trousers, long, for uniforms | 842.52.39 - - - Boys' | |
| 770.77 - Other long trousers | 842.52.41 - - - Men's | |
| | - - Other: | |
| | 842.52.43 - - - Boys' | |
| | 842.52.49 - - - Men's | |
| | - - Of man-made fibres: | |
| | - - Work trousers: | |
| See footnote (b) | 842.53.39 - - - Boys' | |
| | 842.53.41 - - - Men's | |
| | - - Other: | |
| | 842.53.43 - - - Boys' | |
| | 842.53.49 - - - Men's | |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | - - Of other fibres: |
| | - - - Work trousers: |
| 842.39.39 | - - - Boys' |
| 842.39.41 | - - - Men's |
| | - - - Other: |
| 842.39.43 | - - - Boys' |
| 842.39.49 | - - - Men's |
| | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: |
| | - Other outer garments and clothing, accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): |
| | - - Of wool or fine animal hairs: |
| | - - - Trousers: |
| 845.91.59 | - - - Boys' |
| 845.91.61 | - - - Men's |
| | - - Of cotton: |
| | - - - Trousers: |
| 845.92.63 | - - - Boys' |
| 845.92.67 | - - - Men's |
| | - - Of man-made fibres: |
| | - - - Trousers: |
| 845.96.65 | - - - Boys' |
| 845.96.67 | - - - Men's |
| | - - Of other fibres: |
| | - - - Trousers: |
| 845.99.77 | - - - Boys' |
| 845.99.79 | - - - Men's |

- (a) This ASCC item includes uniform trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are evening wear trousers, of textile fabrics, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
 These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2451.17

OVERALLS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS

770.87 Boys' overalls (including short leg)
 772.86 Men's and youths' overalls, including
 short leg

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): |
| | - Other outer garments: |
| | - - Outer garments n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hairs: |
| | - - - Overalls: |
| 842.92.15 | - - - Boys' |
| 842.92.17 | - - - Men's |
| | - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of cotton: |
| | - - - Overalls: |
| 842.93.15 | - - - Boys' |
| 842.93.17 | - - - Men's |
| | - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of man-made fibres: |
| | - - - Overalls: |
| 842.94.15 | - - - Boys' |
| 842.94.17 | - - - Men's |

See footnote (a)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2451.17 OVERALLS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS - contd

Outer garments, men's and boys',
of textile fabrics (other than
knitted or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments:
- - Outer garments, n.e.s. of other
fibres:
- - - Overalls:
842.99.15 - - - Boys'
842.99.17 - - - Men's

(a) Overalls, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are relevant to this ABCC item are include^d in ABCC item 842.80.00, which is shown under
ABCC item 2452.09.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2452 : MENS SUITS AND COATS; WATERPROOF CLOTHING

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) accessories, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, made from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.02;
 - (ii) uniform trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are included in ASCC item 2451.13;
 - (iii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.27;
 - (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.31;
 - (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproofed clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are included in ASCC item 2459.79;
 - (vi) plastic pilchere, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|
| 2452.95 SUITS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRIC, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED | | |
| <p>Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats), boys':</p> <p>770.03 - Suit coats</p> <p>Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear):</p> <p>770.51 - Suit trousers, long, men's</p> <p>770.52 - Suit trousers, long, youths'</p> <p>Boys' trousers:</p> <p>770.53 - Suit trousers, long (including school suits)</p> <p>770.79 - Suit trousers (short)</p> <p>Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans, leather coats and evening wear):</p> <p>772.02 - Suit coats (including school suits)</p> <p>772.05 - Waistcoats, as components of 3-piece suits</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Suits:</p> <p>- - Of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>842.21.21 - - - Boys'</p> <p>842.21.29 - - - Men's</p> <p>- - Of cotton:</p> <p>842.22.21 - - - Boys'</p> <p>842.22.29 - - - Men's</p> <p>- - Of man-made fibres:</p> <p>842.23.21 - - - Boys'</p> <p>842.23.29 - - - Men's</p> <p>- - Of other fibres:</p> <p>842.29.21 - - - Boys'</p> <p>842.29.29 - - - Men's</p> | <p>Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>642.20.01 - Suits, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted</p> |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are evening wear suits, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

2452.09 COATS (EXCEPT DUSTCOATS): OUTER GARMENTS, M.E.S.: MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) (b):

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Shown under ASCC item 2452.09.07 to 2452.09.10 below | Shown under ASCC item 2452.09.07 to 2452.09.10 below | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): 842.80.01 - Other outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (c) (d) |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;</p> <p>(ii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, scutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits), of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <p>(i) dustcoats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.05;</p> <p>(ii) overalls, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.17;</p> <p>(iii) swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2456.11;</p> <p>(iv) dressing gowns, kimono and bath gowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.10.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this ASCC item are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.</p> | | |

2452.09.07 - COATS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats), boys': | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | Included in ASCC item 2452.09 above |
| 770.12 - Sports coats | - Overcoats and other coats, jackets, blazers and the like: | |
| 770.16 - Blazers | - - Of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| 770.18 - Bermuda and reefer jackets | 842.15.11 - - - Ski jackets and parkas | |
| 770.24 - Coats and jackets for uniforms (excluding defence service) | - - - Other: | |
| 770.30 - Other short length coats and jackets (safari, slack, windproof, lumber, golf, Canadian, etc.) | 842.15.19 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | 842.15.23 - - - - Overcoats | |
| | 842.15.29 - - - - Other | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIACC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2452.09 COATS (EXCEPT DUSTCOATS): OUTER GARMENTS, H.E.S.: MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRIC, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2452.09.07 - COATS - contd

Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), boys':

770.34 - Overcoats and raincoats for uniforms (excluding defence service)

- Overcoats and raincoats other than for uniforms:

770.36 - Wool or containing wool, tweed

770.41 - Wool or containing wool, gabardine

770.44 - Cotton gabardine

771.05 - Rubberised, plastic coated and olefin

770.47 - Other

770.49 - Other full and three-quarter coats (a)

Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans, leather coats and evening wear):

772.06 - Waistcoats for uniforms

772.09 - Waistcoats, other (fancy vests, etc.)

772.10 - Sports coats

772.14 - Blazers

772.17 - Bermuda and reefer jackets

772.21 - Coats and jackets for defence service uniforms

772.22 - Coats and jackets for other uniforms

772.28 - Other short length coats and jackets (safari, slack, windproof, lumber, golf, Canadian, etc.)

Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), men's and youths':

772.31 - Overcoats and raincoats for defence service uniforms

772.32 - Overcoats and raincoats for other uniforms

- Overcoats and raincoats other than for uniforms:

772.36 - Wool or containing wool, tweed

772.40 - Wool or containing wool, gabardine

772.42 - Cotton gabardine

771.04 - Rubberised, plastic coated and olefin

772.43 - Other

772.46 - Other full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), men's and youths'

See footnote (b)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Overcoats and other coats, jackets, blazers and the like:

- - Of other fibres:

842.16.21 - - - Ski jackets and parkas

- - - Other:

842.16.29 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39

- - - - Other:

842.16.35 - - - - Overcoats

842.16.39 - - - - Other

See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this production item are dustcoats, boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.05.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are evening wear coats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Excluded from these ASCC items are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastic on both sides, which are included in AIOC item 848.21.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.15.

2452.09.10 - OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT COATS AND THE LIKE, SUITS, SWIMWEAR, TROUSERS AND THE LIKE), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, COMPLETE (a)

| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments: - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hairs 842.92.29 - - - Other - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of cottons 842.93.29 - - - Other - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of man-made fibres 842.94.29 - - - Other - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of other fibres 842.99.29 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2452.09 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| (a) This ASCC item includes: (i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451; (ii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc. and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits); of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456. | | |

2452.11 PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 842.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within S.I.T.C. Group 842 | 842.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within S.I.T.C. Group 842 |
|---|--|--|
| (a) This ASCC item includes: (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and other work clothing, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451; (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2455; (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits); of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2452.15 CLOTHING OF ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS (EXCEPT PILCHOS)

- Boys' trousers:
- 770.74 - Plastic (unsupported film) trousers
Men's and youths' short length coats,
jackets and waistcoats (excluding
cardigans, leather coats and evening
wear):
- 771.22 - Plastic (unsupported film) short length
coats and jackets
Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats
(excluding cardigans and leather coats),
boys':
- 771.23 - Plastic (unsupported film) short length
coats and jackets
Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather), men's and youths':
- Overcoats and raincoats other than for
uniforms:
- 771.26 - - Plastic (unsupported film)
Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather), boys':
- Overcoats and raincoats other than for
uniforms:
- 771.27 - - Plastic (unsupported film)
Men's and youths' trousers (excluding
evening wear):
- 772.72 - Plastic (unsupported film) trousers
Short length coats and jackets (excluding
cardigans, leather coats)(excluding
uniforms), women's and maids':
- 784.06 - Of plastic (unsupported film)
Short length coats and jackets (excluding
cardigans, leather coats)(excluding
uniforms), girls':
- 784.07 - Of plastic unsupported film
Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather coats)(excluding
uniforms), women's and maids':
- 784.15 - Of plastic unsupported film
Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather coats)(excluding
uniforms), girls':
- 784.16 - Of plastic unsupported film

See footnote (a)

- Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, for all purposes
(including gloves) of artificial
plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials:
848.21.09 - - Coats, overcoats; apparel,
n.e.s. (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are plastic clothing (except pilches), infants', which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.09.07.
- (c) Coats, overcoats, aprons, infants' bibs, belts for apparel, raincoats (including detachable hoods) and raincoats of plastic sheeting, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (EXCEPT BELTS, GLOVES AND FOUNDATION GARMENTS) OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
848.22.09 - - Other (b)

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
848.22.09 - - Other (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes clothing accessories (excluding gloves, corsets and belts), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) pull-on girdles and panties, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13.05;
 - (ii) maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13.10;
 - (iii) foundation garments (except pull-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones'), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13.20;
 - (iv) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) foundation garments, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13;
 - (ii) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

2452.20 COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, IMPREGNATED OR COATED

Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats) (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':

784.08 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)

Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats) (excluding uniforms), girls':

784.09 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)

Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':

784.17 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)

784.19 - Of rubberised fabric

Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms), girls':

784.18 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)

784.21 - Of rubberised fabric

See footnote (a)

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Coats and jackets, women's and girls':

- - Of wool or fine animal hair:

843.11.11 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39

- - Of cotton:

843.12.11 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39

- - Of man-made fibres:

843.13.11 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39

- - Of other fibres:

843.19.11 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39

See footnote (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2452.20 COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, IMPREGNATED OR COATED - cont'd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) coats and jackets, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in production items 784.01, 784.02, 784.04, 784.12 and 784.13, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (ii) coats and jackets, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in production items 784.03, 784.05 and 784.14, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (iii) short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastic-coated), which are included in production item 784.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (iv) short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastic-coated), which are included in production item 784.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (v) full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastic-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are included in production item 784.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (vi) full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastic-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are included in production item 784.23, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (vii) coats and jackets, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Coats and jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 843.80.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2454: FOUNDATION GARMENTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) medical and surgical belts, corsets, girdles or supports (except trusses), which are included in ASCC item 3343.05;
(ii) corset buses and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2454.03 <u>BRASSIERES, COMPLETE:</u> | Shown under ASCC items 2454.03.05 and 2454.03.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2454.03.05 and 2454.03.10 below | 846.51.01 Brassieres |
| 2454.03.05 - BRASSIERES, MATERNITY, COMPLETE | 777.41 Brassieres, maternity | Brassieres: - Complete (i.e. ready to wear): - - Other: 846.51.04 - - - Maternity (a) | Included in ASCC item 2454.03 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are maternity brassieres as parts of sets, which are included in AICC item 846.51.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2454.03.10. | | | |
| 2454.03.10 - BRASSIERES, OTHER THAN MATERNITY, COMPLETE | 777.49 Brassieres, other than maternity | Brassieres: - Complete (i.e. ready to wear): 846.51.02 - - In sets (i.e. bra and panties)(a) - - Other: - - - Other: 846.51.06 - - - Short (including bandeau type) 846.51.08 - - - Longline | Included in ASCC item 2454.03 above |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are maternity brassieres as parts of sets, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.03.05. | | | |
| 2454.08 <u>BRASSIERES, INCOMPLETE (I.E. PARTLY MADE OR PARTS THEREFOR)</u> | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Brassieres: 846.51.09 - Incomplete (i.e. partly made or parts therefor) | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Brassieres, incomplete (i.e. partly made or parts therefor), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 846.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.58. | | | |
| 2454.13 <u>CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE</u> (a) (b): | Shown under ASCC item 2454.13.05 to 2454.13.25 below | Shown under ASCC items 2454.13.05 to 2454.13.25 below | 846.52.01 Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (c) |

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts and hose suspenders, which are primary to ASI¹ class 2356;
 - (ii) braces for clothing, which are primary to ASI¹ class 3452.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) foundation garments, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AECG item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, of leather or composition leather, which are included in AECG item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.

2454.13.05 - GIRDLES AND PANTIES, PULL-ON, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 777.11 Corsets, roll-on girdles (including roll-on panties) | Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like: - Corsets: 846.52.01 - - Pull-on girdles and panties (a) | Included in ASCC item 2454.13 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are pull-on girdles and panties, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.17; (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.20. | | |

2454.13.10 - GIRDLES, PANTY SUPPORTS, CORSETS AND BELTS, MATERNITY OR PRE-NATAL, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 777.15 Corsets, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty girdles, corsets, supports and belts | - Corsets: 846.52.05 - - Maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets, supports and belts (a) | Included in ASCC item 2454.13 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.17; (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.20. | | |

2454.13.15 - CORSELETS, BODY SUITS, 'ALL-IN-ONES', COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 777.01 Corselets (including torsolettes) | - Corsets: 846.52.05 - - Corselets, body suits, 'all-in-ones' | Included in ASCC item 2454.13 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2454.13.20 - CORSETS, GIRDLES AND PANTY GIRDLES, OTHER, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 777.29 All other corsets and girdles | Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like: - Corsets: 846.52.07 - - All other corsets, girdles and panty girdles (a) | Included in ASCC item 2454.13 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are foundation garments (except pull-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones') of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.17; (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.20. | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(a) | Component Import (AICC) Item(a) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(a) |

2454.13 CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE - contd:

2454.13.25 - OTHER, COMPLETE (a)

777.31 Dance belts, suspender belts,
suspensory and sanitary belts
789.11 Braces
789.15 Hose suspenders

See footnote (b)

Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-
belts, braces, suspenders,
garters and the like:
846.52.09 - Other garments (c)

Included in ASCC item 2454.13 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts and hose suspenders, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 - (ii) braces for clothing, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are garters, shirt sleeve supporting arm-bands, armlets, suspensory bandages and the like (except corsets, brassieres, corselets and torsolette, dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts, braces and hose suspenders), of knitted or crocheted fabric, whether or not elastic, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are apparel braces of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2456.62.20.

2454.17 MATERIALS CUT TO SHAPE FOR MAKING CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts,
braces, suspenders, garters and the
like:
846.52.15 - Material cut to shape for making
goods

See footnote (a)

- (a) Materials cut to shape for making corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 846.01.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.58.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2456 : HEADWEAR AND CLOTHING N.E.C.

- Notes:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) boot, shoe and corset laces, of rope, cordage or twine, which are included in ASCC item 2355.08;
 - (ii) uniform and trade belts, textile, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
 - (iii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airman, drivers, etc. (e.g. airman's electrically heated suits), of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.09;
 - (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airman, drivers, etc. (e.g. airman's electrically heated suits), of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.11;
 - (v) clothing accessories (excluding gloves, corsets and belts), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2452.17;
 - (vi) aprons, theatrical costumes and burial garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.28;
 - (vii) parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets, women's, girls' and infants', or textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.51;
 - (viii) swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.60;
 - (ix) scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls made from fabric knitted at the same establishment) and theatrical costumes, complete, knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.77;
 - (x) parts and fabric cut to shape for scarves, squares and stoles and theatrical costumes, knitted or crocheted, and for trackuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are included in ASCC item 2459.79;
 - (xi) belts for apparel, other than of leather or leather substitute, which are included in ASCC item 3452.15;
 - (xii) toys and games, of fur, which are included in ASCC item 3475.86.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2456.05 HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR (INCLUDING HAIR NETS AND FUR HEADGEAR), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAT SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE FROM PLAITED OR OTHER STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 2456.05.05 to
2456.05.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2456.05.05 to
2456.05.15 below

- 657.62.00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims
- 848.41.00 Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed (c)
- 848.42.00 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
- 848.43.00 Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed
Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:
- 848.49.01 - Safety and protective headgear
- 848.49.09 - Other (e.g., bathing headgear)

- (a) This ASCC item includes bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.07.

2456.05.05 - FELT HATS MADE FROM FELT HOODS 'ND PLATEAUX OR MADE UP FROM FELT IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT FROM STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED, MEN'S AND BOYS'

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Hats, including finished production of hats whether blocked in the same establishment or not, excluding hats produced by other establishments and merely blocked by this establishment: - Fur felt (including velour): 778.01 - - Men's and boys', from basic material 778.03 - - Men's and boys', from hoods capelines or shapes - Wool felt: 778.21 - - Men's and boys', from basic material 778.23 - - Men's and boys', from hoods, capelines or shapes</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed: 848.41.01 - Men's and boys' hats Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed: - Hats: - - Felt: 848.43.01 - - Men's and boys'</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2456.05 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are felt hats, men's and boys', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 778.90, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.05.15.</p> | | |

2456.05.10 - FELT HATS MADE FROM FELT HOODS AND PLATEAUX OR MADE FROM FELT IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT FROM STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT TRIMMED, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS'

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Hats, including finished production of hats whether blocked in the same establishment or not, excluding hats produced by other establishments and merely blocked by this establishment: - Fur felt (including velour): 778.11 - - Women's and girls', from basic material 778.13 - - Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes - Wool felt: 778.31 - - Women's and girls', from basic material 778.33 - - Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed: 848.41.05 - Women's and girls' hats Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed: - Hats: - - Felt: 848.43.05 - - Women's and girls'</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2456.05 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are felt hats, women's and girls', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 778.50, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.05.15.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2456.05 HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR (INCLUDING HAIR NETS AND FUR HEADGEAR), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAT SHAPES, PLAIDED OR MADE FROM PLAIDED OR OTHER STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS - contd:

2456.05.15 - OTHER (a) (b)

778.90 Headwear other than fur felt or wool felt hats or plastic helmets (c):
 - Straw or similar material hats:
 778.41 - Men's and boys', from basic material (d)
 778.43 - Men's and boys', from shapes (d)
 778.51 - Women's and girls', from basic material (d)
 778.53 - Women's and girls', from shapes (d)
 589.47 - Straw or similar material unfinished shapes for sale or transfer out (d)
 - Fabric hats (of all kinds, whether woven or knitted):
 778.61 - Men's and boys', from basic material (d)
 778.63 - Men's and boys', from hoods, capelines or shapes (d)
 778.71 - Women's and girls', from basic material (d)
 778.73 - Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes (d)
 778.81 - Infants' bonnets of fabric (d)
 778.83 - Caps (all kinds) of fabric (d)
 778.85 - Berets of fabric (d)
 589.45 - Unfinished shapes of fabric for sale or transfer out (d)
 778.91 - Plastic (including plastic foam) hats (d)
 - Helmets:
 778.92 - Plastic
 778.96 - Other (d)
 778.94 - Rubber (including foam rubber) and rubberised hats (d)
 778.98 - Unfinished shapes, n.e.s. for sale or transfer out as such (d)
 778.99 - All other finished headwear (d)

See footnote (e)

657.62.00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims
 Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed:
 848.41.09 - Other (f)
 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:
 - Hats:
 848.42.01 - - Straw
 848.42.05 - - Other
 848.42.09 - Other
 Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:
 - Hats:
 - - Other:
 848.43.05 - - Men's and boys'
 848.43.07 - - Women's and girls'
 848.43.11 - Berets
 848.43.13 - Caps
 848.43.15 - Hair nets of imitation hair
 848.43.19 - Other
 Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:
 848.49.01 - Bathing or shower headgear
 848.49.06 - Firemen's headgear; miners' hats; safety headgear, n.e.s.
 848.49.13 - - Of a kind worn by motorcyclists
 - - Other:
 848.49.15 - - Industrial
 848.49.17 - - Other
 848.49.21 - Hats, n.e.s.
 848.49.29 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2456.05 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes bathing and shower caps, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (1) felt hats, men's and boys', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.05.05;
 - (11) felt hats, women's and girls', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.05.10.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.90.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.07.

2456.07 HAT FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT AND FUR FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS: PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS) OF FELT; FULL CAPELINES OF FELT

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| 389.41 Fur felt (including velour) hoods and capelines for sale or transfer out | 657.61.00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt (b) | 657.61.00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons) of felt (c) |
| 389.43 Wool felt hoods and capelines for sale or transfer out | | |
| See footnote (a) | | |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons) and hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of hair felt, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 848.41.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.05.15.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this ASCC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 848.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.05.</p> | | |

2456.10 HEADBANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES (INCLUDING SPRING FRAMES FOR OPERA HATS), PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 848.48.00 Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear | 848.48.00 Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear |
|--|--|--|

2456.11 SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

| | | |
|---|--|------------------|
| Men's and youths' woven swimwear: | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | See footnote (a) |
| 779.06 - Bathing suits and trunks | - Other outer garments: | |
| 779.16 - Swim shorts (including those with elasticised waist bands but excluding leisure, walk and work shorts) | - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| Boys' woven swimwear: | 842.92.21 - - - Swimwear | |
| 779.07 - Bathing suits and trunks | - - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of cotton: | |
| 779.17 - Swim shorts (including those with elasticised waist bands but excluding leisure, walk and work shorts) | 842.93.21 - - - Swimwear | |
| | - - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of man-made fibres: | |
| | 842.94.21 - - - Swimwear | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 2456.11 <u>SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd</u> (a) Swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in ABCC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.09. | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments: - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of other fibres: 842.99.21 - - - Swimwear | |

2456.12 SWIMWEAR, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Women's and maids' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear: 779.32 - Bathing suits Girls' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear: 779.33 - Bathing suits Infants' and babies' knitted wear: 779.51 - Bathing suits (up to and including size 2) | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: - - - Swimwear: 845.91.33 - - - Women's, girls' and infants' - - Of cotton: - - - Swimwear: 845.92.43 - - - Women's, girls' and infants' - - Of man-made fibres: - - - Swimwear: 845.96.53 - - - Women's, girls' and infants' - - Of other fibres: - - - Swimwear: 845.99.61 - - - Women's, girls' and infants' | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Women's, girls' and infants': 845.80.13 - - - Swimwear |
| (a) This ASCC item includes swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2443. | | |

2456.15 SWIMWEAR, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Women's and maids' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear: 779.36 - Bathing suits Girls' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear: 779.37 - Bathing suits | Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': | See footnote (b) |
|--|--|------------------|

Infants' and babies' woven wear:
779.55 - Bathing suits (up to and including
size 2)

- - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool
or fine animal hair:
- - - Swimwear:
843.92.45 - - - Girls' and infants'
843.92.47 - - - Women's
- - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:
- - - Swimwear:
843.93.49 - - - Girls' and infants'
843.93.51 - - - Women's
- - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made
fibres:
- - - Swimwear:
843.94.49 - - - Girls' and infants'
843.94.51 - - - Women's

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items is swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool or fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which is included in AIOC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25.
(b) Swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AEOC item 843.60.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.

2456.17 TRACKSUITS (INCLUDING JACKETS AND TROUSERS) (a)

789.01 Tracksuits, complete
789.23 Tracksuit jackets
789.25 Tracksuit trousers

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - Tracksuits:
845.91.59 - - - With chest measurement 86 cm
and over
845.91.41 - - - With chest measurement less than
86 cm
- - Of cotton:
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - Tracksuits:
845.92.49 - - - With chest measurement 86 cm
and over
845.92.51 - - - With chest measurement less than
86 cm
- - Of man-made fibres:
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - Tracksuits:
845.96.57 - - - With chest measurement 86 cm
and over
845.96.58 - - - With chest measurement less than
86 cm

See footnote (b)

STANDARD (ASCU) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2456.17 TRACKSUITS (INCLUDING JACKETS AND TROUSERS) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of other fibres:
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - - Tracksuits:
845.99.65 - - - - With chest measurement 86 cm
and over
845.99.67 - - - - With chest measurement less
than 86 cm

- (a) This ASCC item includes tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASCC class 2445.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), men's and boys', which are included in ASCC item 845.80.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77;
 - (ii) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), women's and girls', which are included in ASCC item 845.80.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.

2456.20 HANDKERCHIEFS

786.01 Handkerchiefs, men's, youths' and boys'
786.11 Handkerchiefs, women's, maids' and girls'

847.11.00 Handkerchiefs

847.11.00 Handkerchiefs

2456.25 TIES, BOW TIE AND CRAVATS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (INCLUDING THOSE CUT TO SHAPE OR PARTLY MADE-UP) (a)

782.04 Ties, woven (b)

Clothing accessories, of textile
fabrics (other than knitted or
crocheted goods):
- Ties, bow ties and cravats:
847.15.01 - - Of pure silk
847.15.09 - - Of other material

Clothing accessories, of textile
fabrics (other than knitted or
crocheted goods):
847.15.00 - Ties, bow ties and cravats, of
textile fabrics other than knitted
or crocheted (including those cut
to shape or partly made up)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are cravats, partly made-up cravats, ties and bow ties, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

NECKTIES OF TEXTILE FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

782.03 Ties, knitted

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories, (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):

- - Of wool or fine animal hair:

845.91.14 - - Neckties

- - Of cotton:

845.92.19 - - Neckties

- - Of man-made fibres:

845.96.12 - - Neckties

- - Of other fibres:

845.99.24 - - Neckties

See footnote (a)

(a) Neckties, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 845.80.07, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.77.

GLOVES (EXCEPT SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE FIBRES AND OTHERS, STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, AND PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)(b);Shown under ASOC items 2456.40.05 to
2456.40.15 belowShown under ASOC items 2456.40.05 to
2456.40.15 belowClothing accessories of textile fabrics
(other than knitted or crocheted
goods):947.14.00 - Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and
sockettes, of textile fabrics, not
being knitted or crocheted goods (c)Clothing accessories, knitted or
crocheted goods:947.21.00 - Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted
or crocheted, not elastic nor
rubberised (c)

See footnote (d)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

(i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2411;

(ii) disposable gloves, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474;

(iii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are:

(i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.45;

(ii) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.47;

(iii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.

(d) Excluded from these ASOC items are gloves, mittens and mitts, of plastics, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3485.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2456.40 GLOVES (EXCEPT SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS, STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; AND PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2456.40.05 - DRESS GLOVES OTHER THAN LEATHER

781.03 Dress gloves, other than leather
(fabric, etc.)

Clothing accessories, of textile
fabrics (other than knitted or
crocheted goods):
- Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks
and sockettes:

847.14.01 - - Dress gloves

Clothing accessories, knitted or
crocheted, n.e.s.s.:
- Gloves, mittens and mitts, not
elastic nor rubberised:
- - Goods, not being parts:

847.21.01 - - Dress gloves

Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, for all purposes
(including gloves) of artificial
plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials:
- - Gloves, mittens and mitts:

848.21.01 - - Dress gloves

Included in ASOC item 2456.40 above

2456.40.10 - GLOVES (EXCEPT DRESS GLOVES AND SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS (a)

Work gloves, sewn (excluding fabric
liners for dipped gloves):
781.07 - Other than leather or part leather
Work gloves, dipped, supported:
781.13 - Polyvinyl chloride
781.19 - Other than rubber or PVC
(e.g. pure neoprene) (b)
Work gloves, dipped, unsupported:
781.23 - Polyvinyl chloride
781.29 - Other than rubber or PVC (e.g. pure
neoprene) (b)

See footnote (c)

Clothing accessories, of textile
fabrics (other than knitted or
crocheted goods):
- Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks
and sockettes:

847.14.09 - - Other gloves and mittens
(including harvesting, driving,
housemaids' or gardening gloves)(a)

Clothing accessories, knitted or
crocheted, n.e.s.s.:
- Gloves, mittens and mitts,
not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Goods, not being parts:

847.21.09 - - Other (d)

Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, for all purposes
(including gloves) of artificial
plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials:
- - Gloves, mittens and mitts:

848.21.05 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2456.40 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes disposable gloves, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
 (b) Included in this production item are gloves of synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.10.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are plastic work gloves (except sewn or dipped), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 781.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.10.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
 (i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.45;
 (ii) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.47;
 (iii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.47.

2456.40.15 - PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes:
 847.14.11 - Stockings, socks and sockettes
 Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:
 - Gloves, mittens and mitts, not elastic nor rubberised:
 847.21.19 - Parts

Included in ASCC item 2456.40 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2441;
 (ii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

2456.43 LACES FOR BOOTS, SHOES AND CORSETS, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, NOT KNITTED NOR CROCHETED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:
 658.99.01 - Boot, shoe and corset laces

See footnote (a)

- (a) Boot, shoe and corset laces, of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in ASCC item 658.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.17.

2456.47 SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:
 847.12.18 - Scarves; square; stoles
 847.12.19 - Other

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 847.12.00 - Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2456.52 | <p><u>ARTICLES (EXCEPT BELTS), OF KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRIC, ELASTIC OR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a)</u></p> <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes hosiery, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberised, which is primary to ASIC class 2441. (b) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15. (c) Included in this ASCC item are apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.</p> | <p>Articles, n.e.s. of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings):</p> <p>847.25.01 - Elastic stockings, leggings, thigh-pieces, knee-caps, wristlets, athletic straps, bandages and parts therefor</p> <p>847.25.09 - Other (b)</p> | <p>847.25.00 Articles, n.e.s., of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee caps and elastic stockings)(c)</p> |
| 2456.57 | <p><u>MADE-UP ACCESSORIES, FOR ARTICLES OF APPAREL OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, N.E.S.</u></p> <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>(a) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to AICC item 3452.15. (b) Included in this ASCC item are apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.</p> | <p>Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Made-up accessories, n.e.s., for articles of apparel:</p> <p>847.19.01 -- Shoulder straps adjustable for female under garments</p> <p>847.19.09 -- Other (e.g., dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets, collars, tuckers, cuffs, yokes) (a)</p> | <p>Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>847.19.00 - Made up accessories n.e.s., for articles of apparel of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (b)</p> |
| 2456.62 | <p><u>BELTS, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE AND PARTS FOR LEATHER GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS (a) (b):</u></p> <p>Shown under ASCC items 2456.62.05 to 2456.62.20 below</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes leather belts for apparel, which are primary to ASIC class 3452. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 2456.62.05 to 2456.62.20 below</p> | <p>49.10.00 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather (c)</p> |

(c) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13;
- (ii) wrist straps, of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12;
- (iii) leather cricket gloves, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.45;
- (iv) baseball and softball gloves, of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.47;
- (v) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.

2456.62.05 - DRESS GLOVES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, COMPLETE

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 781.01 Dress gloves, leather | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: - Gloves, mittens and mitts: - - Complete or finished: - - - Dress gloves: 848.10.05 - - - Leather, combined with other material 848.10.10 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2456.62 above |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

2456.62.10 - WORK GLOVES, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Work gloves, sewn (excluding fabric liners for dipped gloves): 781.06 - Leather or part leather | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: - Gloves, mittens and mitts: - - Complete or finished: 848.10.25 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2456.62 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2456.62.15 - COATS, JACKETS AND OVERCOATS; INCOMPLETE OR UNFINISHED GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 848.10.01 - Coats; jackets; overcoats - Gloves, mittens and mitts: 848.10.29 - - Other than complete | Included in ASCC item 2456.62 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2456.62.20 - OTHER ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Dress belts with buckle, clip or slide (excluding self belts and belts made for sale as part of garments): 789.02 - Men's and boys', leather 789.06 - Women's and girls', leather See footnote (b) | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: 848.10.39 - Other (c) | Included in ASCC item 2456.62 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes leather belts for apparel, which are primary to ASIC class 3452. (b) Excluded from these production items are clothing and clothing accessories of leather or composition leather (other than wrist straps, coats, jackets, overcoats, gloves, mittens, mitts, belts, girdles and apparel braces), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| (c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities of leather or composition leather: (i) pull-on girdles and panties, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13.05; (ii) maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13.10; (iii) foundation garments (except pull-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones'), which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13.20; (iv) apparel braces, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13.25. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2456.67 CLOTHING, OF FUR (NOT INCLUDING HEADGEAR) AND OTHER ARTICLES MADE OF FURSKINS (EXCLUDING HANDBAGS, PURSES AND TOYS) (a)

780.01 Fur apparel and apparel accessories (b)

848.31.00 Articles of furskin, n.e.s. (c)

848.31.00 Fur clothing (not including headgear and other articles made of furskins n.e.s. (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes articles made of furskins (excluding clothing, handbags, purses and toys), which are primary to ASIC class 3451.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are articles of furskin (except handbags, purses, toys, apparel and apparel accessories), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) handbag, of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.30;
 (ii) purses, of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.45.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are handbags and purses, of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.

2456.72 ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES MADE THEREOF, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

848.32.00 Artificial fur and articles made thereof, n.e.s. (a)

848.32.00 Artificial fur and articles made thereof, n.e.s. (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) handbag, of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.30;
 (ii) purses, of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.45.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are handbags and purses, of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.

2456.82 SPECTACLES (EXCEPT OPHTHALMIC), PINCE-NEZ, LORGNETTES, GOGGLES AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT SUN (OR GLARE) GLASSES) (a)

980.59 Protective eyewear, (industrial, etc.) (b)

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
884.22.09 - OtherSpectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
884.22.01 - Protective goggles and spectacles
884.22.09 - Other (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are primary to ASIC class 3481.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are ophthalmic spectacles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3481.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2443 : KNITTED GOODS N.E.C.
 2453 : WOMEN'S OUTERWEAR N.E.C.
 2455 : UNDERWEAR AND INFANTS CLOTHING N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:
 COMBINED CLASS 2459 : KNITTED GOODS, UNDERWEAR AND INFANTS CLOTHING, WOMEN'S OUTERWEAR, N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) babies' booties, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
- (ii) coats, men's and boys', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.02;
- (iii) coats, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics whether or not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.07;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.11;
- (v) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2456.12;
- (vi) trackuits (including jackets and trousers), made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2456.17;
- (vii) fabric that has been knitted from rubberised textile yarns, which is included in ASCC item 3461.26.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

449.05

FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, ELASTOMERIC OR RUBBERISED), KNITTED OR CROCHETED: FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, NON-WOVEN; FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, WOVEN, OF A KIND USED FOR FILTRATION PURPOSES (a)

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|
| Knitted fabric, etc.: pure (made entirely from the fibre shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning): - Knitted fabric for clothing made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric): 392.02 - Wool 392.04 - Cotton 392.06 - Rayons and acetate 392.08 - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) 392.10 - Silk 392.20 - Other fibre 392.22 - Knitted fabric for industrial use made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric) Knitted fabric, etc.: mixtures (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown): - Knitted fabric mixtures for clothing made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric): 392.03 - Wool 392.05 - Cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon) 392.07 - Rayons and acetate (50/50 cotton rayons shown in cotton mixtures) | Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings): 654.60.07 - Fabrics of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes - Other: 654.60.09 - Non-woven fabrics Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics): - Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres: 655.10.01 - Pile fabrics - Net fabrics: 655.10.05 - Polyamide 655.10.06 - Polyester 655.10.09 - Other - Fabrics resembling lace: 655.10.10 - Polyamide 655.10.14 - Other - Other fabrics: 655.10.21 - Fabric to fabric bonded - Other: - - - - - Weft loom (including circular fabric): 655.10.23 - Acrylic 655.10.25 - Polyamide - - - - - Polyester | Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings): - Other: 654.60.07 - Non-woven fabrics Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics): - Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres: 655.10.01 - Wholly or chiefly of polyester (c) 655.10.09 - Other (c) 655.20.00 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of fibres other than synthetic See footnote (d) |

302.09 - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 302.11 - - Silk
 302.21 - - Other fibres
 302.23 - Knitted fabric for industrial use
 (made for sale or transfer out)
 (including tubing, excluding knitted
 elastic and elastomeric fabric)

See footnote (b)

655.10.27 - - - - - Printed
 655.10.51 - - - - - Not printed
 655.10.55 - - - - - Other
 - - - - - Warp loom fabrics:
 655.10.37 - - - - - Acrylic
 - - - - - Polyamide:
 655.10.41 - - - - - Printed
 655.10.43 - - - - - Not printed
 - - - - - Polyester:
 655.10.45 - - - - - Printed
 655.10.47 - - - - - Not printed
 655.10.51 - - - - - Other
 655.10.59 - - - - - Other including stitch knits
 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of
 wool or fine animal hair:
 655.21.01 - - - Pile fabrics
 - - Other fabrics:
 655.21.03 - - - Wholly of wool
 655.21.07 - - - Chiefly of wool
 - Not elastic nor rubberised,
 of cotton:
 655.22.01 - - - Pile fabrics
 655.22.03 - - - Net fabrics
 655.22.06 - - - Fabrics resembling lace
 - - Other fabrics:
 655.22.07 - - - Stockinette, unbleached
 or bleached, not being
 printed, dyed or coloured
 (e.g., cotton stockinette)
 655.22.09 - - - Other
 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of
 regenerated fibres:
 655.23.01 - - - Pile fabrics
 655.23.03 - - - Net fabrics
 655.23.06 - - - Fabrics resembling lace
 655.23.07 - - - Fabric to fabric bonded
 - - Other fabrics:
 - - - Warp loom (including circular
 fabrics):
 - - - Acetates:
 655.23.11 - - - - Triacetate
 655.23.13 - - - - Other
 655.23.15 - - - - Other
 - - - Warp loom fabrics:
 - - - Acetates:
 655.23.17 - - - - Triacetate
 655.23.21 - - - - Other
 655.23.23 - - - - Other
 655.23.29 - - - Other including stitch knits
 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of
 other fibres:
 655.29.01 - - - Pile fabrics
 655.29.03 - - - Net fabrics
 655.29.07 - - - Fabrics resembling lace
 655.29.09 - - - Other fabrics

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.05 FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, ELASTOMERIC OR RUBBERISED), KNITTED OR CROCHETED: FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, NON-WOVEN; FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, WOVEN, OF A KIND USED FOR FILTRATION PURPOSES (a) - contd

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, and non-woven fabrics of glass fibre, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) crocheted fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are crocheted fabrics, other than elastic, elastomeric or rubberised, non-woven fabrics of glass fibre (other than knitted fabrics), and woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCEC item are elastomeric fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCEC item 2348.10.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCEC items are woven fabrics of glass fibre, of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, which are relevant to this ASCEC item. These commodities are included in ASCEC item 654.60.05, which is shown under ASCEC item 2345.40.

2459.10 DRESSING GOWNS, KIMONOS AND BATH GOWNS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

774.33 Men's and youths' woven dressing gowns and shave coats
774.34 Boys' woven dressing gowns

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments:
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns:
842.92.11 - - - Boys'
842.92.13 - - - Men's
- - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns:
842.93.11 - - - Boys'
842.93.13 - - - Men's
- - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns:
842.94.11 - - - Boys'
842.94.13 - - - Men's
- - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of other fibres:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns:
842.99.11 - - - Boys'
842.99.13 - - - Men's

See footnote (a)

(a) Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCEC item, are included in ASCEC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASCEC item 2452.09.

DRESSES, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Skirts and frocks (for uniforms), women's and maids':</p> <p>784.34 - Frocks for defence service uniforms (a)</p> <p>784.35 - Frocks for school uniforms (including tunics) (a)</p> <p>784.37 - Frocks for other uniforms (professional, office, shop, factory, etc.) (a)</p> <p>Skirts and frocks (for uniforms), girls':</p> <p>784.36 - Frocks for school uniforms (including tunics) (b)</p> <p>784.38 - Frocks for other uniforms (professional, office, shop, factory, etc.) (b)</p> <p>Women's and maids' frocks and gowns:</p> <p>784.42 - Frocks, for sports (e.g. tennis, bowls)(including uniforms) (c)</p> <p>784.44 - Bridal wear (including bridesmaids' gowns) (c)</p> <p>784.56 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of woven fabric</p> <p>Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):</p> <p>784.43 - Frocks for sports (e.g. tennis, bowls) (including uniforms) (d)</p> <p>784.45 - Bridal wear (including bridesmaids' gowns) (d)</p> <p>784.57 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of woven fabric</p> | <p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants' of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Dresses, women's and girls':</p> <p>- - Of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>843.31.21 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.31.29 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of cotton:</p> <p>843.32.21 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.32.29 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of man-made fibres:</p> <p>843.33.21 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.33.29 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of other fibres:</p> <p>843.39.21 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.39.29 - - - Women's</p> | <p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>545.50.01 - Dresses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted</p> |
|---|--|--|

- (a) Included in this production item are frocks for uniforms, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.10.
- (b) Included in this production item are frocks for uniforms, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.10.
- (c) Included in this production item are frocks for sports or bridal wear, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are frocks for sports or bridal wear, girls', knitted or crocheted which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AYCC) item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) item(s)

2459.21 BLouses, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

- Shirts, blouses and tops (for uniforms), women's and maids':
- 784.51 - For defence service uniforms (a)
- 784.52 - For other uniforms (a)
- 784.53 Shirts, blouses and tops, girls', for uniforms (b)
- Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
- 784.71 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of woven fabric (c)
- Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), girls':
- 784.72 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of woven fabric (d)

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Blouses, women's and girls':
- Of cotton:
- 843.51.01 - - - Girls'
- 843.51.09 - - - Women's
- Of man-made fibres:
- 843.52.01 - - - Girls'
- 843.52.09 - - - Women's
- Of other fibres:
- 843.59.01 - - - Girls'
- 843.59.09 - - - Women's

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- 843.50.01 - Blouses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

- (a) Included in this production item are:
- (i) tops (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.26.25;
- (ii) shirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.51.10;
- (iii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.05.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) tops (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.25;
- (ii) shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.51.10;
- (iii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.05.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) tops (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.25;
- (ii) shirts (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.51.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are:
- (i) tops (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.25;
- (ii) shirts (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.51.10.

2459.22 SUITS AND COSTUMES, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

- Women's and maids' suits (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):
- 784.74 - Suits (other than slack suits) of woven fabric
- 784.40 - Slack suits of woven fabric (excluding matching skirts)
- Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):
- 784.25 - Suits of woven fabric
- 784.48 - Slack suits of woven fabric (excluding matching skirts)
- See footnote (a)

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Suits and costumes, women's and girls':
- Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Slacksuits:
- 843.21.11 - - - Girls'
- 843.21.13 - - - Women's
- - - Other:
- - - Girls':
- 843.21.15 - - - Sets of garments
- 843.21.19 - - - Single garments

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- 843.20.01 - Suits and costumes, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| | - - - Women's; |
| 843.21.21 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 843.21.29 | - - - Single garments |
| | - - Of cotton; |
| | - - Girls'; |
| 843.22.11 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 843.22.13 | - - - Single garments |
| | - - Women's; |
| 843.22.15 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 843.22.19 | - - - Single garments |
| | - - Of man-made fibres; |
| | - - Girls'; |
| 843.23.11 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 843.23.13 | - - - Single garments |
| | - - Women's; |
| 843.23.15 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 843.23.19 | - - - Single garments |
| | - - Of other fibres; |
| | - - Girls'; |
| 843.29.11 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 843.29.13 | - - - Single garments |
| | - - Women's; |
| 843.29.15 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 843.29.19 | - - - Single garments |

- (a) Excluded from 'new production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) costumes, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.95, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.26.25;
 - (ii) suits and costumes, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.26.25;
 - (iii) costumes, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.26.25;
 - (iv) suits and costumes, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.26.25.

2459.27 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2459.27.05 to 2459.27.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2459.27.05 to 2459.27.15 below

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Other outer garments women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics:

843.80.11 - - Trousers and breeches

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) work trousers and work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (ii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2459.27 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.27.05 - SHORTS (a)

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
 784.85 - Shorts (including sports) of woven fabric
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':
 784.86 - Shorts (including sports) of woven fabric

See footnote (b)

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - - Trousers:
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Shorts:
 843.92.61 - - - - - Girls'
 843.92.63 - - - - - Women's
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:
 - - - Trousers:
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Shorts:
 843.93.63 - - - - - Girls'
 843.93.65 - - - - - Women's
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:
 - - - Trousers:
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Shorts:
 843.94.65 - - - - - Girls'
 843.94.67 - - - - - Women's

See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 2459.27 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) shorts, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;
 (ii) shorts, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;
 (iii) shorts, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) shorts, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.92.55, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;
 (ii) shorts, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AICC item 843.93.55, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;

- (iii) shorts, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.94.57, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;
- (iv) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.99.43, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;
- (v) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25.

2459.27.10 - JEANS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids' | - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants' | Included in ASCC item 2459.27 above |
| 784.63 - Jeans | - - - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hairs | |
| Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls' | - - - - - Trousers: | |
| 784.64 - Jeans | - - - - - Other: | |
| See footnote (a) | - - - - - Other: | |
| | - - - - - Jeans: | |
| | 843.92.57 - - - - - Girls' | |
| | 843.92.59 - - - - - Women's | |
| | - - - - - Outer garments n.e.s. of cotton: | |
| | - - - - - Trousers: | |
| | - - - - - Other: | |
| | - - - - - Other: | |
| | - - - - - Jeans: | |
| | 843.93.59 - - - - - Girls' | |
| | 843.93.61 - - - - - Women's | |
| | - - - - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres: | |
| | - - - - - Trousers: | |
| | - - - - - Other: | |
| | - - - - - Other: | |
| | - - - - - Other: | |
| | - - - - - Jeans: | |
| | 843.94.61 - - - - - Girls' | |
| | 843.94.63 - - - - - Women's | |
| | See footnote (b) | |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are infants' jeans, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) Jeans, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.92.53, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;</p> <p>(ii) Jeans, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.93.55, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;</p> <p>(iii) Jeans, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.94.57, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;</p> <p>(iv) Jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.99.45, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;</p> <p>(v) Jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.27 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.27.15 - TROUSERS, W.E.S. (a)

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids';
 784.65 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches (b)
 784.81 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of woven fabric
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls';
 784.66 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches (c)
 784.82 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of woven fabric

See footnote (d)

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':
 - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - Trousers:
 - - - Padded ski trousers:
 843.92.49 - - - - Girls'
 843.92.51 - - - - Women's
 - - - Other:
 843.92.53 - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (s)
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Other:
 843.92.65 - - - - - Girls'
 843.92.67 - - - - - Women's
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:
 - - Trousers:
 - - - Padded ski trousers:
 843.93.52 - - - - Girls'
 843.93.53 - - - - Women's
 - - - Other:
 843.93.55 - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (r)
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Other:
 843.93.67 - - - - - Girls'
 843.93.69 - - - - - Women's
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:
 - - Trousers:
 - - - Padded ski trousers:
 843.94.53 - - - - Girls'
 843.94.55 - - - - Women's
 - - - Other:
 843.94.57 - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (g)
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Other:

Included in ASCC item 2459.27 above

843.94.69 - - - - - Girls'
843.94.71 - - - - - Women's

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) work trousers, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
- (b) Included in this production item are jodhpurs and riding breeches, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.77.02.
- (c) Included in this production item are jodhpurs and riding breeches, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.77.02.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are trousers and breeches, infants', other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.05;
 - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.10.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.05;
 - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.10.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.05;
 - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.10.
- (h) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.99.43, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.28.25;
 - (ii) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.28.25.

2459.28

COVER GARMENTS, N.E.S., WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2459.28.07 to 2459.28.25 below

Shown under ASOC items 2459.28.07 to 2459.28.25 below

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics:
843.80.19 - - Other (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.28 JUTER GARMENTS, M.E.S., WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) - conds:

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) work clothing (except trousers and shorts), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) aprons, theatrical costumes and burial garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) coats and jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20;
 - (ii) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2456.15.

2459.28.07 - COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans and leather coats) (for uniforms), women's and maids': | Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | Included in ASCC item 2459.28 above |
| 784.01 - For defence service uniforms (b) | - Coats and jackets, women's and girls': | |
| 784.02 - For school uniforms (b) | - Of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| 784.04 - For other uniforms (b) | - - - Other: | |
| Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans and leather coats) (for uniforms), girls': | 845.11.15 - - - Girls' | |
| 784.03 - For school uniforms (c) | 845.11.19 - - - Women's | |
| 784.05 - For other uniforms (c) | - - - Of cotton: | |
| Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats) (excluding uniforms), women's and maids': | - - - Other: | |
| 784.10 - Other short length coats and jackets (including windproof, beach, golf jackets and parkas; excluding bed jackets) (d) | 845.12.13 - - - Girls' | |
| Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats) (excluding uniforms), girls': | 845.12.19 - - - Women's | |
| 784.11 - Other short length coats and jackets (including windproof, beach, golf jackets and parkas; excluding bed jackets) (e) | - - - Of man-made fibres: | |
| Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (for uniforms), women's and maids': | - - - Other: | |
| 784.12 - For defence service uniforms (b) | 845.13.13 - - - Girls' | |
| 784.13 - For other uniforms (b) | 845.13.19 - - - Women's | |
| 784.14 Full and three-quarter length uniform coats (excluding leather coats), girls' (c) | - - - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | 845.19.13 - - - Girls' | |
| | 845.19.19 - - - Women's | |

- Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
 784.22 - Other full and three-quarter length coats (f)
 Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms), girls':
 784.23 - Other full and three-quarter length coats (g)

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASCC item includes dustcoats, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASCC class 2451.
 (b) Included in this production item are coats and jackets, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
 (c) Included in this production item are coats and jackets, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
 (d) Included in this production item are short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
 (e) Included in this production item are short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
 (f) Included in this production item are full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
 (g) Included in this production item are full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
 (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) dustcoats, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in production item 784.91, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;
 (ii) dustcoats, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in production item 784.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25.

2459.28.10 - SKIRTS

- Skirts and frocks (for uniforms), women's and maids':
 784.31 - Skirts for defence service uniforms (a)
 784.32 - Skirts for other uniforms (a)
 Skirts and frocks (for uniforms), girls':
 784.33 - Skirts for uniforms (b)
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
 784.75 - Skirts of woven fabric
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':
 784.76 - Skirts of woven fabric

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Skirts, women's and girls':
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 843.41.01 - - - Girls'
 843.41.09 - - - Women's
 - - Of cotton:
 843.42.01 - - - Girls'
 843.42.09 - - - Women's
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 843.43.01 - - - Girls'
 843.43.09 - - - Women's
 - - Of other fibres:
 843.49.01 - - - Girls'
 843.49.09 - - - Women's

Included in ASCC item 2459.28 above

- (a) Included in this production item are skirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.30.
 (b) Included in this production item are skirts, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.28 OUTER GARMENTS, N.E.S., WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - cont'd

2459.28.15 - DRESSING GOWNS, KIMONOS AND BATH GOWNS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Other outerwear, women's and girls':
 784.93 - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc.
 (including brunch coats, but excluding
 negligees and bed jackets) (a)
 Other outerwear, girls':
 784.94 - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc.
 (including brunch coats, but excluding
 negligees and bed jackets) (b)

See footnote (c)

Outer garments, women's, girls' and
 infants', of textile fabrics (other
 than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Other outer garments, women's,
 girls' and infants':
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool
 or fine animal hair:
 - - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and
 bath gowns:

843.92.41 - - - Girls' and infants'

843.92.43 - - - Women's

- - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:
 - - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and
 bath gowns:

843.93.41 - - - Girls' and infants'

843.93.43 - - - Women's

- - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of
 man-made fibres:
 - - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and
 bath gowns:

843.94.41 - - - Girls' and infants'

843.94.43 - - - Women's

See footnote (d)

Included in ASCC item 2459.28 above

- (a) Included in this production item are dressing gowns and bath gowns, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
 (b) Included in this production item are dressing gowns and bath gowns, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are bath gowns, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Excluded from these AICC items are dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25.

2459.28.20 - ONE-PIECE PLAY-SUITS AND TROUSERS, INFANTS'

infants' and babies' woven wear:
 772.83 - Shorts and knickers (a)

- Other outer garments, women's,
 girls' and infants':
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool
 or fine animal hair:
 - - - Trousers:
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - Infants':

843.92.55 - - - Infants'

- - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:

843.93.47 - - - Infants' one-piece play-suits

Included in ASCC item 2459.28 above

- - - Trousers:
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - Other:
 843.95.57 - - - - - Infants'
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s.,
 of man-made fibres
 343.94.47 - - - Infants' one-piece play-suits
 - - - Trousers:
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - Other:
 843.94.59 - - - - - Infants'
 See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are trousers (excluding shorts) and one-piece play-suits, infants', other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) one-piece play-suits, infants', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC items 843.92.73 and 843.92.75, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;
 - (ii) one-piece play-suits and trousers, infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC items 843.99.45 and 843.99.47, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25.

2459.28.25 - OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT SWIMWEAR), N.E.S., OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Other outerwear, women's and maids': | - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool | Included in ASCC item 2459.28 above |
| 784.91 - Dustcoats, smocks, wrapovers and similar garments (all types including uniforms) (b) | 843.92.44 - - - fine animal hair: - - - - Infants' dresses | |
| 784.95 - Other women's and maids' outerwear (including culottes and jump suits) (excluding uniforms) (c) | - - - Other: | |
| Other outerwear, girls': | 743.92.69 - - - Padded ski overalls; ski suits | |
| 784.92 - Dustcoats, smocks, wrapovers and similar garments (all types including uniforms) (d) | - - - Other: | |
| 784.96 - Other girls' outerwear (including culottes and jump suits) other than for uniforms (e) | 843.92.71 - - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 | |
| Other outerwear (for uniforms), women's and maids' (excluding dust coats and sports frocks): | - - - - - Other: | |
| 784.97 - For defence service uniforms (f) | 843.92.73 - - - - - Girls' and infants': | |
| 784.98 - For other uniforms (f) | 843.92.75 - - - - - Sets of garments (1) | |
| 784.99 Other girls' outerwear for uniforms (g) | 843.92.75 - - - - - Single garments (1) | |
| See footnote (h) | - - - - - Women's: | |
| | 843.92.77 - - - - - Sets of garments | |
| | 843.92.79 - - - - - Single garments | |
| | - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton: | |
| | 843.95.45 - - - Infants' dresses | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | 843.95.71 - - - Padded ski overalls; ski suits | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | 843.95.73 - - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 | |
| | - - - - - Other: | |
| | - - - - - Girls' and infants': | |
| | 843.95.75 - - - - - Sets of garments | |
| | 843.95.79 - - - - - Single garments | |
| | - - - - - Women's: | |
| | 843.95.81 - - - - - Sets of garments | |
| | 843.95.89 - - - - - Single garments | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AVCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.28 OUTER GARMENTS, N.E.S., WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - cont'd:2459.28.25 - OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT SWIMWEAR), N.E.S., OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) - cont'd

| | | |
|-----------|----|---|
| | | Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): |
| | | - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': |
| | | -- Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres: |
| 843.94.45 | -- | - - - - - Infants' dresses |
| | -- | - - - - - Other: |
| 843.94.73 | -- | - - - - - Padded ski overalls; ski suits |
| | -- | - - - - - Other: |
| 843.94.75 | -- | - - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 |
| | -- | - - - - - Other: |
| | -- | - - - - - Girls' and infants': |
| 843.94.77 | -- | - - - - - Sets of garments |
| 843.94.79 | -- | - - - - - Single garments |
| | -- | - - - - - Women's: |
| 843.94.81 | -- | - - - - - Sets of garments |
| 843.94.89 | -- | - - - - - Single garments |
| | -- | - - - - - Outer garments n.e.s., of other fibres: |
| 843.99.41 | -- | - - - - - Infants' dresses |
| | -- | - - - - - Other: |
| 843.99.43 | -- | - - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (j) |
| | -- | - - - - - Other: |
| | -- | - - - - - Girls' and infants': |
| 843.99.45 | -- | - - - - - Sets of garments (k) |
| 843.99.47 | -- | - - - - - Single garments (k) |
| | -- | - - - - - Women's: |
| 843.99.49 | -- | - - - - - Sets of garments (l) |
| 843.99.59 | -- | - - - - - Single garments (l) |

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) work clothing (except dustcoats, shorts and trousers), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) aprons, theatrical costumes and burial garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) dustcoats, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (ii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) ASCC item 2459.22;
 - (ii) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.

- (d) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) dustcoats, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (ii) dustcoats, sweats and similar garments, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) costumes, other than black suits (e.g. "ensembles"), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.22;
 - (ii) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) suits and costumes, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.22;
 - (ii) shorts, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (iii) uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (g) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) suits and costumes, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.22;
 - (ii) shorts, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (iii) uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) tops, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51, 784.52, 784.53, 784.71 and 784.72, which are included in ASCC item 2459.21;
 - (ii) dresses, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are not included in specific production items.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are one-piece play-suits, infants', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.26.20.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.10;
 - (iii) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.15.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are the following garments, of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted:
 - (i) swimwear, girls' and infants', which is relevant to ASCC item 2456.15;
 - (ii) shorts, not impregnated or coated, girls', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (iii) jeans, girls', not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.10;
 - (iv) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), not impregnated or coated, girls', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.15;
 - (v) dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, girls' and infants', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.15;
 - (vi) one-piece play-suits and trousers, infants', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.26.20.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are the following garments, of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted:
 - (i) swimwear, women's, which is relevant to ASCC item 2456.15;
 - (ii) shorts, not impregnated or coated, women's, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (iii) jeans, women's, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.10;
 - (iv) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), not impregnated or coated, women's, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.15;
 - (v) dressing gowns, kimonos, and bath gowns, women's, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.31 PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

843.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 843

843.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 843

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
 - (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.

2459.32 SHIRTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF COTTON, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

- Men's and youths' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets):
- 773.04 - Shirts, collar attached, business or formal, cotton or predominantly of cotton
 - 773.13 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton
 - 773.25 - Work shirts (b)
 - 773.31 - Shirts with detached collars (c)

Boys' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets):

 - 773.06 - Shirts, collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits), cotton or predominantly of cotton
 - 773.14 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton

- Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments:
 - 842.93.19 - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton
 - - Shirts (so called)

Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

 - Shirts, men's and boys':
 - - Of cotton:
 - 844.11.03 - - Work shirts
 - 844.11.09 - - Other

- Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted):
- Shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted:
 - 844.10.11 - - Cotton or chiefly of cotton

- (a) This ASCC item includes work shirts, men's and youths', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.
- (b) Included in this production item are work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.37.
- (c) Included in this production item are shirts with detached collars, of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.37.

SHIRTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCEPT COTTON), OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Men's and youths' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets):</p> <p>773.05 - Shirts, collar attached, business or formal, other than cotton or predominantly of cotton</p> <p>773.18 - Sports shirts other than cotton or predominantly of cotton</p> <p>Boys' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets):</p> <p>773.09 - Shirts, collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits), other</p> <p>773.19 - Sports shirts, other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Other outer garments:</p> <p>- - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>842.92.19 - - - Shirts (so called)</p> <p>- - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres:</p> <p>842.94.19 - - - Shirts (so called)</p> <p>- - Outer garments n.e.s., of other fibres:</p> <p>842.99.19 - - - Shirts (so called)</p> <p>Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Shirts, men's and boys':</p> <p>- - Of synthetic fibres:</p> <p>- - - Polyester:</p> <p>844.12.01 - - - Wholly man-made fibre</p> <p>844.12.05 - - - Other</p> <p>844.12.09 - - - Other</p> <p>844.19.00 - - Of other fibres</p> | <p>Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted):</p> <p>- Shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>844.10.19 - - Other material</p> |
|--|--|--|

- (a) This ASCC item includes work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.32;
 - (ii) shirts with detached collars, of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.31, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.32.

UNDER GARMENTS (EXCLUDING SHIRTS), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 2459.47.05 and 2459.47.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 2459.47.05 and 2459.47.10 below</p> | <p>Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted):</p> <p>844.20.01 - Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (including materials cut to shape and articles partly made up)</p> |
|---|---|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.47 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCLUDING SHIRTS BUT INCLUDING COLLARS, SHIRT FRONTS AND CUFFS), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.47.05 - PYJAMAS, MEN'S AND BOYS'

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Men's and youths' woven nightwear: | Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | Included in ASCC item 2459.47 above |
| 774.27 - Pyjama suite | - Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys': | |
| 774.31 - Pyjama trousers only | - - Of cotton: | |
| Boys' woven nightwear: | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| 774.29 - Pyjama suite | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| 774.32 - Pyjama trousers only | 844.21.11 - - - Boys' | |
| | 844.21.13 - - - Men's | |
| | - - Of synthetic fibres: | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| | 844.22.11 - - - Boys' | |
| | 844.22.13 - - - Men's | |
| | - - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| | 844.29.11 - - - Boys' | |
| | 844.29.13 - - - Men's | |

2459.47.10 - UNDER GARMENTS AND SLEEPWEAR, W.E.S.; COLLARS, SHIRT FRONTS AND CUFFS, MEN'S AND BOYS'

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Men's and youths' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets): | - Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys': | Included in ASCC item 2459.47 above |
| 775.49 - Collars for sale or transfer out as such | - - Of cotton: | |
| Men's and youths' woven underwear: | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| 775.90 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic | - - - Other: | |
| 775.91 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other | 844.21.15 - - - Boys' | |
| 774.13 - Underpants, long | 844.21.21 - - - Men's | |
| 774.15 - Underpants, brief | 844.21.29 - - - Other | |
| 774.17 - Underpants, other | - - Of synthetic fibres: | |
| Boys' woven underwear: | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| 775.94 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic | - - - Other: | |
| 775.95 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other | 844.22.15 - - - Boys' | |
| 775.96 - Underpants, brief | 844.22.21 - - - Men's | |
| 775.97 - Underpants, other | 844.22.29 - - - Other | |
| 774.18 Combinations, men's, youths' and boys', woven | - - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| See footnote (a) | 844.29.15 - - - Boys' | |
| | 844.29.21 - - - Men's | |
| | 844.29.29 - - - Other | |

- (a) Excluded from these production items are nightwear (except pyjamas), cuffs and shirt fronts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2459.51

UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT BABIES' NAPKINS OF TERRY TOWELLING), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS' OF TEXTILE FABRIC, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 2459.51.05 and 2459.51.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2459.51.05 and 2459.51.10 below | Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted); 844.30.01 - Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (including garments cut to shape or partly made up) (b) |
| (a) This ASCC item includes: | | |
| (i) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; | | |
| (ii) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351. | | |
| (b) Included in this ASCC item are babies' napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.57. | | |

2459.51.05 - PYJAMAS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Women's and male's woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear: | Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | Included in ASCC item 2459.51 above |
| 774.64 - Pyjamas | - Under garments, women's, girls' and infants': | |
| Girls' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear | - - Of cotton: | |
| 774.66 - Pyjamas | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| Infants' and babies' woven wear: | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| 774.89 - Pyjamas (up to and including size 2) | 844.31.19 - - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 844.31.21 - - - - Women's | |
| | - - Of synthetic fibres: | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| | 844.32.19 - - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 844.32.21 - - - - Women's | |
| | - - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| | 844.39.19 - - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 844.39.21 - - - - Women's | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM:

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.51 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT BABIES' NAPKINS OF TERRY TOWELLING), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.51.10 - UNDER GARMENTS AND NIGHTWEAR, N.E.S. (a)

Woven baby napkins (excluding napkins made from paper);

773.66 - Other than turkish and/or terry

774.41 Combinations, women's, maids' and girls', woven

Women's and maids' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear;

774.46 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc.

774.57 - Nightdresses

774.70 - Vests and spencers

774.72 - Slips (including half slips)

Girls' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear;

774.49 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc.

774.59 - Nightdresses

774.71 - Vests and spencers

774.73 - Slips (including half slips)

Infants' and babies' woven wear;

773.87 - Shirts (including shirts for ranger suits)

774.83 - Nightdresses (up to and including size 2)

774.93 - Singlets (up to and including size 2)

774.97 - Underpants (excluding pilches)(up to and including size 2)

See footnote (b)

Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Under garments, women's, girls' and infants':

- Of cotton:

- - Shirts:

844.31.13 - - - Girls' and infants'

844.31.15 - - - Women's

- - Sleepwear:

- - Other:

844.31.23 - - - Girls' and infants'

844.31.25 - - - Women's

844.31.29 - - - Other

- Of synthetic fibres:

844.32.11 - - - Babies' napkins

- - Shirts:

844.32.13 - - - Girls' and infants'

844.32.15 - - - Women's

- - Sleepwear:

- - Other:

844.32.23 - - - Girls' and infants'

844.32.25 - - - Women's

844.32.29 - - - Other

- Of other fibres:

844.39.11 - - - Babies' napkins

- - Shirts:

844.39.13 - - - Girls' and infants'

844.39.15 - - - Women's

- - Sleepwear:

- - Other:

844.39.23 - - - Girls' and infants'

844.39.25 - - - Women's

844.39.29 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2459.51 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (ii) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) shirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.51 and 784.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 - (ii) shirts, (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.71, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 - (iii) shirts (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.71, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 - (iv) shirts (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.72, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21.

2459.54

PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR UNDER GARMENTS, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

844.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 844

844.01.00 Parts and fabrics cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 844

2459.56

UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SHIRTS AND SLEEPWEAR), MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2459.56.05 to 2459.56.16 below

Shown under ASCC items 2459.56.05 to 2459.56.16 below

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear):
 846.60.02 - - Men's and boys'

(a) This ASCC item includes work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.

2459.56.05 - SINGLES, UNDERPANTS AND LIKE UNDERWEAR

Men's and youths' knitted underwear:
 774.01 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic
 774.03 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other
 774.06 - Underpants, briefs
 774.11 - Underpants, long
 774.08 - Underpants, other
 774.16 Combinations, men's, youths' and boys', knitted
 Boys' knitted underwear:
 774.36 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic
 774.37 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other
 774.38 - Underpants, briefs
 774.39 - Underpants, other

See footnote (a)

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Other under garments:
 - - - Other:
 846.19.33 - - - Men's and boys'
 - Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Other under garments:
 - - - Other:
 846.29.55 - - - Men's and boys'
 - Undergarments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys':
 846.33.05 - - - Other
 - Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Other:
 846.40.31 - - - Men's and boys'

Included in ASCC item 2459.56 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) skivvies, men's and youths', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.02;
 (ii) skivvies, boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.53, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.02.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM:

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2459.56 UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SHIRTS AND SLEEPWEAR), MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.56.10 - PYJAMAS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Men's and youths' knitted nightwear and swimwear: | Under garments, knitted or crocheted: | Included in ABCC item 2459.56 above |
| 774.20 - Pyjama suits | - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised: | |
| 774.24 - Pyjama trousers only | - - - Other under garments: | |
| Boys' knitted nightwear and swimwear: | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| 774.22 - Pyjama suits | - - - Other: | |
| 774.25 - Pyjama trousers only | - - - - Pyjamas: | |
| | 846.19.23 - - - - Men's and boys' | |
| | - Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised: | |
| | - - - Other under garments: | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | - - - - Pyjamas: | |
| | 846.29.45 - - - - Men's and boys' | |
| | - Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised: | |
| | - - Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys': | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | 846.33.01 - - - - Pyjamas | |
| | - Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton, or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised: | |
| | - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | - - - - Pyjamas: | |
| | 846.40.21 - - - - Men's and boys' | |

2459.56.12 - SHIRTS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Men's and youths' knitted shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts): | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: | Included in ABCC item 2459.56 above |
| 773.02 - Shirts, collar attached, business or formal | - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): | |
| 773.32 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton | - - Of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| 773.33 - Sports shirts, other than cotton | - - - Shirts (so called): | |
| 773.21 - Work shirts | - - - Boys' | 845.91.20 |
| Boys' knitted shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts): | - - - Men's | 845.91.21 |
| 773.03 - Shirts, collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits) | - - Of cotton: | |
| 773.34 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton | - - - Shirts (so called): | |
| 773.35 - Sports shirts, other than cotton | - - - Boys' | 845.92.27 |
| | - - - Men's | 845.92.28 |
| | - - Of man-made fibres: | |
| | - - - Shirts (so called): | |

- - - Boys'
 845.96.32 - - - - Acrylic
 845.96.33 - - - - Polyamides
 845.96.35 - - - - Polyesters
 845.96.37 - - - - Other
 - - - Men's:
 845.96.38 - - - - Acrylic
 845.96.39 - - - - Polyamides
 845.96.41 - - - - Polyesters
 845.96.42 - - - - Other
 - - Of other fibres:
 - - - Shirts (so called):
 845.99.41 - - - Boys'
 845.99.42 - - - Men's
 Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of wool or fine
 animal hair, not elastic nor
 rubberised:
 - - Other under garments:
 - - - Shirts (except infants):
 846.19.17 - - - Men's and boys'
 - Under garments of cotton, not
 elastic nor rubberised:
 846.21.00 - - Shirts, men's and boys'
 - Under garments of synthetic fibres,
 not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Shirts, men's and boys':
 846.32.05 - - - Polyester
 846.32.19 - - - Other
 - Under garments of fibres other than
 wool, fine animal hair, cotton or
 synthetic fibres, not elastic nor
 rubberised:
 - - Shirts (except infants):
 846.40.12 - - - Men's and boys'

- (a) This ABCC item includes work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ABIC class 2451.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.56 UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SHIRTS AND SLEEPWEAR), MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.56.16 - NIGHTWEAR, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised;
 - - Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys';
 - - - Sleepwear;
 846.33.03 - - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2459.56 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AICC item 846.29.48, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.05;
 (ii) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AICC item 846.19.27, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.05;
 (iii) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AICC item 846.40.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.05.

2459.57 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTYHOSE AND FOUNDATION GARMENTS), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED;

Shown under ASCC items 2459.57.05 and 2459.57.08 below

Shown under ASCC items 2459.57.05 and 2459.57.08 below

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear);
 - - Women's, girls' and infants' (including panty hose);
 846.60.08 - - - Other

2459.57.05 - NIGHTWEAR

Women's and maids' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear;
 774.50 - Nightdresses
 774.54 - Pyjamas
 Girls' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear;
 774.52 - Nightdresses
 774.55 - Pyjamas
 Infants' and babies' knitted wear;
 774.81 - Nightdresses (up to and including size 2)
 774.87 - Pyjamas (up to and including size 2)

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised;
 - - Other under garments;
 - - - Sleepwear;
 846.19.21 - - - - Infants'
 - - - - Other;
 - - - - - Pyjamas;
 846.19.26 - - - - - Women's and girls'
 846.19.27 - - - - - Other (a)
 - Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised;
 - - Other under garments;
 - - - Sleepwear;

Included in ASCC item 2459.57 above

| | | |
|-----------|------|--|
| 846.29.43 | ---- | Infants' |
| | ---- | Other: |
| | ---- | Pyjamas: |
| 846.29.47 | ---- | Women's and girls' |
| 846.29.48 | ---- | Other (b) |
| | | - Under garments of synthetic fibre, not elastic nor rubberised: |
| | | - - Under garments (except pantyhose (tight) and foundation garments), women's, girls' and infants': |
| | | - - Sleepwear: |
| | | ----- Pyjamas: |
| 846.34.32 | ---- | Infants' |
| 846.34.34 | ---- | Women's and girls' |
| | | Other: |
| 846.34.36 | ---- | Infants' |
| 846.34.38 | ---- | Women's and girls' |
| | | - Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised: |
| | | - - Sleepwear: |
| 846.40.17 | ---- | Infants' |
| | | Other: |
| | | ----- Pyjamas: |
| 846.40.23 | ---- | Women's and girls' |
| 846.40.25 | ---- | Other (c) |

- (a) Included in this AICC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to ABCC item 2459.56.16.
- (b) Included in this AICC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to ABCC item 2459.56.16.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to ABCC item 2459.56.16.

2459.57.08 - UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTYHOSE AND NIGHTWEAR)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Infants' and babies' knitted wear: | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: | Included in ABCC item 2459.57 above |
| 773.85 - Shirts (including shirts for ranger suits and 'T' shirts) | - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): | |
| 774.91 - Singlets (up to and including size 2) | - - Of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| 774.95 - Underpants (excluding pilchies) (up to and including size 2) | - - - Shirts (so called): | |
| Women's and maids' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear: | 845.91.17 - - - Infants' | |
| 774.44 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc. | 845.91.18 - - - Girls' | |
| 774.61 - Vests and spencers | 845.91.19 - - - Women's | |
| 774.68 - Slips (including half slips) | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.57 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTHOSE AND FOUNDATION GARMENTS), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.57.08 - UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTHOSE AND NIGHTWEAR) - contd

| | |
|--|--|
| Girls' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear: | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: |
| 774.46 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc. | - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): |
| 774.65 - Vests and spencers | - - Of cotton: |
| 774.69 - Slips (including half slips) | - - - Shirts (so called): |
| 774.40 Combinations, women's, maids' and girls', knitted | 845.92.22 - - - Infants' |
| See footnote (a) | 845.92.24 - - - Girls' |
| | 845.92.26 - - - Women's |
| | - - Of man-made fibres: |
| | - - - Shirts (so called): |
| | - - - Infants': |
| | 845.96.15 - - - Acrylic |
| | 845.96.17 - - - Polyamides |
| | 845.96.18 - - - Polyesters |
| | 845.96.19 - - - Other |
| | - - - Girls': |
| | 845.96.21 - - - Acrylic |
| | 845.96.22 - - - Polyamides |
| | 845.96.23 - - - Polyesters |
| | 845.96.25 - - - Other |
| | - - - Women's: |
| | 845.96.27 - - - Acrylic |
| | 845.96.28 - - - Polyamides |
| | 845.96.29 - - - Polyesters |
| | 845.96.31 - - - Other |
| | - - Of other fibres: |
| | - - - Shirts (so called): |
| | 845.99.31 - - - Infants' |
| | 845.99.33 - - - Girls' |
| | 845.99.39 - - - Women's |
| | Under garments, knitted or crocheted: |
| | - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised: |
| | - - Other under garments: |
| | - - - Panties and the like: |
| | 846.19.12 - - - Infants' |
| | 846.19.14 - - - Women's and girls' |
| | - - - Shirts (except infants): |
| | 846.19.16 - - - Girls' |
| | 846.19.19 - - - Women's |
| | - - Other: |
| | 846.19.31 - - - Infants' |

846.19.39 - - - Women's and girls'
 - Under garments of cotton, not
 elastic nor rubberised:
 - Other under garments:
 - - - Panties and the like:
 846.29.33 - - - Infants'
 846.29.35 - - - Women's and girls'
 - - - Shirts (women's and girls'):
 846.29.39 - - - Girls'
 846.29.41 - - - Women's
 - - - Other:
 846.29.51 - - - Infants'
 846.29.59 - - - Women's and girls'
 - Under garments of synthetic fibre,
 not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Under garments (except panty-
 hose (tights) and foundation
 garments), women's, girls' and
 infants':
 - - - Panties, gussies, scanties
 and similar garments:
 846.34.24 - - - Infants'
 846.34.26 - - - Women's and girls'
 - - - Shirts (except infants'):
 846.34.28 - - - Girls'
 846.34.30 - - - Women's
 846.34.40 - - - Slips
 - - - Other:
 846.34.41 - - - Infants'
 846.34.49 - - - Women's and girls'
 - Under garments of fibres other than
 wool, fine animal hair, cotton or
 synthetic fibres, not elastic nor
 rubberised:
 - - - Panties and the like:
 846.40.03 - - - Infants'
 846.40.05 - - - Women's and girls'
 - - - Shirts (except infants'):
 846.40.11 - - - Girls'
 846.40.15 - - - Women's
 - - - Other:
 846.40.28 - - - Infants'
 846.40.39 - - - Women's and girls'

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) skivvies, women's and maids', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.74, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (ii) skivvies, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.75, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (iii) skivvies, infants' and babies', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.83, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (iv) shirts, women's and maids', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 784.73, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.05;
 - (v) shirts, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 784.74, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.58

PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT FOUNDATION GARMENTS) OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

846.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 846 (except S.I.T.C. sub-group 846.5)

846.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 846 (b)
Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear):
846.00.19 - Parts

(a) This ASCC item includes parts and fabric cut to shape for pantyhose (tights), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2441.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are:

(i) brassieres, incomplete (i.e. partly made or parts thereof), which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.06;

(ii) materials cut to shape for making corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.17.

2459.60

SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

Men's and youths' knitted nightwear and swimwear:

779.02 - Bathing suits and trunks

Boys' knitted nightwear and swimwear:

779.03 - Bathing suits and trunks

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):

- Of wool or fine animal hair:

- - - Swimwear:

845.91.37 - - - Men's and boys'

- Of cotton:

- - - Swimwear:

845.92.47 - - - Men's and boys'

- Of man-made fibres:

- - - Swimwear:

845.96.55 - - - Men's and boys'

- Of other fibres:

- - - Swimwear:

845.99.63 - - - Men's and boys'

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- - - Men's and boys':

845.90.03 - - - Swimwear

(a) This ASCC item includes swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2456.

OTHER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S., KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)(b):

Shown under ASCC items 2459.77.02 to 2459.77.35 below

Shown under ASCC items 2459.77.02 to 2459.77.35 below

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- - Men's and boys':

845.80.07 - - - Other (b)

- - Women's, girls' and infants':

845.80.15 - - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) unpadded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cosies, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2556;
- (ii) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers), knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (iii) scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls made from fabric knitted at the same establishment) and theatrical costumes, complete, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
- (iv) curtains, cut to shape or partly made up, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 4847.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.02;
- (ii) trousers and shorts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.13;
- (iii) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), men's and boys', which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.17;
- (iv) neckties, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.30;
- (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) coats, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.07;
- (ii) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), women's and girls', which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.17;
- (iii) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

(d) Excluded from these ASCC items is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 847.22.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2441.07.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Unit (AYOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.77 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S., KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.77.02 - TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
 784.85 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of knitted fabric
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':
 784.84 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of knitted fabric

See footnote (a)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - - Trousers:
 845.91.51 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.91.53 - - - Women's
 - - Of cotton:
 - - - Trousers:
 845.92.59 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.92.61 - - - Women's
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 - - - Trousers:
 845.96.62 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.96.65 - - - Women's
 - - Of other fibres:
 - - - Trousers:
 845.99.73 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.99.75 - - - Women's

Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) jodhpurs and riding breeches, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.65, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;
- (ii) jodhpurs and riding breeches, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.66, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;
- (iii) trousers, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.65, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35.

2459.77.05 - BLOUSES AND TOPS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
 784.75 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of knitted fabric (a)
 Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), girls':
 784.74 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of knitted fabric (b)

See footnote (c)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - - Blouses, tops:
 845.91.02 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.91.04 - - - Women's
 - - Of cotton:
 - - - Blouses, tops:

Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above

845.92.02 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.92.04 - - - Women's
 - - - Of man-made fibres:
 - - - Blouses, tops:
 845.96.01 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.96.02 - - - Women's
 - - - Of other fibres:
 - - - Blouses, tops:
 845.99.01 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.99.03 - - - Women's

- (a) Included in this production item are shirts, women's and maids', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.08.
 (b) Included in this production item are shirts, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.08.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51 and 784.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 (ii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.53, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 (iii) blouses and tops, infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35.

2459.77.10 - DRESSES, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Women's and maids' frocks and gowns:
 784.58 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of knitted fabric
 Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):
 784.59 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of knitted fabric

See footnote (a)

- Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants':
 - - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - - Dresses:
 845.21.21 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.21.23 - - - Women's
 - - - Of cotton:
 - - - Dresses:
 845.22.23 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.22.25 - - - Women's
 - - - Of man-made fibres:
 - - - Dresses:
 845.26.23 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.26.25 - - - Women's
 - - - Of other fibres:
 - - - Dresses:
 845.29.13 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.29.17 - - - Women's

Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) frocks for sports or bridal wear, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.42 and 784.44, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.17;
 (ii) frocks for sports or bridal wear, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.43 and 784.45, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.17;
 (iii) frocks for uniforms, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.54, 784.55 and 784.57, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.17;
 (iv) frocks for uniforms, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.56 and 784.58, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.17;
 (v) frocks, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.77 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S., KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - conti:

2459.77.15 - SCARVES, SQUARES AND STOLAS (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Infants' and babies' knitted wear: 779.61 - Shawls (b)</p> | <p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: 845.91.16 - - Scarves, squares and stoles - - Of cotton: 845.92.20 - - Scarves, squares and stoles - - Of man-made fibres: 845.96.13 - - Scarves, squares and stoles - - Of other fibres: 845.99.25 - - Scarves, squares and stoles</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls, made from fabric knitted at the same establishment), knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456. (b) Excluded from this production item are scarves, squares and stoles (other than infants' shawls), of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

2459.77.20 - SHORTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Infants' and babies' knitted wear: 772.81 - Shorts and knickers Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids': 784.87 - Shorts (including sports) of knitted fabric Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls': 784.88 - Shorts (including sports) of knitted fabric</p> | <p>- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: - - - Shorts: 845.91.22 - - - Girls' and infants' 845.91.24 - - - Women's - - Of cotton: - - - Shorts: 845.92.29 - - - Girls' and infants' 845.92.30 - - - Women's - - Of man-made fibres: - - - Shorts: 845.96.43 - - - Girls' and infants' 845.96.45 - - - Women's - - Of other fibres: - - - Shorts: 845.99.43 - - - Girls' and infants' 845.99.47 - - - Women's</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

2459.77.30 - SKIRTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids': | - Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants': | Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above |
| 784.77 - Skirts of knitted fabric | - - Of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls': | - - Skirts: | |
| 784.78 - Skirts of knitted fabric | 845.21.25 - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| See footnote (a) | 845.21.27 - - - Women's | |
| | - - Of cotton: | |
| | - - Skirts: | |
| | 845.22.31 - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 845.22.39 - - - Women's | |
| | - - Of man-made fibres: | |
| | - - Skirts: | |
| | 845.26.31 - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 845.26.39 - - - Women's | |
| | - - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - Skirts: | |
| | 845.29.19 - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 845.29.29 - - - Women's | |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |
| (i) skirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.31 and 784.32, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.10; | | |
| (ii) skirts, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.33, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.10; | | |
| (iii) skirts, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35. | | |

2459.77.35 - OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Infants' and babies' knitted wear: | Outer garments and other articles, | Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above |
| 779.57 - Rompers, matinee jackets and bootkins | knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: | |
| 779.59 - Suits, two or more pieces | - Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, | |
| 779.63 - Other knitted outerwear garments (b) | women's, girls' and infants': | |
| Women's and maids' suits (excluding uniforms and matching blouses): | - - Of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| 784.26 - Suits (other than slacks suits) of knitted fabric | - - Costumes: | |
| 784.49 - Slacks suits of knitted fabric (excluding matching skirts) | - - - Girls' and infants': | |
| Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses): | 845.21.11 - - - Sets of garments | |
| 784.27 - Suits of knitted fabric | 845.21.13 - - - Single garments | |
| 784.50 - Slacks suits of knitted fabric (excluding matching skirts) | - - - Women's: | |
| See footnote (c) | 845.21.15 - - - Sets of garments | |
| | 845.21.17 - - - Single garments | |
| | - - - Slacksuits. | |
| | 845.21.31 - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 845.21.33 - - - Women's | |
| | - - Suits: | |
| | 845.21.35 - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 845.21.39 - - - Women's | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.77 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S., KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.77.35 - OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes,
women's, girls' and infants':
- - Of cotton:
- - - Costumes, suits and slacksuits:
- - - Girls' and infants:
845.22.11 - - - - Sets of garments
845.22.13 - - - - Single garments
- - - - Women's:
845.22.17 - - - - Sets of garments
845.22.19 - - - - Single garments
- - Of man-made fibres:
- - - Costumes, suits and slacksuits:
- - - Girls' and infants':
845.26.11 - - - - Sets of garments
845.26.13 - - - - Single garments
- - - - Women's:
845.26.17 - - - - Sets of garments
845.26.19 - - - - Single garments
- - Of other fibres:
- - - Costumes, suits and slacksuits:
- - - Girls' and infants':
845.29.01 - - - - Sets of garments
845.29.05 - - - - Single garments
- - - - Women's:
845.29.09 - - - - Sets of garments
845.29.11 - - - - Single garments
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos, bath
gowns and the like:
845.91.12 - - - - Boys', girls' and infants'
845.91.13 - - - - Men's and women's
845.91.31 - - - - Suits, men's and boys', not
being tracksuits, playsuits,
rompersuits and the like
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - Playsuits, rompersuits and
the like:
845.91.45 - - - - With chest measurement
86 cm and over
845.91.49 - - - - With chest measurement
less than 86 cm

--- Other:
 --- Girls' and infants' garments:
 845.91.65 --- Sets of garments
 845.91.69 --- Single garments
 --- Women's garments:
 845.91.71 --- Sets of garments
 845.91.73 --- Single garments
 845.91.79 --- Other (d)
 --- Of cotton:
 --- Dressing gowns, kimonos,
 bath gowns and the like:
 845.92.16 --- Boys', girls' and infants'
 845.92.18 --- Men's and women's
 845.92.41 --- Suits, men's and boys', not
 being tracksuits, playsuits,
 rompersuits and the like
 --- Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
 and the like:
 --- Playsuits, rompersuits and
 the like:
 845.92.53 --- With chest measurement
 86 cm and over
 845.92.57 --- With chest measurement
 less than 86 cm
 --- Other:
 --- Girls' and infants' garments:
 845.92.71 --- Sets of garments
 845.92.79 --- Single garments
 --- Women's garments:
 845.92.81 --- Sets of garments
 845.92.83 --- Single garments
 845.92.89 --- Other (e)
 --- Of man-made fibres:
 --- Dressing gowns, kimonos, bath
 gowns and the like:
 845.96.09 --- Boys', girls' and infants'
 845.96.11 --- Men's and women's
 845.96.52 --- Suits, men's and boys', not
 being tracksuits, playsuits,
 rompersuits and the like
 --- Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
 and the like:
 --- Playsuits, rompersuits and
 the like:
 845.96.59 --- With chest measurement
 86 cm and over
 845.96.61 --- With chest measurement
 less than 86 cm
 --- Other:
 --- Girls' and infants' garments:
 845.96.69 --- Sets of garments
 845.96.79 --- Single garments
 --- Women's garments:
 845.96.81 --- Sets of garments
 845.96.83 --- Single garments
 845.96.89 --- Other (f)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.77 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S., KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:2459.77.35 - OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of other fibres:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos, bath
gowns and the like:
845.99.17 - - - Boys', girls' and infants'
845.99.21 - - - Men's and women's
845.99.59 - - - Suits, men's and boys', not
being tracksuits, playsuits,
rompersuits and the like
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - Playsuits, rompersuits and
the like:
845.99.69 - - - With chest measurement
86 cm and over
845.99.71 - - - With chest measurement less
than 86 cm
- - - Other:
- - - Girls' and infants' garments:
845.99.83 - - - Sets of garments
845.99.89 - - - Single garments
- - - Women's garments:
845.99.91 - - - Sets of garments
845.99.93 - - - Single garments
845.99.95 - - - Other (g)

See footnote (h)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) unpadded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cosies, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 - (ii) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers), knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which is primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (iii) theatrical costumes, complete, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
 - (iv) curtains cut to shape or partly made-up, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 4947.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) trousers, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.02;
 - (ii) blouses and tops, infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.05;
 - (iii) frocks, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.10;
 - (iv) skirts, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.30.

- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) dressing gowns and bath gowns, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.93, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.15;
 - (ii) dressing gowns and bath gowns, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.15;
 - (iii) uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;
 - (iv) uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;
 - (v) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.95, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;
 - (vi) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;
 - (vii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.91, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;
 - (viii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.25;
 - (ix) unpadded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers, tea cosies, men's and boys' dressing gowns and bath gowns, men's, boys', women's and girls' kimonos of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, and parts and fabric cut to shape for outerwear and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (h) Excluded from these AICC items is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is included in AICC item 847.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2441.07.

2459.79

PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

The commodity relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

845.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 845

845.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 845

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to ASIC class 2442;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2441;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproofed clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for scarves, squares and stoles and theatrical costumes, knitted or crocheted, and for trackuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
- (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for curtains, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 8947.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.87

BLANKETS AND RUGS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Made-up articles, knitted or
crocheted, not elastic nor
rubberised, n.e.s.;
658.98.01 - Blankets and rugs

See footnote (a)

(a) Blankets and rugs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in ABCC item 658.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.17.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2460 FOOTWEAR

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are gaiters, spats and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3485.52.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2460.05 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL: | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2460.05.05 to 2460.05.35 below | Shown under ASCC items 2460.05.05 to 2460.05.35 below | 851.01.00 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material |
| 2460.05.05 - BOOTS, ADULTS' | | |
| Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile): - Uppers of rubber or synthetic material (other than textile): 793.03 - - Boots (including gumboots, waders and ski boots), adults' | Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic materials: - Boots (including gum, wading, ski): - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.01.13 - - Ski boots 851.01.15 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above |
| 2460.05.10 - THONGS, ADULTS' | | |
| 793.01 - - Thongs, adults' | - Thong sandals: 851.01.04 - - Exceeding size one, second series | Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above |
| 2460.05.15 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GLOSHES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), ADULTS', MALE | | |
| - - Shoes, galoshes, sandals, slippers and other footwear: 793.05 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male 793.06 - - Attached soles, adults', male | - Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoshes and other footwear: - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.01.24 - - Male wear | Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above |
| 2460.05.20 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GLOSHES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), ADULTS', FEMALE | | |
| - - Shoes, galoshes, sandals, slippers and other footwear: 793.06 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female 793.09 - - Attached soles, adults', female | - Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoshes and other footwear: - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.01.26 - - Female wear | Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above |

2460.05.25 - BOOTS, CHILDREN'S

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 793.04 - - Boots (including gumboots, waders and ski boots), children's | - Boots (including gum, wading, ski); - - Other; 851.01.19 - - - Ski boots 851.01.21 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

2460.05.30 - THONGS, CHILDREN'S

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 793.02 - - Thongs, children's | - Thong sandals; 851.01.06 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

2460.05.35 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GOLOSHES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), CHILDREN'S

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| - - Shoes, galoshes, sandals, slippers and other footwear; 793.07 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's 793.10 - - - Attached soles, children's | - Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoshes and other footwear; 851.01.34 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

2460.10 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', MALE:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 2460.10.05 and 2460.10.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2460.10.05 and 2460.10.10 below | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic materials; - Wholly leather or composition leather (soled or half soled), with leather or composition leather uppers; 851.02.01 - - Exceeding size one, second series, male wear (a) |
|--|--|---|

(a) Excluded from this ASCC item is adults' orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.10 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', MALE - contd:

2460.10.05 - BOOTS

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather:
- Uppers of leather:
795.65 - - Adults', male, boots

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather; footwear
(other than footwear falling within
heading 851.01) with outer soles of
rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Other:
- - With outer soles of leather or
composition leather:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition
leather:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second
series:
- - - - Male wear:
851.02.76 - - - - Boots (except ski and
sand) (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.10 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) adults' ski boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05,
which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
(ii) adults' orthopaedic boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 899.62.21,
which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.10.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS)

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather:
- Uppers of leather:
795.66 - - Adults', male, shoes, sandals,
slippers and other footwear

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather; footwear
(other than footwear falling within
heading 851.01) with outer soles of
rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Thongs or thong sandals:
851.02.04 - - Exceeding size one, second series (a)
- Other:
- - With outer soles of leather or
composition leather:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition
leather:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second
series:
- - - - Male wear:
851.02.77 - - - - Shoes (except sand),
sandals, (except thongs)
slippers and other footwear

Included in ASCC item 2460.10 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are the following types of thongs or thong sandals, which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:

| <u>TYPE</u> | <u>ASOC item</u> |
|--|------------------|
| Outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, adults', female | 2460.15.10 |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, adults': | |
| - Male | 2460.25.10 |
| - Female | 2460.25.20 |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, adults' | 2460.25.30 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, adults' | 2460.25.43 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, adults' | 2460.25.58 |

- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items is adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to these ASOC items. This commodity is included in AIOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

2460.15

FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', FEMALE:

Shown under ASOC items 2460.15.05 and 2460.15.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2460.15.05 and 2460.15.10 below

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic materials: - Wholly leather or composition leather (soled or half soled), with leather or composition leather uppers: 851.02.05 - - Exceeding size one, second series, female wear (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item is adults' orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 899.62.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.15 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', FEMALE - contd

2460.15.05 - BOOTS

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather:
- Uppers of leather:
795.67 - - Adults', female, boots

Footwear with outer soles of
leather or composition leather;
footwear (other than footwear
falling within heading 851.01) with
outer soles of rubber or artificial
plastic material:
- Other:
- - With outer soles of leather or
composition leather:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition
leather:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second
series:
- - - - - Female wear:
851.02.82 - - - - - Boots (except ski and
sand) (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.15 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03,
which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
(ii) adults' orthopaedic boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 899.62.21,
which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.15.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS)

799.68 - - Adults', female, shoes, sandals,
slippers and other footwear

- - - - Female wear:
851.02.85 - - - - Shoes (except sand),
sandals, (except thongs),
slippers and other
footwear (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.15 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in
AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10.
(ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is
included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.20 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather:
- Uppers of leather:
795.69 - - Children's

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather; footwear
(other than footwear falling within
heading 851.01) with outer soles of
rubber or artificial plastic material:

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather; footwear
(other than footwear falling within
heading 851.01) with outer soles of
rubber or artificial plastic material:

- Thongs or thong sandals;
 851.02.05 - - Other (a)
 - Other:
 - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather;
 - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather;
 851.02.09 - - - Other
 See footnote (b)

- Wholly leather or composition leather (soled or half soled), with leather or composition leather uppers;
 851.02.09 - - Other (c)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are:
 (i) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.25.25;
 (ii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.25.35;
 (iii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.25.45;
 (iv) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.25.58.
 (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) children's ski boots, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
 (ii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is included in AIOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 5545.05.
 (c) Excluded from this ASCC item is children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 5545.05.

2460.25

FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER);

Shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05 to 2460.25.58 below

Shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05 to 2460.25.58 below

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01), with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material;
 - Other:
 851.02.11 - - Male wear
 851.02.15 - - Female wear
 See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these ASCC items is footwear, partly of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 665.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.21.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER) - contd:

2460.25.05 - BOOTS WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', MALE

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile): - Uppers of leather: 793.21 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male, boots 793.31 - - Attached soles, adults', male, boots | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: 851.02.03 - Ski boots (a) - Others: - - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather: - - - Exceeding size one, second series: - - - - Male wear: 851.02.18 - - - - Boots (except ski and sand) | Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above |

(a) Included in this AIOC item are the following types of ski boots, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

| Type | ASCC Item |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather: - Adults': - - Male - - Female - Children's | 2460.10.05 2460.15.05 2460.20 |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather: - Adults': - - Female - Children's | 2460.25.15 2460.25.25 |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather: - Adults': - Children's | 2460.25.30 2460.25.35 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material | 2460.25.43 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather | 2460.25.58 |

2460.25.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS), WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', MALE

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile):</p> <p>- Uppers of leather:</p> <p>795.22 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p> <p>795.32 - - Attached soles, adults', male, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p> | <p>Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:</p> <p>- Others:</p> <p>- - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:</p> <p>- - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:</p> <p>- - - - Exceeding size one, second series:</p> <p>- - - - Male wear:</p> <p>851.02.21 - - - - Shoes (except sand), sandals, (except thongs) slippers and other footwear (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' thongs or thong sandals, male, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10.</p> | | |

2460.25.15 - BOOTS WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', FEMALE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>795.23 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female, boots</p> <p>795.33 - - Attached soles, adults', female, boots</p> | <p>- - - - Female wear:</p> <p>851.02.28 - - - - Boots (except ski and sand) (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.</p> | | |

2460.25.20 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS), WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', FEMALE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>795.24 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p> <p>795.34 - - Attached soles, adults', female, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p> | <p>- - - - Female wear:</p> <p>851.02.33 - - - - Shoes (except sand), sandals, (except thongs) slippers and other footwear (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' thongs or thong sandals, female, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER) - contd:

2460.25.25 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile):
 - Uppers of leather:
 793.29 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's
 793.35 - - Attached soles, children's

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
 - Other:
 - - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
 - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:
 851.02.35 - - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.20;
- (ii) children's ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.

2460.25.30 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER, ADULTS'

Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile):
 - Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather:
 - - Uppers of textile materials (excluding felt):
 793.41 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male
 793.42 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female
 - - Uppers of felt and other materials:
 793.46 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male
 793.47 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female
 793.51 - - Attached soles, adults', males
 793.52 - - Attached soles, adults', females

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
 - Sand boots and shoes:
 851.02.07 - - Exceeding size one, second series
 - Other:
 - - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
 - - - Uppers of textile:
 - - - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 851.02.37 - - - - Male wear
 851.02.39 - - - - Female wear
 - - - Uppers of other materials:
 - - - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 851.02.45 - - - - Male wear
 851.02.47 - - - - Female wear
 See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) adults' thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10;
 - (ii) adults' ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
 - (iii) adults' footwear, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of asbestos or asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.21.

2460.25.35 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER, CHILDREN'S

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile); | - Sand boots and shoes: | Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above |
| - Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather: | 851.02.12 - - Other: | |
| - - Uppers of textile materials (excluding felt): | - - Other: | |
| 793.43 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's | - - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: | |
| - - Uppers of felt and other materials: | - - Uppers of textiles: | |
| 793.48 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's | 851.02.43 - - - Other | |
| 793.53 - - Attached soles, children's | - - Uppers of other materials: | |
| | 851.02.55 - - - Other | |
| | See footnote (a) | |

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) children's thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.20;
 - (ii) children's ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.

2460.25.43 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; | - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather: | Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above |
| - Uppers of rubber or synthetic material: | 851.02.57 - - Uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material (a) | |
| 793.61 - - Adults', male | | |
| 793.62 - - Adults', female | | |
| 793.63 - - Children's | | |

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) adults' thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10;
 - (ii) children's thong or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.20;
 - (iii) ski boots, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Exclusion Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHERS (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLE AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLE AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHERS) - cont'd:

2460.25.56 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHERS AND UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather;
- Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather:
795.71 - - Adults', male
795.72 - - Adults', female
795.73 - - Children's

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material;
- Other:
- - With outer soles of leather or composition leather;
851.02.90 - - - Uppers of other materials (a)

Included in ABCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ABCC item 2460.10.10;
 - (ii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ABCC item 2460.20;
 - (iii) ski boots, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ABCC item 2460.25.05;
 - (iv) adults' footwear, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of asbestos or asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ABCC item 2884.21.

2460.30 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHERS:

Shown under ABCC items 2460.30.05 to 2460.30.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 2460.30.05 to 2460.30.15 below

851.03.00 Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork
851.04.00 Footwear with outer soles of other materials

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these ABCC items are footwear, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2884.21.

2460.30.05 - ADULTS', MALE

Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material):
795.81 - Adults', male

Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:
851.03.02 - Ski boots (a)
- Other:
851.03.05 - - Exceeding size one, second series:
- - - Male wear
Footwear with outer soles of other materials:
851.04.02 - Ski boots (b)

Included in ABCC item 2460.30 above

- Other:
 - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 851.04.05 - - - Male wear

See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.10;
 (ii) children's ski boots with outer soles of wood and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.15.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) adults' ski boots, female, with soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.10;
 (ii) children's ski boots, with soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.15.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are adults' footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.21.

2460.30.10 - ADULTS', FEMALE

Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material);
 793.82 - Adults', female

Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:
 - Other:
 - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 851.05.07 - - - Female wear
 Footwear with outer soles of other materials:
 - Other:
 - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 851.04.07 - - - Female wear
 See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.05.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;
 (ii) adults' ski boots, female, with soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.04.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;
 (iii) adults' footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.21.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2460.30 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER - contd:

2460.30.15 - CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material):
795.85 - Children's

Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:
- Other:
851.03.19 - - Other
Footwear with outer soles of other materials:
- Other:
851.04.19 - - Other
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) children's ski boots, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.03.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;
- (ii) children's ski boots, with outer soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.04.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05.

2460.35 PARTS OF FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS, IN-SOLES AND SCREW-ON HEELS AND PARTS FOR ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR) OF ANY MATERIAL EXCEPT METAL AND ASBESTOS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10 below

612.30.00 Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) footwear components, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) footwear components, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (iii) footwear components, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Excluded from this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of footwear, of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AECC item 665.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.21;
 - (ii) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AECC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.35.05 - UPPERS (a)

492.50 Uppers for footwear, for sale or transfer out as such

Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos:
612.30.01 - Uppers and tops; thongs, of rubber or artificial plastic material or combinations thereof, for thong sandals (b)

Included in ASCC item 2460.35 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) footwear uppers, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 3538;
- (ii) footwear uppers, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
- (iii) footwear uppers, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.

(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) uppers and tops, of footwear of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AIOC items 665.81.25 and 665.81.39, which are shown under ASOC item 2884.21;
- (ii) uppers and tops of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AIOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

2460.35.10 - OTHER (a)

- 492.12 Full soles, leather, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.14 Soles of moulded rubber and rubber composition (including one piece soles and heels)
- 492.16 Full soles, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.22 Half soles, leather, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.26 Half soles, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.32 Heels, leather, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.36 Heels of moulded rubber and rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.38 Heels, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.42 Wooden heels made for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.44 Plastic heels, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.60 Other boot and shoe accessories and components for sale or transfer out (b)

Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos;
612.30.09 - Other (c)

Included in ASOC item 2460.35 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) footwear components (except uppers), of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 3538;
- (ii) footwear components (except uppers), of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
- (iii) footwear components (except uppers), of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.

(b) Included in this production item are boot and shoe accessories and components, of metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.

(c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) legs and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops), of footwear, of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AIOC items 665.81.25 and 665.81.39, which are shown under ASOC item 2884.21;
- (ii) legs and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops), of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AIOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2553 : VENEERS AND MANUFACTURED BOARDS OF WOOD

- Note:** Excluded from the ASBC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) boards of vegetable fibre, wood fibre or of wood waste, agglomerated with mineral binding substances, which are included in ASBC item 2538.05;
 - (ii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are included in ASBC item 2538.22;
 - (iii) battery separator veneers, which are included in ASBC item 2539.10.

| STANDARD (ASBC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ATCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASBC) Item(s) |
| 2553.04 <u>PLYWOOD CONSISTING SOLELY OF SHEETS OF WOOD</u> | | |
| Veneers and plywoods: - Plywoods: - Commercial: 354.51 - - - Surface measure } (a) 354.52 - - - 1 mm basis } - Waterproof: 354.53 - - - Surface measure } (a) 354.54 - - - 1 mm basis } - Case: 354.55 - - - Surface measure } (a) 354.56 - - - 1 mm basis } - Sliced, fancy: 354.57 - - - Surface measure } (a) 354.58 - - - 1 mm basis } | Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood: - Not exceeding 23 mm in thickness: - Interior glue-line: - - - Door skin not exceeding 4 mm (including grooved and/or prefinished): - Rotary: 634.20.03 - - - - Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness 634.20.05 - - - - Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness 634.20.09 - - - - Exceeding 4 mm in thickness 634.20.11 - - - - Sliced - Grooved, n.e.s.: 634.20.17 - - - - Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness 634.20.25 - - - - Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness 634.20.27 - - - - Exceeding 4 mm in thickness - Other: - Sliced: 634.20.31 - - - - Overlaid with D.A.P. (Diallyl phthalate) 634.20.35 - - - - Other - Other: 634.20.37 - - - - Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness 634.20.39 - - - - Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness 634.20.41 - - - - Exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5.5 mm in thickness 634.20.43 - - - - Exceeding 5.5 mm but not exceeding 13 mm in thickness 634.20.49 - - - - Exceeding 13 mm in thickness - Exterior glue-line: 634.20.51 - - - Marine 634.20.53 - - - Overlaid | 634.20.00 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood |

634.20.55 - - - Structural waterproof
 634.20.59 - - - Other
 634.20.61 - - - Other (including case)
 634.20.63 - Exceeding 23 mm in thickness

(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the last code only.

2533.06

PLYWOOD FACED OR BACKED WITH DECORATIVE PLASTIC LAMINATES

Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates
 (excluding decorative laminated sheets
 simply bonded by means of an adhesive
 to a substrate in the same establishment):
 425.09 - On plywood

See footnote (a)

Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard
 and similar laminated wood products
 (including veneered panels and
 sheets):
 634.41.01 - Plywood faced or backed with
 decorative plastic laminates

(a) Plywood faced or backed with decorative plastic laminates, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ATCC item 634.41.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.22.39.

2533.10

PARTICLE BOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC. PREPARED FROM PARTICLE BOARD) (a)

Lignocellulose boards and sheets
 (excluding acoustic)(for building
 and other purposes)(original manufacture
 including boards and sheets for
 subsequent conversion to other products
 in the same establishment):
 336.12 - Particle board (resin bonded)
 Tiles, panels and boards, etc., acoustic
 (prepared from lignocellulose boards
 and sheets) - surface measure:
 336.55 - Particle board (resin bonded)
 Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates
 (excluding decorative laminated sheets
 simply bonded by means of an adhesive
 to a substrate in the same establishment):
 425.09 - On particle board

Reconstituted wood (being wood
 shavings, wood chips, sawdust,
 wood flour or other lignous
 waste agglomerated with natural
 or artificial resins or other
 organic binding substances), in
 sheets, blocks or the like:
 634.32.01 - Not exceeding 6 mm in thickness
 634.32.03 - Exceeding 6 mm but not exceeding
 16 mm in thickness
 634.32.05 - Exceeding 16 mm in thickness

634.32.00 Reconstituted wood (being wood
 shavings, wood chips, sawdust,
 wood flour or other lignous waste
 agglomerated with natural or
 artificial resins or other organic
 binding substances), in sheets,
 blocks or the like

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AIECC) Item(s)

2533.15 HARDBOARD (COMPRESSED FIBRE BOARD) (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC. PREPARED FROM HARDBOARD) (a)

Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment);

336.01 - Hardboard

Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates (excluding decorative laminated sheets simply bonded by means of an adhesive to a substrate in the same establishment);

425.10 - On hardboard

See footnote (b)

Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:

- Compressed (hardboard):

641.61.01 - - Not exceeding 4 mm in thickness

641.61.09 - - Exceeding 4 mm in thickness

Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:

641.61.00 - Compressed (hardboard)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc. prepared from hardboard, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 336.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.05.

2533.20 SOFTBOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC. PREPARED FROM SOFTBOARD) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2533.20.05 and 2533.20.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2533.20.05 and 2533.20.10 below

Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:

641.62.00 - Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2533.20.05 - ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC. PREPARED FROM SOFTBOARD

Tiles, panels and boards, etc., acoustic (prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets) - surface measure:

336.51 - Softboard

Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:

- Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.):

- - Other:

641.62.04 - - Acoustic tiles and panels

Included in ASCC item 2533.20 above

2533.20.10 - SOFTBOARD, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment): 336.11 - Softboard (a) | - Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.): 641.62.02 - - Medium density fibreboard - - Other: 641.62.19 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2533.20 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item is softboard, surfaced with decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 475.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39. | | |

2533.25 VENEERS:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2533.25.05 and 2533.25.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2533.25.05 and 2533.25.10 below | Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; 634.10.01 - Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm |
|--|--|---|

2533.25.05 - VENEERS, ROTARY

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Veneers and plywoods: - Veneers: 334.11 - Rotary, 1 mm basis | Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm: - Veneers: - - Rotary: 634.10.01 - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness 634.10.04 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2533.25 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2533.25.10 - VENEERS, SLICED

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| - Veneers: 334.02 - - Sliced | - Veneers: 634.10.07 - - Sliced | Included in ASOC item 2533.25 above |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2533.30 WOOD WASTE (INCLUDING SAWDUST) (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| 259.02 Corres and waste (b) | 246.03.00 Wood waste (including sawdust) | 246.03.00 Wood waste (including sawdust) |
| (a) This ASOC item includes sawdust, which is primary to ASOC class 2530. (b) Excluded from this production item is sawdust, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2534 : WOODEN DOORS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|
| 2534.00 <u>DOORS OF WOOD</u> (a): | | |
| Shown under ASCC item 2534.00.05 to 2534.00.15 below | Shown under ASCC item 2534.00.05 to 2534.00.15 below | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels): 635.90.07 - Doors |
| (a) This ASCC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2535. | | |

2534.00.05 - LOUVER DOORS OF WOOD (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 493.23 - Doors, hinged or sliding, wooden or wooden framed - including partly glazed (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.); - Louver doors (joinery doors where the frame is infilled with thin timber overlapping strips) (b) | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels): - Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings: 635.90.01 - - Louver doors (c) | Included in ASCC item 2534.00 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2535. (b) Excluded from this production item are doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 534.43, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00. (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are louver doors, of wood, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 635.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00. | | |

2534.00.10 - FEATURE ENTRANCE DOORS OF WOOD

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 493.33 - Feature entrance doors (doors which can be any flush or joinery door, where the manufacturer has by way of carving, grooving, embossing or other processing produced a decorative main entrance door) | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels): - Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings: 635.90.02 - - Carved wooden doors (a) | Included in ASCC item 2534.00 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) feature entrance doors, of wood, other than carved, not incorporating looks, hinges or similar fittings, which are included in AIOC item 655.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2534.00.15;
- (ii) feature entrance doors, of wood, incorporating looks, hinges or similar fittings, which are included in AIOC item 655.30.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2535.00.

2534.00.15 - OTHER DOORS OF WOOD (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Doors, hinged or sliding, wooden or wooden framed - including partly glazed (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.);</p> <p>- Flush:</p> <p>493.03 - - Cellular core (basic flush sheathed doors where the core between the outside surfaces is filled with paper honeycomb, wood curls, timber rails or other similar materials)</p> <p>493.05 - - Blockboard core (basic flush sheathed doors where the core between the outside surfaces is completely filled with laminated timber strips)</p> <p>493.07 - - Composite core (basic flush sheathed doors where the core between the outside surfaces is filled with some other material such as particle board, caneite, styrene foam, anbestos or similar)</p> <p>493.13 - Joinery doors, other than louvred (doors made with a rigid frame of solid timber suitable for an infill of glass, plywood, timber panelling or similar)</p> <p>493.44 - Other wooden or wooden framed doors (doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strongrooms);</p> <p>493.73 - Tilting type doors, wooden or wooden framed</p> <p>493.83 - Concertina type doors (all sizes including dividing walls) (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels);</p> <p>- Doors, not incorporating looks, hinges or similar fittings:</p> <p>655.30.09 - - Other (d) (e)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2534.00 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2534.00 DOORS OF WOOD - contd:

2534.00.15 - OTHER DOORS OF WOOD (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (ii) concertina doors of, or with frames of, metal other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are included in production item 334.43, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00;
 - (ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of wood, which are included in production item 493.86, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iii) door-window units of wood, which are included in production item 493.88, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are feature entrance doors, of wood, other than carved, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to ASCC item 2534.00.10.
- (e) Excluded from this AICC item are doors, wooden, n.e.s., incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 635.30.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2535 : WOODEN STRUCTURAL FITTINGS AND JOINERY N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are included in ASOC item 2534.00;
(ii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are included in ASOC item 2538.22.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2555.00 BUILDERS' CARPENTRY AND JOINERY, N.E.C. (INCLUDING PREFABRICATED AND SECTIONAL BUILDINGS BUT EXCLUDING ASSEMBLED PARQUET FLOORING PANELS)

334.43 Joinery produced in the same establishment not included elsewhere (including wooden in-built furniture but excluding solid core doors and corestock) (a)
980.03 Roof trusses (wooden)

See footnote (b)

Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels);

635.30.19 - Other (c)

Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels);

635.30.01 - Prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof

635.30.08 - Other

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC items 2534.00.05 and 2534.00.15;
- (ii) in-built furniture (except custom made), of wood, which is relevant to ASOC item 2543.11.

(b) Excluded from these production items are prefabricated buildings of wood, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39.

(c) Included in this AIOC item are doors, of wood, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to ASOC items 2554.00.09, 2554.00.10 and 2554.00.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2536 : WOODEN CONTAINERS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2538.22.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2536.05 <u>PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS OF WOOD, COMPLETE</u> (a) (b) | | |
| <p>Wooden boxes, cases and shooks (excluding composite boxes of wood and paperboard):</p> <p>- Cases, fruit, vegetable, etc.:</p> <p>944.12 - - From shooks made in the same establishment</p> <p>944.13 - - From shooks purchased or transferred in</p> <p>- All other boxes, cases and crates:</p> <p>944.32 - - From shooks made in the same establishment</p> <p>944.33 - - From shooks purchased or transferred in</p> <p>944.22 - Shooks (all types) (c)</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> | <p>635.10.00 Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, complete</p> | <p>635.10.00 Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, complete</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes shooks (other than for coopers' products), which are primary to ASIC class 2531.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this production item are shooks for coopers' products, which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.10.10.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these production items are drums of wood, not made by coopers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39.</p> | | |
| 2536.10 <u>CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS, BUCKETS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD (INCLUDING STAVES)</u> (a) (b): | | |
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 2536.10.05 and 2536.10.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 2536.10.05 and 2536.10.10 below</p> | <p>635.20.00 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes shooks for coopers' products, which are primary to ASIC class 2531.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

| | | |
|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 339.23 Stave. | Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves): 635.20.01 - Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn | Included in ASOC item 2536.10 above |
|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|

2536.10.10 - CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS, BUCKETS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD (EXCEPT STAVES) (a) (b)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 944.41 Casks and barrels (wood) (c) | 635.20.05 - Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood | Included in ASOC item 2536.10 above |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes shooks for coopers' products, which are primary to ASIC class 2531.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) shooks for coopers' products, which are included in production item 944.22, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.05;</p> <p>(ii) coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (except staves, shooks and complete casks and barrels), which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.22.39.</p> | | |

2536.15 PALLETS, PREDOMINANTLY OF WOOD

| | | |
|--|------------------|---|
| 980.02 Pallets predominantly of wood | See footnote (a) | Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading 744.11: 744.19.01 - Pallets, predominantly of wood |
| (a) Pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AICC item 744.19.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.10. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2537 : HARDWOOD WOODCHIPS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Amount (AICC) Item(s) | Component Report (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2537.01 <u>WOODCHIPS OF HARDWOOD</u> | | |
| Woodchips (green weight)(excluding chips which are not sold or are used in the same establishment): 332.05 - Hardwood (broad leaved) | 246.02.00 Pulpwood in chips or particles (a) | Pulpwood in chips or particles: 246.02.03 - Woodchips, hardwood |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are: (1) pulpwood in particles, which is relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.39; (11) woodchips of softwood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2539.25. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2538 : WOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) footwear components, of wood, which are included in ASCC item 2460.35;
 - (ii) sawdust, which is included in ASCC item 2535.30;
 - (iii) pictures, wooden-framed, which are included in ASCC item 2646.20;
 - (iv) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are included in ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (v) kitchenware, of wood, which is included in ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (vi) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (vii) toys and games (including parts), of wood, which are included in ASCC item 3475.26;
 - (viii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2538.05 PANELS, BOARDS, TILES, BLOCKS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF WOOD FIBRE, OF STRAW, OF WOOD SHAVINGS OR OF WOOD WASTE (INCLUDING SAWDUST), AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT, PLASTER OR WITH OTHER MINERAL BINDING SUBSTANCES (a) (b)

Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment):

336.15 - Strawboard (thickness of 12 mm or more)

336.16 - Wood wool board (cement bonded)

336.19 - Other boards and sheets (c)

Tiles, panels and boards, etc., acoustic (prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets) - surface measure:

336.53 - Strawboard (thickness of 12 mm or more)

336.56 - Wood wool board (cement bonded)

336.59 - Other tiles, panels and boards (d)

661.82.00 Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances

Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances:

661.82.01 - Panels, boards, tiles and the like

661.82.09 - Blocks and other shapes, n.e.s.

- (a) This ASCC item includes boards of vegetable fibre, wood fibre or of wood waste, agglomerated with mineral binding substances, which are primary to ASIC class 2538.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which is relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.20.
- (d) Included in this production item are:
- (i) acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from hardboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2533.15;
 - (ii) acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.20.

2538.15 DRESSED TIMBER PARQUETRY

Dressed timber and mouldings:

- Timber parquetry:

841.67 - - Mosaic

841.68 - - Block

Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):

655.30.11 - Assembled parquet flooring panels (a)

Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels)

655.30.06 - Assembled parquet flooring (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are blocks, strips and friesses for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 248.22.15, 248.22.23, 248.22.39 and 248.32.15, which are shown under ABCO item 2539.16.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCO item are blocks, strips and friesses for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are included in ABCO items 248.22.01 and 248.32.00, which are shown under ABCO item 2539.16.

2538.17 WOOD WOOL

539.19 Wood wool

Wood wool and wood flour:
634.93.09 - Wood wool

634.93.00 Wood wool and wood flour (a)

(a) Included in this ABCO item is wood flour, which is relevant to ABCO item 2538.22.

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREOF, WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) (a) (b):

Shown under ABCO items 2539.22.10 to
2538.22.39 below

Shown under ABCO items 2539.22.10 to
2538.22.39 below

244.00.00 Cork, natural, raw and waste (including natural cork in blocks or sheets) (c)
635.00.00 Cork manufactures (d)
634.31.00 "Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks or the like
Blockboard, laminboard, battensboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets):
634.41.09 - Other
634.42.00 Inlaid wood and wood marquetry
634.43.00 Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal
634.91.00 Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood; drawn wood; wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrella handles, tool handles or the like
635.40.00 Manufactures of wood for domestic or decorative use (excluding furniture) (a)
635.90.00 Manufactured articles of wood, n.e.s. (f)
899.36.00 Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders, lighters (except flints and wicks) and parts therefor (g)
899.71.00 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah (h)

See footnote (i)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) (a) (b) - contd:

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) ground bark, preserved timber, n.e.i.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are primary to ASIC class 2531;
 - (ii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are primary to ASIC class 2531;
 - (iii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are primary to ASIC class 2531;
 - (iv) containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
 - (v) venetian blinds of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (vi) wooden saw benches, which are primary to ASIC class 3564;
 - (vii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are primary to ASIC class 3407.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are waste cork and natural unworked cork, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting", and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are gaskets of cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) kitchenware, of wood, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (ii) standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.31.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are signs and advertising displays made of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters) and parts therefor (except flints and wicks), which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) containers of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35;
 - (iii) travelgoods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, made of plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.
- (i) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are included in ASCC item 292.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 - (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials (except plastics), for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in ASCC item 659.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.15;
 - (iii) wood flour, which is included in ASCC item 634.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.17;
 - (iv) pulpwood, in particles, which is included in ASCC item 246.02.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2539.25;
 - (v) lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are included in ASCC item 786.13.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.42;
 - (vi) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are included in ASCC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (vii) rules and rulers of wood, which are included in ASCC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.

2539.22.10 - PICTURE FRAMES, PHOTOGRAPH FRAMES, MIRROR FRAMES AND THE LIKE, OF WOOD

849.01 Picture and mirror frames (including pre-cut kits) (a)

635.41.00 Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like

Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) picture and mirror frames, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) picture and mirror frames, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

2538.22.15 - HANDLES, OF WOOD

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Wooden handles: 339.02 - Axe 339.04 - Broom and mop 339.06 - Tool and other</p> | <p>Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of woods - Handles: 635.91.05 - - Tool 635.91.09 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

2538.22.20 - CORKBOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM CORKBOARD) (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment): 336.17 - Corkboard (thickness of 12 mm or more) Tiles, panels and boards, etc., acoustic (prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets) - surface measure: 336.54 - Corkboard (thickness of 12 mm or more) See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork: - Blocks, plates, sheets or strips: 633.02.01 - - Corkboard</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which is included in production item 336.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.05; (ii) acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which are included in production item 336.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.05.</p> | | |

2538.22.25 - FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS (INCLUDING TILES) OF AGGLOMERATED CORK

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles): 841.61 - Cork (including tiles, squares, feature strip) See footnote (a)</p> | <p>633.02.11 - Floor and wall coverings (including tiles)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are wall coverings of agglomerated cork, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39.</p> | | |

2538.22.30 - SMOKING PIPES, OF WOOD

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>862.01 Pipes, smoking (predominantly of wood)</p> | <p>Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof: - Goods, not being parts: - - Smoking pipes: 899.35.01 - - - Wooden</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:

2538.22.35 - SHINGLES

Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried):
331.98 - Shingles

Other articles of wood, n.e.s.:
655.99.11 - Shingles

Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above

2538.22.37 - BASKETS, PANNIERS, HAMPERS AND THE LIKE OF PLAITING MATERIALS (EXCEPT PAPER)

859.01 Baskets (seagrass, wicker or cane)
859.04 Hampers (seagrass, wicker or cane)
See footnote (a)

Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah:
899.71.22 - Baskets, panniers, hampers and the like (b)

Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are panniers and similar containers (except baskets and hampers), of plaiting materials (except of plaited paper), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39.
(b) Included in this AICC item are:
(i) baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.05;
(ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.

2538.22.39 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b)

219.12 Wattle bark, ground
219.14 Mallet bark, ground
219.16 Bark, other than mallet and wattle, ground
239.63 Other preserved timber (including logs, pile, etc., but excluding sawn timber, dressed or undressed)
Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried):
331.97 - Palings (including undressed pickets for sale or transfer out as such) (c)
334.44 Corestock, for sale as such
Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates (excluding decorative laminated sheets simply bonded by means of an adhesive to a substrate in the same establishment):
425.11 - On other substrates (d)
Saw benches:
529.82 - Predominantly wooden

Cork, natural, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground; waste cork:
244.01.02 - Crushed, granulated or ground cork
244.01.09 - Other (h)
244.02.00 Cork, natural, in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs cut to size for corks or stoppers)
Articles of natural cork:
633.01.01 - Bungs; linings or shells for bottle necks; stoppers, wholly of cork; floats for fishing nets
633.01.09 - Other (i)
Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:
- Blocks, plates, sheets or strips

Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above

747.01 Wooden venetian blinds
 747.63 Outdoor blinds and awnings other than
 metal, fibreglass or textile (e)
 753.39 Tradesmen's mallets (all types)
 856.11 Clothes pegs, wooden
 980.04 Wood, cork and cane products, not
 reported elsewhere (f)

See footnote (g)

633.02.04 - - Other
 633.02.19 - Other (j)
 634.31.00 "Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks
 or the like
 634.41.00 Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard
 and similar laminated wood products
 (including veneered panels and
 sheets) (k)
 634.42.00 Inlaid wood and wood marquetry
 634.45.00 Cellular wood panels, whether or not
 faced with base metal
 634.91.00 Hoopwood; split poles; piles,
 pickets and stakes of wood, pointed
 but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood;
 drawn wood; wood shavings of a
 kind suitable for use in the
 manufacture of vinegar or for the
 clarification of liquids; wooden
 sticks, roughly trimmed but not
 turned, bent or otherwise worked,
 suitable for the manufacture of
 walking-sticks, umbrella handles,
 tool handles or the like
 Wood wool and wood flour;
 634.93.01 - Wood flour
 Standard lamps, table lamps and other
 lighting fittings of wood; articles
 of furniture, of wood, not falling
 within Division 82; caskets, cigarette
 boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments
 and other fancy articles, of wood;
 cases for outlery, for drawing
 instruments or for violins, and similar
 receptacles, of wood; articles of wood
 for personal use or adornment, of a
 kind normally carried in the pocket, in
 the handbag or on the person; parts of
 the foregoing articles, of wood;
 635.49.01 - Statuary figures
 635.49.03 - Figures of the type ordinarily used
 as ornaments in the household
 635.49.09 - Boxes, cases, caskets, and similar
 containers; cases and similar
 receptacles for violins and other
 musical instruments; pen or pencil
 cases
 635.49.16 - Trays, bowls
 635.49.29 - Other
 Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles,
 brooms and brush bodies and handles;
 boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood;
 635.91.01 - Tools
 635.91.13 - Boot and shoe lasts and trees
 635.91.19 - Other

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:

2538.22.39 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

- 695.92.00 Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread
bobbins and the like, of turned wood
Other articles of wood, n.e.s.
- 695.99.04 - Match splints; wooden pegs or pins
for footwear
- Spring rollers for blinds:
- 695.99.07 - - Complete
- 695.99.08 - - Parts
- 695.99.19 - Other (1)
- Plaits and similar products of plaiting
materials, for all uses, whether or
not assembled into stripes; plaiting
materials bound together in parallel
strands or woven, in sheet form
(including matting, mats and screens);
straw envelopes for bottles:
- 699.70.01 - Plaits and similar products of
plaiting materials, for all uses,
whether or not assembled into stripes (a)
- Drawing, marking-out and mathematical
calculating instruments, drafting
machines, pantographs, slide rules,
disc calculators and the like;
measuring or checking instruments,
appliances and machines, non-electrical,
n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers,
gauges, measuring rods, balancing
machines) profile projectors:
- Rules and rulers:
- - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:
- 874.21.55 - - Wood
- - Other:
- 874.21.61 - - Wood
- Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and
other parts of smoking pipes (including
roughly shaped blocks of wood or root);
cigar and cigarette holders and parts
thereof:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Smoking pipes:
- 899.55.05 - - - Other
- 899.55.04 - - - Other
- 899.55.05 - - Parts
- Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles
of plaiting materials, made directly to
shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from
goods falling within heading 459.7;
articles of loofah:

- Floor mats:
899.71.01 - - Grass ramie or palm fibres or combinations thereof
899.71.09 - - Other
899.71.29 - Other (n)

See footnote (c)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) ground bark, preserved timber, n.e.i.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are primary to ASIC class 2531;
- (ii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are primary to ASIC class 2533;
- (iii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are primary to ASIC class 2535;
- (iv) containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
- (v) venetian blinds of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 5167;
- (vi) wooden saw benches, which are primary to ASIC class 3364;
- (vii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:

331.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwood:

- 331.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State
- 331.03 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States
- 331.23 - Timber from forest hardwoods, overseas grown
- 331.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State
- 331.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States
- 332.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers):

- 331.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State
- 331.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States
- 331.13 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State
- 331.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in other States
- 331.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including pinus radiata, pinus pinaster, etc.)
- 331.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including pinus radiata, pinus pinaster, etc.)
- 331.25 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types)

(d) Included in this production item is sheboard, surfaced with decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates, which is relevant to ASOC item 2533.20.10.

(e) Included in this production item are outdoor blinds and awnings, of plastics, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50.

(f) Included in this production item are:

- (i) prefabricated buildings of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2535.00;
- (ii) drums of wood, not made by coopers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.05;
- (iii) coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (except staves, shooks and complete casks and barrels), which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.10.10;
- (iv) wall coverings of agglomerated cork, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22.25;
- (v) panniers and similar containers (except baskets and hampers), of plaiting materials (except of plaited paper), which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22.31;
- (vi) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.5.01;
- (vii) hat stocks and other woollen parts of hats, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;
- (viii) tailors' dummies and other toy figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:2538.22.39 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd

- (g) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of wood, cane and bamboo, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
 - (ii) knitting needles, of wood, which are included in production item 974.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.37;
 - (iii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood, which are not included in specific production items.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are waste cork and natural unworked cork, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting", and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of natural cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50.47.
 - (j) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of agglomerated cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50.47.
 - (k) Included in this AICC item is plywood faced or backed with decorative plastic laminates, which is relevant to ASCC item 2533.06.
 - (l) Included in this AICC item are signs and advertising displays made of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
 - (m) Included in this AICC item are plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.50.
 - (n) Included in this AICC item are containers (except baskets, punniers, hampers and the like), of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05.
- (o) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which is included in AICC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 - (ii) pulpwood in particles, which is included in AICC item 246.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2537.01;
 - (iii) washing boards and clothes pegs, of wood, which are included in AICC item 655.42.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (iv) lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are included in AICC item 786.13.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.42;
 - (v) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are included in AICC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2531 : LOG SAWMILLING
 2532 : RESAWN AND DRESSED TIMBER

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2539 : LOG SAWMILLING AND RESAWN AND DRESSED TIMBER

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) shooks (other than for coopers' products), which are included in ASCC item 2536.05;
- (ii) shooks for coopers' products, which are included in ASCC item 2536.10;
- (iii) ground bark, preserved timber, m.s.l.s; palings; hoopwood; slip poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are included in ASCC item 2538.22;
- (iv) sawn firewood, being mill waste, which are not included in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2539.05 SLEEPERS, RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY, OF WOOD (EXCEPT FOREST GROWN SLEEPERS)

Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried);

331.96 - Sleepers (a)

248.10.00 Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood (b)

Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of woods
 - Jarrah;

248.10.01 - - Crossings (c)
 248.10.05 - - Other (c)
 248.10.09 - Other (c)

(a) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:

331.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwood:

331.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State
 331.03 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States

331.23 - Timber from forest hardwoods, overseas grown

331.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State

331.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States

332.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers):

331.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State

331.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States

331.13 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State

331.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in other States

331.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including pinus radiata, pinus pinaster, etc.)

331.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including pinus radiata, pinus pinaster, etc.)

331.25 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types).

(b) Included in this AICC item are sleepers, forest hewn, which are not relevant to this ASCC. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are sleepers, forest hewn, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

TIMBER AND WOOD SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED: BATTERY SEPARATOR VENEERS (a)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried):</p> <p>- Obtained from logs sawn in the same mill or logs for the same mill on commission by another mill (excluding sleepers, palings and shingles):</p> <p>351.20 - Hardwoods (b)</p> <p>351.21 - Softwoods (non-pored timbers) (b)</p> <p>352.01 - Obtained from resawing of sawn timber purchased or transferred in (excluding sleepers, palings and shingles) (c)</p> <p>352.05 - Seasoned (including kiln dried) timber not sawn or resawn in the same mill (excluding sleepers, palings and shingles) (c)</p> <p>Veneers and plywood:</p> <p>354.21 - Battery separator veneers</p> | <p>Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.21.01 - Cut to size for making boxes</p> <p>248.21.04 - Cut to size for making staves; dunnage</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>248.21.11 - Douglas fir</p> <p>248.21.13 - Hemlock (<i>Tsuga heterophylla</i>) and balsam (<i>Abies balsamea</i>)</p> <p>248.21.19 - Radiata pine</p> <p>248.21.21 - Redwood (<i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>)</p> <p>248.21.23 - Western Red Cedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>)</p> <p>248.21.39 - Other</p> <p>Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.31.01 - Cut to size for making boxes</p> <p>248.31.04 - Cut to size for making staves; dunnage</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>248.31.11 - Balsa</p> <p>248.31.13 - Beech</p> <p>248.31.17 - Meranti</p> <p>248.31.19 - Ramin</p> <p>248.31.21 - Teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>)</p> <p>248.31.23 - Kapur</p> <p>248.31.24 - Keruing</p> <p>248.31.25 - Philippine mahogany</p> <p>248.31.27 - Merbau</p> <p>248.31.29 - Nyatoh</p> <p>248.31.49 - Other</p> <p>Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>634.10.09 - Other</p> | <p>Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.21.01 - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.21.09 - Other</p> <p>Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.31.01 - Ironbark</p> <p>- Jarrah</p> <p>248.31.03 - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.05 - Other</p> <p>- Karri</p> <p>248.31.07 - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.09 - Other</p> <p>- Alpine ash, mountain ash, messmate stringy bark (Tasmanian oak):</p> <p>248.31.11 - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.13 - Other</p> <p>248.31.19 - Other</p> <p>Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>634.10.09 - Other</p> |
|--|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2539.10 TIMBER AND WOOD SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes battery separator veneers, which are primary to ASIC class 2533.
 (b) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
- 331.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwood:
 - 331.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State
 - 331.03 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States
 - 331.23 - Timber from forest hardwoods, overseas grown
 - 331.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State
 - 331.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States
 - 332.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers):
 - 331.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State
 - 331.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States
 - 331.13 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State
 - 331.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in other States
 - 331.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)
 - 331.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)
 - 331.25 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types).
- (c) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber kiln dried are also compiled for the following supplementary item:
- 331.95 Timber kiln dried.

2539.16 PICKETS, FLOORBOARDS, WEATHERBOARDS AND OTHER DRESSED TIMBER AND MOULDINGS (EXCEPT DRESSED TIMBER PARQUETRY)

| Dressed timber and mouldings: | Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured: | Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured: |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 332.02 - Pickets | | 248.22.01 - Flooring (b) |
| 332.06 - Floorboards: | | 248.22.09 - Other |
| 332.08 - Imported timber | 248.22.05 - Cut to size for making staves or boxes | 248.32.00 Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured (b) |
| - Weatherboards: | - Other: | |
| 332.12 - Australian timber | 248.22.15 - Radiata pine (a) | |
| 332.14 - Imported timber | 248.22.23 - Douglas fir (a) | |
| 332.20 - Other | - Other: | |
| | 248.22.27 - Weatherboard | |
| | 248.22.39 - Other (a) | |
| | Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured: | |
| | 248.32.01 - Mahogany | |
| | 248.32.03 - Meranti | |
| | - Other: | |

248.32.11 - - Cut to size for making staves
or boxes

- - Other:

248.32.13 - - - Flooring (a)

248.32.19 - - - Other

Wooden beadings and mouldings
(including moulded skirting and
other moulded boards):

- Picture frame mouldings:

634.92.01 - - Finished (e.g. painted, varnished,
covered or gilded)

634.92.03 - - Other

634.92.09 - Other

- (a) Included in this AICC item are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2538.13.
(b) Included in this ABCC item are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2538.13.

2539.25

WOODCHIPS OF SOFTWOOD

Woodchips (green weight)(excluding
chips which are not sold or are
used in the same establishment):
332.04 - Softwood (coniferous)

See footnote (a)

Pulpwood in chips or particles:
246.02.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Woodchips of softwood, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 246.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2537.01.
(b) Included in this ABCC item is pulpwood in particles, which is relevant to ABCC item 2538.22.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2542 : MATTRESSES (EXCEPT RUBBER)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2542.05 MATTRESS SUPPORTS (EXCEPT OF WOVEN, LINK MESH OR WIRE SPRING)

Bed bases (including cot bed bases,
including bed bases made in the same
establishment and incorporated in wire
stretchers and in folding beds.
Excluding unsprung bed platforms):
844.02 - Box spring, width of 107 cm and under
844.05 - Box spring, width over 107 cm up to
and including 158 cm
844.07 - Box spring, width over 158 cm

See footnote (a)

Mattress supports; articles of bedding
or similar furnishing fitted with
springs or stuffed or internally fitted
with any material or of expanded, foam
or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or
sponge artificial plastic material,
whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses,
quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes
and pillows):

- Mattress supports:
821.22.13 - - Other

Mattress supports; articles of bedding
or similar furnishing fitted with
springs or stuffed or internally fitted
with any material or of expanded, foam
or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or
sponge artificial plastic material,
whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses,
quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes
and pillows):

- Exported separately:
821.22.05 - - Mattress supports (b) (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are mattress supports (except box spring, woven wire link mesh or wire spring), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this ABCC item are mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, exported separately, which are relevant to ABCC item 5169.50.
(c) Excluded from this ABCC item are mattress supports (except of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring), not exported separately, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 821.22.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2542.10.

2542.10

ARTICLES OF BEDDING (EXCEPT MATTRESSES OF RUBBER) OR SIMILAR FURNISHING FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE RUBBER OR EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED (E.G. MATTRESSES (EXCEPT OF RUBBER), QUILTS, EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS AND PILLOWS BUT EXCLUDING POUFFES); PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES, PILLOWS AND CUSHIONS OF INFLATABLE VINYLCHLORIDE RUBBER (a):

Shown under ABCC items 2542.10.05 and
2452.10.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 2542.10.05 and
2542.10.10 below

Mattress supports; articles of
bedding or similar furnishing fitted
with springs or stuffed or internally
fitted with any material or of
expanded, foam or sponge rubber or
expanded, foam or sponge artificial
plastic material, whether or not
covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts,
eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and
pillows):

- Exported separately:
821.22.01 - - Mattresses for beds or lounge
chairs, whether or not
upholstered (b)
821.22.09 - - Other (c)
821.22.19 - - Other (d)

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) quilts and similar furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, which are primary to ASIC class 2595;
 - (ii) personal electric heating pads, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
 - (iii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.11.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are pouffes, exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) mattress supports (except of woven wire, link or wire spring), not exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.05;
 - (ii) pouffes, not exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15;
 - (iii) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, not exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.50;
 - (iv) mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), not exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.11.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) mattresses (except rubber) and cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in ASOC item 821.19.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.20;
 - (ii) pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASOC item 628.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

2542.10.05 - MATTRESSES (EXCEPT OF RUBBER)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Mattresses (including cot mattresses 7.5 cm thick and over. Excluding pram mattresses, pillows, etc. and overlays, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick. Excluding cores):</p> <p>844.22 - Inner spring, width 107 cm and under</p> <p>844.25 - Inner spring, width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm</p> <p>844.27 - Inner spring, width over 138 cm</p> <p>844.52 - Plastic foam and sponge, width 107 cm and under</p> <p>844.55 - Plastic foam and sponge, width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm</p> <p>844.57 - Plastic foam and sponge, width over 138 cm</p> <p>844.62 - All other mattresses (including kapok, fibre, etc.) width 107 cm and under</p> <p>844.65 - All other mattresses (including kapok, fibre, etc.) width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm</p> <p>844.67 - All other mattresses (including kapok, fibre, etc.) width over 138 cm</p> | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):</p> <p>- Mattresses:</p> <p>821.22.17 - - Other (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2542.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) mattresses (except rubber), clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in ASOC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.20; (ii) pneumatic mattresses, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASOC item 628.98.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2542.10 ARTICLES OF BEDDING (EXCEPT MATTRESSES OF RUBBER) OR SIMILAR FURNISHING FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE RUBBER OR EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED (E.G. MATTRESSES (EXCEPT OF RUBBER) QUILTS, EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS AND PILLOWS BUT EXCLUDING POUFFES); PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES, PILLOWS AND CUSHIONS OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER:- contd

2542.10.10 - OTHER (a)

699.91 Electric heating pads (personal)
844.81 Quilts (down or other filling)
980.65 Pillows, cushions and mattresses,
not reported elsewhere (b)

See footnote (c)

Mattress supports; articles of
bedding or similar furnishing fitted
with springs or stuffed or internally
fitted with any material or of
expanded, foam or sponge rubber or
expanded, foam or sponge artificial
plastic material, whether or not
covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts,
eiderdawns, cushions, pouffes and
pillows):

821.22.01 - Cushions
821.22.21 - Continental quilts (continental
blankets)
821.22.23 - Sleeping bags
821.22.29 - Other (d)

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2542.10 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) quilts and similar furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, which are primary to ASIC class 2551;
- (ii) personal electric heating pads, which are primary to ASIC class 5355;
- (iii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Included in this production item are pram mattresses, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick and cores which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.11.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material (other than quilts, pillows, cushions and mattresses), which are included in production item 980.24, which is shown under ASCC item 2551.00.10;
 - (ii) sleeping bags and bean bags, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are pouffes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.12.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in AICC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20;
 - (ii) pneumatic pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 628.98.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING
 CLASS 2541 : FURNITURE (EXCEPT SHEET METAL)
 3152 : SHEET METAL FURNITURE

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2543 : FURNITURE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) cabinets, of wood, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASCC item 3352.19;
 (ii) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are included in ASCC item 3352.27.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2543.05 <u>SLATES AND BOARDS WITH WRITING OR DRAWING SURFACES</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 895.92.00 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not | 895.92.00 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not |
| 2543.07 <u>FURNITURE OF METAL (INCLUDING METAL ICE CHESTS AND INFANT CAR SEATS) (a)</u> | | |
| 657.51 Ice chests, all metal Furniture: 744.05 - Furniture and storage equipment predominantly of sheet metal 744.07 - Metal or partly metal furniture and office equipment, other than sheet metal 844.71 Wire stretchers and folding beds See footnote (b) | Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds: - Domestic: - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.11.05 - - Of metal or metal-framed, with seats or backs of any material - Non-domestic (including: car infant seats, chairs designed specially for office use) (e.g. executive, clerical, typists' chairs), complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.11.29 - - Other (c) Furniture, n.e.s. of metal: 821.91.02 - Display stands 821.91.04 - Index and filing equipment (including card cabinets, filing cabinets (drawer type) and visible record equipment) 821.91.06 - Music stands 821.91.08 - Prefabricated shelving 821.91.12 - Office furniture, n.e.s. (including storage cupboards with or without doors, and clothes lockers) | Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds: - Domestic: - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.11.05 - - Of metal or metal-framed, with seats or backs of any material 821.91.00 Furniture, n.e.s. of metal 895.11.00 Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal (other than office furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99) See footnote (e) |

821.91.14 - Tray mobiles, tea trolleys and the like
 821.91.16 - Other
 895.11.00 Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal (other than office furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92, 821.99)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) ice chests, metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (ii) car seats, infant, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) shop fittings, of metal, which are included in production item 980.79, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) car seats, infant, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) chairs, non-domestic, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) chairs, non-domestic, of seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.07;
 - (iii) chairs, non-domestic, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.12.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is included in ASOC item 724.39.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in ASOC item 691.20.08, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (iii) large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in ASOC item 691.10.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (iv) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are included in ASOC item 697.41.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (vi) hospital furniture, of metal, which is included in ASOC item 821.21.13, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of metal, which are included in ASOC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) parts for traymobiles, tea trolleys and the like, which are included in ASOC item 821.99.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.20;
 - (iii) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ASOC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iv) large scale shelving, complete, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ASOC item 691.10.13, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (v) large scale shelving, incomplete, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ASOC item 691.10.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (vi) parts for large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in ASOC item 691.10.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (vii) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (viii) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are included in ASOC item 697.41.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (ix) sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is included in ASOC item 724.39.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.85;
 - (x) hospital furniture, of metal, which is included in ASOC item 821.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2543.11 FURNITURE OF WOOD

Furniture:
 741.01 - Wooden furniture (including prefabricated wooden furniture but excluding in-built furniture) (a)
 980.79 Shop fittings (including wood, hardboard, glass, aluminium, etc.) (b)

See footnote (c)

724.39.05 - Furniture specially designed for use with sewing machines (d)
 Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:
 - Domestic:
 - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
 821.11.05 - - - Of wood or wooden-framed, with seats or backs of any material
 Furniture, n.e.s. of wood:
 821.92.01 - Tables, complete, assembled or unassembled and table tops without legs
 821.92.03 - Chests and boxes, carved (camphor-wood, teak and the like)
 821.92.05 - Cabinets and trays designed for storing microscope slides
 821.92.09 - Traymobiles, tea trolleys and the like
 821.92.11 - Wooden office furniture, n.e.s. (including office desks, index filing and storage equipment)
 821.92.21 - Music stands
 821.92.29 - Other, being complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition

See footnote (e)

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:
 - Domestic:
 - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
 821.11.07 - - - Of other material (f)
 821.11.11 - Non-domestic including chairs designed specially for office use, e.g. executive, clerical, typists' chairs, complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition (g)
 821.92.00 Furniture, n.e.s. of wood

See footnote (h)

- (a) Included in this production item are tables of the furniture type, specially constructed for games (e.g. tables with draught board tops), which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.47.
 (b) Included in this production item are:
 (i) shop fittings, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 (ii) shop fittings, other than of metal or wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.12.
 (c) Excluded from these production items is in-built furniture (except custom made), of wood, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 334.43, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.
 (d) Included in this AICC item is sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
 (e) Excluded from these AICC items are chairs, non-domestic, of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07.
 (f) Included in this ABCC item are chairs, domestic, complete, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.

- (g) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.07;
 (ii) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15;
 (iii) motor vehicle seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.
 (h) Excluded from these ASOC items is sewing machine furniture, of wood, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.85.

2543.15

FURNITURE OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL OR WOOD:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2543.15.07 and 2543.15.12 below | Shown under ASOC items 2543.15.07 and 2543.15.12 below | Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds: - Domestic: 821.11.01 - - Chairs, lounges and settees of wicker, bamboo or cane (except those with wooden frames), complete (or complete except for legs) Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92: 821.99.01 - Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials See footnote (a) |
| (a) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) puffs, which are included in ASOC items 821.22.09 and 821.22.19, which are shown under ASOC item 2542.10; (ii) chairs, domestic, complete, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in ASOC item 821.11.07, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11; (iii) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are included in ASOC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11. | | |

2543.15.07 - FURNITURE (EXCEPT MUSIC STANDS) OF SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Furniture: 746.01 - Seagrass, wicker or cane furniture (including soiled linen receptacles)(a) 859.21 Bassinets and stands, moss baskets, etc. (seagrass, wicker or cane) See footnote (b) | Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds: - Domestic: 821.11.01 - - Chairs, lounges and settees of wicker, bamboo or cane (except those with wooden frames), complete (or complete except for legs) Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99: - Complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: - - Other: 821.99.01 - - Of wicker, bamboo or cane See footnote (a) | Included in ASOC item 2543.15 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2543.15 FURNITURE OF OTHER MATERIALS - contd:

2543.15.07 - FURNITURE (EXCEPT MUSIC STANDS) OF SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO - contd

- (a) Included in this production item are music stands of wicker or cane, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.12.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is furniture, of bamboo, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 744.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.12.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) chairs, non-domestic, of seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in AIOC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) chairs, domestic, of seagrass, which are included in AIOC item 821.11.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.12;
 - (iii) furniture (excluding chairs), of seagrass, which is included in AIOC item 821.39.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.12.

2543.15.12 - FURNITURE OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL, WOOD, SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO; MUSIC STANDS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Furniture:</p> <p>744.09 - Other furniture (a)</p> <p>844.75 Stretchers and folding beds, other than wire (including camp)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Domestic: - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.11.09 - - Of other material (c) Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials: parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99: - Complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.99.03 - - Music stands - - Other: 821.99.10 - - Of other material (d) See footnote (e) | <p>Included in ASCC item 2543.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item is furniture, of bamboo, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.07.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) shop fittings, other than of metal or wood, which are included in production item 980.79, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11; (ii) music stands of wicker or cane, which are included in production item 744.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.07. <p>(c) Included in this AIOC item are chairs, domestic, of seagrass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.07.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AIOC item is furniture (excluding chairs), of seagrass, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.07.</p> <p>(e) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) pouffes, which are included in AIOC item 821.22.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.10.10; (ii) chairs, non-domestic, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in AIOC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07. | | |

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11;
 = Other:
 821.19.05 - - Metal or principally of metal
 821.19.09 - - Other (a)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials;
 parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99:
 = Parts:
 821.99.12 - - Legs only of metal or wood, not being fabricated frames
 = - Other:
 821.99.13 - - - Of wood or principally of wood
 821.99.19 - - - Of other material

See footnote (b)

821.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11 (c)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92:
 821.99.05 - Parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92 (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) mattresses (except rubber), clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.05;
 - (ii) cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.10;
 - (iii) mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.11.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 821.21.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) mattresses (except rubber) and cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10;
 - (ii) parts for motor vehicle seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50;
 - (iii) mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.11.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are parts for trawmobiles, tea trolleys and the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.07.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 821.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2631 : PULP, PAPER AND PAPERBOARD

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) tall oil and concentrated sulphite lye, being residual products of the manufacture of wood pulp, which are included in ASCC item 2754.85;
 - (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process, whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are included in ASCC item 2766.55.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2631.03 <u>CHEMICAL WOOD PULP:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2631.03.05 to 2631.03.20 below | Shown under ASCC items 2631.03.05 to 2631.03.20 below | 251.30.00 Chemical wood pulp |
| 2631.03.05 - UNBLEACHED SULPHITE WOOD PULP | | |
| Chemical wood pulp (air dried weight): 341.37 - Sulphite, unbleached | Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades): 251.81.00 - Sulphite, unbleached | Included in ASCC item 2631.03 above |
| 2631.03.10 - BLEACHED AND SEMI-BLEACHED SULPHITE WOOD PULP | | |
| 341.35 - Sulphite, bleached | - Sulphite, bleached and semi-bleached: 251.82.01 - Longfibre (softwood) 251.82.05 - Shortfibre (hardwood) See footnote (a) | Included in ASCC item 2631.03 above |
| (a) Excluded from these AICC items is bleached and semi-bleached sulphite wood pulp, dissolving grades, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 251.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.03.20. | | |
| 2631.03.14 - UNBLEACHED SULPHATE AND SODA WOOD PULP | | |
| 341.33 - Sulphate and soda, unbleached | Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades): - Soda and sulphate, unbleached: 251.71.01 - Longfibre (softwood) 251.71.05 - Shortfibre (hardwood) | Included in ASCC item 2631.03 above |

2631.03.20 - BLEACHED AND SEMI-BLEACHED SULPHATE AND SODA WOOD PULP

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 341.31 - Sulphate and soda, bleached | 251.60.00 Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades (a) Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades): - Soda and sulphate, bleached and semi-bleached: 251.72.03 - - Longfibre (softwood) 251.72.07 - - Shortfibre (hardwood) | Included in ABCC item 2631.03 above |
| (a) Included in this AIOC item is bleached and semi-bleached sulphite wood pulp, dissolving grades, which is relevant to ABCC item 2631.03.10. | | |

2631.07 PULP (INCLUDING MECHANICAL AND SEMI-CHEMICAL WOOD PULP), N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 2631.07.05 to 2631.07.15 below | Shown under ABCC items 2631.07.05 to 2631.07.15 below | 251.50.00 Other pulp (including mechanical wood pulp, semi-chemical wood pulp) |
|---|---|--|

2631.07.05 - MECHANICAL WOOD PULP

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 341.39 Mechanical wood pulp (air dried weight) | 251.20.00 Mechanical wood pulp | Included in ABCC item 2631.07 above |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2631.07.10 - SEMI-CHEMICAL WOOD PULP

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 341.45 Wood pulp other than chemical and mechanical (air dried weight) | 251.91.00 Semi-chemical wood pulp | Included in ABCC item 2631.07 above |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2631.07.15 - PULP (EXCEPT WOOD PULP)

| | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | 251.92.00 Pulp, except wood pulp | Included in ABCC item 2631.07 above |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2631.10 NEWSPRINT PAPER, MACHINE-MADE, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------|
| Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard): 351.11 - Newsprint | Newsprint: 641.10.01 - In rolls 641.10.02 - In sheets | 641.10.00 Newsprint |
|--|---|---------------------|

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Substitution (Item(s))

Component Import (AYON) Item(s)

Component Export (AYOD) Item(s)

2631.14

PRINTING AND WRITING PAPER (EXCLUDING EMBOSSED CLAY COATED WOOD FREE, EMBOSSED OFFSET PRINTING AND PLASTIC COATED PAPER) IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

- Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):
- 351.18 - Printings (original production only excluding production from paper purchased or transferred in)
- 351.29 - Writings (including cartridge)

- Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:
- Machine made:
- 641.21.01 - - Airmail and similar papers having a substance less than 30 grams per square metre
- - Banks i.e. having a substance not exceeding 50 grams per square metre:
- 641.21.05 - - - Tinted
- 641.21.07 - - - White
- Bonds:
- 641.21.09 - - - Tinted
- 641.21.11 - - - White
- 641.21.17 - - Cream and tinted laid and wove writing paper having a substance of 30 grams per square metre or more, not being banks and bonds
- 641.21.19 - - Drawing paper
- 641.21.25 - - - Imitation art
- 641.21.28 - - Index, ivory or system boards (so called)
- 641.21.31 - - Offset printing, n.s.i., (wood free) (except offset embossed)(a)
- 641.21.32 - - Supercalendered (wood free) or esperte (a)
- - Others:
- 641.21.34 - - - Wood free (a)
- 641.21.39 - - - Containing more than 10% but less than 60% mechanical pulp
- 641.21.40 - - - Containing 60% or more but less than 70% mechanical pulp
- 641.21.42 - - - Containing 70% or more mechanical pulp
- 641.21.44 - Hand made (b)
- Paper and paperboards:
- Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C group 892):
- 641.22.01 - - Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed
- - Printing or writing paper (not being merely ruled, lined or squared):
- - - Coated:
- - - Clay coated:

- Paper and paperboards:
- Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:
- 641.21.05 - - Writing and typewriting paper, substance exceeding twenty-two grams per square metre
- 641.21.07 - - Printing papers, substance exceeding twenty-two grams per square metre
- 641.21.09 - - Other
- Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892):
- 641.22.01 - - Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed
- 641.22.09 - - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

- - - - - Wood free (a);
 641.22.03 - - - - - Cast coated
 - - - - - Other;
 641.22.07 - - - - - Other
 641.22.11 - - - - - Containing more than 10% but
 less than 55% mechanical pulp
 - - - - - Containing 55% or more, but
 less than 70% mechanical pulp;
 641.22.12 - - - - - In sheets
 641.22.14 - - - - - In rolls
 - - - - - Containing 70% or more
 mechanical pulp;
 641.22.16 - - - - - In sheets
 641.22.18 - - - - - In rolls
 641.22.19 - - - - - Other (c)
 641.22.28 - - - - - Impregnated, surface-coloured,
 surface-decorated or printed
 Other paper and paperboard (including
 cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets,
 n.e.s.i.
 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per
 square metre;
 - Other paper and paperboard;
 641.59.22 - - - - - Machine glazed poster (including
 machine glazed litho)
 Paper and paperboard, corrugated,
 creped, crinkled, embossed or
 perforated, in rolls or sheets;
 - Creped or crinkled papers, whether or
 not embossed or perforated;
 - Other;
 - - - - - Other;
 - - - - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre;
 - - - - - Having a substance exceeding
 22 grams per square metre;
 641.73.09 - - - - - Other printing and writing
 paper

- (a) Containing 10% or less mechanical pulp.
 (b) Included in this AICC item is duplicating paper, hand-made, which is relevant to ABCC item 2631.16.
 (c) Included in this AICC item is printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item is printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.
 (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 (i) absorbent paper, for copying machines, which is included in ABCC item 641.21.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2631.16;
 (ii) machine glazed poster paper (including machine glazed litho), which is included in ABCC item 641.59.19, which is shown under
 ABCC item 2631.30;
 (iii) printing and writing paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed (except offset printing paper)
 or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ABCC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2631.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2631.16

DUPLICATING PAPER

Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard);
351.25 - Duplicating

Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:
- Machine made:
641.21.21 - Duplicating paper (a)

Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:
641.21.01 - Duplicating paper; absorbent paper for copying machines (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is duplicating paper, hand-made, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 641.21.44, which is included in ASCC item 2631.14.
(b) Included in this ASCC item is absorbent paper, for copying machines, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.14.

2631.20

PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (EXCLUDING ROOF COVERINGS AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, AND PAPERBOARD, RULED, LINED OR SQUARED, BUT NOT OTHERWISE PRINTED) (a):

Shown under ASCC item 2631.20.05 to 2631.20.20 below

Shown under ASCC item 2631.20.05 to 2631.20.20 below

Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:
641.59.21 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes corrugated fibre sheets, of paperboard, which is primary to ASIC class 2634.
(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) kraft paperboard liner (i.e. kraft liner with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), which is included in ASCC item 641.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.27;
(ii) kraft paperboard (i.e. kraft with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), n.e.s., which is included in ASCC item 641.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.27;
(iii) parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASCC item 641.53.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30;
(iv) composite paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASCC item 641.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30;
(v) paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASCC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30;
(vi) paperboard, impregnated, coated (except plastic-coated), surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not being printed matter such as books, etc.), (except printing and writing paper), in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASCC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30.

2631.20.05 - CONTAINER BOARD, UNCOATED

Paper boards (including strawboard):
552.13 - Container board, uncoated

Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:
- Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
641.59.48 - - Container board (excluding kraft)

Included in ASCC item 2631.20 above

2651.20.10 - CARTON BOARDS AND BOX BOARDS (INCLUDING STRAWBOARD), UNCOATED

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 352.25 - Box and carton paper board, uncoated (including strawboard) | 641.59.46 - Carton boards and boxboards (including strawboard) | Included in ASOC item 2651.20 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

2651.20.15 - PAPERBOARD, OTHER THAN CONTAINER, BOX AND CARTON, UNCOATED (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Paper boards (including strawboard): | Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets: | Included in ASOC item 2651.20 above |
| 352.55 - Boards other than container, box and carton, uncoated | 641.59.09 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre | |
| 980.86 Corrugated fibre paperboard sheeting | Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.: | |
| | 641.59.09 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre | |
| | Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets: | |
| | - Vegetable parchment (parchment paper): | |
| | 641.55.25 - - Other | |
| | 641.55.49 - Other | |
| | Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.: | |
| | - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre: | |
| | 641.59.44 - Base board of the type used in the manufacture of liquid-tight packages | |
| | 641.59.52 - Index or system boards | |
| | 641.59.56 - Ivory boards | |
| | 641.59.62 - Manila board, unlined, being document, folder or tag | |
| | 641.59.64 - Millboard; caseboard; leatherboard and imitation leatherboard; pressboard, unvulcanised | |
| | 641.59.68 - Paperboard for use as a filter and containing asbestos | |
| | 641.59.72 - Pulpboard, bleached or semi- bleached (including solid bleached or semi-bleached sulphate board but excluding wood pulpboards made predominantly from mechanical wood pulp) | |
| | 641.59.74 - Wood pulpboard made predominantly from mechanical wood pulp | |
| | 641.59.78 - - Other | |
| | Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets: | |
| | - Creped or crinkled papers, whether or not embossed or perforated: | |
| | - - Others: | |
| | - - - Others: | |
| | 641.75.19 - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2631.20 PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (EXCLUDING ROOF COVERINGS AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, AND PAPERBOARD, RULED, LINED OR SQUARED, BUT NOT OTHERWISE FINISHED) - cont'd:

2631.20.15 - PAPERBOARD, OTHER THAN CONTAINER, BOX AND CARTON, UNCOATED (a) - cont'd

Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:
 - Corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), embossed or perforated (other than embossed or perforated, creped or crinkled papers):
 641.74.09 -- Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within SITC group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 - Other:
 -- Uncoated, n.e.s.:
 -- Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 641.85.71 -- -- Impregnated, n.e.s.
 641.85.74 -- -- Other
 Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:
 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 641.92.04 -- Pasteboard
 641.92.18 -- Other
 See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes corrugated fibre sheets, of paperboard, which is primary to ASIC class 2634.

(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (1) parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AICC item 641.75.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30.15;
 (11) filter paperboard, which is included in AICC item 641.85.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30.15.

2631.20.20 - PAPERBOARD, COATED

Paper boards (including strawboard):
 352.11 - Container board, coated
 352.21 - Box and carton board, coated
 352.31 - Boards other than container, box and carton, coated

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within SITC group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 - Other:

Included in ASCC item 2631.20 above

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | - - Coated, n.e.s. |
| | - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre: |
| | - - - - Pulpboards (including sulphate boards), bleached on both sides: |
| | - - - - - Clay coated: |
| 641.85.40 | - - - - - Cast coated |
| 641.85.41 | - - - - - Other |
| 641.85.47 | - - - - - Other |
| | - - - - - Other: |
| | - - - - - Clay coated: |
| 651.85.48 | - - - - - Cast coated |
| 651.85.51 | - - - - - Other |
| | - - - - - Other: |
| | - - - - - Fibreboard: |
| 641.85.58 | - - - - - Single colour coated |
| 641.85.61 | - - - - - Multi-colour coated |
| | - - - - - Other: |
| 641.85.62 | - - - - - Impregnated |
| 641.85.63 | - - - - - Other |

2631.27

KRAFT PAPER, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):

351.41 - Wrapping, kraft, unbleached (including corrugating medium)

351.43 - Wrapping, kraft, bleached

Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets:

641.31.01 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre

641.32.00 Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets

Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:

- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:

641.39.01 - - Saturating kraft

- - Other:

641.39.05 - - - Unbleached (unbleached sulphate)

641.39.07 - - - Bleached or semi-bleached (bleached or semi-bleached sulphate)

Creped or crinkled papers, whether or not embossed or perforated:

- Kraft paper:

641.71.01 - - Unbleached

641.71.09 - - Bleached

See footnote (a)

641.31.00 Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets (b)

641.32.00 Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets

641.39.00 Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s. (c)

See footnote (d)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-lacquered or printed, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AICC item 641.85.65, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30.12;
- (ii) kraft paper, embossed and/or perforated (except creped or crinkled), or corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), in rolls or sheets, which is included in AICC item 641.74.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30.15.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item is kraft paperboard liner (i.e. kraft liner with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item is kraft paperboard (i.e. kraft with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), n.e.s., which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description (item a)

Component Group (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Group (ASCC) Item(s)

2631.27 KRAFT PAPER, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS - contd

- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) kraft paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which are included in ASCC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30;
 - (ii) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, which are included in ASCC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30.

2631.30 PAPER, N.E.S.

Shown under ASCC items 2631.30.05 to 2631.30.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2631.30.05 to 2631.30.15 below

641.51.00 Semi-chemical fluting paper, in rolls or sheets

641.52.00 Sulphite wrapping paper, in rolls or sheets

641.53.00 Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets (a)

Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:

- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre

641.59.05 - - Tissues and wrapping paper

641.59.11 - - Cigarette paper

641.59.19 - - Other (b)

641.70.00 Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets (c)

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:

- Other (d)

641.85.09 - Other (d)

641.92.00 Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets (e)

641.96.00 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

- (a) Included in this ASCC item is parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item is machine glazed poster paper (including machine glazed litho), which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.14.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) printing and writing paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed (except offset printing paper) or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.14;
 - (ii) paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20;
 - (iii) kraft paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.27.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) paperboard, impregnated, coated (except plastic-coated), surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not being printed matter such as books, etc.), (except printing and writing paper), in rolls or sheets, which are relevant to ASCC item 2631.20;
- (ii) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.27;
- (iii) paper and paperboard, plastic coated and adhesive material, pressure sensitive, of paper and paperboard (except masking tape), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57;
- (iv) carbon paper, not cut to size, in rolls 15 cm or more in width or in sheets with sides greater than 36 cm, which is relevant to ASCC item 3486.12.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item is composite paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.

2631.30.05 - TISSUES, TOILET AND FACIAL (INCLUDING CELLULOSE WADDING), IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):</p> <p>351.51 - Tissue and sanitary paper</p> | <p>Other paper or paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.c.s:</p> <p>- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:</p> <p>- - Other paper and paperboard:</p> <p>- - - Tissue:</p> <p>641.59.36 - - - Toilet and facial tissue (including cellulose wadding)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2631.30 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

2631.30.10 - FELT PAPER (INCLUDING ROOFING FELT PAPER), IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| <p>353.01 Paper felts</p> | <p>- - Other paper and paperboard:</p> <p>641.59.20 - - - Felt paper (including roofing felt)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2631.30 above</p> |
|---------------------------|---|--|

2631.30.15 - OTHER PAPER

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):</p> <p>351.21 - Blotting</p> <p>351.49 - Wrapping, other</p> <p>351.79 - Other papers</p> | <p>Paper and paperboard:</p> <p>- Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892):</p> <p>- - Printing or writing paper (not being merely ruled, lined or squared):</p> <p>- - - Coated:</p> <p>- - - - Clay coated:</p> <p>- - - - Wood free (a):</p> <p>- - - - - Others:</p> <p>641.22.05 - - - - - Embossed</p> <p>641.51.00 Semi-chemical fluting paper in rolls or sheets</p> <p>641.52.00 Sulphite wrapping paper in rolls or sheets</p> <p>Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:</p> <p>- Vegetable parchment (parchment paper):</p> <p>641.53.23 - - Substance not exceeding 205 gm</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2631.30 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Item (item)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

2631.30 PAPER, W.E.S. - contd:

2631.30.15 - OTHER PAPER - contd

- Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:
- Paper having a substance not exceeding 205 gsm; paper for use in wrapping fruit:
 - 641.53.27 - - Tracing paper
 - - Other:
 - - - Glassine:
 - 641.53.29 - - - Transparent
 - 641.53.31 - - - Other
 - 641.53.33 - - - Glazed imitation parchment paper
 - - - Greaseproof paper:
 - 641.53.35 - - - Bleached
 - 641.53.39 - - - Unbleached
 - 641.53.41 - - - Other
- Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:
- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 - - Packaging and wrapping paper and paperboard:
 - - - Tissue, having a substance not exceeding 22 gsm:
 - 641.59.03 - - - Wet strength
 - 641.59.05 - - - Other
 - 641.59.07 - - - Tissue, having a substance exceeding 22 gsm but not exceeding 32gsm
 - 641.59.09 - - - Other
 - - Other paper and paperboard:
 - 641.59.12 - - - Cup and bottle stock (waxing cartridge)
 - 641.59.14 - - - Dry flong
 - 641.59.18 - - - Dyeline base paper; ferro-prussiate paper
 - 641.59.24 - - - Manila board (so-called) unlined, being document, folder or tag
 - 641.59.26 - - - Paper for use as a filter and containing asbestos
 - 641.59.28 - - - Paper of a kind used in the manufacture of cards for statistical tabulating machines
 - 641.59.30 - - - Photographic base paper, raw

--- Tissue:
 641.59.32 --- Carbonising tissue
 641.59.34 --- Cigarette paper
 641.59.40 --- Other
 641.59.42 --- Other
 Paper and paperboard, corrugated,
 creped, crinkled, embossed or
 perforated, in rolls or sheets;
 - Creped or crinkled papers, whether
 or not embossed or perforated;
 641.72.00 - Paper for household or toilet use
 - Other:
 641.73.01 - Parchment or greaseproof paper
 and paperboard and imitations
 thereof, and glazed transparent
 paper (b)
 - - - Other:
 - - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre:
 641.73.05 - - - Having a substance not exceeding
 22 grams per square metre
 - - - Having a substance exceeding
 22 grams per square metre:
 641.73.07 - - - Offset printing paper,
 embossed
 641.73.11 - - - Filter
 641.73.13 - - - Other
 - Corrugated (with or without flat
 surface sheets), embossed or
 perforated (other than embossed or
 perforated, creped or crinkled papers):
 641.74.01 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre (c)
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated,
 surface-coloured, surface-decorated or
 printed (not constituting printed matter
 within S.I.T.C. group 692), n.e.s., in
 rolls or sheets:
 641.85.01 - Flock coated, marbled, leatherette
 and decalcomania paper
 641.85.02 - Filter paper and paperboard (d)
 - Carbon and other copying papers
 (including duplicating stencil papers
 and similar transfer papers):
 641.85.06 - Photographic base coated paper
 641.85.07 - Other
 641.85.19 - Unsensitized prepared positive transfer
 media of the type used for the
 photo-copying of documents by the
 image-transfer process

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2631.30 PAPER, U.S.S. - contd:2631.30.15 - OTHER PAPER - contd

- Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
- Other:
 - 641.85.22 - - Waxed paper
 - - Gunned paper (except waxed):
 - 641.85.25 - - In rolls
 - 641.85.26 - - In sheets
 - 641.85.28 - - Fancy coated paper, not waxed or gummed, having printed or embossed designs thereon
 - - Coated, n.e.i.:
 - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 - 641.85.36 - - - Other
 - - Uncoated, n.e.i.:
 - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 - 641.85.65 - - - Packaging and wrapping paper (e)
 - - - Other:
 - 641.85.67 - - - Impregnated, n.e.i.
 - 641.85.68 - - - Surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, n.e.i.
 - Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:
 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 - 641.92.02 - - Reinforced
 - 641.92.05 - - Other
 - 641.96.00 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

- (a) Containing 10% or less mechanical pulp.
- (b) Included in this AICC item is parchment paperboard and imitations thereof, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.15.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is kraft paper, embossed and/or perforated (except creped or crinkled), or corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.21.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is filter paperboard, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.15.
- (e) Included in this AICC item is kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.27.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2655 : PAPER PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) paper yarn, which is included in ASOC item 2345.07;
- (ii) containers other than bags, packets and carrier bags, of paper, which are included in ASOC item 2636.05;
- (iii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of paper mache; pen and pencil cases, of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are included in ASOC item 3475.57.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component ASOC Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2655.05 <u>CIGARETTE PAPERS</u> | 862.21 Cigarette papers | 642.41.00 Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes |
| 2655.08 <u>TOILET PAPER</u> | 994.01 Toilet paper | 642.45.00 Toilet paper, cut to size, in rolls or in sheets |
| 2655.12 <u>PAPER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), N.E.C.; CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS, CARNAVAL, ENTERTAINMENT AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (a) (b):</u> | Shown under ASOC items 2655.12.05 and 2655.12.15 below | <p>Wallpaper and linorusta; window transparencies of paper;</p> <p>641.97.01 - Wallpaper and linorusta in rolls not less than 15.24 cm in width</p> <p>641.97.09 - Other</p> <p>642.42.00 Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes (c)</p> <p>Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls;</p> <p>642.44.09 - Other</p> <p>Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.:</p> <p>642.49.01 - For use as filter, whether or not containing asbestos</p> <p>642.49.09 - Other</p> <p>642.81.00 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)</p> <p>642.82.00 Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips</p> <p>642.83.00 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard</p> <p>642.84.00 Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, bed sheets and other paper linen; paper under garments</p> |

642.89.00 Sanitary towels and tampons; baby napkins (diapers), of paper or cellulose wadding
Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.
642.89.01 - Paper patterns
642.89.09 - Other (d)
694.25.00 Carnival articles; entertainment articles (e.g., conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (e.g., artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, nativity scenes and figures thereof) (e)

See footnote (f)

- (a) This AEOC item includes:
- (i) disposable baby napkins, which are primary to AETC class 2556;
 - (ii) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are primary to AETC class 2643;
 - (iii) Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to AETC class 2650;
 - (iv) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are primary to AETC class 3557;
 - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are primary to AETC class 3462;
 - (vi) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are primary to AETC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and over-seas trade for this AEOC item, as some of the commodities included in this AEOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this AEOC item is carbon paper, cut to size, which is relevant to AEOC item 34.6.12.
- (d) Included in this AEOC item are gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are relevant to AEOC item 325.50.
- (e) Included in this AEOC item are carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas trees (including decorations), of plastic, which are relevant to AEOC item 3475.57.
- (f) Excluded from these AEOC items are artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic or textile), which are relevant to this AEOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 699.95.00, which is shown under AEOC item 3475.77.

2635.12.05 - SANITARY TISSUES, FACIAL TISSUES, HANDKERCHIEFS, SERVIETTES OR TOWELS, OF PAPER

294.11 Paper serviettes, towels, d'oyeys (a)

Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, bed sheets and other paper linens; paper under garments;
642.84.01 - Sanitary tissues; papers put up as facial tissues, handkerchiefs, serviettes or towels

Included in AEOC item 2635.12 above

- (a) Included in this production item are paper d'oyeys, which are relevant to AEOC item 2635.12.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYC) Item(s)

Component Export (AYC) Item(s)

2635.12 PAPER PRODUCTS (INCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), W.E.S.; CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS, CARNIVAL, ENTERTAINMENT AND SIMILAR ARTICLES - conds:

2635.12.15 - OTHER (a) (b)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes), gummed, (liquid activated):</p> <p>769.08 - Reinforced, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in (c)</p> <p>769.21 - Reinforced, produced in the same establishment (c)</p> <p>- Other than reinforced:</p> <p>769.09 - - Paper, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in</p> <p>769.31 - - Paper, produced in the same establishment</p> <p>Containers, bags and packets of paper:</p> <p>943.31 - Fruit wrapping pads</p> <p>943.32 - Disposable cups and tumblers for the dispensing of hot and cold food and drink</p> <p>990.88 Paper and paperboard products, not reported elsewhere (d)</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p> | <p>Wallpaper and linocrusta; window transparencies of paper:</p> <p>- Wallpaper and linocrusta in rolls not less than 15 cm in widths:</p> <p>641.97.02 - - Coated</p> <p>641.97.04 - - Uncoated</p> <p>641.97.29 - - Other</p> <p>Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:</p> <p>- Stencils:</p> <p>642.42.05 - - Electronic</p> <p>642.42.07 - - Other</p> <p>642.42.11 - - Other</p> <p>Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:</p> <p>642.44.19 - - Other</p> <p>Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.:</p> <p>642.49.01 - Diagnostic and reagent paper and paperboard</p> <p>642.49.03 - Filter paper and paperboard</p> <p>- Printed or embossed with words, letters, figures or designs for use as wrapping medium:</p> <p>642.49.05 - - Paper for use in wrapping fruit</p> <p>642.49.07 - - Other</p> <p>642.49.13 - Unsensitised prepared positive transfer media of the type used for the photo-copying of documents by the image-transfer process</p> <p>- Others:</p> <p>642.49.15 - - Reinforced</p> <p>642.49.17 - - Paper for use in wrapping fruit</p> <p>642.49.19 - - Other</p> <p>Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):</p> <p>642.81.01 - - Cones</p> <p>642.81.09 - - Other</p> <p>642.82.00 Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips</p> <p>642.83.00 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2635.12 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues,
towels, table napkins, tablecloths,
bed sheets and other paper linen;
paper under garments:
642.84.05 - Paper coasters, doyleys; table
mats and sets
642.84.05 - Other
642.85.00 Sanitary towels and tampons; baby
napkins (diapers), of paper or
cellulose wadding
Other articles of paper pulp, paper,
paperboard, or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.:
642.89.01 - Paper patterns
642.89.03 - Magnetic cards
642.89.05 - Cigarette filter rods
642.89.07 - Paper sticks
642.89.09 - Other (f)
Carnival articles, entertainment
articles (e.g., conjuring tricks and
novelty jokes); Christmas tree
decorations and similar articles for
Christmas festivities (e.g.,
artificial Christmas trees, Christmas
stockings, imitation yule logs,
Nativity scenes and figures therefor):
894.25.01 - Paper novelties (blow-outs, confetti,
bats, masks, etc.)
894.25.03 - Christmas decoration lights (wired
together)
894.25.06 - Christmas trees (g)
894.25.09 - Other (h)
Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit
and parts thereof; articles made of
artificial flowers, foliage or fruits:
899.93.09 - Other material

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) disposable baby napkins, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 - (ii) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are primary to ASIC class 2645;
 - (iii) Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 2850;
 - (iv) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are primary to ASIC class 3557;
 - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (vi) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are reinforced liquid activated adhesive tapes, other than paper, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2635.12 PAPER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), N.S.S.: CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS, CARNIVAL, ENTERTAINMENT AND SIMILAR ARTICLES - contd:

2635.12.15 - OTHER - contd

- (d) Included in this production item are:
- (i) paper yarn, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.07;
 - (ii) labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
 - (iii) labels, other than pressure sensitive, unprinted; binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and book covers, boxes, pouches and wallets; of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2645.17.10;
 - (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache, and pen and pencil cases for school use, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 5475.57.30.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 5462.18.20;
 - (ii) paper d'oyleys, which are included in production item 994.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.05;
 - (iii) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, except of rubber, plastic or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are plastic Christmas trees, which are relevant to ASCC item 5475.57.30.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 5475.57.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2632 : PAPER BAGS (INCLUDING TEXTILE BAGS)
 2633 : SOLID FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS
 2634 : CORRUGATED FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2636 : PAPER BAGS (INCLUDING TEXTILE BAGS) AND SOLID AND CORRUGATED FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities, which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile neat wraps, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
- (ii) corrugated fibre sheets, of paperboard, which are included in ASCC item 2631.20.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 2636.05 | CONTAINERS, BAGS AND PACKETS OF PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (INCLUDING BAGS, PACKETS AND CONTAINERS, BEING COMPOSITES OF PAPER AND TEXTILE, PAPER AND PLASTICS, AND PAPER AND METAL, HAVING THE ESSENTIAL CHARACTER OF PAPER BUT EXCLUDING FRUIT WRAPPING PADS OF PAPER) (a) | | |
| | Containers, bags and packets of paperboard (including strawboard, chipboard, etc.): 943.02 - Corrugated fibre - Solid fibre: 943.03 - - Set up boxes 943.05 - - Other than set up boxes - Composite: 943.07 - - Corrugated fibre with other material 943.08 - - Solid fibre with other material Containers, bags and packets of paper: - Bags and packets: 943.11 - - Multi-wall 943.19 - - Other than multi-wall 943.21 - Carrier bags 943.33 - Other containers, n.e.i. 943.52 Containers, bags and packets of paper and hessian combination (all types)(b) See footnote (c) | Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like: 642.10.03 - Bags and sacks 642.10.05 - Boxes and cartons 642.10.19 - Other See footnote (d) | 642.10.00 Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like (e) (f) |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes: (i) containers other than bags, packets and carrier bags, of paper, which are primary to ASIC class 2635; (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites, of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are primary to ASIC class 3471. (b) Included in this production item are bags, packets and containers, of paper and hessian combination, having the essential character of hessian products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10. (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) bags and packets, being composites of paper and plastics, and of paper and metal foil, having the essential character of products of paper, which are included in production item 945.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30; (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and textile (except paper and hessian), and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30. | | |

- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, of plaited paper, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.22, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.22.37;
 - (ii) containers (except baskets, panniers, hampers and the like), of plaited paper, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.25, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.22.39;
 - (iii) containers of woven paper yarn, which are included in AIOC item 658.10.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.10.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are gramophone record covers, printed, which are relevant to ASOC item 2646.20.
- (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) containers of plaited paper, which are included in ASOC item 899.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.22;
 - (ii) containers of woven paper yarn, which are included in ASOC item 658.10.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.10.

2636.10

BAGS AND PACKETS, OF TEXTILES (EXCLUDING CANVAS WATER BAGS) (a)

Calico bags and packets:
 946.01 - Flour
 946.11 - Sugar
 946.21 - Salt
 946.51 - Other
 Hessian bags and packets:
 946.02 - Flour
 946.12 - Sugar
 946.22 - Salt
 946.52 - Other
 946.56 Textile bags and packets
 other than calico, hessian
 and canvas

See footnote (b)

Sacks and bags, of textile materials,
 of a kind used for the packing of
 goods:

658.10.01 - - New
 - - Bra. and buff bags and sacks;
 - - compressed fodder sacks
 658.10.03 - - Corn and flour sacks
 - - Woolpacks:
 658.10.05 - - Polypropylene/polyethylene
 658.10.07 - - Jute
 658.10.09 - - Other
 - - Other:
 658.10.11 - - Polypropylene/polyethylene
 658.10.19 - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

Sacks and bags, of textile
 materials, of a kind used for
 the packing of goods:
 658.10.01 - New (a) (f)

- (a) This ASOC item includes bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) bags, packets and containers, of paper and hessian combination, having the essential character of hessian products, which are included in production item 943.52, which is shown under ASOC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 864.47, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.12.15;
 - (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of textile and paper (except hessian and paper), textile and plastics, and textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are containers of woven paper yarn, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are included in AIOC item 658.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.17;
 - (ii) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are included in ASOC item 657.73.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.27.
- (e) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are included in ASOC item 658.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.17;
 - (ii) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are included in ASOC item 657.73.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.27.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are containers of woven paper yarn, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2645 : PAPER STATIONERY

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are included in ASIC item 2635.12;
(ii) toys and games, of paper and paperboard, which are included in ASIC item 3475.26.

| STANDARD (ASIC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASIC) Item(s) |
| 2645.10 <u>PLAYING CARDS</u> | | |
| 834.11 Playing cards (excluding excise duty) | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pinball games and table- tennis requisites): - Goods, not being parts: - - Playing cards: 894.24.28 - - In packs 894.24.52 - - Other | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pinball games and table- tennis requisites): 894.24.07 - Playing cards |

2645.12 LABELS, PRESSURE SENSITIVE, PRINTED OR UNPRINTED, OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD, FOIL OR FILM

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| 899.21 Labels, pressure sensitive, including individual labels (printed or unprinted) in book, batch or roll form, made of paper, foil or film (acetate, polyester or P.V.C.) (a) | Paper and paperboard labels; whether or not printed or gummed: 892.81.01 - Self adhesive labels (b) | Paper and paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed: 892.81.01 - Self adhesive labels (c) |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASIC item:</p> <p>(i) labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of paperboard, which are included in production item 899.04, which is shown under ASIC item 2646.20.</p> <p>(ii) labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are included in production item 899.04, which is shown under ASIC item 2646.20.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ASIC item are labels, pressure sensitive, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASIC item:</p> <p>(i) printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are included in ASIC item 699.85.19, which is shown under ASIC item 3169.70.40;</p> <p>(ii) printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are included in ASIC items 582.52.05 and 582.52.06, which are shown under ASIC item 3475.57.30;</p> <p>(iii) printed, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in ASIC item 583.43.27, which is shown under ASIC item 3475.57.30;</p> <p>(iv) unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in ASIC items 583.43.33, 583.43.35 and 583.43.41, which are shown under ASIC item 3475.57;</p> <p>(v) printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are included in ASIC items 584.52.15 and 584.52.17, which are shown under ASIC item 3475.57.50.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this ASIC item are labels, pressure sensitive, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASIC item:</p> <p>(i) printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are included in ASIC item 699.85.09, which is shown under ASIC item 3169.70;</p> <p>(ii) printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are included in ASIC item 582.52.09, which is shown under ASIC item 3475.57;</p> <p>(iii) printed or unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in ASIC item 583.43.00, which is shown under ASIC item 3475.57;</p> <p>(iv) printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are included in ASIC item 584.52.09, which is shown under ASIC item 3475.57.</p> | | |

PAPER STATIONERY (EXCLUDING PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS):

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 2643.17.05 and 2643.17.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2643.17.05 and 2643.17.10 below | 642.20.00 Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery |
| | | 642.30.00 Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum books, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (book-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard |
| | | 892.42.00 Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings |
| | | Paper and paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed |
| | | 892.81.09 - Other |
| | | See footnote (a) |

(a) Excluded from these ASCC items are greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like (in which illustrations or pictures do not constitute a principal feature) and pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 892.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2646.20.

2643.17.05 - ENVELOPES (EXCLUDING ENVELOPES CONTAINED IN BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Paper stationery: 901.15 - Envelopes, side opening 901.16 - Envelopes, end opening | Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery; 642.20.04 - Envelopes, imported separately | Included in ASCC item 2643.17 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2643.17 PAPER STATIONERY (EXCLUDING PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS) - contd:

2643.17.10 - OTHER

899.11 Greeting cards
 Paper stationery:
 901.01 - Writing pads
 901.35 - Exercise books
 901.56 - Students loose leaf refills, packs
 901.57 - Registers and books of account
 901.50 - Other paper stationery (including
 paper stationery printed on a job
 order basis but excluding
 stationery printed on commission)

See footnote (a)

Writing blocks, envelopes, letter
 cards, plain postcards, correspondence
 cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and
 writing compendiums of paper or
 paperboard, containing only an
 assortment of paper stationery;

642.20.09 - Other

Registers, exercise books, note books,
 memorandum books, order books,
 receipt books, diaries, blotting-
 pads, binders (loose-leaf or other),
 file covers and other stationery of
 paper or paperboard; sample and
 other albums and book covers, of
 paper or paperboard;

642.50.01 - Diaries

642.50.02 - Billheads, memorandum and other
 printed, ruled or engraved forms642.50.05 - Books, viz: - account, betting,
 copy, copying, drawing, exercise,
 guard, letter, memorandum, pocket,
 receipt, note, order, sketch and
 the like (including registers)

642.50.07 - Book covers and loose-leaf binders

642.50.06 - Albums

642.50.19 - Other (including blotting pads)

892.42.00 Picture postcards, Christmas and
 other picture greeting cards,
 printed by any process, with or
 without trimmingsPaper and paperboard labels;
 whether or not printed or gummed;

892.81.09 - Other

Other printed matter (including
 printed pictures and photographs);892.89.03 - Greeting, condolence, invitation
 cards and the like; pictorial
 views in sheets, strips and the
 like

Included in ASCC item 2643.17 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (1) labels, other than pressure sensitive, unprinted; binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and book covers, boxes, pouches and wallets; of paperboard, which are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASCC item 2655.12.15;
- (11) labels, other than pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are included in production item 899.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2646.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2645 : PRINTING TRADE SERVICES N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2645.00

PRINTING TYPE, IMPRESSED FLONGS AND MATRICES, PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES AND CYLINDERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
 are not included in specific production items

Printing type, impressed flongs and
 matrices, printing blocks, plates
 and cylinders; blocks, plates,
 cylinders and lithographic stones
 prepared for printing purposes
 (e.g. planed, grained or
 polished);

726.32.01 - Printing type, impressed flongs
 and matrices, printing blocks,
 plates and cylinders

Printing type, impressed flongs and
 matrices, printing blocks, plates
 and cylinders; blocks, plates,
 cylinders and lithographic stones
 prepared for printing purposes
 (e.g. planed, grained or
 polished);

726.32.01 - Printing type, impressed flongs
 and matrices, printing blocks,
 plates and cylinders i.e., engraved
 or otherwise prepared for printing,
 used to print texts or illustrations

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2641 : PUBLISHING
 2642 : PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
 2644 : PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING

For purposes of the ASCC these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2646 : PRINTING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES N.E.C.

Note: Advertising income is not included in the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|--|--|
| 2646.05 | <u>NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS</u> | | |
| | Goods published (but not printed) by the same establishment: 899.12 - Newspapers and periodicals Goods both printed and published by the same establishment: 899.14 - Newspapers and periodicals | Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated: 892.20.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustration 892.20.03 - Newspapers 892.20.05 - Fashion periodicals 892.20.09 - Other | Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated: 892.20.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations 892.20.09 - Fashion books, newspapers, journals and periodicals, n.e.s. |
| 2646.10 | <u>BOOKS, MAPS AND SHEET MUSIC (a)</u> | | |
| | Goods published (but not printed) by the same establishment: 899.13 - Books, maps and sheet music Goods both printed and published by the same establishment: 899.15 - Books, maps and sheet music | Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets: 892.11.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations 892.11.03 - Fashion books - Books and booklets: 892.11.07 - Paperbound or unbound 892.11.11 - Other (e.g. hardbound) 892.11.19 - Other Children's picture books and painting books: 892.12.01 - Paperbound or unbound 892.12.09 - Other (e.g. hardbound) 892.13.00 Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds (including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed); printed globes (terrestrial or celestial) 892.85.00 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated | Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets: 892.11.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations - Books and booklets: 892.11.03 - Paperbound or unbound 892.11.09 - Other (e.g. hardbound) 892.11.19 - Other 892.12.00 Children's picture books and painting books 892.13.00 Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds (including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed); printed globes (terrestrial or celestial) 892.85.00 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated |
| (a) This ASCC item includes music in manuscripts produced by music copyists, which is primary to ASIC class 6389. | | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Goods printed (but not published) by the same establishment;</p> <p>79.04 - Commercial and job printing (excluding printing for other enterprises or persons where customer's materials were used, and also excluding paper stationery printed on a job order basis) (b) (c)</p> | <p>Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like;</p> <p>642.10.01 - Printed gramophone record covers</p> <p>Transfers (decalcomanias):</p> <p>892.41.01 - Coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive</p> <p>892.41.05 - Heat transfer</p> <p>892.41.09 - Other</p> <p>Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books;</p> <p>892.83.01 - Stamps; banknotes</p> <p>892.83.09 - Other</p> <p>892.84.00 Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard (including calendar blocks)</p> <p>Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like:</p> <p>892.86.02 - Catalogues and price lists</p> <p>892.86.06 - Posters and showcards</p> <p>892.86.19 - Other</p> <p>Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs):</p> <p>892.89.02 - Calendars, (except of paper or paperboard)</p> <p>892.89.11 - Framed pictures, photographs, photogravures and the like</p> <p>892.89.13 - Unframed pictures (except oil and water colour paintings) (including photographs, prints, photogravures and the like and scripture cards of all kinds)</p> <p>892.89.19 - Other</p> | <p>892.41.00 Transfers (decalcomanias)</p> <p>892.83.00 Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books</p> <p>892.84.00 Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard (including calendar blocks)</p> <p>892.86.00 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like</p> <p>892.89.00 Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs) (d)</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) pictures, wooden-framed, which are primary to ASIC class 2539;</p> <p>(ii) pictures, metal-framed, which are primary to ASIC class 3169;</p> <p>(iii) photographs, which are primary to ASIC class 3342.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are:</p> <p>(i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;</p> <p>(ii) labels, other than pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.17.10.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are photographs and framed pictures, which are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASCC item are greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like (in which illustrations or pictures do not constitute a principal feature) and pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.17.</p> <p>(e) Excluded from these ASCC items are gramophone record covers, printed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 642.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2636.05.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2751 : CHEMICAL FERTILISERS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is prilled ammonium nitrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 2761.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|---|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2751.03 | <u>PHOSPHATE, NATURAL, GROUND</u> | | |
| | 279.55 Ground phosphate other than for foods | Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalks; 271.32.00 - Ground | Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalks; 271.32.00 - Ground |
| 2751.09 | <u>AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS (a)</u> | | |
| | 405.26 Ammonia, anhydrous, fertiliser grade 405.27 Ammonia, anhydrous, other than fertiliser grade | Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution; 522.51.01 - Anhydrous | Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution; 522.51.01 - Anhydrous |
| | (a) This ASOC item includes ammonia, anhydrous, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2755. | | |
| 2751.11 | <u>AMMONIA, IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION (a)</u> | | |
| | 405.29 Ammonia, aqua (in terms of 100%), fertiliser grade 405.31 Ammonia, aqua (in terms of 100%), other than fertiliser grade | 522.51.09 - In aqueous solution | 522.51.09 - In aqueous solution |
| | (a) This ASOC item includes ammonia, in aqueous solution, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2755. | | |
| 2751.14 | <u>FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, NITROGENOUS (OTHER THAN NATURAL SODIUM NITRATE CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 16.3% BY WEIGHT OF NITROGEN) (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASOC items 2751.14.05 to 2751.14.20 below | Shown under ASOC items 2751.14.05 to 2751.14.20 below | 562.10.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous (other than natural sodium nitrate containing not more than 16.3% by weight of nitrogen) (b) |
| | (a) This ASOC item includes urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2754. (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous (except natural sodium nitrate), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.55. | | |

2751.14.05 - AMMONIUM SULPHATE

405.36 Sulphate of ammonia

562.13.00 Ammonium sulphate (a)

Included in ASOC item 2751.14 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item is ammonium sulphate, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

2751.14.10 - UREA (a)

405.34 Urea, fertiliser grade

405.35 Urea, other than fertiliser grade

562.16.00 Urea (b)

Included in ASOC item 2751.14 above

(a) This ASOC item includes urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2754.

(b) Excluded from this AIOC item is urea, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

2751.14.15 - SODIUM NITRATE

407.97 Nitrate of soda

Mineral or chemical fertilisers,
nitrogenous, n.e.s.

562.19.05 - Sodium nitrate (a)

Included in ASOC item 2751.14 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item is sodium nitrate (except natural), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

2751.14.20 - FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, NITROGENOUS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

562.11.00 Ammonium nitrate (including for use
in explosives)

562.12.00 Ammonium sulphonitrate

562.14.00 Calcium nitrate containing not more
than 16% by weight of nitrogen;

calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate

562.15.00 Calcium cyanamide containing not
more than 2% by weight of nitrogenMineral or chemical fertilisers,
nitrogenous, n.e.s.

562.19.01 - Calcium ammonium nitrate

562.19.09 - Other

See footnote (a)

Included in ASOC item 2751.14 above

(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are nitrogenous mineral or chemical fertilisers (except ammonium sulphate, urea and sodium nitrate), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2751.20 <u>SUPERPHOSPHATES</u> | | |
| 415.07 Superphosphate (quantity of double and triple superphosphate reported in terms of single superphosphate, i.e., 22% P ₂ O ₅ equivalent) | 562.22.00 Superphosphates (a) | 562.22.00 Superphosphates (b) |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are superphosphates, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are superphosphates, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.</p> | | |
| 2751.25 <u>FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, PHOSPHATIC, N.E.S.</u> | | |
| 405.25 Ammonium phosphate (quantity reported in terms of single superphosphate i.e., 22% P ₂ O ₅ equivalent) (a) | 562.29.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, n.e.s. (b) | 562.29.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, n.e.s. (c) |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic (except superphosphates, basic slag and ammonium phosphate), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are phosphatic fertilisers (except superphosphate and basic slag) in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this ABCC item are phosphatic fertilisers (except superphosphate and basic slag) in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.</p> | | |
| 2751.50 <u>FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, POTASSIC (OTHER THAN CRUDE NATURAL POTASSIUM SALTS)</u> | | |
| Shown under ABCC items 2751.30.05 and 2751.30.10 below | Shown under ABCC items 2751.30.05 and 2751.30.10 below | 562.30.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic (other than crude natural potassium salts) (a) |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are potassic fertilisers in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.</p> | | |
| 2751.50.05 - <u>POTASSIUM CHLORIDE</u> | | |
| 407.12 Muriate of potash | 562.31.00 Potassium chloride (a) | Included in ABCC item 2751.30 above |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item is potassium chloride, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.</p> | | |

2751.30.10 - FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, POTASSIC, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

562.32.00 Potassium sulphate containing not more than 5% by weight of K₂O
562.39.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic, n.e.s.

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2751.30 above

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are potassic mineral or chemical fertilisers (except potassium chloride), in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.

2751.35 FERTILISERS, CHEMICAL AND MINERAL, N.E.S. (a)

406.11 Calcium sulphate (by-product)
415.18 Mixed chemical fertilisers (including complete manures)
415.22 Leaf and foliage type fertilisers, in dry form
415.24 Leaf and foliage type fertilisers, in liquid form

See footnote (b)

Fertilisers, n.e.s.:
562.91.00 - Containing the three fertilising substances: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium
- Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and phosphorus
562.92.01 - - Monoammonium orthophosphates and diammonium orthophosphates
562.92.09 - - Other
562.93.00 - Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and potassium
- Other fertilisers, n.e.s.; goods of group 562 or items 271.10, 271.20 and 271.40, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
562.99.01 - - Goods of group 562 or items 271.10, 271.20 and 271.40, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg (c)
562.99.09 - - Other

562.90.00 Fertilisers, n.e.s. (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes fertilisers, being natural sodium nitrate or crude natural potassium salts, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are primary to ASIC class 3407.
(b) Excluded from these production items are natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, chemically treated and mineral or chemical fertilisers, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2751.35 FERTILISERS, CHEMICAL AND MINERAL, N.E.S. - contd

- (e) Included in this AICC item are the following fertilisers in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

FertilisersASCC items

| | |
|--|------------|
| Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated | 2115.50 |
| Ammonium sulphate | 2751.14.05 |
| Urea | 2751.14.10 |
| Sodium nitrate (except natural) | 2751.14.15 |
| Other nitrogenous | 2751.14.20 |
| Superphosphates | 2751.20 |
| Phosphatic (except superphosphate and basic slag) | 2751.25 |
| Potassium chloride | 2751.30.05 |
| Potassic (except potassium chloride) | 2751.30.10 |

- (d) Included in this ASCC item are the following fertilisers in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

FertilisersASCC items

| | |
|--|---------|
| Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated | 2115.50 |
| Nitrogenous mineral or chemical (except natural sodium nitrate) | 2751.14 |
| Superphosphates | 2751.20 |
| Phosphatic (except superphosphate and basic slag) | 2751.25 |
| Potassic | 2751.30 |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2752 : INDUSTRIAL GASES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are included in ASCC item 2755.25;
- (ii) liquid air, which is included in ASCC item 2755.66;
- (iii) acetylene gas, which is included in ASCC item 2770.73.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AWCC) Item(s) |
| 2752.02 <u>OXYGEN</u> | | |
| 406.74 Oxygen | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases: 522.11.01 - Oxygen | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases: 522.11.01 - Oxygen |
| 2752.07 <u>NITROGEN, HYDROGEN AND RARE GASES</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases: 522.11.09 - Nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases: 522.11.09 - Nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases |
| 2752.10 <u>CARBON DIOXIDE (a) (b)</u> | | |
| 685 Carbon dioxide (c) 405.76 Dry ice 405.77 Carbon dioxide gas purified from gas purchased or transferred in 405.78 Carbon dioxide gas made (including gas for conversion to dry ice) | Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water): 522.29.05 - Carbon dioxide put up as bulbs or capsules (d) | See footnote (e) |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes carbon dioxide (natural), which is primary to ASIC class 1505. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Natural. (d) Excluded from this AICC item is carbon dioxide, not put up as bulbs or capsules, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 522.29.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.25.10. (e) Carbon dioxide, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 522.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.25.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2753 : SYNTHETIC RESINS AND RUBBER

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (AEOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 2753.04 | <u>RUBBER AND RUBBER SUBSTITUTES, SYNTHETIC</u> | | |
| | 216.22 Synthetic rubber (all types) | 233.11.00 Polybutadiene-styrene latex, whether or not prevulcanised 233.12.00 Other synthetic rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanised Polybutadiene rubber (BR); 233.13.01 - Oil extended 233.13.09 - Other 233.14.00 Polychlorobutadiene rubber (polychloroprene) (GRM) Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR); 233.15.01 - High styrene resin masterbatch self-reinforcing rubbers - Other; 233.15.03 - - Non-oil extended 233.15.05 - - Oil extended 233.16.00 Butyl rubber (IIR) Other synthetic rubbers; factice derived from oils; 233.19.01 - Polyisoprene 233.19.05 - Ethylene-propylene copolymers (EPM-EPDM) 233.19.07 - α -butadiene acrylonitrile 233.19.09 - Other synthetic rubbers 233.19.15 - Factice derived from oils | 233.11.00 Polybutadiene-styrene latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised 233.12.00 Other synthetic rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised 233.13.00 Polybutadiene rubber (BR) 233.14.00 Polychlorobutadiene rubber (GR) 233.15.00 Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR) 233.16.00 Butyl rubber (IIR) 233.19.00 Other synthetic rubber; factice derived from oils |
| 2753.09 | <u>ALKYDS AND OTHER POLYESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS</u> | | |
| | Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins to be classified to the predominant monomer or polymer); 403.62 - Polyesters Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer); 404.02 - Alkyds 404.40 - Polyesters See footnote (a) | Alkyds and other polyesters: - In primary forms: 582.31.01 - - Unsaturated polyester 582.31.03 - - Polycarbonate resins 582.31.09 - - Other | Alkyds and other polyesters: 582.30.01 - In primary forms |

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) alkyls for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which are included in production item 403.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.32.15;
 - (ii) alkyls and other polyesters used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.32.15;
 - (iii) alkyls and other polyesters used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coatings, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.32.15.

2755.12

PHENOLPLASTS (RESIN, ADHESIVE AND GLUE), IN PRIMARY FORM

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>403.52 - Phenolics</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.52 - Phenolics (pure and modified)</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for bonding and adhesives. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.54 - Phenolics</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.56 - Phenolics</p> | <p>Phenoplasts:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>582.11.01 - Phenolic formaldehyde (a)</p> <p>582.11.09 - - Other</p> | <p>Phenoplasts:</p> <p>582.10.01 - Phenol-formaldehyde (b)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>582.10.05 - - In primary forms</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASOC item are adhesives and glues, of phenolic-formaldehyde, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.22.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) adhesives and glues, of phenolic-formaldehyde, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.22; (ii) phenol-formaldehyde in other than primary forms, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57. | | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2753.20 POLYVINYL ACETATE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):

404.88 - Polyvinyl acetate

Plastics and synthetic resins for bonding and adhesives. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):

404.90 - Polyvinyl acetate

See footnote (a)

Polyvinyl acetate:
583.70.01 - In primary forms

Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrafluoroethylene, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins:
- Other;
- - In primary forms;
583.99.01 - - - Polyvinyl acetate

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) polyvinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which is included in production item 404.84, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.24;
 - (ii) polyvinyl acetate used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which is included in production item 403.92, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.10.

2753.24 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):

403.90 - Polyvinyl chloride resin (polymer)

Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coating, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):

404.84 - Vinyls (a)

See footnote (b)

Polyvinyl chloride:
- In primary forms:
- - Uncompounded:
583.41.01 - - - Homopolymers
583.41.03 - - - Paste-making polymers
- - Compounded:
- - - Solid forms:
583.41.09 - - - Plasticised
583.41.11 - - - Unplasticised
583.41.15 - - - Other

Polyvinyl chloride:
583.41.00 - In primary forms

- (a) Included in this production item are:
- (i) polyvinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which is relevant to ABCC item 2753.20;
 - (ii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.32.10.

- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) polyvinyl chloride used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15;
 - (ii) polyvinyl chloride used for bonding and adhesives, which is included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15.

2753.26 CELLULOSE NITRATES (EXCEPT GUN COTTON AND OTHER EXPLOSIVE NITRATES), IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 406.68 Cellulose nitrates (except gun cotton and other explosive nitrates) | Cellulose nitrates: - Non-plasticised: 584.21.01 - - In primary forms (a) - Plasticised: 584.22.01 - - In primary forms (a) | 584.20.00 Cellulose nitrates (b) |
| <p>(a) Included in this ABCC item are highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to ABCC item 2761.05.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ABCC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to ABCC item 2761.05; (ii) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57. | | |

2753.28 REGENERATED CELLULOSE AND OTHER CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE (EXCEPT NITRATES), IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer): | Regenerated cellulose: | See footnote (c) |
| 403.18 - Cellulose, cellulose acetate flake for rayon | 584.10.01 - - In primary forms Cellulose acetates: - Non-plasticised: - - In primary forms: 584.31.01 - - - Cellulose acetate 584.31.03 - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate 584.31.05 - - - Other - Plasticised: - - In primary forms: 584.32.01 - - - Cellulose acetate 584.32.03 - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate 584.32.05 - - - Other Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, non-plasticised: - In primary forms: 584.91.01 - - Methylcellulose 584.91.03 - - Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose 584.91.05 - - Carboxymethylcellulose; sodium carboxymethylcellulose 584.91.07 - - Hydroxyethylcellulose 584.91.09 - - Other Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised: - In primary forms: 584.92.01 - - Methylcellulose 584.92.03 - - Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose 584.92.05 - - Carboxymethylcellulose; sodium carboxymethylcellulose 584.92.07 - - Hydroxyethylcellulose 584.92.09 - - Other (b) | |
| 403.20 - Cellulose, other than cellulose acetate flake for rayon | | |
| See footnote (a) | | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) item(s)

2753.28 REGENERATED CELLULOSE AND OTHER CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE (EXCEPT NITRATES), IN PRIMARY FORMS - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15;
 - (ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15;
 - (iii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.15.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.22.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) regenerated cellulose in primary forms, which is included in ABCC item 584.10.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57;
 - (ii) cellulose acetates in primary forms, which are included in ABCC item 584.30.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57;
 - (iii) chemical derivatives of cellulose (except regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrates and cellulose acetates) in primary forms (except adhesives), which are included in ABCC item 584.95.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.

2753.29 STYRENE TYPE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>403.73 - Polystyrene</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.62 - Styrenes</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.64 - Styrenes</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):</p> | <p>Polystyrene and its copolymers:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>583.31.01 - - - Foamable or expandable solids</p> <p>- - - Others:</p> <p>583.31.05 - - - Polystyrene and modified polystyrene (except copolymers)</p> <p>- - - Polystyrene copolymers:</p> <p>583.31.07 - - - Acrylonitrile-styrene-acrylate (A.S.A.); Methacrylate-acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (M.A.B.S.)</p> <p>583.31.11 - - - Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (A.B.S.)</p> <p>583.31.19 - - - Other</p> <p>Ion exchangers of the polymerisation or copolymerisation type:</p> <p>583.80.01 - Styrene type</p> <p>Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>583.90.08 - - High styrene-butadiene</p> | <p>Polystyrene and its copolymers:</p> <p>583.31.00 - In primary forms (a)</p> |
|---|---|--|
- (a) Excluded from this ABCC item are styrene type resins (other than polystyrene and its copolymers) in primary forms, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 583.99.05 and 583.99.07, which are shown under ABCC item 2753.32.

PLASTIC MATERIALS (OTHER THAN POLYSTYRENE, PHENOLPLASTS, POLYVINYL ACETATE, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE), IN PRIMARY FORMS(EXCEPT ALKYLACRYLATES):Shown under ABCC items 2753.32.02 to
2753.32.15 belowShown under ABCC items 2753.32.02 to
2753.32.15 below

- Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (e.g., phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones);
- Aminoplasts:
 - 582.20.01 - - Urea-formaldehyde (a)
 - - Other:
 - 582.20.05 - - In primary forms (b)
 - Polyamides:
 - 582.40.01 - - In primary forms
 - Polyurethanes:
 - 582.50.01 - - In primary forms
 - Epoxide resins:
 - 582.60.01 - - In primary forms (c)
 - Other:
 - 582.95.01 - - In primary forms (d)
- Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrafluoroethylene, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone - indene resins);
- Polyethylene and polypropylene:
 - 583.17.03 - - In primary forms
 - Other:
 - - In primary forms:
 - - - Other:
 - 583.99.05 - - - Liquid (e)
 - 583.99.07 - - - Solid (f)
 - 585.10.00 Natural resins modified by fusion (rubber gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of amino acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (e.g., chlorinated rubber, rubber hydrochloride, oxidised rubber, cyclised rubber) (g)
- Other artificial plastic materials, n.e.s.:
- 585.21.00 - Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened casein and hardened gelatin) (h)
 - 585.25.00 - Other high polymers, artificial resins and artificial plastic materials (including alginic acid, its salts and esters); linocryl (i)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2753.32 PLASTIC MATERIALS (OTHER THAN POLYESTERS, PHENOLASTS, POLYVINYL ACETATE, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE) IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES) - contd:

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) adhesives of urea-formaldehyde, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
 - (ii) urea-formaldehyde, in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are adhesives of aminoplasts (except urea-formaldehyde), which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are adhesives of epoxide resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are adhesives of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) styrene type resins (other than polystyrene and its copolymers), in primary forms, liquid, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.29;
 - (ii) adhesives of polymerisation and copolymerisation products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are styrene type resins (other than polystyrene and its copolymers), in primary forms, solid, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.29.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) adhesives of artificial resins, obtained from natural resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
 - (ii) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.26.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are sausage casings, of hardened proteins, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (i) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) sodium alginate, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.72;
 - (ii) adhesives of artificial resins, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.

2753.32.02 - POLYETHYLENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer): 403.65 - Polyethylene (a) | Polyethylene: - In primary forms: 583.11.01 - - High density 583.11.05 - - Low density | Included in ASCC item 2753.32 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) polyethylene used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which is included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15; (ii) polyethylene used for bonding and adhesives, which is included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15; (iii) polyethylene used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which is included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15. | | |

2753.32.05 - ACRYLIC TYPE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes, (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer): 403.02 - Acrylics | Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylonitrile-acrylic copolymers: - In primary forms: 583.61.01 - - Emulsions - - Others 583.61.05 - - - Powders, granules, flakes | Included in ASCC item 2753.32 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer): 404.01 - Acrylics See footnote (a) | - - - Other: 583.61.11 - - - Flocculating agents 583.61.19 - - - Other | |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) acrylic resins and plastic materials used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15; (ii) acrylic resins and plastic materials used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15. | | |

2753.32.10 - COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer): 403.92 - Other vinyl resins (including co-polymers of vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride, vinylidene, etc.) (a) (b) | Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetates: 583.51.00 - In primary forms | Included in ASCC item 2753.32 above |
| (a) Included in this production item is polyvinyl acetate used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.20. (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.84, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.24; (ii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15; (iii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15. | | |

-- Other:
 585.90.29 -- - Other
 Natural resins modified by fusion
 (run gums); artificial resins obtained
 by esterification of natural resins or
 of resinic acids (ester gums);
 chemical derivatives of natural rubber
 (e.g., chlorinated rubber, rubber
 hydro-chloride, oxidised rubber,
 cyclised rubber);
 - Other:
 585.10.05 -- - Ester gums; oxidised rubber;
 cyclised rubber
 585.10.07 -- - Chlorinated rubber
 585.10.09 -- - Other
 Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened
 casein and hardened gelatin);
 585.21.09 -- - Other
 Alginic acid, its salts and esters;
 585.22.01 -- - Alginic acid
 -- - Salts and esters of alginic acid;
 585.22.09 -- - Other
 Other high polymers, artificial resins
 and artificial plastic materials,
 n.e.s.; linocym;
 585.29.01 -- - Starches modified by etherification
 or esterification
 585.29.03 -- - Heparin
 585.29.09 -- - Other

- (a) Included in this production item are alkyls for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.09.
 (b) Included in this production item are the following plastic materials used for protective coatings, paints and the like:
 (i) polyvinyl chloride, which is relevant to ABCC item 2753.24;
 (ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.28;
 (iii) polyethylene, which is relevant to ABCC item 2753.32.02;
 (iv) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.32.10.
 (c) Included in this production item are the following plastic materials used for bonding and adhesives:
 (i) alkyls and other polyesters, which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.09;
 (ii) polyvinyl chloride, which is relevant to ABCC item 2753.24;
 (iii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.28;
 (iv) polyethylene, which is relevant to ABCC item 2753.32.02;
 (v) acrylic resins and plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.32.05;
 (vi) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.32.10.
 (d) Included in this production item are the following plastic materials used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc.:
 (i) alkyls and other polyesters, which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.09;
 (ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.28;
 (iii) polyethylene, which is relevant to ABCC item 2753.32.02;
 (iv) acrylic resins and plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.32.05.
 (e) Included in this AICC item are adhesives of aminoplasts, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.22.
 (f) Included in this AICC item are adhesives of epoxide resins, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.22.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | Component Production item(s) | Component Import (AICC) item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) item(s) |
| 2753.35 | <u>VULCANISED FIBRE</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | 584.93.00 Vulcanised fibre | 584.97.00 Vulcanised fibre |
| 2753.38 | <u>CARBON BLACK</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Carbon (including carbon black), n.s.s.i 522.18.01 - Gas carbon black (a) | Carbon (including carbon black), n.s.s.i 522.18.01 - Carbon black |
| | (a) Excluded from this AICC item is carbon black (other than gas carbon black), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 522.18.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.83. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2754 : ORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C.

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) stearine pitch, which is included in ASOC item 2140.68;
- (ii) urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ASOC item 2751.14;
- (iii) saccharic acids, which is included in ASOC item 2763.09;
- (iv) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes; polychlorodiphenyls, which are included in ASOC item 2768.55;
- (v) refinery blending spirit, which is included in ASOC item 2770.52;
- (vi) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are included in ASOC item 2770.75.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2754.06 MINERAL TURPENTINE (WHITE SPIRIT), LOW AROMATIC (OTHER THAN FROM PETROLEUM)

Non-potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty)(should agree with figures supplied to Excise Dept):

408.70 - White spirit (a)
408.71

Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:

334.29.01 - Mineral turpentine (white spirit)(b)

See footnote (a)

- (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.
(b) Included in this ASOC item is mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to ASOC item 2770.75.15.
(c) Mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (other than from petroleum), which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 334.29.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.52.

2754.12 TOLUOL

436.82 Toluol

335.23.00 Toluole
511.23.00 Toluene, chemically or commercially pure

335.23.00 Toluole (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item is toluene, chemically or commercially pure, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 511.28.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.75.

2754.15 XYLOL

436.84 Xylol

335.24.00 Xylole
511.24.00 Xylenes, chemically or commercially pure

335.24.00 Xylole (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ABCC item are xylenes, chemically or commercially pure, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 511.28.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2770.73.

2754.15 OLEIC ACID (OLEINE)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 401.41 Oleic acid (oleine) | Fatty acids; acid oils from refining: 431.31.02 - Oleic acid (a) | Fatty acids; acid oils from refining: 431.31.01 - Oleic acid (b) |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item is chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84.10. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this ABCC item is chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84. | | |

2754.20 STEARIC ACID (STEARINE)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 401.53 Stearic acid (stearine) | Fatty acids; acid oils from refining: 431.31.05 - Stearic acid (a) | Fatty acids; acid oils from refining: 431.31.05 - Stearic acid (b) |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item is chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84.10. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this ABCC item is chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84. | | |

2754.27 FATTY ACIDS OTHER THAN OLEIC OR STEARIC ACIDS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Fatty acids other than oleic and stearic (distilled and undistilled): 401.77 - From animal fats (including marine) 401.79 - From vegetable oils (coconut, linseed, etc.) | Fatty acids; acid oils from refining: 431.31.05 - Tall oil fatty acids 431.31.08 - Olive oil fatty acids 431.31.19 - Other (including mixed fatty acids)(a) See footnote (b) | Fatty acids; acid oils from refining: 431.31.08 - Other (c) |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are acid oils from refining, which are relevant to ABCC item 2140.70. | | |
| (b) Excluded from these AICC items are chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84.10. | | |
| (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.84. | | |

2754.30 METHYL ALCOHOL (METHANOL)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| 406.48 Methanol | 512.11.00 Methyl alcohol (methanol)(a) | Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 512.10.01 - Methyl alcohol (methanol) (b) |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 598.19.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.85. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this ABCC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 598.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2754.85. | | |

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2754.35 BUTYL ALCOHOLS (BUTANOLS) | | |
| 405.64 Butyl alcohol | 512.13.00 Butyl alcohols (butanols) | Acyelic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; 512.10.03 - Butyl alcohols (butanols) |
| 2754.37 ETHYL ALCOHOL (ETHANOL) OR NEUTRAL SPIRITS, UNDEMANURED, OF A STRENGTH OF 80° OR HIGHER; DENATURED SPIRITS (INCLUDING ETHYL ALCOHOL AND NEUTRAL SPIRITS) OF ANY STRENGTH | | |
| Non-potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (should agree with figures supplied to Excise Department): 405.12) - Ethyl alcohol (ethanol), denatured or 405.13) undenatured, of any strength (a) 406.54) - Methylated spirits (a) 406.55) 408.73) - Other non potable spirit (a) 408.75) | 512.16.00 Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength | Acyelic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; 512.10.07 - Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatured of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength |
| (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only. | | |
| 2754.45 ALDEHYDE-, KETONE- AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS: | | |
| Shown under ABCC items 2754.45.05 to 2754.45.17 below | Shown under ASCC items 2754.45.05 to 2754.45.17 below | 516.20.00 Aldehyde-, ketone- and quinone-function compounds |
| 2754.45.05 - ACETONE | | |
| 405.08 Acetone | 516.23.00 Acetone | Included in ASCC item 2754.45 above |
| 2754.45.12 - FORMALDEHYDE | | |
| 406.12 Formaldehyde (37 per cent solution) | Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde; 516.21.11 - Formaldehyde | Included in ASCC item 2754.45 above |

2754.45.17 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:</p> <p>516.21.01 - Paraformaldehyde 516.21.03 - Vanillin 516.21.05 - Ethylvanillin 516.21.19 - Other</p> <p>516.22.00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within heading 516.21</p> <p>516.24.00 Ethyl methyl ketone Other ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within headings 516.23, 516.24 and 516.29:</p> <p>516.29.01 - Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanone 516.29.05 - Iac-Phorone 516.29.29 - Other</p> | Included in ASCC item 2754.45 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2754.47 ACETIC ACID AND ITS SALTS:

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Shown under ASCC items 2754.47.05 and 2754.47.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2754.47.05 and 2754.47.10 below | 513.71.00 Acetic acid and its salts |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.47.05 - ACETIC ACID

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 401.05 Acetic acid (in terms of 100 per cent) | <p>Acetic acid and its salts:</p> <p>513.71.01 - Acetic acid</p> | Included in ASCC item 2754.47 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.47.10 - SALTS OF ACETIC ACID

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Acetic acid and its salts:</p> <p>513.71.09 - Other</p> | Included in ASCC item 2754.47 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2754.52 | <u>ESTERS OF ACETIC ACID:</u> | | |
| | Shown under ABCC items 2754.52.03 to 2754.52.15 below | Shown under ABCC items 2754.52.03 to 2754.52.15 below | 513.72.00 Esters of acetic acid |
| 2754.52.03 | <u>AMYL ACETATES</u> | | |
| | 405.44 Amyl acetate | Esters of acetic acid: 513.72.12 - Amyl acetates | Included in ABCC item 2754.52 above |
| 2754.52.06 | <u>ETHYL ACETATE</u> | | |
| | 406.02 Ethyl acetate | 513.72.13 - Ethyl acetate | Included in ABCC item 2754.52 above |
| 2754.52.10 | <u>BUTYL ACETATE</u> | | |
| | 405.60 Butyl acetate | 513.72.07 - Butyl acetate | Included in ABCC item 2754.52 above |
| 2754.52.15 | <u>OTHER</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Esters of acetic acid: 513.72.01 - Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate 513.72.05 - Vinyl acetate 513.72.11 - Glycerol triacetate 513.72.15 - Methyl acetate; propyl acetates 513.72.19 - Other | Included in ABCC item 2754.52 above |
| 2754.55 | <u>CARBOXYLIC ACIDS WITH ALCOHOL, PHENOL, ALDEHYDE OR KETONE FUNCTION AND OTHER SINGLE OR COMPLEX OXYGEN-FUNCTION, IN BASIC CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</u> | | |
| | Shown under ABCC items 2754.55.05 to 2754.55.90 below | Shown under ABCC items 2754.55.05 to 2754.55.90 below | Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; 513.90.01 - Potassium bitartrate, refined (potassium acid tartrate; cream of tartar) 513.90.09 - Other |

2754.55.05 - ACETYLSALICYLIC ACID

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 401.09 Acetyl salicylic B.P. acid (in terms of 100 per cent) | Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitroated derivatives: - Oxygen-function carboxylic acids: 515.90.01 - - Acetylsalicylic | Included in ABCC item 2754.55 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2754.55.10 - TARTARIC ACID

| | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 401.65 Tartaric acid (in terms of 100 per cent) | 515.90.09 - - Tartaric | Included in ABCC item 2754.55 above |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2754.55.17 - CHLOROMETHYLPHENOXYACETIC ACID, CITRIC ACID AND LACTIC ACID; DERIVATIVE OF OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | 515.90.05 - - Chloromethylphenoxyacetic 515.90.05 - - Citric 515.90.07 - - Lactic - Derivatives of oxygen-function carboxylic acids: 515.90.21 - - Calcium glutonate 515.90.23 - - Sodium glutonate 515.90.25 - - Potassium hydrogen tartrate 515.90.27 - - Sodium citrate 515.90.29 - - Other | Included in ABCC item 2754.55 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.55.25 - SALICYLIC ACID

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 401.49 Salicylic tech and B.P. acid (in terms of 100 per cent) | - Oxygen-function carboxylic acids: 515.90.15 - - Salicylic | Included in ABCC item 2754.55 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.55.30 - OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | 515.90.17 - - Other | Included in ABCC item 2754.55 above |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (item)

Component Import (ASCC) (item)

Component Export (ASCC) (item)

2754.60 SYNTHETIC ORGANIC DYE STUFFS, ETC.; NATURAL INDIGO, COLOUR LAKES, AND DYES OR OTHER COLOURING MATTER PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2754.60.02 to 2754.60.22 below

Shown under ASCC items 2754.60.02 to 2754.60.22 below

531.00.00 Synthetic organic dyestuffs, etc., natural indigo and colour lakes (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes blue (laundry), which is primary to ASCC class 2765.
 (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are dyes or other colouring matter put up for retail sale, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 533.44.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2762.32.

2754.60.02 - SYNTHETIC ORGANIC PIGMENT DYE STUFFS AND PREPARATIONS BASED THEREON

Dry colours, ground earths, etc.,
 (synthetic or chemical):
 - Colours - organic pigment dyes:
 411.23 - - Monochrome pigments
 411.25 - - Diazo pigments
 411.29 - - Other

Synthetic organic dyestuffs
 (including pigment dyestuffs):
 - Synthetic organic pigment dyestuffs
 and preparations based thereon:
 - - Also (di- and mono-) and
 phthalocyanine dyes, and
 preparations based thereon:
 - - - 100% pigment powders:
 531.10.02 - - - Yellow
 531.10.04 - - - Red; rubine
 531.10.06 - - - Blue
 531.10.08 - - - Other
 - - - Other (including preparations):
 531.10.10 - - - Yellow
 531.10.12 - - - Red; rubine
 531.10.14 - - - Blue
 531.10.15 - - - Other
 531.10.16 - - Triarylmethane dyes (including
 reflex blues and preparations
 based thereon)
 - - Other:
 531.10.21 - - Disperse dyes and preparations
 based thereon
 - - - Vat dyes and preparations based
 thereon:
 531.10.22 - - - For surface coatings, plastics
 and mass colouration of
 synthetic fibres and paper
 531.10.23 - - - For textile application
 531.10.24 - - - Other
 531.10.26 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above

2754.60.10 - COLOUR LAKES

411.27 - - Lake colours (on mineral bases)

Colour lakes:
 - Prepared from synthetic organic
 dyestuffs; preparations based on
 lakes prepared from synthetic
 organic dyestuffs:

Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| | 531.22.01 - - Azo (di- and mono-)types and preparations based thereon | |
| | 531.22.03 - - Phthalocyanine type and preparations based thereon | |
| | 531.22.05 - - Triarylmethane type (including xanthene lakes) and preparations based thereon | |
| | 531.22.09 - - Other | |
| | 531.22.19 - - Other | |

2754.60.16 - OPTICAL BLEACHING AGENTS AND SYNTHETIC ORGANIC LUMINOPIPHORES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of a kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo; | Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above |
| | 531.21.01 - Optical bleaching agents | |
| | 531.21.09 - Other | |

2754.60.22 - OTHER (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 808.41 Blue (laundry) | Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs); | Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above |
| 808.61 Dyes (excluding organic pigment dyes, leather drawings and finishes and hair dyes) | - Other: | |
| | - - Acid dyes: | |
| | 531.10.27 - - - 1:2 metal complex | |
| | 531.10.29 - - - Other | |
| | 531.10.31 - - - Azoic dyes and couplers; solvent dyes; sulphur dyes | |
| | 531.10.33 - - Direct dyes | |
| | 531.10.41 - - Mordant dyes | |
| | - - Basic dyes: | |
| | 531.10.45 - - - Auramine, rhodamine and methyl violet | |
| | 531.10.47 - - - Malachite green; methylene blue; victoria blue; crystal violet | |
| | 531.10.49 - - - Other | |
| | - - Other: | |
| | 531.10.50 - - - Fibre reactive dyes | |
| | 531.10.51 - - - Food dyes | |
| | 531.10.59 - - - Other | |
| | Synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of a kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo; | |
| | 531.21.05 - Natural indigo | |
| | Distemper; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping folie; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packages of a kind sold by retail; | |
| | 533.44.05 - Dyes, or other colouring matter put up for retail sale | |

(a) This ASCC item includes blue (laundry), which is primary to ASIC class 2765.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 2754.65 | <u>DYEING AND TANNING EXTRACTS; TANNING MATERIALS, SYNTHETIC; TANNINS AND TANNIN DERIVATIVES (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ABCC items 2754.65.05 to 2754.65.15 below (a) This ABCC item includes inorganic tanning compounds, which are primary to ASIC class 2755. | Shown under ABCC items 2754.65.05 to 2754.65.15 below | 532.00.00 Dyeing and tanning extracts, and synthetic tanning materials |
| 2754.65.05 | - TANNING EXTRACTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN | | |
| | 397.08 Vegetable tanning extract | Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives: - Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; 532.21.01 - - Wattle bark extract 532.21.05 - - Other | Included in ABCC item 2754.65 above |
| 2754.65.10 | - COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN (INCLUDING DYWOOD EXTRACT AND OTHER VEGETABLE DYEING EXTRACTS, BUT EXCLUDING INDIGO) OR OF ANIMAL ORIGIN | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | 532.22.00 Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dywood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin | Included in ABCC item 2754.65 above |
| 2754.65.15 | - OTHER TANNING MATERIALS, TANNINS AND TANNIN DERIVATIVES (a) | | |
| | 397.12 Tanning agents of natural origin, other than vegetable 408.38 Synthetic tanning materials See footnote (b) | Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives: 532.21.09 - Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (e.g., of enzymatic, pancreatic, or bacterial origin); 532.30.01 - Preparations containing basic chromium sulphate 532.30.09 - Other | Included in ABCC item 2754.65 above |

- (a) This ASCC item includes inorganic tanning compounds, which are primary to ASCC class 2755.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are tannins and tannin derivatives, other than for use as tanning agents, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2754.72 PHENOL (HYDROXYBENZENE), CHEMICALLY PURE, AND ITS SALTS:

Shown under ASCC items 2754.72.05 and
2754.72.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2754.72.05 and
2754.72.10 below

512.34.00 Phenol (hydroxybenzene),
chemically pure, and its salts

2754.72.05 - PHENOL

406.88 Carboic acid (phenol), natural
406.89 Carboic acid (phenol), synthetic

Phenol (hydroxybenzene),
chemically pure, and its salts;
512.34.01 - Phenol

Included in ASCC item 2754.72 above

2754.72.10 - PHENOL SALTS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

512.34.09 - Phenol salts

Included in ASCC item 2754.72 above

2754.77 PHENOLS (OTHER THAN HYDROXYBENZENE, CHEMICALLY PURE AND CREOLS) AND PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:

Shown under ASCC items 2754.77.05 and
2754.77.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2754.77.05 and
2754.77.10 below

512.36.00 Other phenols and phenol-alcohols

2754.77.05 - BUTYL PHENOL; 2,2-DI-(P-HYDROXYPHENYL) PROPANE; NAPHTHOLS; QUINOL; RESORCINOL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Other phenols and phenol-alcohols:
512.36.01 - Butyl phenol
512.35.05 - 2,2-DI-(p-hydroxyphenyl) propane
512.36.07 - Naphthol
512.36.11 - Quinol
512.36.15 - Resorcinol

Included in ASCC item 2754.77 above

2754.77.10 - PHENOLS AND PHENOL ALCOHOLS, N.E.S.

401.21 Cresylic acid (in terms of
100 per cent) (a)

Other phenols and phenol-alcohols:
512.36.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2754.77 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are phenols and phenol-alcohols (except phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure and its salts, cresols, n.e.s. and their salts, butyl phenyl, 2,2-DI-(p-hydroxyphenyl) propane, naphthol, quinol, resorcinol and cresylic acid), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2754.80

PEPTONES AND OTHER PROTEIN SUBSTANCES (EXCLUDING ENZYMES OF SITC ITEM 516.91) AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; HIDE POWDER, WHETHER OR NOT CHROMED; CATALYSTS FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY; CHLOROPARAFFINS; NAPHTHENIC ACID NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE; ALKYLARYL SULPHONIC ACIDS; ALKYLARYL HYDROCARBONS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; LIGNIN DERIVATIVES; MIXED POLYETHYLENE GLYCOLS; MIXED ETHANOLAMINES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

592.24.00 Peptones and other protein substances (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91) and their derivatives;
hide powder, whether or not chromed
Compound catalysts:
598.98.01 - Catalysts for use in the petroleum industry
Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:
598.99.03 - Chloroparaffins
598.99.07 - Naphthenic acid, not put up for retail sale
598.99.11 - Alkylaryl sulphonic acids
598.99.13 - Alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents
598.99.21 - Lignin derivatives
598.99.33 - Mixed polyethylene glycols
598.99.35 - Mixed ethanolamines

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) peptones and other protein substances (except enzymes of SITC item 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed; which are included in ASCC item 592.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26;
- (ii) catalysts for use in the petroleum industry; chloroparaffins; naphthenic acid not put up for retail sale; alkylaryl sulphonic acids; alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents; lignin derivatives; mixed polyethylene glycols; mixed ethanolamines, which are included in ASCC item 598.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.55.

2754.82

ALBUMIN (EXCEPT EGG ALBUMIN), ALBUMINATES AND OTHER ALBUMIN DERIVATIVES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

592.22.00 Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives (a)

Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives;
592.22.09 - Other

(a) Included in this AICC item is egg albumin, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade", and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2754.83

CARBON (OTHER THAN CARBON BLACK)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Carbon (including carbon black),
n.e.s.:
522.18.09 - Other (a)

Carbon (including carbon black),
n.e.s.:
522.18.09 - Other

(a) Included in this AICC item is carbon black (other than gas carbon black), which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.38.

2754.84

MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES (EXCEPT AROMATIC ACIDS AND MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR HALIDES AND PEROXIDES AND MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS FROM ANIMALS)

Shown under ASOC item 2754.84.05 and
2754.84.10

Shown under ASOC item 2754.84.05 and
2754.85.10 below

Monocarboxylic acids and their
anhydrides, halides, peroxides and
peracids, and their halogenated,
sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated
derivatives:
515.79.00 - Other (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.15;
- (ii) chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.20;
- (iii) chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic and stearic), which are relevant to ASOC item 2754.27.

2754.84.05 - ETHYL FORMATE

406.04 Ethyl formate

Monocarboxylic acids and their
anhydrides, halides, peroxides
and peracids, and their
halogenated, sulphonated,
nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
- Other:
515.79.27 - - Ethyl formate

Shown under ASOC item 2754.84 above

2754.84.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item
are not included in specific production items

Monocarboxylic acids and their
anhydrides, halides, peroxides
and peracids, and their halogenated,
sulphonated, nitrated or
nitrosated derivatives:
- Other:

Shown under ASOC item 2754.84 above

515.79.01 - - Benzoic acid
515.79.03 - - 2,2-Dichloropropionic acid
515.79.05 - - Formic acid
515.79.07 - - Acetic anhydrides
515.79.11 - - Monochloroacetic acid
515.79.13 - - Sodium monochloroacetate
515.79.15 - - Sodium trichloroacetate
515.79.17 - - Butyl acrylate
515.79.21 - - Ethyl acrylate
515.79.23 - - 2-Ethylhexyl acrylate
515.79.25 - - Isopropyl acrylate
515.79.29 - - Other (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.15;
- (ii) chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.20;
- (iii) chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic and stearic), which are relevant to ASOC item 2754.27.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2754.05 BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

511.25.00 Styrene
 511.31.00 Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
 511.32.00 Trichloroethylene
 511.33.00 Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)
 Other halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 511.39.01 - Carbon tetrachloride
 511.39.05 - Chloroform
 511.39.07 - p-Dichlorobenzene
 511.39.11 - Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (d.d.t.)
 - Hexachlorocyclohexane:
 511.39.13 - Lindane (gamma isomer, at least 99% pure)
 511.39.15 - Other
 511.39.17 - Dichloroethane
 - Chlorofluorinated derivatives:
 511.39.22 - Fluorocarbon No.114
 511.39.23 - Fluorocarbon No.12
 511.39.24 - Fluorocarbon No.22
 511.39.28 - Other
 511.39.31 - Fluorinated derivatives
 511.39.33 - 1,1,1-Trichloroethane
 511.39.35 - Polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls and other polyphenyls
 511.39.37 - Other
 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 511.40.05 - Sodium toluene sulphonate; potassium toluene sulphonate; sodium xylene sulphonate
 511.40.09 - Other
 512.12.00 Propyl and isopropyl alcohols (propanols)
 512.14.00 Octyl alcohols (octanols) (2-ethylhexanol; isooctyl alcohol; nonyl alcohol)
 512.15.00 Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)
 Fatty alcohols:
 512.17.01 - Cetyl and cetyloleyl alcohol
 512.17.03 - Lauryl alcohol
 512.17.05 - Linoleyl, oleyl and stearyl alcohols
 512.17.09 - Other
 Other acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 512.19.01 - 2-Methylpentane-2,4-diol; 4-Methylpentan-2-ol
 512.19.03 - Pentaerythritol

511.25.00 Styrene
 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 511.30.01 - Chlorofluorinated derivatives (fluorocarbons)
 511.30.09 - Other
 511.40.00 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 512.10.19 - Other
 512.20.00 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
 512.35.00 Cresols, n.e.s., and their salts
 512.37.00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols
 513.73.00 Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters
 Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 513.81.00 - Maleic anhydride
 513.82.00 - Phthalic anhydride
 513.83.00 - Diethyl orthophthalates
 513.84.00 - Esters of terephthalic acid
 513.89.00 - Other
 514.50.00 Amino-function compounds
 514.60.00 Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds
 514.70.00 Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (excluding urea)
 514.80.00 Other nitrogen-function compounds
 515.40.00 Organo-sulphur compounds
 515.51.00 Organo-mercury compounds
 515.59.00 Organo-inorganic compounds, n.e.s.
 515.61.00 Lactams
 515.69.00 Other heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids
 515.71.00 Sulphonamides
 515.72.00 Sultones and sultones
 Ethers, alcohol-peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:

512.19.05 - Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)
 512.19.07 - Sorbitol
 512.19.19 - Other
 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated,
 sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated
 derivatives:
 512.20.01 - Menthol
 512.20.09 - Other
 512.35.00 Cresols, n.e.s., and their salts
 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated
 or nitrosated derivatives of phenols
 or phenol-alcohols:
 512.37.01 - Hexachlorophane
 512.37.03 - 4-Chloro-3,5-xyleneol
 512.37.19 - Other
 Methacrylic acid and its salts and
 esters:
 513.73.07 - Methyl methacrylate
 513.73.09 - Other
 Poly-carboxylic acids and their
 anhydrides, halides, peroxides
 and peracids, and their halogenated,
 sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated
 derivatives:
 513.81.00 - Maleic anhydride
 513.82.00 - Phthalic anhydride
 513.83.00 - Dioctyl orthophthalates
 - Esters of terephthalic acids:
 513.84.01 - - Benzyl butyl terephthalate
 513.84.09 - Other
 513.89.01 - - Adipic acid
 513.89.03 - - Fumaric acid
 513.89.05 - - Oxalic acid
 513.89.07 - - Phthalic acid
 513.89.19 - - Other
 Amine-function compounds:
 514.50.04 - Dimethylamine
 514.50.05 - N-(1,5-Dimethylbutyl)-N-phenyl-
 p-phenylenediamine
 514.50.15 - Aniline
 - Other:
 514.50.18 - - Aliphatic amines
 514.50.21 - - Aromatic amines
 514.50.41 - - Trifluorol
 514.50.49 - - Other
 Single or complex oxygen-function
 amino-compounds:
 514.60.01 - Diethanamine
 514.60.03 - Ethanamine
 514.60.06 - Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid
 514.60.07 - Sodium hydrogen glutamate
 514.60.09 - Triethanolamine
 514.60.11 - L-Lysine monohydrochloride
 514.60.29 - Other

516.10.01 - Ethylene glycol mono butyl ether;
 ethylene glycol mono ethyl ether
 516.10.09 - Other
 516.91.00 Enzymes; prepared enzymes, n.e.s.
 516.92.00 Sugars, chemically pure (other than
 sucrose, glucose and lactose);
 sugar ethers and sugar esters and
 their salts, n.e.s.
 516.99.00 Other organic compounds n.e.s.
 Organic surface-active agents;
 surface-active preparations and
 washing preparations, whether or not
 containing soap, n.e.s.
 554.20.01 - Organic surface-active agents
 598.10.00 Wood and resin-based chemical products
 (except ester gums included in
 heading 585.1) (c)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2754.05 BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

- Carboxyamine function compounds;
amide-function compounds of
carbonic acid (excluding urea);
- 514.70.01 - N-Acetyl-p-aminophenol
- 514.70.03 - 1-Acetyl-N-methyl carbamate
- 514.70.21 - 3-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-
1,1-dimethylurea
- 514.70.29 - Other
- Quaternary ammonium salts and
hydroxides; lecithins and
other phosphatidolipins;
- Lecithins;
- 514.81.01 - - Soya bean
- 514.81.03 - - Other
- 514.81.05 - Choline chloride
- 514.81.09 - Other
- Carboxyamide-function compounds
(including orthobenzoic sulphamide
and its salts) and imine-function
compounds (including
hexamethylenetetramine and
trimethylenetrinitramine);
- 514.82.03 - Hexamine
- 514.82.05 - Saccharin; salts of saccharin;
chlorosaccharin; methyl-
saccharin
- 514.82.19 - Other
- 514.83.00 Acrylonitrile
- 514.84.00 Other nitrile-function compounds
- 514.85.00 Diazo-, azo-, and azoxy-compounds
- 514.86.00 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or
of hydroxylamine
Compounds with other nitrogen functions;
- Diisocyanatotoluene (T.D.I.);
- 514.89.01 - - 80/20 isomer
- 514.89.02 - - Other
- 514.89.05 - 4,4-diisocyanatodiphenyl methane
(M.D.I.)
- 514.89.09 - Other
- Organo-sulphur compounds;
- 515.47.01 - Malathion
- 515.40.03 - Dimethoate
- 515.40.05 - Methionine (DL- or L-)
- 515.40.09 - Zinc ethylenebisdithiocarbamate
- 515.40.11 - Tetramethylthiuram disulphide
- 515.40.19 - Other
- 515.51.00 Organo-mercury compounds
- Other organo-inorganic compounds;
- 515.59.01 - Organo-arsenic compounds
- Tin (stannous, stannic) compounds;

515.59.07 - - Tributyl tin oxide
 515.59.09 - - Other
 515.59.19 - Other
 515.61.00 Lactams
 Other heterocyclic compounds;
 nucleic acids:
 515.69.01 - Coumarin
 515.69.03 - Coumaphos
 515.69.07 - Asinphos-methyl
 515.69.11 - Melamine
 515.69.13 - Mercaptobenzothiazole
 515.69.15 - Dibenzothiasolyl disulphide
 515.69.21 - Amino-triazole
 515.69.23 - Piperazine and its salts
 515.69.25 - Furfural and derivatives
 515.69.27 - Cyanuric acid and derivatives
 515.69.31 - Quinoline and derivatives
 515.69.33 - Sodium erythorbate
 515.69.35 - Atrazino
 515.69.49 - Other
 Sulphonamides:
 515.71.05 - Acetazolamide
 515.71.07 - Sulphadimidine
 515.71.09 - Other
 515.72.00 Sulfones and sulfams
 Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols,
 ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol
 peroxides and ether peroxides and
 their derivatives:
 - Ethylene oxide derivatives:
 516.11.01 - - Diethylene glycol
 516.11.11 - - Other
 516.11.29 - Other
 516.12.00 Acetals and hemiacetals and single or
 complex oxygen-function acetals and
 hemiacetals and their derivatives
 516.13.00 Ethylene oxide (oxirane)
 516.14.00 Propylene oxide
 Other epoxides, epoxyalcohols,
 epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with
 a three or four member ring, and
 their derivatives:
 516.19.01 - 1-Chloro-2,2-epoxypropane
 516.19.09 - Other
 516.91.00 Enzymes; prepared enzymes, n.e.s.
 516.92.00 Sugars, chemically pure (other than
 sucrose, glucose and lactose);
 sugar ethers and sugar esters, and
 their salts, n.e.s.
 516.99.00 Other organic compounds, n.e.s.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2754.85 BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

- Organic surface-active agents;
surface-active preparations and
washing preparations, whether or not
containing soap, n.e.s.:
- Organic surface-active agents:
 - - Non-ionic:
 - 554.20.01 - - - Primary alcohol ethoxylates
 - 554.20.02 - - - Secondary ethoxylates
 - 554.20.03 - - - Alkyl phenolethoxylates
 - 554.20.06 - - - Other
 - 554.20.07 - - - Amphoteric
 - - Anionic:
 - 554.20.11 - - - Branched chain (so called non-biodegradable, hard) alkylbenzene sulphonate acids and their salts
 - 554.20.13 - - - Sulphates
 - 554.20.15 - - - Other
 - - Cationic:
 - 554.20.17 - - - Imidazoline
 - 554.20.19 - - - Other
 - Tall oil:
 - 598.11.01 - Crude
 - 598.11.05 - Other
 - 598.12.00 Concentrated sulphite lye
 - Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding "pine oils" not rich in terpineol):
 - 598.13.01 - Spirits of turpentine
 - 598.13.02 - Pine oil
 - 598.13.09 - Other
 - Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof (other than ester gums included in heading 585.1); rosin spirit and rosin oils:
 - 598.14.01 - Gum rosin
 - 598.14.03 - Rosin and resin acids
 - 598.14.05 - Derivatives of rosin and resin acids
 - 598.14.09 - Rosin spirit and rosin oils
 - Wood tar; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading 596.97); wood creosote; wood naphtha; acetone oil; vegetable pitch of all kinds; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products:

598.19.01 - Wood tar
598.19.05 - Wood pitch
598.19.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tall oil and concentrated sulphite lye, being residual products of the manufacture of wood pulp, which are primary to ASOC class 2651.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.30.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2755 : INORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ABCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is included in ABCC item 1505.20;
 - (ii) ammonia, anhydrous other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ABCC item 2751.09;
 - (iii) ammonia, in aqueous solution, other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ABCC item 2751.11;
 - (iv) inorganic tanning compounds, which are included in ABCC item 2754.65;
 - (v) preparations for waterproofing fabrics, which are included in ABCC item 2768.32;
 - (vi) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chlorite with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxylith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are included in ABCC item 2768.55;
 - (vii) unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are included in ABCC item 3482.01.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ABCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2755.05 <u>CHLORINE: SELENIUM, TELLURIUM, PHOSPHORUS, ARSENIC, SILICON AND BORON: FLUORINE, BROMINE AND IODINE: SULPHUR, SUBLIMED OR PRECIPITATED; COLLOIDAL SULPHUR; MERCURY: ALKALI AND ALKALINE-EARTH METALS: RARE EARTH METALS: YTTRIUM AND SCANDIUM AND INTERMIXTURES OR INTERALLOYS THEREOF</u> | | |
| Shown under ABCC items 2755.05.05 and 2755.05.10 below | Shown under ABCC items 2755.05.05 and 2755.05.10 below | 522.19.00 Other chemical elements, n.e.s. |
| 2755.05.05 - CHLORINE | | |
| 405.82 Chlorine | 522.15.00 Chlorine | Included in ABCC item 2755.05 above |
| 2755.05.10 - OTHER | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Selenium, tellurium, phosphorus, arsenic, silicon and boron: 522.12.01 - Phosphorus 522.12.03 - Silicon 522.12.05 - Selenium 522.12.09 - Other Fluorine, bromine and iodine: 522.14.01 - Iodine 522.14.09 - Other 522.15.00 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur 522.16.00 Mercury 522.17.00 Alkali and alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or interalloys thereof | Included in ABCC item 2755.05 above |
| 2755.12 <u>HYDROCHLORIC ACID AND CHLOROSULPHURIC ACID</u> | | |
| 401.29 Hydrochloric acid (in terms of 100 per cent) (a) | 522.21.00 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid | 522.21.00 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid |

(a) Excluded from this production item is chlorosulphuric acid, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2755.17 SULPHURIC ACID; OLEUM

401.57 Sulphuric acid (in terms of 100 per cent) (a)

522.22.00 Sulphuric acid; oleum

522.22.00 Sulphuric acid; oleum

(a) Excluded from this production item is oleum, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2755.21 NITRIC ACID; SULPHONITRIC ACID

Shown under ASOC items 2755.21.05 and 2755.21.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2755.21.05 and 2755.21.10 below

522.23.00 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids

2755.21.05 - NITRIC ACID

401.57 Nitric acid (in terms of 100 per cent)

Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids
522.23.01 - Nitric acid

Included in ASOC item 2755.21 above

2755.21.10 - SULPHONITRIC ACIDS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

522.23.09 - Sulphonitric acids

Included in ASOC item 2755.21 above

2755.25 INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASOC item 2755.25.05 and 2755.25.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2755.25.05 and 2755.25.10 below

522.26.00 Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals, n.e.s. (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are primary to ASIC class 2752.
(b) Included in this ASOC item is carbon dioxide, which is relevant to ASOC item 2752.10.

2755.25.05 - PHOSPHORIC ACIDS

401.71 Phosphoric acid (in terms of 100 per cent)

Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-);
522.24.09 - Phosphoric acids

Included in ASOC item 2755.25 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2755.25 INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS N.E.S. - contd:

2755.25.10 - OTHER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-):
 522.24.01 - Phosphorus pentoxide
 Boric oxide and boric acid:
 522.25.01 - Boric acid
 522.25.09 - Boric oxide
 Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water):
 522.29.01 - Arsenic trioxide
 522.29.07 - Hydrofluoric acid
 522.29.11 - Silicon dioxide
 522.29.13 - Sulphuric acid
 522.29.19 - Other acids
 522.29.25 - Other compounds (b)

Included in ASCC item 2755.25 above

(a) This ASCC item includes carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are primary to ASIC class 2752.

(b) Included in this AICC item is carbon dioxide, not put up as bulbs or capsules, which is relevant to ASCC item 2752.10.

2755.50 LEAD OXIDES, RED LEAD AND ORANGE LEAD

Dry colours, ground earths, etc.,
 (synthetic or chemical):
 - Colours, inorganic:
 411.40 - - Red lead and litharge (a)

522.47.00 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead

522.47.00 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead

(a) Excluded from this production item are lead oxides other than red lead or litharge, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2755.55 ZINC OXIDES (PURE)

Dry colours, ground earths, etc.,
 (synthetic or chemical):
 - Whites:
 411.06 - - Zinc oxide (a)

Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide:
 522.41.01 - Zinc oxides

Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide:
 522.41.01 - Zinc oxide

(a) Included in this production item is impure zinc oxide, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.70.05.

2755.41

REFINED SALT (INCLUDING TABLE SALT) (a)

407.80 Refined salt other than cooking or table salt (for sale or transfer out as such) (b)

Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water;

278.30.01 - Sodium chloride, pharmaceutical quality in packs of a weight exceeding 6.35 kg

- Other:

278.30.05 - - In packs of a weight not exceeding 6.35 kg (c)

278.30.09 - - Other (c)

Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water;

278.30.01 - Table salt

- Other:

278.30.07 - - In bags, drums and similar containers (d)

See footnote (e)

(a) This ASCC item includes refined cooking and table salt, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Excluded from this production item is refined cooking and table salt, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to ASCC item 1504.01.

(d) Included in this ASCC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, in bags, drums and similar containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 1504.01.

(e) Excluded from these ASCC items is refined salt (except table salt) in bulk, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 278.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 1504.01.

2755.45

SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC SODA)

407.88 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda (100%))

522.52.00 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid

Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution;

522.53.01 - For alumina production

522.53.09 - Other

522.52.00 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid

522.53.00 Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution

2755.52

METALLIC OXIDES OF CHROMIUM, MANGANESE, COBALT (INCLUDING COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES) AND TITANIUM:

Shown under ASCC items 2755.52.06 and 2755.52.11 below

Shown under ASCC items 2755.52.06 and 2755.52.11 below

522.49.00 Metallic oxides of chromium, manganese, cobalt (including commercial cobalt oxides) and titanium

2755.52.06 - CHROMIC OXIDE

Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical);

- Colours - inorganic;

411.38 - - Chromium green oxide

Chromium oxides and hydroxides;

522.42.05 - Chromic oxide

Included in ASCC item 2755.52 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2755.52 <u>METALLIC OXIDES OF CHROMIUM, MANGANESE, COBALT (INCLUDING COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES) AND TITANIUM</u> - cont'd: | | |
| 2755.52.11 - OTHER | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Chromium oxides and hydroxides: 522.42.01 - Chromium trioxide, whether or not hydrated 522.42.09 - Other 522.43.00 Manganese oxides 522.45.00 Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides Titanium oxides: - Dioxides: 522.46.01 - - Anatase 522.46.05 - - Rutile 522.46.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 2755.52 above |
| 2755.55 <u>SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE</u> | | |
| 407.30 Sodium bicarbonate | Carbonates (other than neutral sodium carbonate) and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate; 525.24.07 - Sodium hydrogen carbonate | Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids; 525.40.01 - Sodium hydrogen carbonate |
| 2755.58 <u>NEUTRAL SODIUM CARBONATE</u> | | |
| 407.44 Sodium carbonate, soda ash 407.56 Sodium carbonate, soda crystals | 525.23.00 Neutral sodium carbonate | Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids; 525.40.05 - Sodium carbonates, n.e.s. |
| 2755.60 <u>SODIUM DICHROMATE</u> | | |
| 407.32 Sodium dichromate | Salts of metallic acids (e.g. chromates, permanganates, stannates); - Chromates; 525.51.05 - - Sodium dichromate | Other inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals; - Others; 525.70.01 - - Sodium dichromate |
| 2755.66 <u>METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXY-SALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (EXCLUDING NEUTRAL SODIUM CARBONATE, SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE AND SODIUM DICHRONATE); COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS, AMALGAMS AND COMPOUNDS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF FUSIBLE METALS, MINERAL OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS, N.E.S. (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2755.66.05 to 2755.66.60 below | Shown under ASCC items 2755.66.05 to 2755.66.60 below | Other inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals; - Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids; 525.40.09 - - Other - Others; 525.70.09 - - Other |

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) liquid air, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
- (ii) laundry bleach, which is primary to ASIC class 2765;
- (iii) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which are primary to ASIC class 2768;
- (iv) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.

2755.66.05 - CALCIUM CHLORIDE

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 405.70 Calcium chloride | Chlorides, oxychlorides and hydroxychlorides; bromides and oxybromides; iodides and oxyiodides; | Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above |
| | 523.12.05 - Calcium chloride | |

2755.66.10 - ZINC CHLORIDE

| | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 408.80 Zinc chloride (if in solution shown on a solvent-free basis) | 523.12.17 - Zinc chloride | Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2755.66.15 - HYPOCHLORITES; COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE; CHLORITES; HYPOBROMITES (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 407.94 Sodium hypochlorite (100 per cent available chlorine) | Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites; | Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above |
| 980.56 Laundry bleach | 523.13.01 - Calcium hypochlorite | |
| See footnote (b) | 523.13.19 - Other | |
| (a) This ASCC item includes laundry bleach, which is primary to ASIC class 2765. | | |
| (b) Excluded from these production items are hypochlorites, commercial calcium hypochlorite, chlorites, and hypobromites (except sodium hypochlorite and laundry bleach), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

2755.66.25 - SODIUM SULPHIDES

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 408.18 Sodium sulphide (100 per cent Na ₂ S) | Sulphides; polysulphides; | Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above |
| | 523.15.01 - Sodium sulphides | |

2755.66.30 - SODIUM SULPHATE

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 408.09 Sodium sulphate salt cake | Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen sulphate and sodium pyrosulphates; | Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above |
| 408.12 Sodium sulphate, anhydrous | 523.18.01 - Sodium sulphate | |
| 408.16 Glauber's salt | | |

2755.66.35 - SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 408.14 Nitre cake (sodium bisulphate) | 523.18.03 - Sodium hydrogen sulphate | Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |

2755.66 METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (EXCLUDING NEUTRAL SODIUM CARBONATE, SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE AND SODIUM DICHROMATE); COLLOIDAL MEDIA; METALS, AMALGAMS AND COMPOUNDS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED; INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS. N.E.S. - contd:

2755.66.40 - PHOSPHATES

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 406.92 Phosphate (for food purposes) (a) | Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates: - Phosphates: - - Calcium phosphates: 523.22.01 - - Calcium hydrogen orthophosphate 523.22.04 - - Other 523.22.07 - - diSodium dihydrogen pyrophosphate 523.22.09 - - pentaSodium triphosphate 523.22.11 - - Sodium hexametaphosphate and other sodium polymetaphosphates 523.22.13 - - tetraSodium pyrophosphate 523.22.15 - - triSodium orthophosphate 523.22.17 - - Sodium dihydrogen orthophosphate; disodium hydrogen orthophosphate 523.22.23 - - Potassium pyrophosphate 523.22.27 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are metallic phosphates other than for food purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

2755.66.45 - SODIUM SILICATES

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Sodium silicate (if in solution shown on a solvent-free basis): 406.03 - Neutral lump 406.04 - Alkaline lump 406.05 Sodium metasilicate (solvent-free basis) | Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates: 523.27.05 - Sodium silicates | Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

2755.66.50 - HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 406.30 Hydrogen peroxide (100 vol.) (excluding goods produced merely by dilution of higher concentrates purchased) | 523.91.00 Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide) | Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Fluorides; fluorosilicates,
fluoroborates and other complex
fluorine salts:
- Fluorides:
525.11.01 - - Aluminium fluoride
525.11.04 - - Sodium fluorides
525.11.07 - - Other
525.11.09 - Fluorosilicates
- Fluoroborates and other complex
fluorine salts:
525.11.11 - - Sodium fluoroaluminate (synthetic
cryolite)
525.11.19 - - Other
Chlorides, oxychlorides and
hydroxychlorides; bromides and
oxybromides; iodides and oxyiodides:
525.12.01 - - Arsenic chloride
525.12.03 - - Barium chloride
525.12.07 - - Copper oxychloride
525.12.09 - - Magnesium chloride
525.12.11 - - Nickel chloride
525.12.13 - - Stannous chloride (tin dichloride)
525.12.15 - - Titanic chloride
525.12.21 - - Bromides and oxybromides
525.12.29 - - Other
Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates
and perbromates; iodates and
periodates:
525.14.01 - - Sodium chlorate
525.14.09 - - Other
Sulphides; polysulphides:
525.15.09 - - Other
Dithionites (including those
stabilised with organic substances);
sulphoxylates:
525.16.01 - - Sodium dithionite
525.16.09 - - Other
Sulphites and thiosulphates:
525.17.01 - - Sodium sulphites (including
sodium hydrogen sulphite and
sodium metabisulphite)
525.17.09 - - Other
Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen
sulphate and sodium pyrosulphates:
525.18.05 - - Sodium pyrosulphate
Other sulphates (including alums)
and persulphates:
525.19.01 - - Cobaltous sulphate
525.19.05 - - Barium sulphate
525.19.09 - - Nickel sulphate
525.19.29 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2755.66

METALLIC SALTS AND DERIVATIVES OF INORGANIC ACIDS (EXCLUDING AMMONIUM, SODIUM CARBONATE, SODIUM LASCROCHE CARBONATE AND SODIUM DICARBONATE); POLYVALENT METALS
AMMONIUM, AMMONIUM AND DERIVATIVES OF INORGANIC ACIDS (EXCLUDING AMMONIUM, SODIUM CARBONATE, SODIUM LASCROCHE CARBONATE AND SODIUM DICARBONATE); POLYVALENT METALS
 - contd:

2755.66.60 - OTHER (s) - contd

- Nitrites and nitrates:
 525.21.01 - Potassium nitrate (saltpetre or nitre)
 525.21.04 - Sodium nitrite
 525.21.09 - Other
 Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates:
 525.22.29 - Phosphites, hypophosphites
 Carbonates (other than neutral sodium carbonate) and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate:
 525.24.01 - Barium carbonate
 525.24.03 - Calcium carbonate
 525.24.05 - Potassium carbonate
 525.24.09 - Other
 Cyanides and complex cyanides:
 525.25.05 - Sodium cyanide
 525.25.19 - Other
 Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates
 Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates:
 525.27.01 - Calcium silicates
 525.27.03 - Potassium silicates
 525.27.07 - Magnesium trisilicate
 525.27.09 - Other
 Borates and perborates:
 - Sodium borates and perborates:
 525.28.01 - Sodium tetraborate
 525.28.05 - Other
 525.28.09 - Other
 525.29.00 Salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids n.e.s.
 Salts of metallic acids (e.g. chromates, permanganates, stannates):
 525.31.01 - Potassium permanganate
 525.31.03 - Sodium molybdate
 - Chromates:
 525.31.09 - Other
 525.31.11 - Ferrites
 525.31.19 - Other
 525.32.00 Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals (including albuminates, proteinates, tannates and similar compounds), whether or not chemically defined

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | 523.92.00 Phosphides whether or not chemically defined 523.93.00 Calcium carbide, whether or not chemically defined Carbides (other than calcium carbide), whether or not chemically defined; 523.94.01 - Silicon carbide 523.94.15 - Tungsten carbide 523.94.19 - Carbides, n.e.i. 523.95.00 Hydrides, nitrides and azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined 523.99.00 Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s. (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity); amalgams (except amalgams of precious metals); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air | |
| (a) This ASOC item includes: (i) liquid air, which is primary to ASIC class 2752; (ii) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which are primary to ASIC class 2768; (iii) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are primary to ASIC class 2884. | | |

2755.70 COLOURING MATERIALS, N.E.S.; INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2755.70.05 to 2755.70.25 below | Shown under ASOC items 2755.70.05 to 2755.70.25 below | 533.10.00 Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores |
|---|---|---|

2755.70.05 - WHITES

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical): - Whites: 411.04 - - White lead 411.12 - - Titanium oxide 411.20 - - Other See footnote (a) | Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores: - Colouring matter not being pigment intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments: - - Whites: - - - White pigments containing, when in a dry anhydrous state, not less than 2% by weight of TiO ₂ (titanium dioxide): 533.10.04 - - - Rutile (coated grades) 533.10.07 - - - Anatase (coated grades) 533.10.08 - - - Other (i.e. mixtures with TiO ₂ (titanium dioxide) content less than 7%) 533.10.09 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2755.70 above |
| (a) Excluded from these production items is impure zinc oxide, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 411.06, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.55. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2755.70 COLOURING MATERIALS, N.E.S.; INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES - contd:

2755.70.10 - CADMIUM PIGMENTS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical): - Colours - inorganics: 411.46 - - Cadmium pigments | Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores: - Colouring matter not being pigment Intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments: - - Coloureds: - - - Cadmium pigments: 533.10.11 - - - Cadmium red 533.10.13 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

2755.70.15 - LEAD CHROMES, CHROME GREENS, MOLYBDATE CHROMES, ZINC CHROMES AND ZINC GREENS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 411.32 - - Lead chromes 411.34 - - Chrome greens 411.36 - - Zinc chromes See footnote (a) | - - - Lead chromes, chrome greens, molybdate chromes, zinc chromes and zinc greens: 533.10.14 - - - Chrome yellow (including middle, primrose, lemon, zinc but excluding orange) 533.10.16 - - - Molybdate orange (including basic orange) 533.10.17 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are molybdate chromes and zinc greens, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 411.60, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.70.25. | | |

2755.70.20 - LUMINOPHORES; PIGMENT INTERMIXTURES AND PREPARATIONS; PIGMENTS DILUTED WITH AN EXTENDER AND PREPARATIONS; PREPARATIONS OF PIGMENTS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 533.10.29 - Luminophores 533.10.39 - Pigment intermixtures and preparations; pigments diluted with an extender and preparations; preparations of pigments | Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

- Colours - Inorganics:
411.42 - - Iron blues
411.60 - - Other (a)

Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores:
- Colouring matter not being pigment intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments:

533.10.01 - - Blacks
- - Coloureds:
533.10.22 - - Iron oxides
533.10.26 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above

(a) Included in this production item are molybdate chromes and zinc greens, which are relevant to ASCC item 2755.70.15.

2755.72

ELECTRICALLY FUSED MAGNESIA; SODIUM ALGINATE; ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK (E.G. BONE BLACK AND IVORY BLACK); CARBON BLOCKS, PLATES, BARS AND SIMILAR SEMI-MANUFACTURES OF METALLOGRAPHIC OR OTHER GRADES; ISOCYANATES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure:

278.24.05 - Electrically fused alginic acid, its salts and esters:
- Salts and esters of alginic acid:
585.22.03 - - Sodium alginate

Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (including spent animal black):

598.92.01 - Animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black
- Activated carbon (decolourising, depolarising or adsorbent); activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite and other activated natural mineral products:
598.92.03 - - Carbon
598.92.05 - - Diatomite
598.92.09 - - Other

Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:

598.99.15 - Carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallographic or other grades
- Isocyanates:
598.99.23 - - Diphenylmethane diisocyanate in mixture with its homologues
598.99.25 - - Other

See footnote (a)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) item(s)

2755.72

ELECTRICALLY FUSED MAGNESIA; SODIUM ALGinate; ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK (E.G. BONE BLACK AND IVORY BLACK); CARBON BLOCKS, PLATES, BARS AND SIMILAR SEMI-MANUFACTURES OF METALLOGRAPHITIC OR OTHER GRADES; ISOCYANATES - contd

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) electrically fused magnesia, which is included in ASCC item 278.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.20;
- (ii) sodium alginate, which is included in ASCC item 585.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
- (iii) activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black; carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallographic or other grades; isocyanates, which are included in ASCC item 598.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.55.

2755.78

BASIC INORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

281.40.00 Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders)
Coke and semi-coke (including char)
of coal, of lignite, of peat; retort
carbons;
325.50.01 - Retort carbon
Phosphoric esters, their salts
(including lacto-phosphates) and
derivatives;
516.31.07 - 2,2-Dichlorovinyl dimethyl phosphate
516.31.15 - Tributyl phosphate
516.31.29 - Other
Other inorganic esters, their salts
and derivatives;
516.39.01 - Carbonic esters, their salts and
derivatives
- Other;
516.39.05 - - Parathion
516.39.09 - - Other
522.31.00 Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen
compounds of non-metals
522.32.00 Sulphides of non-metals; phosphorus
trisulphide
Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide;
522.41.09 - Zinc peroxide
Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth
colours containing 70% or more by
weight of combined iron evaluated
as Fe₂O₃;
522.44.01 - Black iron oxides
522.44.03 - Brown iron oxides (including sienna,
umbers and van dyke brown)
522.44.05 - Red iron oxides (including red
ochre and venetian red)
522.44.07 - Yellow iron oxides (including
yellow ochre)
522.44.09 - Other iron oxides
522.44.19 - Iron hydroxides
Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash);
peroxides of sodium or potassium;

281.40.00 Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders)
Coke and semi-coke of coal, of
lignite or of peat; retort carbon;
325.50.01 - Retort carbon
516.30.00 Inorganic esters and their salts
and their halogenated, sulphonated,
nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
522.30.00 Halogen and sulphur compounds of
non-metals
Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide;
522.41.05 - Zinc peroxide
522.44.00 Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth
colours containing 70% or more by
weight of combined iron evaluated
as Fe₂O₃;
522.54.00 Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash);
peroxides of sodium or potassium
522.55.00 Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium;
oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of
strontium or barium
522.56.00 Aluminium hydroxide
522.59.00 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their
inorganic salts; inorganic bases
and metallic oxides, hydroxides and
peroxides, n.e.s.
524.10.00 Fissile chemical elements and isotopes;
other radio-active chemical elements
and radio-active isotopes; compounds,
inorganic or organic, of such elements
or isotopes, whether or not chemically
defined; alloys, dispersions and
cermets, containing any of these
elements, isotopes or compounds
524.91.00 Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic
or organic, whether or not chemically
defined (other than isotopes and
compounds falling within heading 524.1)

522.54.01 - Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
 522.54.09 - Peroxides of sodium or potassium
 522.55.00 Hydroxides and peroxide of magnesium;
 oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of
 strontium or barium
 522.56.00 Aluminium hydroxide (hydrated alumina)
 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their
 inorganic salts; inorganic bases
 and metallic oxides, hydroxides and
 peroxides, n.e.s.
 522.59.03 - Cuprous oxide (red copper oxide)
 522.59.07 - Hydrazine hydrates
 522.59.09 - Lithium hydroxides
 522.59.11 - Antimony oxides
 522.59.29 - Other
 Fissile chemical elements and isotopes;
 other radio-active chemical elements
 and radio-active isotopes; compounds,
 inorganic or organic, of such elements
 or isotopes, whether or not chemically
 defined; alloys, dispersions and
 cermets, containing any of these
 elements, isotopes or compounds
 524.10.11 - Fissile chemical elements and
 isotopes
 524.10.15 - Compounds, of radio-active chemical
 elements and radio-active isotopes
 524.10.19 - Other
 524.91.00 Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic
 or organic, whether or not chemically
 defined (other than isotopes and
 compounds falling within heading
 524.10)
 524.92.00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of
 thorium, of uranium depleted in U235,
 of rare earth metals, of yttrium or
 of scandium, whether or not mixed
 together
 Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers
 and prepared colours, vitrifiable
 enamels and glasses, liquid lustrous
 and similar products of the kind used in
 the ceramic, enamelling and glass
 industries; engobes (slips); glass
 frit and other glass in the form of
 powder, granules or flakes:
 533.51.01 - Vitrifiable enamels and glasses
 533.51.09 - Glass frit and other glass, in the
 form of powder, granules or flakes
 533.51.11 - Other
 Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite
 (other than suspensions in oil):
 598.32.01 - Colloidal
 598.32.09 - Other (including crystalline and flake)

524.92.00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of
 thorium, of uranium depleted in U235,
 of rare earth metals, of yttrium or
 of scandium, whether or not mixed
 together
 Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers
 and prepared colours, vitrifiable
 enamels and glasses, liquid lustrous
 and similar products of the kind used
 in the ceramic, enamelling and glass
 industries; engobes (slips); glass
 frit and other glass in the form of
 powder, granules or flakes:
 533.51.01 - Glasses and vitrifiable enamels
 533.51.09 - Other
 598.32.00 Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite
 (other than suspensions in oil)

See footnote (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2755.78 BASIC INORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials, n.e.s.;
- Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms;
899.59.01 - - Lighter flints (cut to short lengths)
899.59.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes nitroglycerine (unmixed), which is primary to ASIC class 2761.
(b) Excluded from these AFUC items are ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 899.59.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.75.

2755.80 WOOD CHARCOAL (INCLUDING SHELL AND NUT CHARCOAL)

399.04 Charcoal

245.02.00 Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal) agglomerated or not

See footnote (a)

- (a) Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 245.00.00, which is not included in this edition of the ASCC.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2761: AMMUNITION, EXPLOSIVES AND FIREWORKS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) nitroglycerine (unmixed), which is included in ASOC item 2755.78;
(ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are included in ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|---|
| 2761.05 | <u>PROPELLANT POWDERS AND OTHER PREPARED EXPLOSIVES (a)</u> | 572.11.00 Propellant powders 572.12.00 Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders) See footnote (b) | 572.11.00 Propellant powders 572.12.00 Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders) See footnote (c) |
| | 414.07 Black powder 414.11 Blasting explosives, gelignite 414.13 Gelatine based blasting explosives other than gelignite 414.17 Blasting explosives, non-gelatine base 414.19 Prilled ammonium nitrate 414.51 R.D.X. 414.71 TNT 414.79 Explosives not reported elsewhere | | |
| | (a) This ASOC item includes prilled ammonium nitrate, which is primary to ASIC class 2751. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, non-plasticised, which are included in AICC item 584.21.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.26; (ii) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, plasticised, which are included in AICC item 584.22.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.26. (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 584.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.26. | | |
| 2761.12 | <u>SAFETY AND DETONATING FUSES: PERCUSSION AND DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; DETONATORS:</u> | Shown under ASOC items 2761.12.05 to 2761.12.20 below | 572.20.00 Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators |
| 2761.12.05 - SAFETY AND DETONATING FUSES | 414.61 Safety fuse (a) | Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators; 572.20.01 - Detonating and safety fuses | Included in ASOC item 2761.12 above |
| | (a) Excluded from this production item are detonating fuses, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

2761.12.10 - PERCUSSION CAPS

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 414.41 Percussion caps | 572.20.03 - Percussion caps | Included in ASOC item 2761.12 above |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2761.12.15 - DETONATORS AND DETONATING CAPS

| | | |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 414.21 Detonators | 572.20.15 - Detonators and detonating caps | Included in ASOC item 2761.12 above |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

2761.12.20 - IGNITERS

| | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 572.20.19 - Igniters | Included in ASOC item 2761.12 above |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|

2761.20 PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES (E.G. FIREWORKS, RAILWAY FOG SIGNALS, AMOORES, RAIN ROCKETS):

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2761.20.05 and 2761.20.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2761.20.05 and 2761.20.10 below | 572.30.00 Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amoores, rain rockets) |
|--|--|---|

2761.20.05 - FIREWORKS AND CAPS FOR TOY PISTOLS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 999.21 Fireworks (a) | Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amoores, rain rockets); 572.30.01 - Fireworks and caps for toy pistols | Included in ASOC item 2761.20 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are caps for toy pistols, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

2761.20.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amoores, rain rockets); 572.30.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2761.20 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2761.25 CARTRIDGES:

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 2761.25.05 and 2761.25.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2761.25.05 and 2761.25.10 below | Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot); 894.63.01 - Cartridges (a) |
| (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are blank cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes, and cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 991.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2761.25 CARTRIDGES - contd:

2761.25.05 - CARTRIDGES, SHOTGUN

934.03 Shotgun cartridges (excluding reloads),

live

934.05 Shotgun cartridges (excluding reloads),

blank (including those for tractor
starting, rivetting guns, etc.)

See footnote (a)

Sporting, hunting and target-shooting
ammunition and parts thereof
(including bullets and shot):- Cartridges:
- Shotguns:

894.63.01 - - - 12 gauge

894.63.05 - - - Other

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2761.25 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are reload shotgun cartridges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) live shotgun cartridges, other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are included in AICC item 951.06.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2761.25.10;

(ii) blank shotgun cartridges, for tractor starting and blank shotgun cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are included in AICC item 951.06.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

2761.25.10 - CARTRIDGES, OTHER

934.13 Rifle and pistol cartridges .22 inch
calibre, live934.15 Rifle and pistol cartridges .22 inch
calibre, blank (including those for
tractor starting, rivetting guns, etc.)934.21 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than
.22 inch, live - new934.23 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than
.22 inch, live - reloads934.25 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than
.22 inch, blank - new (including those
for tractor starting, rivetting guns,
etc.)934.27 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than
.22 inch, blank - reloads (including
those for tractor starting, rivetting
guns, etc.)Sporting, hunting and target-shooting
ammunition and parts thereof
(including bullets and shot):

- Cartridges:

894.63.07 - - Rifle

894.63.08 - - Other

Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines,
guided weapons and missiles and
similar munitions of war, and parts
thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and
parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than
the ammunition and parts falling within
heading 894.63):

- Cartridges with bullets or with shot:

- .22 calibre:

951.06.01 - - Rim-fire

951.06.03 - - Other

951.06.09 - - Other (a)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2761.25 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are live shotgun cartridges, other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.25.05.

(b) Excluded from these AICC items are blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) for rivetting guns and other industrial purposes (except tractor starting) and blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 951.06.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

2761.32 PARTS FOR SPORTING, HUNTING AND TARGET-SHOOTING AMMUNITION

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot):
 - Shot, bullets and slugs:
 894.63.11 - - Bullets and shot
 894.63.16 - - Other
 894.63.19 - Other

Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot):
 894.63.07 - Cartridge cases (empty), capped or uncapped (small arm)
 894.63.09 - Other

2761.37 SHOT, BULLETS AND SLUGS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.63):
 951.06.11 - Shot, bullets and slugs

See footnote (a)

(a) Shot, bullets and slugs, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

2761.42 MATCHES OF WOOD (EXCLUDING BENGAL MATCHES)

862.13 Wooden matches (gross boxes) (excluding excise duty)

Matches (excluding Bengal matches):
 899.32.01 - Wood, in boxes

Matches (excluding Bengal matches):
 899.32.01 - Wood, in boxes

2761.47 MATCHES, OTHER THAN WOOD (EXCLUDING BENGAL MATCHES)

862.11 Paper matches (excluding excise duty)
 862.15 Wax matches (gross boxes) (excluding excise duty)

Matches (excluding Bengal matches):
 899.32.09 - Other

Matches (excluding Bengal matches):
 899.32.09 - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2762 : PAINTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) rubbing compounds, which are included in ASCC item 2768.20;
(ii) stencil correctors, which are included in ASCC item 2768.55.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2762.10 <u>GLAZIERS' PUTTY; GRAFTING PUTTY; PAINTERS' FILLINGS; NON-REFRACTORY SURFACING PREPARATIONS; STOPPING, SEALING AND SIMILAR MASTICS (INCLUDING RESIN MASTICS AND CEMENTS)</u> | | |
| 412.72 Putty, window glazing 412.74 Putty, other than for window glazing (excluding plastic wood) 412.78 Plastic woods See footnote (a) | Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics (including resin mastics and cements); 533.54.05 - Resin mastics and cements - Other; 533.54.07 - - Mastics based on artificial plastic material 533.54.09 - - Other | 533.54.00 Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics (including resin mastics and cements) |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are painters' fillings (other than plastic woods) and non-refractory surfacing preparations, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2762.15 <u>COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS</u> | | |
| 410.85 Thinners for nitro-cellulose primers, undercoats and finishing coats 410.87 Thinners for coatings other than nitro-cellulose 412.68 Paint and varnish removers | 598.97.00 Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products | 598.97.00 Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products |
| 2762.20 <u>PREPARED DRIERS</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 533.53.00 Prepared driers | 533.53.00 Prepared driers |

2762.25 WATER THINNED PAINTS (EMULSION PAINTS OR DISPERSION PAINTS)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Architectural and decorative paints, enamels and cements, water thinned (including all paints and coatings for use on buildings and structures; excluding heavy duty coatings). Paste forms expressed as litre equivalent: 410.11 - Plastic latex primers and undercoats 410.13 - Plastic latex flat finishing coats 410.15 - Plastic latex finishing coats other than flat (satin, semi-gloss, gloss) 410.17 - Water based other than plastic latex 410.19 - In powder form (including kalsomine) See footnote (a)</p> | <p>533.41.00 Water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)</p> | <p>533.41.00 Water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are water thinned paints for industrial purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 410.41, which is shown under ASCC item 2762.32.10.</p> | | |

2762.32 PAINTS (EXCEPT WATER THINNED) AND ENAMELS; VARNISHES AND LACQUERS; PLASTICS IN SOLUTION, N.E.S.; PIGMENTS IN PAINT OR ENAMEL MEDIA; DISTEMPERS; STAMPING FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE (a):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Shown under ASCC item 2762.32.05 and 2762.32.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC item 2762.32.05 and 2762.32.10 below</p> | <p>Other paints and enamels; varnishes and lacquers; plastics in solution, n.e.s.: 533.42.01 - Enamels, enamel paints and glosses 533.42.03 - Paints, other, prepared for use 533.42.05 - Varnishes and lacquers 533.42.09 - Other 533.43.00 Pigments in paint or enamel media 533.44.00 Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail (b) 533.52.00 Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are primary to ASIC class 2768; (ii) bituminous paint, which is primary to ASIC class 2780; (iii) whitening products, which are primary to ASIC class 2884. (b) Included in this ASCC item are: (i) dyes or other colouring matter put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.60; (ii) prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.32.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2762.32 | PAINTS (EXCEPT WATER THINNED) AND ENAMELS: VARNISHES AND LACQUERS: PLASTICS IN SOLUTION, N.E.S.: PIGMENTS IN PAINT OR ENAMEL MEDIA: DISTEMPERS: STAMPING FOILS: ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE - cont'd: | | |
| 2762.32.05 | - STAMPING FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE IN SETS OR OUTFITS CONTAINING BRUSHES, PALETTE OR OTHER ACCESSORIES | | |

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:

Included in ASOC item 2762.32 above

535.44.01 - Stamping foils

Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories):

535.52.01 - In sets or outfits containing

brushes, palettes or other accessories

2762.32.10 - OTHER (a)

Architectural and decorative paints, enamels and clears, solvent thinned (including all paints and coatings for use on buildings and structures; excluding heavy duty coatings). Paste forms expressed as litre equivalent:

410.01 - Primers and undercoats

410.03 - Finishing coats, pigmented full gloss

410.05 - Finishing coats, pigmented other than full gloss

410.07 - Finishing coats, clears (including varnishes and clear plastic coatings such as floor treatment compounds and two-pack type coatings)

410.25 Tinting colours for architectural and decorative purposes, all types packed for sale or transfer out

Automotive paints, enamels and clears including lacquers and water thinned products (paints in paste forms expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category). Excluding heavy duty coatings and bituminous mastics:

410.31 - Primers and undercoats

535.42.00 Other paints and enamels; varnishes and lacquers; plastics in solution, n.e.s.

Pigments in paint or enamel media:

535.43.01 - Metal flakes or powders

535.45.09 - Other

Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:

535.44.19 - Other

Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories):

535.52.05 - In tubes only

535.52.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2762.32 above

- 410.35 - Finishing coats, nitro-cellulose lacquers
- 410.37 - Finishing coats, other than nitro-cellulose lacquers
- Industrial (other than automotive) paints, enamels, clears including lacquers and water thinned products. Excluding heavy duty coatings, woodstains. Paste forms expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category :
- 410.41 - Primers and undercoats (b)
- Finishing coats, nitro-cellulose lacquers;
- 410.43 - - Clears
- 410.45 - - Colours
- Finishing coats, other than nitro-cellulose lacquers;
- 410.47 - - Clears
- 410.49 - - Colours
- Miscellaneous paints and allied coatings (excluding architectural, decorative, automotive or other industrial types; paints in paste form expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category):
- 410.55 - Heavy duty coatings including vinyls, epoxies, polyurethanes, etc
- 410.57 - Wood stains (oil, spirit, etc.) packed for sale or transfer out (including part pigmented, madison and creosote types)
- 410.59 - Marine coatings (including primers, undercoats, underwater compositions, boat toppings, deck paints, varnishes; excluding superstructure paints)
- 410.65 - Bituminous paints (excluding heavy duty coatings, marine bituminous coatings and automotive sound deadeners)
- 410.67 - Decorative seamless flooring compounds
- 410.69 - Water shedding preparations
- 410.79 - Other miscellaneous paints and coatings (excluding leather dressings)
- 807.81 Boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (including suede and sand shoe types but excluding polishing preparations)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 - (i) Boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are primary to ASIC class 2768;
 - (ii) bituminous paint, which is primary to ASIC class 2780;
 - (iii) whitening products, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
- (b) Included in this production item are water thinned paints for industrial purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2762.25.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are whitening products, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2763 : PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) alows, which are included in ASCC item 0196.41;
(ii) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are included in ASCC item 2766.17.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2763.03 <u>FEED SUPPLEMENTS FOR ANIMALS (a)</u> | | |
| 156.31 Whale solubles, dried Formulated marketable animal and veterinary products (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment); 872.03 - Animal and veterinary feed supplements, antibacterials 872.05 - Animal and veterinary feed supplements, coccidiostats 872.07 - Other animal and veterinary feed supplements | Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, n.e.s.; 081.99.01 - Feed supplements | Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.; 081.99.01 - Feed supplements for animals |
| (a) This ASCC item includes whale solubles, dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2140. | | |

2763.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2763.09.05 to 2763.09.15 below

Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:

541.10.21 - Nicotinic acid (niacin); pyridine 3 carboxylic acid) and nicotinamide (nicotinamide)
- Vitamin A and derivatives;
541.10.23 - - In dry form (crystals, powder, dry feed grade, tablets)
541.10.25 - - In liquid form (oily, water miscible, oily feed grade)
541.10.27 - Vitamin B1 (thiamine, aneurin) and derivatives
541.10.28 - Vitamin B2 (riboflavine, lactoflavine) and derivatives
541.10.29 - Vitamin B3 (pantothenic acid) and derivatives
541.10.31 - Vitamin B6 (pyridoxine) and derivatives

Shown under ASCC items 2763.09.05 to 2763.09.15 below

541.10.33 - Vitamin B12 (cobalamins) and derivatives
 541.10.34 - Vitamin C (ascorbic acid, ascorbic acid) (excluding derivatives)
 541.10.35 - Vitamin C derivatives
 541.10.36 - Vitamin D and derivatives
 541.10.37 - Vitamin E (tocopherols) and derivatives
 541.10.39 - Other
 Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:
 - Penicillins and their derivatives:
 541.31.01 - - Phenoxymethyl penicillin and its salts
 541.31.02 - - Synthetic penicillins
 541.31.09 - - Other
 - Streptomycins and their derivatives:
 541.32.01 - - Dihydrostreptomycin
 541.32.05 - - Erythromycin
 541.32.09 - - Other
 - Tetracyclines and their derivatives:
 541.33.01 - - Oxytetracycline
 541.33.09 - - Other
 - Other antibiotics:
 541.39.03 - - Nystatin; cyclic hydrochlorides
 541.39.05 - - Bacitracin
 541.39.07 - - Neomycin sulphate
 541.39.09 - - Other
 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:
 541.40.01 - Caffeine
 - Narcotic drugs:
 541.40.05 - - Morphine and its salts
 541.40.10 - - Other
 541.40.11 - Quinine and its salts
 541.40.13 - Strychnine and its salts
 541.40.29 - Other
 541.51.00 Insulin
 541.52.00 Pituitary (anterior) and similar hormones
 Adrenal cortical hormones:
 541.53.02 - Cortisone; corticosterones; hydrocortisone
 541.53.06 - Prednisone and prednisolone and their derivatives
 541.53.09 - Betamethasone, dexamethasone, triamcinolone
 541.59.00 Other hormones, hormone derivatives and other steroids
 541.61.00 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2763.09 MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS (a) - contd:

- 541.62.00 Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.s.
- 541.64.00 Antisera and microbial vaccines
- 541.65.00 Toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products
- Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):
 - Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof:
 - 541.71.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients
 - - Other:
 - 541.71.03 - - Mixtures of streptomycin sulphate with benzyl-penicillin or its salts or with phenoxymethyl-penicillin or its salts
 - 541.71.05 - - Synthetic penicillins
 - 541.71.09 - - Other
 - Containing hormones or products with a hormone function:
 - 541.72.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients
 - - Other:
 - - Insulin or insulin compounds:
 - 541.72.03 - - Insulin zinc suspension
 - 541.72.05 - - Other
 - 541.72.06 - - Prednisone and prednisolone, and their derivatives
 - 541.72.09 - - Other
 - Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof:
 - 541.73.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients
 - - Other:
 - 541.73.06 - - Narcotic drugs
 - 541.73.09 - - Other

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | - Containing other substances: |
| 541.79.01 | - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients |
| | - - Other: |
| 541.79.03 | - - - Acetylsalicylic acid and preparations thereof in the form of powders and tablets |
| 541.79.05 | - - - Provitamins and vitamins |
| | - - - Sulphonamides: |
| 541.79.07 | - - - Sulphafurazole |
| 541.79.11 | - - - Other |
| 541.79.14 | - - - Chlorthalidone |
| 541.79.17 | - - - Diasepan |
| 541.79.18 | - - - Nitrazepam |
| 541.79.29 | - - - Other |
| | Other pharmaceutical goods: |
| 541.99.09 | - First aid boxes and kits |
| 541.99.29 | - Other |
| | See footnote (b) |

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) ascorbic acid, which is primary to ASIC class 2754;
 - (ii) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are primary to ASIC class 3343.
- (b) Evolved from these AIOC items are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 598.99.59, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.55.10.

2763.09.05 - SALINE POWDER

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 139.65 Saline powder (excluding saline powder containing aspirin or other analgesics) | Included in ASOC item 2763.09 above | Medicaments (including veterinary medicines): - Containing other substances: 541.79.05 - - Effervescent saline |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2763.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS - contd:

2763.09.10 - MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; PLANT VACCINES (a)

401.13 Ascorbic acid (in terms of 100 per cent)
 871.01 Pharmaceutical products of all types
 for human use
 871.03 Sulpha compounds

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2763.09 above

541.10.00 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7
 Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:
 541.31.00 - Penicillins and their derivatives
 541.34.00 - Streptomycin, tyrocidine and other antibiotics
 541.40.00 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7
 541.50.00 Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7
 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (whether or not put up as medicaments):
 541.61.01 - Rutin
 541.61.09 - Other
 Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.s.:
 - Animal substances:
 541.62.03 - Gall bags
 541.62.06 - - Other
 541.62.09 - Other
 541.64.00 Antisera and microbial vaccines
 541.65.00 Toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products
 Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):

- Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof:
 - Other:
 - 541.71.05 -- Chloramphenicol
 - 541.71.06 -- Erythromycin
 - 541.71.07 -- Neomycin; paromycin
 - 541.71.11 -- Phenoxymethylpenicillin and its salts
 - 541.71.13 -- Synthetic penicillins (including phenethicillin, methicillin, propicillin, ampicillin, oxacillin)
 - 541.71.15 -- Other penicillins
 - 541.71.17 -- Tetracyclines
 - 541.71.19 -- Other antibiotics
 - Containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotics nor derivatives thereof:
 - 541.72.09 -- Other
 - Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function, nor antibiotics nor derivatives of antibiotics:
 - 541.73.09 -- Other
 - Containing other substances:
 - 541.79.03 -- Preparations containing acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin)
 - 541.79.09 -- Other
 - Other pharmaceutical goods:
 - 541.99.09 - Other (c)
- See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) ascorbic acid, which is primary to ASIC class 2754;
 - (ii) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are primary to ASIC class 3343.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are medicinal products, n.e.s., first aid boxes and kits; plant vaccines; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials (composite resins), which are relevant to ASOC item 3343.39.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediates and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 598.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.55.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2765.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS - contd:

2765.09.15 - VETERINARY PRODUCTS, N.E.S.

Formulated marketable animal and veterinary products (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):

872.08 - Antibacterials, other than feed supplements, animal and veterinary products

872.11 - Phenothiazine, drenches and anthelmintics

872.13 - Organic phosphates, drenches and anthelmintics

872.19 - Other drenches and anthelmintics

872.41 - Pulpy kidney, animal vaccines

872.43 - Black leg, animal vaccines

872.49 - Animal vaccines other than black leg and pulpy kidney

872.59 - Other animal and veterinary products (a)

Included in ABCC item 2765.09 above

Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):

- Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof:

541.71.01 - - Preparations for veterinary use only

- Containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotics nor derivatives thereof:

541.72.01 - - Preparations for veterinary use only

- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function, nor antibiotics nor derivatives of antibiotics:

541.73.01 - - Preparations for veterinary use only

- Containing other substances:

541.79.01 - - Preparations for veterinary use only

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) insect repellants for animals, which are relevant to ABCC item 2764.05;
- (ii) animal shampoo, which is relevant to ABCC item 2765.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2764 : PESTICIDES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is pyrethrum extract, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 0196.41.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| 2764.05 <u>INSECTICIDES</u> | <p>Formulated marketable insecticides (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <p>417.01 - Chlorinated organic insecticides, D.D.T. and P.D.E.</p> <p>417.05 - Chlorinated organic insecticides, B.H.C. and lindane</p> <p>417.09 - Other chlorinated organic insecticides</p> <p>417.11 - Chlorinated organic and organic phosphate mixtures</p> <p>417.13 - Lead arsenates</p> <p>417.15 - Organic phosphates</p> <p>417.17 - Pyrethrins</p> <p>417.19 - Rotenones</p> <p>417.29 - Other insecticides</p> <p>Formulated marketable animal and veterinary products (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <p>872.21 - Arsenical, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.23 - Chlorinated organic, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.25 - Organic phosphate, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.29 - Other, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.31 - Sheep blowfly specifics, tip sprays, jetting fluids and dressings</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) insect repellants for animals, which are included in production item 872.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2763.09.15;</p> <p>(ii) insect repellants other than for animals, which are not included in specific production items.</p> | <p>591.10.00 Insecticides</p> <p>Insecticides:</p> <p>591.10.01 - Mosquito spirals and coils</p> <p>591.10.02 - Fly papers</p> <p>591.10.03 - Camphor</p> <p>591.10.05 - Insecticides consisting solely of or with a base of mevinphos or vamidothion</p> <p>591.10.09 - Other</p> |

2764.10 FUNGICIDES

| | | |
|--|--|----------------------|
| Shown under ASCC items 2764.10.05 and 2764.10.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2764.10.05 and 2764.10.10 below | 591.20.00 Fungicides |
|--|--|----------------------|

2764.10.05 - FUNGICIDES CONSISTING OF THIOCARBAMATES

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <p>416.07 - Thiocarbamates, fungicides</p> | <p>Fungicides: - Fungicides consisting solely of or with a basis of:</p> <p>591.20.02 - - Manganese alkylenebisdithiocarbamates 591.20.03 - - Zinc alkylenebisdithiocarbamates 591.20.04 - - Zinc dialkylidithiocarbamates</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2764.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are fungicides consisting of thiocarbamates, other than manganese alkylenebisdithiocarbamates, zinc alkylenebisdithiocarbamates and zinc dialkylidithiocarbamates, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 591.20.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2764.10.10.</p> | | |

2764.10.10 - FUNGICIDES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <p>416.01 - Copper compounds, fungicides 416.03 - Mercurial compounds (excluding seed dressings), fungicides 416.05 - Sulphur compounds (including lime sulphur), fungicides 416.09 - Other fungicides</p> | <p>591.20.01 - - Dithianon, mancozeb or dinocap 591.20.07 - - Copper oxychloride 591.20.09 - Other (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2764.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are fungicides consisting of thiocarbamates, other than manganese alkylenebisdithiocarbamates, zinc alkylenebisdithiocarbamates and zinc dialkylidithiocarbamates, which are relevant to ASOC item 2764.10.05.</p> | | |

2764.15 WEED KILLERS (HERBICIDES)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <p>416.41 - Selective weedicides, 2,4.D 416.43 - Selective weedicides, 2,4,5.T 416.45 - Selective weedicides, petroleum 416.49 - Selective weedicides, other 416.51 - Non-selective weedicides</p> | <p>Weed killers (herbicides):</p> <p>591.30.01 - Herbicides consisting essentially of a mixture of sodium borates and sodium chlorates (e.g. polyborochlorates) 591.30.09 - Other</p> | <p>591.30.00 Weed killers (herbicides)</p> |
|---|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ANZO) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2764.20

RAT POISONS, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS, PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS

Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):

416.11 - Hematocides (soil fumigants)
 416.21 - Plant hormones, other than weedicides
 416.31 - Seed dressings, mercurial
 416.33 - Seed dressings, other than mercurial
 416.69 - Other agricultural and pastoral chemicals (excluding insecticides, multipurpose preparations and animal and veterinary products)
 416.61 Formulated marketable multi-purpose preparations (e.g. insecticides plus fungicides) (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment)

See footnote (a)

591.49.00 Rat poisons, anti-sprouting products, plant-growth regulators and similar products

591.49.00 Rat poisons, anti-sprouting products, plant-growth regulators and similar products

(a) Excluded from these production items are rat poisons, not being agricultural or pastoral chemicals (e.g. for domestic use), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2765 : SOAP AND OTHER DETERGENTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) glycerol pitch, which is included in ASCC item 2140.68;
- (ii) blue (laundry), which is included in ASCC item 2754.60;
- (iii) laundry bleach, which is included in ASCC item 2755.66;
- (iv) abrasive cleansers and scourers, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in ASCC item 2768.20.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2765.05 GLYCEROL (GLYCERIN) AND GLYCEROL LYES: | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2765.05.05 and 2765.05.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2765.05.05 and 2765.05.10 below | Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. 512.10.11 - Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes |
| 2765.05.05 - CRUDE GLYCEROL; GLYCEROL LYES | | |
| 406.20 Glycerine, crude in terms of 80% (excluding lye) (a) | Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes; 512.18.01 - Crude glycerol; glycerol lyes | Included in ASCC item 2765.05 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are glycerol lyes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2765.05.10 - GLYCEROL (EXCEPT CRUDE GLYCEROL) | | |
| 406.24 Glycerine, refined | Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes; 512.18.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 2765.05 above |
| 2765.10 TOOTHPASTES AND OTHER DENTIFRICES | | |
| 804.01 Dentifrices | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses); - Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.; - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations; 553.00.23 - - - Toothpaste and other dentifrices | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses); 553.00.17 - Toothpastes and dentifrices |

2765.14

SOAP, FANCY, MEDICATED OR TOILET (INCLUDING SHAVING SOAP AND CREAM)

- 805.01 Soap for personal use, solid other than shaving (including abrasive soap) (excluding noodles, flakes, chips, etc. for further processing)
- 805.03 Soap for personal use, powder other than shampoo
- 805.05 Soap for personal use, liquid, paste and cream, other than shampoo
- 805.10 Shaving soap, aerosol type
- 805.11 Solid shaving soap (sticks, etc.)
- 805.13 Shaving soap, liquid, paste or cream, other than aerosol type

- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):
- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.i.
- - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:
- - - Shaving cream
- Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:
- 554.10.01 - Fancy, medicated or toilet soap

- Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:
- 554.10.01 - Toilet, fancy or medicated soap (including shaving soap) (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item is shaving cream, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.17.

2765.17

SOAP, OTHER THAN FANCY, MEDICATED OR TOILET; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES OR MOULDED PIECES OR SHAVES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH SOAP; SOAP BASED SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS;

Shown under ASCC items 2765.17.05 to 2765.17.15 below

Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:

554.10.07 - Other

Shown under ASCC items 2765.17.05 to 2765.17.15 below

2765.17.05 - LAUNDRY SOAP IN BAR OR CAKE FORM

- Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):
- 805.22 - Solid (bar), non-abrasive
- Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):
- 805.46 - Solid, non-abrasive

Included in ASCC item 2765.17 above

- Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:
- 554.10.03 - Laundry soap in bar or cake form

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2765.17 SOAP OTHER THAN PASTY, INDICATED ON TOLUOL, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES OR MOULDED PIECES
 OR - ABCC - WHICH ARE NOT COMBINED WITH SOAP: SOAP-BASED SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS - cont'd:

2765.17.10 - SOAP POWDERS OR SOAP FLAKES

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size): 805.24 - Flakes and chips, non-abrasive 805.26 - Powder and granule, non-abrasive Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size): 805.48 - Flakes and chips, non-abrasive (excluding soap noodles, flakes, chips, etc. for further processing) 805.50 - Powder and granule, non-abrasive | Included in ABCC item 2765.17 above | Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap; 554.10.05 - Soap powders or soap flakes |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|

2765.17.15 - SOAP-BASED PRODUCTS, N.E.S. AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size): 805.50 - Liquid disinfectant type, non-abrasive (excluding products marketed primarily as disinfectant) 805.52 - Liquid non-disinfectant type, non-abrasive 805.54 - Soft (including paste), non-abrasive 805.56 - Solid (including sand soap) abrasive cleansers and scourers Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size): 805.52 - Liquid disinfectant type, non-abrasive (excluding products marketed primarily as disinfectant) 805.54 - Liquid non-disinfectant type, non-abrasive 805.56 - Soft (including paste), non-abrasive 805.60 - Abrasive cleansers and scourers (all forms) (a) 805.58 Woolscouring soap (b) Synthetic detergents for personal toilet use: 806.02 - Solid and powder (c) | Included in ABCC item 2765.17 above | Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap; 554.10.09 - Other |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|

Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);

806.18 - Solid abrasive cleansers and scourers

Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);

806.36 - Abrasive cleansers and scourers (all forms) (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are abrasive cleansers and scourers, soap based, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.20.
- (b) Included in this production item is woolscouring soap, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which is relevant to ABCC item 2768.20.
- (c) Included in this production item are synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use, in powder form, which are relevant to ABCC item 2765.24.
- (d) Included in this production item are synthetic abrasive cleansers and scourers, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.20.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) detergents (except soap based or synthetic) (other than abrasive), for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.25, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ABCC item 2765.22.
- (ii) synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.10 and 806.30, which are shown under ABCC item 2765.24.

2765.22 SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN LIQUID, PASTE AND CREAM FORM) WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, N.E.S. (a)

Synthetic detergents for personal toilet use:

806.04 - Liquid, paste and cream, toilet

Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);

806.16 - Liquid, paste and cream, non-abrasive

806.25 Detergents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size) (b)

Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);

806.34 - Liquid, paste and cream, non-abrasive

Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:

- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations:

554.20.21 - - Liquids

Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:

- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations whether or not containing soap:

- - In liquid form:

554.20.03 - - - In containers of 4.6 litres or less

554.20.05 - - - Other

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |

2765.22 SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN LIQUID, PASTE AND CREAM FORM) WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, N.E.S. (a) - contd

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Detergents other than synthetic for other than personal toilet use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>806.40 - Alkaline detergents (all forms) (b)</p> <p>806.42 - Acid cleansers (all forms) (b)</p> <p>806.44 - Emulsion (including oil-in-water) cleansers (all forms) (b)</p> <p>806.45 - Other (b)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | | |
| <p>(a) This ABCC item includes oven and stove cleaners (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are primary to ABCC class 2768.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are:</p> <p>(i) detergents (except soap based or synthetic) (other than abrasive), for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ABCC item 2765.17.15;</p> <p>(ii) detergents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, in other than liquid, paste and cream form, which are relevant to ABCC item 2765.24;</p> <p>(iii) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.20.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are oven and stove cleaners (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

2765.24 SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN SOLID FORM, E.G. POWDERS, FLAKES, ETC.), WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>806.10 - Solid, flakes and chips, non-abrasive (b)</p> <p>806.14 - Powder and granule, non-abrasive</p> <p>Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>806.30 - Solid, flakes and chips, non-abrasive (b)</p> <p>806.32 - Powder and granule non-abrasive</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations:</p> <p>554.20.25 - Solids (e.g. powders, flakes, etc.)</p> | <p>Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations whether or not containing soap:</p> <p>- Powders, flakes, etc.:</p> <p>554.20.07 - - - In containers of 3.2 kg or less</p> <p>554.20.09 - - - Other</p> |
| <p>(a) This ABCC item includes oven and stove cleaners (in solid form), which are primary to ABCC class 2768.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ABCC item 2765.17.15.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use, in powder form, which are included in production item 806.02, which is shown under ABCC item 2765.17.15;</p> <p>(ii) detergents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, in other than liquid, paste and cream form, which are included in production items 806.25, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ABCC item 2765.22;</p> <p>(iii) oven and stove cleaners (in solid form), which are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

2765.25

SHAMPOO

805.07 Powder shampoo for personal use
 805.08 Liquid, paste and cream shampoo for
 personal use
 Synthetic detergents, for personal toilet
 use;
 806.06 - Liquid paste and cream, shampoo
 See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet
 preparations (excluding soaps);
 aqueous distillates and aqueous
 solutions of essential oils
 (including such products suitable
 for medicinal uses);
 - Hair dressings;
 553.00.05 - - Shampoos

- (a) Excluded from these production items is animal shampoo, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 872.59, which is shown under ASOC item 2765.09.15.
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) liquid shampoo, which is included in ASOC item 553.00.12, which is shown under ASOC item 2766.05;
 (ii) shampoo, other than in liquid form, which is included in ASOC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2766.17.15.

2765.27

DISINFECTANTS

806.01 Disinfectants (including phenyl and antiseptics)

591.41.00 Disinfectants

591.41.00 Disinfectants

2765.30

CANDLES, TAPERS, NIGHT-LIGHTS AND THE LIKE

999.10 Candles (a)

Candles, tapers, night-lights and
 the like;
 899.31.01 - Coloured, decorative and fancy
 candles
 899.31.09 - Other

899.31.00 Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like

- (a) Excluded from this production item are tapers, night-lights and the like, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2766 : COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2766.05 HAIR PREPARATIONS (EXCEPT SHAMPOOS) | | |
| Hair fixatives (excluding permanent waving solutions and neutralisers) (including aerosol packs): 802.83 - Sprays, aerosol packs 802.85 - Sprays, other than aerosol packs 802.87 - Creams 802.89 - Other (including brilliantine, oils, etc.) Hair preparations other than fixatives and shampoos: 802.91 - Hair rinses, dyes, etc. 803.01 - Hair tonics 803.11 - Home permanent waving kits 803.15 - Professional permanent waving lotion and neutralisers 803.19 - Other | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): - Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.: - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations: 553.00.12 - - Hair preparations in liquid form (a) (b) | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): - Hair dressings: 553.00.03 - - Haircreams and hair oils 553.00.09 - - Other |
| (a) Included in this AIOC item is liquid shampoo, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25. (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are hair preparations, other than in liquid form, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.17.15. | | |
| 2766.12 TOILET POWDERS: | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2766.12.05 and 2766.12.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2766.12.05 and 2766.12.10 below | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): 553.00.15 - Toilet powders |
| 2766.12.05 - TALCUM POWDER | | |
| 803.61 Talcum powder | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): - Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.: - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations: - - - Toilet powders: 553.00.20 - - - Talcum | Included in ASCC item 2766.12 above |

2766.12.10 - OTHER

See footnote (a)

--- Toilet powders;
553.00.21 --- Other

Included in ASCC item 2766.12 above

(a) Toilet powder (except talcum), which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in production item 803.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.17.15.

2766.17 PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS, N.E.S.: (a)

Shown under ASCC items 2766.17.05 and 2766.17.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2766.17.05 and 2766.17.15 below

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):
553.00.01 - Perfumery
553.00.11 - Lipsticks, shadow pencils and the like
553.00.13 - Cosmetic skin preparations (creams, cakes, lotions, etc.)
553.00.21 - Personal deodorants
553.00.29 - Other (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are primary to ASIC class 2753;

(ii) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are primary to ASIC class 2766.

(b) Included in this ASCC item is shaving cream, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.14.

2766.17.05 - NAIL LACQUERS, VARNISHES, POLISHES, ETC.

Hand and nail preparations (including aerosol packs);
802.73 - Nail lacquers, varnishes, polishes, etc.

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):
- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.:
- - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:
553.00.14 - - Nail polish and nail polish remover

Included in ASCC item 2766.17 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2766.17 PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. - contd:

2766.17.15 - OTHER (a)

Facial preparations (including aerosol packs):

802.01 - After-shave lotion and cream

802.11 - Face powder, pressed

802.12 - Face powder, loose

802.21 - Lipstick, lip rouge, etc.

802.31 - Mascara and eye make-up (all types)

802.41 - Make-up foundation cream and cake

802.45 - Make-up foundation lotion

802.49 - Other beauty creams and lotions

802.51 - Rouge (except lip rouge)

802.59 - Other facial toiletries, n.e.i.

Hand and nail preparations (including aerosol packs):

802.61 - Hand cream (excluding barrier and medicated types)

802.65 - Hand lotion (excluding barrier and medicated types)

802.71 - Nail and cuticle preparations (excluding lacquers, varnishes, polishes)

802.79 - Other hand and nail products, n.e.i. (excluding barrier and medicated creams and lotions)

805.21 Barrier cream (excluding sun tan oil, sun tan cream, etc.)

805.31 Deodorants, personal

805.41 Depilatories

805.51 Sun tan oils, sun tan creams, etc.

805.71 Toilet lanolin

805.99 Other miscellaneous toiletries, n.e.i. (including perfumes) (b)

806.11 Room deodorants

See footnote (c)

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):

553.00.07 - Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses)

- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.:

553.00.05 - Perfumed spirit and bay rum

553.00.09 - Perfumery, n.e.i. (including joss sticks)

- - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:

553.00.11 - - - Cosmetic cream

553.00.13 - - - Lipsticks; eyebrow and other cosmetic pencils

553.00.15 - - - Skin lotions

553.00.29 - - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s. (d)

Included in ASCC item 2766.17 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are primary to ASIC class 2763;
 - (ii) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are primary to ASIC class 2768.
- (b) Included in this production item is toilet powder (except talcum), which is relevant to ASCC item 2766.12.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASIC item are:
- (i) shampoo, other than in liquid form, which is relevant to ASIC item 2765.25;
 - (ii) hair preparations, other than in liquid form, which are relevant to ASIC item 2766.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2767 : INKS

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is printers' roller composition, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 2768.45.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2767.05 PRINTING INKS

Printing inks:
419.31 - News inks
419.41 - Printing inks (excluding news inks)(a);
419.43 - - Publication rotogravure (b)
419.45 - - Packaging rotogravure (b)
419.47 - - Flexographic (b)
419.49 - - Lithographic (including tin
printing) (b)
419.51 - - Letterpress (b)
419.53 - - Silk screen (b)
419.59 - - Other printing inks (b)

533.20.00 Printing ink

533.20.00 Printing ink

- (a) Included in this production item are metallic ink, copying and hectographic inks and ink for duplicating machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 2767.10.
(b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 419.41.

2767.10 INKS (EXCEPT PRINTING INKS)

908.01 Inks, writing and drawing (a)

895.91.00 Writing ink and other inks
(except printing ink)895.91.00 Writing ink and other inks
(except printing ink)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) metallic ink, copying and hectographic inks and ink for duplicating machines, which are included in production item 419.41, which is shown under ASOC item 2767.05;
(ii) typewriter ribbon ink, which is not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2768 : CHEMICAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) beeswax, refined, which is included in ASCC item 0196.16;
 - (ii) mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, and vegetable saps and extracts used chiefly for their manufacture, which are included in ASCC item 0196.41;
 - (iii) adhesives and glues, of casein, which are included in ASCC item 2122.20;
 - (iv) insect waxes (except beeswax), refined; spermaceti, refined; vegetable waxes, refined; which are included in ASCC item 2140.64;
 - (v) liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, which are included in ASCC item 2173.15;
 - (vi) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which is included in ASCC item 2755.66;
 - (vii) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are included in ASCC item 2762.32;
 - (viii) oven and stove cleaners (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are included in ASCC item 2765.22;
 - (ix) oven and stove cleaners (in solid form), which are included in ASCC item 2765.24;
 - (x) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are included in ASCC item 2766.17;
 - (xi) soling dough, of rubber, which is included in ASCC item 3461.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2768.05

CITRUS OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES

Crude essential oils:
598.12 - Citrus
Single refined essential oils:
598.16 - Citrus

Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
concreted and absolutes; resinoids;
concentrates of essential oils in
fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or
the like, obtained by cold absorption
or by maceration; terpeneic by-
products of the deterperation of
essential oils:
- Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
concreted and absolutes:
- - Citrus:
551.30.07 - - Lemon
551.30.09 - - Lime
551.30.11 - - Orange
551.30.15 - - Other

Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
concreted and absolutes; resinoids;
concentrates of essential oils in
fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or
the like, obtained by cold absorption
or by maceration; terpeneic by-
products of the deterperation of essential oils:
- Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
concreted and absolutes; resinoids
551.30.01 - - Citrus (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are citrus resinoids, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.15.

2768.10

EUCALYPTUS OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST)

Crude essential oils:
598.20 - Eucalyptus
Single refined essential oils:
598.24 - Eucalyptus

Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
concreted and absolutes; resinoids;
concentrates of essential oils in
fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or
the like, obtained by cold absorption
or by maceration; terpeneic by-
products of the deterperation of
essential oils:

Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
concreted and absolutes; resinoids;
concentrates of essential oils in
fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or
the like, obtained by cold absorption
or by maceration; terpeneic by-
products of the deterperation of
essential oils:

| | | |
|-----|---|--|
| | - Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; 551.30.19 - - Eucalyptus (cajeputol) (a) | - Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids 551.30.05 - - Eucalyptus (cajeputol) (b) |
| (a) | Included in this ASCC item is eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. | |
| (b) | Included in this ASCC item are: (i) eucalyptus resinoids, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.15. (ii) eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. | |

2768.15 ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST); RESINOIDS:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 2768.15.05 and 2768.15.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2768.15.05 and 2768.15.10 below | Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; - Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; 551.30.09 - - Other (a) (b) |
| (a) | Included in this ASCC item are essential oils (other than eucalyptus), distilled in the forest, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. | |
| (b) | Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) citrus resinoids, which are included in ASCC item 551.30.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.05; (ii) eucalyptus resinoids, which are included in ASCC item 551.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.10. | |

2768.15.05 - RESINOIDS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; 551.30.39 - Resinoids | Included in ASCC item 2768.15 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2768.15 ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST): RESINOIDS - contd:2768.15.10 - ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST)

Crude essential oils:

398.28 - Sandalwood

398.36 - Ti-tree

398.62 - Other

Single refined essential oils:

398.32 - Sandalwood

398.40 - Ti-tree

398.66 - Other

Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by saceration; terpene by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils;

- Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes:

551.30.01 - - Camphor (a)

551.30.03 - - Cinnamon; Pimento (a)

551.30.05 - - Citronella

551.30.17 - - Clove (a)

551.30.21 - - Lavandin

551.30.23 - - Lavender

551.30.25 - - Peppermint

551.30.27 - - Spearmint and other mint

551.30.29 - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2768.15 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are essential oils (other than eucalyptus), distilled in the forest, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2768.18 POLISHES AND CREAMS FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE OR FLOORS; METAL POLISHES

Boot, shoe polishes

807.11 - Paste waxes (including solid)

807.13 - Creams

807.15 - Liquid

807.21 Brass polish

Floor polishes:

807.31 - Paste waxes (including solid)

807.33 - Creams

807.35 - Liquid, emulsion type

807.37 - Liquid, solvent type

807.41 Furniture polish, paste waxes

(including solid)

807.43 Furniture polish, creams

807.45 Furniture polish, liquid, emulsion type

807.47 Furniture polish, liquid, solvent type

807.51 Silver polish

807.61 Stove polish

Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31:

554.30.02 - Polishes and creams for footwear, furniture or floors; metal polishes of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes (a)

Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31:

554.30.01 - Polishes and creams for footwear, furniture or floors; metal polishes of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 554.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.20.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 554.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.20.

2768.20

SCOURING POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS; POLISHES AND CREAMS, W.E.S. (a)

412.62 Rubbing compounds
Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):

805.38 - Powder and granule abrasive cleansers and scourers

805.40 - Paste abrasive cleansers and scourers
Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):

806.20 - Powder and granule abrasive cleansers and scourers

806.22 - Paste and cream abrasive cleansers and scourers

807.01 Automobile polishes, paste waxes (including solid)

807.03 Automobile polishes, creams

807.05 Automobile polishes, liquid emulsion type

807.07 Automobile polishes, liquid, solvent type

808.31 Abrasive paste

See footnote (b)

Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31:

554.30.09 - Other (c)

Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31:

554.30.09 - Other (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) rubbing compounds, which are primary to ASIC class 2762;
- (ii) abrasive cleansers and scourers, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are primary to ASIC class 2765;
- (iii) abrasive paste, which is primary to ASIC class 2804.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) abrasive cleansers and scourers, soap based, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 805.60, which is shown under ASOC item 2765.17.15;
- (ii) woolscouring soap, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which is included in production item 805.58, which is shown under ASOC item 2765.17.15;
- (iii) synthetic abrasive cleansers and scourers, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 806.36, which is shown under ASOC item 2765.17.15;
- (iv) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.25, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ASOC item 2765.22.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.18.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.18.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2768.22

ADHESIVES AND GLUES OF SYNTHETIC RESINS

Adhesives and glues (from synthetic resin):
 413.22 - Phenol formaldehyde
 413.24 - Urea formaldehyde
 413.26 - Polyvinyl acetate (including modified or extended types)
 413.28 - Other

Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products:
 - In primary forms:
 - - Adhesives
 Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:
 - In primary forms:
 - - Other:
 - - - Adhesives
 Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (e.g. chlorinated rubber, rubber hydro-chloride, oxidised rubber, cyclised rubber);
 585.10.01 - Adhesives (a)

See footnote (c)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are adhesives of modified natural resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.26.
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) adhesives and glues, of phenolic formaldehyde, which are included in AICC item 582.11.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.12;
 (ii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are included in AICC item 584.92.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
 (iii) adhesives of aminoplasts, which are included in AICC item 582.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15;
 (iv) adhesives of epoxide resins, which are included in AICC item 582.61.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15;
 (v) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are included in AICC item 592.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26.
 (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) adhesives and glues of phenolic formaldehyde, which are included in ABCC item 582.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.12;
 (ii) adhesives of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products (except phenolic formaldehyde), which are included in ABCC items 582.20.01, 582.20.05, 582.60.01 and 582.95.01, which are shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
 (iii) adhesives of polymerisation and copolymerisation products, which are included in ABCC item 583.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
 (iv) adhesives of artificial resins, obtained from natural resins, which are included in ABCC item 585.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
 (v) adhesives of artificial resins, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 585.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
 (vi) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are included in ABCC item 592.28.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26;
 (v) i) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are included in ABCC item 584.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.37.

2768. GELATIN (EXCEPT CHEMICALLY HARDENED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; GLUES DERIVED FROM BONES, HIDES, NERVES, TENDONS OR FROM SIMILAR PRODUCTS, AND FISH GLUES; ISINGLASS;

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2768.24.05 to 2768.24.15 below | Shown under ASOC items 2768.24.05 to 2768.24.15 below | 592.23.00 Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass (a) |
| (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 592.28.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.26. | | |

2768.24.05 - GELATIN (OTHER THAN CHEMICALLY HARDENED)

| | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 139.41 Gelatine | Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass; - Gelatin; 592.23.01 - - Edible 592.23.05 - - Other (including technical grades and photographic gelatin) | Included in ASOC item 2768.24 above |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|

2768.24.10 - ANIMAL AND FISH GLUES; GELATIN DERIVATIVES

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 413.08 Animal and fish adhesives and glues (a) | Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass; 592.23.07 - Animal or fish glues, dry 592.23.29 - Other See footnote (b) | Included in ASOC item 2768.24 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are gelatin derivatives, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 592.29.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.26. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2768.24 GELATIN (EXCEPT CHEMICALLY HARDENED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; GLUES DERIVED FROM BONES, HIDES, NERVES, TENDONS OR FROM SIMILAR PRODUCTS, AND FISH GLUES; ISINGLASS - contd:

2768.24.15 - ISINGLASS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass;

592.23.06 - Isinglass

Included in ASCC item 2768.24 above

2768.26 ADHESIVES AND GLUES, N.E.S.

413.04 Vegetable adhesives and glues
Adhesives and glues (from rubber):
413.32 - Natural rubber, water-dispersed
413.34 - Natural rubber, solvent-based
413.36 - Synthetic rubber, water-dispersed
413.38 - Synthetic rubber, solvent-based
413.40 - Reclaimed rubber, water-dispersed
413.42 - Reclaimed rubber, solvent-based
413.50 Adhesives and glues other than vegetable, animal, fish, casein, synthetic resin or rubber (a)

Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or P-starches; starch glues;
592.25.19 - Other
592.29.00 Prepared glues, n.e.s.; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg (b)

See footnote (c)

Albuminoidal substances; glues;
- Other (including peptones and other protein substances), (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91), hide powder, dextrins, starch glues and other prepared glues;
592.26.09 - - Other (d) (e)

(a) Included in this production item are bituminous adhesives, which are relevant to ASCC item 2780.10.

(b) Included in this AICC item are:

(i) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;

(ii) animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.24.10.

(c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are included in AICC item 595.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.22;

(ii) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in AICC item 621.02.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.16.20.

(d) Included in this ASCC item are:

(i) soluble or roasted starches, which are relevant to ASCC item 2152.05;

(ii) peptones and other protein substances (except enzymes of SITC item 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.80;

(iii) adhesives and glues, of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;

(iv) animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.24.

(e) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are included in AICC item 595.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;

(ii) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in AICC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.16.

2768.32

WATER PIGMENTS, PREPARED, OF THE KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER; GLAZINGS, DRESSINGS AND MORDANTS, PREPARED, OF A KIND USED IN THE TEXTILE, PAPER, LEATHER OR LIKE INDUSTRIES (a)

419.21 Leather dressings and finishes (including prepared leather dyes but excluding lacquers) (b)

Dispersers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail;
533.44.11 - Prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather
598.91.00 Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries

598.91.00 Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes preparations for waterproofing fabrics, which are primary to ASOC class 2755.
(b) Excluded from this production item are prepared glazings, dressings and mordants (except leather dressings and finishes), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 533.44.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2762.32.

2768.38

RUBBER ACCELERATORS, PREPARED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

598.33.00 Prepared rubber accelerators

598.33.00 Prepared rubber accelerators

2768.45

SEALING WAX IN STICKS, CAKES OR SIMILAR FORMS; COPYING PASTES WITH A BASIS OF GELATIN (a)

419.18 Printers' roller composition (b)

895.95.00 Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing

895.95.00 Sealing wax (including bottle sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing

- (a) This ASOC item includes printers' roller composition, which is primary to ASOC class 2767.
(b) Excluded from this production item is sealing wax in sticks, cakes or similar forms, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2768.48

NEATSFOOT OIL

391.56 Neatsfoot oil, crude
391.60 Neatsfoot oil, single refined

See footnote (a)

Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including neats-foot oil and fats from bones or waste);
411.39.01 - Neatsfoot oil

- (a) Neatsfoot oil, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 411.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2715.38.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2768.50

ESSENTIAL AND FLAVOR MATERIALS; ARTIFICIAL WAXES (INCLUDING WATER SOLUBLE WAXES); PREPARED WAXES, NOT EMULSIFIED OR CONTAINING SOLVENTS; PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MICRO-ORGANISMS; MODELLING PASTES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the distillation of essential oils;

551.30.49 - Other
Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries;

551.40.03 - Of a kind used in the food or drink industry
- Other;

551.40.11 - - Mixtures based on cineole
551.40.21 - - Other
Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents;

598.31.01 - Being or based on ethylene oxide derivatives
598.31.09 - Other
598.93.00 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms
Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms;

598.95.15 - Modelling pastes

Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the distillation of essential oils;

551.30.19 - Other
551.40.00 Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries

598.31.00 Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents

598.93.00 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms

598.95.00 Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are dental wax and dental impression compounds, in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.39.

CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (EXCLUDING HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUID, COMPOSITE POLYMERES AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, WAXES, OIL OBTAINED IN THE REIFICATION OF CRUDE PETROL, ALKANOIL AND COMPOSITE DIAGNOSTIC AND LABORATORY REAGENTS OTHER THAN THOSE TO BE ADMINISTERED TO THE PATIENT AND INTERMEDIATE AND RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE ANTIBIOTIC MANUFACTURING PROCESS) (a/s)

Shown under ASCC items 2768.55.05 and 2768.55.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2768.55.05 and 2768.55.10 below

Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s. (including anti-knock preparations, rubber accelerators and charges for fire extinguishers and the like); 598.99.09 - Other (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) dippel's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which are primary to ASIC class 2115;
- (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process, whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are primary to ASIC class 2631;
- (iii) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylphenathlenes; polychlorodiphenyls, which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
- (iv) salt for curing or setting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxyliith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are primary to ASIC class 2755;
- (v) stencil correctors, which are primary to ASIC class 2762;
- (vi) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are primary to ASIC class 2864;
- (vii) alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to ASIC class 2955;
- (viii) dental planters, which are primary to ASIC class 3545.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) catalysts for use in the petroleum industry; chloroparaffins; naphthenic acid not put up for retail sale; alkylaryl sulphonic acids; alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents; lignin derivatives; mixed polyethylene glycols; mixed ethanalamines, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.80;
- (ii) activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black; carbon blacks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallurgical or other grades; isocyanates, which are relevant to ASCC item 2755.72;
- (iii) composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to ASCC item 2763.09.10;
- (iv) hydraulic brake fluid, which is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2768.55.05 - ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND SIMILAR PREPARED ADDITIVES FOR MINERAL OILS; PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE EXTINGUISHER GRENADES; COMPOUND CATALYSTS (EXCEPT FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY); CARBORACEOUS PASTES FOR ELECTRODES; GUM MIXTURES FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEWING GUM AND CHEWING GUM CONFECTIONERY; PRESERVATIVES AND OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR ADDITION TO FOOD OR DRINK; PRODUCTS CONTAINING POLYCHLORINATED POLYPHENYLENE; STENCIL CORRECTORS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils:

- Anti-knock preparations:
- 598.20.01 - Based solely on tetraethyl lead
- 598.20.03 - Based solely on tetramethyl lead
- 598.20.05 - Based on blends of tetraethyl lead and tetraethyl lead
- 598.20.07 - Other
- 598.20.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2768.55 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) item(s)

| | | |
|------------|--|---|
| 2768.55 | <u>CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (EXCLUDING HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUID, COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, FUEL OIL OBTAINED IN THE REFINING OF CRUDE PETROLEUM, ALCOHOL AND COMPOSITE DIAGNOSTIC AND LABORATORY REAGENTS OTHER THAN THOSE TO BE ADMINISTERED TO THE PATIENT, AND INTERMEDIATE AND RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE ANTI-BIOTIC MANUFACTURING PROCESS - contd:</u> | |
| 2768.55.05 | - ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND SIMILAR PREPARED ADDITIVES FOR MINERAL OILS; PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE EXTINGUISHING GRENADES; CUPREOUS CATALYSTS (EXCEPT FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY); CARBONACEOUS PASTES FOR ELECTRODES; GUM MIXTURES FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEWING GUM AND CHEWING GUM CONFECTIONERY; PRESERVATIVES AND OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR ADDITION TO FOOD OR DRINK; PRODUCTS CONTAINING POLYCHLORINATED POLYPHENYLS; STENCIL CORRECTORS - contd | |
| | 598.94.00 Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades Compound catalysts: 598.98.09 - Other Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.: 598.99.17 - Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes 598.99.27 - Gum mixtures for use in the manufacture of chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery 598.99.28 - Preservatives and other preparations for addition to food or drink 598.99.31 - Chemicals of small commercial value (viz. not exceeding \$500 in any one shipment) - Chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.: 598.99.41 - - Products containing polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls and other polyphenyls 598.99.53 - - Stencil correctors | |
| 2768.55.10 | - CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (a) | |
| | 412.60 Concrete additives and masonry surface treatments (excluding water shedding preparations) (b) | Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.: - Chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.: - - Others: 598.99.55 - - Freon 502 598.99.59 - - Other (c) |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes: (i) dipel's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which is primary to ASIC class 2115; (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are primary to ASIC class 2651; (iii) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes; polychlorodiphenyls, which are primary to ASIC class 2754; (iv) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxylith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are primary to ASIC class 2755; (v) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are primary to ASIC class 2864; | Included in ASCC item 2768.55 above |

- (vi) alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to ASIC class 2953;
 - (vii) dental plasters, which are primary to ASIC class 3343.
 - (b) Excluded from this production item are chemical products and preparations, n.e.i. (except concrete additives and masonry surface treatments), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 - (c) Included in this ASOC item are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to ASOC item 2763.09.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - orotd
CLASS 2770 : PETROLEUM REFINING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) liquefied petroleum gases, produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are included in ASCC item 1500.07;
(ii) liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are included in ASCC item 1500.08.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|---|
| 2770.05 <u>AUTOMOTIVE GASOLINE (PETROL)</u> | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment; 431.04 - Automotive petrol | Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils; - Automotive gasoline (petrol); aviation spirit (i.e. avgas); 334.11.03 - - Automotive gasoline (petrol) | Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils; - Automotive gasoline (petrol); aviation spirit (i.e. avgas); - - Automotive gasoline (petrol); 334.11.23 - - In drums, cans or similar containers 334.11.25 - - - Other |
| 2770.12 <u>AVIATION SPIRIT</u> | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment; 431.06 - Aviation spirit | Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils; - Automotive gasoline (petrol); aviation spirit (i.e. avgas); 334.11.04 - - Aviation spirit (i.e. avgas) | Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils; - Automotive gasoline (petrol); aviation spirit (i.e. avgas); - - Aviation spirit (i.e. avgas); 334.11.26 - - In drums, cans or similar containers 334.11.29 - - - Other |
| 2770.17 <u>AVIATION KEROSENE (AVIATION TURBINE FUEL)</u> | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment; 432.04 - Aviation turbine fuel | Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel); 334.21.03 - Aviation kerosene (aviation turbine fuel) | Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel); - Aviation kerosene (aviation turbine fuel); 334.21.04 - - In drums, cans or similar containers 334.21.06 - - - Other |
| 2770.25 <u>POWER KEROSENE</u> | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment; 432.10 - Kerosene, power | Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel); 334.21.05 - Power kerosene | Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel); 334.21.11 - Power kerosene |

2770.28 LIGHTING KEROSENE

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishments; 432.12 - Kerosene, lighting | Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel); 334.21.09 - Lighting kerosene | Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel); - Lighting kerosene: 334.21.29 - - In drums, cans or similar containers 334.21.31 - - Other |
|--|---|---|

2770.32 OILS, LIGHT AND MEDIUM, AND SOLVENTS, FROM PETROLEUM (EXCEPT MOTOR AND AVIATION SPIRITS, MINERAL TURPENTINE AND KEROSENE); OILS, LIGHT AND MEDIUM, FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS; PREPARATIONS N.E.S. CONTAINING NOT LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF SUCH OILS (a)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishments; 406.84 - Petroleum solvents, not elsewhere included 431.20 - Light oils from petroleum, other than automotive, aviation and those for future processing 432.15 - Heating oil See footnote (b) | 334.12.00 Spirit type jet fuel (wide-cut jet fuel) Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; 334.19.01 - Light straight-run naphtha 334.19.09 - Other Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; 334.29.09 - other 334.47.00 Solvents | 334.12.00 Spirit type jet fuel (wide-cut jet fuel) 334.19.00 Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations 334.29.00 Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (c) Solvents n.e.s.: 334.47.01 - In cans, drums or similar containers 334.47.03 - Other |
|---|--|---|

- (a) This ASOC item includes refinery blending spirit, which is primary to ASIC class 2754.
 (b) Excluded from these production items is refinery blending spirit, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 434.21, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.73.15.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (other than from petroleum), which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.06;
 (ii) mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to ASOC item 2770.75.

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCO) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCO) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| 2770.35 | <u>AUTOMOTIVE DIESEL OIL</u> | | |
| | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment; 432.16 - Automotive diesel oil | 334.35.00 Automotive diesel oil | Automotive diesel oil: 334.35.01 - In drums, cans or similar containers 334.35.09 - Other |
| 2770.40 | <u>DIESEL FUEL, INDUSTRIAL AND MARINE</u> | | |
| | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment; 432.20 - Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel | 334.39.00 Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel | Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuels: 334.39.01 - In drums, cans or similar containers 334.39.09 - Other |
| 2770.48 | <u>FUEL OIL</u> | | |
| | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment; 432.24 - Fuel oil (for burning) | 334.41.00 Fuel oil | 334.41.00 Fuel oil |
| 2770.50 | <u>PETROLEUM JELLY (PETROLATUM)</u> | | |
| | Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment; 439.15 - Petroleum jelly | 335.11.00 Petroleum jelly (petrolatum) | 335.11.00 Petroleum jelly (petrolatum) |

2770.55 PETROLEUM BITUMEN

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: 436.10 - Bitumen | Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: 335.41.02 - Petroleum bitumen | Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: 335.41.01 - Petroleum bitumen |
|--|---|---|

2770.60 REFINERY GAS

| | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: 434.78 - Refinery gas (fuel oil equivalent) for sale or transfer out as such | See footnote (a) | See footnote (b) |
| (a) Refinery gas, which is relevant to this ABCC item is included in AICC item 341.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1500.08. (b) Refinery gas, which is relevant to this ABCC item is included in ABCC item 341.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1500.08. | | |

2770.62 BENZOL (a)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: 436.03 - Benzol from petroleum 436.04 Benzol other than from petroleum | 335.22.00 Benzole 511.22.00 Benzene, chemically or commercially pure | 335.22.00 Benzole 511.22.00 Benzene, chemically or commercially pure |
| (a) This ABCC item includes benzol (other than from petroleum), which is primary to ABIC class 2941. | | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2770.73

PETROLEUM REFINERY PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; CREOSOTE; NAPHTHA, CRUDE; PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES; FUELS, SOLID AND SEMI-SOLID, SUCH AS METALLENES (METHA FUEL) SHUT UP AS TABLETS, ETC., FOR USE AS FUEL AND "SOLIDIFIED ALCOHOLS"; RESIN TORCHES, FIRELIGHTERS AND THE LIKE; EXTRACTS DERIVED FROM THE TREATMENT OF LUBRICATING OILS WITH CERTAIN SELECTIVE SOLVENTS; NAPHTHALENE; PITCHES; DISTILLATION PRODUCTS FROM COAL TAR (EXCEPT SOLVENT NAPHTHA); OILS AND GREASES, LUBRICATING AND HYDROCARBONS, CHEMICALLY PURE, NOT PROVIDED IN PETROLEUM REFINERIES (a) (b);

Shown under ABCC items 2770.73.05 to
2770.73.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 2770.73.05 to
2770.73.15 below

334.43.00 Topped crudes
334.45.00 Spiked (enriched) crudes
334.49.00 Refined products for further processing or blending
Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), and preparations, n.e.s., containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations;
334.51.11 - Greases
- Lubricating oils
334.51.13 - - In drums, cans or similar containers
334.51.15 - - Other
334.51.19 - Other
Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals;
334.52.09 - Greases
334.52.19 - Other
335.12.00 Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, cokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured
335.25.00 Oils and other products, n.e.s., of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process (c)

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: 335.41.09 - Other 335.42.00 Petroleum coke 511.13.00 Butylenes, butadienes and methylbutadienes Other acyclic hydrocarbons: 511.18.01 - Liquid butane 511.18.09 - Other 511.28.00 Other acyclic hydrocarbons (d) Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials, n.e.s.: 699.39.01 - Liquid fuels of a kind used in mechanical lighters 699.39.09 - Other (a) See footnote (f) |
| (a) This ASOC item includes: | | |
| (i) | acetylene gas, which is primary to ASIC class 2752; | |
| (ii) | crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are primary to ASIC class 2754; | |
| (iii) | resin torches, firelighters and the like; creosotes and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are primary to ASIC class 2780; | |
| (iv) | solvent naphtha, crude tar oils and pyridine, which are primary to ASIC class 2941; | |
| (v) | lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are primary to ASIC class 4741. | |
| (b) | Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | |
| (c) | Included in this ASOC item is spent oxide produced from coal gas purification, which is not relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division D "Electricity, Gas and Water" and is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC. | |
| (d) | Included in this ASOC item are: | |
| (i) | toluene, chemically or commercially pure, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.12; | |
| (ii) | xylene, chemically or commercially pure, which are relevant to ASOC item 2754.13. | |
| (e) | Included in this ASOC item are ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.78. | |
| (f) | Excluded from these ASOC items is mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 334.29.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.32. | |

2770.73.05 - PARAFFIN WAX

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: | Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, osokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured: | Included in ASOC item 2770.73 above |
| 439.10 - Paraffin wax | 335.12.01 - Paraffin wax | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2770.73 PETROLEUM REFINERY PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; CREOSOTE; NAPHTHA, CRUDE; PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES; FUELS, SOLID AND SEMI-SOLID, SUCH AS METALURGY (MOTA FUEL) PUT UP AS TABLETS, ETC., FOR USE AS FUEL AND "SOLIDIFIED ALCOHOLS"; RESIN TORCHES, PARAFFINOLANS AND THE LIKE; EXTRACTS DERIVED FROM THE TREATMENT OF LUBRICATING OILS WITH CERTAIN SELECTIVE SOLVENTS; NAPHTHALENE; PYRIDINE; DISTILLATION PRODUCTS FROM COAL TAR (EXCEPT SOLVENT NAPHTHA); OILS AND GREASES, LUBRICATING AND HYDROCARBONS, CHEMICALLY PURE, NOT PRODUCED IN PETROLEUM REFINERIES - contd:

2770.73.10 - MINERAL TURPENTINE (HIGH AROMATIC)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process:
335.25.01 - Mineral turpentines

Included in ASCC item 2770.73 above

2770.73.15 - OTHER (a) (b)

405.10 Acetylene gas
Crude oil products. Excluding exoise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:
435.04 - Lubricating oil base stock
439.21 - Refinery products for further processing (c)
439.22 - Other refinery products
436.32 Creosote
436.44 Grease oils
436.54 Naphthalene
436.58 Pyridine
436.88 Light oils obtained as a by-product from metallurgical coke, other than benzol, grease oils, toluol and xylol
436.92 Crude tar oils

See footnote (d)

334.45.00 Topped crudes
334.45.00 Spiked (enriched) crudes
334.49.00 Refined products for further processing or blending
Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), and preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:
334.51.10 - Greases
334.51.13 - Liquid paraffin of pharmaceutical quality
334.51.15 - Lubricating oil
334.51.17 - Transformer oil
334.51.29 - Other
Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:
334.52.01 - Greases
334.52.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2770.73 above

Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax,
slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax,
peat wax and other mineral waxes,
whether or not coloured:
335.12.05 - Micro-crystalline wax; slack wax
335.12.07 - Other
Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the
distillation of high temperature coal
tar; similar products obtained by the
distillation of low temperature coal
tar or other mineral tars, by processing
petroleum or by any other process:
335.25.06 - Oils, not being lubricating oils, for
use as feed stock
335.25.07 - Lubricating oil
335.25.29 - Other
Petroleum bitumen and other residues
of petroleum oils or of oils obtained
from bituminous minerals:
335.41.19 - Other
335.42.00 Petroleum coke
511.11.00 Ethylene
511.12.00 Propylene
Butylenes, butadienes and
methylbutadienes:
511.13.01 - Butadienes
511.13.09 - Other
511.19.00 Other acyclic hydrocarbons
511.21.00 Cyclohexane
511.26.00 Ethylbenzene
511.29.00 Other cyclic hydrocarbons
Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys
in all forms; articles of combustible
materials, n.e.s.:
899.39.11 - Combustible preparations and products,
n.e.s.
See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) acetylene gas, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
 - (ii) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels, e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
 - (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; orosote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are primary to ASIC class 2780;
 - (iv) solvent naphtha, crude tar oils and pyridine, which are primary to ASIC class 2941;
 - (v) lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are primary to ASIC class 4741.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is refinery blending spirit, which is relevant to ASOC item 2770.32.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are crude naphtha; solid and semi-solid fuels such as metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, etc., and "solidified alcohol"; resin torches, firelighters and the like; extracts derived from the treatment of lubricating oils with certain selective solvents; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); chemically pure hydrocarbons (except benzene, toluene, xylene, styrene and acetylene gas) not produced in petroleum refineries; and lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items is mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 334.29.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.08.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2700 : PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) textile fabrics (except felt fabrics), impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are included in ASCC item 2554.23;
(ii) bituminous paint, which is included in ASCC item 2762.34;
(iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; creosote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are included in ASCC item 2770.73.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|---|
| 2780.05 <u>ASPHALT MASTIC</u> | Bituminous surface materials (excluding paint and any bituminous products that have not been treated in the same establishment); 436.29 - Bituminous blocks (mastic asphalt) | Bituminous mixture based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral pitch (e.g. bituminous mastic, cut-backs); 335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastic, cut-backs); 335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic |
| 2780.10 <u>BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR, OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH: ADHESIVES, BITUMINOUS (EXCLUDING ASPHALT MASTIC)</u> | 436.22 Bituminous mastics and adhesives (including sound deadeners) Bituminous surface materials (excluding paint and any bituminous products that have not been treated in the same establishment); 436.24 - Bituminous emulsions 436.28 - Bituminous pavings, cold mix 436.30 - Other bituminous surfacing materials (excluding paint) See footnote (a) (a) Excluded from these production items are bituminous adhesives, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 417.50, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26. | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs); 335.43.09 - Other | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs); 335.43.09 - Other |
| 2780.15 <u>PAPERS, FELTS AND FOLLS, BITUMEN OR TAR TREATED, LAMINATED OR IMPREGNATED</u> | Papers, felts and fells, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated; 357.02 - Building or roofing material 357.06 - Packaging material 357.09 - For other purposes | 641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tarred, bitumenised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated; | 641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tarred, bitumenised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated; |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2780 : PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile fabrics (except felt fabrics), impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are included in ASOC item 2354.23;
- (ii) bituminous paint, which is included in ASOC item 2762.32;
- (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; creosote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are included in ASOC item 2770.72.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2780.05 <u>ASPHALT MASTIC</u> | | |
| Bituminous surface materials (excluding paint and any bituminous products that have not been treated in the same establishment); 436.29 - Bituminous blocks (mastic asphalt) | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs); 335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs); 335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic |
| 2780.10 <u>BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH, ADHESIVES, BITUMINOUS (EXCLUDING ASPHALT MASTIC)</u> | | |
| 436.22 Bituminous mastics and adhesives (including sound deadeners) Bituminous surface materials (excluding paint and any bituminous products that have not been treated in the same establishment); 436.24 - Bituminous emulsions 436.28 - Bituminous pavings, cold mix 436.30 - Other bituminous surfacing materials (excluding paint) See footnote (a) | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs); 335.43.09 - Other | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs); 335.43.09 - Other |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are bituminous adhesives, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 413.50, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.26. | | |

2780.15 PAPERS, FELTS AND FOLLS, BITUMEN OR TAR TREATED, LAMINATED OR IMPREGNATED

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Papers, felts and fells, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated; 357.02 - Building or roofing material 357.06 - Packaging material 357.09 - For other purposes | 641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tarred, bituminised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated; | 641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tarred, bituminised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated; |
|---|--|--|

657.10.11 - Felt fabrics impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials

See footnote (a)

657.10.01 - Impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are foils, of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin, and their alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which are included in the AIOC items shown below, under the ABOC items as indicated:

| <u>Metal</u> | <u>AIOC Item(s)</u> | <u>ABOC Item</u> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Copper | 682.23.06 682.23.08 | 3475.57.50 2962.20 |
| Copper alloys | 682.23.19 | 2962.20 |
| Nickel and nickel alloys | 683.22.13 | 2962.54.05 |
| Aluminium and aluminium alloys | 684.23.36) 684.23.38) | 3475.57.50 |
| Lead and lead alloys | 685.23.00 | 2962.35 |
| Zinc and zinc alloys | 686.32.00 | 2962.45 |
| Tin and tin alloys | 687.23.01 | 2962.42.10 |

- (b) Excluded from these ABOC items are foils, of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc or tin, and their alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which are included in the ABOC items shown below, under the ABOC items as indicated:

| <u>Metal</u> | <u>ABOC Item(s)</u> | <u>ABOC Item</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Copper and copper alloys | 682.23.00 | 2962.20 |
| Nickel and nickel alloys | 683.20.00 | 2962.54 |
| Aluminium and aluminium alloys | 684.23.01 684.23.11 | 2961.15 3475.57 |
| Lead and lead alloys | 685.23.09 | 2962.35 |
| Zinc and zinc alloys | 686.32.09 | 2962.45 |
| Tin and tin alloys | 687.20.00 | 2962.42 |

2780.22

PITCH OBTAINED FROM COAL TAR OR FROM OTHER MINERAL TARS: PITCH COKE: ARTICLES OF ASPHALT OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

335.31.00 Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars
335.32.00 Pitch coke
661.81.00 Articles of asphalt or of similar material (e.g., of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)

335.31.00 Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars
335.32.00 Pitch coke
661.81.00 Articles of asphalt or of similar material (e.g., of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|---|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2780.25 <u>CHAR</u> | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>(a) Char, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AICC item 325.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.05.</p> | <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon</p> <p>325.50.02 - Char</p> |
| 2780.29 | <p><u>TAR DISTILLED FROM COAL, FROM LIGNITE OR FROM PEAT AND OTHER MINERAL TARS (INCLUDING PARTIALLY DISTILLED TARS AND BLENDS OF PITCH WITH CREOSOTE OILS OR WITH OTHER COAL TAR DISTILLATION PRODUCTS)</u> (a) (b)</p> <p>436.72 Tar, crude, as fuel 436.74 Tar, crude, for refining 436.78 Tar, refined</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes crude tar, which is primary to ASIC class 2941. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | <p>335.21.00 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products)</p> | <p>335.21.00 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat and other mineral tars (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products)</p> |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2850 : GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2655.12.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2850.05 <u>GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS BUT EXCLUDING FLOAT GLASS), CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, UNWORKED OR MERELY SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, IN RECTANGLES:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 2850.05.06 and 2850.05.11 below | Shown under ASOC items 2850.05.06 and 2850.05.11 below | 664.30.00 Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished but not further worked: 664.40.09 - Other 664.50.00 Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), unworked, whether figured or not, in rectangles |

2850.05.06 - GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN (EXCEPT UNWORKED DRAWN OR BLOWN COLOURED GLASS: X-RAY PROTECTIVE GLASS AND WIRED PLATE GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated): 475.04 - Plate and sheet glass, plain clear sheet 475.08 - Plate and sheet glass, figure rolled See footnote (a) | Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles: - Clear glass: 664.30.02 - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 2.5 mm 664.30.04 - - Having a nominal thickness 2.5 mm but not exceeding 3 mm 664.30.06 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm 664.30.08 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm 664.30.10 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm 664.30.12 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 6 mm Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked: 664.40.01 - Other Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), unworked, whether figured or not, in rectangles: - Figured rolled, cathedral, milled rolled or rough cast glass, whether or not flashed or wired: - - Wired cast: | Included in ASOC item 2850.05 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------|----|--|
| 664.50.02 | -- | Coloured |
| 664.50.03 | -- | Not coloured |
| | -- | Other: |
| | -- | Coloured: |
| 664.50.24 | -- | Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 4 mm |
| 664.50.26 | -- | Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm |
| 664.50.28 | -- | Having a nominal thickness exceeding 5 mm |
| | -- | White (clear) |
| 664.50.30 | -- | Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 4 mm |
| 664.50.32 | -- | Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm |
| 664.50.39 | -- | Other |

(a) Excluded from these production items are glass, cast and rolled (except glass, figured rolled, surface ground or polished wired plate, surface ground or polished float or surface ground or polished x-ray protective); glass, drawn or blown (except glass, clear sheet, unworked coloured and x-ray protective), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2850.05.11 - GLASS, COLOURED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, UNWORKED; GLASS, X-RAY PROTECTIVE AND WIRED PLATE, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- Sheet glass:</p> <p>664.30.14 -- Coloured</p> <p>664.30.16 -- Other</p> <p>664.30.39 -- Other</p> <p>Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:</p> <p>664.40.40 - X-ray protective and wired plate glass</p> | Included in ASCC item 2850.05 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2850.10 SAFETY GLASS, CONSISTING OF TOUGHENED OR LAMINATED GLASS

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):</p> <p>473.24 - Safety glass</p> | <p>Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not:</p> <p>- In sizes and shapes ready for incorporation in motor vehicles:</p> <p>-- Windcreens:</p> <p>664.70.01 --- Laminated</p> <p>664.70.03 --- Toughened</p> <p>-- Other:</p> <p>664.70.06 --- Laminated</p> <p>664.70.08 --- Toughened</p> <p>-- Other:</p> <p>-- Laminated:</p> <p>664.70.12 --- Having a thickness not exceeding 8 mm</p> <p>664.70.14 --- Having a thickness exceeding 8 mm but not exceeding 15 mm</p> <p>664.70.18 --- Having a thickness exceeding 15 mm</p> <p>-- Toughened:</p> <p>664.70.20 --- Having a thickness not exceeding 3 mm</p> <p>664.70.22 --- Having a thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 5 mm</p> <p>664.70.24 --- Having a thickness exceeding 5 mm</p> | <p>664.70.00 Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not</p> |
|--|--|---|

2850.15 OPTICAL GLASS AND ELEMENTS OF OPTICAL GLASS (OTHER THAN OPTICALLY WORKED ELEMENTS); BLANKS FOR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLE LENSES:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 2850.15.05 and 2850.15.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC item 2850.15.05 and 2850.15.10 below</p> | <p>664.20.00 Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses</p> |
|---|--|---|

2850.15.05 - BLANKS FOR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLE LENSES

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses:</p> <p>664.20.01 - Blanks for corrective spectacle lenses</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2850.15 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

2850.15.10 - OPTICAL GLASS AND ELEMENTS OF OPTICAL GLASS (OTHER THAN OPTICALLY WORKED ELEMENTS)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):</p> <p>473.28 - Optical glass (a)</p> | <p>Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses:</p> <p>664.20.09 - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2850.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

ELECTRICAL INSULATORS OF GLASS

Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):
473.30 - Glass insulators

Electrical insulators of glass:
775.22.01 - Suspension disc
775.22.09 - Other

775.22.00 Electrical insulators of glass

GLASS IN THE MASS (EXCLUDING OPTICAL GLASS); GLASS WASTE (GULLET); FLOAT GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED; GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, CUT TO SHAPE (EXCEPT RECTANGULAR), OR BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, WHATEVER OR NOT SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED (EXCEPT SIGNS OR ADVERTISING DISPLAYS); MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING GLASS; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

664.14.00 Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (gullet)
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:
- Float glass:
- - Clear:
664.40.41 - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 2.5 mm
664.40.43 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 2.5 mm but not exceeding 3 mm
664.40.45 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm
664.40.47 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6 mm
664.40.49 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 6 mm but not exceeding 10 mm
664.40.51 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 10 mm
- - Bronze:
664.40.53 - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 3 mm
664.40.55 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm
664.40.57 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm
664.40.59 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm
664.40.61 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 6 mm
- - Grey:
664.40.63 - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 3 mm
664.40.65 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm
664.40.67 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm
664.40.69 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm
664.40.71 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 6 mm
- - Green:
664.40.73 - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 4 mm

664.14.00 Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (gullet)
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished but not further worked:
664.40.01 - Float glass
664.91.00 Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashe or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like (b)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Comment Production Item(s)

Comment (ABCC) Item(s)

Comment Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2850.27

GLASS IN THE MASS (EXCLUDING OPTICAL GLASS): GLASS WARE (CUTLERY): FLAT GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FINER WORKING; GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, OUT TO SHAPE (RECTANGULAR), OR BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED (EXCEPT SIGNS OR ADVERTISING DISPLAYS); MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING GLASS; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE (a) - contd

- 664.40.75 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm
- 664.40.77 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 5 mm
- 664.40.79 - - - Other
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) out to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like
- 664.91.02 - Multiple-walled insulating glass
- Other
- 664.91.03 - Enamelled glass
- Other
- 664.91.19 - - - Other

- (a) This ABCC item includes glass (including flashed or wired glass), cast, rolled, drawn or blown, out to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished (except signs and advertising displays of glass), which are primary to ASIO class 4728.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are signs and advertising displays of cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are relevant to ABCC item 3484.00.

2850.31

HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE (a):

Shown under ABCC items 2850.31.05 to 2850.31.12 below

Shown under ABCC items 2850.31.05 to 2850.31.12 below

- 664.15.00 Glass in balls, rods, and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass)
- 664.60.00 Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building; multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms
- 664.92.00 Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like
- 664.93.00 Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like
- Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass;
- 665.11.01 - Bottles

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| | | 665.11.09 - Other 665.12.00 Glass liners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels 665.20.00 Glassware (other than articles falling in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses 665.81.00 Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules 665.82.00 Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and shippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares and articles of glassware made therefrom, glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass (including those for toys but excluding those for wear by human); ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini) 665.89.00 Other articles of glass, n.e.s. (b) 773.25.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of glass apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.22) See footnote (c) |
| (a) This ABCC item includes high vacuum pumps, of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 3365. (b) Included in this ABCC item are signs and advertising displays made of glass, backed or framed, which are relevant to ABCC item 3484.00. (c) Excluded from these ABCC items are illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 812.41.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.31. | | |

2850.31.05 - LABORATORY GLASSWARE

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated) 705.01 - Scientific glassware | Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules: - Laboratory: 665.81.05 - - Microscope slides 665.81.07 - - Other | Included in ABCC item 2850.31 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

2850.31 HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE - conds:

2850.31.09 - CARBOYS, BOTTLES, JARS, POTS, TUBULAR CONTAINERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS OF GLASS (EXCEPT SIPHON VASES)

Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):

942.01 - Glass bottles and jars (a)

Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:

- Vials, manufactured of glass tubing:

665.11.02 - - Pharmaceutical

665.11.03 - - Toiletary and cosmetic

665.11.05 - - Other:

- - Not exceeding 284 ml capacity:

665.11.10 - - - Pharmaceutical

665.11.11 - - - Toiletary and cosmetic

665.11.13 - - - Other

665.11.14 - - Exceeding 284 ml but not exceeding 567 ml capacity

- - Other:

665.11.15 - - - Beverage

665.11.19 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2850.31 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are carboys, pots, tubular containers and similar containers of glass (except bottles, jars and siphon vases), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 473.50, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.31.12.

2850.31.12 - HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE, N.E.S. (a)

473.12 - Glass bricks

473.16 - Crystal glass, cut

473.20 - Crystal glass, plain

473.50 - Other glassware (b)

Doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS 1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strongrooms):

493.58 - Other hinged or sliding doors

See footnote (c)

Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass):

664.15.01 - Tubes

664.15.06 - Other

Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building; multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms:

664.60.11 - Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building

664.60.19 - Other

Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like:

664.92.01 - Envelopes (or bulbs), assembled as used in television receivers

664.92.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2850.31 above

664.93.00 Clook and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clook and watch glasses and the like

Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:

665.11.06 - Syphon vases
 665.11.08 - Stoppers and other closures
 665.12.00 Glass immers for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels

Glassware (other than articles falling in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration or for similar uses:

665.20.01 - Heat resisting glassware of a kind commonly used for cooking purposes

- Drinking glasses:
 - - Stemware:
 665.20.03 - - - Toughened
 665.20.05 - - - Non-toughened
 - - Other (tumblers):
 665.20.07 - - - Toughened
 665.20.11 - - - Non-toughened

- Table and kitchen articles:
 665.20.15 - - Drinking cups, saucers, flat and deep plates
 665.20.21 - - Other
 665.20.23 - Syphon vases with or without heads
 665.20.25 - Bottles, decanters and jars
 665.20.38 - Other

Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules:

665.81.03 - Ampoules
 665.81.09 - Hygienic; pharmaceutical

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2850.31 HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE - contd:

2850.31.12 - HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE, N.E.S. (a) - contd

- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallware, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass (including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans); ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini);
- 665.82.01 - Imitation pearls and imitation precious and semi-precious stones, not being beads; cameos and intaglios
- 665.82.05 - Beads, strung or unstrung; necklets
- 665.82.07 - Fragments and chippings; glass grains (ballotini); glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes
- 665.82.09 - Other
- 665.89.00 Other articles of glass, n.e.s. (d)
- 773.25.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of glass apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.22)
- Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:
- 812.41.10 - Candlesticks
- 812.41.13 - Bowls or shades
- 812.41.16 - Reflectors and refractors for lighting purposes, not being bowls or shades
- 812.41.17 - Optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes high vacuum pumps of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 3365.
 - (b) Included in this production item are carboys, pots, tubular containers and similar containers of glass (except bottles, jars and syphon vases), which are relevant to ASCC item 2850.31.09.
 - (c) Excluded from these production items are high vacuum pumps of glass, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 - (d) Included in this AICC item are signs and advertising displays made of glass, backed or framed, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
 - (e) Excluded from these AICC items are illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 812.41.02, 812.41.05, 812.41.07 and 812.41.39, which are shown under ASCC item 3557.31.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2861 : CLAY BRICKS

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ABCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2861.00 <u>BUILDING BRICKS (EXCLUDING FLOORING BLOCKS, SUPPORT OR FILLER TILES AND THE LIKE)</u> | | |
| 472.01 Standard size (AS 1225) clay bricks (saleable bricks removed from kiln; excluding firebricks) (including bullnoses, squirts, sills, etc.) | 662.41.00 Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like) (a) | 662.41.00 Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like) (b) |
| 472.03 Other than standard size (AS 1225) clay bricks (saleable bricks removed from kiln; excluding firebricks) | | |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are: | | |
| (i) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to ABCC item 2863.15; | | |
| (ii) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to ABCC item 2863.20. | | |
| (b) Included in this ABCC item are: | | |
| (i) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to ABCC item 2863.15; | | |
| (ii) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to ABCC item 2863.20. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2862 : REFRACATORIES

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| 2862.05 | REFRACATORY BRICKS AND OTHER REFRACATORY CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (INCLUDING REFRACATORY BLOCKS, TILES, CEMENTS AND MORTARS); ARTICLES OF STONE OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING ARTICLES OF PEAT), N.E.S. (a): | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 2862.05.05 to 2862.05.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 2862.05.05 to 2862.05.15 below | Refractory bricks and other refractory construction materials (including refractory blocks, tiles, cements and mortars): 662.90.01 - Bricks 662.90.09 - Other 565.99.00 Articles of stone or other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s. |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are primary to ASIC class 2884. | | |
| 2862.05.05 | REFRACATORY BRICKS AND OTHER REFRACATORY CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (INCLUDING REFRACATORY BLOCKS AND TILES AND NON-FIRED REFRACATORY BRICKS, BUT EXCLUDING REFRACATORY CEMENTS, MORTARS AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS) | | |
| | 472.43 Refractory bricks, blocks and other constructional shapes (including insulating bricks and blocks but excluding ladle bricks) | 662.31.00 Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory construction goods (other than goods falling within heading 662.31): - Brick and blocks: - - Fireclays 662.32.31 - - - Alumino-silicate composition containing less than 40% alumina 662.32.33 - - - Alumino-silicate composition containing 40% or more but not exceeding 45% alumina 662.32.35 - - - Other: - - - Other: - - - Magnesite: 662.32.39 - - - Wholly - - - Other: 662.32.42 - - - - Magnesite-chrome (magnesite in greater proportion) 662.32.45 - - - - Magnesite impregnated with tar | Included in ASCC item 2862.05 above |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| | 662.32.48 - - - - Other (e.g., fosterite and spinel types) | |
| | 662.32.49 - - Silica (containing over 94% silica, alumina not being the dominant minor constituent) | |
| | 662.32.55 - - - Other | |
| | 662.32.59 - Other | |
| | Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.: | |
| | 665.39.11 - Refractory bricks, not fired | |
| | 665.39.12 - Blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods | |

2862.05.10 - REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 472.44 Refractory castables, cements and other mixes | Refractory cements, mortars and similar compositions: | Included in ASCC item 2862.05 above |
| | 662.33.01 - Refractory mouldables (also called ramming mouldables or monolithics), in dry or damp form | |
| | 662.33.09 - Other | |

2862.05.15 - ARTICLES OF STONE OR OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING ARTICLES OF PEAT), N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.: | Included in ASCC item 2862.05 above |
| | - Other: | |
| | 665.39.14 - Carbon and graphite | |
| | 665.39.17 - Peat | |
| | 665.39.19 - Other | |
| (a) This ASOC item includes non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are primary to ASIC class 2884. | | |

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2862.10 REFRACTORY GOODS (E.G. RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS AND RODS), N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 472.45 Other refractory products (including ladle bricks, crucibles, nozzles, rods, stoppers, etc.) | Refractory goods (e.g. retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), n.e.s.: - Crucibles: - - Clay-graphite or silicon carbide: 663.70.02 - - Carbon bonded 663.70.04 - - Clay bonded 663.70.06 - - Other 663.70.07 - Zinc refining retorts, segments or shapes of silicon carbide for zinc distillation columns - Others: - - Fireclay, unglazed: 663.70.11 - - Nozzles 663.70.14 - - Tubes, sheaths and pipes 663.70.15 - - Other - - Other: 663.70.17 - - Tubes, sheaths and pipes 663.70.19 - - Other | 663.70.00 Refractory goods (e.g. retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), n.e.s. |
|---|---|---|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2863: CERAMIC TILES AND PIPES

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 2863.05 | <u>ROOFING TILES, CHIMNEY-POTS, COWLS, CHIMNEY-LINERS, CORNICES AND OTHER CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS (INCLUDING ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS) (a)</u> | | |
| | 472.12 Roofing tiles, terra cotta (b) 472.15 472.25 Roofing accessories (ridge caps, etc.), terra cotta 472.52 Terra cotta ware for building purposes, other than roofing (c) See footnote (d) | 662.42.00 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices, and other ceramic constructional goods (including architectural ornaments) | 662.42.00 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices and other ceramic constructional goods (including architectural ornaments) |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes constructional goods of porcelain or vitreous china (except tiles), which are primary to ASIC class 2864. (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only. (c) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for building purposes, of terra cotta ware, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.10. (d) Excluded from these production items are constructional goods, non-refractory, made of ceramics other than terra cotta, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2863.10 | <u>PIPING, CONDUITS AND GUTTERING (INCLUDING ANGLES, BENDS AND SIMILAR FITTINGS), NON-REFRACTORY CERAMIC (a)</u> | | |
| | Pottery ware not included elsewhere: 472.32 - Pipes, agricultural 472.36 - Stoneware pipes and fittings other than agricultural See footnote (b) | 662.43.00 Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings) | 662.43.00 Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings) |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain or vitreous china, which are primary to ASIC class 2864. (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for building purposes, of terra cotta ware, which are included in production item 472.52, which is shown under ASCC item 2863.05; (ii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for purposes other than building, of terra cotta ware, which are included in production item 990.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.26; (iii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of porcelain, which are included in production item 957.21, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.26; (iv) guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of ceramic materials other than terra cotta ware and porcelain, which are not included in specific production items. | | |

SETTS, FLATS AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES, CERAMIC, UNGLAZED

472.06 Unglazed ceramic floor tiles
 472.07 Unglazed terra cotta floor tiles
 472.10 Unglazed ceramic wall tiles
 472.11 Unglazed terra cotta wall tiles

Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and
 paving, hearth and wall tiles:
 - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm:
 - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of
 mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles,
 forming all or part of a pre-
 assembled set:

662.44.01 - - With all of the individual pieces
 having a rectangular (including
 square) shape

662.44.03 - - Other

662.44.05 - - Other

- Surface area 5000 sq mm or more and
 thickness exceeding 12 mm:

- - Exceeding 12 mm but not exceeding
 20 mm in thickness:

662.44.06 - - Pressed

662.44.08 - - Other

- - Exceeding 20 mm in thickness:

662.44.10 - - Pressed

662.44.14 - - Other

- Surface area 5000 sq mm or more

and thickness not exceeding 12 mm:

662.44.15 - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of
 mesh, paper, etc.) with other
 tiles, forming all or part of a
 pre-assembled set

- - Other:

662.44.17 - - Not exceeding 7 mm in thickness

662.44.19 - - Exceeding 7 mm but not exceeding
 12 mm in thickness

See footnote (a)

662.44.00 Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and
 paving, hearth and wall tiles (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AACC) Item(s)

2863.20 SETTS, FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES, CERAMIC, GLAZED

472.04 Glazed ceramic floor tiles
 472.05 Glazed terra cotta floor tiles
 472.06 Glazed ceramic wall tiles
 472.09 Glazed terra cotta wall tiles

Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving,
 hearth and wall tiles:

- Surface area less than 5000 sq mm:
 - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of
 mesh, paper, etc.) with other
 tiles forming all or part of a
 pre-assembled set;

- - - With all of the individual
 pieces having a rectangular
 (including square) shape:

662.45.01 - - - - With all these pieces having
 an area of 1300 sq mm or less

662.45.02 - - - - Other

662.45.03 - - - - Other

662.45.05 - - - - Other

- Surface area 5000 sq mm or more

and thickness exceeding 12 mm:

- - Exceeding 12 mm but not exceeding
 20 mm in thickness:

662.45.06 - - - - Pressed

662.45.09 - - - - Other

- - Exceeding 20 mm in thickness:

662.45.11 - - - - Pressed

662.45.14 - - - - Other

- Surface area 5000 sq mm or more

and thickness not exceeding 12 mm:

662.45.22 - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of
 mesh, paper, etc.) with other
 tiles forming all or part of a
 pre-assembled set

- - - Other:

- - - Not exceeding 7 mm in thickness:

- - - - Square:

662.45.23 - - - - White

662.45.25 - - - - Other (including printed)

- - - - Rectangular, having an area
 of 2000 sq mm or more:

662.45.29 - - - - White

662.45.31 - - - - Other (including printed)

662.45.33 - - - - Other

662.45.39 - - - - Exceeding 7 mm but not exceeding
 12 mm in thickness

See footnote (a)

Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving,
 hearth and wall tiles:

662.45.01 - Surface area less than 5,000 sq mm

662.45.09 - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00.
- (b) Excluded from these AACC items are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AACC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2864 : CERAMIC GOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are included in ASOC item 2768.55;
- (ii) constructional goods of porcelain or vitreous china (except tiles), which are included in ASOC item 2863.05;
- (iii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain or vitreous china, which are included in ASOC item 2863.10.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2864.05 | <u>TABLEWARE AND OTHER ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR DOMESTIC OR TOILET PURPOSES, OF POTTERY</u> | |
| 853.01 Ceramic tableware | Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian): | 666.40.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian) |
| 859.61 Clay products, domestic ware other than tableware and ornamental pottery | - Kitchenware and tableware: - - Drinking cups; saucers; flat plates; deep plates: 666.40.11 - - In sets 666.40.13 - - Other 666.40.15 - - Dinner sets or services, tea sets or services, coffee sets or services and the like 666.40.17 - - Other 666.40.19 - Other Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery: 666.50.11 - Ash trays 666.50.13 - Cooking utensils - Kitchenware and tableware, n.e.s.: - - Drinking cups (including coffee mugs); saucers; flat plates; deep plates: 666.50.14 - - Coffee mugs - - Other: 666.50.15 - - In sets 666.50.18 - - Other 666.50.19 - Dinner sets or services, tea sets or services, coffee sets or services and the like 666.50.22 - Other 666.50.29 - Other | 666.50.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery |
| 2864.10 | <u>STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, AND ARTICLES OF PERSONAL ADORNMENT, ARTICLES OF FURNITURE, OF PORCELAIN, CHINA OR OTHER CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT LAMPS AND LAMP BASES)</u> | |
| 857.11 Clay products, ornamental pottery (a) | Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.: | 666.60.00 Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china, or other ceramic materials, n.e.s. (b) |

666.60.05 - Figures of the type ordinarily used
as ornaments in the household
666.60.09 - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are articles of personal adornment made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are lamps and lamp bases, of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.31.

2864.15 SINKS, WASH BASINS, BIDETS, WATER CLOSET PANS, URINALS, BATHS AND LIKE SANITARY FIXTURES, OF CERAMIC MATERIALS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 2864.15.05 and 2864.15.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2864.15.05 and 2864.15.10 below | Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic materials: 812.20.01 - Toilet cisterns 812.20.09 - Other |
|---|---|---|

2864.15.05 - WASH BASINS OF CERAMIC MATERIALS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Domestic and sanitary ware: 671.37 - Ceramic wash basins (wall and pedestal) | Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic materials: 812.20.01 - Wash basins | Included in ASCC item 2864.15 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

2864.15.10 - SANITARY FIXTURES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Domestic and sanitary ware: 671.17 - Ceramic sinks (kitchen) - Ceramic sanitary ware: 671.41 - - Pans (closet) 671.51 - - Toilet cisterns (including vitreous china) 671.43 - - Other See footnote (a) | Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic materials: 812.20.08 - Other | Included in ASCC item 2864.15 above |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), non-standard size, ceramic, which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.02.05; (ii) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), standard size, ceramic, which are included in production item 671.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.02.10. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2864.18 ARTIFICIAL TEETH, OTHER THAN OF PLASTIC

882.13 Artificial teeth, other than plastic

Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);
- Artificial teeth;

899.62.09 - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Artificial teeth (other than of plastic), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 899.62.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.47.

2864.21 INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS, ELECTRICAL, OF CERAMIC MATERIALS:

Shown under ASCC items 2864.21.05 and 2864.21.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2864.21.05 and 2864.21.10 below

775.23.00 Electrical insulators of ceramic material

775.26.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 775.23)

2864.21.05 - INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS, ELECTRICAL, OF PORCELAIN

Pottery ware not included elsewhere:
686.11 - Porcelain insulators (including electric porcelain)

Electrical insulators of ceramic materials:

- Porcelain;
- - High tension (1 kV and above);
- - Bushings;

775.23.03 - - - Up to and including 66 kV

775.23.07 - - - Other

- - - Post;

775.23.15 - - - Up to and including 66 kV

775.23.17 - - - Other

- - - Suspension discs;

775.23.21 - - - Mechanical strength not exceeding 66 kN

775.23.25 - - - Mechanical strength exceeding 66 kN but not exceeding 125 kN

Included in ASCC item 2864.21 above

| | | |
|--|-----------|--|
| | 773.23.29 | - - - Other |
| | 773.23.34 | - - - Pin type |
| | 773.23.36 | - - - Other |
| | 773.23.38 | - - Low tension (less than 1 kV) |
| | | Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.23): |
| | 773.26.01 | - Ceramic insulators for sparking plugs |
| | | - Other: |
| | 773.26.05 | - - Porcelain |

2864.21.10 - INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS, ELECTRICAL, OF CERAMIC MATERIALS OTHER THAN PORCELAIN

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Electrical insulators of ceramic materials: - Other 773.23.48 - Other Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.23): - Other: 773.26.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2864.21 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2864.26 ARTICLES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| 508.02 Pumps of ceramic material Pottery ware not included elsewhere: 857.21 - Porcelain ware other than porcelain insulators (b) 990.01 Terra cotta ware not for building purposes (c) | Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares, ceramic, non-refractory; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods: 663.91.01 - Laboratory wares (other than combustion boats and balls for ball mills); spurs, stills and thimbles; zinc refining retorts; pots, jars and similar goods of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods 663.91.09 - Other 663.92.00 Other articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s. (d) | 663.91.00 Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares, ceramic, non-refractory; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods 663.92.00 Other articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s. (e) |
|--|--|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2864.26 ARTICLES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS. W.E.S. (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids), of ceramic materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3565.
- (b) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of porcelain, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.10.
- (c) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for purposes other than building, of terra cotta ware, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2871 : CEMENT

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2871.00 <u>PORTLAND CEMENT, CIMENT FONDU, SLAG CEMENT, SUPERSULPHATE CEMENT AND SIMILAR HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED OR IN THE FORM OF CLINKER (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2871.00.05 and 2871.00.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2871.00.05 and 2871.00.10 below | 661.20.00 Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 2871.00.05 - PORTLAND CEMENT, GREY (UNCOLOURED, INCLUDING PORTLAND CLINKER) (a) | | |
| 474.02 Cement, portland, grey (b) | Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker: - Portland cement: 661.20.01 - - Grey (uncoloured, including portland clinker) | Included in ASCC item 2871.00 above |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this production item is portland clinker, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2871.00.10 - CEMENT, N.E.S. | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker: - Portland cement: 661.20.02 - - White 661.20.03 - - Other - Other (except refractory cements): 661.20.07 - - Aluminous cement (including ciment fondu) 661.20.09 - - Cements n.e.i. | Included in ASCC item 2871.00 above |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2872 : READY MIXED CONCRETE

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2872.00 | <u>CONCRETE AND MORTAR, READY MIXED</u> | | |
| | 475.90 Concrete ready mixed for sale as such (excluding production used or for use within the same enterprise) | Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not imported into Australia | Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not exported from Australia |
| | 479.42 Mortar, ready mixed | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2873 : CONCRETE PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) item(s)

2873.00 PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS, OF CONCRETE

475.42 Agricultural concrete pipes, up to and including 100 mm nominal inside diameter
 475.44 Agricultural concrete pipes, over 100 mm nominal inside diameter
 475.46 Concrete pipes other than agricultural
 475.60 Concrete box culverts

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) pipes of concrete (excluding pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete) and box culverts of concrete, which are included in AICC item 663.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2874.00;
- (ii) pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete, which are included in AICC item 661.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15.10.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) pipes of concrete (excluding pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete) and box culverts of concrete, which are included in ASCC item 663.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2874.00;
- (ii) pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete, which are included in ASCC item 661.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2874: CONCRETE PRODUCTS N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2874.00

CEMENT ARTICLES (INCLUDING SLAG CEMENT): CONCRETE ARTICLES (EXCEPT PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS); ARTIFICIAL STONE ARTICLES (INCLUDING GRANULATED MARBLE AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT), REINFORCED OR NOT (a)

475.21 Standard size (AS 1225) concrete bricks (including bullnoses, squints, sills, etc.)

475.23 Other than standard size concrete bricks (reported as concrete blocks all sizes exceeding any of length 245 mm, width 125 mm, height 76 mm)

475.27 - Basic building and paving blocks (for wall, partitions, foundations, flooring, paths, etc.) (including decorative blocks, lintels and sill blocks, excluding architectural screen blocks and similar fancy blocks)

475.30 Concrete roofing tiles (b)

475.32

475.36 Terrazzo tiles

475.38 Concrete roofing accessories (ridge caps, etc.)

475.50 Cement-based building boards (other than asbestos-cement)

475.54 Concrete pre-stressed, n.e.i.

671.57 Concrete toilet cisterns

475.80 Other concrete goods (including concrete ornaments)

479.45 Standard size (AS 1225) silica-lime bricks (including bullnoses, squints, sills etc.)

477.47 Silica-lime bricks other than standard size

See footnote (a)

665.52.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not (d)(e)

665.52.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not (f)(g)

- (a) This ASCC item includes bricks, blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (including resin coated sand), which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
(b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
(c) Excluded from these production items are blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (except silica-lime bricks), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are pipes of concrete (excluding pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete) and box culverts of concrete, which are relevant to ASCC item 2873.00.
(e) Excluded from this ASCC item are building boards of asbestos-substitute cement, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOA items 661.83.01 and 661.83.04, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.15.05.
(f) Included in this ASCC item are pipes of concrete (excluding pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete) and box culverts of concrete, which are relevant to ASCC item 2873.00.
(g) Excluded from this ASCC item are building boards of asbestos-substitute cement, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 661.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2881 : PLASTER PRODUCTS AND EXPANDED MINERALS

Notes: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are included in ASCC item 2883.10;
(ii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2881.05 <u>CALCINED GYPSUM AND PLASTERS WITH A BASIS OF CALCIUM SULPHATE (a)</u> | | |
| 479.22 Plaster of Paris (b) | 275.24.00 Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry | 275.24.00 Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry |
| (a) This ASCC item includes calcined gypsum made from gypsum mined at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 1505. (b) Excluded from this production item are calcined gypsum and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate (except plaster of Paris), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2881.10 <u>ARTICLES OF PLASTERING MATERIAL</u> | | |
| 479.32 Plaster glass (including fibrous plaster), flat sheets (including embossed, excluding cornices, vents and mouldings, etc.) 479.35 Plaster (excluding fibrous plaster and plaster glass), flat sheets (including embossed, excluding cornices, vents and mouldings, etc.) 479.34 Plaster acoustic tiles 479.36 Plaster goods (including cornices, vents, mouldings, etc., but excluding flat sheets (including embossed), and acoustic tiles) (a) | 663.31.00 Articles of plastering material | 663.31.00 Articles of plastering material |
| (a) Included in this production item are tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2882 : STONE PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2882.00 BUILDING AND MONUMENTAL STONE, WORKED, AND ARTICLES THEREOF (a)

980.13 Cut, shaped or polished natural stone
or natural stone products (b)

661.31.00 Road and paving setts, curbs and
flagstones, of natural stone
(except slate)
Building and monumental stone, worked,
and articles thereof (including
mosaic cubes), other than goods
falling within item 661.31 or
group 662:

- Marble:
661.32.01 - Blocks, sheets or slabs, polished
on any face, edge or end
661.32.05 - - Other
661.32.09 - Other
661.33.00 Slate, worked, and articles of slate
(including articles of agglomerated
slate)

661.30.00 Building and monumental stone, worked,
and articles thereof

- (a) This ASCC item includes natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 1404.
(b) Excluded from this production item are natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2883 : GLASS WOOL AND MINERAL WOOL PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2883.08 GLASS FIBRE (INCLUDING WOOL) AND ARTICLES MADE THEREFROM (EXCLUDING YARN AND TEXTILE FABRICS), N.E.S. (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC item 2883.08.05 and
2883.08.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2883.08.05 and
2883.08.10 below

651.95.00 Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass
fibre (c)
Glass fibre (including wool) and
articles made therefrom, n.e.s.:
664.94.01 - Insulation materials
664.94.09 - Other (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes glass fibre products, n.e.c., which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, for this ASCC item as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Included in this ASCC item is yarn of glass fibre (other than gimpe or chemille), which is relevant to ASCC item 2343.31.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are outdoor blinds and awnings, of glass fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.02.

2883.08.05 - ACOUSTIC TILES AND PANELS, OF GLASS WOOL

Glass wool products:
479.05 - Finished acoustic tiles, panels
and boards

Glass fibre (including wool) and
articles made therefrom, n.e.s.:
664.94.11 - Glass wool acoustic tiles and
panels

Included in ASCC item 2883.08 above

2883.08.10 - OTHER (a) (b)

Glass wool products:
479.01 - Bonded wool
479.03 - Loose and granulated wool for sale
or transfer out as such
479.07 - Sectional pipe insulation
479.09 - Other glass wool products

See footnote (c)

Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre:
651.95.06 - Rovings
651.95.10 - Slivers
Glass fibre (including wool) and
articles made therefrom, n.e.s.:
- Fibres:
664.94.03 - Chopped strand mat
664.94.05 - Wool granulated, batt or similar
bulk forms
664.94.09 - Other
664.94.27 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2883.08 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes glass fibre products, n.e.c., which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from these production items are fibre glass rovings and glass fibre (except glass wool) and articles made therefrom (except outdoor blinds and awnings, yarn and textile fabric), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT-INSULATING, SOUND-INSULATING, OR SOUND-ABSORBING MINERAL MATERIALS (EXCEPT SLAGS, AGGREGATES-OTHER AND CERAMIC GOODS) (a):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 2883.10.10 and 2883.10.17 below | Shown under ASCC items 2883.10.10 and 2883.10.17 below | 663.50.00 Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81 or ceramic goods) |
| (a) This ASCC item includes processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are primary to ASIC class 2881. | | |

2883.10.10 - ACOUSTIC TILES AND PANELS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 479.06 - Mineral wool products (including rock and slag wool, excluding glass wool): - Finished acoustic tiles, panels and boards | Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials, mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic goods): 663.50.03 - Acoustic tiles and panels of any size | Included in ASCC item 2883.10 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2883.10.17 - OTHER (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 479.02 - Mineral wool products (including rock and slag wool, excluding glass wool): 479.04 - Bonded wool 479.04 - Loose and granulated wool for sale or transfer out as such 479.08 - Sectional pipe insulation 479.10 - Other mineral wool products 479.53 - Expanded shale for building, construction or insulation 479.63 - Vermiculite for building, construction or insulation 479.65 - Vermiculite for purposes other than building, construction or insulation (including agricultural, horticultural) 479.73 - Perlite for building, construction or insulation 479.75 - Perlite for purposes other than building, construction or insulation (including agricultural, horticultural) | Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials, mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic goods): 663.50.05 - Alumino-silicate ceramic fibre 663.50.07 - Calcium silicate insulation 663.50.19 - Other | Included in ASCC item 2883.10 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |

2883.10 SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS: EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS: MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT-INSULATING, SOUND-INSULATING, OR SOUND-ABSORBING MINERAL MATERIALS (EXCEPT ASBESTOS, ASBESTOS-CEMENT AND CERAMIC GOODS) - contd:

2883.10.17 - OTHER (a) - contd

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 479.85 Processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded minerals (other than expanded shale, vermiculite and perlite) for building, construction or insulation | | |
| 479.85 Processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded minerals (excluding vermiculite and perlite) for purposes other than building, construction or insulation (including agricultural, horticultural) | | |

(a) This ASCC item includes processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are primary to ASIC class 2881.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2884 : NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) crushed lime, which is included in ASCC item 1501.00;
 - (ii) calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are included in ASCC item 1505.25;
 - (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc and pyrophyllite), ground, and ground earth colours, which are included in ASCC item 1505.80;
 - (iv) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are included in ASCC item 2755.66;
 - (v) whitening products, which are included in ASCC item 2762.52;
 - (vi) abrasive pastes, which are included in ASCC item 2768.20;
 - (vii) non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are included in ASCC item 2862.05;
 - (viii) bricks, blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (including resin coated sand), which are included in ASCC item 2874.00;
 - (ix) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are included in ASCC item 3475.57;
 - (x) industrial diamonds, synthetic, which are included in ASCC item 3482.01

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Exempt (ASCC) Item(s)

2884.10 QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME (OTHER THAN CALCIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE)

479.12 Burnt lime (quicklime)
479.18 Hydrated lime

661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide)

661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide)

2984.15 ARTICLES (EXCEPT ADVERTISING DISPLAYS), OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2984.15.05 and 2984.15.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2884.15.05 and 2984.15.10 below

Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:
661.83.01 - Flat and corrugated asbestos-cement boards, sheets and tiles, whether or not decorated
661.83.09 - Other (b)
See footnote (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete, which are relevant to ASCC item 2875.00;
 - (ii) building boards of asbestos-substitute cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2874.00;
 - (iii) signs and advertising displays made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
- (c) Excluded from these ASCC items are electrical insulators and insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 775.24.00 and 775.27.00 respectively, which are shown under ASCC item 5475.57.

2884.15.05 - FLAT SHEETS, BOARDS OR TILES (a)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Asbestos cement products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Asbestos cement sheets, total production (i.e. original manufacture) including special compositions or sheets for subsequent conversion in the same establishment to other purposes: <p>475.85 - Flat asbestos-cement sheets</p> <p>475.87 - Flat acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from asbestos-cement sheets</p> | <p>Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flat sheets, boards or tiles: <p>661.83.01 - Density exceeding 1120 kg per cu m (b)</p> <p>661.83.04 - Other (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2884.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AIOC item are building boards of asbestos-substitute cement, which are relevant to ASOC item 2874.00.</p> | | |

2884.15.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Asbestos cement products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Asbestos cement sheets, total production (i.e. original manufacture) including special compositions or sheets for subsequent conversion in the same establishment to other purposes: <p>475.04 - Standard corrugated asbestos-cement sheets</p> <p>475.06 - Deep 15 cm corrugated asbestos-cement sheets</p> <p>475.07 - Moulded or grooved asbestos-cement sheets n.e.i.</p> <p>475.08 - Asbestos-cement pipes</p> <p>671.59 - Asbestos-cement toilet cisterns</p> <p>475.18 - Other asbestos-cement products (including bullnoses, mouldings, etc.)</p> | <p>Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:</p> <p>661.83.09 - Other (a) (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2884.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete, which are relevant to ASOC item 2873.00; (ii) signs and advertising displays made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00. <p>(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) electrical insulators made of asbestos-cement, which are included in AIOC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30; (ii) insulating fittings made of asbestos-cement, which are included in AIOC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30. | | |

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2884.21

NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

- Industrial diamonds, sorted:
- 277.10.09 - Other
Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:
- 277.21.01 - Diamond
277.21.09 - Other
Clay (e.g., kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (excluding expanded clays falling within heading 665.5):
- 278.21.09 - Chamosite
522.57.00 Artificial corundum (fused aluminium oxide)
Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, and millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, and trueing and cutting wheels heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:
- 665.10.01 - Cutting off wheels
- Grinding wheels (including mounted points);
- 665.10.05 - Depressed centre (or raised hub)
- Other:
- 665.10.15 - - - Diamond
665.10.17 - - - Other
665.10.21 - Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, of pottery
- 665.10.29 - Other (including segments, sticks, stones)
Mica, worked, and articles of mica (including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g. micaite and micafolium)):
- 665.33.01 - Tapes
665.33.09 - Other

- 277.10.00 Industrial diamonds, sorted, whether or not worked (e)
277.21.00 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones
522.57.00 Artificial corundum
Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, and millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives or of pottery with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:
- 665.10.01 - Grinding wheels
665.10.09 - Other
665.33.00 Mica, worked and articles of mica (including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g. micaite and micafolium))
Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g. asbestos board, threaded fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 665.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures:
- 665.81.01 - Asbestos packing and the like (except asbestos-metallic gaskets) (d)
665.81.09 - Other (e)
Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:
- 665.82.01 - Brake linings (excluding disc brake pad assemblies included in 784.9)
665.82.03 - Transmission lining
665.82.09 - Other

Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g. asbestos board, threaded fabric); See footnote (f)

asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:

- 665.81.01 - Yarn; cord
- 665.81.03 - Fabric, woven, plaited or knitted
- 665.81.09 - Jointing products of all types:
 - Other
 - Asbestos millboards:
- 665.81.16 - Flat sheets 3 mm or more in thickness
- 665.81.17 - Other
 - Flat sheets, boards or blocks:
- 665.81.21 - Density exceeding 320 kg per cu m
- 665.81.22 - Other
 - Other:
 - Mixtures (a)
 - Other (a)
- 665.81.39 - Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like), of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:
- 665.82.01 - Brake blocks, non-metallic, for railway vehicles
 - Brake liners:
- 665.82.04 - Moulded
- 665.82.09 - Other
- 665.82.13 - Clutch facings 15 cm outside diameter and larger
 - Other:
 - In rolls:
- 665.82.15 - Moulded
- 665.82.16 - Other
- 665.82.19 - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in these AIOC items are footwear and parts thereof, of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures, which are relevant to ASCC items 2460.25.30, 2460.25.58, 2460.30.05, 2460.30.10, 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are mullite and dinas earthenware, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 278.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are industrial diamonds, uncut, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.65.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are gaskets of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) footwear, partly of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.25;
 - (ii) footwear, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.30;
 - (iii) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of footwear of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.35.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are chamotte, mullite and dinas earthenware, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 278.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2941 : IRON AND STEEL BASIC PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) sintered iron ore, which is included in ASOC item 1111.00;
- (ii) benzol (other than from petroleum), which is included in ASOC item 2770.62;
- (iii) solvent naphtha, crude tar oils and pyridine, which are included in ASOC item 2770.73;
- (iv) crude tar, which is included in ASOC item 2780.29;
- (v) expanded metal, of iron or steel, which is included in ASOC item 3145.12.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2941.02 SLAG (INCLUDING BASIC SLAG), DROSS, SCALINGS AND SIMILAR WASTE FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL | | |
| 251.41 Scrap steel and scale | 278.61.00 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel | 278.60.00 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste, n.e.s. (b) |
| 282.02 Slag from blast furnaces for sale or transfer out as such | 562.21.00 Basic slag (Thomas slag) | 562.21.00 Basic slag (Thomas slag) |
| See footnote (a) | | |
| (a) Excluded from these production items is slag from steel furnaces, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. | | |
| (b) Included in this ASOC item are slag and ash, n.e.s. (including kelp), which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC. | | |
| 2941.05 COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT (a) | | |
| 435.22 Metallurgical coke | Coke and semi-coke (including char) of coal, of lignite, of peat; retort carbon: | Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon: |
| 435.32 Coke breeze | 325.50.09 - Other (a) | - Other: |
| See footnote (b) | | 325.50.03 - - In bulk |
| | | 325.50.07 - - In bags |
| (a) This ASOC item includes coke and semi-coke (other than metallurgical coke), of coal, of lignite or of peat, which are primary to ASIC class 3620. | | |
| (b) Excluded from these production items are coke and semi-coke (other than metallurgical coke), of coal, of lignite or of peat, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| (c) Included in this AICC item is char, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.25. | | |
| 2941.10 PIG IRON, CAST IRON AND SPIEGELEISEN | | |
| 442.04 Basic iron from blast furnaces (including flat iron, basic pig iron) | 671.20.00 Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms | 671.20.00 Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms |
| 442.08 Iron castings from blast furnaces, foundry pig iron | | |
| 442.31 Iron castings from blast furnaces, other than pig iron | | |
| See footnote (a) | | |

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) spiegeleisen, which is included in production item 441.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.15;
 - (ii) pig iron and cast iron, from electric furnaces, which are not included in specific production items.

2941.12 POWDERS, SHOT OR SPONGE, OF IRON OR STEEL

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded; wire pellets of iron or steel; 671.31.02 - Cast steel shot and grit 671.31.04 - Chilled iron shot and grit 671.31.08 - Other Iron or steel powders (including sponge iron powder); 671.32.02 - Sponge iron 671.32.08 - Other 671.33.00 Sponge iron or steel, not in powder form | 671.30.00 Iron or steel powders, shot or sponge |
|--|---|---|

2941.15 FERRO-MANGANESE (EXCEPT SPIEGELEISEN)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| 441.51 Ferro-manganese alloy (a) | Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen): 671.61.02 - Powder 671.61.08 - Other | Ferro-alloys: 671.61.00 - Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen) |
| (a) Included in this production item is spiegeleisen, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.10. | | |

2941.17 FERRO-ALLOYS (EXCEPT FERRO-MANGANESE):

| | | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Shown under ASCC items 2941.17.05 and 2941.17.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 2941.17.05 and 2941.17.10 below | Ferro-alloys: 671.68.00 - Other |
|--|--|------------------------------------|

2941.17.05 - FERRO-SILICON

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 441.52 Ferro-silicon alloy | 571.62.00 Ferro-silicon | Included in ASCC item 2941.17 above |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2941.17.10 - FERRO-ALLOYS (EXCEPT FERRO-MANGANESE OR FERRO-SILICON)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 441.53 Ferro-alloys other than ferro-manganese and ferro-silicon | Other ferro-alloys: 671.69.02 - Powder - Other: 671.69.10 - - Ferro-chromium 671.69.12 - - Ferro-molybdenum 671.69.14 - - Ferro-nickel 671.69.16 - - Ferro-silico-manganese 671.69.20 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 2941.17 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2941.19 INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL: | | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2941.19.05 and 2941.19.10 below | | 672.41.00 Ingots of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel 672.42.00 Ingots of high carbon steel 672.43.00 Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel 672.44.00 Ingots of other alloy steel | Shown under ASCC items 2941.19.05 and 2941.19.10 below |
| 2941.19.05 - INGOTS OF STAINLESS STEEL | | | |
| 442.82 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, alloy steel, stainless (as defined by COCEN) | | Included in ASCC item 2941.19 above | Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel: 672.43.01 - Stainless |
| 2941.19.10 - INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS STEEL) | | | |
| 442.80 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, carbon steel 442.83 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by COCEN) | | Included in ASCC item 2941.19 above | 672.41.00 Ingots of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel 672.42.00 Ingots of high carbon steel Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel: 672.43.09 - Heat-resisting 672.44.00 Ingots of other alloy steel |
| 2941.21 PUDDLED BARS AND PILINGS; BLOCKS, LUMPS AND SIMILAR FORMS, OF IRON OR STEEL | | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | 672.45.00 Puddled bars and pilings; blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel | 672.45.00 Puddled bars and pilings; blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel |
| 2941.22 BLOOMS, BILLETS, SLABS AND SHEET BARS, OF IRON OR STEEL | | | |
| 442.28 Blooms and slabs from rolling and forging of iron and steel (primary mills output) 442.29 Billets from rolling and forging of iron and steel for sale or transfer out as such 442.85 Continuous cast billets from steel furnaces Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer out as such: 443.04 - Sheet bar | | Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel: 672.51.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (a) 672.52.00 - Of high carbon steel (a) 672.54.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel (a) 672.55.00 - Of other alloy steel (a) | Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel: 672.51.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (b) 672.52.00 - Of high carbon steel (b) 672.54.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel (b) 672.55.00 - Of other alloy steel (b) |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASCC item 2944.00. (b) Included in this ASCC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASCC item 2944.00. | | | |

WIRE ROD, OF IRON OR STEEL

| Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer out as such: | Wire rod of iron or steel: | Wire rod of iron or steel: |
|---|--|--|
| 445.12 - Rod for wire drawing | 673.11.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel | 673.11.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel |
| | 673.12.00 - Of high carbon steel | 673.12.00 - Of high carbon steel |
| | 673.14.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel | 673.14.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel |
| | 673.15.00 - Of other alloy steel | 673.15.00 - Of other alloy steel |

BAR AND ROD (EXCEPT WIRE ROD) AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL, OF STAINLESS OR OF HEAT-RESISTING STEEL

| Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer out as such: | Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel, hollow mining drill steel: | Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel: |
|---|--|---|
| 445.09 - Merchant bar, alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCCN) (a) | - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel: - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground): | - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel: - - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked: - - - Stainless: - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) |
| | 673.24.50 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter | 673.24.01 - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) |
| | 673.24.52 - - - Other: - - - Other (e.g. hot rolled): | 673.24.09 - - - Other |
| | 673.24.54 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter | 673.24.11 - - - Other heat-resisting steel |
| | 673.24.56 - - - Other: - - - Other: | 673.24.19 - - - Other |
| | 673.24.58 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter | |
| | 673.24.60 - - - Other | |

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) merchant bar, of heat-resisting alloy steel (other than stainless), which is included in production item 445.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.29;
- (ii) hollow mining drill steel, of stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is included in production item 449.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.48.

BAR AND ROD (EXCEPT WIRE ROD, REINFORCING BAR AND ROD AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL) OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL)

| Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer out as such: | Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel: | Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel: |
|--|--|--|
| 445.09 - Merchant bar, carbon steel | - Of high carbon steel: - - Others: - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground): | - Of high carbon steel: - - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked: - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) |
| 445.10 - Merchant bar, alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCCN) (a) | 673.22.22 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter | 673.22.01 - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) |
| | 673.22.24 - - - Other | 673.22.05 - - - Other (c) |
| | | 673.22.09 - - - Other (d) |

STANDARD (AROC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

2941.29 BARS AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD, REINFORCING BARS AND RODS AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL) OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL) - contd

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:

- Of high carbon steel:
- - - - - Other:
- - - - - Other (e.g. hot rolled):
- 673.22.26 - - - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter
- 673.22.28 - - - - - Other
- Of other alloy steel:
- - - - - Other:
- - - - - High speed steel:
- - - - - Drill rod:
- 673.25.54 - - - - - Less than 15 mm in width or diameter
- 673.25.56 - - - - - Other
- - - - - Other:
- 673.25.58 - - - - - Less than 15 mm in width
- 673.25.60 - - - - - Other
- - - - - Substitute high speed steel:
- 673.25.62 - - - - - Less than 15 mm in width
- 673.25.64 - - - - - Other
- - - - - Other:
- - - - - Low alloy steel:
- - - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground):
- 673.25.66 - - - - - Free cutting type (e.g. resulphurised and/or leaded etc.)
- 673.25.68 - - - - - Other
- 673.25.70 - - - - - Other
- - - - - Other:
- - - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground):
- 673.25.72 - - - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter
- 673.25.74 - - - - - Other
- - - - - Other (e.g. hot rolled):
- - - - - In straight lengths:
- 673.25.76 - - - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter
- 673.25.78 - - - - - Other

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:

- Of other alloy steel:
- - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
- 673.25.01 - - - - - High speed steel
- 673.25.05 - - - - - Substitute high speed steel
- - - - - Other alloy:
- 673.25.07 - - - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)
- 673.25.09 - - - - - Other (e.g. hot-rolled)
- 673.25.19 - - - - - Other (d)
- 673.26.00 Bars and rods, not further worked than hot rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel) (e)
- Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):
- 673.27.01 - Bars and rods, bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)
- 673.27.09 - Other (e)

----- Other:
 673.25.80 ----- Less than 10 mm in width
 or diameter
 673.25.82 ----- Other
 - Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
 not further worked than hot rolled
 or extruded of iron or steel (other
 than of high carbon or alloy steel);
 673.26.09 ----- Other
 - Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or
 cold-finished (including precision
 made), of iron or steel (other than
 of high carbon or alloy steel);
 ----- Other:
 673.27.05 ----- Bright or cold finished (including
 bright drawn, centreless ground,
 smooth ground)
 673.27.09 ----- Other (b)

- (a) Included in this production item is merchant bar, of heat-resisting alloy steel (other than stainless), which is relevant to ABCC item 2941.27.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are reinforcing bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.15.
 (c) Included in this ABCC item are reinforcing bars and rods, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.15.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item is hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ABCC item 2941.48.
 (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
 (i) hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ABCC item 2941.48;
 (ii) reinforcing bars and rods, of iron and steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.15.

2941.30

ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL

Steel structural sections:
 445.04 - Girders, beams, channels and sheet
 piling
 445.08 - Other (angles, tees, Y bar, etc.)

673.31.00 U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded, of less
 than 80 mm of iron or steel (other
 than of high carbon or alloy steel)
 U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm
 or more; angles, shapes and sections
 not further worked than forged, of
 iron or steel (other than of high
 carbon or alloy steel);
 673.32.07 - U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm
 or more
 673.32.19 - Other
 Other angles, shapes and sections, not
 further worked than hot-rolled or
 extruded, of iron or steel (other than
 of high carbon or alloy steel);
 - Angles and tees:
 673.33.16 - - Up to and including 155 mm on
 the longest length
 673.33.18 - - Other
 673.33.20 - Channels
 673.33.22 - Wheel rim sections (including side
 piece sections)
 673.33.28 - Other

673.31.00 U, I or H sections not further
 worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of
 less than 80 mm, of iron or steel (other
 than of high carbon or alloy steel)
 673.32.00 U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm or
 more; angles, shapes and sections not
 further worked than forged, of iron or
 steel (other than of high carbon or
 alloy steel)
 Other angles, shapes and sections, not
 further worked than hot-rolled or
 extruded, of iron or steel (other than
 of high carbon or alloy steel);
 - Angles and tees:
 673.33.01 - - Less than 80 mm
 673.33.05 - - 80 mm and more
 - Other:
 673.33.11 - - Less than 80 mm
 673.33.15 - - 80 mm and more

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

2941.30 ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL - contd

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | <p>Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):</p> <p>673.34.10 - Angles and tees</p> <p>673.34.12 - Channels</p> <p>673.34.19 - Other</p> <p>673.35.00 Other angles, shapes and sections; of iron or steel (other than high carbon or alloy steel)</p> <p>673.36.00 Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements</p> <p>673.37.00 Angles, shapes and sections of high carbon steel</p> <p>673.38.00 Angles, shapes and sections of stainless or heat-resisting steel</p> <p>673.39.00 Angles, shapes and sections of other alloy steel</p> | <p>Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):</p> <p>- Angles and tees:</p> <p>673.34.01 - Less than 80 mm</p> <p>673.34.05 - 80 mm and more</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>673.34.11 - Less than 80 mm</p> <p>673.34.15 - 80 mm and more</p> <p>Other angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):</p> <p>673.35.01 - Less than 80 mm</p> <p>673.35.05 - 80 mm and more</p> <p>Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements:</p> <p>673.36.01 - Less than 80 mm</p> <p>673.36.05 - 80 mm and more</p> <p>Angles, shapes and sections, of high carbon steel:</p> <p>- Less than 80 mm:</p> <p>- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>673.37.01 - - Angles and tees</p> <p>673.37.05 - - Other</p> <p>673.37.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> <p>- 80 mm and more:</p> <p>673.37.11 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> <p>673.37.19 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> <p>Angles, shapes and sections, of alloy steel:</p> <p>- Less than 80 mm:</p> <p>- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>673.39.01 - - Angles and tees</p> <p>673.39.05 - - Other</p> <p>673.39.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> <p>- 80 mm or more:</p> <p>673.39.11 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> <p>673.39.19 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> |
|--|--|--|

PLATES (INCLUDING PERFORATED STEEL PLATES) AND SHEETS OF IRON OR STEEL (a)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Steel plate for sale or transfer out as such: | Universal plates of iron or steel: | Universal plates of iron or steel: |
| 444.04 - Carbon steel | 674.14.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel | 674.14.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel |
| 444.05 - Alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCN) | - Of high carbon or alloy steel: | - Of high carbon or alloy steel: |
| 444.06 - Alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCN) | 674.15.20 - High carbon | 674.15.01 - High carbon steel |
| Flat steel sheet, not coiled for sale or transfer out as such: | - Alloy: | 674.15.05 - Alloy steel |
| 444.08 - Uncoated, carbon steel | 674.15.22 - Stainless or heat-resisting | Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel: |
| 444.10 - Uncoated alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCN) | 674.15.24 - Other | 674.41.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel |
| 444.12 - Uncoated alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCN) | 674.15.26 - Decorated but not further worked | 674.42.00 - Of high carbon steel |
| 444.91 - Galvanised (including annealed zinc coating) | 674.15.28 - Other | 674.43.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel |
| 444.92 - Therm coated | Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel: | 674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel |
| 444.93 - Plastic coated | 674.41.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel | Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not more than 4.75 mm, of iron or steel: |
| 444.94 - Painted | 674.42.00 - Of high carbon steel | - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel: |
| 444.95 - Tinplate, electrolytic | - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel: | - 3.2 mm or less in thickness: |
| 444.96 - Tinplate, hot dipped | 674.43.12 - Not exceeding 1 metre in width | 674.51.01 - Hot-rolled |
| 461.61 Galvanised (including annealed zinc coated) steel profiled decking and cladding | 674.43.18 - Other | 674.51.05 - Cold-rolled |
| 461.62 Plastic coated steel profiled decking and cladding | 674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel | 674.51.07 - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness |
| 461.63 Painted steel profiled decking and cladding | Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not more than 4.75 mm, of iron or steel: | 674.52.00 - Of high carbon steel |
| 461.69 Coated steel profiled decking and cladding other than galvanised, plastic coated or painted | - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel: | 674.53.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel |
| See footnote (b) | - 3.2 mm or less in thickness: | 674.54.00 - Of other alloy steel |
| | 674.51.01 - Hot-rolled | Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3 mm, of iron or steel: |
| | 674.51.03 - Cold rolled | - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel: |
| | 674.51.05 - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness | 674.61.01 - Hot-rolled |
| | 674.52.00 - Of high carbon steel | 674.61.05 - Cold-rolled |
| | - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel: | 674.62.00 - Of high carbon steel |
| | 674.53.12 - Not exceeding 1 metre in width | 674.63.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel |
| | 674.53.18 - Other | 674.64.00 - Of other alloy steel |
| | 674.54.00 - Of other alloy steel | Tinned sheets and plates of steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel): |
| | Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3 mm, of iron or steel: | - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: |
| | - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel: | 674.70.01 - Term plate (including waste) and sheet (d) |
| | 674.61.01 - Hot rolled | - Other: |
| | 674.61.05 - Cold rolled | 674.70.03 - Tinned (except waste) |
| | 674.62.00 - Of high carbon steel | 674.70.07 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| | - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel: | |
| | 674.63.12 - Not exceeding 1 metre in width | |
| | 674.63.18 - Other | |
| | 674.64.00 - Of other alloy steel | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2941.32 PLATES (INCLUDING PERFORATED STEEL PLATES) AND SHEETS, OF IRON OR STEEL (a) - contd

Tinned sheets and plates of steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):

- Decorated, not worked or further worked:
- 674.70.02 - - Terms plate
- 674.70.09 - - Other
- 674.70.19 - - Other (c)

Other sheets and plates, of iron or steel, worked (e.g. polished, coated, out to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, obsequered, embossed or rounded at the edges):

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:
- 674.91.50 - - Electrical steel
- - Other:
- - Decorated but not further worked:
- - Corrugated, whether or not galvanised:
- 674.91.52 - - - - 3 mm or more in thickness
- - - - Other:
- 674.91.54 - - - - Galvanised
- 674.91.56 - - - - Other
- - - - Other:
- 674.91.58 - - - - Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness
- 674.91.60 - - - - 3 mm or more but not exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness
- - - - Other:
- - - - Galvanised:
- 674.91.62 - - - - Not exceeding 61 g/m
- - - - Other:
- 674.91.64 - - - - Other:
- - - - Other:
- 674.91.66 - - - - Aluminium coated
- 674.91.68 - - - - Other, including organic material coated
- 674.91.70 - - Other
- Of high carbon steel:
- 674.92.10 - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
- 674.92.12 - - 3 mm up to and including 4.75 mm in thickness
- 674.92.19 - - Less than 3 mm in thickness
- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
- 674.93.12 - - Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness
- 674.93.14 - - 3 mm but not exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness
- - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
- 674.93.16 - - Coated
- 674.93.18 - - Other

Other sheets and plates, of iron or steel, worked (e.g., polished, coated, out to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, obsequered, embossed or rounded at the edges):

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (excluding tinned sheets and plates):
- - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
- - Uncoated plates and sheets:
- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
- 674.91.01 - - - - Corrugated
- - - - Other:
- 674.91.03 - - - - Hot-rolled
- 674.91.05 - - - - Cold-rolled
- 674.91.07 - - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- - Coated (except tinned) plates and sheets:
- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
- - Galvanised:
- 674.91.11 - - - - Corrugated
- 674.91.13 - - - - Not corrugated
- 674.91.15 - - - - Other
- 674.91.17 - - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness:
- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
- 674.91.21 - - - - Corrugated (whether or not galvanised)
- - - - Other:
- - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated:
- - - - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:
- 674.91.23 - - - - Hot-rolled
- 674.91.25 - - - - Cold-rolled
- 674.91.27 - - - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness
- 674.91.31 - - - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
- 674.91.33 - - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- - More than 4.75 mm in thickness:
- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
- 674.91.41 - - - - Corrugated
- - - - Other:
- 674.91.43 - - - - Not plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated

- Of other alloy steel:
- Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness:
- - Silicon steel:
- 674.94.60 - - - Grain oriented
- 674.94.62 - - - Other
- 674.94.64 - - - Other
- 3 mm or more but not exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness:
- - Silicon steel:
- 674.94.66 - - - Grain oriented
- 674.94.68 - - - Other
- 674.94.70 - - - Other
- Less than 3 mm in thickness:
- - Silicon steel:
- 674.94.72 - - - Grain oriented
- 674.94.74 - - - Other
- 674.94.79 - - - Other

- 674.91.45 - - - Plated, coated, clad or otherwise decorated
- 674.91.47 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- Of high carbon steel:
- 674.92.01 - - Less than 3 mm in thickness
- 674.92.03 - - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness
- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
- 674.92.05 - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
- - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
- - - Uncoated plates and sheets:
- 674.93.01 - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
- 674.93.05 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- 674.93.07 - - - Coated plates and sheets
- 674.93.11 - - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness
- 674.93.15 - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
- Of other alloy steel:
- - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
- - - Uncoated plates and sheets:
- 674.94.01 - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
- 674.94.03 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
- 674.94.05 - - - Coated plates and sheets
- 674.94.07 - - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness
- 674.94.11 - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness

- (a) This ASCC item includes perforated steel plate, which is primary to ASIC class 3141.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is perforated steel plate, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 461.20, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item areterne plate waste and tinned plate waste, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item is terne plate waste, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2941.35 HOOP AND STRIP, OF IRON OR STEEL

Uncoated steel strip, coiled, for sale or transfer out as such:

444.81 - Hot rolled carbon steel

444.82 - Hot rolled alloy steel, stainless (as defined by COCEN)

444.83 - Hot rolled alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by COCEN)

444.84 - Cold rolled carbon steel

444.85 - Cold rolled alloy steel, stainless (as defined by COCEN)

444.86 - Cold rolled alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by COCEN)

Coated steel strip, coiled, for sale or transfer out as such:

444.87 - Tinplate, electrolytic

444.88 - Galvanised (including annealed zinc coating)

444.89 - Therm coated

444.90 - Painted

See footnote (a)

Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steels:

- - Not worked:

- - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width:

675.01.40 - - - Hot-rolled

675.01.42 - - - Cold-rolled

- - - Other:

675.01.44 - - - Hot-rolled

675.01.46 - - - Cold-rolled

- - Decorated but not further worked:

675.01.48 - - Galvanised

675.01.50 - - Nickel plated

- - Tinned:

675.01.52 - - Hot-dipped, including hot-dipped recovered electrolytic

675.01.54 - - Other

675.01.56 - - Other, including organic material coated

675.01.59 - - Further worked than decorated, including organic material coated

- Of high carbon steels:

675.02.20 - - For making band-saws or band-knives

- - Other:

675.02.22 - - Not worked

675.02.24 - - Decorated but not further worked

675.02.29 - - Other

- Of stainless or heat-resisting steels:

- - Not worked:

675.04.30 - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width

675.04.32 - - Other

675.04.34 - - Decorated but not further worked

675.04.39 - - Other

- Of other alloy steels:

675.05.40 - - For making band-saws or band-knives

- - Other:

- - - Silicon steels:

675.05.42 - - - Grain oriented

675.05.44 - - - Other

- - - Other:

- - - Not worked:

675.05.46 - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width

675.05.49 - - - Other

675.05.50 - - - Decorated but not further worked

675.05.59 - - - Other

Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steels:

675.01.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked

675.01.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

- Of high carbon steels:

675.02.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked

675.02.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

- Of stainless or heat-resisting steels:

675.04.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked

675.04.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

- Of other alloy steels:

675.05.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked

675.05.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

(a) Excluded from these production items is strip (except coiled), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in production item 449.04, which is shown under ABCC item 2941.49.

2941.37 RAILS (OTHER THAN CHECK-RAILS AND RACK RAILS), OF IRON OR STEEL

446.04 Steel rails, 22 kg per metre and under
446.08 Steel rails, over 22 kg per metre

676.01.00 Rails (other than check-rails and rack rails) of iron or steel

676.01.00 Rails (other than check-rails and rack rails) of iron or steel

2941.40 RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL, N.E.S., OF IRON OR STEEL

446.12 Fishplates, sleeperplates and other rail accessories (including rail and deck spikes)

676.02.00 Other railways and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (i.e., check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails)

676.02.00 Other railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (i.e., check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails)

2941.41 WIRE (EXCEPT BARBED), OF IRON OR STEEL, (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2941.41.05 and 2941.41.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2941.41.05 and 2941.41.10 below

Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:
- Of other than high carbon or alloy steels:
- - Not plated or coated:
677.01.01 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.85 mm or less
677.01.05 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.85 mm
- - Plated or coated:
677.01.11 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.85 mm or less
- - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.85 mm
- - - Galvanised:
677.01.15 - - - - Fencing wire (including barbed wire)
677.01.19 - - - - Other
677.01.29 - - - - Other
677.02.00 - Of high carbon steel
677.04.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
677.05.00 - Of other alloy steel
Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat-wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel:
693.20.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Included in this ASCC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.B.W.G.), which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYCO) Item(s)

Component Export (AYCO) Item(s)

2941.41 WIRE (EXCEPT BARBED), OF IRON OR STEEL - contd:

2941.41.05 - COATED

- 448.06 Galvanised coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer out as such
- 448.08 Coated other than galvanised, coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer out as such

See footnote (a)

Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:

-- Plated or coated:

-- Having no cross-sectional dimension exceeding 1.83 mm:

677.01.11 --- Non-metallic coating

--- Other:

--- Galvanised:

677.01.12 --- Less than 0.9 mm

677.01.13 --- 0.9 mm and over

677.01.16 --- Aluminised

677.01.17 --- Other

-- Having any cross-sectional dimension exceeding 1.83 mm:

677.01.23 --- Galvanised

677.01.25 --- Aluminised

677.01.29 --- Other

- Of high carbon steel:

677.02.11 - Plated or coated

- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:

-- Heat-resisting, n.s.a.:

677.04.29 --- Plated or coated

- Of other alloy steel:

677.05.15 - Plated or coated

Included in ASCC item 2941.41 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are coated, straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 469.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.41.10.

2941.41.10 - OTHER THAN COATED (a)

- 448.04 Uncoated coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer out as such (b)
- 469.02 Straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), steel (c)

Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:

-- Not plated or coated:

-- Having no cross-sectional dimension exceeding 1.83 mm:

677.01.01 --- Spring wire

677.01.04 --- Other

-- Having any cross-sectional dimension exceeding 1.83 mm:

Included in ASCC item 2941.41 above

677.01.06 - - - Welding wire
 677.01.07 - - - Spring wire
 677.01.09 - - - Other
 - Of high carbon steel:
 - - Other:
 677.02.14 - - - Having no cross-sectional
 dimension exceeding 1.83 mm
 - - Other:
 677.02.15 - - - Spring wire
 677.02.19 - - - Other
 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
 - - Stainless:
 677.04.24 - - - Having no cross-sectional
 dimension exceeding 1.83 mm
 - - Other:
 677.04.25 - - - In coils
 677.04.27 - - - Other
 - Heat-resisting, n.s.s.:
 - - Other:
 677.04.31 - - - Spring wire
 677.04.39 - - - Other
 - Of other alloy steel:
 - - Other:
 677.05.16 - - - Having no cross-sectional
 dimension exceeding 1.83 mm
 - - Other:
 677.05.17 - - - Spring wire
 677.05.19 - - - Other
 Barbed iron or steel wire:
 twisted hoop or single flat wire,
 barbed or not, and loosely twisted
 double wire, of kinds used for
 fencing, of iron or steel:
 693.20.19 - Other (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Details of quantity produced of uncoated coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) are also compiled for the following supplementary item: production item 449.02 "Drawn wire produced during year".
- (c) Included in this production item are coated, straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 2941.41.05.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to ASOC item 3169.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2941.48 COILS FOR RE-ROLLING AND BLANKS FOR TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON OR STEEL; HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL (OTHER THAN OF STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL)

449.04 Rolled iron and steel products,
n.e.s. (a) (b)

Iron or steel coils for re-rolling:
 672.71.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
 672.72.00 - Of high carbon steel
 672.74.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
 672.75.00 - Of other alloy steel
 Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:
 - Of high carbon steel:
 673.22.18 - - Hollow mining drill steel
 - Of other alloy steel:
 673.25.52 - - Hollow mining drill steel
 Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):
 673.27.02 - Hollow mining drill steel
 'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):
 678.20.50 - Blanks for tubes and pipes

Iron or steel coils for re-rolling:
 672.71.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
 672.72.00 - Of high carbon steel
 672.74.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
 672.75.00 - Of other alloy steel
 "Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):
 678.20.05 - Blanks for tubes and pipes of iron or steel

See footnote (c)

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) hollow mining drill steel, of stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.27;
 (ii) strip (except coiled), which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.35.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron or steel, produced by forging, hot drawing or extruding, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Excluded from these ASCC items is hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC items 673.22.09, 673.25.19 and 673.27.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2941.29.

2941.50

AMMONIACAL GAS LIQUORS

436.02 Ammoniacal liquor

Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:
 598.99.01 - Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification (a)

Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s. (including anti-knock preparations, rubber accelerators and charges for fire extinguishers and the like):
 599.99.01 - Ammoniacal liquor

- (a) Included in this ASCC item is spent oxide, produced from coal gas purification, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to division D "Electricity Gas and Water" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

COKE OVEN GAS

434.70 Gas from coke works or blast furnaces

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Coke oven gas, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AIOC item 341.50.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1300.06.
(b) Coke oven gas, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AIOC item 341.50.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1300.06.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2942 : IRON CASTING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are included in ASCC item 3165.01.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2942.03 TUBES, PIPES AND FITTINGS (EXCEPT COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING), OF CAST IRON AND PARTS THEREOF; VALVES OF CAST IRON (EXCEPT PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES OF A KIND DESIGNED FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW) AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal);
447.51 - Cast iron, sanded (including pipe specials, fittings, valves and parts) (b)
447.55 - Cast iron, spun
See footnote (c)

678.10.00 Tubes and pipes, of cast iron
Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel:
- Malleable cast iron fittings:
678.50.04 - Couplings for pneumatic hose
678.50.05 - Other (d)
- Other:
678.50.15 - Cast iron fittings, n.s.a. (e)
Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
- Valves, n.s.a.:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
749.20.71 - - - Cast iron
See footnote (f)

Tubes and pipes, of cast iron:
678.10.01 - Less than 50.8 mm internal diameter
678.10.05 - 50.8 mm and over but not greater than 508.0 mm internal diameter
678.10.09 - Exceeding 508.0 mm internal diameter
See footnote (g)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts), of cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of spun cast iron, which are included in production item 447.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.13;
(ii) pipe and tube fittings (other than for steam, gas and water), of spun cast iron, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of malleable cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of cast iron (except malleable cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) couplings for pneumatic hose, of cast iron (except malleable), which are included in AICC item 678.50.08, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.13;
(ii) fittings for flexible pipes and tubes (except couplers for flexible irrigation pipes), of cast iron (except malleable), which are included in AICC item 678.50.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.13;
(iii) parts for valves of cast iron (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are included in AICC item 749.20.81, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01.

(e) Excluded from these AMOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) tube and pipe fittings, of cast iron, which are included in AMOC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.13;
- (ii) valves and parts thereof, of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are included in AMOC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.01.

2942.10

CASTINGS OF IRON, IN THE ROUGH STATE

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item
are not included in specific production items

Castings of iron or steel, in the
rough state:

679.41.00 - Of iron

Castings of iron or steel, in the
rough state:

679.41.00 - Of iron

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2943 : STEEL CASTING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are included in ASOC item 2945.10;
(ii) pipe and tube fittings, steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of cast steel, which are included in ASOC item 2945.13;
(iii) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of cast steel, which are included in ASOC item 3165.01.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2943.00 | <u>CASTINGS OF STEEL, IN THE ROUGH STATE</u> | | |
| | 442.84 Steel castings from steel furnaces (excluding steel ingots and continuous cast billets) (a) | Castings of iron or steel, in the rough state: 679.42.00 - Of steel | Castings of iron or steel, in the rough state: 679.42.00 - Of steel |
| | (a) Included in this production item are pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.10. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2944 : IRON AND STEEL FORGING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
(ii) tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel, which are included in ASCC item 3243.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2944.00

FORGINGS AND STAMPINGS, OF IRON AND STEEL, IN THE ROUGH STATE

449.08 Forgings of iron and steel, n.e.i.

679.30.00 Steel and iron forgings and stampings,
in the rough state (a)679.30.00 Steel and iron forgings and stampings,
in the rough state (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 672.51.00, 672.52.00, 672.54.00 and 672.55.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2941.22.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 672.51.00, 672.52.00, 672.54.00 and 672.55.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2941.22.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2945 : STEEL PIPES AND TUBES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron or cast steel), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3165.01.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2945.06 TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON OR STEEL, SEAMLESS (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS BUT EXCLUDING CAST TUBES AND PIPES):

Shown under ASCC items 2945.06.05 and
2945.06.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2945.06.05 and
2945.06.10 below

'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks
for tubes and pipes, of iron (other
than cast iron) or steel (excluding
high pressure hydro-electric conduits);
678.20.01 - 'Seamless' tubes and pipes (other than
high pressure hydro-electric
conduits) (except of cast iron) (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASCC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 678.40.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.10.

2945.06.05 - TUBES AND PIPES, OF STAINLESS STEEL, SEAMLESS (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS BUT EXCLUDING CAST STAINLESS STEEL TUBES AND PIPES)

Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation
equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet
metal and flexible metal);
447.01 - Seamless stainless steel (a)

'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks
for tubes and pipes, of iron (other
than cast iron) or steel (excluding
high pressure hydro-electric conduits);
- 'Seamless' tubes and pipes;
- - Other;
- - - Other;
- - - - Stainless;
678.20.28 - - - - Not exceeding 64 mm internal
diameter
678.20.29 - - - - Exceeding 64 mm but not
exceeding 115 mm internal
diameter
678.20.30 - - - - Exceeding 115 mm internal
diameter

Included in ASCC item 2945.06 above

See footnote (b)

(a) Excluded from this production item are seamless pipes and tubes, of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
(b) Excluded from these AICC items are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of stainless steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.10.

2945.06.10 - TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON OR STEEL, SEAMLESS (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS BUT EXCLUDING CAST IRON OR STAINLESS STEEL TUBES AND PIPES)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal):</p> <p>447.07 - Seamless, other than stainless steel, galvanized</p> <p>447.09 - Seamless, other than stainless steel, ungalvanized</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits);</p> <p>- 'Seamless' tubes and pipes:</p> <p>678.20.22 -- Metal cased (excluding oil well casing)</p> <p>-- Other:</p> <p>-- Carbon steel lined pipe:</p> <p>678.20.23 -- -- Internal diameter not exceeding 200 mm</p> <p>678.20.24 -- -- Other</p> <p>678.20.26 -- -- Oil well casing, tubing and drill pipe</p> <p>-- Other:</p> <p>-- -- Other:</p> <p>678.20.32 -- -- Not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.34 -- -- Exceeding 76 mm but not exceeding 155 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.37 -- -- Exceeding 155 mm but not exceeding 200 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.38 -- -- Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 600 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.39 -- -- Exceeding 600 mm internal diameter</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2945.06 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are seamless pipes and tubes, of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanized sheet steel), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel (other than of stainless steel), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.10.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2945.10 TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON (OTHER THAN CAST) OR OF STEEL (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS), OTHER THAN SEAMLESS OR FLEXIBLE (a)

Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal);

- Welded steel (including welded conduit but excluding sheet metal);
- - Outside diameter 80 mm and under or outside perimeter 250 mm and under:
- 447.11 - - - Stainless
- 447.17 - - - Other than stainless steel, galvanised
- 447.19 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised
- - Outside diameter over 80 mm or outside perimeter over 250 mm:
- 447.21 - - - Stainless
- 447.27 - - - Other than stainless steel, galvanised
- 447.83 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised, uncoated and unlined
- 447.85 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised, coated and/or lined, steel content (b)
- 447.87 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised, coated and/or lined, total weight (b)
- 447.31 - Conduit (close joint)
- 447.41 - Copper braced steel
- 447.71 - Other ferrous pipes and tubes
- Irrigation piping (galvanised sheet steel):
- 547.11 - Diameter, 50 mm and under
- 547.12 - Diameter, over 50 mm up to and including 80 mm
- 547.13 - Diameter, over 80 mm up to and including 100 mm
- 547.14 - Diameter, over 100 mm up to and including 125 mm
- 547.15 - Diameter, over 125 mm

See footnote (c)

Other tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):

- Welded (including welded conduit):
- - Stainless:
- 678.30.60 - - - Not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.62 - - - Exceeding 64 mm but not exceeding 115 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.64 - - - Exceeding 115 mm internal diameter
- - Other:
- - - Not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter:
- 678.30.68 - - - Of wall thickness not exceeding 2 mm
- 678.30.70 - - - Of wall thickness exceeding 2 mm
- 678.30.72 - - - Exceeding 76 mm but not exceeding 155 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.74 - - - Exceeding 155 mm but not exceeding 200 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.76 - - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 475 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.78 - - - Exceeding 475 mm but not exceeding 1000 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.80 - - - Exceeding 1000 mm but not exceeding 1100 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.82 - - - Exceeding 1100 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.84 - Other
- 678.40.00 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (d)

Other tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):

- 678.30.01 - Metal-cased metal tubes and pipes, not further worked than plated, polished or decorated
- 678.30.05 - Continuous weld tubing up to 76.2 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.09 - Other
- 678.40.00 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (e)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are primary to ASIC class 2943;
- (ii) irrigation piping, of galvanised sheet steel, which is primary to ASIC class 3361.
- (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using commodity code 447.85 only.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) pipes and tubes, of 316 steel (except seamless), which are included in production item 447.84, which is shown under ASCC item 2943.00;
 - (ii) ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

(d) Included in this AICC item are:

- (i) seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of stainless steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.06.05;
 - (ii) seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel (other than of stainless steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.06.10.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.06.

2945.15 STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS (OTHER THAN COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING), VALVES AND PARTS, OF FERROUS METAL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) (a)

447.81 Steam, gas and water fittings, valves and parts (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (except moulded cast iron) (b)

Tubes and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel:

- 678.50.02 - Forged steel flanges
- Other:
- 678.50.03 - Couplings for pneumatic hose (c)
- 678.50.11 - Fittings for flexible pipes and tubes (d)
- Steel fittings, n.e.s.
- - Stainless type:
- 678.50.12 - - Elbows; bends
- 678.50.14 - - Flanges
- - Other:
- 678.50.16 - - - Butt-weld (e)
- 678.50.18 - - - Other (e)
- - Other:
- 678.50.21 - - - Elbows; bends
- 678.50.23 - - - Flanges
- 678.50.25 - - - Other (f)
- 678.50.30 - - Other (g)

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):

- Valves, n.e.s.:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - - Other:
- - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:

- 749.20.72 - - - Steel, except stainless
- 749.20.73 - - - Stainless steel

See footnote (h)

678.50.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel (i) (j)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pipe and tube fittings, steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of cast steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2943.
- (b) Included in this production item are steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of spun cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.03.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are couplings for pneumatic hose, of cast iron (except malleable), which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.03.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) fittings for flexible pipes and tubes (except couplers for flexible irrigation pipes), of cast iron (except malleable), which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) couplers for flexible irrigation piping, of iron (except malleable cast iron), or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of stainless steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of steel (except stainless steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of wrought iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2945.13 SYSTEM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS (OTHER THAN COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING), VALVES AND PARTS, OF FERROUS METAL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) - contd

- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
- (i) actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC items 728.48.51 and 728.48.53, which are shown under ABOC item 3165.01;
 - (ii) safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC item 749.20.21, which is shown under ABOC item 3165.01;
 - (iii) pneumatically operated control valves, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC items 749.20.07 and 749.20.09, which are shown under ABOC item 3165.01;
 - (iv) valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC items 749.20.25, 749.20.26, 749.20.27, 749.20.28, 749.20.31, 749.20.33 and 749.20.35, which are shown under ABOC item 3165.01;
 - (v) valves, n.e.i., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ABOC item 3165.01;
 - (vi) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC item 749.20.83, which is shown under ABOC item 3165.01.
- (i) Included in this ABOC item are:
- (i) tube and pipe fittings, of cast iron, which are relevant to ABOC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ABOC item 3165.01.
- (j) Excluded from this ABOC item are taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3165.01.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2955 ALUMINA

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2768.55.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2955.00 <u>ALUMINA</u> | | |
| 252.52 Alumina | 287.32.00 Alumina (aluminium oxide except fused aluminium oxide) | 287.32.00 Alumina (aluminium oxide) |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2951 : COPPER SMELTING, REFINING
 2952 : SILVER, LEAD, ZINC SMELTING, REFINING
 2954 : ALUMINIUM SMELTING
 2955 : NICKEL SMELTING, REFINING
 2956 : NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. SMELTING, REFINING
 2957 : SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING OF NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASBC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2959 : NON-FERROUS METALS SMELTING, REFINING, SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING

Notes: Excluded from the ASBC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) powders and flakes of aluminium, from scrap, which are included in ASBC item 2961.30;
- (ii) powders and flakes of copper, from scrap, which are included in ASBC item 2962.22;
- (iii) powders and flakes of lead, from scrap, which are included in ASBC item 2962.35;
- (iv) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are included in ASBC item 2962.42;
- (v) powders and flakes of zinc, from scrap, which are included in ASBC item 2962.48;
- (vi) powders and flakes of bismuth, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, and powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.i., from scrap, which are included in ASBC item 2962.54;
- (vii) soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are included in ASBC item 3357.32.

STANDARD (ASBC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASBC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASBC) Item(s)

2959.07

METALS FROM SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER METAL): COPPER COPPER: NICKEL METAL, NICKEL SILVER AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL REFINING, NON-FERROUS METALS: SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING OF NON-FERROUS METALS (N.E.C.)

Smelting, refining and recovery of non-ferrous metals other than aluminium

459.98 - Primary recovery (b)
 459.91 - Secondary recovery from drosses, ashes or other waste material (b):

451.07 - - Aluminium (c)
 452.07 - - Copper (c)
 452.37 - - Brass (average per cent of copper in brass) (c)
 453.07 - - Lead (c)
 454.07 - - Nickel (c)
 456.07 - - Tin (c)
 457.07 - - Zinc (c)
 459.07 - - Antimony (c)
 459.09 - - Other metals (b) (c)
 459.92 - Secondary recovery from purchased scrap (b):

451.08 - - Aluminium (d)
 452.08 - - Copper (d)
 452.38 - - Brass (average per cent of copper in brass) (d)
 453.08 - - Lead (d)
 454.08 - - Nickel (d)
 456.08 - - Tin (d)
 457.08 - - Zinc (d)
 459.08 - - Antimony (d)
 459.11 - - Other metals (b) (d)

See footnote (a)

681.12.00 Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured (r)
 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)

681.15.01 - Silver and alloys assaying not less than 75% of fine silver (not being brazing, soldering or dental alloys or being in the form of powder and flakes)

681.15.03 - Alloys, n.e.i., containing 2% or more of fine silver (except powder and flakes)

681.22.00 Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured (g)

681.25.00 Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)

681.24.00 Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)

682.11.00 Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper)

681.12.00 Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured (k)
 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)

681.15.01 - Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms):

- Refined bullion

681.14.01 - - Mint bullion (i.e. in the form accepted in interbank transactions)

681.14.09 - - Other

681.22.00 Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured (l)

681.25.00 Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)

681.24.00 Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)

682.11.00 Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper)

Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought:

682.12.01 - Refined copper
 682.12.08 - Copper alloys, n.e.s., unwrought (except master alloys)

682.13.00 Master alloys of copper
 Nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought (ingots, pigs, pellets, cubes and other primary forms (excluding electro-plating anodes)):

- Nickel
 683.10.01 - Pellets; shot; granulated
 683.10.03 - Other
 683.10.09 - Nickel alloys
 684.10.00 Aluminum and aluminum alloys, unwrought

685.11.00 Unrefined lead
 685.12.00 Refined lead (excluding lead alloys), unwrought

685.13.00 Lead alloys, unwrought

686.10.00 Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought (blocks, plates, ingots, billets, slabs, pellets and similar primary forms)

Tin and tin alloys, unwrought (blocks, ingots, pigs, slabs, bars, sticks, pellets and similar primary forms):

687.10.01 - Tin
 687.10.11 - Tin alloys

688.00.00 Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought and articles thereof, n.e.s.; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium (h)

689.11.00 Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought; tungsten waste and scrap (i)

689.12.00 Molybdenum, unwrought; molybdenum waste and scrap (i)

689.13.00 Tantalum, unwrought; tantalum waste and scrap (i)

689.15.00 Magnesium, unwrought

689.91.00 Beryllium, unwrought; beryllium waste and scrap (i)

Other base metals, n.e.s., unwrought; cermet, unwrought; waste and scrap of base metals, n.e.s., and of cermet:

- Base metals, unwrought:

689.99.13 - Antimony, antimony alloys
 689.99.15 - Bismuth, unalloyed
 689.99.17 - Cobalt, cobalt alloys
 689.99.19 - Other
 689.99.29 - Other

See footnote (j)

Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought:

682.12.01 - Refined copper
 682.12.09 - Copper alloys, n.e.s., unwrought (except master alloys)

682.13.00 Master alloys of copper
 Nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought (ingots, pigs, pellets, cubes and other primary forms (excluding electro-plating anodes)):

- Nickel metal, unwrought (having a purity not less than 99%)
 683.10.01 - Other
 683.10.09 - Other
 684.10.00 Aluminum and aluminum alloys, unwrought

685.11.00 Unrefined lead (lead bullion)
 685.12.00 Refined lead (excluding lead alloys), unwrought

Lead alloys, unwrought:

685.13.03 - Bearing metal
 685.13.05 - Lead-antimony alloys
 685.13.08 - Other

686.10.00 Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought (blocks, plates, ingots, billets, slabs, pellets and similar primary forms)

Tin and tin alloys, unwrought (blocks, ingots, pigs, slabs, bars, sticks, pellets and similar primary forms):

687.10.01 - Refined
 687.10.09 - Other

688.00.00 Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof, n.e.s.; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium (n)

689.10.00 Tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum and magnesium unwrought (including waste and scrap) (n)

Base metals, n.e.s., and cermet, unwrought (including waste and scrap):

- Cadmium and cadmium alloys:
 689.90.01 - Waste and scrap; powders and flakes
 689.90.09 - Other (n)
 689.90.19 - Other (n)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2959.07

METALS FROM SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER MATTE; CEMENT COPPER; NICKEL MATTE, NICKEL SINTERS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY); NON-PRECIOUS; CEMENTS, UNWROUGHT; REFINED BULLION OF SILVER (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of cadmium, of thorium and of uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2962.
- (b) Included in this production item are unrefined and refined gold bullion products, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.91.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.92.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (1) powders and flakes of cadmium, thorium and uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are included in production item 980.35, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (ii) cements, unwrought, which are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AICC item is rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.05.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.05.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (j) Excluded from these AICC items is refined bullion of silver, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 681.14.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05.
- (k) Included in this ASCC item is rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.
- (l) Included in this ASCC item are rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.
- (m) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54;
 - (ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (n) Included in this ASCC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2959.09

COPPER MATTE; CEMENT COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 287.12.00 Copper matte; cement copper (precipitated copper) | 287.12.00 Copper matte; cement copper (precipitated copper) |
|--|---|---|

2959.11

NICKEL MATTES, NICKEL SINTERS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 287.22.00 Nickel mattes, nickel sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy | 287.22.00 Nickel mattes, nickel sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy |
|--|--|--|

2959.15

GOLD BULLION, NON-MONETARY, REFINED

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured: - Gold bullion: 971.01.01 - - Refined (purity of 99.5% or higher) | Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured: - Gold bullion: 971.01.06 - - Refined (purity of 99.5% or higher) |
|--|--|--|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2961: ALUMINIUM ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUDING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 5169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2961.05 RODS (INCLUDING WIRE ROD), BARS AND SECTIONS (SOLID ONLY, OF WHICH THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS 10 MM OR GREATER), OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
451.40 - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (a)
451.61 - Wire rod

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:
- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:
684.21.01 - - Bars (flat rectangular), 5 mm and over in thickness and up to 150 mm in width
684.21.05 - - Rods (round, hexagonal or square section) (b)
684.21.07 - - Angles and other shapes and sections

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:
- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:
684.21.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked (c)
684.21.05 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

- (a) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of aluminium and aluminium alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2961.25.
(b) Included in this AICC item are wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.10.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.10.

2961.10 WIRE (OF WHICH THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS LESS THAN 10 MM), OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
451.63 - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn)
469.08 Straightened cut lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), aluminium

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:
684.21.09 - Wire (b)

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:
684.21.09 - Wire of solid section (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 684.21.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2961.05.
(c) Excluded from this ASCC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 684.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2961.05.

SHEET (INCLUDING LINER SHEET), PLATE, STRIP, CIRCLES, SLUGS, FOILSTOCK, ETC. (OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.15 MM), OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS;
PROFILE DECKING AND CLADDING, OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): | Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of aluminium: - Plates (i.e., 6 mm and over in thickness): | Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of aluminium: - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: |
| 451.50 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, slugs, foilstock, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in) | 684.22.31 - - Not exceeding 2100 mm in width 684.22.32 - - Exceeding 2100 mm in width - Sheets and strip (i.e., less than 6 mm in thickness): | 684.22.01 - - Plates 684.22.09 - - Other 684.22.11 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| 461.71 Aluminium profiled decking and cladding | 684.22.35 - - Strip of a kind used in the manufacture of venetian blinds - - Other: - - - Not exceeding 1500 mm in width: 684.22.37 - - - Coiled 684.22.39 - - - Other - - - Exceeding 1500 mm in width: 684.22.43 - - - Coiled 684.22.49 - - - Other Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm: 684.23.01 - Foil exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness | Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm: - Foil exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm: 684.23.01 - - Coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material (a) 684.23.09 - - Other |

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
- (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.

FOIL OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS, WHETHER OR NOT COATED, BACKED OR LAMINATED WITH REINFORCING MATERIAL (EXCEPT PLASTICS, PAPER, BITUMEN OR TAR), NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM IN THICKNESS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): | Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm: - Foil not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness: - - Not coated, backed, etc.: - - - Plain: 684.23.26 - - - Not exceeding 0.009 mm in thickness 684.23.26 - - - Exceeding 0.009 mm but not exceeding 0.015 mm in thickness 684.23.32 - - - Exceeding 0.015 mm in thickness 684.23.34 - - - Embossed See footnote (a) | Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm: - Other: 684.23.19 - - Other (b) |
| 451.70 - Foil | | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2961.20

FOIL OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS, WHETHER OR NOT COATED, BACKED OR LAMINATED WITH REINFORCING MATERIAL (EXCEPT PLASTIC, PAPER, BITUMEN OR TAR), NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM IN THICKNESS - CONTD

- (a) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastic, paper, bitumen or tar), plain, which is included in AIOC item 684.23.36, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.30;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastic, paper, bitumen or tar), embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is included in AIOC item 684.23.36, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item is foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastic, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 684.23.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.

2961.25

TUBES, PIPE AND BLANKS THEREOF AND HOLLOW BARS, OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):

- 451.20 - Pipes and tubes:
- 451.21 - - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars), irrigation (b)
- 451.29 - - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars), other than irrigation (b)
- 451.99 - Other aluminium and alloy products

See footnote (c)

684.25.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium

684.25.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 451.20.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are hollow rods and bars, of aluminium and aluminium alloys, which are included in production item 451.40, which is shown under ABCC item 2961.05.

2961.30

POWDERS AND FLAKES, OF ALUMINIUM (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

684.24.00 Aluminium powders and flakes

684.24.00 Aluminium powders and flakes

- (a) This ABCC item includes powders and flakes, of aluminium, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2962 : NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUDING

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) powders and flakes of cadmium, of thorium and of uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2959.07;
 - (ii) expanded metal, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in ASOC item 3145.12.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 2962.05 | <u>BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS (a)</u> | | |
| | Copper and alloy (except brass) rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding bracing and soldering alloys): 452.16 - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (b) 452.22 - Wire rod Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding bracing and soldering alloys): 452.46 - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (c) 452.52 - Brass wire rod See footnote (4) | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire: - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections: - - Copper: 682.21.03 - - - Bars and rods 682.21.06 - - - Angles, shapes and sections - - Copper alloys: 682.21.07 - - - Bars and rods 682.21.08 - - - Angles, shapes and sections | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire: - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections: - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: - - - Copper: - - - Bars and rods: 682.21.01 - - - - Welding or bracing rods not flux coated or oiled 682.21.03 - - - - Wire rod 682.21.09 - - - - Other 682.21.11 - - - Angles, shapes and sections - - - Copper alloys: - - - Bars and rods: 682.21.13 - - - - Welding or bracing rods not flux coated or oiled 682.21.19 - - - - Other 682.21.21 - - - Angles, shapes and sections 682.21.23 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| | <p>(a) This ASOC item includes bracing and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357;</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of copper and copper alloys (except brass), which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.20.</p> <p>(c) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of brass, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.20.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this production item are bracing and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

2962.10 **WIRE, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOYS (a) (b);**

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2962.10.05 and 2962.10.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2962.10.05 and 2962.10.10 below | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire: - Wire of solid sections: 682.21.25 - - Copper 682.21.26 - - Copper alloy |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes bracing and soldering wire, of copper alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

2962.10.05 - OF BRASS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): 452.56 - Brass single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn) (b) | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire: - Wire: - - Copper alloys: 682.21.11 - - - Brass | Included in ASOC item 2962.10 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes brazing and soldering wire, of brass, which is primary to ASIC class 3357. (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) straightened out lengths of wire, of brass, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.10.10; (ii) brazing and soldering wire, of brass, which is not included in specific production items. | | |

2962.10.10 - OTHER THAN OF BRASS (a)(b)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Copper and alloy (except brass) rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): 452.25 - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn) 469.09 Straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), non-ferrous other than aluminium (c) See footnote (d) | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire: - Wire: 682.21.09 - - Copper - - Copper alloys: 682.21.18 - - - Copper alloys, n.e.i. | Included in ASOC item 2962.10 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes brazing and soldering wire, of copper alloys (except brass), which is primary to ASIC class 3357. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Included in this production item are: (i) straightened out lengths of wire, of brass, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.10.05; (ii) straightened out lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.35; (iii) straightened out lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.42.10; (iv) straightened out lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.45; (v) straightened out lengths of wire, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.05. (d) Excluded from these production items is brazing and soldering wire, of copper alloys (except brass), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. | | |

2962.15 PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOY:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 2962.15.05 and 2962.15.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2962.15.05 and 2962.15.10 below | Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper: - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: 682.22.01 - - Copper 682.22.05 - - Copper alloy 682.22.07 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2962.15 PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS - contd:

2962.15.05 - OF BRASS

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.50 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in) (a)</p> | <p>Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper:</p> <p>- Brass:</p> <p>682.22.11 - - Not exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness</p> <p>682.22.13 - - Exceeding 0.3 mm but not exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness</p> <p>682.22.15 - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 2962.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding, of brass, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.61, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.15.10.</p> | | |

2962.15.10 - OTHER THAN OF BRASS

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Copper and alloy (except brass), rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.20 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in)</p> <p>461.61 Profiled decking and cladding of metal other than steel or aluminium (a)</p> | <p>Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper:</p> <p>- Copper:</p> <p>682.22.02 - - Not exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness</p> <p>682.22.03 - - Exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness</p> <p>682.22.19 - Copper alloys, n.e.i.</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 2962.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are profile decking and cladding of the following metals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) of brass, which are relevant to ABCC item 2962.15.05; (ii) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 2962.25; (iii) of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 2962.42.05; (iv) of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 2962.45; (v) of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ABCC item 2962.54.05. | | |

FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT EMBOSSED, CUT TO SHAPE OR PERFORATED), UNCOATED, TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR, HOLLOW BARS, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS (a)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Copper and alloy (except brass) rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.12 - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars)</p> <p>452.29 - Other copper and alloy products</p> <p>Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.42 - Brass pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars)</p> <p>452.59 - Other brass products</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:</p> <p>- Unalloyed copper;</p> <p>682.25.08 - Without backing (c)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - For use in the manufacture of radiators of a kind used in the cooling system of internal combustion engines:</p> <p>682.25.10 - - Brass</p> <p>682.25.13 - - Other</p> <p>682.25.19 - - Other (d)</p> <p>Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper:</p> <p>682.25.01 - Copper</p> <p>682.25.09 - Copper alloys, n.s.i.</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>682.23.00 Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm (f)</p> <p>Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper:</p> <p>- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>682.25.01 - - Coated with another metal</p> <p>- - Otherwise:</p> <p>682.25.05 - - Copper</p> <p>682.25.07 - - Copper alloy</p> <p>682.25.11 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) hollow rods and bars, of copper and copper alloys (except brass), which are included in production item 452.16, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.05;</p> <p>(ii) hollow rods and bars, of brass, which are included in production item 452.46, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.05.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASOC item are:</p> <p>(i) foil of copper, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;</p> <p>(ii) foil of copper, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASOC item are:</p> <p>(i) foil of copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;</p> <p>(ii) foil of copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.</p> <p>(e) Excluded from these ASOC items is copper foil, backed with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 682.23.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.</p> <p>(f) Included in this ASOC item are:</p> <p>(i) foil of copper and copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;</p> <p>(ii) foil of copper and copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.</p> | | |

POWDERS AND FLAKES, OF COPPER (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Copper powders and flakes:</p> <p>682.24.01 - Copper</p> <p>682.24.09 - Copper alloys</p> | <p>682.24.00 Copper powders and flakes</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes powders and flakes of copper, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.</p> | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|---|---|---------|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import | Unit(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2962.25 <u>PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS</u> | | | |
| <p>Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>453.50 - Sheets, strips, circles, slugs etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles etc. stamped from sheets etc. purchased or transferred in) (a)</p> | 685.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of lead | | 685.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of lead |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10. | | | |
| 2962.30 <u>TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR, HOLLOW BARS, OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (a)</u> | | | |
| <p>Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>453.20 - Pipes and tubes (b)</p> | 685.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead (c) | | 685.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead (d) |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | | |
| (b) Excluded from this production item are hollow rods and bars and blanks for tubes and pipes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 453.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.35. | | | |
| (c) Included in this ASCC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01. | | | |
| (d) Included in this ASCC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01. | | | |
| 2962.35 <u>BARs, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, WROUGHT; WIRE; FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT EMBOSSED, CUT TO SHAPE, OR PERFORATED), UNCOATED; POWDERS AND FLAKES; OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (a) (b)</u> | | | |
| <p>Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>453.60 - Wire</p> <p>453.70 - Shot</p> <p>453.99 - Other lead and lead alloy products (including tin-coated lead) (c)</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> | <p>685.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought of lead; lead wire</p> <p>685.23.00 Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material, of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1700 g per sq m; lead powders and flakes (e)</p> | | <p>685.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought of lead; lead wire</p> <p>Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1700 g/m², lead powders and flakes:</p> <p>685.23.01 - Powders and flakes</p> <p>685.23.09 - Other (f)</p> |

- (a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of lead, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars and blanks for tubes and pipes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.50.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10;
 - (ii) powders and flakes of lead, which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

2962.42 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS: FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) (a)(b):

Shown under ASCC items 2962.42.05 and 2962.42.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2962.42.05 and 2962.42.10 below

687.20.00 Tin and tin alloys, worked (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 - (i) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 3357;
 - (ii) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin and of tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (iii) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

2962.42.05 - PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS

Tin and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
456.10 - Sheet, strip, circles, slugs, etc.
(including the weight of circles, etc.
stamped from sheet or strip only
produced in the same establishment) (a)

687.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of tin

Included in ASCC item 2962.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding, of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2962.42 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS: FOIL, COATED, BITUMEN OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) - cont'd:

2962.42.10 - OTHER (a) (b)

Tin and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
456.99 - Other tin and alloy products (c)

687.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of tin, tin wire
Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg per sq m; tin powders and flakes:
687.23.01 - Foil (d)
687.23.05 - Powders and flakes
687.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin (e)

Included in ASCC item 2942.62 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957;
(ii) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3'57.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) straightened out lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10;
(ii) powders and flakes, of tin; brazing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are not included in specific production items.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are:
(i) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
(ii) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
(e) Included in this ASCC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.

2962.45 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT POWDERS AND FLAKES): TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS: FOIL, COATED, BITUMEN OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL), OF ZINC AND ZINC ALLOYS (a)

Zinc and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
457.50 - Sheets, strips, circles, coils, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in)
457.60 - Wire
457.99 - Other zinc and alloy products

See footnote (b)

686.31.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc;
zinc wire
686.32.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of zinc; zinc foil (e)
686.34.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc (d)

686.31.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc;
zinc wire
Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of zinc; zinc foil
686.32.01 - Plates, sheets and strip, not drilled, punched or similarly worked
686.32.09 - Other (e)
686.34.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc (f)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) straightened out lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.10.10;
 - (ii) profile decking and cladding, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.15.10.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.

2962.48

POWDERS AND FLAKES, OF ZINC: (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

686.33.00 Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes

Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes:
686.33.01 - Powders and flakes
686.33.03 - Dust

- (a) This ASOC item includes powders and flakes of zinc, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

2962.54

WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS: ROLL COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CADMIUM, INDIUM, BISMUTH, ANTIMONY, BARIUM, STRONTIUM, LITHIUM, SODIUM, POTASSIUM, AMMONIUM, RUBIDIUM, CESIUM, FRANCIUM, RADIUM, POLONIUM, ASTATINE, BISMUTH, AND OTHER ALLOYS)(a)(b):

Shown under ASOC items 2962.54.05 and 2962.54.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2962.54.05 and 2962.54.10 below

Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms):

- Other:
- 681.14.11 - Silver welding or brazing rods not flux coated or cored
- 681.14.19 - - Other
- 681.25.00 Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms)
- 685.20.00 Nickel and nickel alloys, worked (c)
- 699.96.00 Semi-manufactures and articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium (d)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2962.54 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES; OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CADMIUM, THORIUM, URANIUM DEPLETED IN U235 AND THEIR ALLOYS) (a)(b) - contd

Base metals, n.e.s., wrought, and articles of such metals, n.e.s., castings, wrought, and articles of castings, n.e.s.:
 699.99.01 - Cadmium and cadmium alloys (e)
 699.99.09 - Other (f)

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) powders and flakes of molybdenum, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2956;
 - (ii) powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.s., from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957;
 - (iii) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ABCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel and nickel alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 3165.01;
 - (iii) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys and cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabrics, of magnesium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.25;
 - (iv) articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium, n.e.s., which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are articles of cadmium and cadmium alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are articles of other base metals and their alloys, n.e.s., which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.
- (g) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is included in ABCC item 681.12.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2959.07;
 - (ii) rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which is included in ABCC item 681.22.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2959.07;
 - (iii) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are included in ABCC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2959.07.

2962.54.05 - WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL), OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (a) (b)

980.35 Non-ferrous rolled, drawn and extruded products, not reported elsewhere (c)(d)

681.14.00 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms)(e)
 Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms);

Included in ABCC item 2962.54 above

681.25.01 - Blocks, rods, bars and other shapes
and sections (except wire); brazing,
soldering or dental alloys

681.25.05 - Wire
Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections,
wrought, of nickel; nickel wire;
- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections;

683.21.02 - - Nickel
- - Nickel alloys;

683.21.03 - - - Nickel chromium resistance alloy,
bars and rods

683.21.07 - - - Nickel copper resistance alloy,
bars and rods

683.21.09 - - - Other
- Wire;

683.21.11 - - Nickel
- - Nickel alloys;

683.21.15 - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy

683.21.16 - - - Other
Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of
nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders
and flakes;
- Plates, sheets and strip;

683.22.03 - - Nickel
- - Nickel alloys;

683.22.04 - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy

683.22.05 - - - Nickel-copper resistance alloy

683.22.07 - - - Other
- Foil;

683.22.13 - - - Of a thickness (excluding any
backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm (f)

683.22.14 - - - Other (f)
Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor,
of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and
pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows,
sockets and flanges), of nickel;
- Other;

683.23.15 - - Alloys

683.23.16 - - Unalloyed

683.24.00 Electro-plating anodes, of nickel,
wrought or unwrought (including those
produced by electrolysis)
Tungsten, wrought, and articles of
tungsten, n.e.s.;

699.91.03 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and
sections, plates, sheets, strip, tubes
and pipes and blanks therefor; hollow
bars

699.91.05 - Wire of tungsten and tungsten alloys
Molybdenum, wrought, and articles of
molybdenum, n.e.s.;

699.92.01 - Wire

699.92.29 - Other (s)

699.93.00 Tantalum, wrought, and articles of
tantalum, n.e.s. (h)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

- 2962.54 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES; OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CADMIUM, NICKEL, URANIUM DEPLETED IN U235 AND THEIR ALLOYS) - contd:
- 2962.54.05 - WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL); OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (a) (b) - contd

Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium:

699.94.01 - Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium (i)

699.95.00 Beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium, n.e.s. (j)
Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.; cermets, wrought and articles of cermets, n.e.s.:
- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor and hollow bars:

699.99.11 - Cobalt and cobalt alloys
699.99.15 - Other

See footnote (k)

- (a) This ASCC item includes brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are powders and flakes of cadmium, thorium and uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are relevant to ASCC item 2959.07.
- (d) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) straightened out lengths of wire, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10;
 - (ii) profile decking and cladding, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10;
 - (iii) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item is refined bullion of silver, which is relevant to ASCC item 2959.07.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of nickel and nickel alloys coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

- (g) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of molybdenum, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25;
 - (ii) articles of molybdenum, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) powders and flakes, of tantalum, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.10;
 - (ii) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.10;
 - (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25;
 - (iv) articles of tantalum, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are powders and flakes, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.10.
- (j) Included in this AIOC item are articles of beryllium, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (k) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is included in AIOC item 681.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07;
 - (ii) rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which is included in AIOC item 681.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07;
 - (iii) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are included in AIOC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07.

2962.54.10 - POWDERS AND FLAKES OF NON-FERROUS METALS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CADMIUM, THORIUM, URANIUM DEPLETED IN U235 AND THEIR ALLOYS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms):

681.25.03 - Powders and flakes
Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes:

- Powders and flakes:
683.22.15 - - Nickel
683.22.19 - - Nickel alloys

Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.:

699.91.01 - Powders and flakes
Molybdenum, wrought, and articles of molybdenum, n.e.s.:

699.92.15 - Powders and flakes
Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.:

cermet, wrought and articles of cermet, n.e.s.:

- Powders and flakes:
699.99.01 - - Chromium, unalloyed
699.99.03 - - Cobalt, cobalt alloys
699.99.05 - - Manganese, unalloyed
699.99.07 - - Other

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2962.54 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) powders and flakes of molybdenum, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2956;
 - (ii) powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.s., from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) powders and flakes, of tantalum, which are included in AIOC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (ii) powders and flakes, of magnesium, which are included in AIOC item 699.94.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 2962.60 | GOLD, NON-MONETARY, UNWROUGHT OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED (EXCEPT GOLD BULLION) | <p>Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>971.01.11 - - Leaf; foil</p> <p>971.01.19 - - Other</p> | <p>Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured:</p> <p>971.01.01 - Powders, flakes, purl, leaf and foil, n.e.s.</p> <p>971.01.05 - Fabricated, including granules</p> <p>971.01.08 - Other</p> |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 Class 2963 : NON-FERROUS METAL CASTING

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

2963.00 CASTINGS AND FORGINGS, OF NON-FERROUS METAL

Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead)
 rolled and extruded products (excluding
 brazing and soldering alloys)
 455.10 - Castings (a)

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are non-ferrous castings, other than of lead and alloy, and non-ferrous forgings. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Castings and forgings, of non-ferrous metal, are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the AICC but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant AICC items.
- (c) Castings and forgings, of non-ferrous metal, are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the AEC but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant AEC items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3142 : ARCHITECTURAL ALUMINIUM PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are architectural products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louvre doors) and roller shutter doors, of aluminium, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3145.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--|---|
| 3142.00 | <u>DOORS (EXCEPT ROLLER SHUTTER TYPE) AND WINDOWS (INCLUDING WINDOW FRAMES, CURTAIN WALLS AND FRAMES FOR LOUVER DOORS), OF ALUMINIUM:</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASOC items 3142.00.05 and 3142.00.10 below | Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium; 691.20.06 - Doors and windows (a) | Shown under ASOC items 3142.00.05 and 3142.00.10 below |
| | (a) Included in this AIOC item are fittings, control gear and other parts (except frames) for louver windows, frames for doors (except for louver doors), roller-shutter doors and parts for door frames, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.05. | | |
| 3142.00.05 - FRAMES, FOR WINDOWS (INCLUDING CURTAIN WALLS) AND FOR LOUVER DOORS | 461.51 Metal window frames (including curtain walls), aluminium (a) | Included in ASOC item 3142.00 above | Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium: - Louvers, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor); - - Other; 691.20.05 - - - Frames 691.20.11 - Sashes and frames for windows See footnote (b) |

- (a) Excluded from this production item are frames, for louver doors, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.30, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are curtain walls, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10.

3142.00.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire door - AS1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strongrooms):</p> <p>- Hinged or sliding, metal or metal framed, all types:</p> <p>493.54 - - Aluminium</p> <p>493.86 - Other doors (a)</p> <p>493.88 Door-window units (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3142.00 above</p> | <p>Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium: plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:</p> <p>- Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts thereof):</p> <p>691.20.01 - - Complete</p> <p>691.20.19 - Other (d)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are:</p> <p>(i) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2534.00.15;</p> <p>(ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium), which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are:</p> <p>(i) door-window units of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2534.00.15;</p> <p>(ii) door-window units, of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, aluminium, which are included in production item 493.83, which is shown under ASCC item 2534.00.15;</p> <p>(ii) windows, complete, of aluminium, which are included in production item 980.30, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05;</p> <p>(iii) doors, tilting type, of aluminium, which are included in production item 493.74, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05;</p> <p>(iv) doors, hinged or sliding, of metal (other than aluminium), which are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <p>(i) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;</p> <p>(ii) curtain walls, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.05;</p> <p>(iii) finished structural parts and structures, of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louver doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof), aluminium roller-shutter doors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 5141 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL
 5143 : ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 5145 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (a) perforated steel plate, which is included in ASOC item 2941.32;
 (4.1) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is included in ASOC item 5169.70.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

5145.05

FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL (EXCEPT PREFABRICATED STEEL PLATE AND REINFORCING BARS) AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS (EXCEPT ALUMINIUM DOORS, WINDOWS, WINDOW FRAMES, CURTAIN WALLS AND FRAMES FOR LANTERN ROOFS); ALUMINIUM ROLLER-SHUTTER DOORS; PREFABRICATED STEEL GARAGES AND SHEDS; OF ALUMINIUM (a) (b)

461.12 Wire gates
 461.20 Constructional steel, fabricated (c)
 461.33 Metal window frames (including curtain walls), other than aluminium
 Doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden frame doors, fire doors - AE 1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strong rooms):
 - Hinged or sliding, metal or metal framed, all types:
 493.56 - - Other metal
 493.72 - Roller-shutter type doors (excluding roller grilles)
 493.74 - Tilting type doors, metal or metal framed (d)
 980.29 Prefabricated steel garages, carports, sheds, etc.
 980.30 Architectural metal products (other than sheet metal) for buildings, n.e.s. (including stairs, staircases, railings, gates other than wire, balustrades, ornamental metal works, etc.) (e)

See footnote (f)

Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, sheets, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:
 691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns
 691.10.05 - Suspended ceiling systems and parts therefor
 691.10.11 - Other (g)
 Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:
 691.20.08 - Other (h)
 Articles of zinc, n.e.s.:
 699.85.01 - Outlets, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components of zinc (i)

See footnote (j)

Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lockgates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:
 691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns
 - Louvers, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor):
 691.10.05 - - Window louvers
 691.10.07 - - Door louvers
 691.10.11 - Sashes and frames for windows - Other:
 691.10.13 - - Complete (k)
 691.10.15 - - Incomplete (k)
 691.10.17 - - Parts (k)
 Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:

- Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor):
- - Other:
- 691.20.07 - - - Blades
- 691.20.09 - - - Other
- 691.20.15 - Frames for doors and parts, n.e.s., for door frames
- 691.20.17 - Prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof

See footnote (1)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) architectural products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louvre doors) and roller shutter doors, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3142;
 - (ii) wire gates, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (iii) prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel and aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;
 - (iv) masts, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3168.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is perforated steel plate, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.32.
 - (d) Included in this production item are doors, tilting type, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.10.
 - (e) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) frames, for louvre doors, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.05;
 - (ii) windows, complete, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.10.
 - (f) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, metal other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.83, which is shown under ASCC item 2534.00.15;
 - (ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium), which are included in production item 493.86, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iii) door-window units, of metals other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.88, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iv) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, shed, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel, and parts thereof, which are included in production item 461.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) masts and prefabricated chimney stacks, of aluminium, which are not included in specific production items.
 - (g) Included in this ASCC item is large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
 - (h) Included in this ASCC item is large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
 - (i) Included in this ASCC item are gutters and guttering, of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
 - (j) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) fittings, control gear and other parts (except frames) for louvre windows, frames for doors (except for louvre doors), roller-shutter doors and parts for door frames, of aluminium, which are included in ASCC item 691.20.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00;
 - (ii) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are included in ASCC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
 - (k) Included in this ASCC item is large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
 - (l) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) finished structural parts and structures, of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louvre doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof), aluminium roller-shutter doors, which are included in ASCC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (ii) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are included in ASCC item 699.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components, of zinc (excluding gutters and guttering), which are included in ASCC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3145.12 GAUZE, CLOTH, GRILL, FENCING, REINFORCING FABRIC AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, OF BASE METAL WIRE; EXPANDED METALS OF IRON, STEEL, COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (a)

453.00 Welded wire fabric
453.12 Steel and non-ferrous woven or linked wire fabric (chainwire, link mesh, etc.)

See footnote (b)

Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:
- Of iron or steel:
693.51.09 - - Woven wire having not less than 48 holes to the cm measured along the warp and having not less than 48 holes to the cm measured along the weft; woven wire (including endless bands) for paper-making machines
- - Other:
693.51.15 - - Expanded metal
693.51.19 - - Other
- Of copper:
693.52.01 - - Woven wire (including endless bands) for paper-making machines
693.52.03 - - Other (c)
Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
699.83.01 - Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire (d)
See footnote (e)

Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:
- Of iron or steel:
693.51.05 - - Fabricated fencing
693.51.07 - - Welded wire mesh (not being fabricated fencing)
693.51.09 - - Other
693.52.00 - Of copper (f)
Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
699.83.01 - Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire (g)
See footnote (h)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) expanded metal, of iron or steel, which is primary to ASIC class 2941;
 - (ii) expanded metal, of copper or copper alloy, which is primary to ASIC class 2962;
 - (iii) wire fabric (except reinforcing mesh, of iron or steel), welded, woven or linked, which is primary to ASIC class 3162.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are expanded metals, of iron, steel, copper or copper alloy, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this AICC item is wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10;

(d) Included in this AICC item is wire netting, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.

(e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, zinc and magnesium, which are included in the following AICC items, which are shown under the ASCC items as indicated:

| Metal | AICC Item | ASCC Item |
|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Nickel | 699.82.00 | 3169.70.40 |
| Zinc | 699.85.03 | 3169.70.40 |
| Magnesium | 699.94.07 | 3169.70.40 |

(ii) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which is included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05.

(f) Included in this ASCC item is wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.

(g) Included in this ASCC item is wire netting, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.

- (h) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabrics, of nickel, zinc and magnesium, which are included in the following ABCC items, which are shown under the ABCC items as indicated:

| <u>Metal</u> | <u>ABCC Item</u> | <u>ABCC Item</u> |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Nickel | 699.82.00 | 3169.70 |
| Zinc | 699.89.00 | 3169.70 |
| Magnesium | 699.96.00 | 2962.54 |

- (ii) wire gauze, of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which is included in ABCC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.54.

3145.15

REINFORCING BARS AND RODS, OF IRON AND STEEL

461.18 Reinforcing steel rods, processed
 (wire or merchant bar)

Bare and rods (excluding wire rod),
 of iron or steel; hollow mining
 drill steels;
 - Of high carbon steel;
 - - Other;
 673.22.20 - - - Reinforcing bars for concrete
 Bare and rods (excluding wire rod),
 not further worked than hot rolled
 or extruded, of iron or steel
 (other than of high carbon or alloy
 steel);
 673.26.01 - Reinforcing bars for concrete

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these ABCC items are reinforcing bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 673.27.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2941.29.
 (b) Reinforcing bars and rods, of iron and steel, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC items 673.22.05, 673.26.00 and 673.27.09, which are shown under ABCC item 2941.29.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3151 : METAL CONTAINERS
 3166 : BOILER AND PLATE WORK

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3154 : METAL CONTAINERS AND BOILER AND PLATE WORK

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel and aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 3145.05;
- (ii) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts therefor, which are included in ASOC item 3169.70;
- (iii) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are included in ASOC item 3368.18.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3154.05 RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (OTHER THAN FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT AND CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS OF BASE METAL: COLLAPSIBLE TUBES OF ALUMINIUM OR ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
 451.80 - Collapsible tubes
 941.01 Milk and cream cans
 941.09 Barrels, kegs, drums, vats, tanks of sheet metal
 941.11 Jacker's cans, canisters and containers of sheet metal
 990.51 Other tanks, vats and storage containers of plate steel (rivetted and welded) (excluding those of sheet metal)

Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:
 692.11.00 - Of iron or steel
 692.14.00 - Of aluminium
 692.41.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:
 692.42.01 - Aerosol containers
 - Tubular containers:
 692.42.06 - - Collapsible
 692.42.08 - - Other
 692.42.09 - Other

Articles of copper, n.e.s.:
 699.81.01 - Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

See footnote (b)

Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:
 692.11.00 - Of iron or steel
 692.13.00 - Of aluminium
 692.41.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
 692.42.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes, and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes vats and storage tanks, of sheet metal, and milk and cream cans (except packers), of metal, which are primary to ASOC class 5155.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are included in AIOC item 699.79.38, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70.40;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, and casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are included in AIOC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70.40;
 - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are included in AIOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70.40;
 - (iv) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are included in AIOC item 699.83.19, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70.40;
 - (v) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are included in AIOC item 699.94.07, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70.40;
 - (vi) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, which are included in AIOC item 699.84.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70.40;
 - (vii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of zinc, which are included in AIOC item 699.85.03, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70.40;
 - (viii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of tin, which are included in AIOC item 699.86.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are included in ASOC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are included in ASOC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70;
 - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are included in ASOC item 699.81.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70;
 - (iv) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are included in ASOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70;
 - (v) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70;
 - (vi) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, zinc and tin, which are included in ASOC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5169.70.

5154.10 STEAM AND OTHER VAPOR GENERATING BOILERS (EXCLUDING CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS, CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Boilers (excluding domestic):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For field erection (including colonial type): 501.21 - - Solid fuel fired 501.23 - - Liquid fuel fired 501.29 - - Other (including L.P. gas) - Packaged units: 501.31 - - Hot water boilers - - Steam generating boilers: 501.41 - - - Fire tube 501.51 - - - Water tube, up to and including 4500 kg/hr 501.53 - - - Water tube, over 4500 kg/hr 501.61 Thermal liquid heaters and vaporisers, packaged units | <p>711.10.00 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers</p> | <p>711.10.00 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers</p> |
|---|---|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---|
| <p>3154.12 <u>AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR STEAM AND OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS</u></p> <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.10 (e.g. economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units:</p> <p>711.20.01 - Soot removers 711.20.09 - Other Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.10: 711.91.01 - Boiler drums (except forged seamless steel and drums) 711.91.03 - Boiler tubes 711.91.09 - Other 711.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.20</p> | <p>711.20.00 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.10 (e.g. economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units 711.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.10 711.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.20</p> |
| <p>3154.15 <u>CONTAINERS, OF IRON OR STEEL, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS</u></p> <p>461.25 Unfired pressure vessels (including compressed gas cylinders), fabricated steel</p> | <p>Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas:</p> <p>692.45.01 - Cryogenic type - Seamless: 692.45.13 - Not exceeding 15 kg water capacity 692.45.15 - Exceeding 15 kg but not exceeding 68 kg water capacity 692.45.19 - Other - Other: 692.45.21 - Not exceeding 5 kg water capacity 692.45.23 - Exceeding 5 kg but not exceeding 15 kg water capacity 692.45.25 - Exceeding 15 kg but not exceeding 30 kg water capacity 692.45.27 - Exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 68 kg water capacity 692.45.29 - Exceeding 68 kg water capacity</p> | <p>Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas: 692.45.01 - Cylinders (i.e., up to and including 200 kg LP gas capacity) 692.45.03 - Tanks (i.e., exceeding 200 kg LP gas capacity) 692.45.09 - Other</p> |
| <p>3154.20 <u>CONTAINERS, OF ALUMINIUM, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS</u></p> <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>692.44.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas</p> | <p>692.44.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas</p> |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3161 : CUTLERY AND HAND TOOLS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) drilling bits (except twist drills), which are included in ASCC item 3367.20;
(ii) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are included in ASCC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3161.06 HAND TOOLS, NON-POWER OPERATED (EXCEPT TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES) AND PARTS THEREOF, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED IN AGRICULTURE OR FORESTRY; SECATORES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3161.06.05 to
3161.06.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3161.06.05 to
3161.06.20 below

695.10.00 Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels,
picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes,
bill hooks and similar hewing tools;
scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass
shears, timber wedges and other tools)
of a kind used in agriculture,
horticulture or forestry (b) (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.30.
(c) Excluded from this ASCC item are secateurs, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 696.05.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.55.

3161.06.05 - MATTOCKS AND PICKS

752.41 Mattocks and picks

Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels,
picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes,
bill hooks and similar hewing tools;
scythes, sickles, hay-knives, grass
shears, timber wedges and other tools)
of a kind used in agriculture,
horticulture or forestry:
- Others:
- Goods, not being parts (whether or
not fitted with handles):
695.10.25 - - - Mattocks and picks

Included in ASCC item 3161.06 above

3161.06.10 - AXES AND HATCHETS

752.01 Axes and hatchets

- - - Axes; hatchets:
695.10.12 - - - Not exceeding 1.3 kg head
weight
695.10.15 - - - Exceeding 1.3 kg head weight

Included in ASCC item 3161.06 above

3161.06.16 - SPADES AND SHOVELS

752.71 Shovels (including post hole spades)
752.73 Spades (excluding post hole spades)

695.10.03 - - - Spades and shovels (including
scoops)

Included in ASCC item 3161.06 above

3161.06.18 - HAND TOOLS AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT PARTS FOR SHEARS AND FOR SECATEURS), N.E.S. (a)

752.11 Cultivators, hand (excluding weedeers)
752.21 Forks (digging, hay, etc., including
potato hooks, excluding weedeers)
752.31 Hand hoes
752.51 Garden rakes
752.53 Lawn rakes
752.61 Hand shears, clippers, secateurs and
other double bladed garden tools
752.81 Weedeers and other soil preparation hand
tools, n.e.s.
752.99 Other garden, farm and field tools
not power operated

See footnote (b)

Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels,
picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes,
bill hooks and similar hewing tools;
scythes, sickles, hay-knives,
grass shears, timber wedges and other
tools) of a kind used in agriculture,
horticulture or forestry:
695.10.02 - Sets of tools
- Other:
- - Goods, not being parts (whether or
not fitted with handles);
695.10.05 - - - Weed forks; trowels
695.10.07 - - - Weed hooks; cultivators; grubbers;
weedeers; transplanters
695.10.08 - - - Forks, n.e.s.; drags; pronged
hoes
695.10.18 - - - Shears (excluding pruning shears,
long handled, of a kind having
one blade that cuts against an
anvil)
695.10.23 - - - Hoes, n.e.s.
695.10.39 - - - Other (c)
- - Parts:
695.10.49 - - - Other
Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs,
hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper
knives); manicure and chiropody sets
and appliances (including nail files):
- Goods, not being parts:
696.05.11 - - - Secateurs

Included in ASCC item 3161.06 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are parts for other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture or forestry (except parts for shears and secateurs), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.30.45.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3161.06 HAND TOOLS, NON-POWER OPERATED (EXCEPT TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES) AND PARTS THEREFOR, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED IN AGRICULTURE OR FORESTRY; SECATORS - contd:

3161.06.20 - PARTS FOR SHEARS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay-knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:

- Other:
- - Parts:

695.10.41 - - - For shears (excluding pruning shears, long handled, of a kind having one blade that cuts against an anvil)

Included in ASCC item 3161.06 above

3161.10 HAND SAWS AND SAW FRAMES, NON-POWER OPERATED (a)

Complete saws, not power operated (excluding hacksaws):

529.31 - Hand saws (including tenon, panel and rip, etc.)

529.00 - Other

Saw frames:

529.71 - Hack saw

529.79 - Other

See footnote (b)

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):

- Saws:

- - Goode's, not being parts:

- - - Frame saws (i.e. frame with or without blade):

695.31.01 - - - - Hack saws

695.31.03 - - - - Other (e.g. bushman's, bow, fret, coping and piercing saws)

695.31.05 - - - - Other

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):

695.31.01 - Hand saws (including blades and parts therefor) (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are hacksaws, complete, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- blades (including blanks) for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.08;
 - parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.

3161.15 WRENCHES AND SPANNERS (INCLUDING TAP WRENCHES):

Shown under ASCC items 3161.15.05 and 3161.15.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3161.15.05 and 3161.15.10 below

695.32.00 Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches) (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 695.39.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.30.

3161.15.05 - WRENCHES AND SPANNERS, SOCKET TYPE, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 753.61 Socket spanners and wrenches (not power operated) (excluding keys for socket head screws) | Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches): - Goods, not being parts: - - Other (i.e. non-adjustable): 695.32.29 - - - Socket type in sets (a) | Included in ASCC item 3161.15 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are wrenches and spanners, socket type, complete, other than in sets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 695.32.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.15.10. | | |

3161.15.10 - WRENCHES AND SPANNERS (OTHER THAN SOCKET TYPE), COMPLETE, AND PARTS FOR WRENCHES AND SPANNERS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 753.63 Tube spanners and wrenches (not power operated) 753.65 Spanners and wrenches, other than socket or tube (including adjustable) (not power operated) See footnote (a) | Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches): - Goods, not being parts: - - Adjustable: 695.32.13 - - - Offset or angle head of the "Crescent" type 695.32.15 - - - "Stillson" or American type pipe wrenches and variants of those types known as "solid", "heavy duty" and "off set" pipe wrenches 695.32.21 - - - Other - - - Other (i.e. non-adjustable): 695.32.23 - - - Combination open end and ring type 695.32.25 - - - Open end type 695.32.27 - - - Ring type 695.32.31 - - - Other (b) 695.32.39 - Parts See footnote (c) | Included in ASCC item 3161.15 above |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are parts for wrenches and spanners, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| (b) Included in this AICC item are wrenches and spanners, socket type, complete, other than in sets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.15.05. | | |
| (c) Excluded from these AICC items are tap wrenches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 695.39.16, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.30.45. | | |

3161.20 FILES AND RASPS

| | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 753.21 Files and rasps | Files and rasps: 695.33.01 - Ampule files 695.33.05 - Milled tooth files 695.33.09 - Other | 695.33.00 Files and rasps |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3161.25 SCREWDRIVERS (NON-POWER OPERATED) AND SCREWDRIVER BITS AND BLADES (s)

753.45 Screwdrivers and screwdriver bits and blades (not power operated)

Hand tools (including glassiers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated);

- Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles);

- - Screwdrivers;

695.39.27 - - - In sets

695.39.29 - - - Other

See footnote (b)

Hand tools (including glassiers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated);

695.39.05 - Screw drivers (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) screwdriver blades, which are included in AICC item 695.39.59, which is shown under ABCC item 3161.60;
- (ii) screwdriver bits, which are included in AICC item 695.41.68, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.20.
- (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) screwdriver blades, which are included in AICC item 695.39.06, which is shown under ABCC item 3161.60;
- (ii) screwdriver bits, which are included in AICC item 695.41.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.20.

3161.30

HAND TOOLS SUCH AS PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCERS, TWEEZERS, TIMMEN'S SNIPS, BOLT CROPPERS AND THE LIKE, PERFORATING PUNCHES, PIPE CUTTERS AND PARTS THEREOF; OTHER CUTTING WHEELS, RUBBER TAPERS; OTHER HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLASSIERS' DIAMONDS), BLOW LAMPS, ANVILS, VICES AND CLAMPS (OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR, AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS); PORTABLE FORGES, GRINDING WHEELS MOUNTED WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND OR PEDAL OPERATED); SCREWDRIVERS, ENTRY DRILLING, CAN OPENERS, KITCHENWARE AND BUTLE OPENERS; (s) (b):

Shown under ABCC item 3161.30.05 to 3161.30.45 below

Shown under ABCC item 3161.30.05 to 3161.30.45 below

695.34.00 Other hand tools (i.e. pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, timmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters)

Hand tools (including glassiers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated);

- Goods, not being parts;

695.39.04 - - Hammers

695.39.06 - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes post hole diggers, hand driven, auger-type, which are primary to ASOC class 3362.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.15.
 (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) timber splitting wedges, which are included in ASOC item 695.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3161.06;
 (ii) bubble levels, which are included in ASOC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3345.12.

3161.30.05 - SNIPS AND SHEARS, FOR SHEET-METAL WORKING

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 753.71 Tinmiths' snips and shears | Other hand tools (i.e. pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinsmiths' snips, bolt cutters and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters); - Goods, not being parts; 695.34.05 - - Snips and shears, sheet metal-working | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.10 - ENGINEERS' HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Hammers: 753.33 - Engineers' | Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated); - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles); - - Hammers: - - - Having a head weight less than 1.8 kg per hammer; 695.39.01 - - - Engineers' | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.15 - CLAW HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Hammers: 753.31 - Claw | 695.39.05 - - - Carpenters' claw hammers | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.17 - HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Hammers: - Other: 753.35 - - Head weight under 1.8 kg | - - Hammers: - - - Having a head weight less than 1.8 kg per hammer; 695.39.05 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Material (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3161.30 HAND TOOLS SUCH AS PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINNERS, TWEEZERS, TIMBER'S SNIPS, BOLT CROPPERS AND THE LIKE, PERFORATING PUNCHES, PIPE CUTTERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES, BUSH LAYERS; OTHER HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS, BLOW LAMPS, ANVILS, VICES AND CLAMPS (OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS)), PORTABLE FORGES, GRINDING WHEELS MOUNTED WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND OR PEDAL OPERATED), ELECTRIC DRILL DRIVERS, KNIFE SHARPENERS, CAR OPENERS, KITCHENWARE AND BOTTLE OPENERS - contd:

3161.30.20 - HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT OF 1.8 KG OR GREATER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Hammers: - Other: | Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated); | Included in ABCC item 3161.30 above |
| 753.37 - - Head weight 1.8 kg and over | - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles): - - Hammers: 695.39.07 - - - Other | |

3161.30.25 - WOODWORKING PLANES

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 753.11 Carpenters' planes (wooden and steel) | 695.39.09 - - Planes, woodworking | Included in ABCC item 3161.30 above |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.30 - WOODWORKING CHISELS

| | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 753.16 Woodworking chisels | 695.39.11 - - Chisels, woodworking | Included in ABCC item 3161.30 above |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.35 - BRACES AND HAND DRILLS

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 753.09 Braces and hand drills | 695.39.14 - - Braces and drills | Included in ABCC item 3161.30 above |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.40 - VICES

| | | |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 753.75 Vices | - - Vices: 695.39.17 - - - Engineers' | Included in ABCC item 3161.30 above |
| | 695.39.19 - - - Other | |

3161.30.45 - OTHER (a) (b)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Post hole diggers (auger type): | Other hand tools (i.e. pliers | Included in ABCC item 3161.30 above |
| 522.61 - Hand driven | (including cutting pliers), pincers, | |
| 753.01 Heavy duty bars (crowbars, spud bars, etc.) | tweezers, timmer's snips, bolt | |
| 753.05 Bars, other than heavy duty (wrecking, claw, tommy, etc.) | croppers and the like, perforating punches; pipe cutters); - Goods, not being parts: | |

753.07 Blow lamps
 753.14 Cold chisels (including star drills)
 753.41 Pliers and pinchers
 753.53 Non-electric soldering irons
 753.81 Wedges (timber splitting, etc.)
 753.99 Other tradesmen's hand tools (not power operated)(excluding mechanics measuring tools, lifting jacks and pumps, saws, spraying and lubricating equipment)

See footnote (c)

695.34.01 - - Bolt and pipe cutters
 695.34.05 - - Pliers (including multi-grip pliers)
 695.34.11 - - Other
 695.34.19 - - Parts
 Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds, n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated);
 - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles);
 695.39.16 - - Screwplates, stocks and tap wrenches (d)
 695.39.31 - - Trowels (bricklayers', plasterers' and moulde's)
 695.39.33 - - Spokeshaves; edge tools (i.e. tools having a sharp cutting edge), n.e.s.
 695.39.35 - - Grease guns
 695.39.37 - - Explosive cartridge operated fastening tools
 - - Clamps:
 695.39.48 - - - Toggles
 695.39.51 - - - C or G
 695.39.53 - - - Other
 695.39.55 - - Putty knives, glaziers' knives
 695.39.57 - - Staplers, riveters and tackers
 695.39.58 - - Other
 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s., (e.g. micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors;
 - Bubble levels:
 874.21.01 - - Wholly or principally of aluminum
 874.21.03 - - Other

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes post hole diggers, hand driven, auger-type, which are primary to ASIC class 3362.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for pliers (including cutting pliers), pinchers, tweezers, tinsmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like, perforating punches, pipe cutters, spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches), files and rasps; complete flat irons (gas, paraffin, charcoal, etc., except electric), curling irons, button hooks and shoe horns, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.15.10.
 (e) Excluded from these AICC items are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 695.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.06.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AMCC) Item(s) | Component Export (AMCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| 3161.34 | <u>RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES INCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS (EXCEPT SAFETY RAZOR BLADES)</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips): 696.03.01 - Blades and heads for electric shavers - Other: - - Razors: - - Goods, not being parts: - - - Safety razors: 696.03.03 - - - Twin blade bonded 696.03.05 - - - Single blade bonded 696.03.07 - - - Other 696.03.21 - - - Other 696.03.23 - - - Parts - - Razor blades (including blanks): 696.03.29 - - - Other | Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips): 696.03.09 - Other (including blanks for safety razor blades) |
| 3161.35 | <u>RAZOR BLADES FOR SAFETY RAZORS</u> | | |
| | 757.01 Razor blades | Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips): - Other: - - Razor blades (including blanks): 696.03.25 - - - For safety razors | Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips): 696.03.01 - Safety razor blades |
| 3161.41 | <u>KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES FOR MACHINES OR FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES</u> | | |
| | 523.07 Metal cutting shear blades Woodworking knives: 524.11 - Veneer 524.13 - Other Paper knives: 525.01 - Guillotine 525.02 - Other Press knives: 539.21 - Leather 539.27 - Other 559.29 Machine knives and blades (excluding metal cutting shear blades; woodworking and paper knives) | Knives and cutting blades, for machine or for mechanical appliances: 695.42.02 - Knife sections for incorporation in agricultural machines 695.42.06 - Cutting and creasing rules designed for use in paper box or carton making machinery 695.42.09 - Other | 695.42.00 Knives and cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances |

3161.45 KNIVES (EXCEPT BUTTER KNIVES, KNIVES FOR MACHINES OR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3161.45.05 and 3161.45.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3161.45.05 and 3161.45.10 below | Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: 696.08.01 - Cutlery sets containing knives 696.08.09 - Other |
|--|--|--|

3161.45.05 - KNIVES (EXCEPT BUTTER KNIVES), HOUSEHOLD

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| <p>Cutlery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Knives, household: 852.01 - - Table 852.02 - - Utility 852.03 - - Other (butter, etc.) (a) | <p>Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Knives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - Goods, not being parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 696.03.01 - - - Fruit peeling 696.08.05 - - - 'corks' - - - Table, dessert, grill, steak a.k. barbeques: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 696.08.11 - - - In sets - - - Other: 696.08.13 - - - Forged one-piece knives 696.08.15 - - - Forged blades fitted with metal handles 696.08.17 - - - Forged blades fitted with non-metal handles 696.08.21 - - - Other - - - Domestic kitchen type, n.e.s. (e.g. carving): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 696.08.31 - - - In sets 696.08.33 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3161.45 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) Included in this production item are butter knives, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.55.05.

3161.45.10 - KNIVES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 757.11 Knives (not household, machine or press) | <p>Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Knives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - Goods, not being parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 696.08.03 - - - Butchers' and slaughtermen's 696.08.35 - - - Fishing, hunting and sporting type, non-folding 696.08.37 - - - Pocket type (except pruning knives, grafting knives and the like) 696.08.39 - - - Other - - Parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 696.08.49 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3161.45 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3161.47 | <u>KNIFE BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS THEREFOR)</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: - Knives: - - Parts: 696.08.41 - - - Blades (including blanks) | Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: 696.08.05 - Knife blades (including blanks therefor) |
| 3161.49 | <u>HANDLES FOR CUTLERY (EXCEPT FOR RAZORS AND SCISSORS (INCLUDING TAILORS' SHEARS)), OF BASE METAL</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 696.07.00 Handles of base metal for articles falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08 | 696.07.00 Handles of base metal for the articles falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08 |
| 3161.51 | <u>SCISSORS:</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3161.51.05 and 3161.51.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3161.51.05 and 3161.51.10 below | 696.04.00 Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor |
| 3161.51.05 - SCISSORS, COMPLETE | | | |
| | 756.01 Scissors | Scissors (including tailor's shears), and blades therefor: - Scissors (including tailors' shears): 696.04.11 - - Goods, not being parts | Included in ASCC item 3161.51 above |
| 3161.51.10 - SCISSORS, PARTS | | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | - Scissors (including tailors' shears): 696.04.13 - - Parts 696.04.19 - Blades | Included in ASCC item 3161.51 above |
| 3161.55 | <u>CUTLERY (EXCEPT RAZORS, RAZOR BLADES, SCISSORS, TAILORS' SHEARS, SECATORS, HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES); MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3161.55.05 and 3161.55.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3161.55.05 and 3161.55.10 below | Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files): 696.05.09 - Other (b) Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware: |

- Tableware:
 696.06.01 - - Outlery sets (excluding outlery
 sets containing knives)
 696.06.09 - - Other
 696.06.19 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are secateurs, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.06.

3161.55.05 - CUTLERY (EXCEPT SECATEURS AND HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES), (I.E. SPOONS, FORKS, FISH-EATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE)

Cutlery:
 852.11 - Spoons, household
 852.21 - Forks, household
 852.22 - Other outlery

See footnote (a)

Other articles of outlery (e.g.
 secateurs, hair clippers,
 butchers' cleavers, paper knives);
 manicure and chiropody sets and
 appliances (including nail files):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 696.05.09 - - Clippers for human and animal
 hair
 696.05.35 - - Office outlery (e.g. paper knives,
 letter openers and pencil
 sharpeners)
 696.05.37 - - Other
 - Parts:
 696.05.49 - - Other
 Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter
 knives, ladles, and similar kitchen
 or tableware:
 - In sets:
 696.06.01 - - Carving forks
 696.06.05 - - Other
 - Others:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 696.06.06 - - - Carving forks
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Finished:
 696.06.07 - - - - - Plated
 696.06.09 - - - - - Stainless steel (except
 soup ladles and cooks'
 forks)
 696.06.19 - - - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3161.55 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are butter knives, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 852.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3161.45.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3161.55 OUTLERY (EXCEPT BARBERS, BARBER BLADES, SCISSORS, TAILORS' SEWERS, SEWATORS, HAND FILES FOR SHIRT SHAVING MACHINES); MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES (INCLUDING NAIL FILES) - contd:

3161.55.10 - MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES; AND BLANKS AND PARTS FOR SPOONS, FORKS, FISH-EATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE (EXCEPT BLANKS AND PARTS FOR CARVING FORKS); PARTS FOR SEWATORS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Other articles of outlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files);

- Goods, not being parts:
- - Manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files);

696.05.17 - - - Nail files

- - - Other:

696.05.31 - - - In sets

696.05.33 - - - Other

- Parts:

696.05.45 - - - For secateurs

Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware:

- Other:
- - Goods, not being parts:

- - - Other:

696.06.21 - - - Blanks

696.06.23 - - - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3161.55 above

3161.60 KITCHENWARE, NON-MECHANICAL AND NON-ELECTRIC, AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR HAND TOOLS, N.E.S. (a)

See footnote (b)

Hand tools (including glassiers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated);

- Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles):

695.39.21 - - - Knife sharpeners

695.39.25 - - - Bottle openers

695.39.26 - - - Can openers; kitchenware, n.e.s.

695.39.59 - Parts (c)

Hand tools (including glassiers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated);

- Goods, not being parts:

695.39.02 - - - Kitchenware (e.g. can openers, corkscrews, corers and peelers, egg whisks and beaters, ice picks), non-mechanical and non-electric (except outlery or plated ware)

695.39.08 - Parts (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
 (i) kitchen wire goods, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 (ii) kitchen utensils, of metal (except wire), which are primary to ASIC class 3168.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) kitchen wire goods, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) kitchenware, non-mechanical and non-electric (except kitchen wire goods), and parts thereof; parts for hand tools, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are screwdriver blades, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.25.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are screwdriver blades, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.25.

3161.65

MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 10 KG, USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES IN THE PREPARATION, SERVING OR CONDITIONING OF FOOD OR DRINK, AND PARTS THEREOF

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Coffee-mills, mincers, juice extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg, and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink: - Goods, not being parts: 697.81.01 - - Food mincers and choppers, hand operated (including macaroni and spaghetti cutters and the like) 697.81.05 - - Can openers; corers; peelers; whisks and beaters 697.81.09 - - Other 697.81.11 - Parts</p> | <p>697.81.00 Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink</p> |
|---|--|---|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3163 : NUTS, BOLTS, SCREWS AND RIVETS

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| | Component Production (item(s)) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3163.05 | BOLTS AND NUTS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL: | |
| | Shown under ASOC items 3163.05.05 and 3163.05.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3163.05.05 and 3163.05.10 below |
| | | Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel; 694.02.01 - Bolts and nuts (a) |
| | (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are set screws and socket head cap screws, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 694.02.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.10. | |

3163.05.05 - BOLTS WITH OR WITHOUT NUTS AND/OR WASHERS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Ferrous bolts for fastening, set screws and socket head cap screws (including the value of nuts and/or washers sold with these products):</p> <p>465.79 - Made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, specials, etc.)</p> <p>- Other than made to customer specifications:</p> <p>- - Hexagonal and square ferrous bolts, low tensile (mild steel)</p> <p>465.74 - - Up to and including 10 mm diameter</p> <p>465.75 - - Over 10 mm diameter up to and including 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.76 - - Over 20 mm diameter</p> <p>- - Hexagonal and square ferrous bolts, high tensile:</p> <p>465.85 - - Up to and including 10 mm diameter</p> <p>465.84 - - Over 10 mm diameter up to and including 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.86 - - Over 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.77 - Hexagonal and square ferrous set screws, low tensile (mild steel)</p> <p>465.78 - Hexagonal and square ferrous set screws, high tensile</p> | <p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.81;</p> <p>694.02.01 - - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery instruments and appliances (b)</p> <p>- - Bolts with or without nuts and/or washers:</p> <p>- - - Hexagon heads, except high tensile:</p> <p>694.02.03 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm diameter</p> <p>694.02.05 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 20 mm diameter</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3163.05 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

465.80 - - Cup square ferrous bolts
 465.82 - - Other ferrous bolts and socket
 head cap screws (including
 holding bolts, I bolts,
 U bolts and shackle bolts)

See footnote (a)

694.02.07 - - - Exceeding 20 mm diameter
 694.02.09 - - - Cup square
 - - - High tensile;
 694.02.11 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm diameter
 694.02.13 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not
 exceeding 20 mm diameter
 694.02.15 - - - Exceeding 20 mm diameter
 694.02.17 - - - Other
 - - Screws;
 - - Other;
 694.02.36 - - - Engineers' set screws
 - - - Other;
 694.02.39 - - - Socket head
 694.02.47 - - U-bolts and shackle bolts
 - For use as original components in
 the assembly or manufacture of
 vehicles of a kind falling within
 items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10,
 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;
 694.02.61 - - Bolts with or without nuts and/or
 washers

See footnote (c)

- (a) Details of the quantity of nuts and washers produced for sale or transfer out with bolts are included in the supplementary production items "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.o.465.86) and "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.o. 466.10).
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) nuts (imported separately), which are relevant to ASOC item 3163.05.10;
 - (ii) screws for wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 3163.10.05;
 - (iii) screws other than for wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 3163.10.10;
 - (iv) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), which are relevant to ASOC item 3163.15;
 - (v) washers (other than with bolts or screws), which are relevant to ASOC item 3163.20;
 - (vi) cotters and cotter-pins, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are U-bolts and shackle bolts, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.05.10.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3163.05 BOLTS AND NUTS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL - contd:

3163.05.10 - NUTS OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS

Ferrous nuts:

465.87 - For sale or transfer out as such (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:

- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:

- Nuts, imported separately:

694.02.53 - - Hexagon

694.02.55 - - Square

694.02.57 - - Other

- For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:

694.02.69 - - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

Included in ABCC item 3163.05 above

(a) Details of the quantity of nuts produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary production item "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 465.86).

(b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:

(i) U-bolts and shackle bolts, which are relevant to ABCC item 3163.05.05;

(ii) screw hooks and rings, which are relevant to ABCC item 3163.10.10;

(iii) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), which are relevant to ABCC item 3163.15;

(iv) washers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3163.20;

(v) cotters and cotter-pins, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40.

(c) Excluded from these AICC items are nuts (imported separately), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3163.05.05.

Shown under ASCC item 3163.10.05 and
3163.10.10 below

Shown under ASCC item 3163.10.05 and
3163.10.10 below

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends
and screw studs), whether or not
threaded or tapped, and screws
(including screw hooks and screw
rings), of iron or steel; rivets,
cotter-pins, washers
and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
694.02.07 - Screws (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are set screws and socket head cap screws, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.05.
(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 694.02.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3163.10.05 - SCREWS FOR WOOD

Ferrous screws with or without nuts
and/or washers (other than set screws and
socket head cap screws). Including value
of nuts and/or washers sold with these
screws:
- Other than made to customer specifications:
465.90 - - Ferrous coach screws for wood
- - Ferrous screws (other than coach) for
wood:
465.92 - - Up to and including 10 gauge
465.93 - - Over 10 gauge
See footnote (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends
and screw studs), whether or not
threaded or tapped, and screws
(including screw hooks and screw
rings), of iron or steel; rivets,
cotter-pins, washers and
spring-washers, of iron or steel:
- Not for use as original components
in the assembly or manufacture of
vehicles of a kind falling within
items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20,
783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12,
786.8:
- - Screws:
- - - For wood:
694.02.19 - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge
694.02.21 - - - Exceeding 6 but not exceeding
10 gauge
694.02.23 - - - Exceeding 10 gauge
See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3163.10 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are screws for wood, of iron or steel, made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 465.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.10.10.
(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) screws for wood, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05;
(ii) screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.68, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.10.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3165.10 SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW EYES, SCREW HOOKS AND SCREW RINGS, BUT EXCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL - contd:

3165.10.10 - SCREWS OTHER THAN FOR WOOD

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Ferrous screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws). Including value of nuts and/or washers sold with these screws:</p> <p>465.89 - Made to customer specification (e.g. original equipment manufacture, specials, etc.) (a)</p> <p>- Other than made to customer specification:</p> <p>- Ferrous screws of a kind not suitable for use with nuts (including self tapping, thread cutting, etc.):</p> <p>465.95 - - Up to and including 10 gauge</p> <p>465.96 - - Over 10 gauge</p> <p>465.97 - - Machine screws (metal thread screws)</p> <p>465.98 - - Other screws (excluding cotter pins, including screw hooks, rings and eyes)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:</p> <p>- Screws:</p> <p>- - Of a kind not suitable for use with nuts:</p> <p>694.02.25 - - - Stainless steel</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>694.02.27 - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge</p> <p>694.02.29 - - - Exceeding 6 but not exceeding 10 gauge</p> <p>694.02.31 - - - Exceeding 10 gauge</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>694.02.37 - - - Machine</p> <p>694.02.41 - - - Other</p> <p>694.02.45 - - - Screw hooks and rings</p> <p>- For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:</p> <p>694.02.68 - - Screws (c)</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3165.10 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

- (a) Included in this production item are screws for wood, of iron or steel, made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.10.05.
- (b) Details of the quantity of nuts and washers produced for sale or transfer out with screws are included in the supplementary production items "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 465.86) and "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 466.10).
- (c) Included in this AICC item are screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.10.05.

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) screws other than for wood, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AIOC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.05.05;
 - (ii) screw hooks and rings, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AIOC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.05.10.

3163.15

RIVETS, OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR, OF IRON OR STEEL

466.05 Ferrous rivets other than bifurcated or tubular

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8;

694.02.43 - - Rivets, not bifurcated or tubular (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:

694.02.05 - Rivets

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AIOC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.05.05;
 - (ii) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AIOC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.05.10.

3163.20

WASHERS, OTHER THAN WITH NUTS OR SCREWS, OF IRON OR STEEL

Ferrous washers:
466.11 - For sale or transfer out as such (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8;

694.02.59 - - Washers, n.e.i.

See footnote (b)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:

694.02.11 - Washers

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICU) Item(s)

Component Export (AICU) Item(s)

3163.20 WASHERS, OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS OR SCREWS, OF IRON OR STEEL - contd

- (a) Details of the quantity of washers produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary production item "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 466.10).
- (b) Excluded from these AICU items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) washers (other than with bolts or screws), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICU item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.03;
- (ii) washers, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICU item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10.

3163.25 DOWEL PINS, EXPANSION BOLTS, MASONRY ANCHORS, TURNBUCKLES AND PARTS OF TURNBUCKLES, OF IRON OR STEEL (a)

466.17 Ferrous dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (b)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;

- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8;

694.02.44 - Masonry anchors

694.02.46 - Expansion bolts

Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state);

699.79.28 - Dowel pins; turnbuckles and parts therefor

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;

694.02.02 - Expansion bolts

Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state);

- Other;

699.79.11 - Masonry anchors, dowel pins; turnbuckles

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are parts for turnbuckles of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3163.30

BOLTS, NUTS, SCREWS, RIVETS (OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR), WASHERS AND SPRING WASHERS, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY:Shown under ASOC items 3163.30.05 and
3163.30.10 below

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,
spiked cramps, studs, spikes and
drawing pins, of copper; of iron
or steel with heads of copper;
bolts and nuts (including bolt
ends and screw studs), whether or
not threaded or tapped, and screws
(including screw hooks and screw
rings), of copper; rivets, cotters,
cotter-pins, washers and spring
washers, of copper;
- Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends
and screw studs), whether or not
threaded or tapped, and screws
(including screw hooks and screw
rings), of copper; rivets, cotters,
cotter-pins, washers and spring
washers, of copper;

694.03.05 - - Screws for wood

694.03.09 - - Other (a)

Shown under ASOC items 3163.30.05 and
3163.30.10 below

(a) Included in this ASOC item are cotters and cotter-pins, of copper or copper alloy, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.

3163.30.05 - BOLTS AND NUTS

Copper and copper alloy (including
brass) bolts, screws, etc.:

466.21 - Bolts

466.23 - Nuts

Included in ASOC item 3163.30 above

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,
spiked cramps, studs, spikes and
drawing pins, of copper, of iron
or steel with heads of copper;
bolts and nuts (including bolt ends
and screw studs), whether or not
threaded or tapped, and screws
(including screw hooks and screw
rings), of copper; rivets, cotters,
cotter-pins, washers and spring
washers, of copper;

694.03.01 - Bolts and nuts

3163.30.10 - SCREWS, RIVETS (OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR) AND WASHERS

Copper and copper alloy (including
brass) bolts, screws, etc.:

466.25 - Screws

466.27 - Rivets (other than bifurcated or
tubular) and washers

Included in ASOC item 3163.30 above

694.03.05 - Rivets

694.03.07 - Screws and washers

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3163.35

RIVETS, TUBULAR AND BIFURCATED, OF BASE METAL

466.91 Bifurcated and tubular rivets
(including blind rivets)
of all metals

Clasps, frames with clasps for
handbags and the like, buckles,
buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets,
and the like, of base metal, of a
kind commonly used for clothing,
travel goods, handbags or other
textile or leather goods, tubular
rivets and bifurcated rivets, of
base metal:

- Rivets:

699.33.01 - - Bifurcated
699.33.03 - - Hollow or blind
699.33.05 - - Other

Clasps, frames with clasps for
handbags and the like, buckles,
buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets
and the like, of base metal, of a
kind commonly used for clothing,
travel goods, handbags or other
textile or leather goods; tubular
rivets and bifurcated rivets, of
base metal; beads and spangles of
base metal:

699.33.01 - Tubular rivets and bifurcated
rivets

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3164 : METAL COATING AND FINISHING

- Note: This ASIC industry of origin has been created separately with no ASOC items listed under it because:
- (i) separate, specific, information is not available on the commodities which originate only from industry class 3164 thereby preventing the creation of meaningful and viable standard items for these commodities;
 - (ii) the ASOC, at present, relates only to transportable goods, and a major proportion of the activities primary to this industry is involved in the provision of services (e.g. engraving, polishing, plating and heat treatment of metals);
 - (iii) the creation of this separate industry of origin category permits the presentation of standardised commodity items for the other important metal industry classes.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3165 : NON-FERROUS STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are aerosol valves, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3165.01

TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS, COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING OF IRON OR STEEL; TAPS, COCKS, VALVES (EXCEPT HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS), AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREOF), OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON); PARTS FOR VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a) (b)

Couplers for irrigation piping:
547.21 - Diameter, 50 mm and under
547.22 - Diameter, over 50 mm up to and including 80 mm
547.23 - Diameter, over 80 mm up to and including 100 mm
547.24 - Diameter, over 100 mm up to and including 125 mm
547.25 - Diameter, over 125 mm
547.31 Foot valves
672.01 Steam, gas and water fittings, valves and parts (excluding irrigation equipment), non-ferrous

See footnote (c)

Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper:
682.26.01 - Of brass, bronze or gunmetal
682.26.09 - Other
Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel:
- Tubes and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges):
683.23.11 - - Alloys
683.23.13 - - Unalloyed
684.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium
Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.:
- Actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive):
726.46.51 - - Diaphragm (d)
726.46.53 - - Piston (d)
Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 725.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.49:
726.49.27 - For actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive) (e)
Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):

682.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper
684.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium
749.20.00 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves)(q)

See footnote (x)

- Pneumatically operated control valves:
- Goods, not being parts:
- 749.20.07 - - - In sizes not exceeding 50 mm (f)
- 749.20.09 - - - Other (f)
- 749.20.11 - - - Parts (g)
- Valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts):
- 749.20.17 - - - Parts
- Safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances:
- 749.20.21 - - - Goods, not being parts (h)
- 749.20.23 - - - Parts (i)
- Valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow:
- Goods, not being parts:
- 749.20.25 - - - Mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200 (j)
- 749.20.26 - - - Diaphragm operated (j)
- 749.20.27 - - - Differential control (j)
- 749.20.28 - - - Reducing (j)
- - - Thermostatically operated valves:
- 749.20.31 - - - For use in internal combustion engines (j)
- 749.20.33 - - - Other (j)
- 749.20.35 - - - Other (j)
- 749.20.37 - - - Parts (k)
- Valves, n.e.s.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
- 749.20.61 - - - Mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200 (l)
- - - Other:
- 749.20.67 - - - Solenoid (on/off kind)
- - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
- 749.20.70 - - - - Aluminium alloys
- 749.20.75 - - - - Copper alloys
- 749.20.77 - - - - Metal, other
- 749.20.81 - - - Parts (m)
- Other:
- 749.20.83 - - - Goods, not being parts (n)
- 749.20.85 - - - Parts (o)

See footnote (p)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

3165.01

TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS; COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING, OF IRON OR STEEL; TAPS, COCKS, VALVES (EXCEPT HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS) AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PAPERS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES), VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW; AND PARTS THEREOF; OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON); PARTS FOR VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a) (b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are primary to ASCC class 2538;
 - (ii) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are primary to ASCC class 2942;
 - (iii) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of cast steel, which are primary to ASCC class 2943;
 - (iv) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron or cast steel), which are primary to ASCC class 2945;
 - (v) plumbers' fittings, of metal, which are primary to ASCC class 3169;
 - (vi) couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are primary to ASCC class 3161;
 - (vii) parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASCC class 3461;
 - (viii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber) and air valves (excluding valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes), of rubber, which are primary to ASCC class 3462.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39;
 - (ii) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts), of cast iron, which are included in production item 447.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2942.03;
 - (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
 - (iv) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of iron or steel (including cast iron) and parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are pneumatically operated control valves, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are parts for pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

- (i) Included in this AICC item are parts for safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
 - (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are parts for valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) valves, n.e.s., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) aerosol valves, imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) valves, n.e.s., of artificial plastic materials, being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are parts for valves (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), of the following materials, which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
 - (i) of cast iron, which are relevant to ABCC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ABCC items as indicated:
 - (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (o) Included in this AICC item are parts for taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.30.
- (p) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 - (i) couplers for irrigation piping, of malleable cast iron, which are included in AICC item 678.50.05, which is shown under ABCC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of the following materials:
 - of cast iron (except malleable cast iron), which are included in AICC item 678.50.15, which is shown under ABCC item 2942.03;
 - of stainless steel, which are included in AICC items 678.50.16 and 678.50.18, which are shown under ABCC item 2945.13;
 - of steel (except stainless steel), which are included in AICC item 678.50.23, which is shown under ABCC item 2945.13;
 - of wrought iron, which are included in AICC item 678.50.30, which is shown under ABCC item 2945.13;
 - (iii) couplers for flexible irrigation piping, of iron (except malleable cast iron), of steel, which are included in AICC item 678.50.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2945.13;
 - (iv) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of the following metals:
 - of lead and lead alloys, which are included in AICC item 685.24.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.30;
 - of tin and tin alloys, which are included in AICC item 687.24.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.42.10;
 - of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in AICC item 686.34.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.45.
- (q) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) valves and parts thereof, of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are relevant to ABCC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ABCC item 2945.13;
 - (iii) aerosol valves, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70;
 - (iv) valves and similar appliances of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.17;
 - (v) hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors and parts thereof, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.07;
 - (vi) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are relevant to ABCC item 3365.45.05;
 - (vii) steam traps, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95;
 - (viii) valves, n.e.s., of rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 3462.18;
 - (ix) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3165.01 TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS: COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING, OF IRON OR STEEL; TAPS, COCKS, VALVES (EXCEPT HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL MACHINES) AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED COCKS), VALVES AND VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TIRE INFLATION, RUBBER, FERROUS, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON); PARTS FOR VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES - contd

- (v) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) couplers for irrigation piping, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in ASCC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.15;
 - (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of the following metals:
 - of lead and lead alloys, which are included in ASCC item 685.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.30;
 - of tin and tin alloys, which are included in ASCC item 687.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.42;
 - of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in ASCC item 686.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.45;
 - of nickel and nickel alloys, which are included in ASCC item 683.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54;
 - (iii) actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are included in ASCC item 728.46.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 - (iv) parts for actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are included in ASCC item 728.46.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3167 : METAL BLINDS AND AWNINGS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) venetian blinds of wood, which are included in ASCC item 2538.22;
- (ii) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3167.05 VENETIAN BLINDS (INCLUDING PLASTIC-COATED METAL), OF ALUMINIUM

747.11 Metal venetian blinds (including plastic coated) (a)

Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
699.85.11 - Venetian blinds

Articles, of aluminium, n.e.s.:
699.85.05 - Venetian blinds

- (a) Included in this production item are venetian blinds, of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.

3167.10 VENETIAN AND HOLLAND BLINDS, OF PLASTIC (a)

Blinds and awnings, other than outdoor or venetian (holland, etc.):
747.97 - Other than textile (b) (c)

Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58:
095.95.02 - Venetian blinds and holland blinds

895.95.00 Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58 (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes holland blinds, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
(b) Included in this production item are:
 (i) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of wood, cane and bamboo, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.39;
 (ii) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (iii) blinds and awnings (except venetian and holland blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
(c) Excluded from this production item are venetian blinds, of plastic, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are roller blinds, and similar articles (except holland blinds), of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3153 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.
 3162 : SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS
 3168 : FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For the purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3169 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C., SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) ice-chests, metal, which are included in ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) pictures, metal-framed, which are included in ASCC item 2646.20;
 - (iii) wire gates; masts, of aluminium, which are included in ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (iv) wire fabric (except reinforcing mesh, of iron or steel), welded, woven or linked, which is included in ASCC item 3145.12;
 - (v) vats and storage tanks, of sheet metal, and milk and cream cans (except packers) of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (vi) kitchen utensils, of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3161.60;
 - (vii) plumbers' fittings, of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (viii) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are included in ASCC item 3245.16;
 - (ix) shopping trolleys, trolleys or jeeps, laundry trolleys and basket carriers, which are included in ASCC item 3245.35;
 - (x) cabinets, of metal, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASCC item 3352.19;
 - (xi) portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are included in ASCC item 3353.03;
 - (xii) stove pipes, made from iron or steel sheet, which are included in ASCC item 3353.04;
 - (xiii) toys and games, of metal or predominantly of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3475.26;
 - (xiv) combs, hair slides and the like, of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3475.42;
 - (xv) vacuum flask covers, tailors' dummies and other lay figures; of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57;
 - (xvi) fish hooks, which are included in ASCC item 3485.52.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3169.02 SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.C., OF IRON OR STEEL.

Shown under ASCC items 3169.02.05 and
3169.02.10 below

Sanitary ware for indoor use and
parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron,
steel, copper or aluminium:
697.51.00 - Of iron or steel

Shown under ASCC items 3169.02.05 and
3169.02.10 below

3169.02.05 - SINKS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF STAINLESS STEEL

Sinks (standard size) (including
combination sinks):
671.14 - Pressed stainless steel
671.19 Sinks (non-standard size) (including
combination sinks) (a)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3169.02 above

Sanitary ware for indoor use and
parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron,
steel, copper or aluminium:
- Of iron or steel:
697.51.01 - - Stainless steel sinks

- (a) Included in this production item are:
- (i) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), non-standard size, ceramic, which are relevant to ASCC item 2864.15.10;
 - (ii) sinks, non-standard size, of iron or steel (other than stainless steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10;
 - (iii) sinks, non-standard size, plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are parts for stainless steel sinks, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3169.02.10 - SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Baths (excluding infants' baths):</p> <p>671.01 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled</p> <p>671.03 - Pressed enamelled steel</p> <p>671.04 - Pressed stainless steel</p> <p>671.05 - Pressed galvanised steel</p> <p>Sinks (standard size) (including combination sinks):</p> <p>671.11 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled (a)</p> <p>671.13 - Pressed enamelled steel</p> <p>671.15 - Pressed galvanised steel</p> <p>Laundry tubs:</p> <p>671.21 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled</p> <p>671.23 - Pressed enamelled steel</p> <p>671.24 - Pressed stainless steel</p> <p>671.25 - Pressed galvanised steel</p> <p>Wash basins (wall and pedestal):</p> <p>671.31 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled</p> <p>671.33 - Pressed enamelled steel</p> <p>671.34 - Pressed stainless steel</p> <p>671.35 - Pressed galvanised steel</p> <p>671.53 Metal toilet cisterns</p> <p>859.31 Metal tubs (excluding laundry tubs of pressed metal)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3169.02 above</p> | <p>Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:</p> <p>- Of iron or steel:</p> <p>697.51.09 - - Other</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are sinks (other than kitchen sinks), standard size, ceramic, which are relevant to ASCC item 2864.15.10.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) sinks, non-standard size, of iron and steel (other than stainless steel), which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.02.09; (ii) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (iii) sanitary pans, of iron or steel, which are included in production item 859.41, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (iv) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (v) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (vi) parts for sanitary ware for indoor use (other than parts for stainless steel sinks), which are not included in specific production items. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (a)

Component Item (ASCC) (b)

Component (ASCC) Item (c)

3169.04 KITCHENWARE, NON-ELECTRIC, DOMESTIC, OF IRON OR STEEL, COPPER AND COPPER ALLOY, ALUMINIUM AND WOOD (a)

Kitchenware (non-electric):
 851.01 - Pressure cookers
 851.05 - Other aluminium, cast
 851.07 - Other aluminium, other than cast
 851.11 - Brass and copper
 851.21 - Enamelled
 851.41 - Other

Household utensils of wood:
 635.42.01 - Spoons and forks
 635.42.09 - Other (b)
 Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:
 - Of iron or steel:
 - - Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s.:
 - - - Other:
 - - - Goods, not being parts:
 697.41.05 - - - - Kitchenware of wire, tinmed plate or plated metal; stove toasters and soap racks
 - - - - Utensils, hollow-ware and tableware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food:
 - - - - - Cooking utensils:
 697.41.09 - - - - - Enamelled
 697.41.11 - - - - - Stainless steel
 697.41.13 - - - - - Other
 697.41.15 - - - - - Other (c)
 - Of copper:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Other:
 697.42.07 - - - Kitchen and tableware (except of wire or plated metal) (d)
 - Of aluminium:
 - Cooking utensils:
 - - Complete:
 697.45.01 - - - Saucepans
 697.45.03 - - - Other
 697.45.15 - - - Other kitchen and tableware (e)
 See footnote (f)

Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:
 - Of iron or steel:
 697.41.01 - - Cooking utensils
 - Of copper or aluminium:
 697.44.01 - - Cooking utensils (except cutlery)
 See footnote (g)

(a) This ASCC item includes kitchenware, of wood, which is primary to ASIC class 2538.

(b) Included in this AICC item are washing boards and clothes pegs, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.59.

(c) Included in this AICC item is tableware, of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.

- (d) Included in this AIOC item is tableware (except of wire or plated metal), of copper or copper alloys, which is relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are tableware and colanders, salad washers, plate racks, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips, of aluminium wire, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Excluded from these AIOC items is kitchenware, (except kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food), of iron or steel, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 697.41.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) kitchenware, of wood, which is included in ASOC item 695.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2558.22;
 - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of iron or steel, which is included in ASOC item 697.41.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of copper or aluminium, which is included in ASOC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

3169.07

STOPPERS, CROWN CORKS, BOTTLE CAPS, CAPSULES, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND PLUMBS, CASE CORNER PROTECTORS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES, OF BASE METAL

Bottle closures, sheet metal:

948.11 - Crown seals

948.19 - Other than crown seals

See footnote (a)

Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metals:

699.65.01 - Capsules

699.65.05 - Stoppers, crown corks, caps and lids

699.65.09 - Other

699.65.00 Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal

- (a) Excluded from these production items are stoppers, crown corks, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 990.32, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.

3169.10

WIRE NETTING, OF IRON, STEEL, ALUMINIUM, COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY

463.02 Uncoated wire netting

463.04 Galvanised wire netting

Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:

- Of iron or steel:

- - Nettings:

693.51.01 - - 13 mm mesh size

693.51.03 - - 19 mm mesh size

693.51.05 - - Other

See footnote (a)

Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:

- Of iron or steel:

693.51.01 - - Netting (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AIOC item 693.52.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) wire netting, of aluminium, which is included in AIOC item 699.85.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in ASOC item 693.52.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) wire netting, of aluminium, which is included in ASOC item 699.85.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production (item(s)) | Component Import (AICC) (item(s)) | Component Export (AABCC) item(s) |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 3169.15 <u>BARBED WIRE, OF IRON OR STEEL</u> 448.12 Barbed wire (a) Excluded from this AICC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 693.20.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2941.41.10. (b) Excluded from this ABCC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 693.20.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2941.41. | Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel; 693.20.01 - Barbed wire, each strand having no cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) (a) | Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel; 693.20.01 - Barbed wire, each strand having no cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) (b) | |

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production (item(s)) | Component Import (AICC) (item(s)) | Component Export (AABCC) item(s) |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 3169.17 <u>STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS, SLINGS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE</u> 448.16 Steel wire cables and ropes 461.10 Fence droppers, wire 465.40 Wall ties | Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables); - Of iron or steel: 693.11.01 - - Of a kind commonly used as shafting for flexible transmissions 693.11.03 - - Clothes lines - - Stress relieved strand of a kind used in pre-stressed concrete work; 693.11.04 - - Stabilised, for a relaxation of 2% or less at 20° C to 1,000 hours 693.11.06 - - Other 693.11.07 - - Strand, n.s.a. 693.11.09 - - Cordage with metal core - - Other cables, cordage and ropes: 693.11.11 - - Stainless 693.11.13 - - Locked coil (including semi-locked) 693.11.15 - - Round strand ropes 38 mm and over in diameter - - Other: 693.11.16 - - Less than 5 mm in diameter 693.11.18 - - 5 mm and over in diameter 693.11.19 - - Plaited bands, slings and the like, n.s.a. | Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables); 693.11.00 - Of iron or steel | |

NAILS, OF IRON OR STEEL

465.16 Wire nails, steel

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron and steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- Nails:
 694.01.01 - - Collated or for collation
 694.01.02 - - Drive pins of the type used with explosive cartridge operated tools
 694.01.04 - - Gang or claw nails
 694.01.06 - - Other

See footnote (a)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- 694.01.01 - Wire nails (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 694.03.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40.
 (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 694.03.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.

STAPLES

465.34 Staples

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- Staples:
 694.01.13 - - Collated or for collation
 694.01.15 - - Other
 Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal:
 895.12.21 - Staples

See footnote (a)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- 694.01.05 - Staples (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 (i) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are included in AIOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) staples (nail type), of aluminum, which are included in AIOC item 699.83.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
 (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are included in AIOC item 699.85.03, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40.
 (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 (i) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are included in ABCC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
 (ii) staples (nail type), of aluminum, which are included in ABCC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
 (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are included in ABCC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
 (iv) staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are included in ABCC item 895.12.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (item(s))

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) item(s)

3169.25 SPRINGS (EXCEPT WATCH AND CLOCK SPRINGS AND SPRING WASHERS), AND LEAVES FOR SPRINGS, OF BASE METAL (a)

467.04 Springs, laminated
 467.08 Springs (other than laminated springs,
 door springs and spring washers)

See footnote (b)

Springs and leaves for springs, of
 iron or steel;
 - For internal combustion piston
 engines (including springs for use
 with fuel injection equipment for
 internal combustion piston engines);
 699.41.02 - - Tension
 699.41.04 - - Compression
 699.41.06 - - Other
 - For vehicles:
 699.41.10 - - Of a kind used solely or
 principally with locomotives,
 locomotive tenders or tractors
 699.41.12 - - Of a kind used solely or principally
 with motor cycles
 - - Other:
 - - For suspension purposes:
 699.41.13 - - - Coil
 699.41.14 - - - Leaf
 - - - Other:
 699.41.15 - - - Tension
 699.41.16 - - - Compression
 699.41.17 - - - Other
 699.41.28 - Mixed goods having a total entry
 line value not exceeding \$200,
 intended as replacement parts for
 machinery, instruments and appliances
 699.41.29 - Other
 699.42.00 Springs of copper
 See footnote (c)

Springs and leaves for springs,
 of iron or steel;
 - For motor vehicles suspension
 purposes:
 699.41.01 - - Leaf-springs
 699.41.09 - - Other
 - Other:
 699.41.13 - - Automotive valve springs
 699.41.19 - - Other
 699.42.00 Springs of copper

See footnote (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 (ii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in AICC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, which are included in AICC item 699.91.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of molybdenum, which are included in AICC item 699.92.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 (v) umbrella springs, which are included in AICC item 699.49.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.18.

- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are included in ABCC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54;
 - (ii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in ABCC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) umbrella springs, which are included in ABCC item 899.49.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.18.

3169.26

STEEL WOOL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 854.01 Steel wool | Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium, iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel: | Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel: |
| | - Of iron or steel: | - Of iron or steel: |
| | 697.41.31 - Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like (a) | 697.41.05 - Steel wool |
| (a) Included in this ABCC item are pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40. | | |

3169.30

LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED) AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL; FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS FOR HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS OF SUCH FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL (a):

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 3169.30.03 to 3169.30.27 below | Shown under ASCC items 3169.30.03 to 3169.30.27 below | Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal: |
| | | 699.11.01 - Door-type locks |
| | | 699.11.09 - Other |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |

3169.30.03 - LOCK SETS (DOOR FURNITURE)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal; 465.61 - Lock sets (door, furniture), excluding locks | Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal: - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Locks: 699.11.23 - - - Lock sets for door furniture | Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3169.30 <u>LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED) AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL; FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS FOR HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS OF SUCH FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; TYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL - contd;</u> | | |
| 3169.30.06 - LOCKS, MORTICE, CYLINDER | | |
| Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal: - Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks): 465.62 - - Mortice, cylinder | Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal: - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Locks: - - - - Other: - - - - Mortices: 699.11.25 - - - - - Cylinder type | Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above |
| 3169.30.13 - LOCKS, MORTICE, OTHER THAN CYLINDER | | |
| - Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks): 465.63 - - Mortice, other (including warded) | - - - Locks: - - - - Other: - - - - - Mortices: 699.11.27 - - - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above |
| 3169.30.18 - LOCKS, CYLINDRICAL | | |
| - Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks): 465.64 - - Cylindrical (key in knob) | - - - Locks: - - - - Other: 699.11.29 - - - - - Cylindrical | Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above |
| 3169.30.23 - LOCKS (INCLUDING RIM LOCKS AND PADLOCKS), (OTHER THAN FOR USE IN HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE OR FOR USE AS ORIGINAL COMPONENTS IN MOTOR VEHICLES) | | |
| - Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks): 465.65 - - Other (including rim locks and padlocks) | - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Locks: - - - - Other: 699.11.31 - - - - - Other 699.11.35 - - - - - Padlocks | Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above |

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| See footnote (a) | <p>- Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>699.11.20 - - Locks and frames incorporating locks (with or without keys) for use in handbags, trunks or the like</p> <p>699.11.21 - - Locks (with or without keys) for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles, etc.</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>699.11.35 - - Keys</p> <p>699.11.39 - Parts</p> | Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above |
| (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |

- (i) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for tramcars; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for locks (including rim locks and padlocks) and frames incorporating locks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for tramcars; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for locks (including rim locks and padlocks) and frames incorporating locks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of base metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

3169.32 FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS); HAT-RACKS, HAT-PEDS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASCC item 3169.32.05 to 3169.32.35 below | Shown under ASCC item 3169.32.05 to 3169.32.35 below | <p>Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-peds, brackets and the like;</p> <p>699.13.01 - Handles and knobs for doors, furniture, etc., including those for locks and latches</p> <p>699.13.09 - Other</p> |
|--|--|---|

3169.32.05 - HINGES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <p>Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal;</p> <p>465.66 - Hinges</p> | <p>Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, caskets, and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-peds, brackets and the like;</p> <p>699.13.05 - Hinges</p> | Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.32 FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS); HAT-BACKS, HAT-PEGS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL - conds:

3169.32.10 - BOLTS, BARREL AND SOCKET

Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal;
465.67 - Barrel and socket bolts

Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, caskets, and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like:
- Bolts;
699.13.07 - - Barrel and socket

Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above

3169.32.15 - DOOR CLOSERS, FLOOR SPRING

465.68 - Floor spring door closers

- Closers
699.13.13 - - Floor spring

Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above

3169.32.20 - DOOR CLOSERS, HYDRAULIC

465.69 - Hydraulic door closers

- Closers;
- - Other;
699.13.16 - - - Hydraulic

Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above

3169.32.25 - DOOR CLOSERS, PNEUMATIC

465.70 - Pneumatic door closers

- Closers;
- - Other;
- - - Other;
699.13.18 - - - - Pneumatic

Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above

3169.32.30 - DOOR CLOSERS, N.E.S.

465.71 - Door closers other than hydraulic, pneumatic and floor spring

- Closers;
- - Other;
- - - Other;
699.13.19 - - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above

3169.32.35 - FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS, N.E.S.

465.72 - Other door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal (a)

699.13.01 - Specially designed for coachwork
699.13.03 - Curtain rods, curtain clips, bands, loops and holders
- Bolts;

Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above

699.13.09 - - Other
 699.13.11 - Brackets, shelf, wall and corner
 699.13.21 - Handles and knobs
 699.13.23 - Latches
 - Catches
 699.13.25 - Ball and double ball
 699.13.27 - - Other
 699.13.29 - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of base-metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

3169.35

SAFES, STRONG BOXES, ARMoured OR REINFORCED STRONG-ROOMS, STRONG-ROOM LININGS AND STRONG-ROOM DOORS, AND CASH AND DEED BOXES AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL

749.01 Steel safes and doors (a)

699.12.00 Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal

699.12.00 Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

3169.37

KNITTING NEEDLES, OF IRON, STEEL OR ALUMINIUM AND CROCHET HOOKS, OF STEEL

974.35 Knitting needles, other than plastic (a) (b)

Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel;
 699.31.01 - Crochet hooks and knitting needles (c)

699.31.00 Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel (d) (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are knitting needles, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.39.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are crochet hooks, of steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
 (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 699.83.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, bodkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
 (e) Excluded from this ASCC item are knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production item(s) | Component Export (AEOC) item(s) |
|---|---|--|
| 3169.40 <u>TUBING AND PIPING, FLEXIBLE, OF BASE METAL</u> 469.11 Flexible metal tubing (ferrous and non-ferrous), covered or lined 469.13 Flexible metal tubing (ferrous and non-ferrous), not covered or lined | Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal: 699.61.01 - Interlock type 699.61.03 - Square-lock type 699.61.05 - Corrugated (convoluted) type 699.61.07 - Bellows, expansion joints: - Not exceeding 152 mm internal diameter 699.61.11 - Other 699.61.19 - Other (including wholly or essentially of spirally wound wire) | 699.61.00 Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal |
| 3169.42 <u>ROAD-RAIL AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (EXCEPT LIFT-ON FREIGHT CONTAINERS, OF WOOD) SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED TO BE EQUALLY SUITABLE FOR TRANSPORT BY RAIL, ROAD AND SHIP, NOT MECHANICALLY PROPULSED (a)</u> Lift-on freight containers (box type containers used for road-rail (sea) transportation): 589.71 - Insulated (including refrigerated) 589.73 - Other Stock crates: 589.75 - For trucks 589.77 - For trailers and semi-trailers (a) This ASCC item includes stock crates, which are primary to ASIC class 3232. (b) Included in this AEOC item are lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.39. (c) Included in this AEOC item are lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22. | 786.13.00 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport (b) | 786.13.00 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport (c) |
| 3169.45 <u>METERS, GAS, LIQUID SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION; CALIBRATING METERS THEREFOR:</u> Shown under ASCC items 3169.45.05 and 3169.45.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3169.45.05 and 3169.45.10 below | Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor: 873.10.09 - Other |
| 3169.45.05 - GAS METERS OF THE CONSUMERS' KIND 703.01 Gas consumption meters | Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor: - Gas and liquid meters: 873.10.01 - - Gas meters of the consumers' kind | Included in AEOC item 3169.45 above |

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 703.11 Water consumption meters (a) | - Gas and liquid meters: 873.10.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3169.45 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |
| (i) meters, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; | | |
| (ii) meters, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items. | | |

3169.50 MATRESS SUPPORTS OF WOVEN WIRE, LINK MESH OR WIRE SPRING

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| Bed bases (including cot bed bases; including bed bases made in the same establishment and incorporated in wire stretchers and in folding beds; excluding unsprung bed platforms): 044.12 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring, width 107 cm and under 044.15 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring, width over 107 cm up to and including 130 cm 044.17 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring, width over 130 cm | Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows): - Mattress supports: 821.22.11 - - Of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring | See footnote (a) |
| (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |
| (i) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, exported separately, which are included in ASCC item 821.22.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.05; | | |
| (ii) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, not exported separately, which are included in ASCC item 821.22.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.10. | | |

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) (c):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 3169.70.05 to 3169.70.40 below | Shown under ASCC items 3169.70.05 to 3169.70.40 below | Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper: 694.01.09 - Other Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel: 694.02.19 - Other (d) |
|---|---|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) (c) - contd:

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper:

694.05.09 - Other (e)
Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:
- Of iron or steel:

697.41.09 - - Other (f)
- Of copper or aluminium:

697.44.09 - - Other (g)
Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:

697.54.00 - Of copper or aluminium
Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:

699.20.01 - Welded link chain of steel or wrought iron

699.20.09 - Other

699.32.00 Pins (excluding hat pins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel
Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textiles or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal:

699.35.09 - Other

699.62.00 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal

699.71.00 Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof,
 of iron or steel
 Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.
 (excluding castings, forgings and
 stampings, in the rough state);
 699.79.01 - Animal traps
 699.79.05 - Parts and fittings for boats and
 yachts, n.e.s.
 - Other:
 699.79.19 - - Other (h)
 699.81.00 Articles, of copper, n.e.s. (i)
 699.82.00 Articles, of nickel, n.e.s. (j)
 Articles, of aluminium, n.e.s.:
 699.83.09 - Other (k)
 699.89.00 Articles, of lead, zinc and tin,
 n.e.s. (l)
 Mechanical appliances (whether or
 not hand operated) for projecting,
 dispersing or spraying liquids or
 powders; fire extinguishers (charged
 or not); spray guns and similar
 appliances; steam or sand blasting
 machines and similar jet projecting
 machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Fire extinguishers (self-contained);
 pumping units specially designed
 for fire fighting;
 745.27.05 - - - Hand fire extinguishers
 745.27.06 - - - Other (m)
 791.91.00 Railway and tramway track fixtures and
 fittings, mechanical equipment, not
 electrically powered, for signalling
 to or controlling road, rail or other
 vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts,
 n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures,
 fittings, or equipment (n)
 Firearms, n.e.s. (including Very light
 pistols, pistols and revolvers for
 firing blank ammunition only, line-
 throwing guns and the like);
 894.61.01 - Rifles
 894.61.03 - Shotguns
 894.61.09 - Other
 894.62.00 Other arms (including air, spring and
 similar pistols, rifles and guns)
 895.12.00 Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for
 files or for stationery books, of
 base metal; letter clips, paper clips,
 staples, indexing tags, and similar
 stationery goods, of base metal (o)
 899.81.00 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of
 any material (p)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) (c) - contd:

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
 - (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
 - (iii) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
 - (iv) expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to ASIC class 2961;
 - (v) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3141;
 - (vi) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3151;
 - (vii) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3163;
 - (viii) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
 - (ix) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (x) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3244;
 - (xi) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
 - (xii) butts and plates, of ebony, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (xiii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3471;
 - (xiv) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item: Wire products, sheet and fabricated metal products, n.e.s.; cast and forged chains, of copper; butt stocks and other parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes of wood; butts and plates, of ebony, for revolvers and pistols; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium; projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except shot, bullets, slugs); chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts thereof, pressure operated lamps and parts thereof; expanded metal, of aluminium; studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); of material other than plastic or metal; bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and plastic, and of metal and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.10.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.20.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.04.

899.83.00 Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles (q)

951.00.00 Armoured fighting vehicles, arms of war and ammunition therefor, and parts of arms, n.e.s. (r)

961.00.00 Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender

See footnote (a)

- (g) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of copper or aluminium, which is relevant to ABCC item 3169.04;
 - (iii) non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which is relevant to ABCC item 3353.03;
 - (iv) silver plated tableware (except cutlery), of copper or copper alloys, which is relevant to ABCC item 3482.01.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3154.05;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ABCC item 3245.35;
 - (iii) balls, for bearings, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.69.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are relevant to ABCC item 3154.05.
- (j) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.25.
- (k) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are relevant to ABCC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.37.
- (l) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components of zinc (excluding gutters and guttering), which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric of zinc, which is relevant to ABCC item 3145.12;
 - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, zinc and tin, which are relevant to ABCC item 3154.05;
 - (iv) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.22.
- (m) Included in this ABCC item are pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to ABCC item 3365.60.
- (n) Included in this ABCC item are mechanical equipment (except electrically powered or hand-operated), for signalling to, or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.
- (o) Included in this ABCC item are staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.22.
- (p) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are relevant to ABCC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are relevant to ABCC item 3343.12.
- (q) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) buttons, button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of casein or synthetic materials, including buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.30;
 - (ii) pre-fasteners, studs and cuff-links, of plastic, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57;
 - (iii) buttons and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ABCC item 3487.20.
- (r) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) blank cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes, and cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ABCC item 2761.25;
 - (ii) shot, bullets and slugs, which are relevant to ABCC item 2761.57;
 - (iii) tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.86.
- (s) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters) and parts therefor (except flints and wicks), which are included in ABCC item 899.96.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are included in ABCC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2959.07;
 - (iii) articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.54;
 - (iv) articles of cadmium and cadmium alloys, which are included in ABCC item 699.99.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.54;

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

- (a) (v) articles of other base metals and their alloys, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 699.99.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.54;
- (vi) aerosol valves, which are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.01;
- (vii) needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, bodkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are included in ABCC item 699.91.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.37;
- (viii) relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are included in ABCC item 874.52.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3345.12;
- (ix) parts and accessories for gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating), which are included in ABCC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3345.12;
- (x) sewing machine needles, which are included in ABCC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3353.85;
- (xi) chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts therefor, and pressure operated lamps and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 812.42.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.31;
- (xii) parts for fire extinguishers (self-contained) and for pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are included in ABCC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95;
- (xiii) labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are included in ABCC item 699.64.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3484.00;
- (xiv) equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides, etc.), which are included in ABCC item 894.72.39, which is shown under ABCC item 3485.52;
- (xv) photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal, which are included in ABCC item 697.82.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3487.25.

3169.70.05 - BUTTONS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF METAL (a)

974.01 Metal buttons for clothing purposes (b)

Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles;

- Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof;

- - Metals;

899.83.09 - - - Other

Included in ABCC item 3169.70 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) parts for and blanks of buttons, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) parts for and blanks of metal buttons, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.

3169.70.10 - SAFETY PINS, NOT BEING GOLD OR SILVER PLATED

974.21 Safety pins

Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel;

699.32.03 - Safety pins

Articles of copper, n.e.s.:

699.81.07 - Safety pins, not being gold or silver plated

Included in ABCC item 3169.70 above

3169.70.15 - BUCKLES AND BUCKLE-CLASPS AND THE LIKE FOR ATTIRE

974.45 Buckles, other than plastic (a)

Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal;
699.35.15 - Buckles, and buckle-clasps and the like for attire

Included in ASCC item 3169.70 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
(ii) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of metal (except of fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

3169.70.18 - EXPANDED METAL OF ALUMINIUM (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
699.85.05 - Expanded metal of aluminium

Included in ASCC item 3169.70 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to ASIC class 2961.

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b)

Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys);
453.80 - Collapsible tubes
Tin and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys);
456.12 - Collapsible tubes
461.05 Metal ceiling materials, tiles, panels and sheets, acoustic
461.07 Metal ceiling materials, tiles, panels and sheets, other than acoustic
461.09 Fence posts and droppers, rolled steel
461.29 Other fabricated steel products (c)
465.17 Wire nails, non-ferrous
465.30 Cut tacks
466.29 Dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of copper and copper alloys (including brass)
466.51 Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated or tubular) dowel pins, etc. of non-ferrous metal other than copper and copper alloys
545.21 Milk buckets
546.11 Rabbit traps
Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers;
658.01 - Ducting

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes, and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper;
694.01.07 - Drawing pins
694.01.09 - Spikes
694.01.11 - Horseshoe nails
694.01.19 - Other
Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;
- - Cotters and cotter-pins;
694.02.48 - - Of a kind used solely or principally for affixing pedal cranks to bicycles and auto-cycles
694.02.51 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3169.70 above

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AYO) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

747.31 Metal (including plastic-coated)
 outdoor blinds and awnings
 856.01 Clothes hoists, rotary
 856.02 Clothes hoists, non-rotary
 859.41 Garbage and sanitary pans, metal (d)
 941.21 Baling ties and bands (not coiled)
 980.32 Sheet metal products, not reported
 elsewhere (e)
 980.34 Wire products, not reported
 elsewhere (f)
 996.01 Metal badges

See footnote (g)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,
 spiked cramps, studs, spikes and
 drawing pins, of copper; of iron or
 steel with heads of copper; bolts
 and nuts (including bolt ends and
 screw studs), whether or not threaded
 or tapped, and screws (including
 screw hooks and screw rings), of
 copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins,
 washers and spring-washers, of copper;
 694.03.01 - Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,
 spiked cramps, studs, spikes and
 drawing pins, of copper or copper
 alloy, or of iron or steel with
 heads of copper (h)
 Articles of a kind commonly used for
 domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts
 of such articles, n.e.s. of iron,
 steel, copper or aluminium; iron or
 steel wool; pot scourers and scouring
 and polishing pads, gloves and the
 like, of iron or steel:
 - Of iron or steel:
 - - Articles of a kind commonly used
 for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and
 parts of such articles, n.e.s.:
 - - - Smoking requisites:
 697.41.01 - - - Ash trays
 697.41.03 - - - Other
 - - - Other:
 - - - Goods, not being parts:
 697.41.07 - - - Plated tableware (except
 cutlery)
 697.41.17 - - - Furniture and stationery,
 n.e.s. (i)
 697.41.19 - - - Other (j)
 697.41.29 - - - Parts
 - Of copper:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 697.42.01 - - - Smoking requisites
 - - - Other:
 - - - Plated tableware (except cutlery):
 697.42.05 - - - Other
 697.42.11 - - - Other
 697.42.19 - - - Parts
 - Of aluminium:
 - - Cooking utensils:

697.43.05 - - - Parts
 697.43.07 - - Drinking vessels
 697.43.11 - - Teapots
 697.43.19 - - Other (including parts) (k)
 Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:
 - Of copper
 697.52.00 - Of aluminium
 697.53.00 - Of aluminium
 Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal:
 697.82.07 - Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metals; mirrors of base metals
 Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:
 - Welded link chain of steel or wrought iron:
 699.20.01 - - Not exceeding 12.7 mm in diameter
 699.20.03 - - Exceeding 12.7 mm but not exceeding 25.4 mm in diameter
 699.20.05 - - Other
 - Machine driving sprocket or link belting:
 - - Roller bush or inverted tooth type:
 699.20.07 - - Pitch not exceeding 25.4 mm
 699.20.08 - - Pitch exceeding 25.4 mm but not exceeding 76.2 mm
 699.20.11 - - Other
 - Other:
 699.20.13 - - Wholly of malleable cast iron
 699.20.15 - - For conveying or elevating goods (except of malleable cast iron)
 699.20.17 - - Other
 699.20.19 - Other
 Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks and the like, and embroidery stilettes, of iron or steel:
 699.51.09 - Other
 Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel:
 699.32.01 - Bobby pins, hairpins
 699.32.05 - Ordinary pins with solid metal heads
 699.32.09 - Other

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)

Component Export (AYCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, of other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal:

- Frames and clasps:
 - 699.33.07 - - For ladies' handbags and purses
 - 699.33.09 - - Other
 - 699.33.11 - Hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like
 - 699.33.19 - Other
- 699.62.00 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal
- 699.71.00 Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
- Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings, and stampings, in the rough state):
 - 699.79.02 - Machine belt fasteners
 - 699.79.12 - Shackles
 - 699.79.14 - Spools and reels
 - 699.79.16 - Bobbins
 - 699.79.18 - Hose clips
 - 699.79.25 - Circlips
 - 699.79.29 - Balls for ball mills
 - 699.79.31 - Galvanised steel based products, n.e.s.
 - 699.79.38 - Other (l)
- Articles of copper, n.e.s.:
 - 699.81.05 - Chain and parts thereof, of copper
 - 699.81.09 - Other (a)
 - 699.82.00 Articles of nickel, n.e.s. (n)
 - Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
 - 699.83.07 - Chains and parts thereof
 - 699.83.19 - Other (o)
 - 699.84.00 Articles of lead, n.e.s. (p)
 - Articles of zinc, n.e.s.:
 - 699.85.03 - Other (q)
 - 699.86.00 Articles of tin, n.e.s. (r)
 - Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.:
 - 699.91.09 - Articles of tungsten and tungsten alloys (s)

Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium

699.94.07 - Articles of magnesium, n.e.s. (t)

Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.; cermets, wrought and articles of cermets, n.e.s.:

699.99.19 - Other

Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.31 and 724.39:

724.39.01 - Sewing machine needles

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.):

- Fire extinguishers; pumping units specially designed for fire fighting:

- - Hand fire extinguishers:

745.27.21 - - - Goods, not being parts

745.27.23 - - - Parts

745.27.25 - - - Sprinklers

745.27.29 - - - Other

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):

- Valves, n.e.s.:

- - Goods, not being parts:

- - - Other:

749.20.65 - - - Aerosol

Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment:

791.91.01 - Railways and tramway track fixtures, fittings and other parts therefor

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within section 7 except heading 778.86):

- Goods, not being parts:
- - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances:
- - - Other:
- 812.42.07 - - - Other
- 812.42.09 - - Pressure operated lamps, n.e.s.
- Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:
- 874.90.11 - For gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating)
- Firearms, n.e.s. (including Very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like):
- .22 calibre rifles:
- 894.61.01 - Semi-automatic
- Other:
- 894.61.03 - - Bolt
- 894.61.05 - - Lever
- 894.61.07 - - Slide
- 894.61.09 - - Other
- 894.61.11 - Shotguns
- 894.61.13 - Centre-fire rifles
- 894.61.19 - Other
- Other arms (including air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns):
- 894.62.01 - Air or gas operated
- 894.62.09 - Other
- Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Goods, not being parts:
- 894.72.02 - - Equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides)
- Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal:
- 895.12.01 - Ring mechanisms and hinged rings for loose-leaf binders
 - Clips:
 - 895.12.03 - - Glider type paper
 - 895.12.09 - - Other
 - 895.12.29 - Other
- Mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters), and parts thereof (excluding flints and wicks):
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Cigarette, cigar and pipe lighters:
- - - Pocket type:
- 899.34.01 - - - Disposable
- 899.34.09 - - - Other
- 899.34.21 - - - Other
- 899.34.23 - - Gas lighters
- 899.34.26 - - Other
- 899.34.29 - Parts
- 899.81.00 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material (u)
- Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles:
- Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof:
- - Metal:
- 899.83.05 - - Button moulds
- 899.83.21 - Snap-fasteners (v)
- 899.83.29 - Other (v)
- 951.02.00 Artillery weapons, machine-guns, sub-machine-guns and other military firearms and projectiles (other than revolvers and pistols)
- 951.04.00 Side-arms (e.g. swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor
- Revolvers and pistols:
- 951.05.01 - Target pistols
- 951.05.09 - Other

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - cont'd

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - cont'd

Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.63);

951.06.21 - Guided air missiles (including guided air weapons) and parts therefor

951.06.29 - Other (x)

951.09.00 Parts of arms (including gun barrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms)

961.00.00 Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender

See footnote (y)

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
- (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
- (iii) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
- (iv) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3141;
- (v) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3151;
- (vi) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
- (vii) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
- (viii) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
- (ix) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3244;
- (x) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
- (xi) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
- (xii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3471;
- (xiii) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this production item are:

- (i) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, shed, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.05;
- (ii) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.02.10;
- (iii) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.25;

- (iv) looks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for tramcars; looks and frames incorporating looks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for looks (including rim looks and padlocks) and frames incorporating looks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.30.27;
- (v) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pags, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.32.35;
- (vi) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.35;
- (vii) crochet hooks, of steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.37;
- (viii) meters, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.45.10;
- (ix) parts for and blanks of buttons, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.05;
- (x) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.15;
- (xi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (d) Included in this production item are sanitary pans, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) seamless pipes and tubes, of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.06.05;
 - (ii) seamless pipes and tubes, of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.06.10;
 - (iii) ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.10;
 - (iv) wash bowls, douches, cane, soap dishes, waxes, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10;
 - (v) stoppers, crown corks, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.07.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) kitchen wire goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.60;
 - (ii) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10;
 - (iii) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.16.10;
 - (iv) fish hooks, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.25;
 - (v) musical instrument strings, of wire, which are relevant to ASCC item 3487.13.05.
- (g) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) boot and shoe accessories and components, of metal, which are included in production item 492.60, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.35.10;
 - (ii) picture and mirror frames, of base metal, which are included in production item 849.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.10;
 - (iii) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iv) venetian blinds, of metals other than aluminium, which are included in production item 747.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.05;
 - (v) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of metal, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
 - (vi) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
 - (vii) bags and packets, being composites of metal foil and plastic, and of metal foil and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil, which are included in production item 945.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30;
 - (viii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, and containers, being composites of metal and paper, and metal and plastics, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30;
 - (ix) other fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (except of fabricated steel); munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except shot, bullets, slugs, blank cartridges); studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are not included in specific production items.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.20.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.07.
- (j) Included in this AICC item is kitchenware (except kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.04.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Material (AICC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER - contd

- (k) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.07;
 - (iii) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.10;
 - (iv) domestic cooking equipment, solid fuel type, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.12;
 - (v) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type) of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.18;
 - (vi) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.20;
 - (vii) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.25;
 - (viii) domestic heating equipment, solid fuel type, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.26;
 - (ix) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.32.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35;
 - (iii) moulds and dies, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.15.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3144.05;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, and casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25.
- (o) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.37.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of zinc, which is relevant to ASCC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of tin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (s) Included in this AICC item are springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25.
- (t) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (u) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.39;
 - (ii) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.12.05.
- (v) Included in this AICC item are snap-fasteners, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (w) Included in this AICC item are studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (except snap-fasteners), of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

- (x) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) blank shotgun cartridges, for tractor starting and blank shotgun cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.25.05;
 - (ii) blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) for rivetting guns and other industrial purposes (except tractor starting) and blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.25.10.
- (y) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are included in AICC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07;
 - (ii) articles of molybdenum, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 699.92.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (iii) articles of tantalum, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (iv) articles of beryllium, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 699.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (v) gutters and guttering, of zinc, which are included in AICC item 699.85.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (vi) cotters and cotter-pins, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05;
 - (vii) cotters and cotter-pins, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.60, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10;
 - (viii) cotters and cotter-pins, of copper or copper alloy, which are included in AICC item 694.03.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.30;
 - (ix) aerosol valves, imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AICC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (x) tableware, of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are included in AICC item 697.41.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (xi) tableware (except of wire or plated metal), of copper or copper alloys, which is included in AICC item 697.42.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (xii) tableware and collanders, salad washers, plate racks, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips, of aluminium wire, which are included in AICC item 697.43.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (xiii) pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, which are included in AICC item 697.41.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.26;
 - (xiv) relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are included in AICC item 874.52.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.05;
 - (xv) chandeliers, being gas appliances, of base metal, which are included in AICC item 812.42.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.31;
 - (xvi) lamps and lighting fittings (except electric or pressure operated), of base metal, which are included in AICC item 812.42.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.31;
 - (xvii) parts for lamps and lighting fittings (except electric), of base metal, which are included in AICC item 812.42.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.31;
 - (xviii) signals, hand-operated, designed to show "stop" and "go" signs to road or maritime traffic, level crossing control gear and other devices, hand-operated, and parts therefor, which are included in AICC item 791.91.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20;
 - (xix) labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are included in AICC item 699.64.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3484.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3232 : MOTOR VEHICLE BODIES, TRAILERS, CARAVANS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) stock crates, which are included in ASCC item 3169.42;
(ii) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are included in ASCC item 3235.50.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|---|
| 3232.05 | BODIES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (INCLUDING CABS BUT EXCLUDING MINICONSTRUCTION UNITS FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS, UTILITIES, PANEL VANS, TRUCKS AND TRUCK TYPE VEHICLES)(a) | | |
| | <p>Motor bodies built up for sale or transfer out as such (excluding body panels, conversions and any work done on old vehicles):</p> <p>583.04 - Car</p> <p>583.24 - Station wagon</p> <p>583.33 - Utility up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base. Including pick-ups, jeeps, etc.</p> <p>583.44 - Panel van (up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base)</p> <p>- Van (over 2,900 mm wheel base) excluding semi-trailers:</p> <p>- - Insulated (including refrigerated):</p> <p>583.54 - - Up to and including 5 tonne load capacity</p> <p>583.55 - - Over 5 tonne load capacity</p> <p>583.56 - - Other than insulated</p> <p>- Truck (over 2,900 mm wheel base) excluding semi-trailers:</p> <p>583.71 - - Trays</p> <p>583.73 - - Tipper</p> <p>- - Tankers:</p> <p>583.76 - - For liquids or gases</p> <p>583.77 - - For dry powder or granulated material</p> <p>583.79 - - Transit concrete mixers</p> <p>583.81 - - Other truck bodies</p> <p>583.83 - Passenger bus. Excluding semi-trailer</p> <p>583.96 - Other motor bodies (excluding truck cabs)</p> | <p>784.20.00 Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783 (b)</p> | <p>Parts and accessories, n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:</p> <p>784.20.00 - Bodies (including cabs) (c)</p> |
| | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) bodies (including cabs) for agricultural tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;</p> <p>(ii) bodies (including cabs) for dumpers, transit concrete mixers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;</p> <p>(iii) bodies (including cabs) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> | | |

- (b) Included in this AIOC item are:
 (i) monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.20;
 (ii) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.26.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
 (i) monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.20;
 (ii) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.26.

3232.08

TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS (EXCEPT ANIMAL-DRAWN) OF THE CARAVAN TYPE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Caravans (wheeled or with provision for fitting of wheels):</p> <p>584.08 - Industrial type (including housing quarters, kitchens, offices, etc. and knocked down units for sale or transfer out as such)</p> <p>- Private or domestic use, complete or substantially complete:</p> <p>584.20 - - Overall length 4.6 m and under</p> <p>584.21 - - Overall length over 4.6 m up to and including 5.2 m</p> <p>584.22 - - Overall length over 5.2 m up to and including 6.1 m</p> <p>584.23 - - Overall length over 6.1 m up to and including 7.6 m</p> <p>584.24 - - Overall length over 7.6 m up to and including 9.8 m</p> <p>584.25 - - Overall length over 9.8 m</p> <p>584.10 Camping trailers with collapsible sides and with fittings similar to domestic type caravans</p> | <p>786.11.00 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping (a) (b)</p> | <p>786.11.00 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping (c) (d)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 786.81.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3245.35.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this ASCC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 786.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.35.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3232.12

TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS (EXCEPT ANIMAL-DRAWN) FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS

Semi-trailers:
 - Tankers:
 584.06 - - For liquids or gases
 584.07 - - For dry powder or granulated material
 584.11 - Flat top (including skeletal)
 584.14 - Tipper
 584.15 - Buses
 584.16 - Low loaders
 584.17 - Vans, insulated (including refrigerated)
 584.18 - Vans, other
 584.19 - Other
 Trailers, two wheels:
 584.32 - Box type (under 1 tonne load capacity)
 584.34 - Boat type
 584.36 - Agricultural and farm use (other than box types)
 584.38 - Commercial (highway) use (1 tonne and over load capacity)
 584.39 - Other two wheel trailers
 Trailers, four wheels:
 584.41 - Agricultural and farm use
 584.43 - Commercial (highway) use (1 tonne and over load capacity)
 584.49 - Other four wheel trailers
 584.51 Timber jokers

786.12.00 Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods (a)

786.12.00 Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.55.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.55.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3233 : MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are included in ASOC item 3235.50;
(ii) automotive electric motors (except starter motors), which are included in ASOC item 3357.10;
(iii) voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are included in ASOC item 3357.57.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 5233.02 <u>SPARKING PLUGS</u> | | |
| 689.01 Spark plugs (all types) | Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and out-puts for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Goods, not being parts: 778.31.28 - - Sparking plugs | Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and out-puts for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Sparking plugs: 778.31.05 - - Complete |
| 5233.10 <u>STARTING MOTORS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES</u> | | |
| Automotive electric motors; 503.17 - Starter | Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and out-puts for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Goods, not being parts: 778.31.34 - - Starter motors (a) | Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and out-puts for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: 778.31.03 - Starting motors for internal combustion piston engines (b) |
| (a) Included in this ASOC item are: (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00; (ii) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07. (b) Included in this ASOC item are: (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00; (ii) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57. | | |

ELECTRICAL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES), N.E.S., FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS THEREFOR (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SPARKING PLUGS FOR OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES); PARTS FOR LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES (a) (b)

Electric generators, automotive:
 503.02 - Alternating current
 503.04 - Direct current
 980.26 Motor vehicle electrical parts
 and equipment, not reported
 elsewhere (excluding batteries)

See footnote (c)

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or
 gas compressors (including motor
 and turbo pumps and compressors):
 - Compressors for refrigerating and
 air conditioning appliances:
 743.10.02 - - Automotive air conditioner type
 Electrical apparatus for making and
 breaking, for protecting and for
 making connections to or in electrical
 circuits (e.g., switches, relays,
 fuses, lightning arresters, surge
 suppressors, plugs, lampholders and
 junction boxes); switchboards (other
 than telephone switchboards), and
 control panels, n.e.s.; parts,
 n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Switches, relays and fuses of
 a kind commonly used in motor
 vehicles:
 772.10.03 - - - Fuses
 772.10.05 - - - Relays
 772.10.13 - - - Switches
 - Parts:
 772.10.87 - - For fuses, relays and switches of
 a kind commonly used with motor
 vehicles
 Insulated (including enamelled or
 anodised) electric wire, cable, bars,
 strip and the like (including
 co-axial cable), whether or not fitted
 with connectors:
 773.10.01 - Motor vehicle wiring harness and
 wiring assemblies
 Electric soil heating apparatus and
 electric space heating apparatus:
 - Spaceheating apparatus:
 - - For motor vehicles:
 775.82.11 - - - Fan heaters
 775.82.12 - - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic
 appliances falling within headings
 775.81, 775.82, 775.83, 775.84,
 775.86 and 775.87:
 775.89.21 - For spaceheating apparatus of a
 kind used with motor vehicles

Electrical starting and ignition
 equipment for internal combustion
 engines (including ignition
 magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition
 coils, starter motors, sparking
 plugs and glow plugs); generators
 (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs
 for use in conjunction with such
 engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 778.31.01 - Magnetos; generators; parts
 thereof (p)
 - Sparking plugs:
 778.31.07 - - Parts, n.e.s. (including cores)
 778.31.11 - Distributors, high tension ignition
 coils, heater plugs for internal
 combustion engines; parts thereof (q)
 778.31.19 - Other (r)
 778.32.00 Electrical lighting and signalling
 equipment and electrical windscreen
 wipers, defrosters and demisters, for
 cycles or motor vehicles and parts
 thereof, n.e.s. (s)

See footnote (t)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3233.12 ELECTRICAL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES), N.E.S., FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS THEREFOR (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SPARKING PLUGS FOR OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES); PARTS FOR LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES (a) (b) - contd

Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):
 - Other:
 - - Automotive (excluding sealed beam for headlamps):
 778.21.25 - - - Capless (wedge or pigtail lead)
 - - - Other:
 778.21.27 - - - Bulb diameter of 20 mm or greater
 778.21.29 - - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21, 778.22 and 778.24:
 778.29.05 - Of lamps for motor vehicles
 Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and out-puts for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Current generating machines:
 778.31.02 - - - Magnetos and dynamo-magnetos (d)
 - - - Generators:
 778.31.04 - - - Of a kind commonly used with motor vehicles
 778.31.12 - - Distributors (e)
 778.31.14 - - Heater plugs (glow plugs) (f)
 - Induction coils:
 - - High tension ignition coils:
 778.31.16 - - - Not exceeding 12 V (g)
 778.31.18 - - - Other (g)
 778.31.24 - - - Other (g)
 778.31.36 - - - Other (h)
 - Parts:
 778.31.40 - - For current generating machines (i)
 - - For distributors:
 778.31.44 - - - Caps (j)
 778.31.48 - - - Contact sets (j)
 778.31.50 - - - Rotors (j)
 778.31.52 - - - Other (j)
 778.31.54 - - For high tension ignition coils (k)
 778.31.56 - - For sparking plugs
 778.31.61 - - For starter motors (l)
 778.31.69 - - Other (m)

Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Goods, not being parts:
- 778.32.21 - - Audible warning devices
- 778.32.27 - - Sealed beam lamps for motor vehicles
- 778.32.31 - - Spot lamps; lampware specially designed for use with tractors; lampware used solely or principally as interior lighting in vehicles
- 778.32.33 - - Windscreen wipers
- 778.32.39 - - Other
- 778.32.49 - Parts (n)
- Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units);
- Automatic voltage regulators;
- 874.84.03 - - Motor-vehicle type
- Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:
- 874.89.25 - Gauges, being vehicle parts

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles; electrical signalling equipment for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles and parts for sparking plugs (except for motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) magnetos for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) distributors, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) heater plugs (glow plugs) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) heater plugs (glow plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) induction coils for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) induction coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3235.12

SPARKING PLUGS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS THEREFOR (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SPARKING PLUGS FOR OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES) - contd

- (i) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) parts for current generating machines, for aircraft, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for current generating machines (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.57.07.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) parts for distributors, for aircraft, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.57.07.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) parts for high tension ignition coils, for aircraft, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for high tension ignition coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.57.07.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) parts for starter motors, for aircraft, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for starter motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.57.07.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) parts, n.e.s., for electrical starting and ignition equipment, for aircraft, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts, n.e.s., for electrical starting and ignition equipment (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.57.07.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3245.18.10.
- (o) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AICC item:
- (i) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are included in AICC items 874.90.03 and 874.90.09, which are shown under ABCC item 3343.12.01;
 - (ii) electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are included in AICC item 874.81.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3352.92;
 - (iii) parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AICC item 741.50.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3355.17;
 - (iv) motor vehicle replacement relays, which are included in AICC item 772.10.49, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.55;
 - (v) motor vehicle fuses (except cartridge or for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles), which are included in AICC item 772.10.22, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.57.07;
 - (vi) motor vehicle replacement switches, which are included in AICC item 772.10.77, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.57.07;
 - (vii) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC items 745.20.11 and 745.20.21, which are shown under ABCC item 3366.00;
 - (viii) motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AICC item 741.50.07, which is shown under ABCC item 3366.00.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) magnetos and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) magnetos and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.57.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.57.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts thereof, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are relevant to ABCC item 3357.57.
- (s) Included in this AICC item are lighting sets and lamps and parts thereof, for cycles, motorised or not, which are relevant to ABCC item 3245.18.
- (t) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AICC item:
- (i) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are included in AICC item 874.90.03, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are included in AICC item 874.81.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3352.92;
 - (iii) motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in AICC item 741.50.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3355.10;
 - (iv) parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AICC items 741.50.03 and 741.50.07, which are shown under ABCC item 3355.17;

- (v) space heating apparatus for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 775.82.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3353.56;
 - (vi) parts for space heating apparatus of a kind used with motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 775.89.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3353.59;
 - (vii) motor vehicle wiring harnesses and wiring assemblies, which are included in ABCC items 773.10.11 and 773.10.19, which are shown under ABCC item 3355.15;
 - (viii) motor vehicle filament lamps, which are included in ABCC items 778.21.01 and 778.21.05, which are shown under ABCC item 3357.23;
 - (ix) parts for filament lamps for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 778.29.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.27;
 - (x) relays and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 772.10.04, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.53;
 - (xi) fuses (including parts), for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 772.10.06, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.57;
 - (xii) motor vehicle switches, being circuit breakers, and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 772.10.08, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.57;
 - (xiii) switches (except circuit breakers) and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 772.10.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.57;
 - (xiv) electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts), which are included in ABCC item 874.84.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.57;
 - (xv) compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 743.10.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3365.45.10;
 - (xvi) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 743.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3365.50;
 - (xvii) motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in ABCC item 741.50.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3366.00.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3231 : MOTOR VEHICLES
 3234 : MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3235 : MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS N.E.C.

- Notes:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) reciprocating pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 3365.03;
 - (ii) centrifugal pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 3365.15;
 - (iii) rotary pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 3365.30;
 - (iv) pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 3365.35;
 - (v) parts for liquid pumps for vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 3365.40.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3235.05 NEW PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES); ASSEMBLED (a)

Finished motor vehicles, including vehicles which require further body work (except painting) at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles:

- 581.02 - Cars, under 1,400 cc
- 581.04 - Cars, 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc
- 581.06 - Cars, 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc
- 581.08 - Cars, 4,000 cc and over
- 581.10 - Station wagons, under 1,400 cc
- 581.12 - Station wagons, 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc
- 581.14 - Station wagons, 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc
- 581.16 - Station wagons 4,000 cc and over

See footnote (b)

Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods (i.e. station wagons and derivatives of motor cars or station wagons):

- 781.00.12 - Battery operated
 - Others
 - - - New
 - - - Racing cars
- 781.00.14 - - - Assembled
- - - Cars, other; station wagons
- 781.00.18 - - - Assembled
- - - Derivatives of motor cars or station wagons
- 781.00.22 - - - Assembled

Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:

- Assembled;
- 781.00.03 - - - New

- (a) This ASCC item includes go-carts, assembled, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are go-carts, assembled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3235.08 MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (EXCLUDING DUMPERS); ASSEMBLED; AND SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR Lorries AND VANS, ASSEMBLED (a)

Finished motor vehicles. Excluding vehicles which require further body work (except painting) at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles:

- 582.04 - Utilities up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base. Including pick-ups, jeeps, etc.

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:

- 782.10.22 - Battery operated vehicles having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes
 - Others
 - - - Other
 - - - Four-wheel drive vehicles

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:

- Assembled;
- 782.10.05 - - Commercial road transport vehicles (g)
- 782.10.09 - - Other (g)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| 582.06 - Panel vans up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base - Truck and truck type vehicles over 2,900 mm wheel base. Including mobile winches and truck mounted cranes. Excluding chassis and cab, chassis and owl, prime movers and bus chassis, etc. | 782.10.28 - - - Assembled - - - Utilities, pick-ups, panel vans and like vehicles not included in heading 781, having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes: | Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10: |
| 582.08 - - Rigid, G.V.M. under 2.5 tonnes (b) | 782.10.32 - - - Assembled (a) | 782.20.01 - Fire engines (h) |
| 582.09 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 2.5 tonnes and under 3.75 tonnes (b) | - - - Other: | - Other: |
| 582.10 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 3.75 tonnes and under 5.0 tonnes (b) | 782.10.36 - - - Assembled | 782.20.07 - - Assembled |
| 582.11 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 5.0 tonnes and under 6.25 tonnes (b) | Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10: | |
| 582.12 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 6.25 tonnes and under 7.25 tonnes (b) | - Fire engines: | |
| 582.13 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 7.25 tonnes and under 9.0 tonnes (b) | 782.20.02 - - Assembled | |
| 582.14 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 9.0 tonnes and under 10.5 tonnes (b) | - Lorry mounted mobile cranes: | |
| 582.15 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 10.5 tonnes and under 12.0 tonnes (b) | 782.20.06 - - Assembled | |
| 582.16 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 12.0 tonnes and under 13.75 tonnes (b) | 782.20.09 - Other (f) | |
| 582.17 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 13.75 tonnes and under 16.25 tonnes (b) | | |
| 582.18 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 16.25 tonnes and over (b) | | |
| 582.20 - - Articulated G.C.M. under 18.25 tonnes (c) | | |
| 582.22 - - Articulated, G.C.M. 18.25 tonnes and under 25.5 tonnes (c) | | |
| 582.24 - - Articulated, G.C.M. 25.5 tonnes and over (c) | | |
| 582.26 - Ambulances and hearses (on car or truck chassis) | | |
| See footnote (d) | | |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.</p> <p>(b) Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) is the total permissible weight of chassis, cab, body, equipment and payload based on the load carrying and moving capability of the mechanical components of the vehicle and is subject to the fitment of adequate tyres.</p> <p>(c) Gross Combination Mass (G.C.M.) is Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) plus permissible loaded trailer weight.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these production items are air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(e) Included in this ASCC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.28.</p> <p>(f) Included in this ASCC item are special purpose motor lorries and vans, n.e.s., unassembled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.40.</p> <p>(g) Included in this ASCC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.28.</p> <p>(h) Included in this ASCC item are fire engines, unassembled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.40.</p> | | |

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 5235.15 | <u>PASSENGER VEHICLES, OF THE PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE (E.G., MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.), ASSEMBLED (a)</u> | | |
| | Finished motor vehicles, excluding vehicles which require further body work (except painting), at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles 582.28 - Omnibuses (including minibuses, microbuses, semi-trailer types, etc.) (b) | Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses, coaches): 783.10.08 - Battery operated vehicles having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes - Others: - - With a self-contained power: 783.10.10 - - - Assembled 783.10.19 - - - Without self-contained power (c) | Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g., motor buses): 783.10.05 - Assembled |
| | (a) This ABCC item includes air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are primary to ASIC class 3245. (b) Excluded from this production item are air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Included in this AICC item are public-service type passenger vehicles, unassembled, without self-contained power, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.40. | | |

5235.20 CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (INCLUDING MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Partly finished motor vehicles for sale or transfer out as such (mono-construction units and chassis to which some additional bodywork (except painting) is to be done at another establishment) 581.22 - Cars 581.28 - Station wagons | Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783: 784.10.11 - For passenger motor cars (a) | Parts and accessories n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783: - Chassis fitted with engines: 784.10.01 - - For passenger motor cars (b) |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3232.05. (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3232.05. | | |

5235.28 CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES OTHER THAN PASSENGER MOTOR CARS AND TRACTORS (INCLUDING MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS AND CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES AND CARS FOR UTILITIES, PANEL VANS, TRUCKS AND TRUCK TYPE VEHICLES) AND ROAD TRACTORS FOR SEMI-TRAILERS, ASSEMBLED (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Partly finished motor vehicles for sale or transfer out as such (monoconstruction units and chassis to which some additional body work (except painting) is to be done at another establishment): 582.31 - Utilities up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base. Including pick-ups, jeeps, etc. (b) 582.32 - Panel vans (up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base) (b) | Road tractors for semi-trailers: 783.20.11 - Assembled Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783: 784.10.19 - For other motor vehicles See footnote (d) | Road tractors for semi-trailers: - Assembled Parts and accessories, n.e.s., for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783: - Chassis fitted with engines: 784.10.09 - - Other (e) See footnote (f) |
|---|---|--|

- Truck and truck type vehicles over 2,940 mm wheel base. Including mobile winches, truck mounted cranes, chassis and cab, chassis and cowl, prime movers and bus chassis, etc.:
- 582.35 - - Rigid, G.V.M. under 2.5 tonnes (b)
- 582.34 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 2.5 tonnes and under 3.75 tonnes (b)
- 582.35 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 3.75 tonnes and under 5.0 tonnes (b)
- 582.36 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 5.0 tonnes and under 6.25 tonnes (b)
- 582.37 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 6.25 tonnes and under 7.25 tonnes (b)
- 582.38 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 7.25 tonnes and under 9.0 tonnes (b)
- 582.39 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 9.0 tonnes and under 10.5 tonnes (b)
- 582.40 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 10.5 tonnes and under 12.0 tonnes (b)
- 582.41 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 12.0 tonnes and under 13.75 tonnes (b)
- 582.42 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 13.75 tonnes and under 18.25 tonnes (b)
- 582.43 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 18.25 tonnes and over (b)
- - Articulated (goods vehicles, with short wheel bases, which will be adapted by semi-trailer manufacturers as prime movers for articulated vehicles);
- 582.44 - - G.C.M. under 18.25 tonnes (b) (c)
- 582.45 - - G.C.M. 18.25 tonnes and under 25.5 tonnes (b) (c)
- 582.46 - - G.C.M. 25.5 tonnes and over (b) (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are chassis not fitted with engines (except for passenger motor vehicles), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47.
- (c) Gross Combination Mass (G.C.M.) is Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) plus permissible loaded trailer weight.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AICC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.05;
 - (ii) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AICC item 782.10.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.08.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are chassis fitted with engines, for tractors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.11.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.05;
 - (ii) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in ASCC items 782.10.05 and 782.10.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3235.08.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3235.32 SPARK IGNITION ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS AND MOTOR CYCLES (a)

Motor vehicle or tractor engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses):

585.21 - Spark plug ignition

585.27 Motor cycle engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses)

Internal combustion piston engine* for propelling vehicles of division 78, group 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01:

- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:

713.20.03 - - Spark ignition

- - Others:

- - Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:

- - - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type:

713.20.05 - - - Not exceeding 15 kW

713.20.07 - - - Exceeding 15 kW

- - - Engines for installation in tractors:

713.20.17 - - - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type

- - - Others:

713.20.32 - - - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) type

Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722 and 951 and item 744.11:

713.20.01 - Engines for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of the types falling within groups 781, 782 and 783 (b)

- - Others:

- - Spark ignitions:

713.20.05 - - - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit 2 stroke engines, air cooled, not exceeding 7.5 kW

713.20.09 - - - Other:

(a) This ASCC item includes motor cycle engines, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.

(b) Included in this ABCC item are compression ignition engines, for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.34.

3235.34 COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRACTORS

Motor vehicle or tractor engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses):

585.23 - Compression ignition (diesel)

Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, group 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01:

- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:

713.20.01 - - Compression ignition

- - Others:

- - Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:

- - - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) type:

713.20.09 - - - Not exceeding 55 kW

713.20.11 - - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 95 kW

713.20.13 - - - Exceeding 95 kW but not exceeding 115 kW

713.20.15 - - - Exceeding 115 kW

Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722 and 951 and item 744.11:

- - Others:

- - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, n.s.s.:

713.20.11 - - - Not exceeding 2.6 kW

713.20.12 - - - Exceeding 2.6 but not exceeding 4.4 kW

713.20.13 - - - Exceeding 4.4 but not exceeding 8.6 kW

713.20.14 - - - Exceeding 8.6 but not exceeding 15 kW

713.20.15 - - - Exceeding 15 but not exceeding 22.5 kW

713.20.16 - - - Exceeding 22.5 but not exceeding 29.8 kW

713.20.17 - - - Exceeding 29.8 but not exceeding 52.5 kW

-- Engines for installation
in tractors:
-- Diesel and other heavy fuel
(compression ignition) types:
713.20.19 --- Not exceeding 30 kW
713.20.21 --- Exceeding 30 kW but not
exceeding 55 kW
713.20.23 --- Exceeding 55 kW but not
exceeding 74.6 kW
713.20.25 --- Exceeding 74.6 kW
-- Others:
713.20.39 --- Diesel or other heavy fuel
(compression ignition) type

713.20.18 --- Exceeding 52.3 but not exceeding
75 kW
713.20.19 --- Exceeding 75 but not exceeding
95.7 kW
713.20.21 --- Exceeding 95.7 but not exceeding
112.4 kW
713.20.23 --- Exceeding 112.4 kW
See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASOC items are compression ignition engines, for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 713.20.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.32.

3235.35

PISTON RINGS

585.35 Piston rings

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal
combustion piston engines falling
within headings 713.20, 713.31,
713.32 and 713.80:
-- Others:
-- Piston rings:
713.90.27 --- Suitable for cylinder diameter
of less than 115 mm
713.90.31 --- Suitable for cylinder diameter
of 115 mm and over
See footnote (a)

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal
combustion piston engines falling
within items 713.20, 713.31,
713.32 and 713.80:
713.90.07 - Piston rings

(a) Excluded from these ASOC items are piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 713.90.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.

3235.40

PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES), UNASSEMBLED; PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (E.G., MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.), UNASSEMBLED; MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TRUCKS), UNASSEMBLED; ROAD TRACTORS FOR SEMI-TRAILERS, UNASSEMBLED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

Passenger motor cars (other than
public-service type vehicles),
including vehicles designed for
the transport of both passengers
and goods (i.e., station wagons
and derivatives of motor cars or
station wagons):
-- Others:
-- New:
-- Racing cars:
781.00.16 --- Unassembled
-- Cars, other; station wagons:
781.00.20 --- Unassembled

Passenger motor cars (other than
public-service type vehicles),
including vehicles designed for
the transport of both passengers
and goods:
781.00.01 - Unassembled
Motor vehicles for the transport of
goods or materials:
782.10.01 - Unassembled (c)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3235.40

PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES), UNASSEMBLED; PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (E.G., MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.), UNASSEMBLED; MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TRUCKS), UNASSEMBLED; ROAD TRACTORS FOR ROAD-PULLING, UNASSEMBLED (a) - contd

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:
 - Other:
 - - Four-wheel drive vehicles:
 782.10.30 - - - Unassembled
 - - - Utilities, pick-ups, panel vans and like vehicles not included in heading 781, having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes:
 782.10.34 - - - Unassembled
 - - - Other:
 782.10.36 - - - Unassembled
 Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road-sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:
 - Fire engines:
 782.20.04 - - Unassembled
 - Lorry mounted mobile cranes:
 782.20.06 - - Unassembled
 Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses, coaches):
 - Other:
 - - With self-contained power:
 783.10.15 - - Unassembled
 Road tractors for semi-trailers:
 783.20.13 - Unassembled
 See footnote (b)

Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road-sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:
 - Other:
 782.20.05 - - Unassembled
 Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses):
 783.10.01 - Unassembled
 Road tractors for semi-trailers:
 783.20.01 - Unassembled
 See footnote (d)

- (a) This ABCC item includes air-cushion vehicles, unassembled, designed to travel over land or over both land and water, and go-carts, unassembled, which are primary to ABCC class 3245.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 (i) special purpose motor lorries and vans, n.e.s., unassembled, which are included in AICC item 782.20.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3235.08;
 (ii) public-service type passenger vehicles, unassembled, without self-contained power, which are included in AICC item 783.10.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3235.15.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are unassembled dumpers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3262.50.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are fire engines, unassembled, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 782.20.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3235.08.

Shown under ASOC items 3235.50.05 to
3235.50.47 below

Shown under ASOC items 3235.50.05 to
3235.50.47 below

654.80.00 Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed (d)
Parts, n.e.s. of the internal combustion piston engines falling within items 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:
713.90.01 - Pistons, piston assemblies
713.90.05 - Piston pins
- Other:
713.90.11 - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) engines
713.90.15 - - For diesel or heavy fuel type (compression ignition) engines
713.90.19 - - For all other engines
Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:
749.30.01 - Timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (e)
Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g., asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings:
749.92.01 - Gaskets
749.92.09 - Other
Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.:
- For other vehicles:
- - Brake assemblies and parts, n.e.s., thereof:
784.90.03 - - - Disc brake pad assemblies
784.90.09 - - - Other
784.90.19 - - - Other (f)
786.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81
See footnote (g)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3255.50

PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S., (a)(b)(c) - contd:

- (a) The following is a more detailed listing of the commodities included in this standard item:
- (i) other parts and equipment (except electrical) for motor vehicles and motor vehicle internal combustion piston engines;
 - (ii) parts for internal combustion piston engines other than for motor vehicle engines (except for aircraft and except piston rings), including transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), fly wheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings;
 - (iii) parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.;
 - (iv) gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil, sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings;
 - (v) seat covers for motor vehicles (except tractors).
- (b) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are primary to ASIC class 3252;
 - (ii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are primary to ASIC class 3233;
 - (iii) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
 - (iv) parts (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves), for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (c) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are glass mirrors (other than rear-view mirrors for motor vehicles), whether or not framed or backed, which are not relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3462.18.
- (g) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) gaskets of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 657.75.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2356.27;
 - (ii) gaskets of cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 635.00.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2558.22;
 - (iii) motor vehicle seats, which are included in ABCC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.11;
 - (iv) parts for motor vehicle seats, which are included in ABCC item 821.19.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2543.20;
 - (v) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 647.09.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2655.12;
 - (vi) gaskets of asbestos, which are included in ABCC item 665.81.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2804.21;
 - (vii) speedometers, which are included in ABCC item 873.80.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3345.121;
 - (viii) gauges, being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 874.30.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
 - (ix) temperature gauges, non-electric, of a kind used with internal combustion engines for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 874.34.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
 - (x) parts for speedometers and parts for gauges (being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles), which are included in ABCC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.121;
 - (xi) windscreen washers, which are included in ABCC item 745.27.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95;
 - (xii) parts for windscreen washers, which are included in ABCC item 745.27.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95;

- (xiii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in ABCC item 749.50.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.951
- (xiv) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in ABCC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.951
- (xv) gaskets, of leather for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 612.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3452.07
- (xvi) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 628.98.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3462.18.

3235.50.05 - CARBURETTORS (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 585.01 Carburetors (b) | <p>Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:</p> <p>- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:</p> <p>- - Carburetors:</p> <p>713.90.02 - - - Goods, not being parts</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Carburetors and parts therefor:</p> <p>713.90.11 - - - Goods, not being parts</p> | Included in ABCC item 3235.50 above |
| (a) This ABCC item includes: | (i) carburetors for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ABIC class 3245; | |
| | (ii) carburetors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ABIC class 3369. | |
| (b) Excluded from this production item are carburetors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3235.50.10 - PISTONS (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 585.31 Pistons (b) | <p>- - Pistons:</p> <p>713.90.21 - - - For spark ignition engines</p> <p>713.90.23 - - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | Included in ABCC item 3235.50 above |
| (a) This ABCC item includes: | (i) pistons for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ABIC class 3245; | |
| | (ii) pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ABIC class 3369. | |
| (b) Excluded from this production item are pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| (c) Excluded from these ABCC items are pistons for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 713.90.06, which is shown under ABCC item 3235.50.47. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - contd:

3235.50.15 - CYLINDER SLEEVES

Cylinder sleeves and liners:
 585.11 - Wet sleeves
 585.13 - Dry liners
 See footnote (a)

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal
 combustion piston engines falling
 within headings 713.20, 713.31,
 713.32 and 713.80:
 - Other:
 - - Cylinder sleeve assemblies:
 - - - For spark ignition engines:
 713.90.35 - - - With cylinder diameter of
 less than 102 mm
 713.90.37 - - - With cylinder diameter of
 102 mm or over
 - - - Other:
 713.90.41 - - - With cylinder diameter of
 less than 127 mm
 713.90.43 - - - With cylinder diameter of
 127 mm and over
 - - Cylinder sleeves:
 713.90.45 - - - With cylinder diameter of
 less than 102 mm
 713.90.47 - - - With cylinder diameter of
 102 mm but less than 127 mm
 713.90.51 - - - With cylinder diameter of
 127 mm and over
 See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 713.90.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47.

3235.50.20 - RADIATOR ASSEMBLIES

Radiators:
 589.41 - Equipment assembly

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.
 of the motor vehicles falling
 within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
 - Other:
 - - For other vehicles:
 - - - Original equipment (but not
 including parts therefor):
 784.90.39 - - - Radiator assemblies (a)

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 784.90.73, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.25.

3235.50.25 - RADIATOR CORES

Radiators;
589.42 - Cores;

- - - Replacement equipment (but not including parts therefor);
784.90.73 - - - Radiator cores; radiator assemblies (a)(b)

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item are radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.20.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 784.90.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47.

3235.50.32 - SHOCK ABSORBERS

589.51 Shock absorbers

784.90.81 - - - Shock absorbers (a)

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 784.90.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47.

3235.50.35 - WHEELS

589.61 Wheels for motor vehicles

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.
of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783;
- Other
- - For other vehicles;
- - - Replacement equipment (but not including parts therefor);
- - - Road wheels of the disc type and wheel rims;
784.90.74 - - - Sizes 508 mm x 152 mm, 165 mm, 178 mm and 190 mm;
784.90.76 - - - Sizes 406 mm x 140 mm and 152 mm; 381 mm x 165 mm;
784.90.77 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) wheels for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 784.90.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47;
(ii) wheels for trailed vehicles, which are included in AICC item 786.89.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - cont'd:

3235.50.36 - COMBINATION LAP/SAFETY SEAT BELTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Motor vehicle safety belts: 589.85 - Combination lap/sash | Other parts and accessories, n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783: - Other: - - For other vehicles; - - - Original equipment; - - - - Seat belts; 784.90.41 - - - - Lap and sash - - - - Replacement equipment (but not including parts therefor); - - - - Seat belts; 784.90.78 - - - - Lap and sash | Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3235.50.38 - SEAT BELTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Motor vehicle safety belts: 589.81 - Lap 589.85 - Sash 589.89 - Other | - - - Original equipment; - - - - Seat belts; 784.90.42 - - - - Other - - - Replacement equipment (but not including parts therefor); - - - - Seat belts; 784.90.79 - - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 583.99 Body panels for sale or transfer out as such 589.01 Trailer and caravan chassis 589.21 Bumpers and bumperettes 589.25 Complete motor vehicle transmission and gearbox assemblies (b) 589.27 Motor vehicle parts and equipment, not reported elsewhere (c) See footnote (d) | Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g., asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures: - Jointing products of all types; 663.81.07 - - Gaskets Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or beveled; 664.80.02 - Rear view mirrors of a kind used on vehicles falling within 781.00, 782.10 and 783.10 Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80; | Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 785:
- - Carburettors:
- 715.90.04 - - - Parts
- 715.90.06 - - - Other (a)
- - Others:
- - Fuel injection equipment for compression ignition engines and parts thereof:
- 715.90.08 - - - Nozzles
- 715.90.10 - - - Other
- - Carburettors and parts thereof:
- 715.90.15 - - - Parts
- - Piston assemblies:
- 715.90.15 - - - For spark ignition engines
- 715.90.17 - - - Other
- 715.90.25 - - - Piston pins
- 715.90.35 - - - Valves
- 715.90.52 - - - L.P.G. conversion kits
- - Others:
- 715.90.54 - - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) engines
- 715.90.55 - - - For diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines
- Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:
- Of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines:
- - Timing gears:
- 749.50.01 - - - Metal (f)
- 749.50.03 - - - Other (g)
- 749.50.05 - - - Flywheel starter ring gears (h)
- - Plain shaft bearings:
- - Original equipment:
- 749.50.08 - - - For use in compression ignition engines (i)
- 749.50.10 - - - For use in spark ignition engines (i)
- - Replacement equipment:
- 749.50.12 - - - For use in compression ignition engines (i)
- 749.50.14 - - - For use in spark ignition engines (i)
- 749.50.17 - - - Cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts thereof (j)
- 749.50.19 - - - Other (k)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (A)(C) Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - cont'd:

3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b) - cont'd

Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g., asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packs:

749.92.01 - Sets or assortments
 - Other:
 - - Gaskets:

749.92.05 - - - Asbestos metallic
 749.92.09 - - - Other
 749.92.19 - - - Other

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
 - Other:
 - - For other vehicles:
 - - - Original equipment (but not including parts therefor):

784.90.21 - - - - Automotive L.P.G. cylinders
 - - - - Braking systems:
 - - - - - Assemblies:

784.90.27 - - - - - Brake back-plate
 784.90.28 - - - - - Brake master cylinder
 784.90.29 - - - - - Disk brake caliper
 784.90.51 - - - - - Disk brake pad, mounted
 784.90.52 - - - - - Hub and drum
 784.90.53 - - - - - Wheel cylinder
 784.90.54 - - - - - Other
 784.90.56 - - - - - Brake drums
 784.90.57 - - - - - Other (e.g. reservoirs, pedals)

784.90.58 - - - - Chassis
 - - - - Transmission:
 - - - - - Assemblies:
 - - - - - - Clutches

784.90.43 - - - - - Gear boxes:
 - - - - - - Automatic
 784.90.46 - - - - - - Manual
 784.90.47 - - - - - Rear axle
 784.90.48 - - - - - Slave cylinder
 784.90.49 - - - - - Other
 - - - - - Clutch plates:
 784.90.51 - - - - - Automatic transmission type
 784.90.52 - - - - - Manual transmission type

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | - - - - Propeller shafts: |
| 784.90.53 | - - - - Fitted with universal joints |
| 784.90.54 | - - - - Other |
| | - - - - Universal joints: |
| 784.90.55 | - - - - Fully assembled with yokes |
| 784.90.56 | - - - - Other |
| 784.90.57 | - - - - Other |
| 784.90.58 | - - - - Other (1) |
| | - - Replacement equipment (but not including parts therefor): |
| 784.90.59 | - - - - Automotive LPG cylinders |
| | - - - - Braking systems: |
| | - - - - Assemblies: |
| 784.90.60 | - - - - Brake back-plate |
| 784.90.61 | - - - - Brake master cylinder |
| 784.90.62 | - - - - Disc brake caliper |
| 784.90.63 | - - - - Disc brake pad, mounted |
| 784.90.64 | - - - - Hub and drum |
| 784.90.66 | - - - - Wheel cylinder |
| 784.90.68 | - - - - Other |
| 784.90.69 | - - - - Brake drums |
| 784.90.71 | - - - - Other (e.g. reservoirs, pedals) |
| 784.90.72 | - - - - Decorative wheel trims, covers, tris rings and simulated wire wheels |
| | - - - - Transmission systems: |
| | - - - - Assemblies: |
| 784.90.82 | - - - - Clutch cover |
| 784.90.83 | - - - - Clutch master cylinder |
| 784.90.84 | - - - - Slave cylinder |
| 784.90.86 | - - - - Other |
| | - - - - Clutch plates: |
| 784.90.87 | - - - - Automatic transmission type |
| 784.90.88 | - - - - Manual transmission type |
| | - - - - Propeller shafts: |
| 784.90.89 | - - - - Fitted with universal joints |
| 784.90.91 | - - - - Other |
| | - - - - Universal joints: |
| 784.90.92 | - - - - Fully assembled with yokes |
| 784.90.93 | - - - - Other |
| 784.90.94 | - - - - Other |
| 784.90.96 | - - - - Other (m) |
| | - - - - Parts: |
| 784.90.97 | - - - - For braking systems |
| 784.90.98 | - - - - For transmission systems |
| 784.90.99 | - - - - Other |
| | Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81: |
| | - Goods not being parts: |
| | - Axle assemblies: |
| 786.89.03 | - - - - With brake equipment |
| 786.89.05 | - - - - Other |

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AIEC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - cont'd:

3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b) - cont'd

Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81:

- Goods not being parts:
- 786.89.07 - - Brake back-plate assemblies
- 786.89.11 - - Brake drums and hub and drum assemblies
- 786.89.13 - - Hydraulic brake master cylinder assemblies, wheel cylinder assemblies, imported separately
- 786.89.15 - - Mechanical power chambers
- 786.89.17 - - Shock absorbers
- 786.89.19 - - Other (n)
- Parts:
- 786.89.37 - - For axle assemblies
- 786.89.49 - - Other

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:

- Non-domestic (including: car infant seats, chairs designed specially for office use) (e.g., executive, clerical, typists' chairs), complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
- - Vehicle seats:
- 821.11.11 - - Upholstered
- 821.11.19 - - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11:

- 821.19.01 - For vehicle seats

Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including anemometric speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes:

- 874.20.15 - Speedometers

Instruments and apparatus,
non-electrical, for measuring,
checking or automatically controlling
the flow, depth, pressure or other
variables of liquids or gases, or for
automatically controlling temperature
(e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats,
level gauges, flow meters, heat meters,
automatic oven-draught regulators),
not being articles falling within
headings 874.11 and 874.12:

- 874.30.24 - Other gauges of a kind used solely
or principally in motor vehicles
Hydrometers and similar instruments;
thermometers, pyrometers, barometers,
hydrometers, psychrometers, recording
or not, non-electric; any combination of
these instruments:
- Temperature gauges of a kind used with
internal combustion engines:
874.54.50 - - Of a type used for indicating
temperature of motor vehicle engines
Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable
for use solely or principally with one or
more of the articles falling within
headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81,
874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:
- For revolution counters, production
counters, taximeters, mileometers,
pedometers and the like; speed
indicators (including magnetic speed
indicators) and tachometers;
stroboscopes:
874.90.17 - - Speedometers
- For instruments and apparatus for
measuring, checking or automatically
controlling the flow, depth, pressure
or other variables of liquids or gases,
or for automatically controlling
temperatures:
874.90.35 - - Gauges, being vehicle parts

See footnote (c)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, M.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, M.E.S. - contd:

3235.50.47 - OTHERS (a)(b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are primary to ASIC class 3232;
 - (ii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are primary to ASIC class 3233;
 - (iii) parts for motor cycle internal combustion piston engines (except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are primary to ASIC class 3243;
 - (iv) parts (except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies) for internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.35.50.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) chassis not fitted with engines (except for passenger motor vehicles), which are included in production items 582.31 to 582.46, which are shown under ASCC item 3235.28;
 - (ii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle and aircraft engines); parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.; parts for trailers; replacement parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles and except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle gaskets), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings; gaskets of all types of asbestos (except motor vehicle gaskets). These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.35;
 - (ii) pistons for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.10;
 - (iii) cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.15.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts therefor, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.25;
 - (ii) shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.32;
 - (iii) wheels for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.35.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.

- (n) Included in this AICC item are wheels for trailed vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3255.50.55.
- (o) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) gaskets of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 557.73.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.27;
 - (ii) gaskets of agglomerated cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 635.02.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2558.22.39;
 - (iii) gaskets of natural cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 635.01.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2558.22.39;
 - (iv) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 642.69.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2635.12.15;
 - (v) windscreen washers and parts, which are included in AICC item 745.27.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3559.55.20;
 - (vi) gaskets, of leather or composition leather for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 612.10.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.12.67;
 - (vii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 528.98.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3243 : RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK AND LOCOMOTIVES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC Item(s)) | Component Export (ASCC Item(s)) |
|--|--|--|
| 3243.00 LOCOMOTIVES, RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK, TRAMCARS, TROLLEY CARS AND PARTS THEREOF; HOVERTRAINS (a) (b) | | |
| 571.10 Locomotives, railway rolling stock, tramcars, trolley cars and underframes (details of units actually completed during the year, including complete units assembled partly or wholly from purchased components) (c): 571.01 - Steam locomotives (d) 571.11 - Electric locomotives (d) 571.21 - Diesel electric locomotives, up to and including 600 kW (d) 571.25 - Diesel electric locomotives, over 600 kW (d) 571.31 - Diesel hydraulic locomotives, up to and including 185 kW (d) 571.35 - Diesel hydraulic locomotives, over 185 kW (d) 571.41 - Diesel mechanical locomotives (d) 571.49 - Locomotive tenders (d) 572.01 - Passenger cars, for haulage by locomotives, sleeping cars (d) 572.02 - Passenger cars, for haulage by locomotives, other than sleeping cars (d) 572.11 - Passenger cars for electric trains (d) 572.21 - Power, rail cars (d) 572.25 - Trailer, rail cars (d) 573.01 - Coal trucks (d) 573.05 - Hoppers and wagons (d) 573.11 - Tank cars, acid (d) 573.12 - Tank cars, oil (d) 573.19 - Tank cars, other than acid and oil (d) 573.21 - Refrigerated cars (d) 573.23 - Open goods wagons (d) 573.24 - Flat-top trucks (d) 573.25 - Livestock trucks (d) 573.27 - Brake vans (d) 573.29 - Lowbed vans (d) 573.39 - Other types of goods wagons and freight cars (d) 577.01 - Trams (d) 577.05 - Trolley cars (d) 578.01 - Underframes for sale or transfer out as such 578.11 Forged tyres and wheels of iron or steel | 791.10.00 Rail locomotives; electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity) Other rail locomotives; tenders: 791.20.11 - Tenders 791.20.19 - Other rail locomotives 791.30.00 Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys 791.40.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches, other special purpose railway coaches 791.51.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled 791.52.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled Parts, n.e.s. of the railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock falling within headings 791.10, 791.20, 791.30, 791.40, 791.51 and 791.52: 791.99.03 - Loose wheels 791.99.09 - Other | 791.10.00 Rail locomotives, electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity) 791.20.00 Other rail locomotives; tenders 791.30.00 Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys 791.40.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches 791.51.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled 791.52.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled 791.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock falling within headings 791.1 to 791.5 |
| See footnote (e) | | |

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
 - (ii) air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount receivable during the year in the production of locomotives, railway rolling stock, tramcars, trolley cars and underframes and includes progress payments billed during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 571.10.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are parts (except underframes, tyres and wheels) for locomotives, railway rolling stock, tramcars and trolley cars; and air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3244 : AIRCRAFT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are guided air missiles, which are primary to this ASIC industry.
These commodities are included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--|
| 3244.00 AIRCRAFT AND AIRCRAFT PARTS (a) (b) | | |
| 601.00 Aircraft and aircraft parts (c); 601.01 - Aircraft, powered, complete with engines (d) 602.01 - Aircraft, powered, complete without engines (d) 603.01 - Aircraft engines (not included in completed aircraft) (d) 604.01 - Aircraft, non-powered (e.g. gliders) (d) See footnote (e) | 713.11.00 Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft 713.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 713.11 714.40.00 Reaction engines Gas turbines, n.e.s.: 714.81.00 - Turbo-propellers 714.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers Other engines and motors, n.e.s.: 718.88.01 - Engines for aircraft (other than engines in items 713.11, 714.40 and 714.81) Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21, 778.22 and 778.24: 778.29.01 - Of lamps for aircraft 792.10.00 Helicopters Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg: 792.20.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.20.03 - Non-cargo (under own power) Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg but not exceeding 15 000 kg: 792.30.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.30.07 - Non-cargo (under own power) 792.40.00 Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15 000 kg Aircraft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites); rotochutes: 792.81.01 - Gliders 792.81.09 - Other 792.82.00 Balloons and airships 792.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792 See footnote (f) | 713.11.00 Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft 713.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 713.11 714.40.00 Reaction engines Gas turbines, n.e.s.: 714.81.00 - Turbo-propellers 714.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers Helicopters: 792.10.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.10.05 - Non-cargo (under own power) Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg: - Aeroplanes: 792.20.01 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.20.05 - - Non-cargo (under own power) 792.20.09 - Other Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg: - Aeroplanes: 792.30.01 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.30.05 - - Non-cargo (under own power) 792.30.09 - Other Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg: - Aeroplanes: 792.40.01 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.40.05 - - Non-cargo (under own power) 792.40.09 - Other 792.81.00 Aircraft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites); rotochutes 792.82.00 Balloons and airships 792.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792 See footnote (g) |

- (a) This ASOC item includes hang gliders, which are primary to AEC class 3485.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount receivable during the year in the production of aircraft and aircraft parts and includes progress payments billed during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 6/1.00.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are hang gliders, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.54, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.10;
 - (ii) magnetos for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.02, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (iii) induction coils for aircraft, which are included in AIOC items 778.31.16, 778.31.18, and 778.31.24, which are shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (iv) heater plugs (glow plugs) for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.14, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (v) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.56, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (vi) parts for current generating machines, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.40, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (vii) parts for starter motors, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.61, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (viii) parts, n.e.i. for electrical starting and ignition equipment, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (ix) distributors, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.12, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (x) parts for distributors, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC items 778.31.44, 778.31.48, 778.31.50 and 778.31.52, which are shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (xi) parts for high tension ignition coils, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.54, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (xii) plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC items 749.30.06, 749.30.10, 749.30.12 and 749.30.14, which are shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xiii) transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 749.30.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xiv) cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts thereof, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 749.30.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xv) metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 749.30.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xvi) timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xvii) flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AIOC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xviii) filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in AIOC items 778.21.15 and 778.21.15, which are shown under ASOC item 3557.23;
 - (xix) generators (alternators), for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.36, which is shown under ASOC item 3557.21.01;
 - (xx) generators, direct current and universal current, for aircraft, which are included in AIOC item 778.31.08, which is shown under ASOC item 3557.1.07.
- (g) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.10;
 - (ii) magnetos and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (iii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (iv) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts thereof, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (v) timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC item 749.30.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50;
 - (vi) filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in ASOC items 778.21.01 and 778.21.05, which are shown under ASOC item 3557.23;
 - (vii) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.21.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3557.27;
 - (viii) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3557.25;
 - (ix) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3557.24;
 - (x) engines for aircraft, n.e.i., which are included in ASOC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3563.01.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3245 : TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) car seats, infant, which are included in ASOC item 2545.07;
 - (ii) parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles; electrical signalling equipment for motor cycles, which are included in ASOC item 3235.12;
 - (iii) go-carts, assembled, which are included in ASOC item 3235.05;
 - (iv) air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are included in ASOC item 3235.08;
 - (v) air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are included in ASOC item 3235.15;
 - (vi) motor cycle engines, which are included in ASOC item 3235.32;
 - (vii) air-cushion vehicles, unassembled, designed to travel over land or over both land and water, and go-carts, unassembled, which are included in ASOC item 3235.40;
 - (viii) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are included in ASOC item 3235.50;
 - (ix) air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are included in ASOC item 3243.00;
 - (x) air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are included in ASOC item 3246.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3245.05 | <u>MOTOR CYCLES, AUTO-CYCLES AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, COMPLETE, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS OF ALL KINDS:</u> | |
| Shown under ASOC items 3245.05.05 to 3245.05.15 below | Shown under ASOC items 3245.05.05 to 3245.05.15 below | 785.10.00 Motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds |
| 3245.05.05 - MOTOR SCOOTERS | 586.11 Motor scooters | Motorcycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds 785.10.03 - Motor scooters |
| 3245.05.10 - MOTOR CYCLES | 586.01 Motor cycles | - Motor cycles: 785.10.04 - - Battery operated 785.10.05 - - Incorporating rotary piston engine 785.10.07 - - Other, with piston displacement of: 785.10.07 - - Less than 245 cc 785.10.11 - - 245 cc or more but not exceeding 500 cc 785.10.13 - - Exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 750 cc 785.10.21 - - Exceeding 750 cc |
| | | Included in ASOC item 3245.05 above |

3245.05.15 - SIDE-CARS, MOTOR TRICYCLES AND SIMILAR VEHICLES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 586.21 Sidecars (a) | 785.10.25 - Side-cars, motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.s. | Included in ASCC item 3245.05 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3245.15 CYCLES, COMPLETE, NOT MOTORIZED

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| 611.01 Pedal cycles, complete (or packed for final assembly) | Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized: 785.20.01 - Assembled 785.20.05 - Frames 785.20.09 - Remainder | 785.20.00 Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized |
|--|---|--|

3245.16 INVALID CARRIAGES, COMPLETE, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORIZED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPULSED

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| 611.11 Invalid chairs, etc. | Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled: 785.31.01 - Fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorized or not) 785.31.09 - Other | 785.31.00 Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled |
|-----------------------------|--|---|

3245.18 PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORIZED (a) (b):

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3245.18.05 and 3245.18.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3245.18.05 and 3245.18.10 below | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785: 785.39.01 - For pedal cycles 785.39.09 - Other See footnote (c) |
| (a) This ASCC item includes cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are primary to ASIC class 3162. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from these ASCC items are lighting sets and lamps and parts therefor, for cycles, motorized or not, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 778.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12. | | |

3245.18.05 - PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR MOTORIZED CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES (EXCEPT LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785: 785.39.01 - For motorized cycles, scooters, and invalid carriages | Included in ASCC item 3245.18 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) item(s)

3245.18 PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES, MOTORISED OR NOT MOTORISED - contd

3245.18.10 - LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES; PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR NON-MOTORISED CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES (a) (b)

611.09 Pedal cycle parts and accessories
(for sale or transfer out as such (c))Electrical lighting and signalling
equipment and electrical windscreen
wipers, defrosters and demisters,
for cycles or motor vehicles; and
parts thereof, n.e.s.

- Goods, not being parts:

778.32.23 - - Lamps for cycles, motorised or not

778.32.25 - - Lighting sets for cycles, motorised
or notParts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
the articles falling within heading
7851

- For cycles (other than motorised):

785.39.03 - - Frames

- - Saddles:

785.39.05 - - Goods, not being parts

785.39.07 - - Parts

785.39.09 - - Other

785.39.15 - Warning devices, non-electric
(including parts) for cycles not
motorised or for invalid carriages
fitted with a means of mechanical
propulsion, motorised or not

785.39.19 - Other

See footnote (d)

Included in ABCC item 3245.18 above

- (a) This ABCC item includes cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are primary to ASIC class 3162.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are included in production item 960.34, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70.40;
 - parts, n.e.s. for scooters, invalid carriages and motorised cycles, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 778.32.49, which is shown under ABCC item 3255.12.

3245.27 BABY CARRIAGES, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a):Shown under ABCC items 3245.27.05 and
3245.27.10 belowShown under ABCC items 3245.27.05 and
3245.27.10 below894.10.00 Baby carriages, and parts thereof,
n.e.s.

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3245.27.05 - BABY CARRIAGES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Frams (i.e. complete baby carriages with body enclosed on four sides)(including bodies made without undercarriages for sale or transfer out, excluding undercarriages made without bodies for sale or transfer out);</p> <p>975.04 - Wickerware (a)</p> <p>975.09 - Other than wickerware (a)</p> <p>975.11 Pushers and strollers (i.e. baby carriages with permanently open front)(excluding toys, shopping strollers, golf buggies, etc.)</p> | <p>Baby carriages, and parts thereof, n.e.s.;</p> <p>894.10.03 - Goods, not being parts</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3245.27 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are perambulator bodies made without undercarriages, which are relevant to ABCC item 3245.27.10.</p> | | |

3245.27.10 - PARTS FOR BABY CARRIAGES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>975.21 Perambulator parts (for sale or transfer out as such) (a)</p> | <p>Baby carriages and parts thereof, n.e.s.;</p> <p>894.10.05 - Parts</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3245.27 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are perambulator bodies made without undercarriages, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production items 975.04 and 975.09, which are shown under ABCC item 3245.27.05.</p> | | |

3245.30 WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' FRAMES AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL; PARTS FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, AND PARTS FOR DOLLS' FRAMES AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS (a) (b):

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ABCC item 3245.30.05 and 3245.30.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ABCC items 3245.30.05 and 3245.30.10 below</p> | <p>894.21.00 Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (e.g., toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' frames and dolls' push chairs (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ABCC item includes parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic), designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' frames (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are primary to ASIC class 3474.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ABCC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' frames and dolls' push chairs; of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.26.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3245.30 WHEELED TOYS TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL; PARTS FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, AND PARTS FOR DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS - contd:

3245.30.05 - WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Toys and games, wooden or metal:</p> <p>835.05 - Metal or predominantly of metal, wheeled (e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers)</p> | <p>Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (e.g., toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push-chairs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles: - Goods, not being parts: 894.21.01 - - Bicycles (a) 894.21.03 - - Tricycles (b) 894.21.05 - - Quadricycles (c) - Scooters: 894.21.11 - - Goods, not being parts (d) - Other: 894.21.15 - - Goods not being parts (e) | <p>Included in ASCC item 3245.30 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AICC item are bicycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.10. (b) Included in this AICC item are tricycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.10. (c) Included in this AICC item are quadricycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.10. (d) Included in this AICC item are scooters, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.10. (e) Included in this AICC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (except bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and scooters), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.10.</p> | | |

3245.30.10 - PARTS, FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, FOR DOLLS' PRAMS AND FOR DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles: 894.21.07 - - Parts and accessories - Scooters: 894.21.15 - - Parts - Other: 894.21.17 - - Parts | <p>Included in ASCC item 3245.30 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic) designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are primary to ASIC class 3474.</p> | | |

OTHER VEHICLES, N.E.S., NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED (EXCEPT TRAILERS AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED TRANSPORT CONTAINERS) (a)

Hand trucks:
 513.11 - Bag, box and platform
 513.12 - Other
 519.01 Wheelbarrows (metal)
 611.21 Horse drawn vehicles
 832.55 Golf buggies
 975.31 Shopping trolleys, strollers, jeeps, etc.
 975.32 Laundry trolleys, basket carriers, etc.

See footnote (b)

786.81.00 Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled (e) (d)

786.81.00 Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled (e) (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) shopping strollers, trolleys or jeeps, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (ii) laundry trolleys and basket carriers, which are primary to ASIC class 3168.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are animal-drawn vehicles (except horse-drawn), wheelbarrows (except metal) and hand-drawn sledges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASCC item 3232.08.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, etc., which are included in AIOC item 699.71.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.37;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AIOC item 699.79.38, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are included in AIOC item 786.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.08;
 - (iv) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are included in AIOC item 786.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.12.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASCC item 3232.08.
- (f) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in ASCC item 699.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in ASCC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are included in ASCC item 786.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.08;
 - (iv) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are included in ASCC item 786.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3241 : SHIPS
 3242 : BOATS

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3246 : SHIPS AND BOATS

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 3589.08.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 3246.05 | <u>SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER VESSELS (a)</u> | | |
| | <p>Total amounts received/receivable during the year in the production of ships and boats (in the case of long term contracts include progress payments billed during the year instead of the value of deliveries);</p> <p>591.00 - On vessels 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross</p> <p>591.10 - On vessels 50 tonnes gross and over</p> <p>591.21 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, fibreglass</p> <p>591.22 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, plastics other than fibreglass</p> <p>591.23 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, aluminium</p> <p>591.32 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, other than fibreglass, aluminium or plastics</p> <p>591.41 Kits for making small boats</p> <p>Ship and boat building, (vessels completed during year irrespective of when commenced);</p> <p>591.51 - Steel, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (No) (b)</p> <p>591.52 - Steel, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (gross weight) (b)</p> <p>591.53 - Steel, 50 tonnes gross and over (No)(c)</p> <p>591.54 - Steel, 50 tonnes gross and over (gross weight) (c)</p> <p>591.61 - Wooden, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (No) (b)</p> <p>591.62 - Wooden, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (gross weight)(b)</p> <p>591.63 - Wooden, 50 tonnes gross and over (No)(c)</p> <p>591.64 - Wooden, 50 tonnes gross and over (gross weight) (c)</p> <p>591.72 - Aluminium, 5 tonnes gross and over (No) (d)</p> | <p>793.10.00 Warships of all kinds</p> <p>Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure:</p> <p>793.21.17 - For temporary operation in Australian waters (f)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.21.19 - - Air-cushion vehicles</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>793.21.22 - - Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats</p> <p>793.21.24 - - - Sailing vessels (i.e., sails being the prime form of propulsion)</p> <p>793.21.26 - - - Inboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.28 - - - Outboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.38 - - - Other</p> <p>Tankers of all kinds:</p> <p>793.22.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>793.22.19 - Other</p> <p>Other vessels for the transport of goods (including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods):</p> <p>793.23.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.23.11 - - Not exceeding 500 tons gross register</p> <p>793.23.19 - - Other</p> <p>Trawlers and other fishing vessels; factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations:</p> <p>793.24.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>- Other:</p> | <p>793.10.00 Warships of all kinds</p> <p>Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure:</p> <p>793.21.17 - After temporary operation in Australian waters (g)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.21.19 - - Air cushion vehicles</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>793.21.22 - - Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats</p> <p>793.21.24 - - - Sailing vessels (i.e. sails being the prime form of propulsion)</p> <p>793.21.26 - - - Inboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.28 - - - Outboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.38 - - - Other</p> <p>Tankers of all kinds:</p> <p>793.22.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>- Other</p> <p>Other vessels for the transport of goods (including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods):</p> <p>793.23.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.23.05 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>793.23.07 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)</p> <p>Trawlers and other fishing vessels; factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations:</p> <p>793.24.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.24.05 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>793.24.07 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)</p> <p>Ships, boats and other vessels, n.e.s.:</p> |

591.73 - Aluminium, 5 tonnes gross and over
(gross weight) (d)
591.74 - Fibreglass, 5 tonnes gross and over
(No) (d)
591.75 - Fibreglass, 5 tonnes gross and over
(gross weight) (d)
591.81 - Other, 5 tonnes gross and over (No)(d)
591.82 - Other, 5 tonnes gross and over
(gross weight) (d)

See footnote (e)

793.24.11 - - Not exceeding 500 tons gross
register
793.24.19 - - Other
Ships, boats and other vessels, n.e.s.
793.28.01 - For temporary operation in Australian
waters
- Other:
793.28.05 - - 500 tons and under gross register
793.28.09 - - Other
Vessels specially designed for towing
(tugs) or pushing other vessels:
793.81.01 - For temporary operation in Australian
waters
793.81.09 - Other
Light vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of
all kinds, floating cranes and other
vessels the navigability of which is
subsidiary to their main function;
floating docks, floating or submersible
drilling or production platforms:
793.82.01 - For temporary operation in Australian
waters
793.82.09 - Other

793.28.01 - After temporary operation in Australian
waters
- Others:
793.28.05 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
793.28.07 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)
793.81.00 Vessels specially designed for towing
(tugs) or pushing other vessels
Light vessels, fire-floats, dredgers
of all kinds, floating cranes and
other vessels the navigability of
which is subsidiary to their main
function; floating docks, floating
or submersible drilling or production
platforms:
793.82.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
793.82.05 - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)

- (a) This ASCC item includes air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
(b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.00.
(c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.10.
(d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production items 591.00 and 591.10.
(e) Excluded from these production items are floating docks and air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(f) Included in this AICC item are inflatable boats for temporary operation in Australian waters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.
(g) Included in this ASCC item are inflatable boats after temporary operation in Australian waters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.

3246.10 FLOATING STRUCTURES OTHER THAN VESSELS (E.G., COFFER-DAMS, LANDING STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production items

793.83.00 Floating structures other than
vessels (e.g., coffer dams,
landing stages, buoys and
beacons)

793.83.00 Floating structures other than
vessels (e.g., coffer-dams,
landing stages, buoys and
beacons)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3341 : PHOTOGRAPHIC AND OPTICAL GOODS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters and parts for opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are included in ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are included in ASCC item 3352.96.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3341.07 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (INCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS BUT EXCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3341.07.05 to 3341.07.15
 below

Shown under ASCC items 3341.07.05 to 3341.07.15
 below

871.00.00 Optical instruments and
 apparatus (b) (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.29.
- (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are included in ASCC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) glass lenses (except ophthalmic), glass prisms and mirrors, polarising materials and other lenses (except ophthalmic), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material, unmounted (except of glass not optically worked), which are included in ASCC item 884.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3481.05.

3341.07.05 - OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS); PARTS FOR OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PARTS FOR TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES AND SLIDE VIEWERS) (a)

883.09 Optical instruments and appliances,
 n.e.s. (b)

Refracting telescopes (monocular and
 binocular), prismatic or not, n.e.s.:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 871.01.03 - - Monocular
 871.01.05 - - Binocular
 871.02.00 Astronomical instruments, n.e.s.
 (e.g., reflecting telescopes, transit
 instruments and equatorial telescopes),
 and mountings therefor, but not
 including instruments for radio-
 astronomy
 Microscopes and diffraction apparatus,
 electron and proton:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 871.03.01 - - Electron microscopes
 871.03.09 - - Other
 Compound optical microscopes, whether
 or not provided with means for
 photographing or projecting the image:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 871.04.01 - - Incident light reflective type
 microscopes

Included in ASCC item 3341.07 above

871.04.05 - - Electronic microscopes
 871.04.05 - - Stereo microscopes
 871.04.07 - - Surgical microscopes for use in
 operating theatres
 871.04.11 - - Measuring microscopes for tool
 room use
 871.04.15 - - Laboratory microscopes, n.e.s.
 871.04.17 - - Microscopes for students, i.e.
 monocular microscopes
 without condensers and without
 facilities for mechanical
 movement of specimen
 871.04.19 - - Other
 Optical appliances and instruments
 (but not including lighting
 appliances other than searchlights or
 spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other
 than laser diodes);
 - Goods, not being parts:
 871.09.30 - - Magnifying and reading glasses
 - - Telescopes:
 871.09.35 - - - Telescopic sights for weapons
 871.09.36 - - - Other
 871.09.37 - - Other
 - Parts:
 871.09.49 - - Other
 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical
 calculating instruments, drafting
 machines, pantographs, slide rules,
 disc calculators and the like;
 measuring or checking instruments,
 appliances and machines, non-
 electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers,
 callipers, gauges, measuring rods,
 balancing machines); profile
 projectors:
 874.21.48 - Opticians' centring machines;
 spherometers; focimeters; alignment
 telescopes; gonimeters
 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other
 optical elements; of any material
 (other than such elements of glass
 not optically worked);
 - Unmounted; sheets or plates of
 polarising material:
 864.11.35 - - Glass lenses (except ophthalmic)
 864.11.35 - - Glass prisms and mirrors
 864.11.37 - - Sheets or plates of polarising
 material
 - - Other:
 864.11.48 - - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component ASCC Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3341.07 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (INCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS BUT EXCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS) AND PARTS THEREOF - cont'd:

3341.07.05 - OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS); PARTS FOR OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PARTS FOR TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES AND SLIDE VIEWERS) (a) - cont'd

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) filters for photographic use, unmounted, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.12;
 - (ii) parts for optical instruments and apparatus (excluding parts for telescopes, microscopes and slide viewers), which are not included in specific production items.

3341.07.10 - SLIDE VIEWERS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Photographic equipment other than cameras and projectors: 912.31 - Slide viewers, battery operated 912.39 - Slide viewers, other than battery operated | Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other than laser diodes): - Goods, not being parts: 871.09.35 - - Slide viewers | Included in ASCC item 3341.07 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3341.07.15 - PARTS FOR TELESCOPES (EXCLUDING ASTRONOMICAL AND OPTICIANS' ALIGNMENT TELESCOPES), MICROSCOPES AND SLIDE VIEWERS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not, n.e.s.: 871.01.09 - Parts Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton: 871.05.11 - Parts Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image: 871.04.29 - Parts Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other than laser diodes): - Parts: 871.09.39 - - For slide viewers 871.09.41 - - For telescopes | Included in ASCC item 3341.07 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3341.09 PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC):

Shown under ASCC items 3341.09.05 and
3341.09.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3341.09.05 and
3341.09.10 below

881.11.00 Photographic cameras (other
than cinematographic)

3341.09.05 - STILL CAMERAS, 35 MM

Cameras, other than motion pictures:
911.05 - Still, 35 mm

Photographic cameras (other than
cinematographic):
- Still cameras, n.e.s.:
- - 35 mm:
881.11.39 - - - Reflex
881.11.43 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3341.09 above

3341.09.10 - PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC), N.E.S.

Cameras, other than motion pictures:
911.09 - Still, other than 35 mm

Photographic cameras (other than
cinematographic):
881.11.01 - For aerial photography or
surveying
- Microfilm cameras for copying
documents:
881.11.05 - - 16 mm
881.11.07 - - Other
881.11.11 - X-ray mirror cameras
881.11.19 - Photogrammetric
- Still cameras, n.e.s.:
- - Photo-engraving and process:
881.11.24 - - - Horizontal
881.11.26 - - - Vertical
881.11.45 - - Self developing, i.e. of a kind
using film pack processed in
the camera
881.11.47 - - So-called "toy" cameras, normally
sold for use by children
- - Roll film type, n.e.s.:
- - - Instant cartridge loadings:
881.11.51 - - - - Using 110 film
881.11.53 - - - - Other
- - - Other:
881.11.55 - - - - Using 120 or 220 film
881.11.57 - - - - Other
881.11.59 - - Of a kind using plates or sheet
film not exceeding 6.5 cm x 9 cm
881.11.61 - - Of a kind using plates or sheet film
exceeding 6.5 cm x 9 cm but not
exceeding 10.25 cm x 13 cm
881.11.69 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3341.09 above

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3341.12

PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CAMERAS AND FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS; NON-ELECTRIC PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPOSURE METERS AND PARTS (a)

Photographic equipment other than cameras and projectors;
911.11 - Camera accessories other than camera cases, gadget bags and lenses
(b) (c)

Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes;
- Grads, not being parts;
874.40.05 - - Photographic exposure meters
Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2);
- Photographic flashlight apparatus;
881.12.11 - - Electronic
881.12.19 - - Other
Parts, n.e.s., of and accessories for the cameras and flash light apparatus falling within headings 881.11 and 881.12;
881.19.01 - Tripods (with or without heads)
881.19.09 - Other
See footnote (d)

881.19.00 Parts, n.e.s., of and accessories for the cameras and flashlight apparatus falling within headings 881.11 and 881.12 (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
(i) filters for photographic use, unmounted, which are relevant to ABCC item 3341.07.05;
(ii) filters for photographic use, mounted, which are relevant to ABCC item 3341.22.15;
(iii) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ABCC item 3343.12.05;
(iv) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ABCC item 3352.96.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 874.40.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12.10.
- (e) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
(i) non-electric photographic exposure meters and parts thereof which are included in ABCC item 874.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
(ii) photographic flashlight apparatus, which is included in ABCC item 881.12.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.60.

3341.14 CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC; ANY COMBINATION OF THESE ARTICLES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF, N.E.S. (a)(b):

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3341.14.05 to 3341.14.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 3341.14.05 to 3341.14.15 below | 881.20.00 Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles; parts and accessories thereof; n.e.s. |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3351.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

3341.14.05 - CAMERAS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 911.01 Cameras, motion picture | <p>Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film):</p> <p>- Cameras, with or without sound recorders:</p> <p>881.21.03 - - With sound recorders</p> <p>881.21.05 - - Without sound recorders</p> <p>Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film):</p> <p>- Cameras, with or without sound recorders:</p> <p>881.22.02 - - 16 mm</p> <p>881.22.09 - - Other</p> | Included in ASCC item 3341.14 above |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3341.14.08 - PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, 16 MM

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <p>Projectors:</p> <p>912.23 - Motion picture, 16 mm</p> | <p>- Projectors, with or without sound reproducers:</p> <p>881.22.13 - - Having a film width capacity of 16 mm</p> | Included in ASCC item 3341.14 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3341.14 CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC; ANY COMBINATION OF THESE ARTICLES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF, N.E.S. - cont'd

3341.14.12 - PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, OTHER THAN 16 MM

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Projectors: 912.21 - Motion picture, 8 mm 912.29 - Motion picture, other than 8 mm and 16 mm | Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film): - Projectors, with or without sound reproducers: 881.21.07 - With sound reproducers 881.21.09 - Other Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film): - Projectors, with or without sound reproducers: 881.22.19 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.14 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3341.14.15 - SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CAMERAS AND PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film): 881.21.01 - Sound recorders and reproducers (of the photo-electric type) imported separately Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film): 881.22.01 - Sound recorders and reproducers (of the photo-electric type) imported separately Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers falling within headings 881.21 and 881.22: 881.29.02 - Accessories for cameras and sound recorders, combined or not; tripods 881.29.04 - For projectors with or without sound recorders 881.29.19 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.14 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) This ASCC item includes sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3351.

3341.17

PHOTO-COPYING AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PRINTING MACHINES)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 980.67 Photocopying machines (a) | Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines); - Photo-copying apparatus (contact type): - - Complete: 751.82.01 - - - Diazo plan printing - - - Electrostatics: 751.82.02 - - - Plain paper type 751.82.03 - - - Coated paper type 751.82.11 - - - Other 751.82.29 - Other | 751.82.00 Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines) |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3341.18

PARTS, N.E.S. OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR USE WITH PHOTO-COPYING AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PRINTING MACHINES)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermo-copying apparatus of heading 751.82: 759.19.01 - For photo-copying apparatus 759.19.09 - For other apparatus of heading 751.82 | 759.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermo-copying apparatus of heading 751.82. |
|--|---|---|

3341.22

IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC); APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES; SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS; LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED), MOUNTED (a):

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Shown under ASCC item 3341.22.05 to 3341.22.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 3341.22.05 to 3341.22.15 below | 881.31.00 Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers 881.39.00 Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for projectors Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked): 884.12.00 - Mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ASCC) Item(s)

5341.22 IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC); APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES; SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS; LENSES, PRISMS, MICROFILM AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OFFICIALLY WORKED), MOUNTINGS - contd:

3341.22.05 - IMAGE PROJECTORS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Projectors: 912.11 - Still (a) | Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; - Complete; - - Image projectors: - - - Designed for the projection of slides (or film strip transparencies) of size not exceeding 5.75 cm x 5.75 cm: 881.51.13 - - - Hand-operated, non-magazine type 881.51.15 - - - Hand-operated, magazine type (known as semi-automatic) 881.51.17 - - - Fully automatic, electrically-operated 881.51.19 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.22 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are instruments for projecting radiographs and projection apparatus used in the preparation of printing plates and cylinders, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3341.22.10 - SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Photographic equipment other than cameras and projectors: 912.41 - Photographic screens, up to and including 150 cm x 150 cm 912.45 - Photographic screens, over 150 cm x 150 cm | Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for projectors: 881.59.01 - Screens for projectors | Included in ASCC item 3341.22 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3341.22.15 - OTHER (INCLUDING PARTS)(a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Photographic equipment other than cameras and projectors: 919.09 - Other photographic goods, n.e.s. (including lenses, enlargers, projection accessories, processing equipment, etc.)(b) | Photographic and cinematographic apparatus and equipment, n.e.s.: - Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; - - Complete; 881.51.01 - - - Enlargers and reducers - - - Microfilm readers; 881.51.03 - - - 16 mm 881.51.07 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.22 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

881.31.11 - - Microfilm reader-printers
 - - Parts:
 881.31.21 - - For enlargers and reducers
 881.31.29 - - Other
 Apparatus and equipment of a kind used
 in photographic or cinematographic
 laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for
 projectors:
 - Editor viewers for cinematographic
 films:
 881.39.05 - - Complete
 881.39.07 - - Parts
 - Developing, washing and toning
 machines, combined, other than
 those for motion picture films;
 motion picture printers:
 881.39.13 - - Goods, not being parts
 881.39.15 - - Parts
 - Others:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 881.39.23 - - Printing down frames
 881.39.25 - - Other
 881.39.29 - - Parts
 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other
 optical elements of any material
 (other than such elements of glass
 not optically worked):
 - Mounted, being parts of or fittings
 for instruments or apparatus:
 884.12.01 - - Glass prisms and mirrors
 884.12.03 - - Glass reflectors and refractors
 for lighting purposes
 884.12.05 - - Colour filters
 - - Lenses for cameras, image
 projectors and the like:
 - - - Suitable for use with cameras:
 884.12.08 - - - Interchangeable lenses for
 35 mm cameras
 884.12.11 - - - Other
 884.12.15 - - - Other types
 884.12.19 - - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) filters for photographic use, mounted, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASOC item 5341.12;
 - (ii) lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked), mounted (excluding those for photographic use, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus), which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEXC) Item(s)

3341.25 DEVELOPERS, FIXERS AND OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS

980.68 Developers, fixers and other photographic chemicals

Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography:
882.10.03 - Developers
882.10.05 - Toners
882.10.09 - Other

882.10.00 Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography

3341.30 PLATES AND FILM, PHOTOGRAPHIC, IN THE FLAT AND IN ROLLS (EXCEPT OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR CLOTH), SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED

Photographic equipment other than cameras and projectors:
915.01 - Films and plates, unexposed

Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paperboard or cloth):
882.21.11 - Diazo film
- X-ray:
882.21.15 - - Film
882.21.16 - - Plates
- Other:
882.21.18 - - Colour
- - Other:
882.21.21 - - - Film
- - - Plates:
- - - - Lithographs:
- - - - - Positive:
882.21.31 - - - - - Not exceeding 460 mm x 560 mm
882.21.33 - - - - - Other
- - - - - Negative:
882.21.35 - - - - - Not exceeding 460 mm x 560 mm
882.21.37 - - - - - Other
882.21.39 - - - - - Other
Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:
- Not perforated; perforated, 35 mm in width but not exceeding 1.68 metre in length:
882.22.02 - - Diazo
882.22.04 - - Microfilm
882.22.05 - - X-ray
- - Other:
882.22.06 - - Colour
882.22.08 - - - Other:
- - - Cinematograph:
- - - - Not exceeding 16 mm in width:
882.22.11 - - - - Colour
882.22.15 - - - - Other

882.21.00 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paperboard or cloth)
Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:
882.22.01 - Cinematographic
882.22.03 - Other

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | - - - Exceeding 16 mm but not 35 mm in width: 882.22.17 - - - Colour 882.22.19 - - - Other 882.22.21 - - - Exceeding 35 mm in width - - - Other: 882.22.23 - - - Not exceeding 16 mm in width 882.22.27 - - - Exceeding 16 mm but not 35 mm in width 882.22.31 - - - 35 mm in width 882.22.35 - - - Exceeding 35 mm in width | |
|--|--|--|

3341.35 PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND CLOTH, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED OR EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 3341.35.05 and 3341.35.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3341.35.05 and 3341.35.10 below | 882.23.00 Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed or exposed but not developed |
|--|--|---|

3341.35.05 - PHOTOCOPIING PAPER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed or exposed but not developed: - Photocopying paper: 882.23.03 - - - Electrostatic copying paper - - - Other: 882.23.05 - - - For microfilm reader-printers 882.23.07 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.35 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3341.35.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Photographic equipment other than cameras and projectors: 916.01 - Photographic paper and cloth (excluding photocopying paper) | Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed, or exposed but not developed: - Other: 882.23.11 - - - Colour 882.23.15 - - - Diazo 882.23.19 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3341.35 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3341.40 PLATES AND FILM, SENSITISED, EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Plates and film, sensitised, exposed but not developed, negative or positive: 882.24.01 - Perforated film 882.24.09 - Other | 882.24.00 Plates and film, sensitised, exposed but not developed, negative or positive |
|--|---|--|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3342 : PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM PROCESSING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are photographs, which are primary to this ASIC industry.
These commodities are included in ASOC item 2646.20.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3342.00 PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

882.25.00 Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive
Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive:
883.00.01 - Consisting only of sound track
- Other, whether or not incorporating sound track:
883.00.06 - - Negatives (including lavender positives)
- - Positives (except lavender positives):
883.00.07 - - - Sub-standard, less than 35 mm in width
883.00.11 - - - Standard

882.25.00 Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematographic film), exposed and developed, negative or positive
Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive:
883.00.01 - Consisting only of sound track, negative or positive
883.00.09 - Other, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3343 : MEASURING, PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are included in ASOC item 2765.09;
(ii) dental plasters, which are included in ASOC item 2768.55;
(iii) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are included in ASOC item 3368.18.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3343.05 SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES: PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES: (a) (b) | | |
| 706.01 Surgical and medical instruments | Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus): | 774.10.00 Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus) |
| 777.21 Surgical corsets, belts, panty girdles and supports (excluding pre-natal supports) | 774.10.01 - Laser-type apparatus | 821.21.00 Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s. (g) |
| 885.01 Surgical and medical appliances (excluding X-ray apparatus, also surgical and medical instruments) | 774.10.09 - Other | 872.01.00 Dental instruments and appliances |
| See footnote (c) | Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s.: | 872.02.00 Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro-medical apparatus) |
| | - Goods, not being parts: | 872.03.00 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators) |
| | 821.21.11 - - Dentists' chairs | Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids) |
| | 821.21.13 - - Other (d) | 899.62.09 - Other (including artificial limbs)(b) |
| | 821.21.19 - Parts (a) | See footnote (1) |
| | Dental instruments and appliances: | |
| | 872.01.01 - Dental units | |
| | 872.01.04 - Drills | |
| | 872.01.09 - Other | |
| | Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro-medical apparatus): | |
| | - Injection or puncture needles imported separately: | |
| | 872.02.02 - - Blood transfusion | |
| | - - Hypodermics | |
| | 872.02.04 - - Disposable | |
| | 872.02.06 - - Reusable | |
| | 872.02.10 - - Other | |
| | 872.02.15 - - Ophthalmic instruments and appliances | |
| | 872.02.17 - - Syringes, with or without needles | |
| | 872.02.23 - - Ear, nose and throat instruments and appliances (excluding aneurism and tonsil needles) | |
| | 872.02.25 - - Cannulae, catheters, suction tubes and the like | |

872.02.30 - - Other
 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators);

872.03.01 - Breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)

872.03.03 - Massage apparatus

872.03.05 - Artificial respiration, ozone, oxygen or aerosol therapy or similar apparatus

872.03.09 - Other
 Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments;
 - Other;
 - Thermometers; pyrometers;

874.54.35 - - Clinical thermometers
 Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);

899.62.01 - Artificial limbs; splints

899.62.21 - Orthopaedic footwear (f)

899.62.29 - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) medical and surgical belts, corsets, girdles or supports (except trusses), which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
 - (ii) ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for surgical and medical appliances; ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands; psychological aptitude testing apparatus and breathing apparatus of a kind used by airmen, divers, mountaineers or firemen; which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item is hospital furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASOC item 2543.07.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.20.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) adults' orthopaedic boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.10.05;
 - (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASOC item 2460.10.10;
 - (iii) adults' orthopaedic boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.15.05;
 - (iv) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASOC item 2460.15.10;
 - (v) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASOC item 2460.20;
 - (vi) uppers and tops of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.35.05;
 - (vii) leags and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops), of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.35.10.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3543.05 SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES; PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES - contd

- (g) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) hospital furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ABCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to ABCC item 2543.20.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) adults' orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ABCC item 2460.10;
 - (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ABCC item 2460.15;
 - (iii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ABCC item 2460.20;
 - (iv) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ABCC item 2460.25.
- (i) Excluded from these ABCC items are clinical thermometers, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 874.54.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3543.12.

3543.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) (b) (c):

Shown under ABCC items 3543.12.05 and 3543.12.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 3543.12.05 and 3543.12.10 below

- 778.65.00 Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
- 873.20.00 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mil-o-meters, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes (d)
- 874.11.00 Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding) surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus);
- 874.12.01 - Geophysical instruments
- 874.12.09 - Other
- 874.21.00 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors (e)
- 874.29.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21.

- 874.30.00 Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic over-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12 (r)
- 874.40.00 Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtones (g)
- 874.51.00 Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 mg or better, with or without their weights
- 874.52.00 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g., in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses (h)
- 874.53.00 Machines and appliances, non-electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (e.g., metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics)
- 874.54.00 Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments (i)
- 874.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.34, 874.51, 874.62, 874.63, 874.84 or 874.89 (j)
- 897.40.00 Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, n.e.s.

See footnote (k)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (item)

Component Import (ASCC) (item)

Component Export (ASCC) (item)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) (b) (c) - contd:

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters and parts for opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, gonimeters and cathetometers, which are primary to ASIC class 3341;
 - (ii) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;
 - (iii) pressure gauges and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 - (iv) frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., and handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3482;
 - (v) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item: scientific instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories therefor, and laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal; gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metal-working; pressure gauges; architectural models.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) speedometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) taximeters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) rules and rulers of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) bubble levels, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.90;
 - (iii) opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, gonimeters, and cathetometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.07;
 - (iv) rules and rulers of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are gauges, being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are non-electric photographic exposure meters and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.12.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
- (i) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) temperature gauges, non-electric, of a kind used with internal combustion engines for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) clinical thermometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.05.
- (j) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) parts and accessories for gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating), which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.12;
 - (iii) parts for speedometers and parts for gauges (being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (iv) parts for electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.58;
 - (v) parts and accessories for taximeters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.
- (k) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles for laboratory use, which are included in ASCC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus such as: sounding equipment; drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments; drafting machines, planimeters and opisometers; pantographs and the like; dynamic balancing machines; gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like; instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials; hygrometers; viscometers and calorimeters; thermometers; pyrometers, barometers, barographs; instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density n.e.i.; tachometers; revolution counters n.e.i.; spectrophotometers; fluorimeters; gas chromatographs; except when designed for use in measuring or checking electrical quantities, photographic exposure or motor vehicle performance; which are included in ASCC item 874.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;
 - (iii) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3308.10;

- (iv) centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are included in AECG item 743.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 (v) parts for centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are included in AECG item 743.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a)

523.13 Gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, caliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking
 705.21 Scientific instruments and apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding gauges and measuring instruments used in metalworking) (b)

See footnote (a)

Centrifuges:
 - For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:
 743.50.09 - Laboratory and scientific types
 Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 778.85.01 - Goods, not being parts
 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes:
 873.20.03 - Registers or meters that total electrical impulses
 873.20.07 - Stroboscopes
 873.20.11 - Tachometers
 873.20.17 - Revolution counters, n.e.s.
 873.20.19 - Other
 Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding):
 - Goods not being parts;
 - - Compasses:
 874.11.21 - - Prismatic
 874.11.23 - - Other
 874.11.25 - - Navigational instruments
 Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 874.12.02 - - Clinometers
 874.12.04 - - Electronic distance measuring equipment
 - - Levels:
 874.12.06 - - Builders' levels (mirror bubble not co-incidence setting, bubble sensitivity 50 seconds per 2 mm run and above, telescope magnification less than 20X)

Included in ASCC item 3343.12 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEXC) Item(s)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

- Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus);
 - Goods, not being parts;
 - Levels;
 - Automatic;
- 874.12.08 - - - - Having a telescope with a magnification of at least 14X but not exceeding 20X
- 874.12.09 - - - - Having a telescope with a magnification exceeding 20X
- 874.12.10 - - - - Other
- 874.12.12 - - - - Engineers' and surveyors', n.e.s.
- 874.12.14 - - - - Other
- 874.12.16 - - - - Photogrammetric plotting equipment
- - - - Theodolites;
- 874.12.18 - - - - Self-reducing tachometers
- - - - Other, with direct reading accuracy;
- 874.12.21 - - - - 1 second or better
- 874.12.29 - - - - 1 minute or better (but worse than 1 second)
- 874.12.32 - - - - Worse than 1 minute
- 874.12.39 - - - - Surveying equipment, n.e.s.
- 874.12.48 - - - - Other
- Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors;
- 874.21.06 - Callipers
- 874.21.08 - Divided scales and measuring rods
- 874.21.12 - Drafting machines
 - Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments (including slide rules);
- 874.21.16 - - Compasses
- 874.21.20 - - Other

- Dynamometers:
- 874.21.26 - - For testing the power output of engines and electric motors
- 874.21.30 - - Other
- 874.21.32 - Hand tools being gauges and the like
 - Measuring tapes:
 - 10 m and over in length:
 - 874.21.35 - - With metal blade
 - 874.21.39 - - Other
 - Less than 10 m in length:
 - 874.21.41 - - With metal blade
 - 874.21.43 - - Other
 - Micrometers, except dial micrometers
 - 874.21.46 - Precision test indicators, not being hand tools, for testing the accuracy of surfaces
 - Rules and rulers:
 - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:
 - 874.21.59 - - Other
 - Other:
 - 874.21.69 - - Other
 - 874.21.72 - Straight-edges; scribes; centre punches
 - Other:
 - 874.21.76 - - Measuring instruments
 - 874.21.80 - - Other
- Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12:
- 874.30.01 - Thermostats
- 874.30.02 - Pneumatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.c.
 - Pressure gauges:
 - Hand tools:
 - 874.30.06 - - Tyre pressure gauges
 - 874.30.09 - - Other
 - 874.30.19 - - Other
 - 874.30.23 - Tank gauges
 - 874.30.24 - Other gauges of a kind used solely or principally in motor vehicles
 - 874.30.26 - Chlorination controllers and other controllers for water filtration plants
 - 874.30.28 - Other

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

- Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes:
- Goods not being parts:
 - 874.40.01 - - Microtomes
 - 874.40.11 - - Spectrometers
 - 874.40.21 - - Other
 - Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 mg or better, with or without their weights:
 - Complete:
 - 874.51.01 - - Automatic type (i.e. not requiring external weights)
 - 874.51.09 - - Other (with or without weights)
 - 874.52.00 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g. in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses (d)
 - Machines and appliances, non-electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (e.g. metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics):
 - 874.53.01 - Metal testing machines and appliances
 - 874.53.09 - Other
 - Hygrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments:
 - Temperature gauges of a kind used with internal combustion engines:
 - 874.54.31 - - Other

- Others:
- 874.54.33 - - Barometers
- - Thermometers; pyrometers:
- 874.54.37 - - Of a type used in the household or embodying a suction cup
- - Other:
- - - Metal cased or metal scaled:
- 874.54.39 - - - Operated by bi-metallic strip
- 874.54.41 - - - Other
- 874.54.43 - - - Other
- 874.54.49 - - Other
- Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.
- 874.89.01 - Sounding apparatus
- 874.89.03 - Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments, drafting machines, planimeters and opisometers, pantographs and the like
- 874.89.05 - Dynamic balancing machines
- 874.89.07 - Gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like
- 874.89.11 - Machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials, n.e.s.
- 874.89.15 - Thermometers
- 874.89.17 - Colorimeters (i.e. heat measuring instruments)
- 874.89.21 - Instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density, n.e.s.
- 874.89.33 - Tachometers
- 874.89.35 - Revolution counters, n.e.s.
- 874.89.63 - Colorimeters (i.e. colour/light measuring instruments)
- Spectrophotometers:
- 874.89.65 - - Ultra violet/visible
- 874.89.67 - - Infra-red
- 874.89.69 - - Other
- 874.89.71 - Gas chromatographs
- 874.89.75 - pH meters
- 874.89.81 - Other
- 897.40.00 Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, n.e.s.

See footnote (e)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (ASCC) Item (a)

Component Import (AIOC) Item (a)

Component Export (ASCC) Item (a)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd:

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3341;
 - (ii) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;
 - (iii) pressure gauges, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 - (iv) frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3482;
 - (v) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Included in this production item are laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.12;
 - (ii) frames, clasps, and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., handbags, corners, caskets, furniture fittings, of precious metal; pressure gauges, and architectural models, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.70.40.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are included in AIOC item 999.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.70.40;
 - (ii) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are included in AIOC item 741.60.45, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.18.16.

3343.12.10 - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR PRESSURE GAUGES; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCEPT PARTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLE GADGETS AND MOTOR VEHICLE AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60:

- Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oil, varnish or other liquids:

743.90.05 - Laboratory and scientific types
Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.

778.85.09 - Parts
Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding):

874.11.29 - Parts
Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range finders (excluding radar apparatus):

- Parts:

874.12.51 - For electronic distance measuring equipment:

Included in ASCC item 3343.12 above

874.12.53 - - For levels
 874.12.59 - - For surveying instruments, n.e.s.
 874.12.61 - - For theodolites
 874.12.69 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
 the instruments, appliances and
 machines falling within heading
 874.21:
 874.29.05 - For measuring tapes
 874.29.09 - Other
 Instruments and apparatus (other than
 mechanical or electrical) for physical
 or chemical analysis (such as
 polarimeters, refractometers,
 spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus);
 instruments and apparatus for measuring
 or checking viscosity, porosity,
 expansion, surface tension or the like
 (such as viscometers, porosimeters,
 expansion meters); instruments and
 apparatus for measuring or checking
 quantities of heat, light or sound
 (such as photometers (including
 exposure meters), calorimeters);
 microtomes:
 874.40.29 - Parts (b)
 Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity
 of 5 or better, with or without
 their weights:
 874.51.19 - Parts
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
 suitable for use solely or principally
 with one or more of the articles
 falling within headings 873, 874.30,
 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83,
 874.84 or 874.89:
 - For electrical measuring, checking,
 analysing or automatically controlling
 instruments and apparatus:
 874.90.03 - - For instruments or apparatus which
 measure or check electrical
 quantities (c)
 874.90.09 - - Other (c)
 874.90.21 - For hydrometers and similar
 instruments; thermometers, pyrometers,
 barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers,
 recording or not; any combination of
 these instruments

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - cont'd:

3343.12.10 - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR PRESSURE GAUGES; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCEPT PARTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLE GAUGES AND MOTOR VEHICLE AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS) (a) - cont'd

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.90, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:

- For instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperatures:

874.90.27 - - Thermistors

874.90.31 - - Pneumatic devices for the control of temperature, pressure, vacuum or flow of chlorination controllers

874.90.37 - - Pressure gauges

874.90.49 - - Other

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) parts for optician's centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, gonimeters and cathetometers, which are primary to ABCC class 3343;
 - (ii) parts for gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, which are primary to ABCC class 3367;
 - (iii) parts for pressure gauges, which are primary to ABCC class 3369.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ABCC item 3341.12.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are relevant to ABCC item 3233.12.

3343.17 WATCH BANDS, METAL

864.85 Watchbands, of metal

Imitation jewellery:
897.20.03 - Metal watch bands

Imitation jewellery:
897.20.01 - Metal watchbands (bracelets)

3343.19 CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS; CLOCKS, CLOCK MOVEMENTS, CLOCK CASES AND PARTS OF CASES (a) (b):

Shown under ABCC items 3343.19.05 to 3343.19.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 3343.19.05 to 3343.19.15 below

885.12.00 Clocks with watch movements (excluding instrument panel clocks of heading 885.27)
885.27.00 Clocks, clock movements, clock cases and parts of cases

- (a) This ASBC item includes parking meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASBC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASBC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3343.19.05 - CLOCKS

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 822.01 Electric clocks (complete) | Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading 885.21): | Included in ASBC item 3343.19 above |
| 822.11 Spring clocks | 885.12.01 - Alarm | |
| | 885.12.09 - Other | |
| | 885.21.00 Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels | |
| | Clocks, n.e.s.: | |
| | 885.22.01 - Marine and similar chronometers | |
| | - Other: | |
| | 885.22.02 - - Battery operated | |
| | - - Other: | |
| | - - - Electrically operated: | |
| | 885.22.03 - - - Digital | |
| | 885.22.09 - - - Other | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | 885.22.11 - - - Alarm | |
| | 885.22.18 - - - Other | |

3343.19.10 - TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS; APPARATUS WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING SECONDARY MOVEMENT) OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR, FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 734.11 Coin or token operated parking meters, complete (b) | 885.23.00 Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time | Included in ASBC item 3343.19 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) This ASBC item includes parking meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are time of day recording apparatus and apparatus with clock or watch movements (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time (except parking meters), which are relevant to this ASBC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3343.19 CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS; CLOCKS, CLOCK MOVEMENTS, CLOCK CASES AND PARTS OF CASES - contd:

3343.19.15 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor:</p> <p>885.24.01 - Controlled by electric master clocks</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- Time of day synchronous motor time switches with or without reserve spring mechanisms:</p> <p>885.24.03 - - - With 24 hour dial</p> <p>885.24.09 - - - Other</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>885.24.11 - - - Adjustable sequence synchronous motor time switches with multiple cam operated switches</p> <p>- - - Adjustable time delay time switches, reset type, single operations:</p> <p>885.24.13 - - - Clock movement type</p> <p>885.24.15 - - - Synchronous motor type</p> <p>885.24.19 - - - Other</p> <p>885.25.00 Clock movements, assembled</p> <p>885.26.00 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this group, and parts thereof</p> | Included in ASCC item 3343.19 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3343.21 CLOCK AND WATCH PARTS (EXCLUDING ASSEMBLED WATCH AND CLOCK MOVEMENTS; CLOCK AND WATCH CASES AND PARTS THEREOF)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Clock and watch parts, n.e.s.:</p> <p>885.29.01 - Clock and watch movements</p> <p>- Parts for movements, not forming complete movement sets:</p> <p>885.29.05 - - Main springs</p> <p>885.29.07 - - Parts, n.e.s. for clock movements</p> <p>885.29.11 - - Parts, n.e.s. for watch movements</p> <p>885.29.19 - Other</p> | 885.29.00 Clock and watch parts, n.e.s. |
|--|---|---|

3343.27 WATCHES, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| 821.01 Watches, complete | Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop watches): 885.11.31 - Pocket watches 885.11.33 - Stop watches - Wrist watches: 885.11.35 - - Electronic - - Other: 885.11.37 - - - Lever, not being pin lever 885.11.39 - - - Other - Other: 885.11.41 - - Pendant watches; fob watches 885.11.49 - - Other | 885.11.00 Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop-watches) |
|--------------------------|---|--|

3343.29 WATCH MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING STOP-WATCH MOVEMENTS), ASSEMBLED

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Watch movements (including wrist watch and stop watch movements), assembled, imported separately: 885.13.01 - Electronic type 885.13.09 - Other | 885.13.00 Watch movements (including stop-watch movements), assembled |
|--|---|---|

3343.33 WATCH CASES AND PARTS OF WATCH CASES (a):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3343.33.05 and 3343.33.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3343.33.05 and 3343.33.10 below | 885.14.00 Watch cases and parts of watch cases |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |

3343.33.05 - WATCH CASES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 821.11 Watch cases, wristlet, gold 821.13 Watch cases, wristlet, silver 821.19 Watch cases other than gold or silver, wristlet 821.21 Watch cases other than wristlet, gold 821.23 Watch cases other than wristlet, silver 821.29 Watch cases, other than wristlet, other than gold or silver | Watch cases and parts of watch cases: 885.14.01 - Cases | Included in ASCC item 3343.33 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3343.33.10 - PARTS OF WATCH CASES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Watch cases and parts of watch cases: 885.14.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3343.33 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

5543.39 DENTAL ALLOYS; DENTAL CEMENTS; DENTAL FILLING MATERIALS (COMPOSITE RESINS); DENTAL WAX AND DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS, IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS AND SIMILAR FORMS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Other pharmaceutical goods:
 541.99.01 - Dental alloys
 541.99.04 - Dental cements
 541.99.06 - Dental filling materials
 (composite resins)
 Modelling pastes (including
 those put up for children's
 amusement and assorted
 modelling pastes); preparations
 of a kind known as "dental wax"
 or as "dental impression compounds",
 in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks
 and similar forms;
 598.95.01 - Dental wax and dental impression
 compounds

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials (composite resins), which are included in ASCC item 541.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2763.09.10;
- (ii) dental wax and dental impression compounds, in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms, which are included in ASCC item 598.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.50.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3351 : RADIO AND TV RECEIVERS; AUDIO EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories therefor, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3341.14.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AEC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| 3351.05 | <u>TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS)</u> (a): | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3351.05.05 and 3351.05.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3351.05.05 and 3351.05.10 below | 761.10.00 Television receivers, colour (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers) |
| | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 3351.05.05 | - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR, PICTURE TUBE SIZE LESS THAN 52 CM CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a) | | |
| | Television receivers: - Colour with cabinets: - - Receivers not incorporating radios, cassette players, record players or other sound recorders or reproducers: 647.25 - - 43 cm and under 647.26 - - Over 43 cm up to and including 51 cm See footnote (b) | Television receivers, colour (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers): 761.10.01 - Picture tube size less than 47 cm cross-sectional measurement 761.10.05 - Picture tube size 47 cm and over but less than 52 cm cross-sectional measurement | Included in ASCC item 3351.05 above |
| | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) television receiving sets, colour, without cabinets, not exceeding 51 cm, which are included in production item 647.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.05.10; (ii) television receiving sets, colour, combined with radios, cassette players, record players or other sound recorders or reproducers, not exceeding 51 cm, which are included in production item 647.30, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.05.10. | | |

3351.05.10 - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR, PICTURE TUBE SIZE 52 CM AND OVER CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Television receivers: - Colour with cabinets: - - Receivers not incorporating radios, cassette players, record players or other sound recorders or reproducers: | Television receivers, colour (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers): 761.10.09 - Picture tube size 52 cm and over cross-sectional measurement | Included in ASCC item 3351.05 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

647.27 - - - Over 51 cm up to and including 56 cm
 647.28 - - - Over 56 cm
 647.30 - - Receivers incorporating radios,
 cassette players, record players or
 other sound recorders or reproducers
 (all sizes) (b)
 647.35 - Colour without cabinets, for sale or
 transfer out as such (all receivers)(c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Included in this production item are television receiving sets, colour, combined with radios, cassette players, record players or other sound recorders or reproducers, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.05.05.
 (c) Included in this production item are television receiving sets, colour, without cabinets, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.05.05.

3351.10 TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, BLACK AND WHITE (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) (a)

Television receivers:
 647.20 - Monochrome (including receivers
 incorporating radios, cassette players,
 record players or other sound recorders
 or reproducers)

Television receivers, monochrome
 (including receivers incorporating
 radio-broadcast receivers or sound
 recorders or reproducers)
 761.20.01 - Picture tube size less than 29 cm
 cross-sectional measurement
 761.20.03 - Picture tube size 29 cm and over
 but not exceeding 48 cm
 761.20.05 - Picture tube size exceeding 48 cm
 cross-sectional measurement

761.20.00 Television receivers, monochrome
 (including receivers incorporating
 radio-broadcast receivers or
 sound recorders or reproducers)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3351.15 RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS (a):

Shown under ASCC item 3351.15.05 to
 3351.15.16 below

Shown under ASCC item 3351.15.05 to
 3351.15.16 below

762.00.00 Radio-broadcast receivers
 (including receivers,
 incorporating sound recorders
 or reproducers)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ATCC) Item(s)

3351.15 RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS - contd:

3351.15.05 - CAR RADIOS (a)

Radio broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating cassette players, record players or other sound recorders or reproducers);
 647.10 - Car radios with cabinets (including car radios combined with cassette or cartridge players) (b)

Radio-broadcast receivers, designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers);
 - Combined with cassette or cartridge player:
 762.10.02 - - Press button tuned
 762.10.04 - - Other
 - Other:
 762.10.05 - - Press button tuned
 762.10.07 - - Otherwise tuned

Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are car radios without cabinets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 647.12, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.15.06.

3351.15.06 - RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS, N.E.S. (a)

Radio broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating cassette players, record players or other sound recorders or reproducers);
 647.11 - Combined radio and record player with cabinets (whether or not combined with a cassette player)
 647.12 - Other (b)

Radio-broadcast receivers, portable (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers);
 - Radios combined with tape player and/or recorder only:
 762.20.02 - - Stereo
 762.20.04 - - Mono
 - Radios weighing 2 kg or less:
 762.20.06 - - AM/FM
 762.20.07 - - Other (AM/SW; AM only)
 762.20.09 - - Other portable radios
 Other radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):
 762.80.01 - Crystal radio sets
 762.80.03 - Clock radios
 762.80.05 - Combined radio, record player and tape player/recorder
 - Radios combined with record players only:
 - - Stereophonic:
 762.80.11 - - Single play
 762.80.15 - - Multiple play
 762.80.19 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| | - Radio tuners with or without amplifiers: -- AM/FM: 762.80.21 -- With amplifiers 762.80.23 -- Other 762.80.25 -- Other (AM/SW; AM only) 762.80.31 -- Other radios | |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Included in this production item are car radios without cabinets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.15.05. | | |

3351.25 HEADPHONES

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| 641.54 Headphones, all types | Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems): - Headphones: 764.10.43 -- Stereo type 764.10.45 -- Other | Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems): 764.10.01 -- Headphones |
|------------------------------|--|--|

3351.30 MICROPHONES (AND STANDS THEREFOR); LOUSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3351.30.05 to 3351.30.20 below | Shown under ASCC items 3351.30.05 to 3351.30.20 below | 764.20.00 Microphones (and stands therefor); loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers |
|---|---|--|

3351.30.05 - LOUSPEAKERS

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.60 Loud speakers, complete | Microphones (and stands therefor); loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers: - Loudspeakers: -- Mounted: 764.20.02 -- Designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles 764.20.04 -- Other 764.20.06 -- Other | Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3351.30.10 - MICROPHONES, CONDENSER TYPE

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.66 Condenser-type microphones | - Microphones (and stands therefor): -- Microphones, with or without stands: 764.20.07 -- Condenser type | Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3351.30 MICROPHONES (AND STANDS THEREFOR); LOUSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS - contd:

3351.30.12 - MICROPHONES, OTHER

641.68 Other microphones, complete, with
or without standMicrophones (and stands therefor);
loudspeakers; audio-frequency
electric amplifiers;
- Microphones (and stands therefor);
- Microphones, with or without stands;
764.20.08 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above

3351.30.17 - MICROPHONE STANDS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items764.20.10 - Microphones (and stands therefor);
- - - Stands imported separately

Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above

3351.30.20 - AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

641.72 Audio frequency amplifiers

- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers;
764.20.13 - - - Audio-amplifier sets
- - - Other;
764.20.15 - - - Stereo
764.20.17 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above

3351.31 GRAMOPHONES AND RECORD PLAYERS, ELECTRIC (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3351.31.07 and
3351.31.20 belowShown under ASCC items 3351.31.07 and
3351.31.20 below763.10.00 Gramophones and record players,
electric(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in
this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3351.31.07 - RECORD PLAYERS, ASSEMBLED

Record playing and sound recording
equipment;
647.80 - Record players not in case or cabinet
647.81 - Record players in case or cabinet
without radio (whether with built in
or separate amplifier and speaker)763.11.00 Gramophones, electric, coin-operated
Other electric gramophones and
record players;
- Other;
- - Assembled;
- - - Incorporating electrical
amplification;
763.18.05 - - - Single play
763.18.07 - - - Multiple play
- - - Other;
763.18.09 - - - Single play
763.18.11 - - - Multiple play

Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above

3351.31.20 - TURNTABLE MECHANISMS; RECORD PLAYERS, UNASSEMBLED

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Other electric gramophones and record players: - Turntable mechanisms, complete: 763.18.01 - - Assembled (but not in cases or cabinets) 763.18.03 - - Unassembled - Other: 763.18.13 - - Unassembled | Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3351.32 TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Television image and sound recorders or reproducers: 763.81.01 - Cassette 763.81.19 - Other | 763.81.00 Television image and sound recorders or reproducers |
|--|---|---|

3351.33 PREPARED MEDIA FOR SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDING

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Audio cassettes: 647.99 - Blank (a) | Prepared media for sound or similar recording: 898.31.01 - Matrices for the production of records 898.31.03 - Prepared record blanks - Prepared (blank) tapes: - - Width not exceeding 3.81 mm: 898.31.30 - - Compact cassettes 898.31.32 - - Other 898.31.33 - - Width exceeding 3.81 mm but not exceeding 6.35 mm - - Width exceeding 6.35 mm but not exceeding 12.7 mm: 898.31.34 - - Computer type 898.31.36 - - Video in cassettes or cartridges 898.31.38 - - Other - - Width exceeding 12.7 mm: 898.31.42 - - Video in cassettes or cartridges 898.31.49 - - Other 898.31.51 - Disc packs 898.31.53 - Flexible diskettes 898.31.59 - Other | Prepared media for sound or similar recording: 898.31.01 - Matrices for the production of records 898.31.05 - Prepared magnetic tape 898.31.09 - Other |
|--|--|---|

(a) Excluded from this production item are prepared media for sound or similar recording (other than blank cassette tapes), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3351.34

HEARING AIDS AND PARTS THEREOF

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Hearing aids:

899.61.01 - Complete
899.61.09 - Parts

899.61.00 Hearing aids

3351.36

DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, N.E.S.

Record playing and sound recording equipment:
647.82 - Magnetic sound recorders and/or reproducers (including portable office dictation equipment, etc. but excluding sound recorders or reproducers incorporating radio broadcast or television receivers)

Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.:
763.88.01 - Sound recorders
- Dictating machines:
763.88.06 - - Portable or desk-top
763.88.09 - - Other (including floor stand and remote system)
- Tape decks with or without sound heads:
763.88.11 - - With sound heads
763.88.15 - - Other
- Sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape as the recording or reproducing medium:
- - Assembled, whether or not in cases or cabinets:
- - - Battery (only) operated:
- - - Designed to operate from the electrical system of a motor vehicle:
763.88.21 - - - - Compact cassette
763.88.29 - - - - Other
763.88.38 - - - - Other
- - - Mains (only) operated:
- - - Reel-to-reel:
763.88.41 - - - - Mono
763.88.43 - - - - Stereo
- - - Compact cassette:
763.88.45 - - - - Mono
763.88.47 - - - - Stereo
763.88.51 - - - - Cartridge
763.88.59 - - - - Other (including combinations of reel-to-reel with cassette and or cartridge)
- - - Other:
763.88.61 - - - - Reel-to-reel
- - - Compact cassette:
763.88.63 - - - - Mono
763.88.65 - - - - Stereo
763.88.67 - - - - Cartridge
763.88.80 - - - - Other
763.88.81 - - - - Unassembled
763.88.89 - Other

763.88.00 Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.

3351.37 PARTS, N.E.S. OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR GRAMOPHONES, DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 763:</p> <p>764.99.01 - Of video tape recorders</p> <p>764.99.03 - Of sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape as the recording or reproducing media</p> <p>- Of gramophones and other styli sound reproducers:</p> <p>764.99.05 - - Styli</p> <p>764.99.07 - - Other</p> <p>764.99.09 - Of other sound recorders and reproducers</p> | 764.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 763 |
|--|---|---|

3351.40 GRAMOPHONE RECORDS (EXCLUDING PRESSINGS ON PLASTIC FILM, COATED LAMINATES, ETC.)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Phonograph records:</p> <p>647.96 - Conventional solid disc (excluding all radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc.):</p> <p>- - Monosural (single channel):</p> <p>647.90 - - - 45 rpm, single play (a)</p> <p>647.91 - - - 45 rpm, extended play (a)</p> <p>647.92 - - - 33$\frac{1}{2}$ rpm, all sizes (a)</p> <p>- - Stereophonic (dual channel):</p> <p>647.93 - - - 45 rpm, single channel (a)</p> <p>647.94 - - - 45 rpm, extended play (a)</p> <p>647.95 - - - 33$\frac{1}{2}$ rpm, all sizes (a)</p> | <p>Gramophones (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>898.32.01 - Discs, not exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs)</p> <p>898.32.03 - Discs, exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs)</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>898.32.01 - Discs, not exceeding 18 centimetres in diameter</p> <p>898.32.03 - Discs, exceeding 18 centimetres in diameter</p> |
| (a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 647.96. | | |

3351.45 TAPES, WIRES, STRIPS AND THE LIKE, RECORDED FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>898.32.07 - Tapes, wires, strips and like articles, recorded for visual, or visual and sound reproduction</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>- Tapes, wires, strips and the like, recorded for visual or visual and sound reproduction:</p> <p>898.32.05 - - Video tape</p> <p>898.32.09 - - Other</p> |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3351.50 SOUND AND SIMILAR RECORDINGS OTHER THAN CONVENTIONAL SOLID DISCS, STRIPS AND THE LIKE FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION:Shown under ABCC items 3351.50.05 and
3351.50.10 belowShown under ABCC items 3351.50.05 and
3351.50.10 belowGramophone (phonograph) records,
recorded tapes and other sound (or
similar) recorded media:
898.32.19 - Other (including recorded tapes or
films, for audio reproduction)

3351.50.05 - PRE-RECORDED CASSETTE TAPES

Audio cassettes:
647.98 - Pre-recorded (a)Gramophone (phonograph) records,
recorded tapes and other sound (or
similar) recorded media:
- Other:
- Tapes:
898.32.11 - - - Cassette

Included in ABCC item 3351.50 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are pre-recorded cassette tapes of radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc., which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3351.50.10 - OTHER GRAMOPHONE RECORDS AND OTHER SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDINGS

Phonograph records:
647.97 - Other (including all radio transcriptions,
radio commercials, etc. and including
pressings on plastic film, coated
laminates, etc.) (a)- Tapes:
898.32.18 - - - Cartridge
898.32.19 - - - Other
898.32.29 - - - Other

Included in ABCC item 3351.50 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are recorded tapes, wires, strips and the like, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

GRAMOPHONE RECORDS (EXCLUDING PRESSINGS ON PLASTIC FILM, COATED LAMINATES, ETC.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Phonograph records (excluding all radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc.) conventional solid discs:</p> <p>646.35 - 45 rpm, single play monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.37 - 45 rpm, extended play monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.41 - $3\frac{3}{4}$ rpm, 18 cm monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.43 - $3\frac{3}{4}$ rpm, 25 cm monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.45 - $3\frac{3}{4}$ rpm, 30 cm monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.65 - 45 rpm, single play stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.67 - 45 rpm, extended play stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.71 - $3\frac{3}{4}$ rpm, 18 cm stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.73 - $3\frac{3}{4}$ rpm, 25 cm stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.75 - $3\frac{3}{4}$ rpm, 30 cm stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.31 - Total values of solid discs</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>896.32.01 - Discs, not exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs)</p> <p>896.32.03 - Discs, exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs)</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>896.32.01 - Discs, not exceeding 18 centimetres in diameter</p> <p>896.32.03 - Discs, exceeding 18 centimetres in diameter</p> |
|---|---|---|

(a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 646.31.

TAPES, WIRES, STRIPS AND THE LIKE, RECORDED FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>896.32.07 - Tapes, wires, strips and like articles, recorded for visual, or visual and sound reproduction</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>- Tapes, wires, strips and the like, recorded for visual or visual and sound reproduction:</p> <p>896.32.05 - - Video tape</p> <p>896.32.09 - - Other</p> |
|---|--|--|

SOUND AND SIMILAR RECORDINGS OTHER THAN CONVENTIONAL SOLID DISCS, STRIPS AND THE LIKE FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3351.50.05 and 3351.50.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3351.50.05 and 3351.50.10 below</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>896.32.19 - Other (including recorded tapes or films, for audio reproduction)</p> |
|---|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3351.50 SOUND AND SIMILAR RECORDINGS OTHER THAN CONVENTIONAL SOLID DISCS, STRIPS AND THE LIKE FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION - contd:

3351.50.05 - PRE-RECORDED CASSETTE TAPES

647.01 Pre-recorded cassette tapes (excluding all radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc.) (a)

Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:

- Other:

- - Tapes:

898.32.11 - - - Cassette

Included in ASCC item 3351.50 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are pre-recorded cassette tapes of radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3351.50.10 - OTHER GRAMOPHONE RECORDS AND OTHER SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDINGS

646.99 - Other phonograph records (including pressings on plastic film, coated laminates, etc.) (a)

- - Tapes:

898.32.18 - - - Cartridge

898.32.19 - - - Other

898.32.29 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3351.50 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are recorded tapes, wires, strips and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3352 : ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) parts for static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, which are included in ASCC item 3357.22;
- (ii) relays and parts therefor, for radios, which are included in ASCC item 3357.53;
- (iii) electronic office or business machines and parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units therefor, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are included in ASCC item 3369.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3352.07 AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF: MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, N.E.S. (a)

642.02 Data modem equipment (b)

752.10.00 Analogue and hybrid (analogue/digital) data processing machines
752.20.00 Complete digital data processing machines, comprising in the same housing the central processing unit and at least one input unit and one output unit
752.50.00 Complete digital central processing units; digital processors consisting of arithmetical, logical and control elements
752.40.00 Digital central (main) storage units, separately assigned
Peripheral units, including control and adapting units (connectable directly or indirectly to the central unit);
752.50.01 - Cathode ray display terminals
752.50.19 - Other
Off-line data processing equipment, n.e.s.;
752.80.01 - Sorters
752.80.03 - Card punches
752.80.05 - Card verifiers
752.80.19 - Other

752.00.00 Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, n.e.s.

- (a) This ASCC item includes mechanical sorters, card verifiers, card punches, card collators and card reproducers, other than computer peripherals, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Excluded from this production item are automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic and optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data except data modem equipment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

RELAYS AND PARTS THEREOF FOR TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH APPLICATIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>641.50 Relays and relay sets for telephone or telegraph applications</p> | <p>Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, light surge suppressors, plugs, lamp-holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Telephone and telegraph devices: - - - - Relays - Parts: - - Other: - - - For relays being telephone and telegraph devices | <p>Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Relays: - - For telephone and telegraph applications |
|---|---|---|

CAPACITORS, COMPLETE; RESISTORS AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3352.13.05 and 3352.13.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3352.13.05 and 3352.13.10 below</p> | <p>Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 772.30.01 - For use or generally suitable for use in radio and television transmitters or receivers, record players, audio amplifiers and the like 772.30.09 - Other (including parts) <p>Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 778.84.01 - Complete |
|---|---|---|

- (a) This ASCC item includes rheostats and parts for rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

3352.13 CAPACITORS, COMPLETE; RESISTORS AND PARTS THEREOF - cond:

3352.13.05 - RESISTORS AND CAPACITORS, COMPLETE (a)

647.77 Capacitors; resistors (b)

Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.s.

- Complete:

- - Of a kind suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers:

772.30.01 - - - Thermistors

- - - Other:

772.30.03 - - - Fixed (including fixed resistors combined in one external covering with fixed capacitors or inductors)

772.30.07 - - - Variable:

772.30.11 - - - Of a kind used as a standard of reference for comparison and measuring purposes

- - - Other:

772.30.13 - - - Fixed (including fixed resistors combined in the one external covering with fixed capacitors or inductors)

772.30.15 - - - Variable:

Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable:

- Complete:

778.84.01 - - - Variable, of capacities not exceeding 0.001 microfarad

- - - Other:

- - - Electrolytic:

778.84.05 - - - Working voltage rating 100 volts or less

778.84.09 - - - Other:

778.84.11 - - - Fixed power factor correction, having a rating of 1kVA or higher

- - - Other:

778.84.13 - - - Ceramic

778.84.15 - - - Paper (including metallised paper)

778.84.17 - - - Plastic (including metallised plastic)

- - - Tantalum:

778.84.21 - - - Metal cased

778.84.29 - - - Other

778.84.31 - - - Mica

778.84.39 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3352.13 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are rheostats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3352.13.10 - PARTS FOR RESISTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Resistors, fixed or variable
 (including potentiometers), other than
 heating resistors, and parts thereof,
 n.e.s.i.
 772.30.17 - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3352.13 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes parts for rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

3352.14 PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED OR VARIABLE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Electrical capacitors (condensers),
 fixed or variable:
 778.84.45 - Parts

Electrical capacitors (condensers),
 fixed or variable:
 778.84.07 - Parts

3352.19 PARTS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS (EXCEPT TELEVISION PICTURE TUNERS); CHANNEL TUNERS (AND PARTS THEREOF) FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS; PARTS FOR RADIO BROADCAST RECEIVERS; N.E.S. (a) (b)

Television cabinets (including those incorporating radios, record players, etc.):
 647.40 - Wooden
 647.41 - Plastic
 647.42 - Metal
 647.45 Wooden cabinets for radios and/or radios combined with record players (including those incorporating cassette players, etc.) excluding speaker boxes)
 Television receiving antennae and accessories:
 647.50 - Indoor antennae (including in-built telescopic type)
 647.51 - Outdoor and loft antennae
 647.52 - Antennae accessories (excluding masts and towers)
 647.78 Parts for radio or television receiving sets, n.e.i. (including channel tuners and parts thereof)

See footnote (c)

Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to 764.83:
 - Parts for television receivers;
 - - Channel tuners;
 764.93.02 - - Colour
 764.93.03 - - Monochrome
 764.93.04 - - Other
 - Parts for radio broadcast receivers:
 764.93.06 - - Car radio aeriads
 764.93.09 - - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.3 and 764.8:
 764.93.01 - For television receivers, channel tuners (including parts thereof) for television receivers
 764.93.03 - For radio broadcast receivers

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3352.19 PARTS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS (EXCEPT TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES); CHANNEL TUNERS (AND PARTS THEREFOR) FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS; PARTS FOR RADIO BROADCAST RECEIVERS: R.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) cabinets, of wood, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 2541;
 - (ii) cabinets, of metal, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (iii) cabinets, of plastic, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are cabinets, of metal or of plastic, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3352.26 ELECTRICAL LINE TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS (EXCEPT HEADPHONES); CABLE BOXES AND JUNCTIONING DEVICES, PROTECTIVE APPARATUS, KEYS AND LAMP SOCKETS FOR SWITCHBOARDS, RESISTANCE COILS AND SPOOLS:

Shown under ASCC items 3352.26.05 to 3352.26.30 below

Shown under ASCC items 3352.26.05 to 3352.26.30 below

Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems);
764.10.09 - Other (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are telephone and telegraph devices (e.g. cable boxes and junctioning devices, protective apparatus, keys and lamp sockets for switchboards, resistance coils and spools), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 772.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.

3352.26.05 - TELEPHONES

641.02 Telephones, complete

Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):
- Telephones;
764.10.49 - - Handset type
764.10.51 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above

3352.26.10 - SWITCHBOARDS, AUTOMATIC, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL

641.42 Automatic switchboards, electro-mechanical

- Telephone appliances:
- - Switchboards:
- - - Automatics
764.10.63 - - - Electro-mechanical

Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above

3352.26.15 - SWITCHBOARDS, AUTOMATIC, ELECTRONIC

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 641.44 Automatic switchboards, electronic, processor control | - - Switchboards; | Included in ABCC item 3352.26 above |
| 641.46 Automatic switchboards, electronic, other than processor control | - - - Automatic; | |
| | 764.10.65 - - - - Electronic | |

3352.26.20 - SWITCHBOARDS, MANUAL

| | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 641.40 Manual switchboards | - - Switchboards; | Included in ABCC item 3352.26 above |
| | 764.10.67 - - - Manual | |

3352.26.25 - TELEGRAPH AND TELEPRINTER EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 641.20 Carrier telegraph equipment | 764.10.47 - Telegraph equipment | Included in ABCC item 3352.26 above |
| 641.25 Telegraph equipment (other than carrier) and teleprinter equipment | 764.10.70 - Teleprinter equipment | |

3352.26.30 - TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.10 Carrier telephone equipment | 764.10.41 - Facsimile transceivers (document transmission) | Included in ABCC item 3352.26 above |
| 641.30 Telephone distributing boards | - Telephone appliances; | |
| 641.35 Main exchange switching equipment | 764.10.53 - - Intercommunication systems not connected to the Telecom Systems | |
| 641.58 Telephone equipment (other than carrier) | - - Other; | |
| | 764.10.55 - - - Automatic telephone operators (automatic diallers) | |
| | 764.10.57 - - - Keys | |
| | 764.10.59 - - - Keyphones | |
| | 764.10.61 - - - Message recording devices; telephone answering devices | |
| | 764.10.69 - - - Other | |
| | 764.10.72 - Other | |
| | Electrical apparatus for making and break- ing, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus; | |
| | - Goods, not being parts; | |
| | - - Other; | |
| | - - - Telephone and telegraph devices; | |
| | 772.10.80 - - - - Cable boxes, unprotected; junctioning devices | |
| | 772.10.82 - - - - Other | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |

3352.27 PARTS FOR LOUSPEAKERS, MICROPHONES AND AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3352.27.05 to 3352.27.12 below

Shown under ASCC items 3352.27.05 to 3352.27.12 below

764.92.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 2541;
- (ii) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.

3352.27.05 - PARTS FOR LOUSPEAKERS (a)

641.64 Parts for loudspeakers (b)

Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately);
764.92.01 - For loudspeakers

Included in ASCC item 3352.27 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 2541;
- (ii) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are cabinets, of wood or plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3352.27.07 - PARTS FOR MICROPHONES

641.70 Parts for microphones (excluding stands) (a)

Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately);
- Other;
764.92.03 - - For microphones

Included in ASCC item 3352.27 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are stands for microphones, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3352.27.12 - PARTS FOR AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately);
- Other;
764.92.19 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3352.27 above

3352.28 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR ELECTRICAL LINE TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3352.28.05 and 3352.28.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3352.28.05 and 3352.28.10 below | 764.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus falling within heading 764.10 |
|--|--|--|

3352.28.05 - TELEPHONE PARTS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.05 Telephone parts | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus falling within heading 764.10: - Of telephones, handset type: 764.91.01 - Telephone dial mechanisms 764.91.09 - Other See footnote (a) | Included in ASCC item 3352.28 above |
| (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are parts for telephones, other than handset type, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 764.91.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.28.10. | | |

3352.28.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus falling within heading 764.10: 764.91.11 - Of switchboards 764.91.19 - Other (a) | Included in ASCC item 3352.28 above |
| (a) Included in this AIOC item are parts for telephones, other than handset type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.28.05. | | |

3352.29 STATIC CONVERTERS, RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFYING APPARATUS

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| 642.06 Electric current power supplies (e.g. power packs, rectifying assemblies, etc.) | Static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus: 771.21.01 - Power packs suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers 771.21.05 - Selenium or copper oxide power rectifying elements 771.21.17 - Electric current rectifying assemblies 771.21.19 - Other | 771.21.00 Static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus |
|--|---|--|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3352.31 RADIO-BROADCASTING, RADIO-TELEGRAPHIC AND RADIO-TELEPHONIC TRANSMITTERS AND TRANSMITTER-RECEIVERS: | | |
| Shown under ASCC item 3352.31.07 to 3352.31.30 below | Shown under ASCC item 3352.31.07 to 3352.31.30 below | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers: - Radio transmitters: 764.30.01 - - Incorporating a receiver 764.30.05 - - Not incorporating a receiver |
| 3352.31.07 - RADIO TRANSMITTERS (EXCEPT RADIO RELAY LINK APPARATUS) | | |
| 641.86 Radio broadcast transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver (a) | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers: - Radio transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver: 764.30.07 - - Aircraft V.H.F. transceivers 764.30.08 - - Citizen band radio transceivers 764.30.17 - - Transmitters of the type used by commercial radio stations 764.30.18 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are radio transmitters (except radio broadcast and radio relay link apparatus), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 641.98, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.39. | | |
| 3352.31.10 - RADIO RELAY LINK APPARATUS | | |
| 641.88 Radio relay link apparatus, whether or not incorporating a receiver | 764.30.15 - - Radio relay link apparatus | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
| 3352.31.15 - RADIO-TELEGRAPHIC AND RADIO-TELEPHONIC TRANSMITTERS | | |
| 641.80 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, transmitters | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers: - Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic: - - Other: 764.30.04 - - - Transmitters | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |

3352.31.20 - RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMITTERS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.84 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, transmitters | - Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic; 764.30.02 - - Mobile telephone systems (e.g. for cars) | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
| Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; - Radio transmitters (including base stations): | - - Other: 764.30.06 - - - Transmitters | |
| 642.08 - - 2-26 MHz | | |
| 642.10 - - 27-30 MHz | | |
| 642.12 - - 31-200 MHz AM | | |
| 642.14 - - 31-200 MHz FM | | |
| 642.16 - - 201-600 MHz | | |
| 642.18 - - Over 600 MHz | | |

3352.31.25 - RADIO BROADCAST STUDIO APPARATUS, N.E.I.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.90 Radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i. | 764.30.21 - Radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i. | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3352.31.30 - TELEVISION STUDIO APPARATUS, N.E.I.

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.96 Television studio apparatus, n.e.i. | - Television studio apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding television cameras); 764.30.29 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.35 TELEVISION TRANSMITTERS

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 641.92 Television transmitters | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers; - Television studio apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding television cameras); 764.30.25 - - Television transmitters | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers; 764.30.11 - Television transmitters |
|--------------------------------|---|---|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3352.37 <u>TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC item 3352.37.05 to 3352.37.25 below | Shown under ASCC item 3352.37.05 to 3352.37.25 below | 764.80.00 Telecommunications equipment, n.e.s. |
| 3352.37.05 - RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS | | |
| 641.74 Radio navigational aid apparatus | Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus; 764.83.01 - Radio navigational aid apparatus | Included in ASCC item 3352.37 above |
| 3352.37.10 - RADAR APPARATUS | | |
| 641.76 Radar apparatus | - Radar apparatus; 764.83.15 - Police radar detectors for installation in motor vehicles 764.83.19 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.37 above |
| 3352.37.15 - RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS | | |
| 641.78 Radio remote control apparatus | 764.83.05 - Radio remote control apparatus | Included in ASCC item 3352.37 above |
| 3352.37.20 - RADIOTELEPHONIC AND RADIOTELEGRAPHIC RECEIVERS | | |
| 641.82 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, receivers | Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic receivers; 764.81.01 - Pocket paging systems 764.81.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.37 above |
| 3352.37.25 - TELEVISION CAMERAS | | |
| 641.94 Television cameras | 764.82.00 Television cameras | Included in ASCC item 3352.37 above |
| 3352.39 <u>PARTS, N.E.S., FOR OTHER TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT</u> | | |
| 641.98 Other telecommunications equipment (including parts) (a) | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to 764.83; 764.93.11 - Parts for radio-broadcasting, radio-telegraphic, radio-telephonic and television transmitters and receivers 764.93.15 - Parts for television cameras | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.3 and 764.8; 764.93.09 - For other telecommunications equipment |

764.93.21 - Parts for radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus
 764.93.25 - Parts for radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i.
 764.93.31 - Parts for television studio apparatus, n.e.i.

(a) Included in this production item are radio transmitters (except radio broadcast and radio relay link apparatus), which are relevant to ABC item 3352.31.07.

3352.45 X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ABC item 3352.45.05 to 3352.45.09 below

Shown under ABC item 3352.45.05 to 3352.45.09 below

Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the foregoing apparatus and equipment:

774.20.01 - X-ray tubes, complete
 774.20.09 - X-ray apparatus and accessories, n.e.s.

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3352.45.05 - X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES, AS PRESCRIBED BY CUSTOMS BY-LAW, FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES IN UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, SCHOOLS OR OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND WHICH CANNOT BE MANUFACTURED OR PRODUCED IN AUSTRALIA OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

There are no commodities relevant to this item. These commodities cannot be manufactured or produced in Australia

Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind:
 - Goods, as prescribed by Customs by-law, for instructional purposes in Universities, Colleges, Schools or other Educational Institutions and which cannot be manufactured or produced in Australia or the United Kingdom

931.00.13 - X-ray apparatus and accessories

Included in ABC item 3352.45 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (AIIC) Item(s)

3352.45 X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3352.45.07 - OTHER X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES

711.01 X-ray apparatus (a)

Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the foregoing apparatus and equipment;

- X-ray tubes, X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators;
- - Complete;

774.20.01 - - - X-ray tubes

774.20.05 - - - X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators

- X-ray apparatus and accessories, n.e.s. (including X-ray control panels, desks, tables and chairs);

774.20.11 - - Medical

774.20.19 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3352.45 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are X-ray accessories, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3352.45.09 - PARTS FOR X-RAY TUBES, X-RAY GENERATORS AND X-RAY HIGH TENSION GENERATORS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- X-ray tubes, X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators;
774.20.09 - - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3352.45 above

3352.52 TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES, CATHODE RAY (INCLUDING DEFLECTION YOKES):

Shown under ASCC items 3352.52.07 and 3352.52.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3352.52.07 and 3352.52.10 below

776.10.00 Television picture tubes, cathode ray

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (AACC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|
| 3352.57 <u>DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND SIMILAR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES (EXCEPT PHOTODIODES AND PHOTOTRANSISTORS); LIGHT EMITTING DIODES; ELECTRONIC MICROCIRCUITS - contd</u> | | |
| 3352.57.05 - SEMI-CONDUCTORS (INCLUDING TRANSISTORS, DIODES, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS) | | |
| 647.75 Semi-conductors (including transistors, diodes, integrated circuits, etc.) | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors); - Semi-conductor diodes: 776.30.04 - - Germanium - - Silicon 776.30.05 - - Rectifier 776.30.09 - - Other 776.30.19 - - Other - Transistors: 776.30.21 - - Germanium - - Silicon 776.30.23 - - Field-effect (F.E.T.) 776.30.29 - - Other 776.30.31 - - Other 776.30.35 - Thyristors 776.30.38 - Other Electronic microcircuits: - Integrated circuits: - - Semi-conductors (monolithic): 776.40.01 - - Digital 776.40.03 - - Linear (analog) | Included in ABCC item 3352.57 above |
| 3352.57.10 - OTHER | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Electronic microcircuits: - Integrated circuits: 776.40.05 - - Hybrid 776.40.09 - - Other 776.40.29 - Other | Included in ABCC item 3352.57 above |
| 3352.64 <u>PHOTOCELLS (INCLUDING PHOTODIODES AND PHOTOTRANSISTORS)</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors); 776.30.02 - Photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors) | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors); 776.30.01 - Photocells (including phototransistors) |

3352.69

PRINTED CIRCUITS AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Printed circuits and parts thereof,
n.e.s.:
772.20.01 - Goods, not being parts
772.20.09 - Parts

772.20.00 Printed circuits and parts thereof,
n.e.s.

3352.72

PARTS FOR THERMIONIC, COLD CATHODE AND PHOTOCATHODE VALVES AND TUBES (EXCEPT GLASS PARTS) FOR PHOTOCELLS AND FOR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776:
776.89.01 - For cathode ray picture tubes of a kind used in television receivers
776.89.03 - For thermionic, cold cathode and photocathode valves and tubes, n.e.s., and parts, n.e.s. of photo cells (including photo-transistors)
776.89.05 - For transistors
776.89.07 - For semi-conductor diodes
776.89.11 - For other semi-conductor devices
776.89.19 - Other

776.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776 (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are piezo-electric crystals, unmounted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.54.

3352.90

SOUND OR VISUAL SIGNALLING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

778.83.00 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms) other than those of heading 778.32 or 778.81

778.83.00 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of heading 778.32 or 778.82

(a) This ASCC item includes electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, other than alarm systems, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

3352.91

ELECTRONIC (VIDEO) GAMES, FOR USE WITH TELEVISION RECEIVERS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables, pinball and table-tennis requisites):
894.24.26 - Electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s.

See footnote (a)

(a) Electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 894.24.08, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3352.92 ELECTRONIC AUTOMATIC REGULATORS (CONTROLLERS)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Electronic automatic regulators (controllers):
 874.81.01 - Automatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.
 874.81.09 - Other (a)

874.81.00 Electronic automatic regulators (controllers) (b)

- (a) Included in this AIIC item are electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.

3352.94 INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING IONISING RADIATIONS, ELECTRONIC

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

874.82.00 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations

874.82.00 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations

3352.96 MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS, N.E.S. (a)

See footnote (b)

Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlled instruments and apparatus:
 874.83.03 - Sounding equipment
 874.83.07 - Gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like
 - Instruments, etc., for measuring or checking electrical quantities, digital:
 874.83.08 - Frequency counters
 874.83.11 - Multimeters
 874.83.13 - Voltmeters
 874.83.19 - Other
 874.83.21 - Colorimeters (i.e. colour/light measuring instruments)
 - Spectrophotometers:
 874.83.22 - Ultra violet/visible
 874.83.23 - Infra-red
 874.83.29 - Other
 874.83.31 - Fluorimeters
 874.83.35 - P.B. meters
 874.83.40 - Other

874.83.00 Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus

- (a) This ASCC item includes electronic photographic exposure meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3341.
 - (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.12;
 - (ii) electronic checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (other than for detecting ionising radiations), which are not included in specific production items.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3553 : REFRIGERATORS AND HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) personal electric heating pads, which are included in ASCC item 2542.10;
 - (ii) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are included in ASCC item 3569.70;
 - (iii) hair clippers with self-contained electric motor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 3561.55;
 - (iv) electric scissors, which are included in ASCC item 3569.25;
 - (v) clothes wringers and electric ironing machines, domestic (including parts), and parts for domestic driers, which are included in ASCC item 3569.30;
 - (vi) domestic water softening equipment; domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners; non-electric food waste disposers, which are included in ASCC item 3569.95.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3553.02

ELECTRIC BLANKETS

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <p>Electric blankets (including mattress overlays) both complete and those with a heating element but no controls. Excluding blankets purchased or transferred in and completed merely by adding heat controls, etc.</p> <p>699.81 - Low voltage (12V-32V) 699.85 - High voltage (250V-750V)</p> | <p>775.85.00 Electric blankets</p> | <p>775.85.00 Electric blankets</p> |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|

3553.03

COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; GENERAL HEATING APPARATUS (GENERAL HEATING BOILERS (WATER, STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOR GENERATORS; BOILERS AND RADIANT HEATED WATER BOILERS); RADIATORS, ETC.); NON-ELECTRIC OF IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREOF) (a) (b):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3553.03.07 to 3553.03.37 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3553.03.07 to 3553.03.37 below</p> | <p>Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:</p> <p>697.31.01 - Gas fired 697.31.09 - Other</p> <p>Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:</p> <p>697.2.01 - Space 697.2.09 - Other</p> <p>697.34.00 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of copper</p> |
|--|--|--|

MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS, N.E.S. (a)

See footnote (b)

Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlled instruments and apparatus:

874.83.03 - Sounding equipment

874.83.07 - Gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like

- Instruments, etc., for measuring or checking electrical quantities, digital:

874.83.08 - Frequency counters

874.83.11 - Multimeters

874.83.13 - Voltmeters

874.83.19 - Other

874.83.21 - Colorimeters (i.e. colour/light measuring instruments)

- Spectrophotometers:

874.83.22 - Ultra violet/visible

874.83.23 - Infra-red

874.83.29 - Other

874.83.31 - Fluorimeters

874.83.35 - P.H. meters

874.83.40 - Other

874.83.00 Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus

(a) This ASCC item includes electronic photographic exposure meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3341.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.12;
- (ii) electronic checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (other than for detecting ionising radiations), which are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3353 : REFRIGERATORS AND HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) personal electric heating pads, which are included in ASOC item 2542.10;
- (ii) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 3169.70;
- (iii) hair clippers with self-contained electric motor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), and parts thereof, which are included in ASOC item 3361.55;
- (iv) electric scissors, which are included in ASOC item 3369.25;
- (v) clothes wringers and electric ironing machines, domestic (including parts), and parts for domestic driers, which are included in ASOC item 3369.30;
- (vi) domestic water softening equipment; domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners; non-electric food waste disposers, which are included in ASOC item 3369.95.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) item(s) |
| 3353.02 <u>ELECTRIC BLANKETS</u> | | |
| Electric blankets (including mattress overlays) both complete and those with a heating element but no controls. Excluding blankets purchased or transferred in and completed merely by adding heat controls, etc.: 699.81 - Low voltage (12V-32V) 699.85 - High voltage (230V-250V) | 775.85.00 Electric blankets | 775.85.00 Electric blankets |

3353.03 COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOUR GENERATORS, BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATING WATER BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.), NON-ELECTRIC OF IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREOF) (a) (b):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 3353.03.07 to 3353.03.37 below | Shown under ASOC items 3353.03.07 to 3353.03.37 below | Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel: 697.31.01 - Gas fired 697.31.09 - Other Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel: 697.32.01 - Space 697.32.09 - Other 697.34.00 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of copper |
|---|---|---|

812.10.00 Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
 (i) portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 (ii) space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3166.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which is relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

3353.03.07 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY

Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
 - Gas, domestic type (with oven):
 662.26 - - Upright or elevated, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 662.31 - - Upright or elevated, standard town gas
 662.34 - - Upright or elevated, natural gas
 662.27 - - Stovette, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 662.35 - - Stovette, standard town gas
 662.38 - - Stovette, natural gas
 - Gas, domestic type (without oven):
 662.28 - - Hotplates with grillers, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 662.39 - - Hotplates with grillers, standard town gas
 662.40 - - Hotplates with grillers, natural gas
 662.30 - - Cooking tops, natural gas
 662.45 - - Cooking tops, standard town gas
 662.50 - - Cooking tops, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 662.32 - - Gas cooking appliances n.e.s., natural gas
 662.47 - - Gas cooking appliances n.e.s., standard town gas
 662.51 - - Gas cooking appliances n.e.s., L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 662.36 - Wall ovens, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 662.42 - Wall ovens, standard town gas
 662.43 - Wall ovens, natural gas

See footnote (a)

Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
 697.31.01 - Gas fired
 697.34.00 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts therefor, n.e.s., of copper (b)

See footnote (a)

Included in ASOC item 3353.03 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3353.03 COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREFOR), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (GENERAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS), OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.), NON-ELECTRIC OF IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREFOR) - contd:

3353.03.07 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are parts for domestic, non-electric cooking and heating equipment, of copper or copper alloy. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.10;
 - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, solid fuel type, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.12;
 - (iii) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.18;
 - (iv) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.20;
 - (v) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.25;
 - (vi) domestic heating equipment, solid fuel type, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.26;
 - (vii) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.32.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items is domestic cooking equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

3353.03.10 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, OIL OR SPIRIT FIRED

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges: - Oil, kerosene, etc. (including gravity feed types):</p> <p>662.21 - - Domestic type, single burner 662.23 - - Domestic type, multiple burner 662.25 - Small spirit burners (other than gravity feed)</p> | <p>Cooking apparatus (e.g. kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:</p> <p>697.31.05 - Oil or spirit fired (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3353.03 above</p> |
|---|--|--|
- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is included in AIOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AIOC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.03.07.

3353.03.12 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, SOLID FUEL TYPE

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges: - Solid fuel:</p> <p>662.01 - - Domestic type insulated and heat storage types (insulated within themselves or on at least three sides) 662.03 - - Domestic type other than insulated</p> | <p>697.31.11 - Solid fuel cookers (including ovens) (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3353.03 above</p> |
|--|---|--|
- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) domestic cooking equipment, solid fuel type, of aluminium, which is included in AIOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, solid fuel type, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AIOC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.03.07.

3355.05.18 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, H.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Cooking apparatus (e.g. kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
697.31.19 - Other (b)

Included in ASOC item 3355.05 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are primary to ASIC class 3168.
(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of aluminium, which is included in AIOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
(ii) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AIOC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.05.07.

3355.05.20 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED (a)

Gas fires and space heaters:
651.04 - Natural gas, capacity under 7.5 kW
651.05 - Natural gas, capacity 7.5 kW and over
651.21 - Standard town gas, capacity under 7.5 kW
651.22 - Standard town gas, capacity 7.5 kW and over
651.26 - L.P. and T.L.P. gas, capacity under 7.5 kW
651.27 - L.P. and T.L.P. gas, capacity 7.5 kW and over
Warm air furnaces:
651.28 - Gas fired, capacity 35 kW and under
651.29 - Gas fired, capacity over 35 kW

See footnote (b)

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
697.32.01 - Gas fired
Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:
- Goods, not being parts:
-- Gas fired:
812.10.10 - - - Boilers
812.10.11 - - - Other

See footnote (c)

Included in ASOC item 3355.05 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, gas fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
(b) Excluded from these production items are wash boilers (complete), gas fired, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is included in AIOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
(ii) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AIOC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.05.07.

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

HEATING, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (INCLUDING BOILERS, OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS); RADIATORS, ETC.; NON-ELECTRIC OF IRON OR STEEL.

OIL SPIRIT FIRED (a)

space heaters, capacity
heaters;
heaters, portable
burning (including
space heaters
type
burning (including
space heaters free
(e.g. console)
burning (including
space heaters under
type
type;
capacity 35 kW and under
capacity over 35 kW

Stoves (including stoves with
subsidiary boilers for central
heating), grates, fires and other
space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers
with grates or other heating elements,
and similar equipment of a kind used
for domestic purposes, not electrically
operated, of iron or steel:
- Oil or spirit fired:
697.32.03 - - Kerosene heaters
697.32.05 - - Other
Boilers (excluding boilers of heading
711.10) and radiators, for central
heating, not electrically heated, and
parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or
steel, air heaters and hot air
distributors (including those which can
also distribute cool or conditioned
air), not electrically heated,
incorporating a motor-driven fan or
blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of
iron or steel:
- Goods, not being parts:
812.10.16 - - Other (c)

Included in ASOC item 3353.03 above

See footnote (d)

a includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, oil or spirit fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
these production items are wash boilers (complete), oil, kerosene, etc., which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities
led in specific production items.

this AICC item are:

ral heating apparatus, solid fuel type, of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.05.26;
ral heating apparatus, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of iron or steel, which is
want to ASOC item 3353.05.32.

these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

atic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under
item 3169.70.40;

atic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown
r ASOC item 3353.05.07.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item (a)

Component Item (AIOC) Item (a)

Component Export (ASCC) Item (a)

3553.03 COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS), OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.), NON-ELECTRIC OF IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREOF) - contd:

3553.03.25 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, OIL OR SPIRIT FIRED (a)

Oil burning space heaters, capacity 35 kW and under:
 651.33 - Kerosene space heaters, portable
 651.42 - Flued oil burning (including kerosene) space heaters built-in types
 651.43 - Flued oil burning (including kerosene) space heaters free standing (e.g. console)
 651.44 - Flued oil burning (including kerosene) space heaters under floor types
 Warm air furnaces:
 651.37 - Oil fired, capacity 35 kW and under
 651.38 - Oil fired, capacity over 35 kW

See footnote (b)

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
 - Oil or spirit fired:
 697.32.03 - - Kerosene heaters
 697.32.05 - - Other
 Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 812.10.16 - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

Included in ASCC item 3553.03 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, oil or spirit fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3566.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are wash boilers (complete), oil, kerosene, etc., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AIOC item are:
 (i) central heating apparatus, solid fuel type, of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3553.03.26;
 (ii) central heating apparatus, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3553.03.32.
 (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is included in AIOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3569.70.40;
 (ii) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AIOC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3553.03.07.

3555.03.26 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, SOLID FUEL TYPE (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>651.01 Solid fuel space heaters (excluding grates and heating appliances without doors), built-in types</p> <p>651.03 Solid fuel space heaters (excluding grates and heating appliances without doors), free standing (e.g. console)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:</p> <p>697.32.11 - Solid fuel space heaters (including pot belly stoves) (a)</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3555.03 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ABCC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, solid fuel type, which are primary to ABIC class 3566.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are wash boilers (complete), solid fuel type, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) domestic heating equipment, solid fuel type, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3569.70.40;</p> <p>(ii) domestic heating equipment, solid fuel type, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3555.03.07;</p> <p>(iii) central heating apparatus, solid fuel type, of iron or steel, which is included in AICC item 812.10.16, which is shown under ABCC item 3555.03.25.</p> | | |

3555.03.32 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:</p> <p>697.32.19 - Other (b)</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3555.03 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ABCC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, other than electric, gas, oil or spirit fired or solid fuel type, which are primary to ABIC class 3566.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3569.70.40;</p> <p>(ii) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3555.03.07;</p> <p>(iii) central heating apparatus, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of iron or steel, which is included in AICC item 812.10.16, which is shown under ABCC item 3555.03.25.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIACC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3353.03 COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.); NON-ELECTRIC OF IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREOF) - contd:

3353.03.37 - CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.), NON-ELECTRIC AND PARTS THEREOF; OF IRON OR STEEL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:

- Goods, not being parts:
- - Units for use with hot water and low pressure steam heating systems:

812.10.13 - - - Boilers

812.10.14 - - - Radiators (or heat-distributing units)

812.10.19 - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3353.03 above

(a) This ASCC item includes parts for space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.

3353.04 PARTS, N.E.S., FOR DOMESTIC TYPE, NON-ELECTRIC, HEATING AND COOKING APPARATUS, OF IRON OR STEEL (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

697.35.00 Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.31 and 697.32

697.35.00 Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.31 and 697.32

(a) This ASCC item includes stove pipes, made from iron or steel sheet, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.

3353.10 ROOM AIR CONDITIONERS, REFRIGERATED

Air conditioning (complete units) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including charges for installation):

657.03 - Room air conditioners (refrigerated), with heating

657.05 - Room air conditioners (refrigerated), without heating

Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Portable, or fixed window type (unitary type), electrically operated:

- - Goods, not being parts:

741.50.01 - - - Not exceeding 12,700 kJ/hour

741.50.03 - - - Other

Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Up to and including two tonnes capacity:

741.50.01 - - Complete (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ABEC item are:
- (i) motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ABEC item 3233.12;
 - (ii) packaged unit air conditioners and other air conditioning machines (except room air conditioners and motor vehicle air conditioners) under 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ABEC item 3366.00.
- (b) Excluded from this ABEC item are room air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to this ABEC item. These commodities are included in ABEC item 741.50.05, which is shown under ABEC item 3366.00.

PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT DUCTING AND COMPRESSORS); PARTS FOR MACHINES FOR DISPENSING FOOD (INCLUDING BEVERAGES AND CONFECTIONERY) (a) (b)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers: | Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48: | Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers: |
| 658.04 - Other parts and component equipment (c) | 728.49.25 - For evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment) | 741.41.09 - Other (e) |
| | Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers: | Parts, n.e.s. of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (including domestic equipment): |
| | 741.41.15 - Refrigerating units, compression type, with or without evaporators | - Of domestic refrigerators, non-electric: |
| | 741.41.29 - Other | 741.49.01 - - Condensers and evaporators |
| | Parts, n.e.s., of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment: | 741.49.09 - - Other |
| | - Condensers and evaporators: | - Of domestic refrigerators and freezers, electric: |
| | 741.49.01 - - Automotive | 741.49.15 - - Condensers and evaporators |
| | 741.49.03 - - Other | 741.49.19 - - Other |
| | - Other: | - Of other than household type refrigerating equipment: |
| | - - For domestic refrigerators: | 741.49.21 - - Condensers and evaporators |
| | 741.49.04 - - Non-electrical | 741.49.29 - - Other |
| | 741.49.08 - - Electrical | Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.: |
| | 741.49.11 - - Other | - Up to and including two tonnes capacity: |
| | Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.: | 741.50.03 - - Parts (f) |
| | - Portable, or fixed window type (unitary type), electrically operated: | - Over two tonnes capacity: |
| | 741.50.05 - - Parts | 741.50.07 - - Parts (g) |
| | - Other: | See footnote (h) |
| | 741.50.09 - - Parts (d) | |
| | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10: | |
| | 743.20.01 - Of compressors for refrigerating appliances | |
| | Automatic vending machines (e.g. stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: | |
| | - Machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery): | |
| | 745.24.11 - - Parts | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3353.17 PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT DUCTING AND COMPRESSORS); PARTS FOR MACHINES FOR DISPENSING FOOD (INCLUDING REFRIGERATORS AND CONFECTIONERIES) (a) (b) - contd

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Goods of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment:
 - - Thermostatic expansion valves:
 749.20.47 - - Goods, not being parts
 749.20.51 - - Parts
 749.20.53 - - Other, including parts, n.e.s.

- (a) This ASCC item includes parts for air conditioning equipment (except parts for room or motor vehicle air conditioners), which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from this production item are parts for machines for dispensing food (excluding machines with refrigerative capacity), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
 (e) Included in this ABCC item are freezers, other than household type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.20.
 (f) Included in this ABCC item are parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
 (g) Included in this ABCC item are parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
 (h) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) valves and similar appliances of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment, which are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 (ii) parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery), which are included in ABCC item 745.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3355.20;
 (iii) parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances, which are included in ABCC item 743.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.50;
 (iv) parts for evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are included in ABCC item 728.46.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3353.20 REFRIGERATORS AND BULK MILK COOLERS, NON-DOMESTIC, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICAL; AUTOMATIC VENDING MACHINES (E.G. STAMP, CIGARETTE, CHOCOLATE AND FOOD MACHINES), NOT BEING GAMES OF SKILL OR CHANCE (a)

657.55 Water coolers (drinking water) (for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installation) (including charges for installation)
 Commercial refrigeration cabinets etc, free-standing (with or without condensing unit assemblies, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations) (including installation charges):

Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:
 - Refrigerators:
 741.41.02 - - Upright door type
 741.41.04 - - Display case type
 741.41.06 - - Other
 741.41.07 - - Ice-making machines

Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:
 741.41.01 - Refrigerators
 745.24.00 Automatic vending machines (e.g. stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s. (d)

657.60 - Total value of free standing commercial refrigeration cabinets (including installation charges)
 657.61 - Self-service cabinets (excluding coin-operated), fan assisted (b)
 657.69 - Self-service cabinets (excluding coin-operated), other than fan assisted (b)
 657.71 - Coin-operated coolers, beverages (bottle, can, carton, pre and/or post mix) (b)
 657.79 - Coin-operated coolers other than beverages (bottle, can, carton, pre and/or post mix) (b)
 657.81 - Service cabinets, upright (reach-in) refrigerators (b)
 657.82 - Service cabinets, frozen food storage (chest type) (b)
 657.83 - Service cabinets, display cases (including counter top) (b)
 657.84 - Service cabinets, combination refrigerator freezers (including milk bars) (b)
 657.85 - Service cabinets, beverage dispensers (b)
 657.89 - Other service cabinets (b)
 657.90 - Combination service and self service cabinets (b)
 657.91 - Window cold plates, etc. (b)
 657.92 - Ice making machines (crushed, flaked, cubes, but not blocks) (b)
 657.93 - Farm milk coolers, up to and including 2,500 litres capacity (b)
 657.95 - Prefabricated cool rooms and freezer rooms (b)
 657.97 - Other commercial refrigeration cabinets, etc. (b)
 657.98 Industrial and commercial refrigeration equipment, n.e.s. (excluding sales and transfers of parts or components to other air-conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers)
 734.21 Coin or token operated vending machines, complete, other than refrigerated

See footnote (c)

741.41.10 - Ice cream machinery (including ice cream freezers and dispensers)
 741.41.15 - Freezers, n.e.s.
 Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.
 - Pasteurisers; dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon:
 741.60.05 - Bulk milk coolers, complete
 Automatic vending machines (e.g., stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s.
 - Machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery):
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 745.24.01 - - Hot drinks
 745.24.03 - - Cold drinks
 745.24.10 - - Other
 745.24.29 - Other

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ABCC item includes automatic vending machines (except refrigerated), not being games of skill or chance, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 657.60.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are operating mechanisms for coin or token operated vending machines (except refrigerated), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 734.41, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.75.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item are parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery), which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.17.
 (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 (i) freezers, other than household type, which are included in ABCC item 741.41.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3353.17;
 (ii) bulk milk coolers, which are included in ABCC item 741.60.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.18.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AACC) Item(s)

3353.22

COMPRESSORS FOR REFRIGERATING AND AIR CONDITIONING APPLIANCES

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers;</p> <p>658.05 - Total value of compressors</p> <p>Compressors, for refrigeration and air conditioning equipment made or assembled (including those for incorporation in further products of the establishment as well as those made for sale or transfer out).</p> <p>658.10 - Open type, rated power of driving unit under 720 W (a)</p> <p>658.17 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,850 W (a)</p> <p>658.18 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (a)</p> <p>658.19 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (a)</p> <p>658.20 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)</p> <p>658.51 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit up to and including 150 W (a)</p> <p>658.52 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 150 W up to and including 190 W (a)</p> <p>658.53 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 190 W up to and including 380 W (a)</p> <p>658.54 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 380 W and under 720 W (a)</p> <p>658.55 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,850 W (a)</p> <p>658.56 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (a)</p> <p>658.57 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (a)</p> <p>658.58 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)</p> <p>658.60 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit under 720 W (a)</p> <p>658.65 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,850 W (a)</p> <p>658.66 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (a)</p> <p>658.67 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (a)</p> <p>658.68 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)</p> | <p>Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors);</p> <p>- Compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances:</p> <p>- Sealed motor compressors:</p> <p>745.10.03 - - Not exceeding 3.6 kW</p> <p>745.10.04 - - Exceeding 3.6 kW</p> <p>- Accessible hermetic compressors:</p> <p>745.10.06 - - Less than 7.46 kW</p> <p>745.10.08 - - Other</p> <p>- Compressors, n.e.s. (e.g. open compressors):</p> <p>745.10.11 - - Less than 7.46 kW</p> <p>745.10.13 - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 37.3 kW</p> <p>745.10.15 - - 37.3 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW</p> <p>745.10.19 - - Other</p> | <p>Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors);</p> <p>- Compressors:</p> <p>745.10.07 - - For domestic refrigerators and freezers (b)</p> |
|--|---|---|

- (a) Only quantity produced and quantity of sales and transfers out are compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 658.03.
 (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances (except for domestic refrigerators and freezers), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 743.10.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3355.45.10.

3355.27 REFRIGERATORS (INCLUDING COMBINATION REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS), DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| 657.41 Domestic refrigerators, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers or as direct installations (including installation charges)(including combination refrigerator-freezers), gas (a) | Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment; 775.21.17 - Non-electrical | Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment; 775.21.09 - Other |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are non-electric domestic refrigerators (other than gas), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3355.30 REFRIGERATORS (INCLUDING COMBINATION REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS), DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Domestic refrigerators, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers or as direct installations (including installation charges)(including combination refrigerator-freezers), electric: 657.33 - Single door (Aust. standard 1430 - classes 1, 2, 3) - Twin door (including side by side): 657.34 - - Frost free (Aust. standard 1430 - class 5) 657.35 - - Other (Aust. standard 1430 - class 4) | Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment; - Electrical: 775.21.01 - - Less than 200 litres gross internal capacity 775.21.05 - - Of 200 litres but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity 775.21.09 - - Other | Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment; 775.21.01 - Electrical |
|--|---|---|

3355.33 FREEZERS (ELECTRICAL AND OTHER), DOMESTIC:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 3355.33.05 and 3355.33.10 below | Shown under ABCC items 3355.33.05 and 3355.33.10 below | 775.22.00 Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other) |
|--|--|--|

3355.35.05 - FREEZERS, DOMESTIC, UPRIGHT TYPE

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 657.53 Domestic freezers, upright type | Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other): - Less than 200 litres gross internal capacity: 775.22.01 - - Upright type - Of 200 litres but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity: 775.22.05 - - Upright type - Of 300 litres but less than 400 litres gross internal capacity: 775.22.11 - - Upright type - Other: 775.22.15 - - Upright type | Included in ABCC item 3355.33 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3353.33 FREEZERS (ELECTRICAL AND OTHER), DOMESTIC - cont'd:

3353.33.10 - FREEZERS, DOMESTIC, CHEST TYPE

657.54 Domestic freezers, chest type

Deep-freezers of household type
(electrical and other):- Less than 200 litres gross
internal capacity:

775.22.03 - Chest type

- Of 200 litres but less than
300 litres gross internal capacity:

775.22.07 - Chest type

- Of 300 litres but less than
400 litres gross internal capacity:

775.22.13 - Chest type

- Other:

775.22.17 - Chest type

Included in ABCC item 3353.33 above

3353.35 CLOTHING WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, AND PARTS THEREOF (a):Shown under ABCC items 3353.35.06 to
3353.35.21 belowShown under ABCC items 3353.35.06 to
3353.35.21 belowClothes washing machines, each of
a dry linen capacity not exceeding
6 kg:

775.11.01 - Complete

775.11.05 - Parts

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in ABCC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.30;
 - (ii) parts for domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in ABCC item 724.79.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.30.

3353.35.06 - CLOTHING WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC, FULLY AUTOMATIC, AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

Electric domestic clothes washing
machines:
693.02 - Fully automatic (i.e. complete cycle
with one setting of controls) (b)Clothes washing machines, each of
a dry linen capacity not exceeding
6 kg:
775.11.02 - Fully automatic (c)

Included in ABCC item 3353.35 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are parts for fully automatic electric domestic clothes washing machines, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AICC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30;
 - (ii) parts for fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AICC item 724.79.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30.

3353.35.11 - CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC, SEMI-AUTOMATIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Electric domestic clothes washing machines: 693.06 - Semi-automatic (i.e. incorporating a timing device but requiring a separate setting of controls to perform each function, e.g. washing, rinsing, drying) (b) | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg: 775.11.04 - Semi-automatic (c) | Included in ASCC item 3353.35 above |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are parts for semi-automatic electric domestic clothes washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AICC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30; (ii) parts for semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AICC item 724.79.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30. | | |

3353.35.16 - CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC, TWIN-TUB, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Electric domestic clothes washing machines: 693.16 - Spin drying, twin tub (b) | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg: 775.11.06 - Twin-tub (i.e. with two tubs, one for washing and the other for rinsing and spin drying) | Included in ASCC item 3353.35 above |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are parts for twin-tub electric domestic clothes washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3353.35 CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR - conds:

3353.35.21 - CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, OTHER (INCLUDING MANUALLY OPERATED MACHINES), AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Electric domestic clothes washing machines: 693.12 - Wringer drying (all types) 693.16 - Spin drying, single tub 693.41 Non-electric domestic washing machines See footnote (b) | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 5 kg: 775.11.08 - Other (including manually operated machines) | Included in ASCC item 3353.35 above |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from these production items are washer-drier combination domestic clothes washing machines and parts for domestic clothes washing machines (except fully automatic, semi-automatic and twin-tub), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3353.37 ROTARY CLOTHES DRIERS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC; CLOTHES DRYING CABINETS (COMPLETE WITH HEATING UNIT), DOMESTIC; ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, DOMESTIC, COMPLETE, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 3353.37.05 to 3353.37.20 below | Shown under ASCC items 3353.37.05 to 3353.37.20 below | 775.77.00 Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained motors, n.e.s.; clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5) (a) |
| (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are included in ASCC item 726.46.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95; (ii) domestic electric rotary clothes driers, centrifugal, which are included in ASCC item 743.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95. | | |

3353.37.05 - ROTARY CLOTHES DRIERS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 693.25 Electric rotary clothes driers | Centrifuges: 743.50.11 - Clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5): 775.12.01 - Tumble driers | Included in ASCC item 3353.37 above |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3353.37.10 - CLOTHES DRYING CABINETS, COMPLETE WITH HEATING UNIT, DOMESTIC

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 693.26 Electric clothes drying cabinets (complete with heating unit), with fan | Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5): | Included in ASCC item 3353.37 above |
| 693.27 Electric clothes drying cabinets (complete with heating unit), without fan | 775.12.09 - Other | |
| 693.28 Gas clothes drying cabinets, complete with heating unit | | |

3353.37.15 - EVAPORATING COOLERS (AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Air conditioning (complete units) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including charges for installation): | Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.: | Included in ASCC item 3353.37 above |
| 657.13 - Room air coolers (evaporative cooling), with heating | - Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment): | |
| 657.15 - Room air coolers (evaporative cooling), without heating | 728.48.25 - - Not exceeding 45 cubic metres per minute | |
| | 728.48.29 - - Other | |
| | Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.: | |
| | - Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment): | |
| | 775.78.05 - - Not exceeding 45 cubic metres per minute | |
| | 775.78.09 - - Other | |

3353.37.20 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, DOMESTIC, COMPLETE, OTHER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.: | Included in ASCC item 3353.37 above |
| | 775.78.01 - Can openers | |
| | 775.78.03 - Food waste (garbage) disposers | |
| | 775.78.29 - Other | |

3353.38 FANS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Electric fans, propeller type (complete with blades, motor and stand)(including propeller type intake and exhaust fans): | Vented hoods and room fans, electro- mechanical, domestic: | Vented hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic: |
| 696.01 - Up to and including 20 cm diameter | - Desk, table and similar portable fans: | 775.72.01 - Room fans |
| 696.03 - Over 20 cm, up to and including 40 cm diameter | 775.72.02 - - Box fans | 775.72.05 - Vented hoods |
| See footnote (a) | 775.72.04 - - Other, having fan blades: | |
| | 775.72.06 - - Not exceeding 200 mm in diameter | |
| | 775.72.06 - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 300 mm in diameter | |
| | 775.72.08 - - Exceeding 300 mm but not exceeding 400 mm in diameter | |
| | 775.72.09 - - Exceeding 400 mm in diameter | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCE) Item(s)

3353.38 FANS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC - contd

Vented hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic:
 - Ventilating fans (exhaust fans, blowers) which generate a current of air through a duct or pipe or having frames specially constructed for attaching over a vent in a wall:
 775.72.11 - - Having blades not exceeding 200 mm in diameter
 775.72.19 - - Other
 - Ceiling fans, having fan blades:
 775.72.21 - - 900 mm in diameter
 775.72.23 - - 1400 mm in diameter
 775.72.29 - - Other
 775.72.39 - Other

(a) Excluded from these production items are domestic fans, propeller type, electric, over 40 cm in diameter, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 696.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.92.05.

3353.40 VACUUM CLEANERS (a):

Shown under ASCC item 3353.40.05 to 3353.40.15 below

Shown under ASCC item 3353.40.05 to 3353.40.15 below

Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor:
 775.71.01 - Vacuum cleaners

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3353.40.05 - VACUUM CLEANERS, CANISTER AND BARREL TYPE, ASSEMBLED

Vacuum cleaners:
 - Electric, domestic:
 692.02 - - Canister and barrel type

Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic with self-contained motor:
 - Vacuum cleaners:
 - - Assembled:
 - - - Other than battery operated:
 775.71.03 - - - Canister and barrel types (a)

Included in ASCC item 3353.40 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are canister and barrel type vacuum cleaners, battery operated, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 775.71.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.40.10.

3353.40.10 - VACUUM CLEANERS, OTHER, ASSEMBLED

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Vacuum cleaners: - Electric, domestic: 692.04 - - Other than canister and barrel type</p> | <p>Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic with self-contained motors: - Vacuum cleaners: - - Assembled: 775.71.01 - - - Battery (only) operated (a) - - - Other than battery operated: 775.71.09 - - - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3353.40 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASCC item are canister and barrel type vacuum cleaners, battery operated, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.40.05.</p> | | |

3353.40.15 - VACUUM CLEANERS, UNASSEMBLED

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>- Vacuum cleaners: 775.71.11 - - Unassembled</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3353.40 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

3353.42 FOOD GRINDERS AND MIXERS AND FRUIT-JUICE EXTRACTORS, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL, DOMESTIC:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3353.42.05 and 3353.42.10 below</p> | <p>Food grinders and mixers and fruit-juice extractors, electro-mechanical, domestic: 775.73.05 - Coffee grinders and mills 775.73.19 - Other</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3353.42.05 and 3353.42.10 below</p> |
|---|---|---|

3353.42.05 - FOOD MIXERS, ELECTRIC, DOMESTIC

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Electric food mixing machines, domestic: 691.01 - Beater type 691.02 - Pulveriser type</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3353.42 above</p> | <p>Food grinders and mixers and fruit-juice extractors, electro-mechanical, domestic: 775.73.01 - Food mixers</p> |
|---|--|---|

3353.42.10 - FOOD GRINDERS AND FRUIT-JUICE EXTRACTORS, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL, DOMESTIC

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3353.42 above</p> | <p>Food grinders and mixers and fruit-juice extractors, electro-mechanical, domestic: 775.73.09 - Other</p> |
|---|--|---|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--|---|
| 3553.46 | <u>PARTS, N.E.S. FOR DOMESTIC ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within headings 775.71, 775.72, 775.73 and 775.78: 775.79.03 - Vacuum cleaners 775.79.05 - Food waste (garbage) disposers 775.79.07 - Mixing and blending appliances 775.79.11 - Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment) 775.79.13 - Coffee grinders and mills 775.79.19 - Other | Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.7: 775.79.05 - Mixing machines 775.79.09 - Other |
| 3553.47 | <u>SHAVERS WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT BLADES AND HEADS) (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3553.47.05 to 3553.47.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 3553.47.05 to 3553.47.15 below | Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads): 775.40.01 - Shavers |
| | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 3553.47.05 - SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, MEN'S, ASSEMBLED | | | |
| | Electric dry shavers: 699.01 - For men | Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads): - Shavers: - - Assembled: 775.40.01 - - - Men's | Included in ASCC item 3553.47 above |
| 3553.47.10 - SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, WOMEN'S, ASSEMBLED | | | |
| | Electric dry shavers: 699.03 - For women | - Shavers: - - Assembled: 775.40.03 - - - Women's | Included in ASCC item 3553.47 above |
| 3553.47.15 - SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, UNASSEMBLED; PARTS (EXCEPT BLADES AND HEADS) FOR ELECTRIC SHAVERS | | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | - Shavers: - - Unassembled; parts (excluding blades and cutting heads) | Included in ASCC item 3553.47 above |

3353.48 HAIR DRESSING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC (E.G. HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3353.48.05 and
3353.48.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3353.48.05 and
3353.48.10 below

775.83.00 Electric hair dressing apparatus
(e.g. hair dryers, hair curlers,
curling tong heaters)

(a) This ASOC item includes electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

3353.48.05 - HAIR DRYERS, ELECTRIC (a)

699.11 Electric domestic hair dryers (b)

Electric hair dressing apparatus
(e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers,
curling tong heaters);
775.83.01 - Hair dryers

Included in ASOC item 3353.48 above

(a) This ASOC item includes electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

(b) Excluded from this production item are electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3353.48.10 - HAIR DRESSING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

Electric hair dressing apparatus
(e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers,
curling tong heaters);
- Hair curlers;
775.83.03 - Assembled, complete or
substantially complete
775.83.05 - Unassembled
775.83.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3353.48 above

3353.51 SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC:

Shown under ASOC items 3353.51.05 and
3353.51.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3353.51.05 and
3353.51.10 below

775.84.00 Electric smoothing irons

3353.51.05 - SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC, STEAM TYPE (INCLUDING STEAM AND SPRAY TYPE)

Electric irons (hand), domestic;
693.51 - Steam type

Electric smoothing irons;
775.84.01 - Steam; steam and spray

Included in ASOC item 3353.51 above

3353.51.10 - SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC, N.E.S.

Electric irons (hand), domestic;
693.61 - Dry type, with heat control
693.63 - Dry type, without heat control

Electric smoothing irons;
775.84.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3353.51 above

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ABCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 3353.53 APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD (EXCEPT COFFEE MAKERS), ELECTRO-THERMIC, DOMESTIC: | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3353.53.05 to 3353.53.25 below | Shown under ASCC items 3353.53.05 to 3353.53.25 below | Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.: 775.86.01 - Appliances for cooking and warming food |
| 3353.53.05 - STOVES, RANGES, OVENS, COOKERS, GRILLERS, BOILING PLATES, BOILING RINGS AND THE LIKE, ELECTRIC | | |
| Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges: - Electric domestic types: 661.01 - - Fired ranges, at least one hotplate /one oven separately heated - total rating in excess of 10 amps but not more than 15 kW 661.03 - - Ranges other than fixed, at least one hotplate and at least one oven separately heated - total rating not exceeding 10 amps 661.05 - - Grill boilers (to allow simultaneous heating above and grilling below the heating unit without an oven) 661.11 - - Wall ovens 661.13 - - Cooking tops 661.15 - - Fold back surface units 661.17 - - Portable units, n.e.s. | Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.: - Stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, grillers, boiling plates, boiling rings and the like: 775.86.01 - - Ranges, fixed with a minimum loading in excess of 2.4 kW and a maximum of 15 kW - - Ovens (imported separately): 775.86.05 - - Microwave 775.86.09 - - Other 775.86.19 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |
| 3353.53.10 - TOASTERS, ELECTRIC, AUTOMATIC | | |
| 661.21 Electric toasters, domestic, automatic | - Toasters: 775.86.25 - - Automatic | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |
| 3353.53.15 - TOASTERS, ELECTRIC, N.E.S. | | |
| 661.23 Electric toasters, domestic, other than automatic | - Toasters: 775.86.29 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |
| 3353.53.19 - JUGS, ELECTRIC | | |
| Electric hot water jugs (complete): 699.22 - Automatic 699.23 - Other than automatic | 775.86.22 - Electric jugs | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |

3353.53.21 - KETTLES, ELECTRIC

699.25 Electric kettles

775.86.24 - Electric kettles

Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above

3353.53.25 - VERTICAL GRILLERS; DEEP FRYERS; FRYPANS; ELECTRIC

661.33 Electric frypans, deep fryers, electric
saucepans and the like775.86.31 - Vertical grillers; deep fryers;
fry pans

Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above

3353.55 HEATING AND COOKING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC, N.E.S. (a)

699.27 Electric coffee making machines,
automatic
699.29 Electric coffee making machines,
other than automatic

See footnote (b)

Machinery, plant and similar
laboratory equipment, whether or
not electrically heated, for the
treatment of materials by a process
involving a change of temperature
such as heating, cooking, roasting,
distilling, rectifying, sterilising,
pasteurising, steaming, drying,
evaporating, vapourising, condensing
or cooling, not being machinery or
plant of a kind used for domestic
purposes; instantaneous or storage
water heaters, non-electrical
(other than domestic); parts
thereof, n.e.s.;

- Hot drink dispensing machines:

741.60.32 - Goods, not being parts
Electro-thermic domestic
appliances, n.e.s.;

775.86.21 - Percolators
775.86.39 - Other

Electro-thermic domestic appliances,
n.e.s.;

775.86.05 - Domestic electric coffee makers
775.86.09 - Other

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes non-domestic, electric, heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, and cafe boilers), which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are electro-thermic hand, face and similar dryers; electro-thermic towel airers and heated towel rails; electro-thermic bed warmers; electro-thermic perfume and incense heaters and heaters for diffusing insecticides; non-domestic electric heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, coffee-making machines, cafe boilers and non-domestic toasters), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these ASCC items are hot drink dispensing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3366.18.

3353.56 SOIL HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC, AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES), ELECTRIC (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3353.56.05 and
3353.56.10 belowShown under ASCC items 3353.56.05 and
3353.56.10 below

Electric soil heating apparatus and
electric space heating apparatus:

775.82.01 - Electric radiators (space heating
type)

775.82.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is primary to ASIC class 3366.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are space heating apparatus for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) IS A

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3353.56 SOIL HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC, AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES), ELECTRIC - conds:

3353.56.05 - SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES), ELECTRIC (a)

Electric radiators, electric fires and room heaters:
 651.11 - With visible heating units (with or without fan)
 651.14 - Heat banks (including midbanks) with fan
 651.16 - Heat banks (including midbanks) without fan
 651.18 - Other than heat banks or types with visible heating units, with fan
 651.20 - Other than heat banks or types with visible heating units, without fan

See footnote (b)

Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus:
 - Space heating apparatus:
 - - Other:
 775.82.15 - - Fan heaters
 775.82.16 - - Oil filled electric heaters
 775.82.18 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3353.56 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is primary to ASIC class 3366.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are electric commercial or industrial space heating apparatus, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3353.56.10 - SOIL HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus:
 775.82.29 - Soil heating apparatus

Included in ASCC item 3353.56 above

3353.59 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR ELECTRIC SOIL AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC HAIR DRESSING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRO-THERMIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, N.E.S., ELECTRIC IMMERSION HEATERS, ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS (OTHER THAN OF CARBON) (a)

See footnote (b)

Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings 775.81, 775.82, 775.83, 775.84, 775.86 and 775.87:
 775.89.01 - For hair dryers
 775.89.03 - For hair curlers
 775.89.05 - For stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, grillers, boiling plates, boiling rings and the like
 775.89.29 - Other

775.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings 775.81 to 775.84, 775.86 and 775.87 (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) parts for electric immersion heaters and parts for electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
 (ii) parts for electric heating resistors (except those of carbon) and for non-domestic electric hair dryers, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) copper inserts for electric water heaters, which are included in production item 654.80, which is shown under ASCC item 3354.05.10;
 (ii) parts for electric soil and space heating apparatus, electric hair dressing apparatus, electric smoothing irons, electro-thermic domestic appliances n.e.s., electric immersion heaters, electric instantaneous or storage water heaters (except copper inserts for electric water heaters) and electric heating resistors (other than of carbon), which are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are parts for space heating apparatus of a kind used with motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.

3353.62

SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING HEADS FOR SEWING MACHINES), DOMESTIC:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3353.62.05 and 3353.62.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3353.62.05 and 3353.62.10 below | Sewing machines: 724.31.01 - Domestic |
|--|--|--|

3353.62.05 - SEWING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Sewing machines, made or assembled: 699.71 - Domestic | Sewing machines: - Sewing machines (not including sewing machine heads imported separately): - - Domestic: 724.31.06 - - - Mains (only) operated 724.31.08 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3353.62 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3353.62.10 - HEADS FOR SEWING MACHINES, DOMESTIC

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 724.31.11 - Heads for sewing machines: - - Domestic | Included in ASCC item 3353.62 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3353.65

FLOOR POLISHERS, DOMESTIC

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 692.21 Electric floor polishing machines, household type | Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor: 775.71.25 - Floor polishers | Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor: 775.71.05 - Floor polishers |
|--|--|--|

3353.65

LAWN MOWERS, ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| 699.41 Lawn mowers with electric motors, rotary (undercut) type 699.45 Lawn mowers with electric motors, cylinder type (drum, reel, etc.) | Lawn mowers: - With self-contained power or electrically driven: 721.21.11 - - Electrically driven | Lawn mowers: 721.21.01 - Electrically driven |
|--|--|---|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3353.70 LAWN MOWERS (EXCEPT ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN), ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE:

Shown under ABCC items 3353.70.05 to 3353.70.15 below

Lawn mowers:
 - With self-contained power or electrically driven:
 - - Designed for operation by a self-contained air-cooled internal combustion engine having a power not exceeding 7.46 kW:
 - - - Rotary undercut type:
 721.21.01 - - - Ride-on mowers
 - - - Others:
 721.21.03 - - - 2 stroke
 721.21.04 - - - 4 stroke

See footnote (a)

Shown under ABCC items 3353.70.05 to 3353.70.15 below

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by air-cooled internal combustion engines exceeding 7.46 kW and rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by other than air-cooled internal combustion engines, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 721.21.14, which is shown under ABCC item 3353.75.10.

3353.70.05 - LAWN MOWERS, ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE WITH 2-STROKE ENGINE

Lawn mowers with engine (petrol, etc.):
 - Rotary (undercut type):
 699.52 - - 2 stroke

Included in ABCC item 3353.70 above

Lawn mowers:
 - Other:
 - - Rotary (undercut) type:
 721.21.03 - - Two stroke

3353.70.10 - LAWN MOWERS, ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE WITH 4-STROKE ENGINE

Lawn mowers with engine (petrol, etc.):
 - Rotary (undercut type):
 699.53 - - 4 stroke

Included in ABCC item 3353.70 above

Lawn mowers:
 - Other:
 - - Rotary (undercut) type:
 721.21.05 - - Four stroke

3353.70.15 - LAWN MOWERS, ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE, OTHER (EXCEPT ELECTRIC)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Included in ABCC item 3353.70 above

Lawn mowers:
 - Other:
 - - Rotary (undercut) type:
 721.21.09 - - Other

3353.75 LAWN MOWERS (EXCEPT ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE AND ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN TYPE):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3353.75.05 and 3353.75.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3353.75.05 and 3353.75.10 below | Lawn mowers: - Other: - - Others 721.21.11 - - Two stroke 721.21.13 - - Four stroke 721.21.19 - - Other |
|--|--|--|

3353.75.05 - LAWN MOWERS, HAND DRIVEN

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 699.61 Hand lawn mowers | Lawn mowers: 721.21.17 - Operated solely by manpower | Included in ASCC item 3353.75 above |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3353.75.10 - LAWN MOWERS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Lawn mowers with engine (petrol, etc.): 699.55 - Cylinder type (drum, reel, etc.) 739.31 Tractor drawn lawn mowers (not agricultural) | Lawn mowers: - With self-contained power or electrically driven; - - Designed for operation by a self-contained air-cooled internal combustion engine having a power not exceeding 7.46 kW: 721.21.05 - - Cylinder type 721.21.09 - - Other 721.21.14 - - Other (a) | Included in ASCC item 3353.75 above |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by air-cooled internal combustion engines exceeding 7.46 kW and rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by other than air-cooled internal combustion engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.70. | | |

3353.82 LAWN SPRINKLERS, DOMESTIC, AND PARTS THEREOF

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Sprinklers (excluding hose fittings): 547.03 - Domestic types (a) | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Garden or field irrigators; 745.27.03 - Lawn sprinklers | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Goods, not being parts; 745.27.08 - - Sprinklers, domestic type (b) |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIAC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3553.85 PARTS FOR LAWN MOWERS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SEWING MACHINE HEADS); PARTS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC FANS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23 and 721.24;
721.29.01 - For lawn mowers
Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s., of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.31 and 724.39;
724.39.09 - Other parts and accessories
Parts, n.e.s., of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within headings 775.71, 775.72, 775.73 and 775.78;
775.79.01 - Fans

Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within heading 721.21;
721.29.01 - For lawn mowers
724.39.00 Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s., of the machines and furniture falling within heading 724.3 (b)
Parts, n.e.s., of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.7;
775.79.01 - Fans

- (a) This ASCC item includes parts and accessories for industrial sewing machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Included in this AECC item are:
(i) sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
(ii) sewing machine furniture, of wood, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.11;
(iii) sewing machine needles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.70.

3553.87 PARTS FOR CLOTHES DRIERS, HOUSEHOLD TYPE, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60;
743.90.11 - Of clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated

See footnote (a)

- (a) Parts for clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 743.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3553.89 DISH WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC

699.31 Electric dish washing machines, domestic

775.30.00 Dish washing machines of the household type

775.30.00 Dish washing machines of the household type

3553.91 PARTS FOR DISH WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within headings 743.22 and 775.3;
- Of dish washing machines;
745.23.02 - - Household type

See footnote (a)

- (a) Parts for domestic dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3354 : WATER HEATING SYSTEMS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) parts for electric immersion heaters and parts for electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are included in ASCC item 3353.591
 - (ii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and safe boilers (except electric), which are included in ASCC item 3368.18.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3354.05 WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; SWIMMING POOL HEATERS, GAS FIRED; PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3354.05.03 and 3354.05.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3354.05.03 and 3354.05.10 below

697.35.00 Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except swimming pool heaters not being gas fired) and parts for non-domestic, gas fired, instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.18.

3354.05.03 - WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; SWIMMING POOL HEATERS, GAS FIRED

Hot water systems (complete) up to 900 litres storage capacity (systems which have solar and also a conventional backup source of energy are included in solar hot water systems):

654.24 - Natural gas
654.25 - Other gas
654.26 - Solid fuel
654.27 - Oil, kerosene, etc
- Solar (including hot water systems that also have a conventional backup energy source):

654.28 - - Number of systems (a)
654.29 - - Effective area of aperture (a)
Complete waterheating equipment, other than hot water systems:
- Bath heaters:
654.34 - - Non-electric
- Sink heaters:
654.44 - - Non-electric
654.50 Combined hot water systems and space heaters (b)

See footnote (c)

Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Goods, not being parts:
697.35.01 - - Gas fired
697.35.03 - - Other

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Gas fired water heaters (except domestic):
741.60.37 - - Goods, not being parts

See footnote (d)

Included in ASCC item 3354.05 above

- (a) The two codes are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using production item 654.26.
 (b) Included in this production item are electric hot water systems combined with space heaters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3354.09.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) complete non-electric water heating equipment (including urns and canteen boilers but excluding bath heaters, sink heaters, wash boilers and hot water systems), which is included in production item 654.60, which is shown under ASCC item 3354.09;
 (ii) hot water systems above 900 litres, non-electric, which are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Excluded from these AICC items are water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except gas fired or swimming pool heaters), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 741.60.45, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.18.16.

3354.05.10 - PARTS FOR WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; PARTS FOR SWIMMING POOL HEATERS, GAS FIRED

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Parts for water heating equipment (excluding solar collectors and parts for solar collectors) | Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s. | Included in ASCC item 3354.05 above |
| 654.70 - Cylinders for use in hot water systems where heating unit is indefinite | 697.35.05 - Other | |
| 654.80 - Parts, n.e.s. (a) Solar collectors (including those used for further assembly in the same establishment): - For household or industrial water heating purposes (e.g. hot water systems, swimming pool heating): | Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Gas fired water heaters (except domestic): | |
| 654.84 - Flat plate, glazed metal | 74.60.39 - Parts | |
| 654.85 - Flat plate, unglazed metal | | |
| 654.86 - Flat plate, plastic | | |
| 654.87 - Other | | |
| 654.90 - For other purposes e.g. household or industrial space heating, air conditioning | | |

- (a) Included in this production item are copper inserts for electric water heaters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.59.

3354.09 WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, ELECTRIC AND IMMERSION HEATERS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Hot water systems (comp. etc) up to 900 litres storage capacity (systems which have solar and also a conventional backup source of energy are included in solar hot water systems): - Electric: 654.01 - Instantaneous - Storage, displacement type: 654.11 - Full mains pressure 654.12 - Other 654.13 - Storage, other than displacement type (including falling level type and circulating systems) 654.21 - Heat exchange (coil type) | 775.81.00 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters | Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters: 775.81.01 - Storage type 775.81.09 - Other |
|--|---|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3354.09 WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, ELECTRIC AND IMERSION HEATERS - contd

- Complete water heating equipment,
other than hot water systems:
- Bath heaters:
 - 654.31 - - Electric (including single phase
shower units)
 - Sink heaters:
 - 654.41 - - Electric
 - 654.60 - Complete water heating equipment,
n.e.i. (including urns and cafe
boilers, excluding wash boilers and
complete hot water systems) (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) complete non-electric water heating equipment (including urns and cafe boilers but excluding bath heaters, sink heaters, wash boilers and hot water systems), which is relevant to ASCC item 3354.05.03;
 - (ii) cafe boilers (except electric) and gas urns, which are relevant to ASCC item 3358.18.16.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are electric hot water systems combined with space heaters, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 654.50, which is shown under ASCC item 3354.05.03.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3355 : ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE AND WIRE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASCC Item(s))

Component Export (ASCC Item(s))

3355.05 STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF ALUMINIUM WIRE

Electric and telephone uninsulated cable, wire and strip for sale or transfer out as such (excluding single wire and single wire strip):
464.12 - Stranded aluminium, steel cored (aluminium content)
464.13 - Stranded aluminium, steel cored (steel content)
464.14 - Stranded aluminium other than steel cored
See footnote (a)

Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):
693.13.00 - Of aluminium

Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables):
- Of aluminium:
693.13.01 - - Electric conductor wire
693.13.09 - - Other

(a) Excluded from these production items is electric uninsulated braided aluminium wire, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

3355.10 STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF COPPER WIRE

Electric and telephone uninsulated cable, wire and strip for sale or transfer out as such (excluding single wire and single wire strip):
464.17 - Stranded copper
464.24 - Braided, or otherwise combined, copper

Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):
693.12.00 - Of copper

Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables):
693.12.00 - Of copper

3355.15 INSULATED ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE, WIRE AND STRIP (OTHER THAN MAGNET WINDING WIRE)

Electric and telephone insulated cable, wire and strip:
- Power, transmission and distribution (including households and building wires, cords, etc.):
- - Copper, paper insulated (copper content):
464.31 - - Up to and including 660 volts capacity
464.32 - - Over 660 volts up to and including 1,000 volts capacity

Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:
773.10.03 - Co-axial cable
773.10.05 - Telegraph and telephone cable, paper insulated, lead covered with or without additional protector
773.10.12 - Compensating cables or extension leads for thermocouples

Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:
773.10.01 - Cable
- Other:
773.10.11 - - Fitted with connectors (a)
773.10.19 - - Other (a)

464.33 - - - Over 1,100 volts up to and including 11,000 volts capacity
 464.34 - - - Over 11,000 volts capacity
 - - - Copper, insulated with other than paper (copper content);
 464.35 - - - Up to and including 660 volts capacity
 464.36 - - - Over 660 volts up to and including 1,100 volts capacity
 464.37 - - - Over 1,100 volts up to and including 11,000 volts capacity
 464.38 - - - Over 11,000 volts capacity
 464.39 - - - Aluminium (aluminium content)
 - - - Communication, electronics and appliances;
 464.41 - - - Copper telephone, paper insulated (copper content)
 464.42 - - - Copper telephone, otherwise insulated (copper content)
 464.43 - - - Copper other than telephone (copper content)
 464.49 - - - Aluminium (aluminium content)
 464.51 - - - Automotive and similar low voltage cables, wires, etc.
 464.63 - - - Magnet winding strip (total mass)
 - - - Other insulated cable, wire and strip (excluding power, transmission and distribution, communication, electronics and appliances);
 464.71 - - - Copper (copper content)
 464.73 - - - Aluminium (aluminium content)

- Cable, bar, strip and the like fitted with connectors, n.e.s.s;
 773.10.15 - - - Aluminium
 773.10.19 - - - Other
 - - - Cable and wire designed for working pressures of less than 250 volts;
 - - - Plastic insulated, designed for working pressures of 6 or 12 volts (e.g. automotive plastic insulated);
 773.10.21 - - - Conductor of aluminium
 773.10.22 - - - Conductor of other material
 773.10.23 - - - Radio and TV connecting or hook up wires and other insulating wires for electronic equipment
 773.10.24 - - - Multicore control or pilot cables
 773.10.25 - - - Telephone and telegraph cables;
 773.10.27 - - - Plastic insulated
 773.10.29 - - - Other
 - - - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures of 250 volts and over but not exceeding 11,000 volts;
 - - - Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathing;
 - - - Conductor of aluminium;
 773.10.31 - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated
 - - - Paper insulated;
 773.10.33 - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.35 - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts
 - - - Plastic insulated;
 773.10.37 - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.39 - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.41 - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated
 773.10.43 - - - Otherwise insulated
 - - - Conductor of other materials;
 773.10.45 - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated
 - - - Paper insulated
 - - - Plastic insulated;
 773.10.49 - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.51 - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.53 - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated
 - - - Otherwise insulated;
 773.10.55 - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.57 - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AYCH) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3355.15 INSULATED ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE, WIRE AND STRIP (OTHER THAN MAGNET WINDING WIRE) - contd

- Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:
- Other:
 - - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures of 250 volts and over but not exceeding 11,000 volts:
 - - - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing:
 - 773.10.59 - - - - Conductor of aluminium:
 - - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated:
 - - - - Plastic insulated:
 - 773.10.61 - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 - 773.10.63 - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts
 - 773.10.65 - - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated
 - 773.10.69 - - - - Otherwise insulated
 - - - Conductor of other material:
 - 773.10.71 - - - - Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated:
 - - - - Plastic insulated:
 - 773.10.73 - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 - 773.10.75 - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts
 - 773.10.77 - - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated
 - 773.10.79 - - - - Otherwise insulated
 - - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 11,000 volts but not exceeding 22,000 volts:
 - - - Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathing:
 - 773.10.81 - - - - Conductor of aluminium
 - 773.10.82 - - - - Conductor of other material
 - - - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing:
 - 773.10.83 - - - - Conductor of aluminium
 - 773.10.84 - - - - Conductor of other material
 - - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 22,000 volts but not exceeding 33,000 volts:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | - - - Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathing: |
| 773.10.85 | - - - Conductor of aluminium |
| 773.10.86 | - - - Conductor of other material |
| | - - - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing: |
| 773.10.87 | - - - Conductor of aluminium |
| 773.10.88 | - - - Conductor of other material |
| | - - - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 33,000 volts: |
| 773.10.91 | - - - Conductor of aluminium |
| 773.10.93 | - - - Conductor of other material |
| | - - - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing: |
| 773.10.95 | - - - Conductor of aluminium |
| 773.10.97 | - - - Conductor of other material |

(a) Included in this ASOC item are motor vehicle wiring harnesses and wiring assemblies, which are relevant to ASOC item 3333.12.

3355.20

INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 3355.20.05 and 3355.20.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3355.20.05 and 3355.20.10 below | Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bare, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors: |
| | | 773.10.05 - Magnet winding wire |

3355.20.05 - INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE, NOT EXCEEDING 0.25 MM CONDUCTOR DIAMETER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Electric and telephone insulated cable, wire and strip: 464.61 - Magnet winding wire up to and including 0.25 mm conductor diameter (total mass) | Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bare, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors: - Magnet winding wire: - Diameter of wire conductor (except the insulation): 773.10.05 - - - Not exceeding 0.25 mm | Included in ASOC item 3355.20 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3355.20.10 - INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE, EXCEEDING 0.25 MM CONDUCTOR DIAMETER

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 464.62 - Magnet winding wire over 0.25 mm conductor diameter (total mass) | - Magnet winding wire: - Diameter of wire conductor (except the insulation): 773.10.07 - - - Exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 0.40 mm 773.10.08 - - - Exceeding 0.40 mm but not exceeding 1.50 mm 773.10.11 - - - Exceeding 1.50 mm | Included in ASOC item 3355.20 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3356 : BATTERIES

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|--|
| 3356.05 <u>BATTERIES, DRY CELL TYPE</u> | 685.01 Batteries made, built or assembled, dry cell type | Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Batteries and single dry cells: - - Complete: 778.11.01 - - - Dry cells of the mercuric oxide depolarised type - - - Other: 778.11.03 - - - Having a total voltage not exceeding 3 volts 778.11.09 - - - Other | Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Dry batteries and cells: 778.11.01 - - Complete |
| 3356.10 <u>BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE, AUTOMOTIVE (INCLUDING MOTOR CYCLE)</u> | Batteries made, built or assembled, wet cell type (including dry-charged): 685.13 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 6 volt, new 685.15 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 6 volt, rebuilt 685.17 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 12 volt, new 685.19 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 12 volt, rebuilt See footnote (a) | Electric accumulators (storage batteries): 778.12.03 - For motor cycles 778.12.05 - For motor vehicles | Electric accumulators (storage batteries): 778.12.01 - For motor vehicles and motor cycles |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are 8 and 14 volt batteries used to operate automatic windows, hazard lights, etc. in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 685.63 and 685.65, which are shown under ASCC item 3356.15.10. | | | |
| 3356.15 <u>BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE (NON-AUTOMOTIVE)</u> : | Shown under ASCC items 3356.15.05 and 3356.15.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3356.15.05 and 3356.15.10 below | Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.: 778.11.07 - Wet batteries (a) Electric accumulators (storage batteries): 778.12.09 - Other |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are parts for wet batteries and cells, which are relevant to ASCC item 3356.20. | | | |

3356.15.05 - TRACTION BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE (NON-AUTOMOTIVE)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Batteries made, built or assembled, wet cell type (including dry-charged): 685.43 - Traction (industrial), new (no. of 2 volt cells) 685.45 - Traction (industrial), rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells) | Electric accumulators (storage batteries): 778.12.07 - For traction purposes | Included in ASCC item 3356.15 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3356.15.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Batteries made, built or assembled, wet cell type (including dry-charged): 685.33 - Radio, homelighter, fencer, new (no. of 2 volt cells) 685.35 - Radio, homelighter, fencer, rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells) 685.53 - Plants (power plant installations), new (no. of 2 volt cells) 685.55 - Plants (power plant installations), rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells) 685.63 - Other, new (no. of 2 volt cells)(a) 685.65 - Other, rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells)(a) | Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.: 778.11.15 - Other: - Complete Electric accumulators (storage batteries): - Alkaline: 778.12.01 - - Nickel cadmium accumulators 778.12.02 - - Other 778.12.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3356.15 above |
| (a) Included in these production items are 8 and 14 volt batteries used to operate automatic windows, hazard lights, etc. in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3356.10. | | |

3356.20 BATTERY COMPONENTS

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| 685.81 Battery components | Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Batteries and single dry cells: 778.11.13 - - Parts - Other: 778.11.17 - - Parts 778.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of electric accumulators | Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Dry batteries and cells: 778.11.05 - - Parts 778.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of electric accumulators See footnote (a) |
| (a) Excluded from these ASCC items are parts for wet batteries and cells, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 778.11.07, which is included in ASCC item 3356.15. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3357 : ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are included in ASCC item 2635.12;
- (ii) brazing and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are included in ASCC item 2962.05;
- (iii) brazing and soldering wire, of copper alloys, which is included in ASCC item 2962.10;
- (iv) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are included in ASCC item 2962.42;
- (v) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are included in ASCC item 2962.54;
- (vi) ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands, which are included in ASCC item 3343.05;
- (vii) parking meters, which are included in ASCC item 3343.19;
- (viii) rheostats and parts for rheostats, which are included in ASCC item 3352.13;
- (ix) electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, other than alarm systems, which are included in ASCC item 3352.90;
- (x) electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are included in ASCC item 3353.48;
- (xi) parts for electric heating resistors (except those of carbon) and for non-domestic electric hair dryers, which are included in ASCC item 3353.59.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |

3357.02 ELECTRIC GENERATORS, NON-AUTOMOTIVE, ALTERNATING CURRENT

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Electric generators, non-automotive: 503.06 - Alternating current | Generators, alternating current: 716.22.01 - Not exceeding 2 kVA 716.22.04 - Exceeding 2 kVA but not exceeding 5 kVA 716.22.06 - Exceeding 5 kVA but not exceeding 25 kVA 716.22.07 - Exceeding 25 kVA but not exceeding 60 kVA 716.22.09 - Exceeding 60 kVA but not exceeding 120 kVA 716.22.11 - Exceeding 120 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA 716.22.13 - Exceeding 500 kVA but not exceeding 600 kVA 716.22.15 - Exceeding 600 kVA but not exceeding 1000 kVA 716.22.19 - Exceeding 1000 kVA | 716.22.00 Generators, alternating current |
|--|---|---|

3357.04 ELECTRIC GENERATORS, NON-AUTOMOTIVE, DIRECT CURRENT

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Electric generators, non-automotive: 503.08 - Direct current | Motors and generators, direct current: - Generators: 716.10.21 - - Not exceeding 50 kW 716.10.23 - - Exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 93.25 kW 716.10.25 - - Exceeding 93.25 kW | Motors and generators, direct current: 716.10.05 - Generators |
|---|--|--|

3357.06

GENERATING SETS WITH INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines:

716.23.11 - Alternating current
716.23.19 - Direct current; universal current

716.23.00 Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines

3357.08

PARTS FOR NON-AUTOMOTIVE GENERATORS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant:

716.90.05 - For generators

Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant:

716.90.05 - Parts for generators

3357.10

ELECTRIC MOTORS (A.C. AND D.C.) (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS) (a)

503.11 Electric motors, other than automotive, made or assembled (rated power):
503.13 - Up to and including 16 W (b)
503.14 - Over 16 W up to and including 40 W (b)
503.15 - Over 40 W up to and including 80 W (b)
503.16 - Over 80 W up to and including 130 W (b)
503.22 - Over 130 W up to and including 190 W (b)
503.23 - Over 190 W up to and including 260 W (b)
503.24 - Over 260 W up to and including 380 W (b)
503.25 - Over 380 W up to and including 570 W (b)
503.26 - Over 570 W and under 720 W (b)
503.27 - 720 W and under 1850 W (b)
503.28 - 1850 W and under 3710 W (b)
503.29 - 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (b)
503.30 - 7.2 kW and under 37.1 kW (b)
503.31 - 37.1 kW and under 72 kW (b)
503.32 - 72 kW and over (b)
Automotive electric motors:
503.19 - Other

See footnote (c)

Motors and generators, direct current:
- Motors:
- - Under 0.746 kW;
716.10.01 - - - Traction motors
- - - Other:
716.10.05 - - - Not exceeding 0.07 kW
716.10.07 - - - 0.07 kW and over but less than 0.19 kW
716.10.11 - - - 0.19 kW and over but less than 0.38 kW
716.10.13 - - - 0.38 kW and over - - 0.746 kW and over:
716.10.15 - - - Traction motors
716.10.17 - - - Direct current, motors, n.e.s.
Electric motors (including universal (AC/DC) motors), other than direct current:
- Under 0.746 kW
- Alternating current induction (non-commutator):
716.21.01 - - - Under 0.19 kW
716.21.03 - - - 0.19 kW
716.21.05 - - - Exceeding 0.19 kW but not exceeding 0.25 kW
716.21.07 - - - Exceeding 0.25 kW but not exceeding 0.38 kW
716.21.09 - - - Other
- Alternating current (except induction) (including commutator type) or universal current:
716.21.11 - - - Traction motors
- - - Other:
716.21.13 - - - Not exceeding 0.07 kW
716.21.15 - - - 0.07 kW and over but less than 0.19 kW
716.21.17 - - - 0.19 kW and over but less than 0.38 kW
716.21.19 - - - 0.38 kW and over

Motors and generators, direct current:
716.10.01 - Motors
Electric motors (including universal (A.C./D.C.) motors), other than direct current:
716.21.01 - Up to and including 0.19 kW
716.21.03 - Over 0.19 kW but under 0.75 kW
716.21.05 - 0.75 kW and over
See footnote (e)

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3357.10 ELECTRIC MOTORS (A.C. AND D.C.) (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS) (a) - contd

- Electric motors (including universal (AC/DC) motors), other than direct currents:
- 0.746 kW and over:
 - - Alternating current induction (non-commutator):
 - - - Flame-proof:
 - 716.21.21 - - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 7.46 kW
 - 716.21.23 - - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
 - 716.21.25 - - - 74.6 kW and over but less than 410 kW
 - 716.21.27 - - - 410 kW and over
 - - - Other:
 - 716.21.29 - - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 1.9 kW
 - 716.21.31 - - - 1.9 kW and over but less than 3.8 kW
 - 716.21.33 - - - 3.8 kW and over but less than 7.46 kW
 - 716.21.35 - - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 38 kW
 - 716.21.37 - - - 38 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
 - 716.21.39 - - - 74.6 kW and over but less than 136 kW
 - 716.21.41 - - - 136 kW and over but less than 411 kW
 - 716.21.43 - - - 411 kW and over
 - - Alternating current (except induction) (including commutator type):
 - 716.21.45 - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 375 kW
 - 716.21.47 - - - Other
 - - Other:
 - 716.21.49 - - Traction motors
 - 716.21.53 - - Universal current motors, n.e.s.
 - Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:
 - 894.23.06 - Fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models (except parts thereof)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) automotive electric motors (except starter motors), which are primary to ASIC class 3233;
 - (ii) electric outboard motors, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 503.11.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are electric outboard motors, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 592.53, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.05.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are parts for fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 894.23.49, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.26.15.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are fractional kilowatt engines and parts therefor, specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 894.23.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.26.

3357.12

PARTS, N.E.S., FOR ELECTRIC MOTORS (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS)

| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant: | Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant: |
|--|---|---|
| | 716.90.01 - For motors under 0.746 kW | 716.90.01 - Parts for motors |
| | 716.90.03 - For motors 0.746 kW and over | |

3357.14

ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS AND INDUCTORS (EXCEPT FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATION)

| Electrical power frequency transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequency types and automotive coils): | Liquid dielectric transformers: | Liquid dielectric transformers: |
|--|---|---|
| - For transmission and distribution of power (kVA): | 771.11.02 - Testing transformers | - For distribution of power and light: |
| 683.03 - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, single phase (a) | 771.11.07 - Ferrite cores, slugs and other shapes | - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA: |
| 683.53 - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, single phase (total kVA)(a) | 771.11.10 - Other | 771.11.01 - - Single phase |
| 683.04 - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, three phase (a) | - - - Rated at nominal system voltages less than 66,000V | 771.11.05 - - Other (including three phase) |
| 683.54 - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, three phase (total kVA)(a) | 771.11.11 - - - Variable-ratio auto transformers not exceeding 12 kVA, voltage rating not exceeding 600 volts | 771.11.07 - - Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA |
| 683.05 - Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA (a) | 771.11.19 - - - Other | 771.11.11 - - Over 500 kVA |
| 683.55 - Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA (total kVA) (a) | 771.11.21 - - Exceeding 4,500 kVA | 771.11.19 - Other |
| 683.07 - Over 500 kVA up to and including 1,000 kVA (a) | 771.11.23 - - Rated at nominal system voltage of 66,000 | 771.18.00 Other electric transformers (d) |
| 683.57 - Over 500 kVA up to and including 1,000 kVA (total kVA) (a) | 771.11.25 - - Rated at nominal system voltages exceeding 66,000 but not exceeding 145,000 | 771.22.00 Inductors (e) |
| 683.09 - Over 1,000 kVA up to and including 10,000 kVA (a) | 771.11.27 - - Rated at nominal system voltages exceeding 145,000 but not exceeding 245,000 | |
| 683.59 - Over 1,000 kVA up to and including 10,000 kVA (total kVA) (a) | 771.11.29 - - Other | |
| 683.11 - Over 10,000 kVA (a) | Other electric transformers: | |
| 683.61 - Over 10,000 kVA (total kVA) (a) | - Instrument transformers: | |
| - For fluorescent and neon lighting and signs: | - Current transformers: | |
| 683.13 - - Hot cathode, under 40 watts | 771.18.02 - - Not exceeding 600 volts | |
| 683.16 - - Hot cathode, 40 watts | 771.18.04 - - Exceeding 600 volts | |
| 683.18 - - Hot cathode, over 40 watts | 771.18.06 - - Other | |
| 683.21 - - Cold cathode | 771.18.08 - Testing transformers | |
| | - Induction coils: | |
| | 771.18.15 - - Ferrite cores, slugs and other shapes | |
| | 771.18.16 - - Other | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3357.14 ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS AND INDUCTORS (EXCEPT FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATION) - contd

Electrical power frequency transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequency types and automotive coils):

683.23 - For sodium and mercury vapour type lighting and signs

683.24 - For other lighting and signs

683.31 - For electric welding equipment (excluding transformer type welders)

- For other purposes:

- - Up to and including 1 kVA for current metering and protection:

683.38 - - Up to and including 600 volts

683.39 - - Over 600 volts

683.40 - - Up to and including 1 kVA for purposes other than current metering and protection

683.43 - - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA

683.45 - - Over 50 kVA

See footnote (b)

Other electric transformers:

- Other:

- - Rated at nominal system voltages less than 66,000V:

- - - Not exceeding 4,500 kVA:

771.18.25 - - - Variable-ratio auto transformers not exceeding 12 kVA, voltage rating not exceeding 600 volts

771.18.29 - - - Other

771.18.33 - - - Exceeding 4,500 kVA

Inductors:

771.22.03 - Chokes and ballasts used with lighting apparatus:

- Other:

771.22.05 - Current limiting reactors

771.22.07 - Other (c)

- (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are audio input and high frequency type transformers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to AECC item 3357.16.
- (d) Included in this AECC item are electric transformers suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.16.
- (e) Included in this AECC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.16.

3357.16 ELECTRICAL POWER FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS, CHOKES AND BALLASTS

Electrical power frequency transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequency types and automotive coils):

647.60 - For radio receivers, record players, etc.

647.61 - For television receivers

Other electric transformers:

771.18.22 - Suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 771.22.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.14.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) electric transformers suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers, which are included in ASCC item 771.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.14;
 - (ii) electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are included in ASCC item 771.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.14.

3357.18

ROTARY CONVERTERS AND PARTS THEREFOR

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 716.30.00 Rotary converters Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants | 716.30.00 Rotary converters Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants |
| | 716.90.07 - For rotary converters | 716.90.09 - Other |

3357.22

PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS, RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFYING APPARATUS, AND INDUCTORS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771: - Transformers: 771.29.01 - - Suitable for use or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers 771.29.09 - - Other 771.29.11 - Selenium or copper oxide power rectifying elements 771.29.19 - Other | 771.29.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771 |
| | | |

(a) This ASCC item includes parts for static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, which are primary to ASIC class 3352.

3357.23

BULBS, TUBES, ETC., FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND COLD LIGHTING (NEON SIGNS, ETC.) (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| 682.01 Bulbs, tubes, etc. for electric light 972.01 Cold lighting (neon signs, etc.) See footnote (b) | Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps): - General lighting service (G.L.S.) metal filament gas filled or vacuum, 24 volt and over: 778.21.01 - - Not exceeding 169 volts 778.21.03 - - Exceeding 169 volts but not exceeding 229 volts 778.21.05 - - Exceeding 229 volts but not exceeding 260 volts 778.21.07 - - Exceeding 260 volts - Others: 778.21.13 - - Sealed beam having no provision for an inner bulb (c) 778.21.15 - - Aircraft and marine (except sealed beam) (c) 778.21.17 - - Telephone 778.21.23 - - Projection | Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps): 778.21.01 - Under 25 volt (including 24/28 volt)(d) 778.21.05 - 25 volt and over (d) 778.22.00 Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps) 778.24.00 Infra-red lamps, ultra-violet lamps and arc-lamps |
| | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3357.23 BULBS, TUBES, ETC., FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND COLD LIGHTING (NEON SIGNS, ETC.) (a) - contd

Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):

- Others:
 - Others:
 - 778.21.31 -- Less than 6 volt
 - 778.21.33 -- 6 volt and over but less than 12 volt
 - 778.21.35 -- 12 volt and over but less than 28 volt
 - 778.21.37 -- 28 volt and over
- Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps):
 - Fluorescent (except control gear accessories and fittings):
 - 778.22.41 -- Less than 10 W
 - 778.22.42 -- 10 W and over but less than 18 W
 - 778.22.43 -- 18 W; 20 W
 - 778.22.45 -- 36 W; 40 W
 - 778.22.47 -- 58 W; 65 W
 - 778.22.49 -- Other wattages
 - Neon gas or argon gas
 - 778.22.51 -- Sodium and mercury vapour, non-fluorescent:
 - Mercury vapour:
 - Phosphor coated:
 - 778.22.53 -- Self ballasted
 - 778.22.55 -- Other
 - 778.22.57 -- Other
 - 778.22.59 -- Metal halide
 - Sodium vapour:
 - 778.22.61 -- Low pressure (e.g. SOX types)
 - 778.22.63 -- Other (including high pressure e.g. SON type)
 - Other discharge lamps
 - 778.22.69 -- Infra-red lamps, ultra-violet lamps and arc-lamps:
 - 778.24.02 -- Arc-lamps for projection purposes
 - 778.24.06 -- Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes cold lighting signs (neon signs, etc.), which are primary to ASIC class 3484.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are infra-red and ultra-violet lamps, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) motor vehicle filament lamps, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.12;
 - (ii) filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.

3357.27

PARTS FOR FILAMENT LAMPS, DISCHARGE LAMPS, INFRARED LAMPS, ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS AND ARC-LAMPS (EXCEPT FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND AIRCRAFT)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21, 778.22 and 778.24:
778.29.09 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within heading 778.2:
778.29.01 - Of filament lamps (a)
778.29.03 - Of discharge lamps
778.29.09 - Other

(a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) parts for filament lamps for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.2;
- (ii) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.

3357.29

SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other than laser diodes):
- Goods, not being parts:
871.09.31 - Searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps

See footnote (a)

(a) Searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 871.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.07.

3357.31

LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS OF BASE METAL (AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL), OF WOOD, OF PLASTIC, OF CERAMICS AND OF GLASS, FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING; PORTABLE ELECTRIC BATTERY AND MAGNETO LAMPS (a)

681.01 Incandescent lighting units
681.11 Fluorescent light fittings assembled ready for installation (excluding tubes and shades of glass but including starters)

See footnote (b)

Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Division 82; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit-bowls ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the hand-bag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood:
635.49.13 - Standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings
Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.
666.60.07 - Lamps and lamp bases

812.41.00 Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass (g)
812.42.00 Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Section 7 except heading 778.86) (h)
812.43.00 Portable electric battery and magneto lamps (other than lamps falling within heading 778.32)

See footnote (i)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3357.51 LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS OF BASE METAL (AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL), OF WOOD, OF PLASTIC, OF CERAMICS AND OF GLASS, FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING; PORTABLE ELECTRIC BATTERY AND MAGNETO LAMPS (a) - contd

Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:
 - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps and bracket lamps:
 812.41.02 - Chandeliers (c)
 812.41.05 - Other (c)
 812.41.07 - Wall, stand and table lamps (c)
 812.41.59 - Other (c)
 Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Section 7 except heading 778.86):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances:
 812.42.01 - - Chandeliers (d)
 - - Others:
 812.42.05 - - For electric lighting
 812.42.11 - - Fluorescent
 812.42.15 - - Other (e)
 812.42.19 - Parts (f)
 Portable electric battery and magneto lamps (other than lamps falling within heading 778.32):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 812.43.10 - - Emergency lighting systems
 812.43.11 - - Lamps having provision for the incorporation of batteries
 812.43.15 - - Miners' safety lamps
 - - Others:
 812.43.15 - - Magneto lamps
 812.43.18 - - Other
 812.43.19 - Parts
 893.50.00 Articles of electric lighting, of the materials falling within division 58

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are lamps and lamp bases, ceramic, and parts (of base metal) for lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, for electric lighting, and parts for torch cases and other battery lamps and lanterns; which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to ASCC item 2850.31.12.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are chandeliers, being gas appliances, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are lamps and lighting fittings (except electric or pressure operated), of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are parts for lamps and lighting fittings (except electric), of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to ASCC item 2850.31.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are chandeliers, electrolights, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts therefor, and pressure operated lamps and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
- (i) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings, of wood, which are included in ASCC item 655.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.22;
 - (ii) lamps and lamp bases, of ceramic materials, which are included in ASCC item 666.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.10;
 - (iii) articles of electric lighting, of plastics, which are included in ASCC item 693.98.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

3357.32 PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES (a):

Shown under ASCC item 3357.32.05 and
3357.32.10 below

Shown under ASCC item 3357.32.05 and
3357.32.10 below

598.96.00 Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes

(a) This ASCC item includes soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

3357.32.05 - FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING (a)

419.06 Fluxes, liquid
419.08 Fluxes, powder, paste or crystal
See footnote (b)

Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes
598.96.05 - Fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding

Included in ASCC item 3357.32 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding (except fluxes), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ABCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| <p>3357.32 <u>PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; PASTES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES - cont'd:</u></p> <p>3357.32.10 - OTHER</p> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes; 598.96.09 - Other | Included in ABCC item 3357.32 above |
| <p>3357.33 <u>ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR MILD AND ALLOY STEEL</u></p> | | |
| Electrodes for manual welding; 523.76 - For mild and alloy steels | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes; 699.65.01 - - - For mild and alloy steel | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes; 699.65.01 - - - For mild and alloy steel |
| <p>3357.34 <u>ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS AND STAINLESS STEEL</u></p> | | |
| Electrodes for manual welding; 523.77 - For specials (including stainless steel) | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes; 699.65.03 - - - For special applications and stainless steel | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes; 699.65.03 - - - For specials and stainless steel |

ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR HARD FACING APPLICATIONS

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Electrodes for manual welding: 523.78 - For hard facing applications</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes: 699.65.05 - - - For hard facing applications</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes: 699.65.05 - - - For hard facing applications</p> |
|---|--|---|

WELDING WIRE

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>523.73 Wire for semi or fully automatic welding (including hard facing)</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: - Other: - - Welding materials: - - - Welding wire: 699.65.27 - - - Cross-sectional diameter not exceeding 1.8 mm 699.65.29 - - - Other</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: 699.65.13 - Welding wire</p> |
|--|---|--|

OTHER WELDING MATERIALS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Gas welding and cutting plant and equipment: 523.31 - Filler welding rods, for ferrous welding 523.33 - Filler welding rods, for non-ferrous welding See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: - Welding rods and electrodes: 699.65.09 - - Other - Other: - - Welding materials: 699.65.31 - - - Other</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: - Welding rods and electrodes: 699.65.09 - - Other welding materials (including for gas welding and brazing)</p> |
|---|--|--|

(a) Excluded from these production items are rods, tubes, plates and similar products, of base metal (except wire and electrodes) for welding, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 523.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.41.02.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3357.39

WIRE, RODS, TUBES, PLATES, ELECTRODES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF BASE METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES, COATED OR CORED WITH FLUX MATERIALS, OF A KIND USED FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR DEPOSITION OF METAL OR METAL CARBIDES (EXCEPT WELDING); WIRE AND RODS OF AGGLOMERATED BASE METAL POWDER, USED FOR METAL SPRAYING

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying;
- Other:
699.65.39 - - Other

Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying;
699.65.19 - Other

3357.41

WELDING, BRAZING, SOLDERING OR CUTTING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, ELECTRIC OR LASER-OPERATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3357.41.02 and 3357.41.07 below

Shown under ASCC items 3357.41.02 and 3357.41.07 below

737.32.00 Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3357.41.02 - WELDING, BRAZING, SOLDERING OR CUTTING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, ELECTRIC OR LASER-OPERATED

Electric arc welding machines;
- Transformer type:
523.41 - - Under 5 kVA (continuous rating)
523.43 - - 5 kVA and over
- Generator type:
523.51 - - Complete with electric motor
523.53 - - Complete with engine
523.55 - - Without driving unit
Electric resistance welding machines:
523.61 - Spot (including stitch and projection)
523.63 - Butt (all types)
523.65 - Seam
523.69 - Other
523.79 Welding and cutting plant and equipment, other than gas, electric arc, electric resistance, wire, fluxes and electrodes for manual welding (a)
Portable electric power hand tools:
733.51 - Soldering irons
See footnote (b)

Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus:
737.32.41 - - - Laser type
- - - Other:
- - - Metal working n.e.s.:
- - - - Transformer type:
737.32.43 - - - - A.C. arc welding
737.32.45 - - - - Other
- - - - Other:
737.32.51 - - - - D.C. motor generator type arc welding
737.32.57 - - - - D.C. engine driven type arc welding
737.32.59 - - - - Other
737.32.69 - - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3357.41 above

- (a) Included in this production item are rods, tubes, plates and similar products, of base metal (except wire and electrodes) for welding, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.38.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are electric soldering machines and electric brazing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3357.41.07 - PARTS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; 737.32.79 - Parts | Included in ASCC item 3357.41 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3357.42 INDUSTRIAL AND LABORATORY ELECTRIC FURNACES, OVENS AND INDUCTION AND DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; 741.31.01 - Goods, not being parts 741.31.03 - Parts | 741.31.00 Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
|--|--|--|

3357.43 ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS (OTHER THAN OF CARBON)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon): - Heating wires and cables; 775.87.01 - - For blankets, defrosting or demisting 775.87.09 - - Other (including soil heating, pipe heating, etc.) 775.87.19 - Other | 775.87.00 Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon) |
|--|---|---|

3357.50 ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Measuring equipment: 702.01 - Electric consumption meters | Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor: - Electricity supply meters; - - Alternating current watt hour meters; 873.10.11 - - Single phase meters 873.10.15 - - Other 873.10.19 - - Other | Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor; 873.10.01 - Electricity supply meters |
|--|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

3357.52 PARTS FOR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 875, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89;
874.90.01 - For electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating)

See footnote (a)

(a) Parts for electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.

3357.53 RELAYS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, TELEPHONE OR TELEGRAPH DEVICES), AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

644.94 Relays and relay sets other than for telephone/telegraph applications (c)

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Relays, n.e.s., not being telephone and telegraph devices:
- - - - For the automatic protection of, or operation of generator, transformer, converter and feeder circuits for power stations or sub-stations or for a similar purpose:

772.10.35 - - - - Electromagnetic
772.10.36 - - - - Electronic
772.10.37 - - - - Induction type
772.10.39 - - - - Other:
- - - - Other:
772.10.40 - - - - Contactors
772.10.42 - - - - Load control, operating on audio-frequency signals
- - - - Other:
772.10.43 - - - - Power 5 amps and above
772.10.44 - - - - Miniature relays below 5 amps

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g. switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Relays:
772.10.04 - - Other (f)

772.10.45 - - - - - Reed type
 772.10.47 - - - - - Time delay
 772.10.49 - - - - - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASOC item includes relays and parts therefor, for radices, which are primary to ASIC class 3352.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are motor vehicle replacement relays, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 772.10.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.57.22.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are relays and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12.

3357.57

ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 3357.57.07 to
 3357.57.22 below

Shown under ASOC items 3357.57.07 to
 3357.57.22 below

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g. switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
 772.10.06 - Fuses and lightning arresters (c)
 772.10.07 - Connectors, moulded lampholders (with or without switches), adaptors, wall sockets, wall plugs; jacks
 772.10.08 - Circuit breakers (d)
 772.10.19 - Other (e)
 778.82.00 Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields
 874.84.00 Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units) (f)
 874.89.00 Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s. (g)

See footnote (h)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Product (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

3357.57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.3. AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b) - contd:

- (a) This ASCC item includes voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are primary to ASJC class 3235.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are fuses (including parts), for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.12.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are motor vehicle switches, being circuit breakers, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.12.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) switches (except circuit breakers) and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.12;
 - (ii) telephone and telegraph devices (e.g. cable boxes and junctioning devices, protective apparatus, keys and lamp sockets for switchboards, resistance coils and spools), which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.26.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.12.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus such as: sounding equipment; drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments, drafting machines, planimeters and opisometers, pantographs and the like; dynamic balancing machines; gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like; instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials; hygrometers; viscometers and calorimeters; thermometers; pyrometers, barometers, barographs; instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density n.e.i.; tachometers; revolution counters n.e.i.; spectrophotometers; fluorimeters; gas chromatographs; except when designed for use in measuring or checking electrical quantities, photographic exposure or motor vehicle performance; which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.12.
- (h) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) magnetos and parts therefor (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASCC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.12;
 - (ii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts therefor (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASCC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.12;
 - (iii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are included in ASCC item 778.31.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.12;
 - (iv) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASCC item 776.31.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.10.

3357.57.07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.3. (a) (b)

684.01 Regulating, starting, controlling apparatus for electrical machinery and similar apparatus

686.01 Electric household fittings (switches, fuses, brackets, etc.)

See footnote (c)

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:

- Goods, not being parts:

- - Other:

- 772.10.15 - - - Ceiling roses, moulded lampholders (with or without switches), adaptors, wall sockets, wall plugs; jacks
- 772.10.16 - - - Connectors or electric terminals

Included in ASCC item 3357.57 above

772.10.17 - - - Cut-outs
 - - - Fuses:
 772.10.18 - - - For voltages less than 1000
 and having a rupturing capacity
 exceeding 5000 kVA
 - - - Other:
 - - - Cartridge:
 772.10.19 - - - Not exceeding 250 volts
 772.10.20 - - - Exceeding 250 volts but
 not exceeding 500 volts
 772.10.21 - - - Exceeding 500 volts
 772.10.22 - - - Other (d)
 - - - Lightning arresters:
 772.10.25 - - - Not exceeding 90 kV
 772.10.26 - - - Exceeding 90 kV
 - - - Motor starters:
 - - - For operation on voltages less
 than 1000:
 772.10.27 - - - A.C. manual
 - - - Magnetic direct-on-line (D.O.L.):
 772.10.29 - - - Not exceeding 16 kW
 772.10.31 - - - Exceeding 16 kW
 772.10.32 - - - Reduced voltages
 772.10.33 - - - For operation on voltages of
 1000 and over
 - - - Rotary snap action multi-circuit
 electrical switches:
 - - - Assembled:
 772.10.50 - - - Of the type used for electric
 blanket control
 - - - Other:
 772.10.51 - - - Not exceeding 10 amp rating
 772.10.53 - - - Exceeding 10 amp but not
 exceeding 100 amp rating
 772.10.54 - - - Exceeding 100 amp rating
 - - - Switchgear:
 - - - For use at voltages exceeding
 1000:
 772.10.57 - - - Taping equipment, on-load
 - - - Other:
 - - - Not exceeding 15 kV:
 772.10.60 - - - Oil break
 772.10.61 - - - Other
 772.10.63 - - - Exceeding 15 kV but
 not exceeding 25 kV
 772.10.64 - - - Exceeding 25 kV but not
 exceeding 40 kV
 772.10.65 - - - Exceeding 40 kV but not
 exceeding 100 kV
 772.10.66 - - - Exceeding 100 kV but not
 exceeding 200 kV
 772.10.67 - - - Exceeding 200 kV but not
 exceeding 400 kV
 772.10.69 - - - Exceeding 400 kV

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3357.57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3357.57.07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

- Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Goods, not being parts:
 - - Other:
 - - - Switchgear:
 - - - - For use at voltages not exceeding 1000 kV:
 - 772.10.70 - - - - Circuit breakers
 - - - - Switch units, including fuse switch units:
 - - - - Isolators:
 - 772.10.72 - - - - Not exceeding 600 volts capacity
 - 772.10.73 - - - - Exceeding 600 volts capacity
 - 772.10.75 - - - - Metal clad switchboards (so-called) being switch units installed in banks and intercoupled with bus bars or wires to form a common installation
 - 772.10.77 - - - - Other (s)
 - 772.10.78 - - - Time switches
 - 772.10.85 - - - Other
- Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and out-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
 - - Current generating machines:
 - - - Generators:
 - - - - Other:
 - 778.31.06 - - - - Alternating current (r)
 - 778.31.08 - - - - Direct current and universal current (g)

Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields:

778.82.01 - Track control equipment
 778.82.03 - Automatic controllers (except cabinets)
 778.82.09 - Other

Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units):

874.84.01 - Automatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.

- Automatic voltage regulators:

874.84.07 - - Induction voltage regulators (including the operating and control gear but except motor vehicle type)

874.84.11 - - Automatic voltage regulators, n.e.s.

874.84.15 - Regulating, starting and controlling apparatus for all electrical purposes, n.e.s.

874.84.17 - Thermostats

874.84.19 - Other

Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:

874.89.27 - Meters, n.e.s.; gauges, n.e.s., and indicating and recording devices, n.e.s.; for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure and other variables of liquids or gases

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASOC item includes voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are primary to ASIC class 3233.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are motor vehicle fuses (except cartridge or for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles), which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are motor vehicle replacement switches, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are generators (alternators), for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are generators, direct current and universal current, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.
- (h) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.02, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (ii) induction coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC items 778.31.16, 778.31.18 and 778.31.24, which are shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (iii) heater plugs (glow plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.14, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (iv) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.36, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3357.57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3357.57.07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.S. - contd

- (h) (v) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.10;
 (vi) parts for current generating machines (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.40, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 (vii) parts for starter motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 (viii) distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.12, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 (ix) parts for distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC items 778.31.44, 778.31.48, 778.31.50 and 778.31.52, which are shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 (x) parts for high tension ignition coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.54, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 (xi) parts, n.e.i. for electrical starting and ignition equipment (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12.

3357.57.15 - ELECTRICAL MEASURING APPARATUS

Measuring equipment:
 702.09 - Other electric measuring apparatus

Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:
 - Instruments, etc. for measuring or checking electrical quantities:
 - - Recorders:
 874.89.37 - - Strip chart
 874.89.39 - - Other
 - - Measuring:
 874.89.41 - - Ammeters
 874.89.43 - - Multimeters
 874.89.45 - - Voltmeters
 874.89.49 - - Other
 874.89.59 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3357.57 above

3357.57.22 - UNASSEMBLED ROTARY SNAP ACTION MULTI-CIRCUIT ELECTRICAL SWITCHES AND PARTS; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR MAKING AND BREAKING, FOR PROTECTING AND FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND RELAYS BEING TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH DEVICES)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
 - Goods, not being parts:

Included in ASCC item 3357.57 above

- - Other:
 - - - Rotary snap action multi-circuit
 electrical switches:
 772.10.55 - - - Unassembled
 - Parts:
 - Other:
 772.10.93 - - - For fuses, n.e.s.
 772.10.95 - - - For motor starters
 772.10.99 - - - Other (a)

(a) Included in this AIOC item are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to AIOC item 3357.53.

3357.60

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREFOR

The commodities relevant to this AIOC item are not included in specific production items

773.21.00 Electrical conduit tubing and joints thereof; of base metal lined with insulating material
 Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads:
 - Electro-magnets; electro-magnetic lifting heads:
 778.81.01 - Goods, not being parts
 778.81.03 - Parts
 778.81.07 - Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders
 778.81.11 - Electro-magnetic clutches, couplings and brakes
 778.81.13 - Metallic permanent magnets and blanks thereof
 778.81.15 - Ceramic permanent magnets and blanks thereof
 Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s.:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 778.86.02 - Frequency amplifiers
 778.86.04 - Signal modifiers
 778.86.06 - Source signal generators
 778.86.07 - Other
 778.86.08 - Parts

773.21.00 Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
 778.81.00 Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads
 778.86.00 Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s.
 778.87.00 Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes
 778.89.00 Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.
 881.12.00 Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2) (a)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3557.60

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.C. AND PARTS THEREOF - contd

Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes:

778.87.02 - Projector and arc lamp carbons
 778.87.03 - Furnace electrodes
 778.87.10 - Other electrodes (including battery carbons)
 778.87.11 - Brushes (including starter and generator brushes and carbon contacts)
 778.87.14 - Blocks, plates, slabs and rods of carbon or graphite, not further worked after formation
 778.87.29 - Other
 778.89.00 Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.

Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2):

- Photographic flashbulbs:
 881.12.03 - - Single flash
 881.12.05 - - Four flashes (i.e. flash cubes)
 881.12.07 - - Other (i.e. multiple flashes)

(a) Included in this ASCC item is photographic flashlight apparatus, which is relevant to ASCC item 3541.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3361 : AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) irrigation piping, of galvanised sheet steel, which is included in ASCC item 2945.10;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are included in ASCC item 3365.01;
 - (iii) bodies (including cabs) for agricultural tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3232.05;
 - (iv) tree pullers and fellers, which are included in ASCC item 3362.85;
 - (v) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are included in ASCC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3361.02

AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE:

Shown under ASCC items 3361.02.05 to 3361.02.40 below

Shown under ASCC items 3361.02.05 to 3361.02.40 below

722.40.00 Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2) (a)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are the following tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms):
- (i) not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.07;
 - (ii) over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.11;
 - (iii) over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.17;
 - (iv) over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.22;
 - (v) over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.27;
 - (vi) over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.32;
 - (vii) over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.37;
 - (viii) exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.42.

3361.02.05 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, NOT EXCEEDING 15 P.T.O. KW

Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):
550.26 - Up to and including 15 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):
- Agricultural types
722.40.02 - - Not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW

Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above

3361.02.10 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 15 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30 P.T.O. KW

Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):
550.32 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):
- Agricultural types:
722.40.04 - - Over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW

Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above

3361.02.15 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 30 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 45 P.T.O. KW

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed): 550.38 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2): - Agricultural types: 722.40.06 - - Over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. KW | Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3361.02.20 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 45 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60 P.T.O. KW

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed): 550.44 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2): - Agricultural types: 722.40.08 - - Over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. KW | Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3361.02.25 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 60 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 75 P.T.O. KW

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed): 550.50 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2): - Agricultural types: 722.40.10 - - Over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. KW | Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3361.02.30 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 75 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90 P.T.O. KW

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed): 550.56 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2): - Agricultural types: 722.40.12 - - Over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. KW | Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3361.02.35 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 90 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed): 550.62 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2): - Agricultural types: - - Over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. KW: 722.40.14 - - With cabins 722.40.16 - - Without cabins | Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |

3361.02 AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE - conds:

3361.02.40 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed); 550.68 - Over 105 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2): - Agricultural types: - Exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW: 722.40.18 - - With cabins 722.40.20 - - Without cabins | Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3361.07 HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS AND PARTS THEREFOR

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves): - Hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors for the operation of agricultural instruments: 749.20.55 - - Goods, not being parts 749.20.57 - - Parts | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors and parts therefor, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01. | | |

3361.10 PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR TRACTORS (a)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Other parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783: - Track shoe assemblies, assembled or unassembled, for track-laying tractors and parts for such assemblies: 784.90.02 - - Complete tracks; link assemblies 784.90.05 - - Pins and bushes 784.90.06 - - Shoes 784.90.09 - - Track links 784.90.10 - - Other - Others: - - For tractors (not being prime movers for articulated motor vehicles): 784.90.11 - - - Clutch cover assemblies 784.90.14 - - - Clutch plates | Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.: 784.90.01 - For tractors |
|--|---|--|

784.90.15 - - - Other
784.90.16 - - - Parts

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) parts and accessories for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (ii) parts and accessories for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

3361.11

CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR TRACTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within headings 722, 781, 782 or 783;

See footnote (b)

784.10.15 - For tractors

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) chassis (fitted with engines) for dumpers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (ii) chassis (fitted with engines) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

(b) Chassis fitted with engines, for tractors, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 784.10.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.28.

3361.12

PLOUGHS

Disc ploughs (being tillage implements) made or assembled (including disc cultivating ploughs and disc tillers and disc implements capable of both ploughing and harrowing):

- 541.02 - Tractor mounting type
- Trailing type:
- 541.05 - - Single disc
- 541.06 - - Disc tillers (one way discers)
- 541.07 - - Twin discs
- 541.10 Mouldboard ploughs (being tillage implements) made or assembled
- Chisel ploughs (being tillage implements) made or assembled:
- 541.21 - Trailing type
- 541.22 - Tractor mounting type

721.11.00 Ploughs

721.11.00 Ploughs

3361.14

SEEDERS, PLANTERS, TRANSPLANTERS; FERTILISER DISTRIBUTORS AND MANURE SPREADERS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS):

Shown under ASOC items 3361.14.05 and 3361.14.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3361.14.05 and 3361.14.10 below

721.12.00 Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

3361.14 SEEDERS, PLANTERS, TRANSPLANTERS; FERTILISER DISTRIBUTORS AND MANURE SPREADERS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS) - contd:

3361.14.05 - FERTILISER SPREADERS OR MACHINES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment made or assembled: - Fertiliser spreaders made or assembled: -- Direct drop: 542.24 -- - Tractor mounting type 542.25 -- - Other types (including trailer and truck mounted) -- Other than direct drop (load capacity refers to superphosphate containing 5-7% moisture content): -- With load capacity up to and including 1.5 tonnes: 542.33 -- - Tractor mounting type 542.34 -- - Other types (including trailer and truck mounted) 542.35 -- - With load capacity over 1.5 tonnes and up to and including 3 tonnes (all types) 542.36 -- - With load capacity over 3 tonnes (all types) | 721.12.01 - Fertiliser spreaders or machines | Included in ASCC item 3361.14 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3361.14.10 - SEEDING AND PLANTING MACHINES (INCLUDING DRILLS AND SOWERS)

| | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment made or assembled: - Drills and cultivating drills (including seeders and combines. Excluding row crop planters): 542.03 - - Tyne, trailing type 542.04 - - Tyne, tractor-mounting type 542.13 - - Disc, trailing type 542.14 - - Disc, tractor-mounting type 542.51 - Other planters | 721.12.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3361.14 above |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|

3361.16 SCARIFIERS, CULTIVATORS, WEEDERS, HOES AND HARROWS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC item 3361.16.05 to 3361.16.20 below | Shown under ASCC item 3361.16.05 to 3361.16.20 below | 721.13.00 Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools) |
|--|--|--|

3361.16.05 - DISC CULTIVATORS AND DISC HARROWS

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Disc harrows (being tillage implements made or assembled (excluding disc implements capable of being used for both ploughing and harrowing):</p> <p>541.41 - Trailing type, offset</p> <p>541.42 - Trailing type, other than offset</p> <p>541.43 - Tractor-mounting type, offset</p> <p>541.44 - Tractor-mounting type, other than offset</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools):</p> <p>721.13.15 - Disc cultivators and disc harrows</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3361.16 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are disc cultivators, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 541.72, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18.</p> | | |

3361.16.10 - HARROWS, OTHER THAN DISC HARROWS

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| <p>541.55 Tyne harrows (being tillage implements made or assembled (No. of sections (leaves)) including driven type, diamond and stump jump harrows, Excluding drill and following harrows</p> <p>541.58 Harrows other than disc or tyne (being tillage implements) made or assembled (excluding drill and following harrows)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>721.13.21 - Harrows, n.e.s.</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3361.16 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) drill and following harrows, tyne type, which are included in production item 541.73, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18;</p> <p>(ii) drill and following harrows, other than tyne or disc type, which are included in production item 549.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.60.10.</p> | | |

3361.16.15 - ROTARY CULTIVATORS

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Rotary cultivators (being tillage implements) made or assembled:</p> <p>- Self-contained power unit type:</p> <p>541.61 - Under 2 kW brake power</p> <p>541.63 - 2 kW brake power and over</p> <p>541.65 - Tractor-mounting type</p> <p>541.67 - Trailing type</p> <p>546.01 Rotary weeders</p> | <p>721.13.10 - Rotary cultivators, hoes or tillers incorporating prime movers of the non-readily detachable kind</p> <p>721.13.11 - Rotary cultivators, power operated, of a kind drawn by wheeled tractors not exceeding 7.46 kW at the P.T.O.</p> <p>- Cultivators, n.e.s.:</p> <p>721.13.17 - Rotary</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3361.16 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) 1.2M

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3361.16 SCARIFIERS, CULTIVATORS, WEEDERS, HOES AND HARROWS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS) - contd:

3361.16.20 - OTHER

541.29 Agricultural rippers (sub-soilers)
(being tillage implements), made or
assembled
Type cultivators and scarifiers (being
tillage implements), made or assembled:
541.31 - Trailing type
541.33 - Tractor-mounting type
541.34 - Mid-mounted (row crop)

Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes
and harrows (other than hand tools):
- Cultivators, n.e.s.:
721.13.19 - Other
721.13.29 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3361.16 above

3361.16 AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION, N.E.S.

Tillage implements, made or assembled,
n.e.s.:
541.72 - Disc (a)
541.73 - Type (b)

721.18.00 Other agricultural and horticultural
machinery for soil preparation or
cultivation; lawn and sports ground
rollers (c)

721.18.00 Other agricultural and horticultural
machinery for soil preparation or
cultivation; lawn and sports ground
rollers (d)

- (a) Included in this production item are disc cultivators, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.05.
(b) Included in this production item are drill and following harrows, type type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.10.
(c) Included in this ATOC item are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.55.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.55.

3361.20 PARTS, N.E.S., FOR AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION

Rotary cultivators (being tillage
implements) made or assembled:
541.69 - Accessories, n.e.s. for rotary
cultivators
541.81 Parts for tillage machines and
implements
Seeding, planting and fertilising
equipment made or assembled:
542.71 - Parts for seeding, planting and
fertilising machines and
equipment

Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery
falling within items 721.11,
721.12, 721.13 and 721.18:
721.19.02 - Of rotary cultivators, hoes or
tillers incorporating prime
movers of the non-readily
detachable kinds
721.19.03 - Of rotary cultivators, power
operated, of a kind drawn by
wheeled tractors not exceeding
7.46 kW at the P.T.O.
721.19.05 - Of disc cultivators and disc
harrows (except discs)
721.19.07 - For cultivators and harrows n.e.s.
(except discs)
721.19.11 - For ploughs (including shares and
mouldboards except discs)
721.19.15 - Discs for agricultural implements
721.19.19 - Other (a)

721.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery
falling within heading 721.1 (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.90.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.90.

3361.30

AGRICULTURAL MOWERS:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC item 3361.30.05 to 3361.30.15 below | Shown under ASCC item 3361.30.05 to 3361.30.15 below | Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses: 721.23.01 - Mowers |
|--|--|--|

3361.30.05 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, RECIPROCATING TYPE

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Mowers, agricultural made or assembled (1.2 metre and over): 543.26 - Reciprocating, knife | Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses: - Agricultural mowers: 721.23.01 - - Reciprocating type | Included in ASCC item 3361.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3361.30.10 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, ROTARY

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Mowers, agricultural made or assembled (1.2 metre and over): 543.27 - Rotary mowers, slashers, toppers (excluding cylinder reel type)(a)(b) | - Agricultural mowers: 721.23.03 - - Rotary | Included in ASCC item 3361.30 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are rotary slashers and toppers (excluding cylinder reel type), which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20. (b) Excluded from this production item are cylinder reel type rotary mowers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 543.52, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.41.20. | | |

3361.30.15 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, M.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Mowers, agricultural made or assembled (1.2 metre and over): 543.28 - Flail mowers and toppers (a) | - Agricultural mowers: 721.23.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3361.30 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are flail toppers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20. | | |

3361.35

COMBINE HARVESTERS

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Reapers (combine harvesters) made or assembled: 543.11 - Self-propelled - Drawn (including both engine function and P.T.O. type): 543.13 - - Up to and including 3 metre front 543.14 - - Over 3 metre front | 721.22.00 Combined harvester-threshers | 721.22.00 Combined harvester-threshers (except combine forage harvesters and combine corn shellers) |
|--|--|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3361.40

FORAGE HARVESTERS

Harvesters made or assembled:
543.22 - Forage

Other harvesting and threshing
machinery; mowers (other than
lawn mowers); straw and fodder
presses:
- Forage harvesters:
721.23.21 - Flail type
721.23.29 - Other

Other harvesting and threshing
machinery; mowers (other than
lawn mowers); straw and fodder
presses:
721.23.05 - Forage harvesters

3361.41

HARVESTING AND THRESHING MACHINERY, N.E.S.; STRAW AND FODDER PRESSSES

Shown under ASCC items 3361.41.05 to
3361.41.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3361.41.05 to
3361.41.20 below

Other harvesting and threshing
machinery; mowers (other than
lawn mowers); straw and fodder
presses:
721.23.09 - Other harvesting machinery, n.e.s.

3361.41.05 - HAY RAKES, SIDE DELIVERY

Rakes made or assembled:
- Side delivery:
543.32 - Reel type
543.34 - Finger wheel type

Other harvesting and threshing
machinery; mowers (other than
lawn mowers); straw and fodder
presses:
- Hay rakes:
721.23.31 - Side delivery

Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above

3361.41.10 - HAY RAKES, N.E.S.

Rakes made or assembled:
543.31 - Buck
543.35 - Other (a)

- Hay rakes:
721.23.39 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above

(a) Included in this production item are rakes other than hay rakes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20.

3361.41.15 - HAY BALERS

Balers made or assembled:
543.01 - Pick-up type (a)
543.02 - Other (a)

721.23.45 - Hay balers

Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above

(a) Included in this production item are balers other than for hay, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 543.05 Diggers, potato, made or assembled Harvesters made or assembled; 543.21 - Clover seed 543.48 - Cane 543.49 - Cotton (pickers and strippers) 543.52 Harvesting machines, n.e.i. made or assembled (a) 543.61 Haymaking and silage making machines, n.e.i. made or assembled | Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses; - Windrowers; 721.23.11 - - With self-contained power 721.23.19 - - Other 721.23.41 - Hay tedders 721.23.49 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above |
| See footnote (b) | | |

- (a) Included in this production item are cylinder reel type rotary mowers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.30.10.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) rotary slashers and toppers (excluding cylinder reel type), which are included in production item 543.27, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.30.10;
 (ii) flail toppers, which are included in production item 543.28, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.30.15;
 (iii) rakes other than hay rakes, which are included in production item 543.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.41.10;
 (iv) balers other than for hay, which are included in production items 543.01 and 543.02, which are shown under ASCC item 3361.41.15.

3361.43 WINNOWING, CLEANING AND GRADING MACHINES FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Agricultural graders, made or assembled; 544.11 - Fruit 544.13 - Seed 544.15 Seed cleaning machinery and parts See footnote (c) | 721.24.00 Winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg- grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those falling within heading 727.11) Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23 and 721.24; 721.29.25 - For other machinery | Winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg- grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those falling within heading 727.10); 721.24.01 - Fruit and vegetable grading machines 721.24.09 - Other machinery and implements, n.e.s. Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within heading 721.2; 721.29.19 - Other |
| (a) This ASCC item includes seed cleaning machinery and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) grading machines other than seed or fruit grading machines, which are included in production item 549.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.60.10; (ii) parts for grading machines, which are not included in specific production items. | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3361.52 | <u>PARTS FOR HARVESTING, HAYMAKING AND SILAGE MAKING EQUIPMENT:</u> | | |
| | 543.71 Parts for harvesting, haymaking and silage making equipment | Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23, and 721.24: 721.29.03 - For combined harvester-threshers 721.29.05 - For agricultural mowers 721.29.07 - For windrowers 721.29.11 - For forage harvesters 721.29.13 - For hay rakes 721.29.15 - For hay tedders 721.29.17 - For hay balers 721.29.21 - For other harvesting machinery Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings; 749.30.23 - Metal parts for strippers, stripper harvesters, reaper threshers and other harvesters for seeding grain or leguminous vegetables | Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 721.2: 721.29.05 - For combine harvesters, n.e.s. 721.29.11 - For harvesting machinery, n.e.s. 721.29.15 - For mowers (except lawn mowers) See footnote (a) |
| | (a) Excluded from these ASCC items are metal parts for use in harvesting machinery, which are included in ASCC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95. | | |

3361.55 HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES, HAIR CLIPPERS WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| 544.21 Sheep shearing machinery and parts (c) | Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files): - Goods, not being parts: 696.05.01 - - Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines - Parts: - - For hand pieces of sheep shearing machines: 696.05.39 - - - Combs (including blanks) 696.05.41 - - - Cutters 696.05.43 - - - Other Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads): - Other: | Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files): - Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines: 696.05.01 - - Complete 696.05.05 - - Parts Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads): 775.40.09 - Other |
|---|--|---|

775.40.11 -- Goods, not being parts
775.40.19 -- Parts

- (a) This ASOC item includes hair clippers with self-contained electric motor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from this production item are hair clippers with self-contained electric motor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), and parts therefor, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3361.57

MILKING MACHINES

Milking machines:
545.11 -- Complete

721.31.00 Milking machines

721.31.00 Milking machines

3361.58

PARTS FOR MILKING MACHINES

Milking machines:
-- Parts:
545.15 -- Vacuum pumps
545.19 -- Other parts

Parts of the machinery falling within
headings 721.31 and 721.38;
721.39.01 -- Of milking machines

See footnote (a)

- (a) Parts for milking machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 721.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.04.

3361.60

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPRAYING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES, N.E.S. FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND VITICULTURE (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3361.60.05 and
3361.60.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3361.60.05 and
3361.60.10 below

Other agricultural, horticultural,
poultry-keeping and bee-keeping
machinery; germination plant fitted
with mechanical or thermal equipment;
poultry incubators and brooders;
721.97.01 -- Poultry incubators and brooders
721.97.09 -- Other
Mechanical appliances (whether or not
hand operated) for projecting,
dispersing or spraying liquids or
powders; fire extinguishers (charged
or not); spray guns and similar
appliances; steam or sand blasting
machines and similar jet projecting
machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
-- Goods, not being parts:
745.27.04 -- Spraying machines and appliances,
n.e.s. for use in agriculture,
horticulture and viticulture

See footnote (b)

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |

3361.60 AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPRAYING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES, N.E.S. FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND VITICULTURE (a) - contd:

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) cranes, power-operated, specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are included in ABCC item 744.22.01; which is shown under ABCC item 3363.15;
 - (ii) lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are included in ABCC item 744.28.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3363.15;
 - (iii) agricultural flame guns, which are included in ABCC item 745.27.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95;
 - (iv) parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s. for use in agriculture, horticulture and viticulture, which are included in ABCC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.

3361.60.05 - SPRINKLERS AND PARTS (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Sprinklers (excluding hose fittings): - Other types (approximate pressures): 547.04 - - Low pressure (0 to 140 kPa) 547.05 - - Medium pressure (over 140 kPa to 350 kPa) 547.07 - - High pressure (over 350 kPa) See footnote (b) | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Garden or field irrigators: 745.27.07 - - Other | Included in ABCC item 3361.60 above |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from these production items are parts for sprinklers (except for lawn sprinklers), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3361.60.10 - OTHER (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 544.01 Augers and blowers (grain, silage and forage) 544.03 Bag loaders 544.05 Chaff cutters 544.07 Elevators, farm 544.09 Feed grinders and hammer mills 549.31 Other agricultural implements or machinery, n.e.s. (b) See footnote (c) | Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders; 721.97.02 - Incubators and brooders 721.97.04 - Agricultural and horticultural machinery, n.e.s. 721.97.09 - Other Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s.: 744.28.01 - Specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery | Included in ABCC item 3361.60 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.

- Appliances for spraying or dispersing pesticides or herbicides;

745.27.11 - - Hand or foot operated (d)

745.27.13 - - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) drill and following harrows, other than type or disc type, which are relevant to ASCC item 5361.16.10;
 - (ii) grading machines other than seed or fruit grading machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 5361.43.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s., for use in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are appliances for spraying pesticides or herbicides (other than agricultural), which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 745.27.69, which is shown under ASCC item 5369.95.20.

5361.67

TRACTOR BASES, AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY TYPE AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, FOLIARY-REARING AND BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY; GERMINATION PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; FOLIARY INCUBATORS AND BROODERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

721.99.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery and appliances falling within heading 721.97

Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within headings 744.21 to 744.28:

- Tractor bases;
- Goods, not being parts;
- 744.90.51 - - - Wheeled agricultural tractor type
- 744.90.35 - - - Parts (a)
- Other;
- 744.90.45 - - - For machinery specially designed for agricultural, horticultural or viticultural use

721.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and appliances falling within heading 721.97 (b)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are parts for tractor bases, other than wheeled agricultural type, which are relevant to ASCC item 5363.15.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are bases for wheeled agricultural tractors and parts thereof, and parts for lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 744.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 5363.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3362 : CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) post hole diggers, hand driven, auger-type, which are included in ASCC item 3361.30;
 - (ii) bodies (including cabs) for dumpers, transit concrete mixers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3362.05;
 - (iii) parts and accessories for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3361.10;
 - (iv) chassis (fitted with engines) for dumpers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3361.11;
 - (v) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3364.20;
 - (vi) concrete mixing machines, which are included in ASCC item 3369.45.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 3362.05 <u>TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3362.05.05 to 3362.05.50 below | Shown under ASCC items 3362.05.05 to 3362.05.50 below | 722.30.00 Track-laying tractors |
| 3362.05.05 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, NOT EXCEEDING 2,000 KG SHIPPING WEIGHT | | |
| Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments); 550.02 - Up to and including 2,000 kg | Track-laying tractors: 722.30.03 - Not exceeding 2,000 kg shipping weight | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |
| 3362.05.10 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 2,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 4,000 KG | | |
| Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments); 550.04 - Over 2,000 kg up to and including 3,000 kg 550.06 - Over 3,000 kg up to and including 4,000 kg | Track-laying tractors: 722.30.05 - Over 2,000 kg but not exceeding 4,000 kg shipping weight | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |
| 3362.05.15 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 4,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 5,000 KG | | |
| Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments); 550.08 - Over 4,000 kg up to and including 5,000 kg | Track-laying tractors: 722.30.11 - Over 4,000 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg shipping weight | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |

3362.05.20 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 5,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 20,000 KG

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments): | Track-laying tractors: | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |
| 550.10 - Over 5,000 kg up to and including 7,000 kg | 722.30.13 - Over 5,000 kg but not exceeding 20,000 kg shipping weight | |
| 550.12 - Over 7,000 kg up to and including 10,000 kg | | |
| 550.14 - Over 10,000 kg up to and including 15,000 kg | | |
| 550.16 - Over 15,000 kg up to and including 20,000 kg | | |

3362.05.25 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 20,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30,000 KG

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments): | Track-laying tractors: | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |
| 550.18 - Over 20,000 kg up to and including 25,000 kg | 722.30.17 - Over 20,000 kg but not exceeding 30,000 kg shipping weight | |
| 550.20 - Over 25,000 kg up to and including 30,000 kg | | |

3362.05.30 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, EXCEEDING 30,000 KG SHIPPING WEIGHT

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments): | Track-laying tractors: | Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above |
| 550.22 - Over 30,000 kg up to and including 35,000 kg | 722.30.25 - Exceeding 30,000 kg shipping weight | |
| 550.24 - Over 35,000 kg | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3362.07 TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), NOT EXCEEDING 15 P.T.O. KW (a)

- Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):
- 550.28 - Up to and including 15 kW
Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):
- 550.30 - Up to and including 15 kW

- Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):
- Other:
- 722.40.22 - Not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW
Works trucks, mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms:
- 744.11.57 - Battery operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ABCC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3361.02;
- (ii) battery-operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors, which are included in ABCC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3363.05.

3362.11 TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 15 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30 P.T.O. KW (a)

- Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):
- 550.34 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW
Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):
- 550.36 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW

- Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):
- Other:
- 722.40.24 - Over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
- (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 744.11.59, which is shown under ABCC item 3363.05.

(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02;
- (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.05.

3362.17 TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 30 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 45 P.T.O. KW (a)

550.40 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW
Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);

550.42 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):

- Other:

722.40.26 - - Over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASOC class 3363.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 744.11.59, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.05.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02;
 - (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.05.

3362.22 TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 45 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60 P.T.O. KW (a)

550.46 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW
Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed);

550.48 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):

- Other:

722.40.28 - - Over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASOC class 3363.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 744.11.59, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.05.
- (c) The following items are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02;
 - (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.05.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AIEC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 3362.27 | <u>TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 60 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 75 P.T.O. KW (a)</u> | | |
| | <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.52 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earth moving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.54 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.30 - - Over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW (b)</p> | See footnote (c) |
| | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p> <p>(c) The following items are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AIEC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02;</p> <p>(ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AIEC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p> | | |
| 3362.32 | <u>TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 75 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90 P.T.O. KW (a)</u> | | |
| | <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.58 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.60 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.32 - - Over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW</p> | See footnote (b) |
| | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AIEC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02.</p> | | |

TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 90 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW (a)

Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.64 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW

Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.66 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):

- Other:

- - Over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:

722.40.34 - - - With cabins

722.40.36 - - - Without cabins

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
- (b) Tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02.

TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW (a)

Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.70 - Over 105 kW

Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.72 - Over 105 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):

- Other:

- - Exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:

722.40.38 - - - With cabins

722.40.39 - - - Without cabins

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
- (b) Tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02.

DUMPERS, ASSEMBLED

522.51 Rock buggies and dump wagons

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:

- Other:

- - Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete moving and the like:

- - - Assembled:

782.10.23 - - - Capacity below 27.25 tonnes

782.10.24 - - - Capacity 27.25 tonnes and over

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:

- Assembled:

782.10.07 - - Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete-moving and the like

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (AICC) Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3362.50 DUMPERS, UNASSEMBLED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:
- Others:
- - Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete moving and the like;
782.10.26 - - Unassembled

See footnote (a)

(a) Unassembled dumpers, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in ASCC item 782.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3325.40.

3362.55 ROAD ROLLERS AND EARTH PACKERS

522.46 Road rollers
522.48 Earth packers (including sheepfoot rollers)

Road rollers, mechanically propelled:
- Goods, not being parts:
723.50.01 - - Vibratory type
723.50.09 - - Other
Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:
723.46.14 - Road rollers
See footnote (a)

Road rollers, mechanically propelled:
723.50.01 - Vibratory (b)
723.50.09 - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 721.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are parts for road rollers, mechanically propelled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.90.
(c) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) lawn and sports ground rollers, which are included in ASCC item 721.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18;
(ii) road rollers designed to be pushed or towed, which are included in ASCC item 723.46.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.85.

3362.60 SCARIFIERS AND RIPPERS (CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT)

522.41 Rippers and rooters
522.44 Road ploughs

Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
723.43.15 - Rippers (a)

Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
723.43.01 - Scarifiers and rippers
Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:
723.46.01 - Scarifiers and rippers

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 723.46.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.85.20.

3362.65

CONCRETE MIXERS

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Concrete mixers (excluding transit); 522.53 - Hand driven 522.54 - Power driven | Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand: - Concrete mixers: 728.34.05 - - Not exceeding 175 litres wet batch capacity 728.34.07 - - Exceeding 175 litres but not exceeding 450 litres wet batch capacity 728.34.09 - - Other | Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand: 728.34.01 - Concrete mixers |
|---|---|--|

3362.70

DOZERS, SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Dozers, tractor mounting; 522.23 - Mounted | Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled; 723.41.01 - Dozers | Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled; 723.41.01 - Dozers |
|---|--|--|

3362.75

GRADERS, SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Graders; 522.31 - Self-propelled | Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled; 723.41.03 - Graders | Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled; 723.41.11 - Channel making graders 723.41.19 - Other |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|

3362.80

SCRAPERS, SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Scrapers; 522.36 - Self-propelled | Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled; - Scrapers (not being road graders), having a heaping capacity: 723.43.01 - - Not exceeding 10 cu m 723.43.03 - - Exceeding 10 cu m but not exceeding 15 cu m 723.43.05 - - Exceeding 15 cu m but not exceeding 20 cu m 723.43.07 - - Exceeding 20 cu m but not exceeding 28 cu m 723.43.11 - - Exceeding 28 cu m but not exceeding 40 cu m 723.43.13 - - Exceeding 40 cu m | Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled; 723.43.03 - Road scoops and scrapers (a) (b) |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|

(a) Included in this ABCC item are road scoops, which are relevant to ABCC item 3362.85.

(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are scrapers, self-propelled, other than road scrapers, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 723.43.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3362.85.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3362.85 CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, W.E.B. (a):

Shown under ABCC items 3362.85.05 to 3362.85.20 below

Shown under ABCC items 3362.85.05 to 3362.85.20 below

723.42.00 Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled
Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled;

723.43.09 - Other (b)

723.45.00 Pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments)

Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled;

723.46.09 - Other (c)

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ABCC item includes tree pullers and fellers, which are primary to ABCC class 3361.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are scrapers, self-propelled, other than road scrapers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3362.80.
 (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
 (i) road rollers designed to be pushed or towed, which are relevant to ABCC item 3362.55;
 (ii) hydraulic wedges, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.45.
 (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 (i) road scrapers, which are included in ABCC item 723.43.03, which is shown under ABCC item 3362.80;
 (ii) road making machinery, bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are included in ABCC item 723.48.07, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.

3362.85.05 - LOADERS, BACK-HOES AND COMPOSITE LOADER/BACK-HOE UNITS, SELF-PROPELLED

Tractor mounted loaders, complete units:
 522.11 - Crawler tractor type
 522.12 - Four wheel drive type
 522.13 - Standard wheeled type
 Back-hoes:
 - Tractor mounting;
 522.27 - Mounted

Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled:
 - Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes:
 723.42.01 - - Loaders, back-hoes having a working arc of less than 270 deg. and composite loader/back-hoe units of the self-propelling kind (a)

Included in ABCC item 3362.85 above

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are self-propelled loaders having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 723.42.15 and 723.42.19, which are shown under ABCC item 3362.85.20.

3362.85.10 - POWER SHOVELS, SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Power shovels: 522.01 - Under 2 cu metres 522.02 - 2 cu metres and over | Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled: - Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes: - - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases: 723.42.03 - - - Shovel, back-filler, grab or draglines - Having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes: - - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases: 723.42.13 - - - Shovel, back-filler, grab or draglines | Included in ASOC item 3362.85 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3362.85.15 - SCRAPERS, NOT SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Scrapers: 522.37 - Tractor drawn | Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled: - Scrapers (not being road graders), having a heaping capacity: 723.46.01 - - Not exceeding 10 cu m 723.46.03 - - Exceeding 10 cu m but not exceeding 15 cu m 723.46.05 - - Exceeding 15 cu m but not exceeding 20 cu m 723.46.07 - - Exceeding 20 cu m but not exceeding 28 cu m 723.46.11 - - Exceeding 28 cu m but not exceeding 40 cu m 723.46.13 - - Exceeding 40 cu m | Included in ASOC item 3362.85 above |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3362.85.20 - OTHER (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Loader units for mounting on: 522.14 - Crawler tractors 522.15 - Four wheel drive tractors 522.16 - Standard wheeled tractors 522.21 Power control units Dozers, tractor mounting: 522.24 - Unmounted Back-hoes: - Tractor mounting: 522.28 - - Unmounted 522.29 - Trailed type Graders: 522.32 - Tractor drawn 522.39 Scoops Posthole diggers (auger type): 522.62 - Power driven | Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled: - Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes: - - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases: 723.42.05 - - - Other 723.42.09 - - - Other machines - Having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes: - - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases: 723.42.15 - - - Other (b) 723.42.19 - - - Other machines (b) 723.45.00 Pile-drivers, snow ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow- plough attachments) | Included in ASOC item 3362.85 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (AIOC) Item(s) |
|---|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 3362.85 CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. - contd: | 3362.85.20 - OTHER (a) - contd | 522.91 Construction and earthmoving equipment not elsewhere included 549.21 Tree pullers and fellers 723.46.15 - Attachments for excavating, levelling and tamping machinery 723.46.17 - Attachments, n.e.s., complete for mounting on tractors, lorries, railway wagons or trucks, etc. 723.46.39 - Other (c) Machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s. 723.48.11 - Road making machinery See footnote (d) | (a) This ASCO item includes tree pullers and fellers, which are primary to ASIC class 3361. (b) Included in this AIOC item are self-propelled loaders having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes, which are relevant to ASCO item 3362.85.05. (c) Included in this AIOC item are scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to ASCO item 3362.60. (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to this ASCO item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 723.48.19, which is shown under ASCO item 3369.95.20. |

3362.90 PARTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| 522.93 Spare parts for construction and earthmoving equipment (a) | 723.30.11 Road rollers, mechanically propelled: - Parts Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46: - Tractor bases: - Goods, not being parts: 723.90.31 - - Crawler type 723.90.33 - - Wheeled type 723.90.35 - - Parts 723.90.37 - Cutting edges for dozers, graders, scrapers, buckets - Other: 723.90.39 - - For bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled - - For mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled: 723.90.41 - - Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes | Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46: 723.90.03 - Of channel making graders and scoops (except road scoops) 723.90.05 - Of dozers, road scoops and scrapers; road making machinery 723.90.09 - Other See footnote (c) |
|--|---|--|

723.90.43 - - - Having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes
 723.90.53 - - For attachments for excavating, levelling and tamping machinery, n.e.s.
 723.90.55 - - For road rollers, scrapers and rippers
 723.90.59 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 728.51, 728.52, 728.33 and 728.34;
 728.59.05 - For concrete mixers
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48;
 728.49.01 - For machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s.

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are parts, other than spare parts, for construction and earthmoving equipment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 721.19.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.20.
- (c) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are included in ABCC item 721.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.20;
 - (ii) parts for road rollers, mechanically propelled, which are included in ABCC items 723.30.01 and 723.30.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3362.55;
 - (iii) parts for concrete mixers, which are included in ABCC item 728.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.45;
 - (iv) parts for machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 723.48.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3363 : MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT

- Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) bodies (including cabs) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3362.05;
 - (ii) parts and accessories for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3361.10;
 - (iii) chassis (fitted with engines) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3361.11;
 - (iv) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.07;
 - (v) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.11;
 - (vi) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.17;
 - (vii) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.22;
 - (viii) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.27;
 - (ix) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.32;
 - (x) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.37;
 - (xi) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.42.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3363.05 POWERED STORE TRUCKS

Powered store trucks:
513.01 - Fork lift
513.02 - Other

Works trucks, mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms:
- Work trucks, designed for loading, unloading, stacking or tiering of goods or materials by means of fork or other attachments to elevating masts:
- - Non-rider type, pedestrian controlled;
- - - Battery operated;
- - - - Having, at a 600 mm load centre, a lifting capacity of:

Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms:
744.11.01 - Designed for loading, unloading, stacking or tiering of goods or materials by means of fork or other attachments to elevating masts
744.11.05 - Other, for short distance transport or handling of goods, including elevating platform (b)

| | | |
|-----------|-------|--|
| 744.11.31 | ----- | Less than 1000 kg |
| 744.11.33 | ----- | 1000 kg and over but less than 1500 kg |
| 744.11.35 | ----- | 1500 kg and over but less than 2000 kg |
| 744.11.37 | ----- | 2000 kg and over |
| 744.11.38 | ----- | Other |
| | ----- | - Other, at a 600 mm load centre, a lifting capacity of: |
| 744.11.39 | ----- | Less than 1500 kg |
| 744.11.41 | ----- | 1500 kg and over but less than 2000 kg |
| 744.11.43 | ----- | 2000 kg and over but less than 3000 kg |
| 744.11.45 | ----- | 3000 kg and over but less than 4000 kg |
| 744.11.47 | ----- | 4000 kg and over but less than 5000 kg |
| 744.11.49 | ----- | 5000 kg and over but less than 6000 kg |
| 744.11.51 | ----- | 6000 kg and over |
| | ----- | - Trucks, elevating platform, with platform elevation not exceeding 305 mm |
| 744.11.53 | ----- | Battery operated |
| 744.11.55 | ----- | Other |
| 744.11.59 | ----- | Other (a) |

- (a) Included in this AICC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC items 3362.11, 3362.17, 3362.22 and 3362.27.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) battery-operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.07;
 - (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC items 3362.11, 3362.17, 3362.22 and 3362.27.

3363.10

PARTS FOR POWERED STORE TRUCKS (EXCEPT PALLETS, PREDOMINANTLY OF WOOD)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

744.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading 744.11 (a)

Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading 744.11:
744.19.09 - Other

- (a) Included in this AICC item are pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.15,

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3363.15 CONVEYORS, HOISTS (EXCEPT CABLE HOISTS), CRANES AND OTHER LIFTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

511.01 Conveyors and appliances
Hoists, cranes, lifting machinery
and parts;
512.11 - Electric
589.31 - Hydraulic hoists for trucks
512.01 - Other
900.71 Elevators and escalators (including
parts)
See footnote (c)

Pulley tackle and hoists (other than
skip hoists); winches and capstans;
- Hoists (except chain hoists type
used in mining, etc.);
744.21.01 - - Wire rope
744.21.09 - - Other
- Chain hoists and chain pulley
tackles;
- - Spur gear type (except manually-
operated lever type);
744.21.11 - - - Electrically-operated
744.21.13 - - - Manually-operated
744.21.17 - - - Other
744.21.19 - Logging winches
- Winches, n.e.s.;
744.21.21 - - Lever type
744.21.23 - - - Other
744.21.39 - Other
Ships' derricks; cranes (other than
cable cranes); mobile lifting
frames;
744.22.02 - Lifting devices for tipping lorries
744.22.06 - Cranes designed for mounting as
mobile cranes
- Cranes designed for mounting on
vehicles as truck loading cranes;
744.22.08 - - Hydraulic
744.22.10 - - - Other
744.22.23 - Mobile cranes, n.e.s.
744.22.25 - Telfers and transporters, n.e.s.
(except teleferics and aerial
cableways)
744.22.27 - Tower, slewing and climbing
744.22.29 - Other
744.23.00 Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic
744.24.00 Lifts and skip hoists
744.25.00 Escalators (moving stairs) and
moving pavements
Other lifting, handling, loading and
unloading machinery, n.e.s.;
744.26.04 - Coal conveyors, ore conveyors and
belt conveyors
744.26.06 - Lifting apparatus of a kind used
to elevate an entire motor
vehicle clear of the ground
744.26.08 - Lifting jacks, n.e.s.
744.26.15 - Loaders and unloaders, self-
propelled, n.e.s.
744.26.19 - Other

744.21.00 Pulley tackle and hoists (other than
skip hoists); winches and capstans
Ships' derricks; cranes (other than
cable cranes); mobile lifting frames;
744.22.01 - Cranes, power-operated (e)
744.22.05 - Cranes, hand-operated
744.22.09 - Other
744.23.00 Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic
744.24.00 Lifts and skip hoists
744.25.00 Escalators (moving stairs) and
moving pavements
744.26.00 Other lifting, handling, loading and
unloading machinery, n.e.s. (r)
744.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling
within heading 744.2 (g)

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling
within headings 744.21 to 744.28:

- Tractor bases;
- Goods, not being parts;
- 744.90.35 - - Other
- Others:
- - For chain hoists and chain
pulley tackle;
- - - Spur gear type (except manually-
operated lever type);
- 744.90.37 - - - Electrically-operated
- 744.90.39 - - - Manually-operated
- 744.90.41 - - - Other
- 744.90.42 - - For cranes, n.e.s.
- 744.90.43 - - For conveyors, n.e.s.
- 744.90.47 - - For lifting jacks
- 744.90.49 - - For trolleys and transporters
- 744.90.51 - - For loaders and unloaders
- 744.90.59 - - Other

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ABCC item includes elevators and escalators (including parts), which are primary to ABIC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for conveyors and appliances, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are parts for tractor bases, other than wheeled agricultural type, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 744.90.35, which is shown under ABCC item 3361.67.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are cranes, power-operated, specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.60.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.60.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are bases for wheeled agricultural tractors and parts therefor, and parts for lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.67.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3364 : WOOD AND METAL WORKING MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities, which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) wooden saw benches, which are included in ASCC item 2538.22;
(ii) parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are included in ASCC item 3367.20.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3364.05 <u>WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, GAS-OPERATED; AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3364.05.05 to 3364.05.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 3364.05.05 to 3364.05.15 below | 737.31.00 Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 3364.05.05 - FLAME CUTTING MACHINES | | |
| Gas welding and cutting plant and equipment: 523.21 - Flame cutting machines | Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Flame cutting: 737.31.02 - - Goods, not being parts | Included in ASCC item 3364.05 above |
| 3364.05.10 - PARTS FOR FLAME CUTTING MACHINES | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | - Flame cutting: 737.31.03 - - Parts | Included in ASCC item 3364.05 above |
| 3364.05.15 - WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING (OTHER THAN FLAME CUTTING) AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, GAS-OPERATED; AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. | | |
| Gas welding and cutting plant and equipment: 523.23 - Blow pipes and torches 523.25 - Regulators 523.39 - Other See footnote (a) | Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.: 737.31.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3364.05 above |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are parts for gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting (other than flame cutting) and surface-tempering appliances, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20. | | |

WOODWORKING AND METALSAWING MACHINERY (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS, BANDSAWING MACHINES AND TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND) (a):

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 3364.10.05 and 3364.10.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3364.10.05 and 3364.10.10 below | Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11): - Woodworking machinery: 728.12.01 - - Sawing machines (including edgers and saw benches) (b) 728.12.09 - - Other See footnote (c) |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes electric floor sanding machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these ASCC items are metalworking saws (except band saws), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 736.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.30.</p> | | |

3364.10.05 - SAWING MACHINES

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Complete saws, power operated: 529.13 - Band saw machines, wood cutting 529.29 - Other power operated saws (a) Saw benches: 529.80 - Predominantly metal | Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11): - Woodworking machinery: 728.12.21 - - Sawing machines (including edgers and saw benches) (b) Sawing (including friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metalworking: 736.16.01 - Hacksawing machines 736.16.05 - Circular cold sawing machines not being abrasive cutting machines See footnote (c) | Included in ASCC item 3364.10 above |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are:</p> <p>(i) hand saws, pneumatic (except chain saws), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.20.03;</p> <p>(ii) hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.20.10;</p> <p>(iii) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.22;</p> <p>(iv) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for other than woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these ASCC items are metalworking saws (except hacksaws, band saws and circular cold sawing machines), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 736.16.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.30.10.</p> | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |

3364.10 WOODWORKING AND METALSAWING MACHINERY (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS, BANDSAWING MACHINES AND TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND) - cont'd:

3364.10.10 - WOODWORKING MACHINERY (EXCEPT SAWS) (a)

524.21 Woodworking machinery and parts
(excluding sawing equipment) (b)
739.41 Electric floor sanding machines

Machine-tools for working wood, cork,
bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard
artificial plastic material or other
hard carving materials (other than
machines falling within heading
745.11):
- Woodworking machinery:
728.12.25 - Planing machines and shapers
(including planing machines which
perform other operations)
728.12.29 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3364.10 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes electric floor sanding machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Included in this production item are parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.

3364.15 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREOF AND COMPLETE CHAIN SAW UNITS) (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3364.15.05 to
3364.15.17 below

Shown under ASCC items 3364.15.05 to
3364.15.17 below

778.40.00 Tools for working in the hand, with
self-contained electric motor;
and parts thereof, n.e.s. (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;
(ii) industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are:
(i) cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines) and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25;
(ii) chain saw units for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55.

3364.15.05 - PORTABLE ELECTRIC HAND SAWS (a)

Complete saws, power operated:
529.21 - Portable electric hand saws

Tools for working in the hand, with
self-contained electric motor;
and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Portable hand tools, n.e.s.
/ including tool sets, n.e.s.
incorporating a power-driven
hand piece)
778.40.53 - Circular saws; reciprocating
saws (b)

Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;
 - (ii) portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are masonry saws and other portable electric saws (except circular saws, chain saws and reciprocating saws), for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 778.40.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15.13.

3364.15.10 - DRILLS (EXCEPT ROTARY AND PERCUSSIVE ROCK DRILLS)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Power operated portable hand tools (excluding welding equipment) complete with driving unit:</p> <p>751.01 - Electric drills and multi-purpose power units (including those in kits)(a)</p> | <p>- Drills (except rotary and percussive rock drills):</p> <p>- Rotary hammer drills:</p> <p>778.40.11 - - Having a drilling capacity in mild steel not exceeding 16 mm</p> <p>778.40.19 - - Other</p> <p>- - Other drills (including drill tool sets):</p> <p>778.40.23 - - Having a drilling capacity in mild steel not exceeding 25 mm</p> <p>778.40.29 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

- (a) Included in this production item are multi-purpose power units, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.15.13.

3364.15.13 - TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Power operated portable hand tools (excluding welding equipment) complete with driving unit:</p> <p>751.11 - Electric grinders</p> <p>751.21 - Electric sanders and polishers (excluding floor sanding and polishing machines)</p> <p>751.31 - Electric screwdrivers</p> <p>751.41 - Electric wrenches and nut setters</p> <p>751.51 - Other complete electric tools (excluding soldering irons, saws and welding, spraying and lubricating equipment)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Portable hand tools, n.e.s. (including tool sets, n.e.s. incorporating a power-driven hand piece):</p> <p>778.40.45 - - Grinders, sanders, planers, polishers and similar appliances</p> <p>778.40.59 - - Other (c)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

- (a) This ASCC item includes industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are multi-purpose power units, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 751.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15.10.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are masonry saws and other portable electric saws (except circular saws, chain saws and reciprocating saws), for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.15.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM:

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3364.15 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREOF AND COMPLETE CHAIN SAW UNITS - contd:

3364.15.17 - PARTS FOR TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT PARTS FOR CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES) (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Portable electric power hand tools: 751.59 - Attachments, accessories and parts (including value of kits (except for drills (driving units) bits, saws and saw blades, spraying and lubricating equipment)) | Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Chain saw units and parts therefor: - - Parts: 778.40.05 - - - Guide bars 778.40.09 - - - Other - Drills (except rotary and percussive rock drills): - - Parts, n.e.s. for electrically driven portable hand drills (except inserted tools for use with drills): 778.40.31 - - - Rotary hammer drills 778.40.39 - - - Other drills 778.40.61 - Parts for portable hand tools, n.e.s. (except inserted tools imported separately or tool sets not incorporating a power-driven hand piece) | Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes parts for industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, for concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and for portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. | | |

3364.20 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b):

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3364.20.03 to 3364.20.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3364.20.03 to 3364.20.10 below | Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor: 745.11.09 - Other Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11: 745.19.09 - Other |
| (a) This ASCC item includes: (i) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3362; (ii) hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3368; (iii) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. | | |
| (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |

3364.20.03 - PNEUMATIC PORTABLE HAND TOOLS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>751.61 Power operated portable hand tools, pneumatic, complete tools (excluding air compressors, saws and spraying and lubricating equipment) (b)</p> | <p>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor: - Pneumatic tools: 745.11.01 - - Rotary and percussive rock drills - - Other: 745.11.05 - - Concrete vibrators - - Rotary: 745.11.09 - - Drills 745.11.11 - - Grinders 745.11.13 - - Sanders; polishers 745.11.15 - - Other - - Impact: 745.11.21 - - Wrenches 745.11.23 - - Other 745.11.27 - - Staplers, tackers or nailers 745.11.29 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3364.20 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, which are primary to ASIC class 3362; (ii) pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368; (iii) pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) hand saws, pneumatic (except chain saws), which are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05; (ii) compressed air type greasing pistols for garages, etc., which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.</p> | | |

3364.20.09 - PARTS FOR PNEUMATIC PORTABLE HAND TOOLS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>751.69 Attachments, accessories and parts for pneumatic powered portable hand tools (excluding bits, saws and saw blades, spraying and lubricating equipment)</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11: - Of pneumatic tools: 745.19.01 - - Rotary and percussive rock drills 745.19.05 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3364.20 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) parts for pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, which are primary to ASIC class 3362; (ii) parts for pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368; (iii) parts for pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3364.20 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:3364.20.10 - TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS), N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

751.91 Power operated portable hand tools and parts, other than electric or pneumatic, n.e.i. (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment) (c)

Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:
745.11.33 - Hydraulic tools
- Other:
745.11.59 - - Other
Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:
745.19.09 - Of hydraulic tools
745.19.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3364.20 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and parts therefor which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
 - (ii) hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 - (iii) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05.

3364.25 METALWORKING MACHINE TOOL LATHES AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

Metalworking machinery and parts:
- Machine tools:
523.01 - - Lathes

Lathes, metalworking:
736.15.01 - Numerically controlled
- Centre lathes:
736.15.03 - - Bench type
- - Other:
736.15.05 - - - Of a swing over the bed not exceeding 279 mm
736.15.06 - - - Of a swing over the bed exceeding 279 mm but not exceeding 635 mm
736.15.09 - - - Other
736.15.10 - Copying lathes
- Automatic lathes:
- - Single-spindle:
736.15.11 - - - Bar type
736.15.13 - - - Chucking type
736.15.17 - - - Other
736.15.20 - - Multi-spindle:
- - Bar type
736.15.22 - - Chucking type
736.15.25 - - - Other

736.15.00 Lathes, metalworking (c)

736.13.27 - Turret lathes
 736.13.35 - Special purpose lathes
 736.13.39 - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 736.90.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.20.
- (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 736.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.20.

3364.30

MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL, C. METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR, AND GAS-OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE-TREATMENT APPLIANCES, AND EXCLUDING BACKSAWING MACHINES, COLD SAWING MACHINES NOT BEING ABRASIVE CUTTING MACHINES, LATHES, SHEARS AND PRESSSES) (a):

Shown under ABCC items 3364.30.05 and
 3364.30.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 3364.30.05 and
 3364.30.10 below

736.11.00 Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides operating by electro-erosion or other electric or electronic processes; ultrasonic machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides

736.12.00 Gear-cutting machines

736.14.00 Reaming or milling machines, metalworking

736.15.00 Drilling and boring machines, metalworking

736.16.00 Sawing (including friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metalworking

736.17.00 Planing machines, metalworking

736.18.00 Tapping or screw-cutting machines

736.19.00 Sharpening, trimming, truing, grinding, polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing machines and similar machines for working metal or metal carbides operating by means of grinding wheels, abrasives or polishing products

736.21.00 Forging machines and stamping machines, metalworking

736.22.00 Bending, forming, folding or flattening machines, metalworking

736.23.00 Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworking (b)

736.70.00 Other machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, n.e.s. (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are metal shearing machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3364.35.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are metalworking saws (except hand saws), which are relevant to ABCC item 3364.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) item(s)

3364.30 MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR, AND GAS-OPERATED WELDING, BRASSING, CUTTING AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES; AND INCLUDING HANDSAWING MACHINES, GILD SAWING MACHINES, NOT BEING ABRASIVE CUTTING MACHINES, LATHES, GRINDS AND PRESSES) - contd:

3364.30.05 - HANDSAWING MACHINES

Complete saws, power operated:
529.11 - Band saw machines, metal cutting

Sawing (including friction or
abrasive cutting off) machines,
metalworking:
736.16.03 - Bandsawing machines

Included in ASCC item 3364.30 above

3364.30.10 - MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES, N.E.S. (a)

Metalworking machinery and parts:
- Machine tools:
523.02 - - Other (including fixed power
driven machines which cut,
shape, grind or drill metal)(b)

736.11.00 Machine-tools for working metal or
metal carbides operating by electro-
erosion or other electric or electronic
processes; ultrasonic machine-tools
for working metal or metal carbides
Gear-cutting machines:
736.12.01 - Hobbing machines
736.12.09 - Other
Reaming or milling machines, metalworking:
736.14.01 - Reaming machines
- Milling machines:
- - Knee and column type:
736.14.03 - - Horizontal spindle
736.14.05 - - Vertical spindle
736.14.07 - - Bed type
736.14.11 - - Turret type
736.14.19 - - Other
Drilling and boring machines,
metalworking:
- Combined boring and drilling machines:
736.15.01 - - Table type
736.15.03 - - Floor type (including ramtype)
736.15.05 - - Other
- Boring machines:
736.15.09 - - Re-borers, for the repair of
internal combustion engines and
parts for such engines
736.15.11 - - Vertical turning and boring machines
with rotary table
- - Fine boring machines:
736.15.13 - - Horizontal
736.15.15 - - Vertical
736.15.19 - - Other
- Drilling machines:
736.15.21 - - Vertical numerically controlled
736.15.23 - - Bench or floor mounted
736.15.25 - - Pillar type
736.15.27 - - Radial

Included in ASCC item 3364.30 above

736.15.29 - - Turret type
 736.15.35 - - Other
 Sawing (including friction or abrasive
 cutting off) machines, metalworking:
 736.16.09 - Other (a)
 736.17.00 Planing machines, metalworking
 736.18.00 Tapping or screw-cutting machines
 Sharpening, trimming, truing, grinding,
 polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing
 machines and similar machines for working
 metal or metal carbides operating by
 means of grinding wheels, abrasives or
 polishing products:
 - Grinding, honing, lapping or polishing
 machines:
 736.19.01 - - Hand- or pedal-operated
 - - Power operated:
 736.19.03 - - Bench or floor-mounted pedestal type
 grinding machines, single or double
 ended (including valve re-facing)
 Others:
 736.19.05 - - - Roll grinders
 736.19.07 - - - Crankshaft grinding machines
 - - - Cylindrical grinding machines:
 736.19.11 - - - Universal type with adjustable
 swivelling wheelhead and
 adjustable swivelling workhead
 736.19.13 - - - Plain and fixed angle head type
 736.19.15 - - - Other
 736.19.17 - - - Centreless grinding machines
 736.19.21 - - - Internal grinding machines
 736.19.22 - - - Drill point grinders
 736.19.23 - - - Tool and cutter grinding machines
 736.19.24 - - - Gear shaping machines
 Surface grinding machines:
 736.19.26 - - - Reciprocating table
 736.19.31 - - - Rotary table
 736.19.33 - - - Honing machines
 736.19.35 - - - Other
 736.19.41 - Shaping machines (except gear shaping
 machines)
 736.19.43 - Shaving machines
 736.19.45 - Slotting machines
 736.19.47 - Broaching machines
 - Other:
 736.19.51 - - Hand- or pedal-operated
 736.19.59 - - Other
 Metal forming machine-tools:
 - Forging machines and stamping machines,
 metalworking:
 736.21.01 - - Embossing or cutting machines for
 preparing plates for use in
 addressing machines
 736.21.09 - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3364.30 MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR, AND GAS-OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES), AND EXCLUDING RATSAWING MACHINES, COLD SAWING MACHINES NOT BEING ABRASIVE CUTTING MACHINES, LATHE, GRINDERS AND PRESSES) - contd:

3364.30.10 - MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Metal forming machine-tools:
 - Bending, forming, folding, or flattening machines, metalworking:
 736.22.11 - - Hand- or pedal-operated
 - - Other:
 736.22.14 - - - Tube bending machines
 736.22.17 - - - Plate straightening machines
 736.22.19 - - - Other
 Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworking:
 736.23.19 - Hand- or pedal-operated (d)
 - Other:
 - - Shearing, slitting or nibbling machines, combined or separated:
 736.23.29 - - - Other (e)
 736.23.33 - - - Other
 Other machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, n.e.s.:
 - Transfer machines:
 736.70.01 - - In line
 736.70.03 - - Rotary
 - Machining centres, numerically controlled:
 736.70.05 - - Vertical
 736.70.07 - - Horizontal
 736.70.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are bench grinders and drills, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 523.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.35.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are metalworking saws (except hacksaws, band saws and circular cold sawing machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.10.05.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are hand- or pedal-operated metal shearing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.35.
 (e) Included in this AICC item are metal shearing machines (except shears for rolled steel joists and guillotine shears), other than hand- or pedal-operated, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.35.

METAL SHEARING AND PRESSING MACHINES; CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOLDING AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY AND IN METAL FOUNDRIES; ROLLING MILLS AND ROLLER MACHINES; PARTS FOR CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOLDING AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY AND IN METAL FOUNDRIES, AND ROLLING MILLS (a)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Metalworking machinery and parts:</p> <p>523.05 - Other (including metal shearing and pressing machines, bench grinders and drills) (b)</p> | <p>Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworking:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Shearing, slitting or nibbling machines, combined or separated:</p> <p>736.23.21 - - - Shears, viz - Billet, block, slab, shears for rolled steel joists</p> <p>- - - Guillotine shears:</p> <p>736.23.23 - - - Hydraulic</p> <p>736.23.25 - - - Mechanical</p> <p>Other metalworking presses:</p> <p>736.28.01 - Riveting machines</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>736.28.11 - - Hand- or pedal-operated</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>736.28.15 - - - Hydraulic</p> <p>736.28.17 - - - Pneumatic</p> <p>736.28.19 - - - Other</p> <p>Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries:</p> <p>737.11.01 - Pressure casting machines</p> <p>737.11.09 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and appliances falling within heading 737.11:</p> <p>737.19.01 - For pressure casting machines</p> <p>737.19.09 - Other</p> <p>737.21.00 Rolling mills</p> <p>Rolls for and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills:</p> <p>- Rolls:</p> <p>737.29.01 - - Chilled iron</p> <p>737.29.03 - - High carbon and alloy steels</p> <p>737.29.05 - - Other</p> <p>737.29.09 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>736.28.00 Other metalworking presses</p> <p>737.11.00 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries</p> <p>737.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and appliances falling within heading 737.11</p> <p>737.21.00 Rolling mills</p> <p>737.29.00 Rolls for and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> |
|--|---|---|

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are bench grinders and drills, which are relevant to ASOC item 3564.30.10.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- hand- or pedal-operated metal shearing machines, which are included in AIOC item 736.23.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3564.30.10;
 - metal shearing machines (except shears for rolled steel joists and guillotine shears), other than hand- or pedal-operated, which are included in AIOC item 736.23.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3564.30.10.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are metal shearing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 736.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3564.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3365 : PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:
(i) high vacuum pumps, of glass, which are included in ASOC item 2850.31;
(ii) pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids), of ceramic materials, which are included in ASOC item 2864.26.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3365.05 RECIPROCATING PUMPS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE VEHICLES (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3365.05.05 to
3365.05.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 3365.05.05 to
3365.05.15 below

Reciprocating pumps (other than those
of heading 742.80):
742.10.01 - For internal combustion piston
engines

(a) This ASOC item includes reciprocating pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.05.05 - RECIPROCATING FUEL INJECTION PUMPS (a)

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether
or not fitted with measuring devices
(excluding pumps for dispensing fuel
or lubricants, of the types used in
garages and pumps for incorporation in
washing machines):
- Of a kind used in connection with the
operation of internal combustion
engines:
506.21 - - Fuel, injection

Reciprocating pumps (other than
those of heading 742.81):
- Of a kind used in connection
with the operation of internal
combustion engines:
- - Fuel:
742.10.21 - - - Injection

Included in ASOC item 3365.05 above

(a) This ASOC item includes fuel injection pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.05.10 - RECIPROCATING FUEL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FUEL INJECTION) (a)

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether
or not fitted with measuring devices
(excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or
lubricants, of the types used in garages
and pumps for incorporation in washing
machines):
- Of a kind used in connection with the
operation of internal combustion engines:
506.22 - - Fuel, other than injection

Reciprocating pumps (other than
those of heading 742.81):
- Of a kind used in connection with
the operation of internal
combustion engines:
- - Fuel:
742.10.23 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3365.05 above

(a) This ASOC item includes fuel pumps (other than fuel injection) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.05.15 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS (OTHER THAN FUEL) FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines; 508.25 - - Other than fuel | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines; 742.10.24 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3365.05 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes reciprocating pumps (other than fuel) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASCC class 3234. | | |

3365.10 RECIPROCATING PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES OR FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES):

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3365.10.10 to 3365.10.40 below | Shown under ASCC items 3365.10.10 to 3365.10.40 below | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.80): 742.10.09 - Other |
|---|---|--|

3365.10.10 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, HAND OR FOOT OPERATED

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines; 508.24 - - Hand or foot operated | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.10.26 - - Hand or foot operated | Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.10.15 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, METERING

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines; 508.25 - - Metering | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.10.27 - - Metering | Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3365.10 RECIPROCATING PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES OR FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR CAVITIES) - contd:

3365.10.17 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS OF A KIND USED IN FLUID POWER SYSTEMS

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <p>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;</p> <p>506.26 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems</p> | <p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>742.10.26 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3365.10 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

3365.10.22 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, DIAPHRAGM, MECHANICALLY OPERATED

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <p>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;</p> <p>- - Other;</p> <p>506.27 - - - Diaphragm, mechanically operated</p> | <p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - - Diaphragm;</p> <p>742.10.33 - - - - Mechanically operated</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3365.10 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

3365.10.25 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, DIAPHRAGM, OTHER THAN MECHANICALLY OPERATED (INCLUDING WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPE)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);</p> <p>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;</p> <p>- - Other;</p> <p>506.28 - - - Diaphragm, other</p> | <p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);</p> <p>742.10.25 - Windscreen washer type</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Other;</p> <p>- - - Diaphragm;</p> <p>742.10.35 - - - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3365.10 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

3365.10.30 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, PISTON

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines; - - Other; 508.29 - - - Piston | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81); - Other; - - Other; 742.10.37 - - - Piston | Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.10.35 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, PLUNGER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines; - - Other; 508.30 - - - Plunger | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81); - Other; - - Other; 742.10.39 - - - Plunger | Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.10.40 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines; - - Other; 508.31 - - - Other | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81); - Other; - - Other; 742.10.49 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 3365.15 <u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES (a)</u> | | |
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): 508.41 - Of a kind used in conjunction with the operation of internal combustion engines | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): 742.20.31 - Of a kind used in conjunction with the operation of internal combustion engines | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.80): 742.20.01 - For internal combustion piston engines |
| (a) This ABCC item includes centrifugal pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |
| 3365.20 <u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SELF-PRIMING</u> | | |
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.48 - Self priming engine driven type | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.45 - Self-priming engine driven type | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.80): - Other: 742.20.05 - Self-priming |
| 3365.25 <u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES, OR SELF-PRIMING):</u> | | |
| Shown under ABCC items 3365.25.05 to 3365.25.65 below | Shown under ABCC items 3365.25.05 to 3365.25.65 below | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.80): - Other: 742.20.09 - Other |
| 3365.25.05 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR USE IN MINING AND METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES (EXCEPT PUMP PUMPS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ORE DRESSING MACHINES) | | |
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): 508.40 - Pumps specially designed for use in the mining and metallurgical industries (except pump pumps used in conjunction with ore dressing machines) | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): 742.20.02 - Of a kind specially designed for use in the mining and metallurgical industries (except pump pumps used in conjunction with ore dressing machines) | Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above |

3365.25.06 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPE

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): 742.20.30 - Windscreen washer type | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.07 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, AXIAL FLOW

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.42 - - Axial flow type | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.35 - - Axial flow | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.12 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, ELECTROMAGNETIC TYPE

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.43 - - Electromagnetic type | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.35 - - Electro magnetic type | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.15 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, CLOSE COUPLED OR INTEGRAL PUMP AND MOTOR UNITS (MONOBLOC), HAVING AN ELECTRIC MOTOR NOT EXCEEDING 1 KW

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc): 508.44 - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW (a) | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc): 742.20.38 - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are close coupled pumps of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3365.25.20 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, CLOSE COUPLED OR INTEGRAL PUMP AND MOTOR UNITS (MONOBLOC), N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc): 508.45 - - - Other | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc): 742.20.40 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3365.25 CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPE USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES, OR SELF-PRIMING) - cont'd:

3365.25.25 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, LONG-COLUMN SUMP

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.46 - - Long column sump pumps | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.41 - - Long column sump pumps | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.30 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, MULTI-STAGE (EXCEPT TURBINES)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.47 - - Multi-stage (except turbines) | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.45 - - Multi-stage (except turbines) | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.32 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, BORE HOLE

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s.: 508.49 - - - Bore hole | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s.: 742.20.47 - - - Bore hole | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.35 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SUBMERSIBLE TYPE, N.E.S., HAVING AN ELECTRIC MOTOR NOT EXCEEDING 1 kW

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s.: 508.50 - - - Other, having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s.: - - - Other: 742.20.49 - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.40 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SUBMERSIBLE TYPE, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s. 508.51 - - - Other | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s.: - - - Other: 742.20.51 - - - - Other | Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.45 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, VERTICAL TURBINE SHAFT DRIVEN, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.52 - - Vertical turbine shaft driven n.e.s. | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.53 - - Vertical turbine shaft driven, n.e.s. | Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.50 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, BEING WATER PRESSURE SYSTEMS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.53 - - Pumps being water pressure systems | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.55 - - Pumps being water pressure systems | Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.55 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, JET TYPE, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.54 - - Jet type, n.e.s. | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.57 - - Jet type, n.e.s. | Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM:

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3365.25 CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES, OR SELF-PRIMING) - consists:

3365.25.60 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, N.E.S., AXIALLY SPLIT CASING

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Other: 506.55 - - - Axially split casing | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Other: 742.20.59 - - - Axially split casing | Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.65 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, N.E.S., RADIAALLY SPLIT CASING

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Other: 506.56 - - - Radially split casing (a) | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Other: 742.20.69 - - - Radially split casing | Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are centrifugal pumps with radially split casing, of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3365.30 ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES) (a):

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Shown under ABCC items 3365.30.05 to 3365.30.55 below | Shown under ABCC items 3365.30.05 to 3365.30.55 below | 742.30.00 Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.80) |
| (a) This ABCC item includes rotary pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |

3365.30.05 - ROTARY PUMPS, OIL, OF A KIND USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: 742.30.15 - - Oil | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:
508.61 - - Oil

(a) This ASCC item includes rotary oil pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.30.10 - ROTARY PUMPS, OTHER THAN OIL, USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:
508.62 - - Other

Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:
742.30.19 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above

(a) This ASCC item includes rotary pumps (other than oil) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.30.15 - ROTARY PUMPS, OF A KIND USED IN FLUID POWER SYSTEMS

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:
508.63 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems

Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
742.30.21 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems

Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above

3365.30.20 - ROTARY PUMPS, BEING WATER PRESSURE SYSTEMS

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:
508.64 - - Pumps being water pressure systems

Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
742.30.23 - - Pumps being water pressure systems

Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3365.30 ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES) - ontd:

3365.30.25 - ROTARY PUMPS, VANE OR GEAR TYPE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION AND WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPES)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |
| - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines | 742.30.20 - Automatic transmission type; | |
| - Other: | - Windscreen washer type | |
| 508.65 - - Gear | - Other: | |
| 508.71 - - Vane | 742.30.25 - - Gear | |
| | 742.30.43 - - Vane | |

3365.30.30 - ROTARY PUMPS, HELICAL

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |
| - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines | - Other: | |
| - Other: | - Other: | |
| 508.66 - - Helical | 742.30.27 - - Helical | |

3365.30.35 - ROTARY PUMPS, LOBE

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |
| - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines | - Other: | |
| - Other: | - Other: | |
| 508.67 - - Lobe | 742.30.28 - - Lobe | |

3365.30.40 - ROTARY PUMPS, PERIPHERAL

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |
| | - Other: | |
| | - Other: | |
| | 742.30.31 - - Peripheral | |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines; - - Other; 508.68 - - - Peripheral | | |
|--|--|--|

3365.30.45 - ROTARY PUMPS, PERISTALTIC

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines; - - Other; 508.69 - - - Peristaltic | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81); - Other; - - Other; 742.30.33 - - - Peristaltic | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.30.50 - ROTARY PUMPS, SCREW

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines; - - Other; 508.70 - - - Screw Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds: - Screw pumps; 508.84 - - Duplex and triplex 508.85 - - Other | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81); - Other; - - Other; - - - Screws; 742.30.41 - - - Duplex and triplex 742.30.42 - - - Other | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.30.55 - ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines; - - Other; 508.72 - - - Other | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81); - Other; - - Other; 742.30.49 - - - Other | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3365.35 PUMPS FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS AND GARAGES; LIQUID ELEVATORS; PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, N.E.S. (a): | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3365.35.05 to 3365.35.30 below | Shown under ASCC items 3365.35.05 to 3365.35.30 below | Other pumps for liquids; liquid elevators; 742.80.01 - Pumps for internal combustion piston engines 742.80.09 - Other |
| (a) This ASCC item includes pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |
| 3365.35.05 - PUMPS FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES | | |
| 508.11 Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or garages, fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device | 742.81.00 Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or garages, fitted, or designed to be fitted with a measuring device | Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above |
| 3365.35.07 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, EJECTORS | | |
| Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds; 508.81 - Ejectors | Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds; - Others; 742.88.46 - - Ejectors | Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above |
| 3365.35.12 - LIQUID ELEVATORS, HYDRAULIC RAMS | | |
| Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds; 508.82 - Hydraulic rams | Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds; - Liquid elevators; 742.88.42 - - Hydraulic rams | Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above |
| 3365.35.17 - LIQUID ELEVATORS, SCREW TYPE, ARCHIMEDEAN | | |
| Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds; - Screw pumps; 508.83 - - Archimedean | Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds; - Liquid elevators; 742.88.41 - - Archimedean screw type | Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above |

3365.35.30 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS AND LIQUID ELEVATORS, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:</p> <p>508.86 - Other (b)</p> | <p>Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:</p> <p>- Liquid elevators:</p> <p>742.88.43 - Other</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>742.88.49 - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3365.35 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.27, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.</p> | | |

3365.40 PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS AND LIQUID ELEVATORS (a):

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 3365.40.05 to 3365.40.30 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3365.40.05 to 3365.40.30 below</p> | <p>742.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742.</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes parts for liquid pumps for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.</p> | | |

3365.40.05 - PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS OF A KIND USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:</p> <p>508.91 - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:</p> <p>742.90.21 - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3365.40 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes parts for liquid pumps for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.</p> | | |

3365.40.10 - PARTS FOR PUMPS FOR WINDSCREEN WASHERS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:</p> <p>742.90.22 - Windscreen washer type</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3365.40 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3365.40 PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS AND LIQUID ELEVATORS - contd:

3365.40.15 - PARTS FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators: - Other: 508.93 - - For centrifugal pumps (a) | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742: - Other: 742.90.23 - - For centrifugal pumps | Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are parts for pumps of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3365.40.20 - PARTS FOR RECIPROCATING PUMPS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators: - Other: 508.92 - - For reciprocating pumps | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742: - Other: 742.90.25 - - For reciprocating pumps | Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.40.25 - PARTS FOR ROTARY PUMPS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators: - Other: 508.94 - - For rotary pumps | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742: - Other: 742.90.27 - - For rotary pumps | Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.40.30 - PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators: - Other: 508.95 - - Other | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742: - Other: 742.90.29 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.45 AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS); VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a):

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3365.45.05 and 3365.45.10 below | Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors): 743.10.01 - Pumps and compressors for the liquefaction of gases (except compressors suitable for refrigeration or ice-making) - Other: 743.10.21 - - Gas compressors and pumps 743.10.23 - - Inflators, hand- or foot-operated 743.10.25 - - Vacuum pumps (including mercury vacuum pumps) | Shown under ASCC items 3365.45.05 and 3365.45.10 below |
|--|---|--|

-- Reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps:
743.10.27 --- Aerators, of a kind used with aquariums, with a capacity not exceeding 5 000 millilitres per minute at 1 000 mm water pressure
743.10.29 --- Automotive
--- Other:
--- Portable having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:
743.10.32 --- Not exceeding 3 cu m
743.10.34 --- Exceeding 3 cu m but not exceeding 3.4 cu m
743.10.35 --- Exceeding 3.4 cu m but not exceeding 3.6 cu m
743.10.37 --- Exceeding 3.6 cu m but not exceeding 5.1 cu m
743.10.39 --- Exceeding 5.1 cu m but not exceeding 6 cu m
743.10.41 --- Exceeding 6 cu m but not exceeding 7.4 cu m
743.10.43 --- Exceeding 7.4 cu m but not exceeding 10.8 cu m
743.10.45 --- Exceeding 10.8 cu m but not exceeding 17 cu m
743.10.47 --- Exceeding 17 cu m but not exceeding 25.5 cu m
743.10.49 --- Exceeding 25.5 cu m
--- Other having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:
743.10.53 --- Not exceeding 0.15 cu m
743.10.55 --- Exceeding 0.15 cu m but not exceeding 1 cu m
743.10.57 --- Exceeding 1 cu m but not exceeding 3 cu m
743.10.59 --- Exceeding 3 cu m but not exceeding 6 cu m
743.10.61 --- Exceeding 6 cu m but not exceeding 8 cu m
743.10.63 --- Exceeding 8 cu m but not exceeding 17 cu m
743.10.65 --- Exceeding 17 cu m but not exceeding 25 cu m
743.10.67 --- Exceeding 25 cu m but not exceeding 42.5 cu m
743.10.69 --- Exceeding 42.5 cu m but not exceeding 50 cu m
743.10.71 --- Exceeding 50 cu m but not exceeding 100 cu m
743.10.73 --- Exceeding 100 cu m but not exceeding 160 cu m
743.10.75 --- Exceeding 160 cu m

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3365.45 AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS); VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a) - contd:

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors);
 - Other:
 -- Other air compressors and pumps, having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:
 743.10.79 -- -- Not exceeding 1.7 cu m
 743.10.81 -- -- Exceeding 1.7 cu m but not exceeding 10 cu m
 743.10.83 -- -- Exceeding 10 cu m
 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts):
 -- Goods, not being parts:
 749.20.13 -- -- Cycle (except motor cycle)
 749.20.15 -- -- Other

(a) This ASCC item includes valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASIC class 3461.

3365.45.05 - AIR, GAS AND VACUUM PUMPS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS) (EXCLUDING HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS); VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a)

509.21 Air equipment, n.e.i. (valves, cylinders, etc.) (b) (c)

Included in ABCC item 3365.45 above

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):
 743.10.01 - Pumps (d)

- (a) This ABCC item includes valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASIC class 3461.
 (b) Included in this production item are parts for air pumps, which are relevant to ABCC item 3365.50.
 (c) Excluded from this production item are gas (except air) pumps and vacuum pumps (including motor and turbo pumps but excluding high vacuum pumps of glass), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Excluded from this ABCC item are valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3365.01.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Air compressors (classified by capacity at pressure of 700 kPa):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Complete with electric motor: 507.01 - - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.02 - - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.03 - - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.04 - - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.05 - - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D. - Complete with engine: 507.11 - - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.12 - - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.13 - - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.14 - - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.15 - - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D. - Incomplete (without motor or engine) for sale or transfer out as such: 507.21 - - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.22 - - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.23 - - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.24 - - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.25 - - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D. 507.31 - Air compressors which cannot be rated at 700 kPa | <p>Included in ASCC item 3365.45 above</p> | <p>Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Compressors: 743.10.09 - - Other (a) |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12; (ii) compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances (except for domestic refrigerators and freezers), which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.22. | | |

PARTS FOR AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS BUT EXCLUDING PARTS FOR COMPRESSORS FOR REFRIGERATING APPLIANCES)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Air compressors (classified by capacity at pressure of 700 kPa):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 507.41 - Spare parts (a) | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 743.20.11 - Of reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps (b) 743.20.21 - Of other air compressors and pumps (b) | <p>743.20.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10 (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) parts for air pumps, which are included in production item 509.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.45.05; (ii) parts for vacuum pumps and gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps but excluding parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances), which are not included in specific production items. <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.17; (ii) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12. | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production item(s) | Component Import (AICC) item(s) | Component Export (AMCC) item(s) |
| 3365.55 | <u>FREE PISTON GENERATORS FOR GAS TURBINES AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.</u> | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Free piston generators for gas turbines, and parts thereof, n.e.s.: 743.30.01 - Goods, not being parts 743.30.09 - Parts | 743.30.00 Free piston generators for gas turbines, and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
| 3365.60 | <u>PUMPING UNITS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR FIRE FIGHTING</u> | |
| 508.01 Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Fire extinguishers; pumping units specially designed for fire fighting; 745.27.17 - - Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 745.27.06, which is included in ABCC item 3169.70. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3366 : COMMERCIAL SPACE HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT

- Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, and parts thereof, which are included in ASOC item 3353.03;
 - (ii) parts for air conditioning equipment (except parts for room or motor vehicle air conditioners), which are included in ASOC item 3353.17;
 - (iii) space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is included in ASOC item 3353.56;
 - (iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are included in ASOC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3366.00 PACKAGED UNIT AIR CONDITIONERS AND OTHER AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, SELF-CONTAINED, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY OF THE AIR (EXCEPT ROOM OR MOTOR VEHICLE AIR CONDITIONERS)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Packaged unit air conditioners, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers or as direct installation (including installation charges), rated at 50 hertz per Australian Standard 1861:</p> <p>657.21 - Up to and including 17.5 kW capacity</p> <p>657.22 - Over 17.5 kW, up to and including 35 kW capacity</p> <p>657.23 - Over 35 kW capacity</p> <p>air conditioning (complete units) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including charges for installation):</p> <p>657.29 - Other complete air conditioning units (including ducting, etc.); excluding packaged unit air conditioners</p> | <p>Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>741.50.07 - - Goods, not being parts (a)</p> | <p>Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Over two tonnes capacity:</p> <p>741.50.05 - - Complete (b) (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AICC item are motor vehicle air conditioners, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12; (ii) room air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.10. <p>(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are packaged unit air conditioners and other air conditioning machines (except room air conditioners and motor vehicle air conditioners) under 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 741.50.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.10.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3367 : DIES, SAW BLADES AND MACHINE TOOL ACCESSORIES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (1) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3343.12;
- (11) saw chains, which are included in ASCC item 3369.95.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| 3367.05 | <u>TWIST DRILLS USED IN METALWORKING:</u> | | |
| | <p>Metalworking tools and accessories: 523.11 - Twist drills</p> | <p>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g. for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, mortising or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal and rock drilling bits: - Goods, not being parts: -- Twist drills: 695.41.26 --- Of a kind used solely or principally with non-mechanical hand tools (a) --- Of a kind used solely or principally with machine tools for working metal or metal carbides: ----- Straight shank: 695.41.30 --- In sets 695.41.32 --- Other 695.41.34 --- Taper shank 695.41.36 --- Other (b)</p> | <p>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g. for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, mortising or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal and rock drilling bits: - Others: -- Designed solely or principally for use with machine tools: 695.41.05 --- Twist drills, for working metals or metal carbides (c)</p> |
| | <p>(a) Included in this AICC item are twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20. (b) Included in this AICC item are twist drills, n.e.s. used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20. (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used in metalworking, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 695.41.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.20.</p> | | |

3367.08 SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS BUT EXCLUDING CHAIN SAW BLADES):

Shown under ASCC items 3367.08.05 to 3367.08.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3367.08.05 to 3367.08.20 below

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):
695.31.09 - Blades for machine saws (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are chains for chain saws, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.
 (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are blades (including blanks) for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 695.31.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3161.10.

3367.08.05 - CIRCULAR SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Circular saw blades (excluding blanks):</p> <p>529.41 - Up to and including 30 cm diameter</p> <p>529.43 - Over 30 cm up to and including 60 cm diameter</p> <p>529.45 - Over 60 cm up to and including 90 cm diameter</p> <p>529.47 - Over 90 cm up to and including 120 cm diameter</p> <p>529.49 - Over 120 cm diameter</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):</p> <p>- Blades (including blanks):</p> <p>- - For machine saws:</p> <p>695.31.31 - - Circular saw</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3367.08 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are blank circular saw blades, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.20.</p> | | |

3367.08.10 - BAND SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Band saw blades (excluding blanks):</p> <p>529.51 - Metal-cutting</p> <p>529.53 - Wood-cutting</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>- Blades (including blanks):</p> <p>- - For machine saws:</p> <p>695.31.33 - - Band saw</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3367.08 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) blades for band saws (except metal-cutting and wood-cutting), which are included in production item 529.69, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.08.20;</p> <p>(ii) blank band saw blades, which are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.20.</p> | | |

3367.08.15 - HACK SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Hacksaw saw blades (excluding blanks) (a)</p> | <p>- Blades (including blanks):</p> <p>- - For non-mechanical saws:</p> <p>- - - Hack saw:</p> <p>695.31.08 - - - High speed steel</p> <p>695.31.11 - - - Other</p> <p>- - For machine saws:</p> <p>695.31.17 - - - Hack saw</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3367.08 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are blank hacksaw blades, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.20.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3367.08 Saw blades (including blanks but excluding chain saw blades) - contd:

3367.08.20 - Saw blades (including blanks), n.e.s.

529.69 Saw blades, other than circular,
band or hacksaw (excluding blanks)(a)(b)

- Blades (including blanks):
 - - For non-mechanical saws:
 695.31.15 - - - Other
 - - For machine saws:
 695.31.28 - - - Hole saw
 695.31.35 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3367.08 above

- (a) Included in this production item are blades for hand saws (except metal-cutting and wood-cutting), which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.08.10.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are blank saw blades (other than circular, band and hack saw blades), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

3367.15 DIES, DIE SETS AND MOULDS OF A TYPE USED FOR METAL (EXCEPT INGOT MOULDS), FOR METAL CARBIDES, FOR GLASS, FOR MINERAL MATERIALS OR FOR RUBBER OR FOR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS; PARTS THEREOF; MOULDING BOXES FOR METAL FOUNDRY (a)

980.28 Dies, die sets and moulds of metal (b)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
 for machine tools or for power-
 operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
 stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
 boring, broaching, milling, cutting,
 turning, dressing, morticing or
 screw driving), including dies for
 wire drawing, extrusion dies for
 metal, and rock drilling bits:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Screwing tools, being taps,
 dies or chasers:
 695.41.04 - - - In sets (c)
 - - - Other:
 - - - Dies:
 695.41.14 - - - - Button
 695.41.20 - - - - Flat or circular thread
 rolling
 695.41.22 - - - - Other
 695.41.24 - - - - Chasers
 - - - Other:
 - - - Wholly or partly of cemented
 carbides:
 695.41.54 - - - - Rod and wire drawing dies
 - Parts:
 695.41.64 - - - For screwing tools, being taps,
 dies or chasers (d)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
 for machine tools or for power-
 operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
 stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
 boring, broaching, milling, cutting,
 turning, dressing, morticing or screw
 driving), including dies for wire
 drawing, extrusion dies for metal,
 and rock drilling bits:
 695.41.01 - Dies, taps and chasers, for use in
 machines or by hand (f)
 Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.
 (excluding castings, forgings and
 stampings, in the rough state):
 - Other:
 699.79.07 - - Moulds and dies, n.e.s.
 749.91.00 Moulding boxes for metal foundry;
 moulds of a type used for metal
 (other than ingot moulds), for metal
 carbides, for glass, for mineral
 materials (e.g., ceramic pastes,
 concrete or cement) or for rubber or
 artificial plastic materials

Moulding boxes for metal foundry;
moulds of a type used for metal (other
than ingot moulds), for metal carbides,
for glass, for mineral materials
(e.g., ceramic pastes, concrete or
cement) or for rubber or artificial
plastic materials;

749.91.01 - Moulding dies for metal
749.91.05 - Moulding dies for glass
749.91.11 - Moulding dies for plastic
749.91.19 - Other

See footnote (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) dies, die sets and moulds (except those of carbon, graphite, glass or ceramics), non-metal and parts therefor, which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20;
 - (ii) moulding boxes for metal foundry and parts for dies and die fixtures, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are taps, being screwing tools, in sets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are parts for taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are moulds and dies, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 699.79.38, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.70.40.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.

3367.20

CUTTING, THREADING, MILLING, BROACHING, ETC., TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND NON-POWER-OPERATED TRADESMEN'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING METALWORKING TWIST DRILLS AND STAR DRILLS), N.E.S. (a) (b)

Metalworking tools and accessories:
523.12 - Cutting, threading, milling,
broaching, etc., tools attachments
753.19 Drilling bits (excluding metal-
working twist drills and star drills)

See footnote (c)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-operated
hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
boring, broaching, milling, cutting,
turning, dressing, morticing or
screw driving), including dies for
wire drawing, extrusion dies for
metal, and rock drilling bits:
- Goods, not being parts:
695.41.02 - - Socket spanners
- - Screwing tools, being taps, dies or
chasers:
- - - Other:
- - - Taps:
695.41.10 - - - High speed steel
695.41.12 - - - Other
- - - Rock drill bits:
- - - Wholly or partly of cemented
carbides:
695.41.38 - - - Not exceeding 105 mm in diameter
695.41.40 - - - Exceeding 105 mm in diameter
- - - Other:
695.41.42 - - - Not exceeding 105 mm in diameter
695.41.44 - - - Exceeding 105 mm in diameter

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-operated
hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
boring, broaching, milling, cutting,
turning, dressing, morticing, or
screw driving), including dies for
wire drawing, extrusion dies for
metal, and rock drilling bits:
- Other:
- - Designed solely or principally for
use with machine tools:
695.41.09 - - - Other
695.41.11 - - - Designed solely or principally for
use with non-mechanical hand
tools (s)
695.43.00 Tool tips and plates, sticks and the
like for tool tips, unmounted, of
sintered metal carbides (e.g., carbides
of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)
728.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
suitable for use solely or principally
with the machine-tools falling within
headings 728.11 and 728.12

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMCO) Item(s)

3367.20 CUTTING, THREADING, MILLING, BROACHING, ETC., TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND NON-POWER-OPERATED TRANSFORMER'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING METALWORKING TWIST DRILLS AND SPIN DRILLS), N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:

- Goode, not being parts:
- - Rock drill steels:
- 695.41.46 - - - Wholly or partly of cemented carbides
- 695.41.50 - - - Other
- - - Other:
- - - Wholly or partly of cemented carbides:
- 695.41.52 - - - Masonry drills
- - - Other:
- - - For working metal or metal carbides:
- 695.41.56 - - - Non-twist drills
- 695.41.60 - - - Milling cutters
- 695.41.62 - - - Other
- 695.41.64 - - - Other
- - - Other:
- - - Of a kind used solely or principally with non-mechanical hand tools:
- 695.41.66 - - - Auger bits
- 695.41.68 - - - Other (d)
- - - Other:
- - - Milling cutters:
- 695.41.70 - - - Bore type
- 695.41.72 - - - Shank type
- 695.41.74 - - - Other
- 695.41.76 - - - Non-twist drills
- 695.41.78 - - - Reamers
- 695.41.80 - - - Wood working bits, boring or drilling
- 695.41.82 - - - Other
- Parts:
- 695.41.89 - - - Other
- Tool tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (e.g., carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium):
- Tool tips:

736.80.00 Work holders, self-opening dieheads and dividing heads for machine-tools; tool holders

736.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machine-tools falling within heading 736 (h)

See footnote (i)

695.43.01 - - Clamp on or disposable type
 695.43.05 - - Other
 695.43.09 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
 suitable for use solely or principally
 with the machine-tools falling within
 headings 728.11 and 728.12:
 728.19.01 - Chucks
 728.19.03 - Tool holders
 728.19.09 - Other
 Work holders, self-opening dieheads
 and dividing heads for machine-tools;
 tool holders:
 - Chucks:
 736.80.01 - - Pneumatic
 736.80.03 - - Other
 736.80.07 - Lathe tool holders
 736.80.09 - Vices
 736.80.11 - Collets; feed fingers
 736.80.17 - Indexing tables
 - Others:
 736.80.21 - Work holders, n.e.s.
 736.80.23 - Tool holders, n.e.s.
 736.80.29 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
 suitable for use solely or principally
 with the machine-tools falling within
 heading 736:
 736.90.01 - For lathes (e)
 736.90.09 - Other

 See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) drilling bits (except twist drills), which are primary to ASCC class 3161;
 - (ii) parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are primary to ASCC class 3364.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are included in production item 524.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.10;
 - (ii) accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, cork, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials except tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor; other cutting, threading, milling, broaching, etc., tools used for other than metalworking, which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20;
 - (iii) socket spanners, being interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are screwdriver bits, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.25.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.25.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3367.20

CUTTING, TREADING, MILLING, BROACHING, ETC., TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND NON-POWER-OPERATED TRADESMEN'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING METALWORKING TWIST DRILLS AND STAR DRILLS), N.E.S. - contd

- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used for other than metalworking, which are included in AICC item 695.41.26, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.05;
 - (ii) twist drills, n.e.s. used for other than metalworking, which are included in AICC item 695.41.36, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.05;
 - (iii) taps, being screwing tools, in sets, which are included in AICC item 695.41.04, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.15;
 - (iv) parts for taps, being screwing tools, which are included in AICC item 695.41.84, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.15.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) screwdriver bits, which are relevant to ABCC item 3367.25;
 - (ii) twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used in metalworking, which are relevant to ABCC item 3367.05.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to ABCC item 3364.25.
- (i) Excluded from these ABCC items are taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 695.41.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3367.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3368 : FOOD PROCESSING MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) non-domestic, electric, heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, and cafe boilers), which are included in ASCC item 3363.55;
- (ii) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are included in ASCC item 3364.15;
- (iii) hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 3364.20.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3368.04 <u>DAIRY MACHINERY (INCLUDING CREAM SEPARATORS AND MILK CLARIFIERS BUT EXCLUDING MILKING MACHINERY) AND PARTS THEREOF (a)</u> | | | |
| 528.11 Dairy and butter making machinery and parts Cream separators: 545.01 - Complete 545.09 - Parts therefor | 721.38.00 Other dairy machinery, n.e.s. Parts of the machinery falling within headings 721.31 and 721.38: 721.39.09 - Of other dairy machinery, n.e.s. Centrifuges: - For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids: 743.50.01 - Cream separators and milk clarifiers Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60: - Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids: 743.90.01 - Cream separators and milk clarifiers | 721.38.00 Other dairy machinery, n.e.s. 721.39.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.3 (b) Centrifuges (including cream separators and milk clarifiers): 743.50.01 - Cream separators and milk clarifiers Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.5 and 743.6: 743.90.01 - Of cream separators and milk clarifiers | |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are parts for milking machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.58.</p> | | | |
| 3368.10 <u>MACHINERY FOR MILLING GRAIN AND OTHER MACHINERY (EXCEPT FARM TYPE) FOR THE WORKING OF CEREALS OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND PARTS THEREOF (a)</u> | | | |
| 528.14 Flour milling machinery and parts (b) | 727.11.00 Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables 727.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 727.11 | 727.10.00 Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables; and parts thereof, n.e.s. | |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are machinery for milling grain (except flour milling machinery) and other machinery (except farm type) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 528.17, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.</p> | | | |

BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINERY (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3368.15.05 and 3368.15.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3368.15.05 and 3368.15.10 below

Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:

727.22.01 - Bakery and confectionery machines (excluding ovens), e.g. dough mixers, pie machines, etc.

Parts, n.e.s., of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:

727.29.01 - Bakery and confectionery machines

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3368.15.05 - BAKERY AND BISCUIT MACHINES (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

528.01 Bakery and biscuit making machinery and parts

Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:

727.22.01 - Specially designed for use in the manufacture and production of fine bakers' wares

Parts, n.e.s., of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:

727.29.01 - For bakery machines

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3368.15 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Substitution Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3368.15 BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINERY (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:

3368.15.10 - CONFECTIONERY MACHINERY (EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

528.08 Confectionery machinery and parts

Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing;

727.22.03 - Of a kind used in confectionery or chocolate manufacture

Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:

727.29.03 - For confectionery or chocolate machines

Included in ASCC item 3368.15 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3368.18

MACHINERY AND PLANT, NON-DOMESTIC, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE: PARTS THEREOF (INCLUDING PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE) AND PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) BUT EXCLUDING PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUIDATION OF GASES); SWIMMING POOL HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3368.18.05 to 3368.18.16 below

Shown under ASCC items 3368.18.05 to 3368.18.16 below

741.60.00 Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof; n.e.s. (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;
 - (ii) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3343;
 - (iii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and safe boilers (except electric), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
 - (iv) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature and parts thereof; heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASOC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) bulk milk coolers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.20;
 - (iii) hot drink dispensing machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.55;
 - (iv) water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except swimming pool heaters not being gas fired) and parts for non-domestic, gas fired, instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3354.05.

3368.18.05 - PASTEURISERS OR DAIRY COOLERS; HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES; PARTS FOR MACHINERY, PLANT AND SIMILAR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.

Included in ASOC item 3368.18 above

- Pasteurisers; dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon;
- 741.60.01 - Heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type and parts thereof
- 741.60.05 - Other
- 741.60.08 - Heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon
- 741.60.10 - Apparatus for liquefaction of gases
- Stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, non-domestic, electric;
- 741.60.23 - Parts
- Hot drink dispensing machines;
- 741.60.33 - Parts
- Other;
- 741.60.49 - Parts

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3368.18 MACHINERY AND PLANT, NON-DOMESTIC, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE; PARTS THEREOF (INCLUDING PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE AND PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) NOT INCLUDING PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); SWIMMING POOL HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) - cont'd:

3368.18.05 - PASTEURISERS OR DAIRY COOLERS; HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES; PARTS FOR MACHINERY, PLANT AND SIMILAR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a) - cont'd

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3343;
- (ii) parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
- (iii) heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; and parts for machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

3368.18.10 - STOVES, RANGES AND COOKERS OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR PREPARING FOOD, NON-DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
661.19 - Electric, non-domestic type
(including all costs of installation)

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:

Included in ASCC item 3368.18 above

- Stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, non-domestic, electric:
- - Goods, not being parts:

741.60.13 - - - Fryers
- - - Ovens
741.60.15 - - - Microwave
741.60.17 - - - Other
741.60.21 - - - Other

- 661.27 Electric toasters, commercial
- Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
 - Solid fuels:
- 662.09 - - Non-domestic type (including all costs of installation)
- Oil, kerosene, etc. (including gravity feed types):
- 662.29 - - Non-domestic type (including all costs of installation)
- 662.49 - Gas, non-domestic type (including all costs of installation)

See footnote (b)

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Other:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 741.60.43 - - - Ranges
 741.60.45 - - - Other (c)

Included in ASOC item 3368.18 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
 - (i) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;
 - (ii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers (except electric), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
 - (iii) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature (except heat exchangers), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) cafe boilers (except electric) and gas urns, which are included in production item 654.60, which is shown under ASOC item 3354.09;
 - (ii) machinery and plant, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature (except pasteurisers, dairy coolers, heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, apparatus for liquefaction of gases, other electric heating and cooking apparatus, packaged unit thermal liquid heaters and vapourisers, gas urns, cafe boilers and non-domestic, non-electric cooking stoves, ovens and ranges) and swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which is relevant to ASOC item 3343.12.05;
 - (ii) water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except gas fired or swimming pool heaters), which are relevant to ASOC item 3354.05.03.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

3368.22

FOOD-PROCESSING MACHINERY, NON-DOMESTIC, N.E.S., AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABEC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Butchery machinery and parts:</p> <p>528.03 - Power mincers</p> <p>528.04 - Power sausage fillers</p> <p>528.05 - Other</p> <p>528.17 Food processing machinery and parts (including canning, bottling and packing) (b)</p> <p>528.21 Sugar processing machinery and parts</p> <p>528.31 Electric food mixing machines, commercial</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like:</p> <p>721.91.03 - Extractors, fruit juice, electrically driven</p> <p>721.91.09 - Other</p> <p>721.98.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.91</p> <p>Machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry:</p> <p>727.21.11 - Vegetable oil producing machinery</p> <p>727.21.19 - Other</p> <p>Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:</p> <p>727.22.05 - Fruit and vegetable preparation machinery</p> <p>727.22.07 - For use in the preparation (including the "mincing or slicing") of meat</p> <p>727.22.19 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:</p> <p>727.29.09 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.28, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:</p> <p>728.49.05 - For machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry</p> <p>Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capping or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers):</p> <p>745.22.03 - Bottling machines (d)</p> | <p>721.91.00 Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like</p> <p>721.98.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.91</p> <p>727.21.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry</p> <p>Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:</p> <p>727.22.09 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:</p> <p>727.29.09 - Other</p> <p>745.22.00 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capping or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers) (j)</p> <p>745.23.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3 (k)</p> <p>See footnote (1)</p> |

- Others:
 745.22.05 - Automatic carton filling and closing machines (e)
 745.22.07 - Bagging machines (f)
 745.22.13 - Cocoa and confectionery wrapping machines
 745.22.15 - Moulding and wrapping machines for butter, margarine, lard, ice cream and the like
 745.22.29 - Other (g)
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3:
 745.23.05 - Of bottling machines (h)
 745.23.09 - Other (i)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are machinery for milling grain (except flour milling machinery) and other machinery (except farm type) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ABCC item 3368.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for food processing, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3364.10.05.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are bottling machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are automatic carton filling and closing machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are bagging machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are parts for bottling machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are parts for other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (j) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.59;
 - (ii) machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.
- (k) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) parts for domestic dish washing machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.99;
 - (ii) parts for commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.59;
 - (iii) parts for machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, for machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and for other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.
- (l) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are included in ABCC item 728.46.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95;
 - (ii) parts for homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are included in ABCC item 728.46.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3569 : INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) parts (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves), for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets); sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines); pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are included in ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) pressure gauges and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3347.12;
 - (iii) mechanical sorters, card verifiers, card punches, card collators and card reproducers, other than computer peripherals, which are included in ASCC item 3352.07;
 - (iv) automatic vending machines (except refrigerated), not being games of skill or chance, which are included in ASCC item 3353.20;
 - (v) parts and accessories for industrial sewing machines, which are included in ASCC item 3353.85;
 - (vi) electric outboard motors, which are included in ASCC item 3357.10;
 - (vii) seed cleaning machinery and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3361.43;
 - (viii) elevators and escalators (including parts), which are included in ASCC item 3363.15;
 - (ix) electric floor sanding machines, which are included in ASCC item 3364.10;
 - (x) industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3364.15;
 - (xi) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3364.20;
 - (xii) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature and parts thereof; heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; which are included in ASCC item 3368.18;
 - (xiii) carnival or fairground equipment, mechanical, which is not included in any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that it will be combined with some commodities primary to ASIC division L "Recreation, Personal and Other Services" to form an ASCC item which will be shown under ASIC division L in a later edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|
| 3569.05 | <u>OUTBOARD MOTOR UNITS COMPRISING ESSENTIALLY ENGINE, TRANSMISSION SHAFT AND PROPELLER</u> | |
| 592.55 Outboard motors (all types) (incorporating purchased engines, or engines of own manufacture) (a) | Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion; - Outboard: - - Comprising essentially engine, transmission shaft and propeller: 713.31.01 - - - Not exceeding 7.46 kW 713.31.03 - - - Exceeding 7.46 kW but not exceeding 15 kW 713.31.07 - - - Exceeding 15 kW | Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion; 713.31.00 - Outboard motors (b) |
| (a) Included in this production item are electric outboard motors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.10. (b) Included in this ABCC item are engines for outboard motors, exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.11. | | |

3369.08 INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, MARINE PROPULSION (EXCEPT OUTBOARD) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3369.08.05 and
3369.08.10 below

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.03 - - Stern drive
713.32.07 - - Inboard

Shown under ASCC items 3369.08.05 and
3369.08.10 below

(a) This ASCC item includes marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to ASIC class 3241.

3369.08.05 - SPARK IGNITION MARINE ENGINES

592.13 Marine inboard engines, spark
ignition (a)

Included in ASCC item 3369.08 above

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.01 - - Spark ignition

(a) Excluded from this production item are spark ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 502.22, 502.26, 502.32 and 502.36, which are shown under ASCC item 3369.11.

3369.08.10 - COMPRESSION IGNITION MARINE ENGINES (a)

592.21 Marine inboard engines, compression
ignition, under 37 kW brake power
592.25 Marine inboard engines, compression
ignition, 37 kW brake power and
over

Included in ASCC item 3369.08 above

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.11 - - Compression ignition

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to ASIC class 3241.
(b) Excluded from these production items are compression ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 502.30, 502.35, 502.37 and 502.39, which are shown under ASCC item 3369.14.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.11

SPARK IGNITION ENGINES (INCLUDING ENGINES FOR OUTBOARD MOTORS, BUT EXCLUDING THOSE FOR AIRCRAFT, MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS OR MARINE INBOARD)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Engines (including engines for outboard motors, lawn mowers, etc., excluding those for motor vehicles, tractors, marine inboard or aircraft, unless converted for industrial or other uses during the year):</p> <p>- Spark ignition:</p> <p>- - 2 Strokes:</p> <p>502.22 - - Under 4.5 kW brake power (a)</p> <p>502.26 - - 4.5 kW brake power and over (a)</p> <p>- - 4 strokes:</p> <p>502.32 - - Under 4.5 kW brake power (a)</p> <p>502.36 - - 4.5 kW brake power and over (a)</p> | <p>Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion:</p> <p>- Outboard:</p> <p>713.31.15 - - Engines imported separately</p> <p>Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:</p> <p>713.80.01 - Gas type (e.g. producer gas, coal gas)</p> <p>- Petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) type:</p> <p>- - Two stroke engines, air cooled:</p> <p>713.80.03 - - Not exceeding 1.2 kW</p> <p>713.80.05 - - Exceeding 1.2 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW</p> <p>713.80.07 - - Other</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>713.80.11 - - Not exceeding 1.2 kW</p> <p>713.80.13 - - Exceeding 1.2 kW but not exceeding 1.9 kW</p> <p>713.80.15 - - Exceeding 1.9 kW but not exceeding 2.7 kW</p> <p>713.80.17 - - Exceeding 2.7 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW</p> <p>713.80.21 - - Exceeding 4.5 kW but not exceeding 9 kW</p> <p>713.80.23 - - Exceeding 9 kW but not exceeding 15 kW</p> <p>713.80.25 - - Exceeding 15 kW</p> | <p>Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:</p> <p>713.80.01 - Spark ignition (b)</p> |
|--|---|--|

- (a) Included in this production item are spark ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.08.05.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are engines for outboard motors, exported separately, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 713.31.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.05.

COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES (EXCEPT FOR AIRCRAFT, MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS OR MARINE INBOARD)

Engines (including engines for outboard motors, lawn mowers, etc.; excluding those for motor vehicles, tractors, marine inboard or aircraft, unless converted for industrial or other uses during the year):
 - Compression ignition:
 502.30 - - Under 4.5 kW brake power (a)
 502.35 - - 4.5 kW and under 7.5 kW brake power (a)
 502.37 - - 7.5 kW and under 37 kW brake power (a)
 502.39 - - 37 kW brake power and over (a)

Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:
 - Diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, n.e.s.:
 713.80.27 - - Not exceeding 2.7 kW
 713.80.29 - - Exceeding 2.7 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW
 713.80.31 - - Exceeding 4.5 kW but not exceeding 9 kW
 713.80.33 - - Exceeding 9 kW but not exceeding 15 kW
 713.80.35 - - Exceeding 15 kW but not exceeding 22.4 kW
 713.80.37 - - Exceeding 22.4 kW but not exceeding 30 kW
 713.80.41 - - Exceeding 30 kW but not exceeding 37.5 kW
 713.80.43 - - Exceeding 37.5 kW but not exceeding 55 kW
 713.80.45 - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW
 713.80.47 - - Exceeding 74.6 kW but not exceeding 100 kW
 713.80.51 - - Exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 125 kW
 713.80.53 - - Exceeding 125 kW but not exceeding 225 kW
 713.80.55 - - Exceeding 225 kW but not exceeding 375 kW
 713.80.57 - - Exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 746 kW
 713.80.59 - - Exceeding 746 kW

Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:
 713.80.11 - Compression ignition

(a) Included in this production item are compression ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to ASCO item 3369.08.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.20

OFFICE MACHINES, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR (EXCEPT COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE), AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREFOR, FOR MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS, FOR MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND FOR MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA (a) (b)

733.01 Office and accounting machinery and parts (c)

Typewriters with ordinary characters, electric:

751.11.01 - Automatic (memory) typewriters
751.11.03 - Word or text processing machines
751.11.09 - Other
751.12.00 Typewriters with ordinary characters, non-electric

751.18.00 Typewriters, n.e.s.; cheque-writing machines (including cheque signing and cheque protecting machines)
Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators):
- Adding machines of a kind used in offices being machines which add or subtract but do not multiply or divide:

- - Electrically operated:

751.21.01 - - Printing type

751.21.05 - - Other

751.21.09 - - Mechanically operated

- Calculating machines which add, subtract, multiply and divide or perform other functions, but not including book-keeping machines:

- - Electrically operated:

- - - Electronic:

- - - Non-printing:

751.21.11 - - - With stored program

751.21.19 - - - Other

- - - Printing:

751.21.21 - - - With stored program

751.21.29 - - - Other

751.21.31 - - - Other

751.21.35 - - Mechanically operated

Accounting machines (including book-keeping machines):

- Electrically operated:

- - Billing (invoicing):

751.22.01 - - Electronic

751.22.05 - - Other

- - Other:

751.22.11 - - Electronic

751.22.15 - - Other

751.22.21 - Mechanically operated

Cash registers incorporating a calculating device:

- Electronic:

751.10.00 Typewriters (other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms); cheque-writing machines

751.21.00 Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators)

751.22.00 Accounting machines (including book-keeping machines)

751.23.00 Cash registers incorporating a calculating device

751.28.00 Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device

751.81.00 Duplicating machines, hectograph or stencil

751.88.00 Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g., addressing machines, coin-sorting, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines)

759.11.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the typewriters of heading 751.10

759.15.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.81 and 751.88 and the cheque-writing machines of heading 751.10

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of heading 751.2 or group 752:

759.90.01 - For automatic data processing machines

759.90.09 - Other

751.23.01 - - With punched paper tape or magnetic
 tape input and/or output
 - - Other:
 - - - Itemising:
 751.23.05 - - - Single total
 751.23.07 - - - Multiple total
 751.23.11 - - - Non-itemising
 751.23.19 - Other
 Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and
 similar machines incorporating
 a calculating device:
 751.26.01 - Postage franking machines
 - Other:
 751.28.05 - - Electrically operated
 751.28.07 - - Mechanically operated
 Office machines, n.e.s.:
 - Duplicating machines, hectograph
 or stencil:
 - - Electrically operated:
 751.81.01 - - - Spirit duplicators
 751.81.05 - - - Stencil duplicators
 751.81.09 - - - Other:
 - - Other:
 751.81.11 - - - Spirit duplicators
 751.81.15 - - - Stencil duplicators
 751.81.19 - - - Other
 Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g.,
 addressing machines, coin-sorting,
 coin-counting and wrapping machines,
 pencil sharpening machines,
 perforating and stapling machines):
 - Addressing machines:
 - - Electrically operated:
 751.88.03 - - - With metal plate
 751.88.05 - - - With fibre stencil
 751.88.07 - - - Other
 751.88.09 - - Other
 751.88.10 - Coin-counting, coin-sorting machines
 751.88.12 - Collating machines
 751.88.14 - Paper-folding machines
 751.88.15 - Perforating machines
 - Stapling machines:
 751.88.16 - - Power operated
 751.88.18 - - Other
 751.88.21 - Stencil cutting machines
 751.88.29 - Other
 759.11.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
 the typewriters of headings 751.11,
 751.12 and 751.18
 759.15.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
 the machines of headings 751.81 and
 751.88 and the cheque-writing
 machines of heading 751.18
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the
 machines of headings 751.21 to 751.28
 or group 752:
 759.90.01 - Digital plotters
 759.90.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.20

OFFICE MACHINES, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF (EXCEPT OFFICE, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE), AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF, FOR MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS, FOR MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND FOR MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA (a) (b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes electronic office or business machines and parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units thereof, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are primary to ASIC class 3352.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units thereof, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3369.25

TEXTILE MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES AND PRESSING AND SEWING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREOF); MACHINES OF A TYPE USED FOR PRINTING REPLICATIVE DESIGN, REPLICATIVE WORDS OR OVERALL COLOUR ON TEXTILES, LEATHER, WAXPAPER, WRAPPING PAPER, LINOLEUM OR OTHER MATERIALS, AND ENGRAVED OR ENGRAVED PLATES, BLOCKS OR ROLLERS THEREOF (a) (b)

527.01 Textile machinery and parts (c)

724.41.00 Machines for extruding man-made textiles
Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, n.e.s.

724.42.01 - Carding machines

724.42.03 - Combing machines

724.42.19 - Other

Textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines;

724.43.01 - Frames, spinning or twisting with vertical spindles (except live spindle kind); frames, spinning, speed and doubling and twisting

724.43.19 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within items 724.41, 724.42 and 724.43:

724.49.01 - Card clothing or lagging

724.49.06 - Rings and spindles; travellers; mechanical knotters

724.49.09 - Other

724.51.00 Weaving machines (looms)

Knitting machines:

- Hand-operated:

724.52.01 - Flat

724.52.03 - Other

- Power-operated:

724.52.05 - Fully fashioned

724.52.07 - Warp

724.52.11 - Flat

724.41.00 Machines for extruding man-made textiles

724.42.00 Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, n.e.s.

724.43.00 Textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines

724.49.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within heading 724.4

724.51.00 Weaving machines (looms)

724.52.00 Knitting machines

724.53.00 Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines)

724.54.00 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.

724.61.00 Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobblers, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms)

724.69.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61

- - Circular:
 724.52.13 - - For hosiery
 724.52.15 - - Other
 724.52.19 - - Other
 724.53.00 Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines)
 724.54.00 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.
 724.61.00 Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms)
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61:
 724.69.03 - Lags, shuttles
 724.69.07 - Beards, reeds; hald frames
 - Needles:
 - - Knitting machines:
 724.69.12 - - Bearded
 724.69.14 - - Latch
 724.69.16 - - Other
 724.69.19 - Other
 Machinery for washing (other than clothes-washing machines), cleaning (other than dry-cleaning machines), drying (other than clothes-drying machines) of heading 775.12), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles; fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials:
 - Other:
 724.74.25 - - Dyeing machines
 724.74.27 - - Cutting machines; fringing machines; notching and perforating machines; fabric folding or reeling machines
 724.74.29 - - Other

Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry (other than domestic) and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1:
 - Other such machinery, n.e.s.:
 724.74.09 - - Other
 - Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with printing machines of heading 724.74):
 724.79.09 - - Other (e)

See footnote (f)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.25

TEXTILE MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT LAUNDRY AND DRY-CLEANING MACHINES AND APPARATUS AND PRESSING AND STARCHING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREOF); MACHINES OF A KIND USED FOR PRODUCING OR FINISHING LINOLEUM, LINOLEUM COLOURS OR WALLPAPER, REPEITIVE WORDS OR SMALL COLOURS ON LEATHER, WALLPAPER, WRAPPING PAPER, LINOLEUM OR OTHER MATERIALS (EXCEPT TEXTILES), AND ENGRAVED OR STOKED PLATES, BLOCKS OR ROLLERS FOR USE WITH THE PRINTING MACHINES OF HEADING 724.74);

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.71, 724.72, 724.73, 724.74 and 775.11 and 775.12 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with the printing machines of heading 724.74);

724.79.19 - Other

Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Portable hand tools, n.e.s. (including tool sets, n.e.s. incorporating a power-driven hand piece);
- Cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines);
- - - Goods, not being parts;

778.40.41 - - - Straight knife, mains operated

778.40.49 - - - Other

778.40.51 - - - Parts

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes electric scissors, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings, for applying the paste to the base fabric or other supports, machines of a type used for printing repetitive design, repetitive words or small colour on leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials (except textiles), and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are parts for dry-cleaning machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.30.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines) and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 778.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15;
 - (ii) calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are included in ASCC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

TABLE OF (a) MACHINERY AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING DOMESTIC DRYERS) AND CLEANING PRESSING MACHINES, AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC DRYERS;
Table of (b) Machinery and Apparatus (Excluding Domestic Dryers) and Cleaning Pressing Machines, and Parts Thereof; Parts for Domestic Dryers;

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 693.21 Electric clothes wringers, domestic | 724.71.00 Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg (d) | Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry (other than domestic) and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 724.7 and 775.11 |
| 693.31 Non-electric clothes wringers, domestic | 724.72.00 Dry-cleaning machines | 724.71.00 - Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg (h) |
| 693.71 Electric irons (hand), other than domestic | Drying machines, industrial (excluding those falling within headings 741.60 and 743.50): | 724.72.00 - Dry-cleaning machines |
| 693.75 Electric ironing machines, domestic | - Drying tumblers: | 724.73.00 - Drying machines, industrial (excluding those falling within headings 741.6 and 743.5) |
| 731.01 Laundry (including commercial washing, ironing and dry cleaning) machinery and parts | 724.73.11 - Coin-operated | - Other such machinery, n.e.s.: |
| See footnote (c) | 724.73.13 - Other | 724.74.01 - Laundry machines and pressing machines |
| | 724.73.19 - Other | - Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with printing machines of heading 724.74): |
| | Machinery for washing (other than clothes-washing machines), cleaning (other than dry-cleaning machines), drying (other than clothes-drying machines of heading 775.12), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles; fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials: | 724.79.01 - Of laundry machines and pressing machines (i) |
| | - Laundry machines: | See footnote (j) |
| | 724.74.21 - Pressing machines | |
| | 724.74.23 - Other | |
| | Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.71, 724.72, 724.73, 724.74 and 775.11 and 775.12 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with the printing machines of heading 724.74): | |
| | 724.79.11 - For laundry and dry-cleaning machines (e) | |
| | Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60: | |
| | 743.90.19 - Of other centrifuges (f) | |
| | See footnote (g) | |

- (a) This ASOC item includes clothes wringers and electric ironing machines, domestic (including parts), and parts for domestic dryers, which are primary to ASOC class 3353.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.30 MAKING (INCLUDING RE-WEAVING) MACHINES AND APPLIANCES (EXCLUDING DOMESTIC HEADS) AND CLOTHES PRESSING MACHINES, AND PARTS THEREFOR; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC HEADS; LAUNDRY, DRY-CLEANING OR TEXTILE EXTRACTORS OR DRIERS, CENTRIFUGAL, AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd

- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for domestic clothes wringers, parts for domestic driers, parts for non-domestic electric hand irons, and parts for domestic electric ironing machines, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.35.06;
 - (ii) semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.35.11.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) parts for fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.35.06;
 - (ii) parts for semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.35.11.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are parts for centrifuges (other than for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, for electric rotary clothes driers of the household type, or for laundry or textile extractors and driers), which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 743.50.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.20.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.35.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are parts for domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.35.
- (j) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 - (i) parts for dry-cleaning machines, which are included in ABCC item 724.79.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.25;
 - (ii) non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are included in ABCC item 743.50.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95;
 - (iii) parts for non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are included in ABCC item 743.90.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.

3369.35 INDUSTRIAL SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING SEWING MACHINE HEADS);

Shown under ABCC items 3369.35.05 and 3369.35.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 3369.35.05 and 3369.35.10 below

Sewing machines;
724.31.05 - Industrial (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ABCC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 726.80.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.

3369.35.05 - SEWING MACHINES, COMPLETE

Sewing machines, made or assembled;
527.11 - Industrial

Sewing machines;
- Sewing machines (not including sewing machine heads imported separately);
724.31.10 - - Other (a)

Included in ABCC item 3369.35 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 726.81.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.20.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

- Heads for sewing machines;
724.31.15 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3369.35 above

3369.42 PRINTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

526.01 Printing machinery and parts

Machinery, apparatus and accessories
for type-founding or type-setting;
machinery (other than the machine-
tools of headings 728.11, 728.12,
728.19 and 736) for preparing or
working printing blocks, plates or
cylinders:
726.31.11 - Chases
726.31.13 - Litho plate processors
726.31.15 - Machinery specially designed for
use in the actual process of
electrotyping and stereotyping
726.31.19 - Type-casting machines
726.31.21 - Type-composing machines
726.31.29 - Other
Rotary printing presses:
- Web printing presses:
- - Flexographic:
726.41.07 - - - Not exceeding 400 mm web width
726.41.11 - - - Other
- - Gravure:
726.41.13 - - - Incorporating a folding device
726.41.15 - - - Other
726.41.19 - - - Letterpress
- - Offset:
726.41.21 - - - Incorporating a die cutting
device
726.41.23 - - - Incorporating a drying device
726.41.25 - - - Other
726.41.30 - - - Other
- Sheet fed:
726.41.31 - - - Flexographic
726.41.33 - - - Gravure
726.41.35 - - - Letterpress
- - Offset:
726.41.39 - - - Not exceeding 460 mm x 560 mm
sheet size
726.41.41 - - - Other
726.41.49 - - - Other
726.42.00 Platen printing presses
Other printing machinery; machines
for uses ancillary to printing:
- Printing machinery:
726.71.31 - - Letterpress (flat bed cylinder)
726.71.39 - - Other

726.31.00 Machinery, apparatus and accessories
for type-founding or type-setting;
machinery (other than the machine-
tools of heading 728.1 or 736) for
preparing or working printing blocks,
plates or cylinders
726.40.00 Printing presses
726.70.00 Other printing machinery; machines
for uses ancillary to printing
726.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling
within headings 726.31, 726.40 and
726.70

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.42 PRINTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF (a) - contd

Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing:
 - Machines for uses ancillary to printing:
 726.72.01 - - Bronzing machines
 726.72.03 - - Embossing and die stamping presses
 726.72.09 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 726.31:
 726.91.01 - Of type-casting machines
 726.91.03 - Of type-composing machines
 726.91.09 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 726.41, 726.42, 726.71 and 726.72:
 726.99.01 - Of printing machines
 726.99.05 - Of machines for uses ancillary to printing

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3369.44 BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Printing type, impressed flange and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished):
 - Blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes:
 - - Metal plates:
 - - - Aluminium
 726.32.02 - - - Not exceeding 460 mm x 560 mm
 726.32.04 - - - Other
 726.32.09 - - - Other
 726.32.29 - - Other of any material

Printing type, impressed flange and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished):
 726.32.09 - Blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes i.e., those prepared so as to be suitable for engraving or otherwise receiving an image for subsequent use in printing (e.g., planed, grained or polished)

EXCAVATING, CUTTING AND DRILLING MACHINERY (EXCEPT ADDRESSING MACHINES E.G. POST HOLE DROPPERS); MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING OR PULVERIZING EARTH, STONE, ORS OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER AND PASTE) FORM (EXCEPT ON THE LINE 51); MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, MOULDING OR SHAPING SOLID MINERAL FUELS, CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINERY FOR FORMING FOUNDRY Moulds OF SAND; AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| 509.01 Crushing, pulverizing, etc. machinery and parts | Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled: | Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled: |
| 521.01 Mining and drilling machinery and parts | - Other machines (including fixed frames): | 723.43.05 - Boring and sinking machinery |
| 522.56 Concrete mixing machinery | 723.43.10 - Boring and sinking machinery | 723.44.00 Boring and sinking machinery, not self-propelled |
| 539.05 Brick and pottery machinery and parts | 723.43.20 - Other | Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46: |
| See footnote (c) | Boring and sinking machinery, not self-propelled: | 723.90.01 - Of well-sinking and boring machines and the like |
| | - Rotary and percussive rock-drills: | 728.31.00 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form |
| | 723.44.01 - Wagon drills | 728.32.00 Machinery for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form |
| | 723.44.09 - Other | 728.33.00 Machinery for mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form |
| | 723.44.12 - Rotary oil-boring machinery | Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand: |
| | 723.44.13 - Rock-boring machines, n.e.s. | 728.34.09 - Other |
| | 723.44.15 - Diamond-drilling machines | 728.39.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 728.3 (d) |
| | 723.44.39 - Other machines (including fixed frames) | See footnote (a) |
| | Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled: | |
| | 723.46.21 - Coal-cutting machines | |
| | 723.46.23 - Rock-cutting machines | |
| | Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46: | |
| | - Other: | |
| | 723.90.45 - For rotary and percussive rock drills | |
| | 723.90.47 - For rotary oil-boring machines | |
| | 723.90.49 - For diamond-drilling machines | |
| | 723.90.51 - For coal-cutting machines | |
| | Machinery (other than machine-tools) for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form: | |
| | 728.31.11 - Screening and dressing machinery | |
| | 728.31.19 - Other | |
| | Machinery (other than machine-tools) for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form: | |
| | 728.32.03 - Ore crushing and pulverizing machinery | |
| | 728.32.05 - Stone crushing machines | |
| | 728.32.19 - Other | |

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 728.12.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are included in AIOC item 728.12.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10;
 - (ii) chain saw units for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are included in AIOC item 778.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15.

3369.57

DISH WASHING MACHINES, COMMERCIAL

739.01 Electric dish washing machines, commercial (including glass washing machines)

Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capping or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers);

745.22.01 - Dish washing machines (excluding household type)

See footnote (a)

(a) Commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AIOC item 745.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.

3369.59

PARTS FOR DISH WASHING MACHINES, COMMERCIAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3:

- Of dish washing machines;

745.23.03 - - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Parts for commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AIOC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.

3369.60

WEIGHING MACHINERY (INCLUDING WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING AND CHECKING BUT EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 50 MG OR BETTER); WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS; AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

708.01 Weighing appliances and parts

Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines:

- Spring balances (whether incorporating lever mechanism or not):

745.25.01 - - Kitchen scales

745.25.03 - - Bathroom scales

745.25.07 - - Other

- Price computing scales:

745.25.11 - - Optical projection

745.25.15 - - Other

745.25.21 - Automatic or continuous weighing machinery and check weighers

745.25.00 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines

745.26.00 Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts, n.e.s. of the weighing machinery falling within 745.25

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.60 WEIGHING MACHINERY (INCLUDING WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING AND CHECKING BUT EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 50 MG OR BETTER); WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS; AND PARTS THEREOF (a) - contd

Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 50 g or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines:
 - Other:
 745.25.25 - Capacity not exceeding 1 tonne
 745.25.29 - Other
 Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts, n.e.s. of the weighing machinery falling within heading 745.25:
 745.26.01 - Weighing machine weights
 - Parts, n.e.s.:
 745.26.05 - Of spring balances
 745.26.11 - Of price computing scales
 745.26.15 - Of automatic or continuous weighing machinery and check weighers
 745.26.19 - Other

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3369.65 BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS

504.01 Bearings, ball and roller

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - Ground bearings:
 - Cylindrical rollers:
 749.10.02 - Complete
 - Needle rollers:
 749.10.06 - Complete
 - Precision ground steel balls:
 749.10.10 - Having a bore size 3 mm to 9 mm (inclusive), an outside diameter not exceeding 27 mm and a width not exceeding 9 mm
 749.10.12 - Having a bore size exceeding 9 mm but not exceeding 45 mm
 749.10.14 - Other
 - Spherical rollers:
 749.10.16 - Complete
 - Tapered rollers:
 749.10.22 - Other
 749.10.23 - Other

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
 - Ball bearings, completely assembled:
 749.10.01 - Ground
 749.10.03 - Unground
 749.10.05 - Roller bearings, completely assembled and assembled cones and finished cups comprising tapered roller bearings (a)

-- Underground bearings:
749.10.24 -- Ball (excluding individual balls)
749.10.26 -- Other

(a) Included in this ABCC item are cone assemblies for tapered roller bearings, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.67.

3369.67

PARTS FOR BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS AND INCOMPLETE BEARINGS

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
-- Goods, not being parts:
-- Ground bearings:
749.10.04 -- Cylindrical rollers:
-- Incomplete:
-- Needle rollers:
749.10.06 -- Incomplete:
-- Spherical rollers:
749.10.18 -- Incomplete:
-- Tapered rollers:
749.10.20 -- Cone assemblies (i.e. cups with rollers and cages)
-- Parts:
-- For ground bearings:
-- For cylindrical rollers:
749.10.28 -- Inner rings
749.10.30 -- Outer rings
749.10.32 -- Rollers
749.10.34 -- Other:
-- For needle rollers:
749.10.36 -- Needles
749.10.37 -- Other:
-- For precision ground steel balls:
749.10.38 -- Inner rings
749.10.40 -- Outer rings
749.10.42 -- Other:
749.10.44 -- For spherical roller:
-- For tapered rollers:
749.10.46 -- Cages:
-- Cones:
749.10.48 -- Finished
749.10.50 -- Unfinished:
-- Cups:
749.10.52 -- Finished
749.10.54 -- Unfinished
749.10.56 -- Rollers
749.10.58 -- Other:
749.10.60 -- Other:
749.10.64 -- For underground bearings

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
749.10.07 - Parts for bearings (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are cone assemblies for tapered roller bearings, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 749.10.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.65.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
| 3369.69 <u>BALLS FOR BEARINGS</u> | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings, and stampings, in the rough state): 699.79.05 - Balls for bearings</p> <p>(a) Balls, for bearings, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.</p> | <p>See footnote (a)</p> |
| 3369.70 <u>COIN OR TOKEN OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES</u> | <p>734.02 Coin or token operated amusement machines, complete, poker 734.09 Coin or token operated amusement machines, complete, other than poker</p> <p>Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites): - Goods, not being parts: 894.24.22 - - Coin and token operated amusement machines</p> | <p>Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites): - Coin- or disc-operated amusement machines: 894.24.01 - - Complete</p> |
| 3369.75 <u>PARTS FOR COIN OR TOKEN OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES</u> | <p>734.41 Operating mechanisms only (for sale or transfer out as such) for coin or token operated machines (a) (b)</p> <p>Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites): - Parts: 894.24.52 - - For coin or token operated amusement machines</p> <p>(a) Included in this production item are operating mechanisms for coin or token operated vending machines (except refrigerated), which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.20. (b) Excluded from this production item are parts for coin or token operated amusement machines, other than operating mechanisms, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | <p>Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites): - Coin- or disc-operated amusement machines: 894.24.05 - - Parts</p> |
| 3369.80 <u>NUCLEAR REACTORS AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.</u> | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>718.70.00 Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.</p> | <p>718.70.00 Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.</p> |

3369.68

TANKS AND OTHER ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLES, MOTORISED, AND PARTS, N.E.S. OF SUCH VEHICLES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

951.01.00 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles

See footnote (a)

- (a) Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.70.

3369.92

FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL:

Shown under ASCC items 3369.92.05 and 3369.92.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3369.92.05 and 3369.92.10 below

743.40.00 Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (a)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are parts for fans, blowers and the like, industrial, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.

3369.92.05 - FANS, PROPELLER TYPE, INDUSTRIAL

Electric fans, propeller type (complete with blades, motor and stand); including propeller type intake and exhaust fans:
696.05 - Over 40 cm diameter (a)

Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
743.40.01 - Electric fans of the propeller type, not being fans of the type ordinarily used in offices or the household

Included in ASCC item 3369.92 above

- (a) Included in this production item are domestic fans, propeller type, electric, over 40 cm diameter, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.38.

3369.92.10 - FANS (EXCEPT PROPELLER TYPE), BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL

696.07 Electric fans, other than propeller type centrifugal axial flow - including propeller type if used with ducting (a)

- Fans, blowers, exhausters and the like, n.e.s.:
743.40.06 - Dry-roots type positive displacement blowers
743.40.08 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3369.92 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are mechanical fans, blowers and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEMS

Component Production (Item a)

Component 2 (Item b)

Component Export (ABCC) (Item c)

3369.95

INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PUMPS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b):

Shown under ABCC items 3369.95.05 to
3369.95.20 belowShown under ABCC items 3369.95.05 to
3369.95.20 below

- 712.60.00 Steam or other vapour power units, whether or not incorporating boilers (including mobile engines but not steam tractors, steam road rollers or steam rail locomotives)
- 712.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the power units falling within heading 712.60
- 714.88.00 Other gas turbines, n.e.s.
- 714.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors of headings 714.88 and 718.88
- 718.85.00 Water turbines and other hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels); regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of these engines and motors
- 718.86.00 Other engines and motors, n.e.s. (a)
- 723.48.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s. (d)
- 724.80.00 Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s.
- 725.10.00 Machinery for making or finishing cellulose pulp, paper or paperboard
- 725.20.00 Paper and paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard
- 725.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725
- 726.80.00 Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines); parts thereof, n.e.s. (a)
- 728.11.00 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramic, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11)
- Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebomite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11)
- 728.12.19 - Other

728.41.00 Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves; and parts thereof, n.e.s.
Other machinery and mechanical appliances specialised for particular industries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Goods, not being parts:
- Other (f)

728.46.09 - Parts (g)

728.46.13 - Parts (g)

741.10.00 Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators

741.20.00 Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof, n.e.s.
Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Complete
- Parts

741.32.01 Centrifuges (including cream separators and milk clarifiers):

- Other (h)

743.50.09 Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids and gases

743.60.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.5 and 743.6:

- Other (i)

743.90.09 Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 743.11:

- Chain saws:
- Guide bars
- Other

745.19.01

745.19.05

745.21.00 Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (j)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| | | <p>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>745.27.02 - - Atomisers and spray guns</p> <p>745.27.29 - - Other (including flame guns, agriculture) (k)</p> <p>745.27.39 - Parts (l)</p> <p>Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:</p> <p>749.30.05 - Clutch plates and other parts for clutches (m)</p> <p>749.30.09 - Other (n)</p> <p>749.99.00 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, n.e.s.</p> <p>792.85.00 Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> |
| (a) This ABCC item includes: | | |
| (i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are primary to ABIC class 3361; | | |
| (ii) domestic water softening equipment; domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners; non-electric food waste disposers, which are primary to ABIC class 3353; | | |
| (iii) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts thereof; and wool presses, which are primary to ABIC class 3361; | | |
| (iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are primary to ABIC class 3366; | | |
| (v) saw chains, which are primary to ABIC class 3367; | | |
| (vi) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are primary to ABIC class 3485. | | |
| (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| (c) Included in this ABCC item are engines for aircraft, n.e.s., which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00. | | |
| (d) Included in this ABCC item are: | | |
| (i) road making machinery, bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3362.85; | | |
| (ii) parts for machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s., which are relevant to ABCC item 3362.90. | | |

- (e) Included in this ASCC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.35.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.01;
 - (ii) evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.37;
 - (iii) homogenizing machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.22.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) parts for actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.01;
 - (ii) parts for evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.37;
 - (iii) parts for homogenizing machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks or for churns, used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.22.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) domestic electric rotary clothes driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.37;
 - (iii) non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.30.
- (i) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) parts for centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) parts for clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.37;
 - (iii) parts for non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.30.
- (j) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.15;
 - (ii) calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25.
- (k) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) windscreen washers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.60.
- (l) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) parts for fire extinguishers (self-contained) and for pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) parts for windscreen washers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (iii) parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.82;
 - (iv) parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s. for use in agriculture, horticulture and viticulture, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.60.
- (m) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (n) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (iii) metal parts for use in harvesting machinery, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.52.
- (o) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are included in ASCC item 695.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.70;
 - (ii) steam traps, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.01;
 - (iii) mechanical equipment (except electrically powered or hand-operated), for signalling to, or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 791.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.70;
 - (iv) taximeters, which are included in ASCC item 873.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (v) parts and accessories for taximeters, which are included in ASCC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (vi) chains for chain saws, which are included in ASCC item 695.31.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.08;
 - (vii) machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in ASCC item 745.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (viii) parts for machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, for machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and for other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in ASCC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (ix) parts for fans, blowers and the like, industrial, which are included in ASCC item 743.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.92.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.: PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:

3369.95.05 - BOOT/SHOE MAKING MACHINES (EXCEPT SEWING MACHINES) AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

539.01 Boot and shoe making machinery and parts

Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Boot/shoe making machines (including eyeletting) (except sewing machines):

724.80.05 - - Complete

724.80.09 - - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3369.95.10 - COMMERCIAL VACUUM CLEANERS, ELECTRIC, AND VACUUM CLEANERS, NON-ELECTRIC (a)

Vacuum cleaners:

692.03 - Non-electric

732.01 Electric vacuum cleaners, commercial

Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.:

726.46.11 - Vacuum cleaners

Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above

(a) This ASCC item includes domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.

3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.: PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b)

505.01 Mechanical stokers and parts

522.58 Bitumen mixers, sprayers and heaters

529.99 Saving equipment other than saws, blades, frames or benches (a)

539.11 Rubber making and working machinery and parts

539.99 Other industrial machinery and parts, n.e.s., (d)

544.23 Wool presses

549.03 Windmill heads, complete (i.e. sets of all components at top of tower)

549.05 Windmill towers, tower parts and windmill parts

592.83 Marine jet units (all types)

692.23 Electric floor polishing machines, other than household types

726.01 Water softening equipment, domestic

726.02 Water softening equipment, industrial

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):

- Saws:

695.31.07 - - Parts

- Blades (including blanks):

- - For machine saws:

695.31.16 - - - Saw chain (i.e. chain for chain saws)

Steam or other vapour power units, whether or not incorporating boilers (including mobile engines but not steam tractors, steam road rollers or steam rail locomotives):

712.60.01 - Steam turbines

712.60.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above

See footnote (e)

Parts, n.e.s. of the power units
falling within heading 712.6:
712.90.05 - For steam turbines
712.90.09 - Other
714.88.00 Other gas turbines, n.e.s.
Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and
motors of headings 714.88 and
718.88:
714.99.01 - For gas turbines
- Other:
714.99.05 - Air motors
714.99.07 - Turbines, n.e.s.
714.99.09 - Other engines and motors, n.e.s.
718.81.00 Water turbines
Other hydraulic engines and motors
(including water wheels):
718.82.01 - Hydraulic motors
718.82.09 - Other
Other engines and motors, n.e.s.:
718.88.05 - Air motors
718.88.07 - Turbines, n.e.s.
718.88.09 - Other engines and motors, n.e.s.
Regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of
the engines and motors falling
within headings 718.81 and 718.82:
718.89.01 - For water turbines
718.89.03 - For hydraulic motors
718.89.05 - Other
Machines and mechanical appliances
for public works, building, and the
like, n.e.s.:
723.48.19 - Other (r)
Machinery (other than sewing machines)
for preparing, tanning, or working
hides, skins or leather (including
boot and shoe machinery), and parts
thereof, n.e.s.:
724.80.01 - Tanning and leather-working machinery
(except boot/shoe making machines)
725.11.00 Machinery for making cellulosic pulp
Machinery for making or finishing paper
or paper board:
725.12.01 - Corrugating machinery, single-face,
for making single-faced corrugated
paper or paperboard in rolls;
facing machinery, combination
single or double, for making single-
faced corrugated paper in rolls or
double-faced corrugated board in
sheets
725.12.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:

3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

Paper and paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard:

725.20.11 - Automatic sheet collating machines
 725.20.15 - Box or carton making machines
 725.20.21 - Cutting, creasing and embossing machinery, combined
 725.20.23 - Envelope making machines
 725.20.27 - Guillotines
 725.20.31 - Index cutting machines; trimming machines
 725.20.33 - Paper folding machines
 725.20.35 - Rewinders
 725.20.39 - Sheeters
 725.20.41 - Slitters; slitter-rewinders
 725.20.49 - Other
 725.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 725.11 and 725.12
 725.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725.20
 Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines):
 - Stitching machines:
 726.81.11 - Wire stitching machines
 726.81.13 - Other
 - Other:
 726.81.15 - Automatic section collating machines
 726.81.17 - Perfect binding machines
 726.81.19 - Other (g)
 726.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of bookbinding machinery
 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):
 728.11.01 - Glass-working (including lens cutting); cutting for working diamonds
 728.11.05 - Stone-working
 728.11.09 - Other
 Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):
 728.12.99 - Other

Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 728.41.05 - Glass-working machines
 728.41.05 - Other
 - Parts:
 - For glass-working machines
 728.41.11 - - Other
 728.41.19 - Machines and mechanical appliances for the rubber and artificial plastic materials industries, n.e.s.:
 - Plastic processing machines:
 728.42.01 - - Injection moulding machines
 728.42.02 - - Blow moulding machines
 728.42.03 - - Extrusion machines
 728.42.10 - - Other
 728.42.29 - Other
 Machines and mechanical appliances for the tobacco industry, n.e.s.:
 728.43.01 - Cigarette- and tobacco-making machines
 728.43.19 - Other
 728.44.00 - Machines and mechanical appliances for treating wood, n.e.s.
 728.45.00 - Machines and mechanical appliances for treating metals or metal carbides, n.e.s.
 Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.:
 728.48.03 - Broom-making and brush-making machinery
 728.48.05 - Wire coiling and wire winding machines
 728.48.15 - Food waste (garbage) disposers
 728.48.17 - Hydraulic accumulators
 728.48.49 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 725.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:
 - For plastic processing machines:
 728.49.07 - - For injection moulding machines
 728.49.09 - - Other
 728.49.11 - For cigarette- and tobacco-making machines
 728.49.15 - For wire coiling and wire winding machines
 728.49.17 - For carpet sweepers
 728.49.21 - For food waste (garbage) disposers
 728.49.39 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

- 741.10.00 Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers, acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators
- Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas:
- 741.20.01 - - Goods, not being parts
- 741.20.03 - - Parts
- 741.20.09 - Other
- Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- 741.32.01 - Goods, not being parts
- 741.32.03 - Parts
- Pans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- 743.40.09 - Parts, n.e.s.
- Centrifuges:
- For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:
- 743.50.06 - - Of the type used in the mining industry
- 743.50.08 - - Other
- 743.50.19 - Other (h)
- Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids and gases:
- Filters:
- - Of a kind commonly used for filtering lubricants, liquid fuels or air or gases used for combustion:
- 743.60.01 - - - Air
- 743.60.03 - - - Oil
- 743.60.09 - - - Other
- 743.60.11 - - - Aquarium
- 743.60.19 - - - Other
- 743.60.29 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60:

- Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:

743.90.06 - - Of the type used in the mining industry

743.90.08 - - Other

743.90.21 - - Of filters, of a kind commonly used for filtering lubricants, liquid fuels or air or gases used for combustion

743.90.29 - - Of other filters and purifying machinery, n.e.s.

Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motors:

- Others:
- - Chain-saw units:
- - - Unassembled:

745.11.41 - - - With guide bars

745.11.53 - - - Without guide bars

Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:

- Of chain saw units:

745.19.11 - - Guide bars

745.19.13 - - Other

745.21.00 Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (1)

Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, corkscrewing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers):

- Others:

745.22.11 - - Cigarette packing machines

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; lubricators:
- - Goods, not being parts:

745.27.32 - - - Steam cleaning machines

745.27.33 - - - Other

745.27.34 - - Parts

745.27.39 - Metal spraying pistols; tile dusting and coating machines

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3569.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PUMPS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:3569.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PUMPS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

- Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Appliances for spraying paints, enamels, lacquers, varnishes and the like or for spraying powders:
 - 745.27.41 - - Airless spraying apparatus
 - - Other:
 - 745.27.46 - - - Spray guns imported separately:
 - 745.27.49 - - - Goods, not being parts
 - - - Parts
 - - - Spraying assemblies:
 - - - Goods, not being parts:
 - - - - For paint, enamel, lacquers, varnishes and the like:
 - 745.27.51 - - - - - Automatic
 - 745.27.53 - - - - - Other
 - 745.27.55 - - - - - Other
 - 745.27.57 - - - - - Parts
 - 745.27.59 - - - - - Other (including parts, n.e.s.)
 - 745.27.69 - - - - - Other (j)
 - Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Steam traps:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 - 749.20.41 - - - Float
 - 749.20.43 - - - Other
 - 749.20.45 - - - Parts
 - Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:
 - 749.50.21 - Bearing housings incorporating or designed to incorporate ball, roller or needle roller bearings

749.10.25 - Flexible shaft transmissions and parts therefor
 - Pulleys:
 749.30.27 - - V-grooved
 749.30.29 - - Other
 - Worm reduction boxes:
 749.30.35 - - Goods, not being parts
 749.30.37 - - Parts
 - Gearboxes and gears:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 749.30.38 - - - Gearboxes
 749.30.39 - - - Gears
 749.30.43 - - - Parts
 - Variable speed drivers (mechanically controlled, infinitely variable):
 749.30.47 - - Goods, not being parts
 749.30.49 - - Parts
 - Shaft couplings i.e. torque transmitting couplings providing fixed or resilient connection between two shafts:
 749.30.53 - - Goods, not being parts
 749.30.55 - - Parts
 749.30.61 - - Sprockets for chain saws
 - Bearing housings (other than those incorporating ball, roller or needle roller bearings):
 749.30.65 - - Goods, not being parts
 749.30.67 - - Parts
 749.30.69 - - Other, including parts, n.e.s.
 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, n.e.s.:
 - Oil seal rings:
 - - Metal cased or metal reinforced:
 749.99.01 - - - Not exceeding 102 mm external diameter
 749.99.05 - - - Other
 749.99.09 - - - Other
 749.99.13 - - Cylinders and parts therefor
 - Other:
 - - Marines:
 749.99.16 - - - Propellers
 749.99.18 - - - Other
 749.99.19 - - Other
 Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment:
 791.91.09 - Other (k)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd;

3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

792.83.00 Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles
 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes:

873.20.01 - Taximeters
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89;
 - For revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers; stroboscopes:

874.90.19 - - Other

See footnote (1)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are primary to ASIC class 3161;
 - (ii) domestic water softening equipment, and non-electric food waste disposers, which are primary to ASIC class 3355;
 - (iii) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
 - (iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
 - (v) saw chains, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;
 - (vi) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are primary to ASIC class 3483.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) hacksaws, complete, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.10;
 - (ii) blank saw blades, which are relevant to ASCC items 3367.08.05, 3367.08.10, 3367.08.15 and 3367.08.20.
- (d) Included in this production item are:
- (i) parts for gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting (other than flame cutting) and surface-tempering appliances, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.05.15;
 - (ii) compressed air type greasing pistols for garages, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.20.03;
 - (iii) dies, die sets and moulds (except those of carbon, graphite, glass or ceramics), non-metal and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.15;

- (iv) accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, cork, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials except tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor; other cutting, threading, milling, broaching, etc., tools used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20;
- (v) machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings, for applying the paste to the base fabric or other supports, machines of a type used for printing repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials (except textiles), and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25;
- (vi) machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form (excluding brick and pottery making machinery and concrete mixing machines); machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; and parts therefor; which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.45;
- (vii) mechanical fans, blowers and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.92.10.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are included in production item 705.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.05;
 - (ii) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for other than woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05;
 - (iii) parts for laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are not included in specific production items.
 - (f) Included in this AIOC item are bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.85.20.
 - (g) Included in this AIOC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.35.05.
 - (h) Included in this AIOC item are laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.30.
 - (i) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.15.05;
 - (ii) calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25.
- (j) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) windscreen washers and parts, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47;
 - (ii) agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.60.10.
- (k) Included in this AIOC item are signals, hand-operated, designed to show "stop" and "go" signs to road or maritime traffic, level crossing control gear and other devices, hand-operated, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (l) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) appliances for spraying pesticides or herbicides (other than agricultural), which are included in AIOC items 745.27.11 and 745.27.13, which are shown under ASCC item 3361.60.10;
 - (ii) bottling machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (iii) parts for bottling machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.23.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (iv) automatic carton filling and closing machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (v) bagging machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC items 745.22.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (vi) other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (vii) parts for other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.23.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (viii) parts for centrifuges (other than for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, for electric rotary clothes driers of the household type, or for laundry or textile extractors and driers), which are included in AIOC item 743.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3451 : LEATHER TANNING AND FUR DRESSING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) hides and skins (except sheep and lamb skins without the wool, kangaroo skins and rabbit skins), pickled, whether or not split, which are included in ASOC item 2115.22;
(ii) articles made of furskins (excluding clothing, handbags, purses and toys), which are included in ASOC item 2456.67.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3451.05 <u>LEATHER, CHAMOIS-DRESSED</u> | | |
| 301.71 Chamois leathers | 611.81.00 Chamois-dressed leather | 611.81.00 Chamois-dressed leather |
| 3451.07 <u>LEATHER, OTHER THAN CHAMOIS-DRESSED (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 3451.07.05 to 3451.07.20 below | Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8): 611.30.06 - Chrome calf (e.g., box calf, willow calf) 611.30.19 - Other Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8): 611.40.03 - Suede - Splits: 611.40.04 - Chrome splits (except wet chrome splits) 611.40.06 - Other 611.40.11 - Chrome leather, n.e.s. (e.g., box and willow hide, generally referred to as chrome hide leather) 611.40.29 - Other Sheep and lamb skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8): 611.50.01 - Suede 611.50.19 - Other Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8): 611.61.01 - Kid upper 611.61.03 - Kid lining 611.61.19 - Other Leather, n.e.s.: 611.69.01 - Hogsken 611.69.09 - Other Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather: 611.83.01 - Patent leather and imitation patent leather 611.83.09 - Metallised leather | Shown under ASOC items 3451.07.05 to 3451.07.20 below |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3451.07.05 - LEATHER, PARTLY FINISHED

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Leather, not dressed or finished:</p> <p>302.01 - Splits, undressed</p> <p>302.11 - Basils</p> <p>302.21 - Other, vegetable tanned</p> <p>302.31 - Other, chrome tanned</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above</p> | <p>Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>611.30.01 - Partly finished</p> <p>Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>- Partly finished:</p> <p>611.40.01 - - Wet blue (chrome tanned)</p> <p>611.40.05 - - Crust tanned</p> <p>Sheep and lamb skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>611.50.01 - Basils (bark-tanned)</p> <p>611.50.09 - Other tanned or dressed (including suede) (b)</p> <p>Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>611.61.01 - Kid and substitutes therefor (b)</p> <p>611.61.09 - Other (including crust and rough tanned and suede) (b)</p> <p>Leather, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Marsupials:</p> <p>611.69.01 - - Kangaroo (b)</p> <p>611.69.09 - - Other (b)</p> <p>611.69.19 - Other (including suede) (b)</p> |
|--|--|---|

- (a) Excluded from these production items are partly finished leathers, mineral tanned (except chrome tanned) or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are finished leathers (except specially dressed or finished leathers), which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.07.20.

3451.07.10 - BACKS, BENDS AND BUTTS OF FINISHED SOLE LEATHER OF BOVINE CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALO BUT EXCLUDING CALF LEATHER) AND EQUINE LEATHER

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:</p> <p>301.31 - Sole leathers, bends (butt) (a)</p> <p>301.33 - Sole leathers, backs (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above</p> | <p>Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>- Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather:</p> <p>- - Sole leathers:</p> <p>611.40.11 - - Backs, bends and butts</p> |
|---|--|--|

- (a) Included in this production item are sole leathers of calf leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.07.20.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are finished sole leathers of cattle leather (except calf leather) and of equine leather, from backs, bends and butts, mineral or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3451.07 LEATHER, OTHER THAN CHAMOIS-IMPRESSED LEATHER - cont'd:

3451.07.15 - FINISHED SOLE LEATHER OF BOVINE CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALO BUT EXCLUDING CALF LEATHER) AND EQUINE LEATHER, N.E.S.

Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:

301.35 - Sole leathers, sides (a)

301.37 - Sole leathers, shoulders and bellies (a)

See footnote (b)

Included in ABCC item 3451.07 above

Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):

- Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather;

- Sole leather;

611.40.13 - - Other sole leather

(a) Included in this production item are sole leathers of calf leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 3451.07.20.

(b) Excluded from these production items are finished sole leathers of cattle leather (except calf leather) and of equine leather from sides, shoulders and bellies, mineral or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3451.07.20 - OTHER FINISHED LEATHERS (INCLUDING CALF LEATHERS); PATENT AND IMITATION PATENT LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER

Leather, chrome tanned, (including re-tanned), dressed or finished:

301.43 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), calf

301.45 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), yearling

301.47 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), cattle

301.49 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), manupial

301.51 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), goat

301.53 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), other

301.55 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), other

301.57 - Suede, grain

301.59 - Suede, flesh splits

301.61 - Lining

301.63 - Upholstery

301.65 - Dressed splits, n.e.i.

Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:

301.67 - Bag, strap and case

301.83 - Mechanical (excluding machine belting made of leather)

301.85 - Belting and harness (excluding machine belting made of leather)

301.69 - Other (for sale or transfer out) by area

301.89 - Other (for sale or transfer out) by weight

Included in ABCC item 3451.07 above

Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):

611.30.05 - Fully tanned or finished

Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):

- Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather;

611.40.29 - - Other (including vegetable tanned leather and suede)

Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather:

611.83.01 - Patent and imitation patent leather

611.83.09 - Metallised

See footnote (b)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sole leathers from bends (butt) of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.10;
 - (ii) sole leathers from backs of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.33, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.10;
 - (iii) sole leathers from sides of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.15;
 - (iv) sole leathers from shoulders and bellies of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.37, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.15;
 - (v) leathers, mineral tanned (except chrome tanned) or chemically tanned, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following finished leathers (except specially dressed or finished), which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sheep and lamb skin, which are included in ASCC item 611.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05;
 - (ii) goat and kid skin, which are included in ASCC items 611.61.01 and 611.61.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05;
 - (iii) marsupial, which are included in ASCC items 611.69.01 and 611.69.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05;
 - (iv) other leather (except of bovine cattle), which are included in ASCC item 611.69.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05.

3451.20 COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, SHEETS OR ROLLS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

611.20.00 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or rolls

611.20.00 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or rolls

3451.25 FURSKINS, TANNED OR DRESSED (INCLUDING FURSKINS ASSEMBLED IN PLATES, CROSSES AND SIMILAR FORMS); PIECES OR CUTTINGS OF FURSKINS, TANNED OR DRESSED (INCLUDING HEADS, PAWS, TAILS AND THE LIKE, NOT BEING FABRICATED)

Tanned or dressed skins with hair or wool retained:

- 311.06 - Marsupial
- 311.14 - Rabbit
- 311.18 - Sheep and lamb, other than rugs
- 311.20 - Water rat
- 311.00 - Other
- 841.11 Sheepskin rugs

613.00.00 Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings of furskins, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated)

613.00.00 Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings of furskin, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated)

3451.30 SKINS, SHEEP AND LAMB, WITHOUT THE WOOL:

Shown under ASCC items 3451.30.05 and 3451.30.10 below

211.70.00 Sheep and lamb skins without the wool

Shown under ASCC items 3451.30.05 and 3451.30.10 below

3451.30.05 - PICKLED

201.69 Pelts, pickled

Included in ASCC item 3451.30 above

Sheep and lamb skins without the wool:

- Skins (except pieces);
- 211.70.07 - - Pickled
- 211.70.11 - Pieces, without the wool on (a)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are pieces of sheep and lamb skins, without the wool, not pickled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.30.10.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3451.30 SKINS, SHEEP AND LAMB, WITHOUT THE WOOL - contd:

3451.30.10 - OTHER THAN PICKLED

201.67 Pelts, not pickled

Included in ABCC item 3451.30 above

Sheep and lamb skins without the wool:
 - Skins (except pieces);
 211.70.01 - Lamb (except pickled)
 211.70.05 - Sheep (except pickled)

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are pieces of sheep and lamb skins, without the wool, not pickled, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 211.70.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3451.30.05.

3451.55 HIDES AND SKINS OF KANGAROOS, PICKLED

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item
 are not included in specific production items

See footnote (a)

Hides and skins, n.e.s.:
 211.99.05 - Kangaroo, pickled

(a) Kangaroo hides and skins, pickled, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in AIOC item 211.99.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.22.

of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3452 : LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE GOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile watch straps, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
- (ii) braces for clothing, which are included in ASCC item 2454.13;
- (iii) leather belts for apparel, which are included in ASCC item 2456.62;
- (iv) bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are included in ASCC item 2636.10;
- (v) toys and games, of leather, which are included in ASCC item 3475.26;
- (vi) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3485.52.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3452.05 SADDLERY AND HARNESS, OF ANY MATERIAL (E.G. SADDLES, HARNESS, COLLARS, TRACES, KNEE-PADS AND BOOTS), FOR ANY KIND OF ANIMAL (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3452.05.05 and
3452.05.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3452.05.05 and
3452.05.10 below

612.20.00 Saddlery and harness, of any material
(e.g., saddles, harness, collars,
traces, knee-pads and boots), for
any kind of animal

(a) This ASCC item includes horse and cow rugs, of canvas, which are primary to ASIC class 2354.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3452.05.05 - SADDLES

Saddlery:
991.01 - Saddles

Saddlery and harness, of any material
(e.g. saddles, harness, collars,
traces, knee-pads and boots), for
any kind of animal:
612.20.01 - Saddles

Included in ASCC item 3452.05 above

3452.05.10 - OTHER (a) (b)

Saddlery:
991.11 - Harness and harness parts
995.01 Horse and cow rugs

Saddlery and harness, of any material
(e.g. saddles, harness, collars,
traces, knee-pads and boots), for
any kind of animal:
612.20.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3452.05 above

(a) This ASCC item includes horse and cow rugs, of canvas, which are primary to ASIC class 2354.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

BELTS AND BELTING FOR MACHINERY, MECHANICAL APPLIANCES OR FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES

308.03 Machine belting, leather

Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes:

612.10.01 - Belts and belting

612.10.00 Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes (a)

(a) Included in this ASCE item are:

- (i) gaskets, of leather for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCE item 3235.50;
- (ii) articles (except gaskets for motor vehicles, and belts and belting) of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes, which are relevant to ASCE item 3452.12.

TRAVELING AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTES PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL AND BELTS AND BELTING FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES), N.E.S.: WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a) (b):

Shown under ASCE items 3452.12.10 to 3452.12.67 below

Shown under ASCE items 3452.12.10 to 3452.12.67 below

612.90.00 Other articles of leather or of composition leather

831.00.00 Travel goods (e.g., trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (e.g., for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric (a)

899.42.00 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCE item includes walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are primary to ASCE class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCE item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCE item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCE item are pen and pencil cases for school use (except of leather or composition leather), which are relevant to ASCE item 3475.57.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCE items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCE item:
 - (i) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCE item 658.95.00, which is shown under ASCE item 2356.17;
 - (ii) wrist straps, of leather, which are included in ASCE item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCE item 2456.62;
 - (iii) handbags and purses, of furkin, which are included in ASCE item 848.31.00, which is shown under ASCE item 2456.67;
 - (iv) handbags and purses, of artificial fur, which are included in ASCE item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASCE item 2456.72;
 - (v) travelgoods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, made of plaiting materials, which are included in ASCE item 899.71.00, which is shown under ASCE item 2538.22;
 - (vi) articles (except gaskets for motor vehicles and belts and belting) of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes, which are included in ASCE item 612.10.00, which is shown under ASCE item 3452.07;
 - (vii) travelgoods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods, of plastics (except artificial plastic sheeting), and belts for apparel, of plastics, which are included in ASCE item 895.99.09, which is shown under ASCE item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)

Component Export (AYCC) Item(s)

3452.12

LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTED PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL AND BELTS AND BELTING FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES), W.E.S., MAKING-UPPIERS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-UPPIERS AND SHOT STICKS), CASES, BAGS, SLINGS, CROPS AND THE LIKE - contd:

3452.12.10 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER, COMPLETE OR FINISHED

864.11 Leather suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, travelling and overnight bags and cases
Briefcases, shopping bags, airways bags and school bags of shoulder-strap type (excluding purses and wallets, sporting bags, camera cases and gadget bags);
864.41 - Leather
864.71 Camera cases, leather
864.75 Photographic gadget bags, leather

See footnote (a)

Travel goods and toilet-cases:

- Travel goods:

- - Complete or finished:

- - - Suit cases and trunks:

- - - - Of rigid construction:

851.02.61 - - - - Leather, excluding composition

- - - - Other:

- - - - With slide fastener closing:

851.02.65 - - - - Leather excluding composition

leather

- - - - Other:

851.02.71 - - - - Leather, excluding

composition leather

- - - Overnight and airline bags:

- - - - With slide fastener closing:

851.02.81 - - - - Leather, excluding composition

leather

- Toilet cases (i.e. vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings):

- - Complete or finished:

851.02.91 - - - Leather, excluding composition

leather

Satchels and briefcases:

- Executive cases (attache cases):

- - Complete or finished:

- - - Of rigid construction:

851.03.31 - - - - Leather, excluding composition

leather

- - - Other:

- - - - With lock closing:

851.03.35 - - - - Leather, excluding composition

leather

851.03.39 - - - - Other (b)

- Briefcases, document cases and

satchels:

- - Complete or finished:

851.03.51 - - - Leather, excluding composition

leather

Other similar containers, of leather

or of composition leather, of

vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic

sheeting, of paperboard or of textile

fabric:

- Complete or finished:

Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above

- - Other (including game and fishing bags, golf bags and sporting bags of all kinds, camera cases, gadget bags, etc.);
851.09.27 - - Leather, excluding composition leather

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are leather sporting bags, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 832.92 and 832.95, which are shown under ASOC item 3452.12.15.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are executive cases (attache cases), complete or finished, other than of rigid construction, without lock closing, of leather substitute, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.12.15.
(c) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) overnight and airline bags, without slide fastener closing, of leather, which are included in ASOC item 851.02.87, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.12.15;
(ii) travel goods (except suitcases, trunks, overnight and airline bags), of leather, which are included in ASOC item 851.02.89, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.12.15.

3452.12.15 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, COMPLETE OR FINISHED

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 832.92 Golf bags (a) | Travel goods and toilet cases: | Included in ASOC item 3452.12 above |
| 832.95 Sporting bags, other than golf (a) | - Travel goods: | |
| 864.15 Fibre suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags, and cases | - - Complete or finished: | |
| 864.15 Plastic suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases | - - - Suitcases and trunks: | |
| 864.17 Canvas suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases | 851.02.65 - - - Of rigid construction: | |
| 864.19 Suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases, other than leather, fibre, plastic or canvas | - - - Other: | |
| Briefcases, shopping bags, airways bags and school bags of shoulder-strap type, (excluding purses and wallets, sporting bags, camera cases and gadget bags): | - - - - With slide fastener closing: | |
| 864.43 - Fibre | 851.02.67 - - - - P.V.C. | |
| 864.45 - Plastic | 851.02.69 - - - - Other: | |
| 864.47 - Canvas bags other than water bags (b) | - - - - Other: | |
| 864.49 - Bags, other than leather, fibre, plastic, canvas | 851.02.72 - - - - P.V.C. | |
| 864.73 Camera cases, plastics | 851.02.79 - - - - Other: | |
| 864.77 Photographic gadget bags, plastics | - - - Overnight and airline bags: | |
| See footnote (c) | - - - With slide fastener closing: | |
| | 851.02.83 - - - - P.V.C. | |
| | 851.02.85 - - - - Other: | |
| | 851.02.87 - - - - Other (d) | |
| | 851.02.89 - - - - Other (e) | |
| | - Toilet cases (i.e., vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings): | |
| | - - Completed or finished: | |
| | 851.02.93 - - - P.V.C. | |
| | 851.02.95 - - - Other: | |
| | Satchels and briefcases: | |
| | - Executive cases (attache cases): | |
| | - - Complete or finished: | |
| | - - - Of rigid construction: | |
| | 851.05.53 - - - - Other: | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | - - - With lock closing: | |
| | 851.05.57 - - - - Other: | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Comment Production Items

Comment Import (ABCC) Items

Comment : (ABCC) Item(s)

3452.12 LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BAGS FOR APPAREL AND BEARING FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES), N.E.S.; VALISSE-STYCKE (INCLUDING CLADDING-STYCKE AND BAGS, ETC.); AND TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, COMPLETE OR FINISHED - cont'd

3452.12.15 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, COMPLETE OR FINISHED - cont'd

Satchels and briefcases:

- Briefcases, document cases and satchels:

- - Complete or finished:

851.05.55 - - Other

Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:

- Complete or finished:

- - Other (including game and fishing bags, golf bags and sporting bags of all kinds, camera cases, gadget bags, etc.):

851.09.28 - - Artificial plastic sheeting

851.09.29 - - Other

Other articles, n.e.s. of the material falling within division 58:

- Travel goods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods:

- - Complete or finished:

893.99.05 - - Suitcases and trunks, attache and executive cases of fully moulded construction

Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 699.71

899.71.15 - Travel goods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, not being baskets, panniers, hampers and the like (r)

See footnote (g)

- (a) Included in this production item are leather sporting bags, which are relevant to ABCC item 3452.12.10.
 (b) Included in this production item are bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are relevant to ABCC item 2636.10.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are camera cases and gadget bags made of materials other than leather or plastic, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this AICC item are overnight and airline bags without slide fastener closing, of leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 3452.12.10.
 (e) Included in this AICC item are travel goods (except suitcases, trunks, overnight and airline bags), of leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 3452.12.10.
 (f) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) ladies' handbags, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ABCC item 3452.12.25;
 (ii) ladies' handbags, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ABCC item 3452.12.30;

- (iii) purses, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.12.40;
- (iv) purses, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.12.45;
- (v) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.12.57;
- (vi) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.12.67.
- (g) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC item 658.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.17;
 - (ii) executive cases (attache cases), complete or finished, other than of rigid construction, without lock closing, of leather substitute, which are included in AIOC item 831.03.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.12.10;
 - (iii) cases and bags of moulded plastics (except suitcases, trunks, attache and executive cases), which are included in AIOC item 893.99.05, which are shown under ASOC item 3452.12.67.

3452.12.20 - HANDBAGS OF LEATHER, LADIES'

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 864.31 Handbags, ladies', leather | Handbags (excluding those of wickerwork or basketwork): - Complete or finished: 831.01.01 - - Leather, excluding composition leather | Included in ASOC item 3452.12 above |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3452.12.25 - HANDBAGS OF PLASTICS, LADIES'

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 864.33 Handbags, ladies', plastic | 831.01.03 - - Artificial plastic sheeting (a) | Included in ASOC item 3452.12 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) ladies' handbags, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.12.15; (ii) ladies' handbags, of moulded plastics, which are included in AIOC item 893.99.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.12.67. | | |

3452.12.30 - HANDBAGS OF OTHER MATERIALS, LADIES'

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 864.39 Handbags, ladies', other than leather or plastic | Handbags (excluding those of wickerwork or basketwork): - Complete or finished: 831.01.09 - - Other (a) | Included in ASOC item 3452.12 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) handbags, of furskin, which are included in AIOC item 848.31.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.67; (ii) handbags, of artificial fur, which are included in AIOC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.72; (iii) ladies' handbags, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.12.15. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

3452.12 TRUNKS AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTES (EXCEPT BAGS FOR APPAREL AND BELTS AND BELTING FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES), W.B.B.; WALLET-STYCH (INCLUDING CAMPING-STYCH AND REAT STYCH), CASES, WITH BUCKLE-CLOSURE AND THE LIKE - contd:

3452.12.35 - PURSES OF LEATHER

864.51 Purses, leather

Other similar containers, of leather
or of composition leather, of
vulcanised fibre, of artificial
plastic sheeting, of paperboard
or of textile fabric:
- Complete or finished;
- - Purses of all descriptions:
891.09.11 - - - Leather, excluding composition
leather

Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above

3452.12.40 - PURSES OF PLASTIC

864.55 Plastic purses (including children's handbags)

- - Purses of all descriptions:
891.09.15 - - - Artificial plastic sheeting (a)

Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) purses, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15;
- (ii) purses, of moulded plastics, which are included in AIOC item 899.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67.

3452.12.45 - PURSES OF OTHER MATERIALS

864.58 Purses, other than leather or plastic

Other similar containers, of leather
or of composition leather, of
vulcanised fibre, of artificial
plastic sheeting, of paperboard or
of textile fabric:
- Complete or finished;
- - Purses of all descriptions:
891.09.19 - - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) purses, of furskin, which are included in AIOC item 848.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.67;
- (ii) purses, of artificial fur, which are included in AIOC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.72;
- (iii) purses, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15.

3452.12.52 - WALLET, BILLFOLDS OR KEY CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 864.61 Wallets and billfolds, leather (a) | - - Wallets, billfolds or key containers: 831.09.21 - - Leather, excluding composition leather | Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are key containers, of leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67. | | |

3452.12.57 - WALLET, BILLFOLDS OR KEY CONTAINERS, OF PLASTIC

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 864.65 Wallets and billfolds, plastic (a) | - - Wallets, billfolds or key containers: 831.09.23 - - Artificial plastic sheeting (b) | Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are key containers, of plastic, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |
| (i) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of artificial plastic plating materials, which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15; | | |
| (ii) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of moulded plastics, which are included in AICC item 893.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67. | | |

3452.12.60 - WATCH STRAPS, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 864.81 Watchstraps, of leather and leather substitutes | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: 848.10.31 - Wrist straps (a) | Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are wrist straps (except watch straps), of leather or of composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.67. | | |

3452.12.67 - PRODUCTS OF LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a)(b)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 980.01 Leather products, not reported elsewhere | Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes: | Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above |
| 980.58 Leather and leather substitute products, not reported elsewhere (c) | 612.10.09 - Other (e) | |
| See footnote (d) | 612.90.00 Other articles of leather or of composition leather | |
| | Handbags (excluding those of wickerwork or basketwork): | |
| | 831.01.11 - Incomplete or unfinished | |
| | Travel goods and toilet-cases: | |
| | - Travel goods: | |
| | 831.02.90 - - Incomplete or unfinished | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3452.12 LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELT/ FOR APPAREL AND BELT/ AND BELTING FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES), N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE - contd:

3452.12.67 - PRODUCTS OF LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a)(b)-contd

- Travel goods and toilet-cases:
 - Toilet cases (i.e., vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings):
 831.02.99 - - Incomplete or unfinished
 Satchels and briefcases:
 - Executive cases (attache cases):
 831.03.49 - - Incomplete or unfinished
 - Briefcases, document cases and satchels:
 831.03.59 - - Incomplete or unfinished
 Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:
 - Complete or finished:
 831.09.01 - - Cigar and cigarette cases
 831.09.03 - - Spectacle cases
 831.09.07 - - Gun, revolver and pistol cases and covers; card cases; snuff boxes; smoking regulatives n.e.s.
 - - Wallets, billfolds or key containers:
 831.09.25 - - Other
 831.09.51 - Incomplete or unfinished
 Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:
 - Travel goods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods:
 - - Complete or finished:
 899.99.05 - - Other (f)
 899.99.07 - - Incomplete or unfinished
 899.42.00 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ABCC item includes walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are primary to ABCC class 3487.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this production item are:
 (i) key containers, of leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 3452.12.52;
 (ii) key containers, of plastic, which are relevant to ABCC item 3452.12.57;
 (iii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.52.47.

- (d) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) leather belts for occupational use, which are included in production item 789.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.17;
 - (ii) walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are gaskets, of leather or composition leather for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3255.50.47.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) cases and bags of moulded plastics (except suitcases, trunks, attache and executive cases), which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.12.15;
 - (ii) ladies' handbags, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.12.25;
 - (iii) purses, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.12.40;
 - (iv) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.12.57.
- (g) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.12.15;
 - (ii) wrist straps (except watch straps), of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 848.10.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.12.60;
 - (iii) pen and pencil cases for school use, of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 831.09.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.

3452.15

BELTS FOR APPAREL (EXCEPT LEATHER), NOT BEING SELF BELTS OR PARTS OF GARMENTS (a)

Dress belts with buckle, clip or slide (excluding self belts and belts made for sale as parts of garments):

789.05 - Men's and boys' vinyl coated fabric

789.05 - Men's and boys', other

789.07 - Women's and girls' vinyl coated fabric

789.10 - Women's and girls', other

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:

- Of artificial plastic materials:

848.21.05 - - Belts for apparel (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes belts for apparel, other than of leather or leather substitute, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AIOC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 847.23.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.52;
 - (iii) apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC item 847.19.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.57;
 - (iv) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 845.96.89, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.77.35;
 - (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 845.92.89, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.77.35;
 - (vi) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 845.99.95, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.77.35;
 - (vii) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 845.91.79, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.77.35.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASOC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are included in ASOC item 847.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.52;
 - (iii) apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 847.19.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.57;
 - (iv) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASOC items 845.80.07 and 845.80.15, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.77;
 - (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, which are included in ASOC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 3461 : RUBBER TYRES, TUBES, BELTS, HOSE AND SHEETS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are included in ASOC item 3165.01;
(ii) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are included in ASOC item 3365.45;
(iii) tread rubber (camel back), which is included in ASOC item 3462.18.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3461.05 PIPING AND TUBING, OF RUBBER (a)

325.02 Rubber hose, garden
325.04 Rubber hose, other than garden
325.09 Rubber tubing (other than hose)
425.75 Rubber hose, pipe, conduit and tubing

Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
621.05.02 - Cellular type
621.05.04 - Vacuum cleaner parts
- Other:
621.05.06 - - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200
- - Fibre reinforced (except wire braided):
- - - Moulded textile reinforced:
621.05.09 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
621.05.10 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
621.05.12 - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
621.05.14 - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
- - - Wrapped ply:
621.05.16 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
621.05.18 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
621.05.19 - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
621.05.20 - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
- - - Other:
621.05.21 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
621.05.23 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
621.05.25 - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
621.05.27 - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
- - - Wire braided:
621.05.31 - - - Not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
621.05.35 - - - Other
621.05.49 - - - Other

See footnote (b)

621.05.00 Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (a)

- (a) This ABCC item includes tubing (other than hose), of rubber, which is primary to ABCC class 3462.
- (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in ABCC item 621.02.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3462.18.20;
 - (ii) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are included in ABCC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3462.18.20;
 - (iii) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are included in ABCC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3462.18.20.
- (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in ABCC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3462.18;
 - (ii) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are included in ABCC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3462.18;
 - (iii) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are included in ABCC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3462.18.

3461.06

TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON MOTOR CARS AND MOTOR CYCLES (EXCEPT MOTOR SCOOTERS):

Shown under ABCC items 3461.06.05 and 3461.06.10 below

Shown under ABCC items 3461.06.05 and 3461.06.10 below

625.10.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cars (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ABCC item are tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (except motor scooters), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 625.98.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3461.14.

3461.06.05 = TYRES FOR MOTOR CARS, RADIAL PLY

Passenger car, utility and motor cycle pneumatic tyres:
621.31 - Radial ply (a)

Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cars:
- Radial ply:
625.10.01 - - Steel
625.10.05 - - Other

Included in ABCC item 3461.06 above

- (a) Included in this production item are radial ply tyres for motor cycles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.06.10.

3461.06.10 - OTHER

Passenger car, utility and motor cycle pneumatic tyres:
621.32 - Other than radial ply (a)

Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cars:
- Other:
625.10.07 - - 4 ply
625.10.11 - - Other
Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles:
625.40.03 - Motor cycle (except motor scooter)

Included in ABCC item 3461.06 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are radial ply tyres for motor cycles, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 621.31, which is shown under ABCC item 3461.06.05.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 3461.09 | <u>TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON BUSES AND LORRIES</u> | | |
| | 621.35 Truck and bus pneumatic tyres | Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on buses and lorries: - Light truck tyres (i.e. tyres with a rim diameter not exceeding 400 mm and with a ply rating of 8 or more, or with a rim diameter exceeding 400 mm and not exceeding 410 mm regardless of the ply rating): - Radial ply: 625.20.02 - - Steel 625.20.04 - - Other 625.20.06 - - Other - Other: 625.20.11 - Radial ply 625.20.15 - Other | 625.20.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on buses and lorries |
| 3461.11 | <u>TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON TRACTORS, EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT AND THE LIKE</u> | | |
| | 621.34 Tractor, grader and earth moving equipment, pneumatic tyres | Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps: - Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on tractors, earthmoving equipment and the like: 625.99.01 - Rear tractor tyres 625.99.05 - Grader tyres - Other: 625.99.11 - Rim diameter 635 mm and above and ply rating 16 and above - Other: 625.99.13 - Rim diameter not exceeding 508 mm 625.99.19 - - - Other | Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps: 625.98.01 - Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on tractors, earthmoving equipment and the like |
| 3461.14 | <u>TYRES (INCLUDING RETREADS), N.E.S.</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3461.14.05 to 3461.14.25 below (a) Included in this ASCC item are: (1) tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (except motor scooters), which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.06; (11) solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15. | Shown under ASCC items 3461.14.05 to 3461.14.25 below | Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps: 625.98.09 - Other tyres (including retreaded tyres) (a) |

3461.14.05 - TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, FOR AIRCRAFT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 621.35 Aero pneumatic tyres | 625.30.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on aircraft | Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3461.14.10 - TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, FOR CYCLES (EXCEPT MOTOR CYCLES, MOTOR SCOOTERS AND THE LIKE)

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 621.36 Bicycle pneumatic tyres | Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles: 625.40.01 - Cycle (except motor cycle, motor scooter and the like) | Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3461.14.15 - TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, N.E.S.

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 621.37 Other pneumatic tyres | Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles: 625.40.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3461.14.20 - TYRES, SOLID RUBBER OR SEMI-PNEUMATIC

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 623.01 Solid and semi-pneumatic tyres | Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps: 625.99.25 - Solid rubber tyres; solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres (a) | Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are the following solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres:
- (i) for motor cars and utilities, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.15.05;
 - (ii) for non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.15.10;
 - (iii) for vehicles other than motor cars, utilities and non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.15.15.

3461.14.25 - TYRES, N.E.S. (INCLUDING RETREADS)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 621.39 Tyres, retreaded or resapped for sale or transfer out as such (a) | Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps: 625.99.29 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

- (a) Excluded from this production item are tyres (except pneumatic, solid and semi-pneumatic, new), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3461.15 TUBES, TYRES, OF RUBBER:

Shown under ABCC items 3461.15.05 to 3461.15.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 3461.15.05 to 3461.15.15 below

625.91.00 Inner tubes (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 625.98.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3461.14.

3461.15.05 - TUBES, MOTOR CAR AND UTILITY

Tubes for pneumatic tyres:
622.01 - Passenger car, utility and motor cycle (a)

Inner tubes:
625.91.05 - Motor car, utility (b)

Included in ABCC item 3461.15 above

(a) Included in this production item are rubber tubes for motor cycles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.15.15.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for motor cars and utilities, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ABCC item 3461.14.20.

3461.15.10 - TUBES, NON-MOTORISED CYCLE

Tubes for pneumatic tyres:
622.09 - Bicycle

Inner tubes:
625.91.01 - For non-motorised cycles (a)

Included in ABCC item 3461.15 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ABCC item 3461.14.20.

3461.15.15 - TUBES, M.E.S.

Tubes for pneumatic tyres:
622.03 - Truck and bus
622.05 - Tractor, grader and earthmoving equipment
622.07 - Aero
622.19 - Other

Inner tubes:
625.91.09 - Other (b)

Included in ABCC item 3461.15 above

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these production items are rubber tubes for motor cycles, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 622.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3461.15.05.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles other than motor cars, utilities and non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ABCC item 3461.14.20.

3461.20 BELTS OR BELTING, TRANSMISSION, CONVEYOR OR ELEVATOR, OF VULCANISED RUBBER:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3461.20.05 to 3461.20.17 below | Shown under ASOC items 3461.20.05 to 3461.20.17 below | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber: 628.20.01 - Conveyor or elevator belts or belting 628.20.09 - Other |
|---|---|--|

3461.20.05 - BELTS, AUTOMOTIVE "V" OR "WEDGE" SHAPED

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rubber belting: 321.06 - V belts, motor vehicle and tractor fan belts | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber: - Other: - - Transmission belts or belting: - - - "V" or "wedge" shaped belts, n.e.s.: 628.20.14 - - - Automotive | Included in ASOC item 3461.20.above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3461.20.12 - BELTS, "V" OR "WEDGE" SHAPED (EXCLUDING BELTS FOR DOMESTIC APPLIANCES), N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Rubber belting: 321.08 - V belts, other than motor vehicle and tractor fan belts | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber: - Other: - - Transmission belts or belting: - - - "V" or "wedge" shaped belts, n.e.s.: 628.20.18 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3461.20 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3461.20.17 - BELTING, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Rubber belting: 321.02 - Flat transmission 321.12 - Conveyor belting 321.18 - Other rubber belting | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber: - Reinforced solely with metal: 628.20.01 - - Belting not exceeding 1830 mm in width 628.20.03 - - Other - Other: - - Conveyor or elevator belting: 628.20.05 - - - Not exceeding 915 mm in width 628.20.07 - - - Other 628.20.11 - - Conveyor or elevator belts 628.20.12 - - Belts for domestic appliances - Transmission belts or belting: 628.20.21 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3461.20 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3461.26

TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCEPT PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE MATERIAL OTHER THAN RUBBERISED KNITTED OR CROCHETED). RUBBERISED (a)

387.06 Rubber-proofed fabric (b)

Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):

- Elastic or rubberised:
- 655.30.09 - - Rubberised
- Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods):
- 657.33.04 - Tyre cord fabric
- Fabric of a width exceeding 30 cm having a base wholly or chiefly of:
- 657.33.25 - - Cotton
- - Man-made fibres:
- 657.33.27 - - - Polyamide
- 657.33.28 - - - Polyester
- 657.33.29 - - - Other
- 657.33.35 - - Other
- 657.33.39 - Fabric of a width not exceeding 30 cm

See footnote (c)

Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):

- Elastic or rubberised:
- 655.30.09 - - Other
- 657.33.00 Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods) (d)

See footnote (e)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) fabric that has been crocheted from rubberised textile yarns (except cellulose sponge material), which is primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (ii) fabric that has been knitted from rubberised textile yarns, which is primary to ASIC class 2443.
- (b) Excluded from this production item is fabric that has been knitted or crocheted from rubberised textile yarns, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are rubberised bonded fibre fabrics (except cellulose sponge material), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 657.20.17 and 657.20.21, which are shown under ASCC item 2356.27.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item is pressure sensitive adhesive material of rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted, crocheted or bonded), which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (e) Excluded from these ASCC items are rubberised bonded fibre fabrics, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 657.20.01 and 657.20.05, which are shown under ASCC item 2356.27.

3461.30

SHOEING (OTHER THAN SOLING MATERIAL). OF RUBBER

323.15 Rubber sheeting (other than soling material)

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubbers:

- Other:
- 621.04.21 - - Plates and sheets (a) (b)

See footnote (c)

(a) Included in this AIOC item are plates, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.

(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is included in AIOC item 621.02.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
- (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not out to length or surface-worked, which is included in AIOC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
- (iii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is included in AIOC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.

(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is included in ASOC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
- (ii) sheeting, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which is included in ASOC item 621.04.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
- (iii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which is included in ASOC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
- (iv) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is included in ASOC item 629.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

3461.35 FOOTWEAR SOLING MATERIAL, OF RUBBER (a)

323.04 Soling material, rubber sheets
323.06 Soling material, rubber composition sheets
329.31 Soling material, soling dough

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and
profile shapes, of unhardened
vulcanised rubber:
- Footwear soling material:
621.04.08 - - Micro-cellular type
621.04.09 - - Other

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes soling dough, of rubber, which is primary to ASIC class 2768.

(b) Footwear soling material, of rubber, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 621.04.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3462 : RUBBER PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2456.05;
- (ii) footwear components, of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2460.35;
- (iii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2542.10;
- (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2635.12;
- (v) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber) and air valves (excluding valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes), of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 3165.01;
- (vi) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
- (vii) tubing (other than hose), of rubber, which is included in ASCC item 3461.05;
- (viii) toys and games, of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 3475.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3462.05 | <u>RECLAIMED RUBBER</u> | | |
| | 216.32 Reclaimed rubber | 233.21.00 Reclaimed rubber | 233.21.00 Reclaimed rubber |

3462.10 GLOVES (INCLUDING GAUNTLETS), MITTENS AND MITTS OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Work gloves, dipped, supported;</p> <p>781.11 - Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)</p> <p>Work gloves, dipped, unsupported;</p> <p>781.21 - Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)</p> <p>781.31 - Other work gloves (e.g. moulded or heat sealed) (including disposable plastic gloves) (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber;</p> <p>- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:</p> <p>848.22.07 - - Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts</p> | <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber;</p> <p>- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:</p> <p>848.22.01 - - Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are plastic work gloves (except sewn or dipped), which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.40.10.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are gloves of synthetic rubber, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 781.19 and 781.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.</p> | | |

3462.11 MATRESSES OF RUBBER (EXCLUDING PNEUMATIC MATRESSES)

| | | |
|---|--|------------------|
| <p>Mattresses (including cot mattresses 7.5 cm thick and over; excluding pram mattresses, pillows etc. and overlays, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick; excluding cores);</p> <p>844.42 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber) width 107 cm and under</p> | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g., mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows);</p> | See footnote (c) |
|---|--|------------------|

(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is included in ASOC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
- (ii) sheeting, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which is included in ASOC item 621.04.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
- (iii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which is included in ASOC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
- (iv) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is included in ASOC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

3461.95

FOOTWEAR SOLING MATERIAL, OF RUBBER (a)

323.04 Soling material, rubber sheets
323.06 Soling material, rubber composition
sheets
329.51 Soling material, soling dough

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and
profile shapes, of unhardened
vulcanised rubber:
- Footwear soling material;
621.04.08 - - Micro-cellular type
621.04.09 - - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes soling dough, of rubber, which is primary to ASIC class 2768.
- (b) Footwear soling material, of rubber, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 621.04.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

ASIO Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3462 : RUBBER PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASIO items shown under this ASIO industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIO industry:
- (i) bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are included in ASIO item 2456.05;
 - (ii) footwear components, of rubber, which are included in ASIO item 2460.35;
 - (iii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are included in ASIO item 2542.10;
 - (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are included in ASIO item 2635.12;
 - (v) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber) and air valves (excluding valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes), of rubber, which are included in ASIO item 3165.01;
 - (vi) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in ASIO item 3169.70;
 - (vii) tubing (other than hose), of rubber, which is included in ASIO item 3461.05;
 - (viii) toys and games, of rubber, which are included in ASIO item 3475.26.

STANDARD (ASIO) ITEM

| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AYC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASIO) Item(s) |
|---------|--|---|---|
| 3462.05 | RECLAIMED RUBBER | | |
| | 216.32 Reclaimed rubber | 233.21.00 Reclaimed rubber | 233.21.00 Reclaimed rubber |
| 3462.10 | GLOVES (INCLUDING GAUNTLETS), MITTENS AND MITTS, OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER | | |
| | <p>Workgloves, dipped, supported:</p> <p>781.11 - Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)</p> <p>Work gloves, dipped, unsupported:</p> <p>781.21 - Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)</p> <p>781.31 Other work gloves (e.g. moulded or heat sealed) (including disposable plastic gloves) (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:</p> <p>- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:</p> <p>848.22.07 - - Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts</p> | <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:</p> <p>- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:</p> <p>848.22.01 - - Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts</p> |
| | <p>(a) Included in this production item are plastic work gloves (except sewn or dipped), which are relevant to ASIO item 2456.40.10.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are gloves of synthetic rubber, which are relevant to this ASIO item. These commodities are included in production items 781.19 and 781.29, which are shown under ASIO item 2456.40.10.</p> | | |

3462.11 **MATRESSES OF RUBBER (EXCLUDING PNEUMATIC MATRESSES)**

| | | |
|---|--|------------------|
| <p>Mattresses (including cot mattresses 7.5 cm thick and over; excluding pram mattresses, pillows, etc. and overlays, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick; excluding cots);</p> <p>844.42 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber) width 107 cm and under</p> | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g., mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows);</p> | See footnote (c) |
|---|--|------------------|

| | |
|---|---|
| 844.45 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber) width over 107 cm up to and including 158 cm | - Mattresses; 821.22.15 - - Rubber (b) |
| 844.47 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber) width over 158 cm | |

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are pram mattresses, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick and cores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.10.10.
- (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), which are included in ASCC items 821.22.01 and 821.22.19, which are shown under ASCC item 2542.10;
 - mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in ASCC item 821.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20.

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLUES), N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3462.18.05 to
3462.18.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3462.18.05 to
3462.18.20 below

235.22.00 Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber, powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber (b)

621.01.00 Plates, sheets and strip, n.e.s., of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading 232.0 or 233.1); granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as master batch

621.02.00 Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (including rubber latex), in other forms or states (e.g. rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (e.g. coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs) (c)

621.04.00 Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (d)

621.06.00 Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap waste and powder, of hardened rubber (e)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Import (ABCC) item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) item(s)

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLUES). N.E.S. (a) - contd:

Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
 625.96.19 - Other
 628.10.00 Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including tests), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber
 628.98.00 Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s. (f)
 628.99.00 Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), n.e.s. (g)
 Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports:
 - Other:
 793.21.21 - - Inflatable craft (e.g. vinyl rubber)
 See footnote (h)

- (a) This ABCC item includes tread rubber (camel back), which is primary to ASIC class 3461.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are waste and scrap of unhardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ABCC item.
 (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
 (i) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 2768.26;
 (ii) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.05;
 (iii) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is relevant to ABCC item 3461.30.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
 (i) sheeting, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which is relevant to ABCC item 3461.30;
 (ii) footwear soles, of rubber, which is relevant to ABCC item 3461.35.
 (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
 (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.05;
 (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.30;
 (iii) waste and scrap, of hardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ABCC item.
 (f) Included in this ABCC item are:
 (i) pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ABCC item 2542.10;
 (ii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.30.
 (g) Included in this ABCC item are:
 (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.05;
 (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ABCC item 3461.30.
 (h) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 (i) thread and cord (except textile covered), of vulcanised rubber and textile thread covered with rubber, which are included in ABCC item 621.03.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2348.15;
 (ii) valves, n.e.s., of rubber, which are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.01;
 (iii) rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 784.90.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3235.50;
 (iv) inflatable boats after temporary operation in Australian waters, which are included in ABCC item 793.21.17, which is shown under ABCC item 3246.05;
 (v) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are included in ABCC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57;
 (vi) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are included in ABCC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.

3462.18.05 - FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles): 841.41 - Rubber (including tiles, squares, feature strip) 841.43 Rubber floor mats See footnote (a) | Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber: 621.04.01 - Floor and wall coverings Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s. 628.98.01 - Floor and wall coverings | Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are wall coverings, of rubber, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3462.18.10 - FOAM AND SPONGE RUBBER, NOT BEING FOOTWEAR SOLING MATERIAL

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 329.02 Foam rubber and sponge other than plastic or synthetic (including that used in mattresses) | Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber: 621.04.05 - Foam and sponge rubber, not being footwear soling material | Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3462.18.15 - HOT WATER BAGS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 869.01 Rubber hot water bottles | Zygomatic and pharmaceutical articles (including tests), of unhardened vulcanised rubber with or without fittings of hardened rubber: 628.10.07 - Hot water bags | Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 324.02 Tread rubber (camelback) 908.21 Stationers' bands 980.66 Rubber products, not reported elsewhere (b) | 233.22.00 Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber; powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber (c) Plates, sheets and strip, n.e.s., of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading 232.0 or 233.1); granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form of a kind known as masterbatch: 621.01.01 - Tyre rubber and rubber tyre fabric - Other: 621.01.17 - - Compounded 621.01.49 - - Not compounded | Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description (ASCC Item (a))

Component Report (ASCC Item (b))

Component Report (ASCC Item (c))

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (INCLUDING ARTICLES AND MIXES), N.S.S. - contd:

3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.S.S. (a) - contd

- Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (including rubber latex) in other forms or states (e.g., rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (e.g., coated or impregnated textile thread; rims and discs):
- 621.02.01 - Solutions in organic solvents
 - 621.02.04 - Thread
 - 621.02.05 - Gaskets and similar joints
 - 621.02.19 - Other (d)
- Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber:
- Other:
 - 621.03.09 - - Other
- Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
- 621.04.11 - Rubber and fabric reinforced insertions
 - 621.04.17 - Material for use as offset printing machine blankets
 - Other:
 - 621.04.29 - - Other
- 621.06.00 Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber (a)
- Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
- 625.99.23 - Tyre carcasses designed for fitting with interchangeable tyre treads; interchangeable tyre treads
 - 625.99.27 - Tyre flaps
- Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber:
- 628.10.01 - Prophylactics
 - 628.10.03 - Infant soothers
 - 628.10.05 - Infant teats
 - 628.10.09 - Other

Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s.:

- Gaskets and similar joints:
- 628.98.03 -- Of a kind used with pipes
- 628.98.10 -- Oil seal rings
- 628.98.19 -- Other (r)
- 628.98.21 - Parts for milking machines (including liners, tubes (air and milk), teat cup, mouth pieces, etc.)
- 628.98.23 - Bottle stoppers
- 628.98.25 - Stationery (including bands and cranes)
- 628.98.27 - Blankets, printers'; for use with printing machines
- 628.98.31 - Valves (including diaphragms and other parts)
- 628.98.39 - Other (g)
- 628.99.00 Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), n.e.s. (h)
- Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
- Valves, n.e.s.:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - - Other:
- - - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
- 749.20.79 - - - - Other materials
- Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure:
- Other:
- 793.21.21 -- Inflatable craft (e.g. vinyl rubber)

See footnote (i)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tread rubber (camel back), which is primary to ASOC class 3461.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.05.15;
 - (ii) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2635.12.15;
 - (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts) of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01;
 - (iv) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) tyres (except pneumatic, solid and semi-pneumatic, new), which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.14.25.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are waste and scrap, of unhardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASOC item.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.26;
 - (ii) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
 - (iii) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is relevant to ASOC item 3461.30.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.30;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, of hardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASOC item.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Element (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Element (ASOC) Item(s)

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLUES). N.E.S. - contd:

3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd

- (f) Included in this AIOC item are gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.47.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) pneumatic mattresses, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.05;
 - (ii) pneumatic pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.10.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is relevant to ASOC item 3461.30.
- (i) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) textile thread covered with rubber, which is included in AIOC item 621.03.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2548.15;
 - (ii) rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 784.90.96, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (iii) inflatable boats for temporary operation in Australian waters, which are included in AIOC item 795.21.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3246.05;
 - (iv) plates, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AIOC item 621.04.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3461.30;
 - (v) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are included in AIOC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;
 - (vi) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are included in AIOC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3473 : HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are styrene wall tiles, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3475.57.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AEC) Item(s) |
| 3473.05 FLOOR COVERINGS OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, IN ROLLS HAVING A WIDTH OF 300 MM OR MORE | | |
| Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles): 841.58 - Vinyl in rolls, width 300 mm or more (excluding stock for cutting into tiles, squares, feature strip, etc.) | Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring (other than those of group 583): - Floor coverings not being tiles: - - Rolls having a width of 30 cm or more: - - - Surface and base of vinyl composition: 893.95.07 - - - Containing foam layer - - - Not containing foam layer: 893.95.11 - - - Printed pattern 893.95.13 - - - Other - - - Surface of vinyl composition and base of asbestos felt: 893.95.17 - - - Containing foam layer - - - Not containing foam layer: 893.95.21 - - - Printed pattern 893.95.23 - - - Other 893.95.29 - - - Other | Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring: 893.95.05 - Rolls not less than 30 cm width (including vinyl rolls having an asbestos base) |
| 3473.10 FLOOR COVERINGS OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, OTHER THAN IN ROLLS HAVING A WIDTH OF 300 MM OR MORE (INCLUDING FLOOR AND WALL TILES) | | |
| Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles): 841.54 - Vinyl, other than rolls of width 300 mm or more (tiles, squares, feature strip), flexible vinyl 841.56 - Vinyl, other than rolls of width 300 mm or more (tiles, squares, feature strip), vinyl asbestos | Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring (other than those of group 583): - Floor and wall tiles: 893.95.01 - - With adhesive backing 893.95.03 - - Other - Floor coverings not being tiles: 893.95.39 - - Other | Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring: - Tiles: 893.95.01 - - Asbestos 893.95.03 - - Flexible 893.95.09 - Other |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 3473.12.05 and 3473.12.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3473.12.05 and 3473.12.10 below</p> | <p>659.11.00 Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not: 659.12.01 - Vinyl wear layer 659.12.09 - Other</p> |
|---|---|---|

3473.12.05 - LINOLEUM AND SIMILAR FLOOR COVERINGS PREPARED ON A BASE OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles): 841.31 - Linoleum (including tiles, squares, feature strip)</p> | <p>Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound: 659.11.10 - With a coating of linoleum compound Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not: - Linoleum (including cork carpet); - - Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more; 659.12.01 - - Plain brown and other plain colours 659.12.07 - - Other 659.12.09 - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3473.12 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3473.12 HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS OTHER THAN OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACRYLATE, WOOD, CORK, CERAMICS AND RUBBER - contd:

3473.12.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):</p> <p>841.37 - Asphalted felt base (including tiles, squares, feature strip)</p> <p>841.59 - Plastic floor coverings other than vinyl</p> <p>841.69 - Other types of floor and wall coverings</p> | <p>Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound:</p> <p>- With a coating wholly or partly of vinyl polymers or vinyl copolymers:</p> <p>-- Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more:</p> <p>--- Containing a foam layer:</p> <p>659.11.11 --- - Of a width not exceeding 2 metres</p> <p>659.11.13 --- - Of a width exceeding 2 metres</p> <p>--- Other:</p> <p>--- Printed patterns:</p> <p>659.11.15 --- - Of a width not exceeding 2 metres</p> <p>659.11.17 --- - Of a width exceeding 2 metres</p> <p>659.11.19 --- - Other</p> <p>659.11.29 --- Other</p> <p>- With a coating of other materials:</p> <p>- With a coating of printed paint only:</p> <p>659.11.31 --- - Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more</p> <p>659.11.39 --- - Other</p> <p>--- Other:</p> <p>659.11.59 --- - Other</p> <p>Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:</p> <p>- With a covering of, or partly of artificial plastic:</p> <p>-- Rolls having a width of 30 cm or more, not being marine deck coverings:</p> <p>659.12.11 --- - Printed pattern</p> <p>659.12.15 --- - Other</p> <p>659.12.19 --- - Other (including marine deck covering)</p> <p>659.12.39 - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3473.12 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

ASIO Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3471 : FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND ABRASIVE PAPERS
 3472 : RIGID PLASTIC SHEETING
 3474 : PLASTIC PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3475 : PLASTIC AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EXCEPT HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.)

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIO industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIO industry:

- (i) disposable gloves, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 2456.40;
- (ii) footwear components, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 2460.35;
- (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites, of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are included in ASOC item 2656.05;
- (iv) glass fibre products, n.e.s., which are included in ASOC item 2885.08;
- (v) holland blinds, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 3167.10;
- (vi) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are included in ASOC item 3169.70;
- (vii) parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic), designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are included in ASOC item 3245.30;
- (viii) cabinets, of plastic, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASOC item 3352.19;
- (ix) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are included in ASOC item 3352.27;
- (x) pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 3486.08.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

3475.02

OUTDOOR BLINDS AND AWNINGS, OF GLASS FIBRE

747.41 Outdoor blinds and awnings -
fibre-glass

Glass fibre (including wool)
and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.:
664.94.13 - Outdoor blinds and awnings

See footnote (a)

(a) Outdoor blinds and awnings, of glass fibre, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ANOC item 664.94.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2885.08.

3475.10

INSECT SCREENING, OF GLASS FIBRE

429.71 Plastic screening and netting
(including fibre-glass), insect
screening (a)

Fabrics of glass fibre (including
narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle,
lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics,
braids and ornamental trimmings):
- Other:
654.60.07 - - Insect screening

See footnote (b)

(a) Included in this production item is insect screening, of plastic, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
 (b) Insect screening, of glass fibre, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ANOC item 654.60.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.40.

ABRASIVE POWDER OR GRAIN, NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL, ON A BASE OF WOVEN FABRIC, OF PAPER, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE
or Other Part 20.00 (a)

Abrasives, surface coated:
 769.01 - Manufactured in Australia
 769.02 - Cut from imported rolls, etc.

Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:
 665.20.01 - Natural abrasives
 - Artificial abrasives:
 665.20.05 - Belts
 - Other:
 - - Silicon carbide;
 665.20.09 - - - In jumbo rolls
 665.20.15 - - - In sheets 23 cm x 28 cm or its equivalent
 665.20.19 - - - Other
 - - Artificial corundum (fused aluminium oxide):
 - - - In jumbo rolls;
 665.20.21 - - - Base of woven fabric
 665.20.23 - - - Other
 665.20.25 - - - In sheets 23 cm x 28 cm or its equivalent
 665.20.29 - - - Other
 665.20.59 - - - Other

665.20.00 Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) AND PARTS (a) (b)

Shown under ASOC items 3475.26.10 and 3475.26.15 - low

Shown under ASOC items 3475.26.10 and 3475.26.15 below

894.22.00 Dolls
 Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:
 894.23.01 - Toys of fur
 894.23.09 - Other articles (a)
 Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
 894.72.37 - Children's plastic golf sets and other sub-regulation sports goods designed primarily for children at play

See footnote (d)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component 1 - Item (a)

Component 2 - Item (b)

Component 3 - Item (c)

3475.26 TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) AND PARTS (a) (b) - contd:

- (a) This ASCC item includes toys and games (including dolls) and parts therefor, (but excluding metal or predominantly metal wheeled toys and games e.g. children's tri-cycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers) of the following materials, which are primary to other ASCC classes as indicated:

| Material | ASCC class |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Fur | 2456 |
| Wooden | 2338 |
| Paper and paperboard | 2643 |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3168 |
| Leather | 3452 |
| Rubber | 3462 |
| Other | 3487 |

- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are fractional kilowatt engines and parts therefor, specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.10.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs; of plastic materials, which are included in ASCC item 894.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30;
 - (ii) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are included in ASCC item 894.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.

3475.26.10 - TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) (a)

Toys and games, wooden or metal:
 835.07 - Metal or predominantly of metal,
 other than wheeled
 835.09 - Wooden
 Toys and games (excluding wooden
 and metal):
 835.11 - Paper and paperboard
 835.13 - Plastic (including dolls)
 835.15 - Rubber
 835.17 - Fur
 835.18 - Leather
 835.19 - Other

Dolls:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 894.22.01 - - - - - Dressed
 894.22.09 - - - - - Other
 Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a
 kind used for recreational purposes:
 - Other:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 - - - Mechanical:
 894.23.10 - - - - - Electrical, battery-operated
 894.23.22 - - - - - Other
 - - - Other:
 894.23.24 - - - - - Textile
 894.23.26 - - - - - Metal
 894.23.30 - - - - - Wood
 - - - - - Rubber:
 894.23.33 - - - - - Balls
 894.23.37 - - - - - Balloons
 894.23.40 - - - - - Other
 - - - - - Plastic:
 894.23.43 - - - - - Inflatable
 894.23.45 - - - - - Other
 894.23.47 - - - - - Other material

Included in ASCC item 3475.26 above

Appliances, apparatus, accessories
and requisites for gymnastics or
athletics, or for sports and outdoor
games (other than articles falling
within heading 894.24);
894.72.05 - Sub-regulation sports goods
designed primarily for children
at play, n.e.s.
See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes toys and games (including dolls but excluding metal or predominantly metal wheeled toys and games, e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers), of the following materials which are primary to other ASIC classes as indicated:

| Material | ASIC class |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Fur | 2456 |
| Wooden | 2538 |
| Paper and paperboard | 2643 |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3168 |
| Leather | 3452 |
| Rubber | 3462 |
| Other | 3487 |

- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) bicycles, of plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 894.21.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30.05;
 - (ii) tricycles, of plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 894.21.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30.05;
 - (iii) quadricycles, of plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 894.21.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30.05;
 - (iv) scooters, of plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 894.21.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30.05;
 - (v) wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (except bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and scooters), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 894.21.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30.05;
 - (vi) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are included in AIOC item 894.24.49, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.52.47.

3475.26.15 - PARTS FOR TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item
are not included in specific production items

Dolls:
894.22.11 - Parts
Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind
used for recreational purposes:
- Other
894.23.49 - - Parts (b)

Included in ASOC item 3475.26 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes parts for toys and games (including dolls) of the following materials, which are primary to other ASIC classes as indicated:

| Material | ASIC class |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Fur | 2456 |
| Wooden | 2538 |
| Paper and paperboard | 2643 |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3168 |
| Leather | 3452 |
| Rubber | 3462 |
| Other | 3487 |

- (b) Included in this AIOC item are parts for fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYOC) Item(s)

Component Exempt (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.30

BUTTONS AND BUTTON MOULDS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF CASHEIN OR SYNTHETIC MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUTTONS FOR CLOTHING PURPOSES BEING IMITATIONS OF TROCHUS SHELL OR PEARL SHELL (a)

974.02 Buttons, for clothing purposes,
wholly or partly of plastic (b)

Buttons and button moulds, studs,
cuff-links and press-fasteners
(including snap-fasteners and
press-studs); blanks and parts
of such articles:
- Buttons and button moulds and
parts and blanks thereof;
899.83.01 - - Cassein or synthetic materials,
not being imitations of trochus
shell or pearl shell (c)

See footnote (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are buttons (other than for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of plastic (except imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (c) Excluded from this AYOC item are buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AYOC item 899.83.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.20.
- (d) Buttons, button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of cassein or synthetic materials, including buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 899.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3475.35

SLIDE FASTENERS AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3475.35.05 and
3475.35.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3475.35.05 and
3475.35.10 below

899.84.00 Slide fasteners and parts thereof

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3475.35.05 - SLIDE FASTENERS

Slide fasteners:
974.11 - Metal
974.12 - Plastic

Slide fasteners and parts thereof:
899.84.01 - Slide fasteners

Included in ASCC item 3475.35 above

3475.35.10 - PARTS FOR SLIDE FASTENERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Slide fasteners and parts thereof:
- Parts:
899.84.03 - - Slides comprising interlocking
media
899.84.09 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3475.35 above

COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE (a)

861.31 Combs (plastic) (b)

Combs, hair-slides and the like:
 899.85.01 - Toilet combs (except for animals)
 899.85.09 - Other

899.89.00 Other smallwares and toilet articles,
 n.e.s. (e.g., powder puffs and pads;
 combs, hair-slides and the like) (c)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) combs, hair slides and the like, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 (ii) combs, hair slides and the like (except of plastic or metal), which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are combs (other than of plastic) and hair-slides and the like, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material, which are relevant to ASOC item 2356.25.

ARTIFICIAL TEETH, OF PLASTIC

882.11 Artificial teeth, plastic

Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts,
 trusses and the like; splints and other
 fracture appliances; artificial limbs,
 eyes, teeth and other artificial parts
 of the body; appliances which are worn
 or carried, or implanted in the body,
 to compensate for a defect or disability
 (other than hearing aids);
 - Artificial teeth;
 899.62.03 - - Plastic

Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts,
 trusses and the like; splints and other
 fracture appliances; artificial limbs,
 eyes, teeth and other artificial parts
 of the body; appliances which are worn
 or carried or implanted in the body, to
 compensate for a defect or disability
 (other than hearing aids);
 899.62.01 - Artificial teeth (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are artificial teeth (other than of plastic), which are relevant to ASOC item 2864.18.

SANITARY AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PLASTIC

Baths (excluding infants' baths):
 671.08 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 Sinks (standard size) (including
 combination sinks):
 671.18 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 Laundry tubs:
 671.28 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 Wash basins (wall and pedestal):
 671.38 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 671.47 Plastic toilet seats
 671.55 Plastic toilet cisterns
 671.61 Plastic shower bases
 859.11 Plastic babies' baths
 See footnote (a)

895.20.00 Sanitary and toilet articles, of the
 materials falling within division 58

895.20.00 Sanitary and toilet articles, of the
 materials falling within division 58

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) sanitary and toilet articles (other than baths, standard size sinks, laundry tubs, wash basins, toilet cisterns and seats, and shower bases), of plastics, which are included in production item 980.61, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;
 (ii) 'specials' and other non-standard size sinks, which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

3475.54 ADHESIVE TAPES, PRESSURE SENSITIVE, OF CELLULOSE

Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes), pressure sensitive:
 - Other than reinforced:
 769.17 - - Cellulose converted from rolls purchased or transferred in
 769.53 - - Cellulose, produced in the same establishment

See footnote (a)

Cellulose acetates:
 - Plasticized:
 - - In other forms (including waste and scrap):
 - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
 584.32.13 - - - Tapes (b)

Regenerated cellulose:
 584.10.01 - Adhesive tapes (a)
 Cellulose acetates:
 584.30.01 - Adhesive tapes (d)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of reinforced cellulose, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production items 769.14 and 769.41, which are shown under ABCC item 3475.57.30.
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of regenerated cellulose, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 584.10.12, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.30.
 (c) Included in this ABCC item are liquid activated adhesive tapes, of regenerated cellulose, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item are liquid activated adhesive tapes, of cellulose acetate, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475.57.

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. (a) (b):

Shown under ABCC items 3475.57.05
 to 3475.57.30 below

Shown under ABCC items 3475.57.05
 to 3475.57.30 below

Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (e.g. phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):
 - Phenoplasts:
 - - Other:
 582.10.09 - - - Other (c)
 - Aminoplasts:
 - - Other:
 582.20.09 - - - Other (c)
 - Alkyds and other polyesters:
 582.30.09 - - - Other (d)
 - Polyamides:
 582.40.09 - - - Other (c)
 - Polyurethanes:
 582.50.09 - - - Other (c)
 - Epoxide resins:
 582.60.09 - - - Other (c)
 - Other:
 582.95.09 - - - Other (c)
 Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins):

- Polyethylene and polypropylene:
- 583.17.09 - - Other
- Polystyrene and its copolymers:
- 583.38.00 - - Other (e)
- Polyvinyl chloride:
- 583.43.00 - - In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 693.95) (e)
- 583.48.00 - - Other (e)
- Other:
- 583.99.11 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material, not being material suitable for medical or surgical use (including adhesive tapes)
- 583.99.15 - - Sewage casings
- 583.99.19 - - Other (e)
- Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised or not (e.g., collodions, colluloid); vulcanised fibre:
- Regenerated cellulose:
- 584.10.09 - - Other (f)
- Cellulose acetates:
- 584.30.09 - - Other (g)
- 584.95.00 - - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose (h)
- Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
- Masking tape:
- 641.85.01 - - Up to and including 15.24 cm in width
- 641.85.03 - - Over 15.24 cm in width
- Dummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:
- 642.44.01 - - Adhesive tapes
- Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):
- 654.60.01 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
- Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:
- 657.32.01 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
- Other:
- 657.32.05 - - Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm
- 657.32.07 - - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm
- 657.92.00 Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Section Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

5475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | <p>Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>684.23.11 - Coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material (i) Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:</p> <p>773.24.00 Electrical insulators of other materials (j)</p> <p>773.27.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of other insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.24) (k)</p> <p>848.21.00 - Of artificial plastic materials (l)</p> <p>893.10.00 Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58</p> <p>893.94.00 Office or school supplies, of the materials falling within division 58</p> <p>Other articles, n.e.s., of the materials falling within division 58:</p> <p>893.98.01 - Sewage casings</p> <p>893.98.09 - Other (m)</p> <p>899.93.00 Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit (n)</p> <p>See footnote (o)</p> |
|--|--|--|

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof, and articles made therefrom, of textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (ii) plastic pitchers, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (iii) corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
- (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
- (v) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of paper mache; pen and pencil cases, of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are primary to ASIC class 2635;

- (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are primary to ASIC class 2881;
- (vii) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are primary to ASIC class 2884;
- (viii) vacuum flask covers, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3153;
- (ix) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
- (x) styrene wall tiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3473.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this AEEC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this AEEC item are:
 - (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) waste and scrap, of polyester film, which is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (e) Included in this AEEC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
- (f) Included in this AEEC item is regenerated cellulose in primary forms, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.28.
- (g) Included in this AEEC item are:
 - (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) cellulose acetates in primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.28;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (h) Included in this AEEC item are:
 - (i) chemical derivatives of cellulose (except regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrates and cellulose acetates) in primary forms (except adhesives), which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.28;
 - (ii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (i) Included in this AEEC item are:
 - (i) foil, of aluminium, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil, of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (j) Included in this AEEC item are:
 - (i) electrical insulators made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15;
 - (ii) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.
- (k) Included in this AEEC item are:
 - (i) insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15;
 - (ii) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.
- (l) Included in this AEEC item are:
 - (i) coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.09;
 - (ii) coats, overcoats, aprons, infants' bibs, belts for apparel, raincoats (including detachable hoods) and raincoats of plastic sheeting, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.15;
 - (iii) gloves, mittens and mitts, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.40;
 - (iv) apparel belts, of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and others, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (m) Included in this AEEC item are:
 - (i) articles of electric lighting, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.31;
 - (ii) cosmetic goods, hairbrushes, combs, vanity and similar goods, of plastics (except artificial plastic sheeting), and belts for apparel, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12;
 - (iii) signs and advertising displays, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00;
 - (iv) fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.
- (n) Included in this AEEC item are artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic or textile), which are relevant to ASCC item 2635.12.
- (o) Excluded from these AEEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AEEC item:
 - (i) screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which are included in AEEC item 654.60.05, which is shown under AEEC item 2345.40;
 - (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in AEEC item 659.70.00, which is shown under AEEC item 2352.15;
 - (iii) bonded fibre fabrics, plastic coated or pressure sensitive adhesive, which are included in AEEC items 657.20.01 and 657.20.05, which are shown under AEEC item 2356.27;
 - (iv) printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is included in AEEC item 641.22.09, which is shown under AEEC item 2631.14;
 - (v) paper and paperboard, plastic coated and adhesive material, pressure sensitive, of paper and paperboard (except masking tape), which are included in AEEC item 641.85.09, which is shown under AEEC item 2631.30;

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Material (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

- (o) (vi) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas trees (including decorations), of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 894.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2655.12;
- (vii) phenol-formaldehyde in other than primary forms, which is included in ASCC item 582.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.12;
- (viii) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are included in ASCC item 584.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.26;
- (ix) urea-formaldehyde, in other than primary forms, which is included in ASCC item 582.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
- (x) sausage casings, of hardened proteins, which are included in ASCC item 595.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;
- (xi) foil of the following metals and their alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which are included in the ASCC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:

| Metal | ASCC item | ASCC item |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Aluminium and aluminium alloys, exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm | 684.23.01 | 2961.15 |
| Copper and copper alloys | 682.23.00 | 2962.00 |
| Lead and lead alloys | 685.23.09 | 2962.35 |
| Tin and tin alloys | 687.20.00 | 2962.42 |
| Zinc and zinc alloys | 686.32.09 | 2962.45 |
| Nickel and nickel alloys | 683.20.00 | 2962.54 |

- (xii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in ASCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xiii) roller blinds, and similar articles (except holland blinds), of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 893.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
- (xiv) press-fasteners, studs and cuff-links, of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 899.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
- (xv) rules and rulers of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
- (xvi) pen and pencil cases for school use (except of leather or composition leather), which are included in ASCC item 831.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12;
- (xvii) pressure sensitive adhesive material, of rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted, crocheted or bonded), which are included in ASCC item 657.35.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.26;
- (xviii) liquid activated adhesive tapes, of regenerated cellulose, which are included in ASCC item 584.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.54;
- (xix) liquid activated adhesive tapes, of cellulose acetate, which are included in ASCC item 584.50.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.54;
- (xx) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, which are included in ASCC item 899.87.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3484.00;
- (xxi) sporting material being inflatable plastic articles (including beach balls but excluding basketballs), which are included in ASCC item 894.72.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52;
- (xxii) parts (except glass liners) for vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, which are included in ASCC item 899.97.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.56.

3475.57.05 - CELLULOSE ACETATE FILM, NOT BEING ADHESIVE

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Unsupported plastic film, foil and sheeting, rigid and flexible (including lay flat tubing), not profiled: - Film (thickness less than 0.25 mm): 423.41 - - Cellulose acetate | Cellulose acetates: - Non-plasticised: - - In other forms (including waste and scrap): 584.51.07 - - Cellulose acetate film | Included in ASCC item 3475.57 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3475.57.10 - CLOTHES PEGS, OF PLASTIC

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 856.12 Plastic clothes pegs | Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58: 893.99.13 - Clothes pegs | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3475.57.15 - PIPE AND TUBE FITTINGS, OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 671.71 Plastic pipe fittings and unions all types, P.V.C. | Other articles, n.e.s., of the materials falling within division 58: 893.99.23 - Polyvinyl chloride fittings for pipes and tubes | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3475.57.20 - STOPPERS AND OTHER CLOSURES FOR BOTTLES, JARS AND THE LIKE, OF PLASTIC

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Packaging accessories and components, plastic: 948.01 - Tops, caps and closures | Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58: 893.10.18 - Stoppers and other closures for bottles, jars and the like | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3475.57.22 - BAGS AND PACKETS, OF POLYETHYLENE

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 945.72 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, polyethylene | Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58: - Bags: - - Carrier (throw away kind): - - - Polyethylene: 893.10.02 - - - Low density 893.10.04 - - - Other - - Of a kind used for packaging goods: - - - Ethylene polymers and copolymers: - - - - Polyethylene: 893.10.08 - - - - Low density 893.10.10 - - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ARCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.25 - BAGS AND PACKETS, OF PLASTIC (EXCEPT POLYETHYLENE)

- 945.73 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, polypropylene
- 945.74 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, regenerated cellulose
- 945.76 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, laminates
- 945.75 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, other

See footnote (a)

- Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:
- Bags:
- - Carrier (throw away kind):
- 893.10.06 - - - Other
- - Of a kind used for packaging goods:
- - - Ethylene polymers and copolymers:
- 893.10.12 - - - Other
- 893.10.14 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3475.57 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are bags and packets, being composites of plastic and textile, having the essential character of products of plastics, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.

3475.57.27 - FOODCOVERS AND CONTAINERS (EXCEPT BAGS), BOWLS, BUCKETS, CANS, JUGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS FOR LIQUIDS; TRAYS AND OTHER COOKING, KITCHEN AND TABLE UTENSILS, N.E.S.; OF PLASTIC

- 851.32 Plastic kitchenware (excluding kitchen tidies) tableware and dinnerware
- 945.08 Plastic, disposable cups and tumblers for the dispensing of hot and cold food and drink
- 945.18 Plastic buckets
- Plastic bottles not exceeding 5 litres:
- 945.23 - Up to and including 125 ml
- 945.24 - Over 125 ml up to and including 250 ml
- 945.25 - Over 250 ml up to and including 500 ml
- 945.26 - Over 500 ml up to and including 1 litre
- 945.27 - Over 1 litre up to and including 2.5 litres
- 945.28 - Over 2.5 litres up to and including 5 litres
- Plastic packaging and shipping containers, other than bottles and collapsible tubes, not exceeding 5 litres:
- 945.33 - Up to and including 125 ml
- 945.34 - Over 125 ml up to and including 250 ml
- 945.35 - Over 250 ml up to and including 500 ml
- 945.36 - Over 500 ml up to and including 1 litre
- 945.37 - Over 1 litre up to and including 2.5 litres
- 945.38 - Over 2.5 litres up to and including 5 litres

- Food covers and containers (except bags), bowls, buckets, cans, jugs and similar containers for liquids, trays and other cooking, kitchen and table utensils, n.e.s.:
- 893.10.16 - - Ethylene polymers and copolymers
- 893.10.17 - - Other
- Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:
- 893.99.33 - Knives, forks and spoons

Included in ASCC item 3475.57 above

Plastic packaging and shipping containers

over 5 litres:

945.48 - Drums and drum liners

945.49 - Other (including bottles and jerry cans
(excluding collapsible plastic tubes)

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b)

308.04 Machine belting, other than leather or rubber (c)
403.41 Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer out, polyurethane, polyester
403.45 Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer out, polyurethane, polyester
403.49 Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer out other than polyurethane
421.21 Profile sections, vinyl chloride
421.22 Profile sections, polyethylene
421.23 Profile sections, styrene polymers and co-polymers
421.24 Profile sections, other than vinyl chloride, polyethylene and styrene polymers and co-polymers
Unsupported plastic film, foil and sheeting, rigid and flexible (including lay flat tubing) not profile:
- Film (thickness less than 0.25 mm):
423.02 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), less than 0.1 mm
423.03 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), 0.1 mm and above
423.11 - Polyethylene, low density
423.21 - Polyethylene, high density (.941 S.G. and above)
423.31 - Polystyrene
423.61 - Other
- Sheet and sheets (thickness 0.25 mm and over):
423.06 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), flexible (containing 10% or more plasticiser)
423.07 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), rigid (containing less than 10% plasticiser)
423.15 - Polyethylene, low density
423.25 - Polyethylene, high density (.941 S.G. and above)
423.35 - Polystyrene
423.45 - Cellulose acetate
423.65 - Other

Phenoplasts:

- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:

- - Laminated:

- - - Rigid sheets and strip of a kind commonly used for wall panelling:

- - - - High pressure bonded:

582.12.01 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness

582.12.03 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness

- - - Low pressure bonded:

582.12.05 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness

582.12.07 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness

- - - Other:

582.12.11 - - - Bonded paper

582.12.15 - - - Bonded textile products

582.12.17 - - - Other

582.12.19 - - - Other

582.19.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1)

Aminoplasts:

- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:

- - Laminated:

- - - Rigid sheets and strip of a kind commonly used for wall panelling:

- - - - High pressure bonded:

582.22.01 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness

582.22.03 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness

- - - Low pressure bonded:

582.22.05 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness

582.22.07 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness

582.22.11 - - - Other

582.22.19 - - - Other

582.29.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1)

Alkyds and other polyesters:

- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:

- - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:

582.32.01 - - - Tapes

- - - Other:

582.32.03 - - - With interliner (j)

582.32.05 - - - Without interliner (j)

Included in ASC item 3475.57 above

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL PARTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57-30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Plastics coated materials:

424.30 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), on knitted or woven textile material, expanded

424.32 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), on knitted or woven textile material, other than expanded

424.33 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers) on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated)

424.34 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), on other substrates

424.40 - Polyethylene, on knitted or woven textile material

424.42 - Polyethylene, on regenerated cellulose film

424.43 - Polyethylene, on aluminium foil

424.45 - Polyethylene, on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated)

424.46 - Polyethylene, on other single substrates

424.47 - Polyethylene, on combinations of the above substrates

424.51 - Polyvinylidene chloride on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated)

424.61 - Other polymers, on knitted or woven textile material

424.62 - Other polymers, on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated)

424.65 - Other polymers, on other substrates

425.01 Unsupported decorative laminated sheets (melamine or D.A.P.) high pressure

425.03 Unsupported decorative laminated sheets (melamine or D.A.P.) low pressure

425.17 Plastic profile sheet (corrugated, etc.), fibreglass reinforced

425.18 Plastic profile sheet (corrugated, etc.), other than fibreglass reinforced

Polyethylene (polythene) low density water reticulation pipe and tubing:

425.21 - AS 1159 type 30

425.23 - Other

Polyethylene (polythene):

425.25 - Low density pipe and tubing for purposes other than water reticulation

425.28 - Low density conduit (electrical wiring)

Polyethylene (polythene) high density water reticulation pipe and tubing:

425.31 - AS 1159 type 50

Alkyds and other polyesters:

- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:

- - Other:

582.32.07 - - - Unsaturated polyester, not being adhesive

- - - Saturated polyester film, not exceeding 0.38 mm in thickness:

582.32.11 - - - Less than 0.25 mm in thickness

582.32.15 - - - Other

582.32.21 - - - Polycarbonate sheet

582.32.23 - - - Other

582.39.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i)

Polymides:

582.42.00 - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip

582.49.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i)

Polyurethanes:

- In other forms (including waste and scrap):

582.59.01 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material

582.59.09 - - Other (i)

Epoxy resins:

- In other forms (including waste and scrap):

582.69.01 - - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip

582.69.09 - - Other (i)

Silicones:

- In other forms (including waste and scrap):

582.70.21 - - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip

582.70.29 - - Other (i)

Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products:

582.90.19 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i)

Polyethylene:

- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:

583.13.01 - - Printed, embossed or otherwise surface-worked (except merely polished)

- - Other:

583.13.06 - - - Low density

583.13.08 - - - Other

| | |
|---|---|
| 425.53 - Other Polyethylene (polythene): | - In other forms (including waste and scrap): |
| 425.35 - High density pipe and tubing for purposes, other than water reticulation | 583.18.01 - - Heat shrinkable tubes |
| 425.36 - High density conduit (electrical wiring) | 583.18.09 - - Other (1) |
| Polyvinyl chloride rigid (plasticiser content % or less by weight of P.V.C.): | Polypropylene: |
| 425.51 P.V.C. bricks (expressed in terms of single cell bricks i.e. length 100 mm width 100 mm height 100 mm) | - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip: |
| 425.62 - Pipe and tubing, AS 1477 | 583.22.01 - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets and strip, not corrugated |
| 425.64 - Other pipe and tubing | - - Other: |
| 425.66 - Conduit (telecommunication and electrical) | - - - Film: |
| Polyvinyl chloride flexible (plasticiser content exceeding % by weight of P.V.C.): | - - - - Not exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness: |
| 425.67 - Hose, garden | 583.22.05 - - - - Biaxially oriented polypropylene film |
| 425.68 - Hose other than garden (including reinforced) | 583.22.07 - - - - Other |
| 425.69 - Pipe, conduit and tubing, other than hose | 583.22.11 - - - - Exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness |
| 425.71 Plastic hose, pipe, conduit and tubing, other than polyethylene or polyvinyl chloride (e.g. polyamides, polypropylene, A.B.S., etc.) | - - - Tape: |
| 426.03 Plastic foam and sponge, flexible, polyurethane, polyester | 583.22.12 - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive |
| 426.05 Plastic foam and sponge, flexible, polyurethane, polyether | - - - Other: |
| 426.08 Plastic foam and sponge, flexible, other than polyurethane | 583.22.14 - - - Strapping |
| 426.12 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge polyurethane | 583.22.18 - - - Other |
| 426.18 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge other than polystyrene and polyurethane | 583.22.19 - - Other |
| 426.33 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge polystyrene sectional pipe insulation (full sections) | 583.29.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1) |
| 426.35 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge polystyrene block and sheet made for sale or transfer out | Polystyrene and its copolymers: |
| 426.36 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge polystyrene other than sectional pipe insulation, block and sheet (including moulded shapes) | - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip: |
| 429.04 Plastic brush blanks | 583.33.01 - - Printed, polished, embossed or otherwise surface-worked |
| 429.08 Plastic handles, tool and other | - - Other: |
| 429.36 Plastic trim and beading | 583.33.11 - - Polystyrene |
| 429.41 Plastic conveyor belting | 583.33.19 - - Modified polystyrene (including copolymers) |
| 429.72 Plastic screening and netting (including fibreglass), other than insect screening | 583.38.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1) |
| | Polyvinyl chloride: |
| | - In the form of monofil, seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes: |
| | 583.42.03 - - Tubes |
| | 583.42.09 - - Other |
| | - In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.95): |
| | 583.43.01 - - Paper backed plastic material of a kind suitable for wall decoration, put up in rolls not exceeding 100 cm in width |
| | - - Other: |
| | 583.43.03 - - Corrugated |
| | - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material: |
| | 583.43.20 - - - Tapes |
| | - - - Other: |
| | 583.43.21 - - - With interliner |
| | 583.43.22 - - - Without interliner |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIQO) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

| | | |
|--------|---|---|
| 465.73 | Door, window and furniture fittings, other than metal or predominantly metal | Polyvinyl chloride: |
| 671.62 | Plastic traps, P.V.C. | - In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.95): |
| 671.63 | Plastic traps, other than P.V.C. | - Other: |
| 671.73 | Plastic pipe fittings and unions all types, other than P.V.C. | - - Other: |
| 671.75 | Light diffusers and protective covers and skylights (excluding advertising display signs), acrylic | 583.43.27 - - - Printed, embossed or otherwise surface worked (k) |
| 671.76 | Light diffusers and protective covers and skylights (excluding advertising display signs), polystyrene | 583.43.33 - - - Coated or laminated, containing internally a layer of textile fabric (l) |
| 671.77 | Light diffusers and protective covers and skylights (excluding advertising display signs), other than acrylic and polystyrene | - - - Other: |
| 752.55 | Rods, blocks, plates, industrial laminates and other unfinished forms, n.e.s. | 583.43.35 - - - Plasticised (l) |
| | Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes) gummed (liquid activated): | 583.43.41 - - - Unplasticised (l) |
| | - Other than reinforced: | Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate: |
| 769.12 | - Cloth, converted from rolls, purchased or transferred in | - In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.95): |
| 769.32 | - Cloth, produced in the same establishment | 583.53.01 - - Paper backed plastic material of a kind suitable for wall decoration, put up in rolls not exceeding 100 cm in width |
| | Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes), pressure sensitive: | - Other: |
| 769.14 | - Reinforced, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in (d) | 583.53.11 - - - Printed, embossed or otherwise surface worked |
| 769.41 | - Reinforced, produced in the same establishment (d) | 583.53.17 - - - Coated or laminated, containing internally a layer of textile fabric |
| | - Other than reinforced: | 583.53.19 - - - Other |
| 769.15 | - Paper, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in | 583.58.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i) |
| 769.51 | - Paper, produced in the same establishment | Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylonitrile-acrylic copolymers: |
| 769.16 | - Cloth, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in | - In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil: |
| 769.52 | - Cloth, produced in the same establishment | 583.62.01 - - Corrugated |
| 769.18 | - Plastic (excluding cellulose), converted from rolls purchased or transferred in | 583.62.03 - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets or strip, not corrugated |
| | | - Other: |
| | | 583.62.05 - - - Printed, embossed or otherwise surface-worked (except merely polished) |
| | | 583.62.09 - - - Other: |
| | | 583.69.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i) |
| | | Polyvinyl acetate: |
| | | 583.70.09 - Other |
| | | Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products: |

769.54 - - Plastic (excluding cellulose)
 produced in the same establishment
 769.19 - - Other than paper, cloth, cellulose
 or plastic, converted from rolls
 purchased or transferred in
 769.59 - - Other than paper, cloth, cellulose
 or plastic, produced in the same
 establishment
 769.71 Adhesive friction tape
 841.52 Styrene wall tiles
 851.71 Plastic laundry baskets and soiled
 linen receptacles
 859.51 Plastic coat hangers
 945.09 Plastic crates, tote and other boxes
 945.16 Plastic garbage bins (excluding
 kitchen tidies)
 945.17 Plastic kitchen tidies and pedal bins
 945.19 Collapsible plastic tubes for packaging
 and use as shipping containers
 945.99 Non textile bags and packets other
 than plastic or paper (including
 laminates of one or more materials)(e)
 Packaging accessories and components,
 plastic
 948.02 - Seals and sealing rings
 948.03 - Other
 974.35 Knitting needles, plastic
 974.45 Buckles, plastic
 980.84 Containers, bags and packets
 (including composites), not reported
 elsewhere (f)
 980.61 Plastic products, not reported
 elsewhere (g)
 See footnote (h)

- In other forms (including waste and
 scrap):
 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
 583.90.33 - - - Tapes
 - - - Other:
 583.90.35 - - - With interliner
 583.90.37 - - - Without interliner
 583.90.38 - - - Sausage casings
 - - - Other:
 583.90.39 - - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets
 and strip
 - - - Other:
 583.90.41 - - - Polytetra fluoroethylene
 583.90.43 - - - Polyvinyl butyral
 583.90.47 - - - Other (i)
 Regenerated cellulose:
 - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap):
 584.10.05 - - Sausage casings
 - - - Other:
 - - - Non-cellular regenerated cellulose:
 584.10.07 - - - Printed embossed or otherwise
 surface-worked
 - - - Other:
 584.10.08 - - - Nitrocellulose coated
 584.10.10 - - - Vinylidene chloride coated
 584.10.12 - - - Other (m)
 584.10.19 - - - Other (including waste and scrap)(i)
 Cellulose nitrates:
 - Non-plasticized:
 584.21.09 - - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap) (i)
 - Plasticized:
 584.22.09 - - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap) (i)
 Cellulose acetates:
 - Non-plasticized:
 - - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap):
 584.31.09 - - - Other (i)
 - Plasticized:
 - - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap):
 584.32.11 - - - Laminated plates, sheets and strip
 (except corrugated)
 - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive
 material:
 - - - Other:
 584.32.15 - - - With interliner (n)
 584.32.17 - - - Without interliner (n)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ATCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Cellulose acetates:
 - Plasticised:
 - - In other forms (including waste and scrap):
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Cellulose acetate film:
 584.52.21 - - - - Not exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness
 584.52.23 - - - - Exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness but less than 0.15 mm in thickness
 584.52.25 - - - - 0.15 mm to 0.25 mm in thickness
 584.52.27 - - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate
 584.52.29 - - - - Other (1)
 Other chemical derivatives of cellulose:
 vulcanised fibres:
 - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, non-plasticised:
 584.91.19 - - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1)
 - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised:
 - - In other forms (including waste and scrap):
 584.92.11 - - Laminated rigid sheets and strip of a kind commonly used for wall panelling
 584.92.19 - - - Other (1)
 Hardened protein (e.g., hardened casein and hardened gelatin):
 585.21.01 - Sausage casings
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. Group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
 641.85.13 - - With interliner
 - - Without interliner:
 641.85.15 - - Jumbo rolls
 641.85.16 - - Other:
 - - - Coated, n.e.s.:
 - - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 - - - - Plastic coated:
 641.85.31 - - - - Polyethylene coated
 641.85.34 - - - - Other

- - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
- - - Pulpboards (including sulphate boards), bleached on both sides:
- - - Plastic coated:
- 641.85.44 - - - Polyethylene coated
- 641.85.45 - - - Other
- - - Other:
- - - Plastic coated:
- 641.85.54 - - - Polyethylene coated
- 641.85.55 - - - Other
- - - Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:
- - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
- 642.44.01 - - - With interliner
- 642.44.03 - - - Without interliner
- - - Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):
- 654.60.01 - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
- - - Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:
- - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
- 657.20.03 - - - Without interliner
- 657.20.05 - - - With interliner
- - - Other fabrics:
- - - Plastic coated:
- 657.20.07 - - - Not exceeding 30 cm in width
- - - Exceeding 30 cm in width:
- 657.20.11 - - - PVC coated
- 657.20.15 - - - Other
- - - Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:
- 657.32.01 - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
- - - Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm:
- - - Impregnated or coated with celluloid, nitrocellulose or silicone rubber:
- 657.32.03 - - - Bookbinders' cloth
- - - Other, having a base wholly or chiefly of:
- 657.32.05 - - - Cotton
- 657.32.09 - - - Other
- 657.32.11 - - - Polyurethane coated fabric
- 657.32.13 - - - Fabric to foam to fabric bonding, not otherwise coated or impregnated
- - - Other having a base of:
- - - Cotton:
- 657.32.15 - - - Knitted
- 657.32.17 - - - Other
- 657.32.21 - - - Man-made fibre
- 657.32.25 - - - Other
- 657.32.27 - - - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods):
- Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
- 657.35.01 - - Without interliner
- 657.35.03 - - With interliner
- Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material:
- 657.92.01 - Conveyor or elevator belts
- 657.92.03 - Conveyor or elevator belting
- 657.92.09 - Other
- Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:
- Unalloyed copper:
- - With a backing of:
- 682.23.01 - - - Phenolic bonded laminated paper
- 682.23.02 - - - Epoxy bonded laminated paper
- 682.23.03 - - - Epoxy bonded laminated glass fibre cloth
- 682.23.06 - - - Other materials (o)
- Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:
- Foil not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness:
- - Coated, backed:
- 684.23.36 - - - Plain (p)
- 684.23.38 - - - Embossed (q)
- Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
- Valves, n.e.s.:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- 749.20.63 - - - Of artificial plastic material
- 773.24.00 Electrical insulators of other materials (r)

773.27.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of other insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.24) (a)
Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:
- Complete or finished:

851.09.05 - - Pen and pencil cases for school use (t)
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials:

848.21.07 - - Pencil cases
Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:
- Rules and rulers:
- - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:

874.21.57 - - - Plastic
- - - Other:

874.21.63 - - - Plastic
Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:

893.10.19 - Other
Ornamental articles and objects of personal adornment, of the materials falling within division 58:

893.30.01 - Figures of the kind ordinarily used as ornaments in the household

893.30.09 - Other
Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58:

893.95.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE ~~PRODUCTS~~, N.E.S.; PLASTIC PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; MECHANICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Office or school supplies, of the materials falling within division 58;
 893.94.01 - Book covers; loose-leaf binders
 893.94.09 - Other
 Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58;
 893.99.01 - Air pillows, cushions, beds and other inflatable articles
 893.99.10 - Albums
 893.99.15 - Curtains; curtain clips; curtain bands; curtain loops and curtain holders
 893.99.17 - Discs and other shapes suitable for use as watch glasses
 893.99.21 - Flat shapes for use in the manufacture of buttons
 893.99.25 - Sausage casings
 893.99.31 - Tablecloths, table covers and the like
 - Cassette bodies;
 893.99.35 - Goods, not being parts
 893.99.37 - Parts
 893.99.39 - Other (u)
 Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing;
 899.87.01 - Tailors' dummies and other lay figures
 Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit;
 899.93.01 - Plastic
 899.93.05 - Textile
 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass liners);
 899.97.09 - Parts
 See footnote (v)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof, and articles made therefrom, of textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (ii) plastic pillovers, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (iii) corset busts and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
- (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are primary to ASIC class 2558;
- (v) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache; pen and pencil cases, of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are primary to ASIC class 2655;

- (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are primary to ASIC class 2881;
 - (vii) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastic, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are primary to ASIC class 2884;
 - (viii) vacuum flask covers, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3153;
 - (ix) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (x) styrene wall tiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3475.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is machine belting, of gut material, which is relevant to ASOC item 3487.05.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of reinforced cellulose, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.54.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
- (i) bags and packets, being composites of paper and plastic, and of paper and metal foil, having the essential character of products of paper, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) bags and packets, being composites of metal foil and plastic, and of metal foil and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
- (i) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and textile (except paper and hessian), and containers, being composites of paper and plastic, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of textile and paper (except hessian and paper), textile and plastic, and textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10;
 - (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, and containers, being composites of metal and paper, and metal and plastic, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iv) bags and packets, being composites of plastic and textile, having the essential character of products of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.25.
- (g) Included in this production item are:
- (i) buttons (other than for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of plastic (except imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell), which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.50;
 - (ii) sanitary and toilet articles (other than baths, standard size sinks, laundry tubs, wash basins, toilet cisterns and seats, and shower bases), of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.52.
- (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) pipe, hose, conduit and tubing, of fibreglass, which are included in production item 425.79, which is shown under ASOC item 2534.15;
 - (ii) picture and mirror frames, of plastic, which are included in production item 849.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.10;
 - (iii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iv) outdoor blinds and awnings, of plastic, which are included in production item 747.63, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39;
 - (v) reinforced liquid activated adhesive tapes, other than paper, which are included in production items 769.06 and 769.21, which are shown under ASOC item 2635.12.15;
 - (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache, and pen and pencil cases for school use, of paperboard, which are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASOC item 2635.12.15;
 - (vii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are included in production item 479.38, which is shown under ASOC item 2881.10;
 - (viii) blinds and awnings (except venetian and holland blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of plastic, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASOC item 3167.10;
 - (ix) sinks, non-standard size, plastic, which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.02.05;
 - (x) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (xi) insect screening, of plastic, which is included in production item 429.71, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.10;
 - (xii) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or of textile fabric; electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of glass, porcelain, hardened rubber, asbestos cement or plastic); tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal (except fabricated steel); plastic impregnated textile fabric; aluminium foil, coated, backed or laminated with paper, and unalloyed copper foil, backed with paper, of building insulation type; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof, and articles made therefrom, of textile material and pressure sensitive adhesive materials (except adhesive tapes), which are not included in specific production items.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (j) Included in this ASOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12.
- (k) Included in this ASOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12.
- (l) Included in this ASOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER - contd

- (m) Included in this AIOC item are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of regenerated cellulose, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.54.
- (n) Included in this AIOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
- (o) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) foil, of copper, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) copper foil, backed with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to ASCC item 2962.20.
- (p) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, plain, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), plain, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (q) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (r) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) electrical insulators made of asbestos-cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15.10;
 - (ii) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.
- (s) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) insulating fittings made of asbestos-cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15.10;
 - (ii) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.
- (t) Included in this AIOC item are pen and pencil cases for school use, of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.07.
- (u) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) signs and advertising displays, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00;
 - (ii) fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.25.
- (v) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which is included in AIOC items 654.60.11, 654.60.13 and 654.60.15, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.40;
 - (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in AIOC item 659.70.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iii) printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which are included in AIOC item 641.22.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.14;
 - (iv) plastic Christmas trees, which are included in AIOC item 894.25.06, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of plastic, which are included in AIOC item 894.25.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (vi) foil of the following metals and their alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which are included in the AIOC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:

| Metal | AIOC item | ASCC item |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Copper | 682.23.08 | 2962.20 |
| Copper alloys | 682.23.19 | 2962.20 |
| Lead and lead alloys | 685.23.00 | 2962.35 |
| Tin and tin alloys | 687.23.01 | 2962.42.10 |
| Zinc and zinc alloys | 686.32.00 | 2962.45 |
| Nickel and nickel alloys | 683.22.13 | 2962.54.05 |

- (vii) actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC items 728.48.31 and 728.48.33, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01.

- (viii) parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 728.49.27, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (ix) pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC items 749.20.07 and 749.20.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (x) parts for pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (xi) valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC items 749.20.25, 749.20.26, 749.20.27, 749.20.28, 749.20.31, 749.20.33 and 749.20.35, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (xii) parts for valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.37, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (xiii) valves, n.e.s., of artificial plastic materials, being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AICC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (xiv) parts for valves (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.81, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (xv) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.83, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (xvi) parts for taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.85, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (xvii) safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (xviii) parts for safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.23, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (xix) studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (except snap fasteners), of plastic, which are included in AICC item 899.83.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (xx) snap-fasteners, of plastic, which are included in AICC item 899.83.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3481 : OPHTHALMIC ARTICLES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2456.82.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3481.03 OPHTHALMIC LENSES AND EYEPIECES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3481.03.05 and
3481.03.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3481.03.05 and
3481.03.10 below

Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other
optical elements, of any material
(other than such elements of glass
not optically worked);
884.11.00 - Unmounted; sheets or plates of
polarising material (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are glass lenses (except ophthalmic), glass prisms and mirrors, polarising materials in sheets or plates and other lenses (except ophthalmic), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material, unmounted (except of glass not optically worked), which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.07.

3481.03.05 - OPHTHALMIC LENSES OF GLASS (a)

980.69 Spectacle lenses, ground (b)

Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other
optical elements; of any material
(other than such elements of glass
not optically worked);
- Unmounted; sheets or plates of
polarising material;
- - Ophthalmic powered lenses of glass;
- - - Finished:
884.11.02 - - - Single vision
884.11.04 - - - Bi-focal and multi-focal
- - - Other:
884.11.06 - - - Single vision
884.11.08 - - - Bi-focal and multi-focal

Included in ASCC item 3481.03 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are contact lenses of glass, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3481.03.10 - OPHTHALMIC LENSES, OTHER THAN OF GLASS, AND EYEPieces

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>- - Ophthalmic powered lenses other than of glass:</p> <p>884.11.10 - - - Contact lenses</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>- - - Finished:</p> <p>884.11.12 - - - Single vision</p> <p>884.11.14 - - - Bi-focal and multi-focal</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>884.11.16 - - - Single vision</p> <p>884.11.18 - - - Bi-focal and multi-focal</p> <p>- - Shaped eyepieces other than of glass for spectacles:</p> <p>884.11.20 - - Absorptive</p> <p>884.11.22 - - Other</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - Eyepieces for sunglasses:</p> <p>884.11.42 - - Photochromic</p> <p>884.11.46 - - Other</p> | Included in ASCC item 3481.03 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3481.10 SPECTACLE FRAMES (INCLUDING SUNGLASS FRAMES OF THE SPECTACLE TYPE BUT EXCLUDING FRAMES FOR GOGGLES)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>883.03 Spectacle frames (ophthalmic)</p> <p>883.05 Sunglass frames for sale or transfer out as such</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:</p> <p>- Spectacle frames (including sunglasses frames of the spectacle type) (excluding goggles):</p> <p>884.21.03 - Industrial and or safety</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- Datum eye-piece size of 58 mm or greater:</p> <p>884.21.04 - - Metal</p> <p>884.21.06 - - Plastic</p> <p>884.21.08 - - Other</p> <p>- Datum eye-piece size less than 58 mm:</p> <p>884.21.10 - - Metal</p> <p>884.21.13 - - Plastic</p> <p>884.21.15 - - Other</p> | <p>Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:</p> <p>884.21.01 - Spectacle frames (including sunglasses frames of the spectacle type)</p> |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are industrial and or safety spectacle frames, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| 3481.15 | <u>FRAMES FOR GOGGLES (INCLUDING FRAMES FOR MOTOR CYCLE OR OTHER SPORTING GOGGLES, INDUSTRIAL SAFETY GOGGLES AND THE LIKE AND PARTS THEREFOR); PARTS FOR SPECTACLE FRAMES; MOUNTINGS FOR RIMLESS SPECTACLES, LORGNETTE FRAMES AND PARTS THEREFOR</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like: 884.21.17 - Frames for goggles and the like, including frames for so-called spectacle goggles 884.21.19 - Parts for spectacle frames; mountings for rimless spectacles, lorgnette frames and parts therefor | Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnette goggles and the like: 884.21.05 - Frames for goggles (including frames for motor cycle or other sporting goggles, industrial safety goggles and the like and parts therefor) 884.21.11 - Parts for spectacle frames; mountings for rimless spectacles, lorgnette frames and parts therefor |
| 3481.20 | <u>SUN (OR GLARE) GLASSES</u> | Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other: 884.22.01 - Sun (or glare) glasses, non-powered (except goggles) | Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other: 884.22.05 - Sun (or glare) glasses |
| 3481.25 | <u>OPHTHALMIC SPECTACLES</u> | Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other: 884.22.05 - Ophthalmic spectacles | See footnote (a) |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | |
| | (a) Ophthalmic spectacles, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 884.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.82. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3482 : JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., and handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3543.12.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)

3482.01

JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE (EXCLUDING FRAMES, CLASPS AND FASTENERS FOR HANDBAGS, PURSES, ETC., AND HANDBAGS, CORNERS, CASKETS AND FURNITURE FITTINGS OF PRECIOUS METAL); UNWORKED SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES; NATURAL PEARLS, UNWORKED (a) (b)

980.70 Jewellery and silverware
Pearl and trochus shell fishing
operations, production of:
.. - Natural pearls

See footnote (c)

667.10.00 Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked
or worked, being pearls not mounted,
set or strung or being ungraded
pearls temporarily strung for
convenience of transport (d)
667.29.00 Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked,
but not mounted or set
Other precious and semi-precious stones,
unworked, cut or otherwise worked,
but not mounted, set or strung
(except ungraded stones temporarily
strung for convenience of
transport);
667.30.09 - Other
667.40.00 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or
semi-precious stones, unworked, cut
or otherwise worked, but not mounted,
set or strung (except ungraded stones
temporarily strung for convenience of
transport)
Articles of a kind commonly used for
domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts
of such articles, n.e.s. of iron,
steel, copper or aluminium; iron or
steel wool; pot scourers and
scouring and polishing pads, gloves
and the like, of iron or steel:
- Of copper:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Plated tableware (except cutlery);
697.42.05 - - - Silver plated (including
E.P.M.S. ware)
Imitation jewellery:
897.20.01 - Beads, strung or unstrung
897.20.09 - Other

Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked
or worked, being pearls not mounted,
set or strung or being ungraded pearls
temporarily strung for convenience of
transport:
667.10.01 - Natural:
- Cultured:
667.10.11 - - Round (e)
667.10.13 - - Half-round (e)
667.10.19 - - Other (e)
667.29.00 Diamonds (other than industrial diamonds),
cut or otherwise worked, but not
mounted or set
Other precious and semi-precious stones;
synthetic or reconstructed precious or
semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or
otherwise worked, being stones not
mounted, set or strung or being ungraded
stones temporarily strung for
convenience of transport:
667.50.01 - Pseudo-electric crystals
- Sapphires:
667.50.07 - - Other
- Opals:
- - Cut or polished:
667.50.13 - - - Black
667.50.15 - - - Boulder
667.50.17 - - - White
667.50.19 - - - Other
- Precious and semi-precious stones,
n.e.s.:
- - Cut and polished (carbachons):
667.50.25 - - - Chrysoptase
667.50.27 - - - Rhodonite
667.50.29 - - - Other (f)

Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases):

897.31.01 - Jewellery commonly known as rolled gold; jewellery under 9 carat

897.31.09 - Other Articles of goldsmiths' and silver-smiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than goods falling within heading 897.31):

897.32.01 - Kitchen and tableware

897.32.09 - Other

897.33.00 Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), n.e.s.

Imitation jewellery:

897.20.09 - Other

897.31.00 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases)

897.32.00 Articles of goldsmiths' and silver-smiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than goods falling within heading 897.31) Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), n.e.s.:

897.33.01 - Opals set in precious metal

897.33.09 - Other

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) natural pearls, unworked, which are primary to ASIC class 0433;
 - (ii) unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are primary to ASIC class 2755;
 - (iii) industrial diamonds, synthetic, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.20.
- (e) Included in these ASCC items are cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.20.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals, chrysoprase and rhodonite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.65.
- (g) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sapphires, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are included in ASCC item 667.50.05, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.52.05;
 - (ii) opals, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are included in ASCC item 667.50.11, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.52.10;
 - (iii) chrysoprase, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is included in ASCC item 667.50.21, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.52.15;
 - (iv) rhodonite, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is included in ASCC item 667.50.23, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.65;
 - (v) silver plated tableware (except cutlery), of copper or copper alloys, which is included in ASCC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

- (a) Included in this production item are household brooms, of millet, mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.42.
 (b) Included in this production item are household brooms, of bass or bassine, mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.42.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) brushes, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.02.38;
 (ii) brooms, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, other than household brooms of millet, bass or bassine, which are included in production item 761.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.02.42;
 (iii) imitation feather dusters, of vegetable fibres, mounted on a handle, which are included in production item 761.91, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.07.

3483.02.10 - BRUSHES, CLOTH

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Brushes for personal use: 861.02 - Cloth | - Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines): -- Brushes: -- - Toilet and the like: 899.72.05 - - - Cloth | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.15 - BRUSHES, HAIR

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Brushes for personal use: 861.05 - Hair | -- Brushes: -- - Toilet and the like: 899.72.07 - - - Hair | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.20 - BRUSHES, SHAVING

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Brushes for personal use: 861.05 - Shaving | -- Brushes: -- - Toilet and the like: 899.72.11 - - - Shaving | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.24 - BRUSHES, TOOTH

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Brushes for personal use: 861.21 - Tooth (including denture) | -- Brushes: -- - Toilet and the like: 899.72.15 - - - Tooth | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.26 - BRUSHES, NAIL

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Brushes for personal use: 861.25 - Nail | -- Brushes: -- - Toilet and the like: 899.72.13 - - - Nail | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.30 - BRUSHES, PAINT AND VARNISH

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Painting equipment: 762.02 - Paint and varnish brushes | -- Brushes: 899.72.21 - - - Paint; varnish | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AEEC) Item(s) |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 3483.02 | BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIGS OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G. BROOMS AND WHISKES), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES; OTHER BROOMS AND BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES OF A KIND USED AS PARTS OF MACHINES); PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGEES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGEES) AND MOPS - contd: | |

3483.02.35 - BRUSHES, SCRUBBING

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Brushes and brushware (excluding paint and varnish brushes and those used for personal use); | Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops; | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
| 761.83 - Scrubbing brushes (excluding appliance type) | - Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); | |
| | - - Brushes; | |
| | 899.72.23 - - - Scrubbing | |

3483.02.38 - BRUSHES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Brushes and brushware (excluding paint and varnish brushes and those used for personal use); | Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops; | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
| 761.61 - Appliance brushware | - Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); | |
| 761.63 - Bannister brushes | - - Brushes; | |
| 761.65 - Bottle brushes | - - - Toilet and the like; | |
| 761.71 - Industrial brushes, rotary, wire | - - - Other | |
| 761.75 - Industrial brushes, rotary, other than wire | - - - Artists' (including writers and liners') and brushes of the type ordinarily used in schools | |
| 761.79 - Industrial brushes, other than rotary (all types) | - - Other; | |
| 761.81 - Sanitary brushes | - - - With bristles of metal or metal admixed with other materials; | |
| 761.89 - Other brushes and brushware (a) | 899.72.28 - - - Band wire welders' brushes | |
| Brushes for personal use; | 899.72.30 - - - Circular wire power brushes | |
| 861.27 - Shoe | 899.72.38 - - - Other | |
| | 899.72.40 - - - Other | |

(a) Included in this production item are brushes, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.05.

3483.02.42 - BROOMS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Brooms: 761.45 - Household brooms, hair, bristle (including synthetic fibre) 761.48 - Platform or janitor brooms 761.50 - Road brooms, road rollers (for mechanical equipment) 761.59 - Other brooms, n.e.i. (a) See footnote (b) | 899.72.03 -- Brooms | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are brooms, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, other than household brooms of millet, bass or bassine, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.05. (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) household brooms, of millet, mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.41, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.02.05; (ii) household brooms, of bass or bassine, mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.43, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.02.05. | | |

3483.02.47 - PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGERS (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGERS) AND MOPS (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 761.22 Mops, floor (including water and polishing) Painting equipment: 762.11 - Complete paint rollers, replacements, accessories and parts See footnote (b) | 899.72.43 - Paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) imitation feather dusters, of animal fibres, mounted on a handle, which are included in production item 761.91, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.07; (ii) squeegees, which are not included in specific production items. | | |

3483.02.50 - PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM AND BRUSH MAKING

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 899.72.51 - Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making | Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3483.07 <u>FEATHER DUSTERS</u> | | |
| 761.91 Dusters (feather, teased wool, etc.) (a) | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.96 and worked quills and scapes): 899.92.02 - Feather dusters | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.96 and worked quills and scapes): 899.92.01 - Feather dusters |
| (a) Included in this production item are: (i) imitation feather dusters, of vegetable fibres, mounted on a handle, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.05; (ii) imitation feather dusters, of animal fibres, mounted on a handle, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.47. | | |
| 3483.10 <u>CARPET SWEEPERS, NON-ELECTRIC</u> | | |
| 692.11 Non-electric carpet sweepers | Other machinery and mechanical appliances having individual functions, n.e.s.: 728.40.15 - Carpet sweepers | Other machinery and mechanical appliances specialised for particular industries and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Goods, not being parts: 728.46.01 - - Carpet sweepers |
| 3483.15 <u>MATS AND MATTING, OF COIR</u> | | |
| 841.23 Coir mats 841.25 Coir matting | Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.: - Other than knotted, tufted, or of felts: - - Other: - - - Other, wholly or chiefly of: - - - - Coirs 659.62.25 - - - - Hand-made 659.62.26 - - - - Other | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Mats and matting, of coir, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 659.62.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.10. | | |
| 3483.20 <u>MATS AND MATTING, OF SISAL</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.: - Other than knotted, tufted, or of felts: - - Other: - - - Other, wholly or chiefly of: 659.62.33 - - - - Sisal | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Mats and matting, of sisal, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 659.62.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.10. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3484 : SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are cold lighting signs (neon signs, etc.), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3357.23.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|---|---|--|
| 3484.00 SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS (EXCLUDING NEON AND PRINTING) | | |
| 980.05 Signs and advertising displays (excluding neon and printing only) | <p>Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-valled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like; - Other: - - Other: 664.91.11 - - - Signs and advertising displays 699.64.00 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal (a) Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressings; 899.87.09 - Other See footnote (b)</p> | <p>699.64.00 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal (a) 899.87.00 Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing (d) See footnote (a)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AICC item are labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are signs and advertising displays made of the following materials which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) wood, which are included in AICC item 635.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.59; (ii) glass, backed or framed, which are included in AICC item 665.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.31.12; (iii) ceramic materials, which are included in AICC item 665.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.26; (iv) asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are included in AICC item 661.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15.10; (v) plastics, which are included in AECC item 895.99.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30. (c) Included in this AECC item are labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70. (d) Included in this AECC item are tailors' dummies and other lay figures, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57. (e) Excluded from these AECC items are signs and advertising displays made of the following materials which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) wood, which are included in AECC item 635.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22; (ii) cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are included in AECC item 664.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.27; (iii) glass, backed or framed, which are included in AECC item 665.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.31; (iv) ceramic materials, which are included in AECC item 665.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.26; (v) asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are included in AECC item 661.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15; (vi) plastics, which are included in AECC item 895.98.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3485 : SPORTING EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) racquet strings of imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials, which are included in ASOC item 2343.12;
- (ii) racquet strings of imitation catgut of regenerated fibre materials, which are included in ASOC item 2343.22;
- (iii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASOC item 2456.40;
- (iv) hang gliders, which are included in ASOC item 3244.00;
- (v) unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is included in ASOC item 3487.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3485.05 <u>CRICKET BALLS:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 3485.05.05 and 3485.05.10 below | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods not being parts; - - Other; - - - Cricket equipment; 894.72.16 - - - Balls | Shown under ASOC items 3485.05.05 and 3485.05.10 below |
| 3485.05.05 - CRICKET BALLS, LEATHER COVERED | | |
| 832.21 Cricket balls, leather | Included in ASOC item 3485.05 above | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Cricket equipment; - - Cricket balls; 894.72.01 - - - Leather covered |
| 3485.05.10 - CRICKET BALLS, OTHER THAN LEATHER COVERED | | |
| 832.25 Cricket balls, other than leather | Included in ASOC item 3485.05 above | - - Cricket balls; 894.72.09 - - - Other |
| 3485.10 <u>CRICKET BATS</u> | | |
| 832.25 Cricket bats (cane handle) (a) | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods not being parts; - - Other; | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Cricket equipment; 894.72.11 - - - Cricket bats |

894.72.18 - - - Cricket equipment:
- - - Bats

(a) Excluded from this production item are cricket bats (other than cane-handled), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ABCC item 3485.52.47.

3485.17 RACQUET STRINGS OF ANIMAL GUT

497.04 Racquet strings (finished)

See footnote (a)

Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeater's skin, from bladders or from tendons:

899.91.05 - Racquet strings of animal gut

(a) Racquet strings of animal gut, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in AIOC item 899.91.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3487.05.

3485.20 TENNIS BALLS

832.61 Tennis balls

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
894.72.56 - - - Tennis balls

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

894.72.53 - Tennis balls, cloth covered

3485.23 GOLF BALLS (INCLUDING PRACTICE GOLF BALLS)

832.51 Golf balls

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Golf balls:
894.72.22 - - - Match quality
894.72.24 - - - Other

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Golf equipment:

894.72.17 - - Golf balls, match quality (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are golf balls, other than those of match quality, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 894.72.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3485.52.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3485.30 <u>GOLF CLUBS, IRONS</u> | | |
| Golf clubs: 832.59 - Irons | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Golf clubs of match quality: - - - - Finished: 894.72.26 - - - - Irons | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Golf equipment: - - Golf clubs of match quality: 894.72.21 - - - Irons, finished |
| 3485.35 <u>GOLF CLUBS, WOODS</u> | | |
| Golf clubs: 832.58 - Woods | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Golf clubs of match quality: - - - - Finished: 894.72.29 - - - - Woods | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Golf equipment: - - Golf clubs of match quality: 894.72.23 - - - Woods, finished |
| 3485.40 <u>GOLF CLUBS, PARTLY FINISHED, AND PARTS, N.E.S.</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Golf clubs of match quality: 894.72.32 - - - - Unfinished - Parts: - - For golf clubs: 894.72.72 - - - Shafts 894.72.74 - - - Heads 894.72.76 - - - Other | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Golf equipment: - - Golf clubs of match quality: 894.72.25 - - - Partly finished clubs and parts, n.e.s., for clubs (including forgings for golf club heads) |

3485.45

CRICKET GLOVES

832.27 Cricket gloves, batting
 832.28 Cricket gloves, wicketkeeping
 832.29 Cricket gloves, inner

Articles of apparel and clothing
 accessories, of leather or of
 composition leather:
 - Gloves, mittens and mitts:
 -- Complete or finished:
 -- - Sporting:
 848.10.15 - - - Cricket (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are included in AIOC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40;
 (ii) leather cricket gloves, which are included in AIOC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.

3485.47

BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL GLOVES

832.05 Baseball and softball gloves
 (all types)

Articles of apparel and clothing
 accessories, of leather or of
 composition leather:
 - Gloves, mittens and mitts:
 -- Complete or finished:
 -- - Sporting:
 848.10.11 - - - Baseball; softball (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are included in AIOC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40;
 (ii) baseball and softball gloves, of leather, which are included in AIOC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.

3485.52

SPORTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S., AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS); FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G. DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHS; GAITERS, SPATS, LEATHER LEGGINGS, PUTTERS AND THE LIKE (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3485.52.05 to
 3485.52.47 below

Shown under ASCC items 3485.52.05 to
 3485.52.47 below

851.05.00 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees,
 cricket pads, shin-guards and
 similar articles, and parts thereof
 Equipment for parlour, table and
 sunfair games for adults or children
 (including billiard tables and
 pintables and table-tennis requisites);
 894.24.06 - Other (including parts) (c)
 894.71.00 Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle;
 fish landing nets and butterfly nets;
 decoy "birds", lark mirrors and
 similar hunting or shooting
 requisites, n.e.s.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3485.52 SPORTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS); FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G. DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHS; GAITERS, SPATS, LEATHER LEGGINGS, PUTTEES AND THE LIKE (a)(b) - contd:

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Cricket equipment;
- 894.72.13 - - Cricket equipment, n.e.s.
- Golf equipment;
- 894.72.29 - - Other (d)
- 894.72.31 - Squash balls
- 894.72.35 - Tennis racquets and frames of match quality
- 894.72.39 - Other (including swimming pools) (e)

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) gaiters, spats and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 2460;
 - (ii) fish hooks, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (iii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3452;
 - (iv) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.91;
 - (ii) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are golf balls, other than those of match quality, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.25.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides, etc.), which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) sporting material being inflatable plastic articles (including beach balls but excluding basketballs), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are included in ASCC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40;
 - (ii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of leather, which are included in ASCC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62;
 - (iii) fishing line, other than mounted, which is included in ASCC item 893.98.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

3485.52.05 - BOWLING AND SKITTLE EQUIPMENT, INDOOR

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 834.01 Carpet bowls (a) | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites): - Goods, not being parts: 894.24.18 - - Bowling and skittle equipment | Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are skittle equipment and ten pin bowling equipment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.47. | | |

3485.52.10 - FISHING RODS OF FIBREGLASS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Fishing equipment: 833.01 - Rods (complete), fibreglass | Fish hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds" lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites, n.e.s.s.: - Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets): - - Rods: 894.71.01 - - - Fibreglass | Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3485.52.15 - FISHING RODS (OTHER THAN FIBREGLASS)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Fishing equipment: 833.09 - Rods (complete), other than fibreglass | - Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets): - - Rods: 894.71.05 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3485.52.20 - FISHING REELS

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Fishing equipment: 833.21 - Reels | - Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets): 894.71.07 - - Reels | Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3485.52.37 - TENNIS RACQUETS

| | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 832.67 - Tennis | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods, not being parts; - - Other; 894.72.54 - - - Tennis rackets | Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3485.52.39 - FOOTBALLS, OVAL SHAPED, LEATHER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 832.41 Footballs, Australian rules 832.43 Footballs, rugby (all types) | - - - Leather footballs and the like, with inner bladders; 894.72.36 - - - Oval shaped | Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3485.52.41 - BASKETBALLS AND OTHER ROUND SHAPED BALLS (INCLUDING FOOTBALLS), LEATHER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 832.11 Basketballs and soccer balls, leather (a) | - - - Basketballs; 894.72.12 - - - Leather with inner bladders - - - Leather footballs and the like, with inner bladders; 894.72.38 - - - Round shaped | Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are leather volley-balls, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.47. | | |

3485.52.43 - BASKETBALLS, OTHER THAN LEATHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 832.13 Basketballs and soccer balls, other than leather (a) | - - - Basketballs; 894.72.14 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are soccer balls, other than leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.47. | | |

3485.52.47 - SPORTING GOODS AND REQUISITES, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS) (a) (b)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 832.01 Baseball and softball balls 832.03 Baseball and softball bats 832.31 Cricket leg guards 832.35 Cricket protectors Racquet frames: 832.77 - Tennis 832.78 - Other (squash, badminton, etc.) 832.81 Lawn bowls (sets of 4) 832.99 Other sports requisites (excluding clothing) (c) See footnote (d) | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: - Gloves, mittens and mitts; - - Complete or finished; - - - Sporting; 848.10.15 - - - Golfer's type 848.10.19 - - - Other 851.05.00 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles, and parts thereof | Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3485.52 SPORTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS); FISH BOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G. DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHES; GAUFGES, SPINN, LEAPFROG, JUMPING, PUTTERS AND THE LIKE - contd;

3485.52.47 - SPORTING GOODS AND REQUISITES, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS) (a)(b) - contd

Equipment for parlour, table and
 furniture games for adults or children
 (including billiard tables and
 pin-tables and table-tennis requisites);
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Billiard (including pool, etc.)
 equipment:
 - - Balls;
 894.24.12 - - - Billiard; snooker
 894.24.14 - - - Other
 894.24.16 - - - Other
 894.24.24 - - - Dartboards; darts
 894.24.34 - - - Table tennis equipment
 894.24.49 - - - Other (e)
 - Parts:
 894.24.59 - - - Other
 Fish hooks, line fishing rods and
 tackle; fish landing nets and
 butterfly nets; decoy "birds",
 lark mirrors and similar hunting
 or shooting requisites, n.e.s.;
 894.71.19 - Other
 Appliances, apparatus, accessories
 and requisites for gymnastics or
 athletics, or for sports and
 outdoor games (other than articles
 falling within heading 894.24);
 - Goods, not being parts:
 894.72.04 - - - Sporting material being inflatable
 plastic articles (including beach
 balls but excluding basketballs)
 - - Other:
 894.72.06 - - - Archery equipment
 894.72.10 - - - Gymnastic equipment
 - - - Cricket equipment;
 - - - Other
 894.72.19 - - - Other
 894.72.42 - - - Skates, ice or roller (including
 boots fitted with skates)
 894.72.44 - - - Snow skis
 894.72.46 - - - Snow ski bindings
 894.72.48 - - - Snow ski poles
 894.72.58 - - - Underwater swimming equipment
 894.72.68 - - - Other (f)
 - Parts:
 894.72.78 - - - Other

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) gaiters, spats and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 2460;
 - (iii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3452;
 - (iii) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) cricket bats (other than cane-handled), which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.10;
 - (iii) skittle equipment and ten pin bowling equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.05;
 - (iii) leather volley-balls, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.41.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tables of the furniture type, specially constructed for games (e.g. tables with draught board tops), which are included in production item 741.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefor, which are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67;
 - (iii) soccer balls, other than leather, which are included in production item 632.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.43;
 - (iv) golf ball centres and cores; handles and blades for cricket bats; parts for snow ski bindings and poles; jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g., dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths; gaiters, spats and the like; and parts therefor, which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.10.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are ice hockey sticks, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.35.
- (g) Excluded from these ASCC items are sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 3486 : WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---|
| <p>3486.08 <u>WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT</u> (a) (b):</p> <p>Shown under ASCC items 3486.08.02 to 3486.08.40 below</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3486.08.02 to 3486.08.40 below</p> | | <p>895.21.00 Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, penholders, and similar holders; propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23)</p> <p>895.23.00 Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks</p> <p>895.95.00 Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks</p> <p>895.94.00 Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes</p> |

3486.08.02 - PENCILS, COMPLETE, ENCASED IN WOOD

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>902.01 Pencils, wooden, writing and drawing (including crayon pencils, wood encased)</p> | <p>Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks;</p> <p>895.23.02 - Pencils encased in wood</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

3486.06.05 - BALL POINT PENS AND BALL POINT PENCILS, COMPLETE

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 902.21 Ball point pens (complete) (a) | Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23): - Ball point pens and ball point pencils: 895.21.11 - Complete with ink reservoir | Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are ball point pencils, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3486.08.30. | | |

3486.08.07 - REFILLS FOR BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 902.31 Refills for ball point pens (a) | - Ball point pens and ball point pencils: 895.21.15 - Assembled refills | Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are refills for ball point pencils, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3486.08.10 - FOUNTAIN PENS, COMPLETE

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 902.25 Fountain pens (complete) | - Pens: 895.21.21 - Fountain | Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

3486.08.15 - PROPELLING AND SLIDING PENCILS, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 902.11 Pencils, automatic and propelling | - Propelling pencils; sliding pencils: 895.21.31 - Goods, not being parts | Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3486.08.25 - PEN HOLDERS; PENCIL HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 902.51 Penholders (a) | 895.21.41 - Pen holders; pencil holders and similar holders | Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are pencil holders and similar holders (other than pen holders), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3486.08.30. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Material (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Assembly (ASCC) Item(s)

3486.08 WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT - conds:

3486.08.30 - WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.

908.11 Chalks
 909.01 Crayons
 980.89 Writing and marking equipment, not
 reported elsewhere (a)

Fountain pens, stylograph pens and
 pencils (including ball point pens
 and pencils) and other pens,
 pen-holders, and similar holders,
 propelling pencils and sliding
 pencils; parts and fittings thereof
 (other than those falling within
 heading 895.22 or 895.23):
 - Pen and pencil sets:
 895.21.01 - - For school use
 895.21.09 - - Other
 - Pens:
 - - Porous tip:
 895.21.23 - - Writing
 895.21.25 - - Other (including colouring and
 marking)
 895.21.29 - - Other
 895.21.37 - Pencils, N.E.S.
 Pencils (other than pencils of
 heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate
 pencils, crayons and pastels,
 drawing charcoals and writing and
 drawing chalks, tailors' and
 billiards chalks:
 895.23.09 - Other (including slate pencils,
 etc.)
 895.93.00 Date, sealing or numbering stamps,
 and the like (including devices
 for printing or embossing labels),
 designed for operating in the hand,
 hand-operated composing sticks and
 hand printing sets incorporating
 such composing sticks
 Typewriter and similar ribbons,
 whether or not on spools; ink-pads,
 with or without boxes:
 895.94.02 - Computer ribbons
 895.94.03 - Typewriter and similar ribbons
 895.94.06 - Ink pads

Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) ball point pencils, which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.05;
- (ii) pencil holders and similar holders (other than pen holders), which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.25;
- (iii) metal barrels (without ink reservoir), for ballpoint pens and pencils, which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.40.

3486.06.40 - PARTS (EXCEPT REFILLS FOR BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS, PEN NIBS AND NIB POINTS) FOR FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND PENCILS (INCLUDING BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS) AND OTHER PENS, PENCILS, PENCIL HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS AND PROPPELLING AND SLIDING PENCILS (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 902.19 Refills for propelling pencils 902.41 Pen and pencil barrels See footnote (b) | - Ball point pens and ball point pencils; 895.21.15 - Not fitted with ink reservoir 895.21.17 - Parts and components, n.e.s. - Propelling pencils; sliding pencils; 895.21.35 - Parts 895.21.43 - Parts Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks, tailors' and billiards chalks; 895.23.05 - Pencil leads (including solid lead pencils) | Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474. (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) metal barrels (without ink reservoir), for ballpoint pens and pencils, which are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3486.08.30; (ii) parts for pens and pencils, pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders (except refills for propelling pencils, pen nibs, nib points, refills for ballpoint pens and pen and pencil barrels), which are not included in specific production items. | | |

3486.09 PEN NIBS AND NIB POINTS

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 895.22.00 Pen nibs and nib points | 895.22.00 Pen nibs and nib points |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

3486.12 CARBON PAPER

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Paper stationery; 901.21 - Typewriter carbon paper (shown in terms of 1000 sheets of 640 mm x 1020 mm sheets) 901.25 - Carbon paper, other than typewriter | Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. Group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets: - Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicating stencil papers and similar transfer papers); 641.85.05 - Carbon paper Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes; 642.42.01 - Carbon paper | See footnote (a) |
| (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) carbon paper, not cut to size, in rolls 15 cm or more in width or in sheets with sides greater than 36 cm, which is included in ASCC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30; (ii) carbon paper, cut to size, which is included in ASCC item 642.42.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3487 : MANUFACTURING M.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are included in ASCC item 2115.50;
 - (ii) children's tents, being toys, which are included in ASCC item 2354.10;
 - (iii) straw plaits and products thereof, which are included in ASCC item 2356.27;
 - (iv) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are included in ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or of paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are included in ASCC item 2635.12;
 - (vi) fertilisers, being natural sodium nitrate or crude natural potassium salts, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are included in ASCC item 2751.35;
 - (vii) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (viii) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are included in ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ix) walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are included in ASCC item 3452.12;
 - (x) toys and games, of materials other than paper and paperboard, metal or predominantly of metal, plastic, rubber, fur, wood or leather, which are included in ASCC item 3475.26;
 - (xi) combs, hair slides and the like (except of plastic or metal), which are included in ASCC item 3475.42;
 - (xii) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are included in ASCC item 3485.52;
 - (xiii) steam or hot water, which have not been included in the ASCC items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM:

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3487.05 SURGICAL CATGUT, WHETHER OR NOT STERILE, AND SIMILAR STERILE SUTURE MATERIALS AND ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACQUET STRINGS) MADE FROM GUT (EXCEPT SILKWORM GUT), FROM GOLDBEATERS' SKIN, FROM BLADDERS OR FROM TENDONS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3487.05.05 and 3487.05.10 below

Other pharmaceutical goods:
541.99.12 - Sterile surgical catgut and similar suture materials
899.91.00 Articles made from gut (except silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons (b)

Shown under ASCC items 3487.05.05 and 3487.05.10 below

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) surgical gut (partly processed), which is primary to ASIC class 2115;
- (ii) sterile surgical sutures, of textile, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (iii) unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is primary to ASIC class 3485.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are racquet strings of animal gut, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.17.

3487.05.05 - SURGICAL CATGUT, WHETHER OR NOT STERILE; SIMILAR SUTURE MATERIALS, STERILE (a)

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| 497.08 Surgical gut (partly processed) 887.11 Surgical sutures, gut (finished, or finished but not sterilised) | Included in ASCC item 3487.05 above | Other pharmaceutical goods: 541.99.01 - Surgical sutures Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons: 899.91.01 - Catgut (surgical non-sterile) |
| See footnote (b) | | |
| (a) This ASCC item includes: | | |
| (i) surgical gut (partly processed), which is primary to ASIC class 2115; | | |
| (ii) sterile surgical sutures, of textile, which are primary to ASIC class 2356. | | |
| (b) Excluded from these production items are surgical suture materials (except catgut), sterile, which are not included in specific production items. | | |

3487.05.10 - ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACQUET STRINGS AND SURGICAL CATGUT), MADE FROM GUT (EXCEPT SILKWORM GUT), FROM GOLDBEATERS' SKIN, FROM BLADDERS OR FROM TENDONS (a)

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| See footnote (b) | Included in ASCC item 3487.05 above | Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons: 899.91.19 - Other |
| (a) This ASCC item includes unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is primary to ASIC class 3485. | | |
| (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item: | | |
| (i) machine belting, of gut material, which is included in production item 308.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30; | | |
| (ii) articles made from gut (except silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons, (except racquet strings, machinery belting, partly processed surgical gut and surgical sutures), which are not included in specific production items. | | |

3487.08 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3487.08.05 and 3487.08.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3487.08.05 and 3487.08.10 below | 898.10.00 Pianos and other string musical instruments 898.20.00 Musical instruments (other than pianos and other string musical instruments) |
|---|---|--|

3487.08.05 - PIANOS

| | | |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 921.01 Pianos | Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps (but not including aeolian harps): - Pianos: 898.11.01 - Grand 898.11.09 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3487.08 above |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEXC) Item(s)

3487.08 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - cont'd

3487.08.10 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (EXCEPT PIANOS) INCLUDING CASES, BOXES AND CONTAINERS THEREFOR

921.09 Other musical instruments (a)

Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps (but not including aeolian harps):

898.11.19 - Other
Other string musical instruments:
- Guitars;

898.19.11 - - Classical or classic

898.19.13 - - Other

898.19.15 - Ukuleles; banjos, mandolins and other instruments of the lute class

898.19.19 - Other

898.21.00 Pipe and reed organs (including harmoniums and the like)
Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments;
mouth organs:

898.22.01 - Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments

898.22.05 - Mouth organs (harmonicas)
Other wind musical instruments:
- Brasswinds:
898.23.11 - - Trombones
898.23.13 - - Trumpets and cornets
898.23.15 - - Other
- Woodwinds:
898.23.21 - - Flutes and piccolos
- - Recorders:
898.23.23 - - Plastic
898.23.25 - - Wood
898.23.27 - - Other
- - Other:
- - - Single reed instruments:
898.23.31 - - - Clarinets
898.23.33 - - - Other
- - - Double reed instruments:
898.23.35 - - - Oboes, bassoons and cor anglais
898.23.37 - - - Other

898.23.39 - Other
Percussion musical instruments (e.g., drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets):

898.24.02 - Cymbals and gongs
- Drums:
898.24.04 - - In sets

Included in ASCC item 3487.08 above

-- Other:
 898.24.06 -- Bongo or congo type
 898.24.08 -- Tambourines and tambours
 898.24.12 -- Other
 898.24.18 -- Other
 Electro-magnetic, electrostatic,
 electronic and similar musical
 instruments (e.g., pianos, organs,
 accordions):
 -- Organs:
 898.25.01 -- Portable and combo (collapsible
 type)
 898.25.02 -- Chord type
 -- Other:
 -- Having two or more manuals
 and a pedal board:
 898.25.05 -- Having 2 or more manuals
 of 61 notes each or more,
 and a pedal board of 25 notes
 or more
 898.25.06 -- Other
 898.25.08 -- Single manual having a minimum
 of 31 notes, without pedal
 board
 898.25.10 -- Other
 -- Other:
 -- Guitars:
 898.25.21 -- Bass having 4 strings
 898.25.23 -- Other
 898.25.25 -- Synthesizers
 898.25.29 -- Other
 Musical instruments, n.e.s.,
 (e.g., fairground organs, mechanical
 street organs, musical boxes,
 musical saws); mechanical singing
 birds; decoy calls and effects of
 all kinds; mouth-blown sound
 signalling instruments (e.g., whistles
 and boatwaine' pipes):
 898.29.01 -- Whistles
 898.29.09 -- Other

(a) Excluded from this production item are cases, boxes and containers for musical instruments which are relevant to this ASCC item.
 These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3487.13 PARTS, N.E.S. AND ACCESSORIES FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING PERFORATED MUSIC ROLLS AND MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES); METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS:

Shown under ASCC items 3487.13.05 and
 3487.13.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3487.13.05 and
 3487.13.10 below

898.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
 for musical instruments (including
 perforated music rolls and
 mechanisms for musical boxes);
 metronomes, tuning forks and pitch
 pipes of all kinds

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3487.13 PARTS, N.E.S. AND ACCESSORIES FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING PERFORATED MUSIC ROLLS AND MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES); METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS - contd:

3487.13.05 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STRINGS

497.06 Musical instrument strings (gut) (finished) (a)

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes); metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:
- Musical instrument strings:
898.90.15 - - For guitars
898.90.17 - - For pianos, harps, harpsichords and the like
898.90.19 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3487.13 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) musical instrument strings, of wire, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) musical instrument strings, of silk, monofil of man-made fibre materials, gut, silk or nylon covered with metal wire, which are not included in specific production items.

3487.13.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes); metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:
898.90.11 - Drum heads or vellums
898.90.13 - Drum sticks and beaters
898.90.14 - Drum stands
898.90.21 - Musical instrument stands
898.90.29 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3487.13 above

3487.14 UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES, FOR BEACH, GARDEN, TRACTOR AND FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES

999.11 Special purpose umbrellas (e.g. beach, bookmakers', etc.)

Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas):
899.41.01 - Beach, garden, tractor and similar umbrellas and sunshades

Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas):
899.41.01 - Beach, garden, tractor and similar umbrellas and sunshades

3487.17 UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES, STREET AND GENERAL PURPOSE

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| 863.01 Street and general purpose umbrellas | Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas): 899.41.05 - Street and general purpose umbrellas and sunshades | Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas): 899.41.03 - Street and general purpose umbrellas and sunshades |
|---|--|--|

3487.18 PARTS, FITTINGS AND TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES FOR UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, UMBRELLA TENTS, AND GARDEN AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS AND WALKING-STICKS, CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 899.49.00 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within headings 899.41 or 899.42 (a) | 899.49.00 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within headings 899.41 or 899.42 (b) |
| (a) Included in this AICC item are umbrella springs, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25. (b) Included in this ABCC item are umbrella springs, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25. | | |

3487.20 BUTTONS AND BUTTON MOULDS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL OR PLASTIC; BUTTONS (EXCEPT FOR CLOTHING PURPOSES), BUTTON MOULDS, AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, BEING IMITATIONS OF TROCHUS SHELL OR PEARL SHELL (a)

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| 974.09 Buttons, for clothing purposes, other than metal or plastic (b) | Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles: - Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof: 899.83.03 - - Trochus shell, pearl shell and other animal shell, bone, horn or ivory (including imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell) (c) 899.83.19 - - Other materials | See footnote (d) |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from this production item are buttons (other than for clothing purposes) and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than metal or plastics; buttons (except for clothing purposes) and button moulds, and parts and blanks for buttons and button moulds, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Included in this AICC item are buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.30. (d) Buttons and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 899.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

3487.25 STATUETTES AND OTHER INDOOR ORNAMENTS OF BASE METAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal;
697.82.03 - Statuettes and other indoor ornaments of base metal

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

697.82.00 Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal (a)

(a) Included in this ABCC item are photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.

3487.35 ARTICLES AND MANUFACTURES OF CARVING OR MOULDING MATERIAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials, and articles of those materials, n.e.s.:

899.11.01 - Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory and bone (excluding whalebone), and articles of those materials, n.e.s.

899.11.19 - Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material, and articles, n.e.s. of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material

Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of those materials, n.e.s.; moulded or carved articles of wax; of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin

899.19.01 - Worked vegetable carving material (e.g., corozo) and articles of vegetable carving material, n.e.s.

899.19.05 - Worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, and articles of these substances, n.e.s.

899.11.00 Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials, and articles of those materials, n.e.s.

899.19.00 Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of those materials, n.e.s.; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | 899.19.09 - Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin | |
|--|--|--|

3487.37

SCENT AND SIMILAR SPRAYS OF A KIND USED FOR TOILET PURPOSES, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREFOR

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 899.86.00 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor | 899.86.00 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor |
|--|--|--|

3487.42

SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS OF FEATHERS, DOWN, AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FURTHER WORKED THAN CLEANED, DISINFECTED OR TREATED FOR PRESERVATION AND WORKED QUILLS AND SCAEPES) (EXCEPT FEATHER DRESSERS)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.96 and worked quills and scaepes):</p> <p>899.92.09 - Other</p> | <p>Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.95 and worked quills and scaepes):</p> <p>899.92.09 - Other</p> |
|--|---|---|

3487.43

WOOL, OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS AND THE LIKE, IN THE FORM OF WAVED (CURLED) SLIVERS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like:</p> <p>899.94.01 - Waved (curled) slivers of textile fibres</p> | <p>Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like:</p> <p>899.94.01 - Waved (curled) slivers of textile fibres</p> |
|--|---|---|

3487.47

HUMAN HAIR, DRESSED, THINNED, BLEACHED OR OTHERWISE WORKED; WOOL, OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT WAVED (CURLED) SLIVERS OF TEXTILE FIBRES)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like:</p> <p>899.94.09 - Other</p> | <p>Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like:</p> <p>899.94.09 - Other</p> |
|--|--|--|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| Component Production item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) item(s) |
| 3487.52 <u>WIGS, FALSE BEARDS, EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES, SWITCHES AND THE LIKE, OF HUMAN OR ANIMAL HAIR OR OF TEXTILES; OTHER ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR, N.E.S. (INCLUDING HAIR NETS)</u> | | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | 899.95.00 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.e.s. (including hair nets) | 899.95.00 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.e.s. (including hair nets) |
| 3487.56 <u>VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS COMPLETE WITH CASES</u> | | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass inners); 899.97.01 - Complete | 899.97.00 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass inners) (a) |
| (a) Included in this ABCC item are parts (except glass inners) for vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57. | | | |

AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION (ASCC)
1981-82

PART 2: DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

REPLACEMENT PAGES ONLY

These pages are operative from 1 July 1981.
They should be added to your 1980-81 classification
to bring it up to date.

Replacement pages, 1981-82, consist of the following
parts:

- A. A list of replacement pages for the
Detailed Classification (Part 2).
- B. A check list showing the revision status of
the Detailed Classification (Part 2) of the
ASCC as at 1.7.81.

AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION (ASCC)
1981-82 (PART 2)

Replacement pages for the Detailed Classification (Part 2)
are as follows:

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Title page | 2356.4/2356.5 | 2539.2/2539.3 |
| V | 2356.6/2441.1 | 2539.4/2542.1 |
| 0136.4/0136.5 | 2441.2/2441.3 | 2542.2/2542.3 |
| 0189.2/0189.3 | 2441.4/2442.1 | 2543.1 |
| 0189.4/0189.5 | 2442.2/2442.3 | 2543.2/2543.3 |
| 0196.2/0196.3 | 2451.1 | 2543.4/2543.5 |
| 0433.2/0433.3 | 2451.2/2451.3 | 2543.6/2631.1 |
| DIVISION B/1111.1 | 2451.4/2451.5 | 2631.2/2631.3 |
| 1111.2/1112.1* | 2452.1 | 2631.6/2631.7 |
| 1129.1 | 2452.2/2452.3 | 2631.8/2631.9 |
| 1401.1 | 2452.4/2452.5 | 2631.10/2631.11 |
| 1404.2/1501.1 | 2452.6/2452.7 | 2635.2/2635.3 |
| 1505.4/1505.5 | 2454.1 | 2636.2/2643.1 |
| 1505.8/1505.9 | 2454.2/2454.3 | 2643.2/2643.3 |
| 2115.2/2115.3 | 2456.1 | 2752.1 |
| 2115.8/2115.9 | 2456.2/2456.3 | 2753.4/2753.5 |
| 2115.10/2115.11 | 2456.4/2456.5 | 2753.6/2753.7 |
| 2116.2/2117.1 | 2456.6/2456.7 | 2753.8/2753.9 |
| 2117.2/2121.1 | 2456.8/2456.9 | 2754.1 |
| 2121.2/2122.1 | 2456.12/2456.13 | 2754.2/2754.3 |
| 2122.2/2122.3 | 2459.1 | 2754.6/2754.7 |
| 2122.4/2123.1 | 2459.2/2459.3 | 2754.8/2754.9 |
| 2131.2/2131.3 | 2459.4/2459.5 | 2754.12/2754.13 |
| 2131.4/2131.5 | 2459.6/2459.7 | 2755.4/2755.5 |
| 2132.2/2132.3 | 2459.8/2459.9 | 2755.14/2755.15 |
| 2132.6/2132.7 | 2459.10/2459.11 | 2761.4/2762.1 |
| 2132.10/2132.11 | 2459.12/2459.13 | 2762.2/2762.3 |
| 2151.2/2152.1 | 2459.14/2459.15 | 2762.4/2763.1 |
| 2176.2/2176.3 | 2459.16/2459.17 | 2764.1 |
| 2176.6/2176.7 | 2459.18/2459.19 | 2765.2/2765.3 |
| 2185.2/2186.1 | 2459.20/2459.21 | 2765.6/2766.1 |
| 2189.2/2190.1 | 2459.22/2459.23 | 2766.2/2766.3 |
| 2342.1 | 2459.24/2459.25 | 2768.2/2768.3 |
| 2342.2/2342.3 | 2459.28/2459.29 | 2768.6/2768.7 |
| 2342.4/2342.5 | 2459.30/2459.31 | 2769.8/2769.9 |
| 2344.6/2345.1 | 2459.32/2459.33 | 2768.12/2770.1 |
| 2345.12/2345.13 | 2459.34/2459.35 | 2770.2/2770.3 |
| 2346.2/2346.3 | 2459.36/2459.37 | 2770.4/2770.5 |
| 2348.2/2348.3 | 2459.38/2459.39 | 2770.6/2770.7 |
| 2351.1 | 2533.2/2533.3 | 2770.8/2780.1** |
| 2352.1 | 2533.4/2534.1 | 2850.1 |
| 2354.1 | 2538.1 | 2850.2/2850.3 |
| 2354.2/2354.3 | 2538.2/2538.3 | 2850.4/2850.5 |
| 2356.1 | 2538.4/2538.5 | 2850.6/2850.7 |
| 2356.2/2356.3 | 2538.6/2538.7 | 2850.8/2850.9 |

* replaces blank/1112.1

** replaces (2770.8/2770.9
(BLANK/2780.1

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 2863.1 | 3351.1 | 3462.4/3462.5 |
| 2863.2/2863.3 | 3351.2/3351.3 | 3475.1 |
| 2864.1 | 3351.4/3351.5 | 3475.2/3475.3 |
| 2864.2/2864.3 | 3351.6/3351.7 | 3475.4/3475.5 |
| 2864.4/2864.5 | 3351.8/3351.9* | 3475.6/3475.7 |
| 2873.1 | 3352.2/3352.3 | 3475.8/3475.9 |
| 2874.1 | 3352.4/3352.5 | 3475.10/3475.11 |
| 2883.1 | 3352.6/3352.7 | 3475.14/3475.15 |
| 2884.1 | 3352.8/3352.9 | 3475.16/3475.17 |
| 2884.2/2884.3 | 3352.10/3352.11 | 3475.18/3475.19 |
| 2884.4/2941.1 | 3352.12/3352.13 | 3475.20/3475.21 |
| 2941.2/2941.3 | 3352.14/3352.15 | 3475.24/3475.25 |
| 2941.4/2941.5 | 3352.16/3352.17 | 3475.26/3481.1 |
| 2941.6/2941.7 | 3352.18/3353.1** | (3481.2/3481.3) |
| 2941.8/2941.9 | 3353.2/3353.3 | (3482.1) |
| 2941.10/2941.11 | 3353.4/3353.5 | 3482.2/3483.1 |
| 2941.12/2941.13 | 3353.6/3353.7 | 3483.2/3483.3 |
| 2941.14/2941.15 | 3353.8/3353.9 | 3483.4/3483.5 |
| 2941.16/2942.1 | 3353.10/3353.11 | 3484.1 |
| 2945.1 | 3353.12/3353.13 | 3485.2/3485.3 |
| 2945.2/2945.3 | 3353.16/3353.17 | 3485.4/3485.5 |
| 2945.4/2945.5 | 3353.18/3353.19 | 3485.6/3485.7 |
| 2962.8/2962.9 | 3353.20/3353.21 | 3485.8/3485.9 |
| 3145.4/3154.1 | 3353.22/3353.23 | 3485.10/3486.1 |
| 3154.2/3154.3 | 3353.24/3353.25 | 3486.2/3486.3 |
| 3161.6/3161.7 | 3353.26/3353.27 | 3486.4/3487.1 |
| 3161.10/3161.11 | 3356.2/3357.1 | 3487.4/3487.5 |
| 3161.12/3161.13 | 3357.2/3357.3 | 3487.6/3487.7 |
| 3163.4/3163.5 | 3357.4/3357.5 | |
| 3165.4/3165.5 | 3357.6/3357.7 | |
| 3169.1 | 3357.14/3357.15 | |
| 3169.2/3169.3 | 3357.16/3357.17 | |
| 3169.10/3169.11 | 3357.20/3357.21 | |
| 3169.20/3169.21 | 3365.10/3365.11 | |
| 3169.28/3169.29 | 3365.12/3365.13 | |
| 3233.2/3233.3 | 3365.14/3365.15 | |
| 3235.10/3235.11 | 3366.1 | |
| 3235.12/3235.13 | 3369.20/3369.21 | |
| 3235.14/3235.15 | 3369.24/3369.25 | |
| 3235.20/3243.1 | 3369.28/3369.29 | |
| 3245.4/3245.5 | 3369.30/3369.31 | |
| 3246.2/3341.1 | 3452.1 | |
| 3341.2/3341.3 | 3452.2/3452.3 | |
| 3341.4/3341.5 | 3452.4/3452.5 | |
| 3341.6/3341.7 | 3452.6/3452.7 | |
| 3341.8/3341.9 | 3452.8/3452.9 | |
| 3341.10/3341.11 | 3452.10/3461.1 | |
| 3341.12/3342.1 | 3461.4/3461.5 | |
| 3343.1 | 3461.8/3462.1 | |

* replaces (3351.8/3351.9
(3351.10/3351.11

** replaces (3352.18/3352.19
(3352.20/3353.1

() replaces 3481.2/3482.1

AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION (ASCC)

1981-82 (PART 2)

CHECK LIST

This list indicates the status of the Detailed Classification (Part 2) of the ASCC as at 1.7.81.

The number recorded against each page number in the list below indicates whether the original page or a revision page is current at the date of this notice, i.e.

- 0 denotes original page.
1 denotes first revision.

| PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | |
|----------|---|--------|---|---------|---|---------|---|
| Title | 1 | 0196.4 | 0 | 1502.2 | 0 | 2124.1 | 0 |
| Contents | 0 | 0196.5 | 0 | 1504.1 | 0 | 2125.1 | 0 |
| V | 1 | 0196.6 | 0 | 1505.1 | 0 | 2125.2 | 0 |
| VII | 0 | 0196.7 | 0 | 1505.2 | 0 | 2125.3 | 0 |
| VIII | 0 | 0196.8 | 0 | 1505.3 | 0 | 2125.4 | 0 |
| IX | 0 | 0196.9 | 0 | 1505.4 | 1 | 2131.1 | 0 |
| 0124.1 | 0 | 0431.1 | 0 | 1505.5 | 0 | 2131.2 | 0 |
| 0125.1 | 0 | 0432.1 | 0 | 1505.6 | 0 | 2131.3 | 1 |
| 0134.1 | 0 | 0433.1 | 0 | 1505.7 | 0 | 2131.4 | 1 |
| 0134.2 | 0 | 0433.2 | 0 | 1505.8 | 1 | 2131.5 | 0 |
| 0135.1 | 0 | 0433.3 | 1 | 1505.9 | 0 | 2131.6 | 0 |
| 0136.1 | 0 | 0434.1 | 0 | 2115.1 | 0 | 2132.1 | 0 |
| 0136.2 | 0 | 0434.2 | 0 | 2115.2 | 0 | 2132.2 | 0 |
| 0136.3 | 0 | 1111.1 | 1 | 2115.3 | 1 | 2132.3 | 1 |
| 0136.4 | 0 | 1111.2 | 1 | 2115.4 | 0 | 2132.4 | 0 |
| 0136.5 | 1 | 1112.1 | 0 | 2115.5 | 0 | 2132.5 | 0 |
| 0136.6 | 0 | 1121.1 | 0 | 2115.6 | 0 | 2132.6 | 1 |
| 0143.1 | 0 | 1122.1 | 0 | 2115.7 | 0 | 2132.7 | 0 |
| 0144.1 | 0 | 1123.1 | 0 | 2115.8 | 1 | 2132.8 | 0 |
| 0144.2 | 0 | 1124.1 | 0 | 2115.9 | 0 | 2132.9 | 0 |
| 0187.1 | 0 | 1124.2 | 0 | 2115.10 | 0 | 2132.10 | 0 |
| 0188.1 | 0 | 1125.1 | 0 | 2115.11 | 1 | 2132.11 | 1 |
| 0189.1 | 0 | 1126.1 | 0 | 2115.12 | 0 | 2132.12 | 0 |
| 0189.2 | 0 | 1127.1 | 0 | 2115.13 | 0 | 2132.13 | 0 |
| 0189.3 | 1 | 1128.1 | 0 | 2115.14 | 0 | 2140.1 | 0 |
| 0189.4 | 1 | 1129.1 | 1 | 2116.1 | 0 | 2140.2 | 0 |
| 0189.5 | 1 | 1129.2 | 0 | 2116.2 | 1 | 2140.3 | 0 |
| 0191.1 | 0 | 1129.3 | 0 | 2117.1 | 0 | 2140.4 | 0 |
| 0192.1 | 0 | 1201.1 | 0 | 2117.2 | 0 | 2140.5 | 0 |
| 0193.1 | 0 | 1202.1 | 0 | 2121.1 | 1 | 2140.6 | 0 |
| 0194.1 | 0 | 1300.1 | 0 | 2121.2 | 0 | 2140.7 | 0 |
| 0195.1 | 0 | 1401.1 | 1 | 2122.1 | 1 | 2140.8 | 0 |
| 0195.2 | 0 | 1404.1 | 0 | 2122.2 | 1 | 2140.9 | 0 |
| 0196.1 | 0 | 1404.2 | 1 | 2122.3 | 0 | 2140.10 | 0 |
| 0196.2 | 1 | 1501.1 | 0 | 2122.4 | 0 | 2140.11 | 0 |
| 0196.3 | 0 | 1502.1 | 0 | 2123.1 | 1 | 2140.12 | 0 |

| PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | |
|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|
| 2140.13 | 0 | 2342.1 | 1 | 2352.3 | 0 | 2459.5 | 1 |
| 2140.14 | 0 | 2342.2 | 1 | 2352.4 | 0 | 2459.6 | 1 |
| 2151.1 | 0 | 2342.3 | 1 | 2353.1 | 0 | 2459.7 | 1 |
| 2151.2 | 0 | 2342.4 | 1 | 2354.1 | 1 | 2459.8 | 1 |
| 2152.1 | 1 | 2342.5 | 1 | 2354.2 | 1 | 2459.9 | 0 |
| 2152.2 | 0 | 2343.1 | 0 | 2354.3 | 0 | 2459.10 | 1 |
| 2152.3 | 0 | 2343.2 | 0 | 2354.4 | 0 | 2459.11 | 1 |
| 2153.1 | 0 | 2343.3 | 0 | 2355.1 | 0 | 2459.12 | 1 |
| 2153.2 | 0 | 2343.4 | 0 | 2356.1 | 1 | 2459.13 | 1 |
| 2153.3 | 0 | 2343.5 | 0 | 2356.2 | 0 | 2459.14 | 1 |
| 2153.4 | 0 | 2343.6 | 0 | 2356.3 | 1 | 2459.15 | 1 |
| 2161.1 | 0 | 2343.7 | 0 | 2356.4 | 1 | 2459.16 | 1 |
| 2162.1 | 0 | 2343.8 | 0 | 2356.5 | 0 | 2459.17 | 1 |
| 2163.1 | 0 | 2343.9 | 0 | 2356.6 | 0 | 2459.18 | 1 |
| 2171.1 | 0 | 2343.10 | 0 | 2441.1 | 1 | 2459.19 | 0 |
| 2173.1 | 0 | 2344.1 | 0 | 2441.2 | 0 | 2459.20 | 1 |
| 2173.2 | 0 | 2344.2 | 0 | 2441.3 | 1 | 2459.21 | 1 |
| 2173.3 | 0 | 2344.3 | 0 | 2441.4 | 1 | 2459.22 | 1 |
| 2173.4 | 0 | 2344.4 | 0 | 2442.1 | 1 | 2459.23 | 0 |
| 2174.1 | 0 | 2344.5 | 0 | 2442.2 | 1 | 2459.24 | 0 |
| 2174.2 | 0 | 2344.6 | 0 | 2442.3 | 1 | 2459.25 | 1 |
| 2174.3 | 0 | 2345.1 | 1 | 2451.1 | 1 | 2459.26 | 0 |
| 2174.4 | 0 | 2345.2 | 0 | 2451.2 | 1 | 2459.27 | 0 |
| 2174.5 | 0 | 2345.3 | 0 | 2451.3 | 1 | 2459.28 | 1 |
| 2174.6 | 0 | 2345.4 | 0 | 2451.4 | 0 | 2459.29 | 1 |
| 2174.7 | 0 | 2345.5 | 0 | 2451.5 | 1 | 2459.30 | 1 |
| 2174.8 | 0 | 2345.6 | 0 | 2452.1 | 1 | 2459.31 | 1 |
| 2175.1 | 0 | 2345.7 | 0 | 2452.2 | 1 | 2459.32 | 1 |
| 2175.2 | 0 | 2345.8 | 0 | 2452.3 | 1 | 2459.33 | 1 |
| 2175.3 | 0 | 2345.9 | 0 | 2452.4 | 1 | 2459.34 | 1 |
| 2175.4 | 0 | 2345.10 | 0 | 2452.5 | 1 | 2459.35 | 1 |
| 2175.5 | 0 | 2345.11 | 0 | 2452.6 | 1 | 2459.36 | 0 |
| 2175.6 | 0 | 2345.12 | 0 | 2452.7 | 1 | 2459.37 | 1 |
| 2176.1 | 0 | 2345.13 | 1 | 2454.1 | 1 | 2459.38 | 1 |
| 2176.2 | 0 | 2346.1 | 0 | 2454.2 | 1 | 2459.39 | 0 |
| 2176.3 | 1 | 2346.2 | 0 | 2454.3 | 1 | 2460.1 | 0 |
| 2176.4 | 0 | 2346.3 | 1 | 2456.1 | 1 | 2460.2 | 0 |
| 2176.5 | 0 | 2347.1 | 0 | 2456.2 | 1 | 2460.3 | 0 |
| 2176.6 | 0 | 2347.2 | 0 | 2456.3 | 1 | 2460.4 | 0 |
| 2176.7 | 1 | 2347.3 | 0 | 2456.4 | 0 | 2460.5 | 0 |
| 2185.1 | 0 | 2347.4 | 0 | 2456.5 | 1 | 2460.6 | 0 |
| 2185.2 | 0 | 2347.5 | 0 | 2456.6 | 1 | 2460.7 | 0 |
| 2186.1 | 1 | 2348.1 | 0 | 2456.7 | 1 | 2460.8 | 0 |
| 2186.2 | 0 | 2348.2 | 0 | 2456.8 | 1 | 2460.9 | 0 |
| 2187.1 | 0 | 2348.3 | 1 | 2456.9 | 0 | 2460.10 | 0 |
| 2188.1 | 0 | 2348.4 | 0 | 2456.10 | 0 | 2460.11 | 0 |
| 2188.2 | 0 | 2348.5 | 0 | 2456.11 | 0 | 2460.12 | 0 |
| 2188.3 | 0 | 2349.1 | 0 | 2456.12 | 1 | 2460.13 | 0 |
| 2189.1 | 0 | 2351.1 | 1 | 2456.13 | 1 | 2460.14 | 0 |
| 2189.2 | 1 | 2351.2 | 0 | 2459.1 | 1 | 2533.1 | 0 |
| 2190.1 | 0 | 2351.3 | 0 | 2459.2 | 0 | 2533.2 | 1 |
| 2190.2 | 0 | 2352.1 | 1 | 2459.3 | 1 | 2533.3 | 1 |
| 2341.1 | 0 | 2352.2 | 0 | 2459.4 | 1 | 2533.4 | 1 |

| PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | |
|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|
| 2534.1 | 0 | 2646.2 | 0 | 2761.4 | 1 | 2850.7 | 1 |
| 2534.2 | 0 | 2751.1 | 0 | 2762.1 | 0 | 2850.8 | 0 |
| 2534.3 | 0 | 2751.2 | 0 | 2762.2 | 0 | 2850.9 | 1 |
| 2535.1 | 0 | 2751.3 | 0 | 2762.3 | 1 | 2850.10 | 0 |
| 2536.1 | 0 | 2751.4 | 0 | 2762.4 | 1 | 2861.1 | 0 |
| 2536.2 | 0 | 2751.5 | 0 | 2763.1 | 1 | 2862.1 | 0 |
| 2537.1 | 0 | 2752.1 | 1 | 2763.2 | 0 | 2862.2 | 0 |
| 2538.1 | 1 | 2753.1 | 0 | 2763.3 | 0 | 2862.3 | 0 |
| 2538.2 | 0 | 2753.2 | 0 | 2763.4 | 0 | 2863.1 | 1 |
| 2538.3 | 1 | 2753.3 | 0 | 2763.5 | 0 | 2863.2 | 1 |
| 2538.4 | 1 | 2753.4 | 1 | 2763.6 | 0 | 2863.3 | 1 |
| 2538.5 | 1 | 2753.5 | 0 | 2763.7 | 0 | 2864.1 | 1 |
| 2538.6 | 1 | 2753.6 | 1 | 2764.1 | 1 | 2864.2 | 1 |
| 2538.7 | 0 | 2753.7 | 1 | 2764.2 | 0 | 2864.3 | 0 |
| 2538.8 | 0 | 2753.8 | 0 | 2764.3 | 0 | 2864.4 | 1 |
| 2538.9 | 0 | 2753.9 | 1 | 2765.1 | 0 | 2864.5 | 0 |
| 2539.1 | 0 | 2753.10 | 0 | 2765.2 | 1 | 2871.1 | 0 |
| 2539.2 | 1 | 2753.11 | 0 | 2765.3 | 0 | 2872.1 | 0 |
| 2539.3 | 0 | 2754.1 | 1 | 2765.4 | 0 | 2873.1 | 1 |
| 2539.4 | 1 | 2754.2 | 1 | 2765.5 | 0 | 2874.1 | 1 |
| 2542.1 | 0 | 2754.3 | 1 | 2765.6 | 0 | 2881.1 | 0 |
| 2542.2 | 0 | 2754.4 | 0 | 2766.1 | 1 | 2882.1 | 0 |
| 2542.3 | 1 | 2754.5 | 0 | 2766.2 | 1 | 2883.1 | 1 |
| 2543.1 | 1 | 2754.6 | 0 | 2766.3 | 0 | 2883.2 | 0 |
| 2543.2 | 0 | 2754.7 | 1 | 2767.1 | 0 | 2883.3 | 0 |
| 2543.3 | 1 | 2754.8 | 1 | 2768.1 | 0 | 2884.1 | 1 |
| 2543.4 | 1 | 2754.9 | 0 | 2768.2 | 0 | 2884.2 | 1 |
| 2543.5 | 1 | 2754.10 | 0 | 2768.3 | 1 | 2884.3 | 0 |
| 2543.6 | 0 | 2754.11 | 0 | 2768.4 | 0 | 2884.4 | 0 |
| 2631.1 | 1 | 2754.12 | 0 | 2768.5 | 0 | 2941.1 | 1 |
| 2631.2 | 1 | 2754.13 | 1 | 2768.6 | 0 | 2941.2 | 1 |
| 2631.3 | 1 | 2754.14 | 0 | 2768.7 | 1 | 2941.3 | 0 |
| 2631.4 | 0 | 2754.15 | 0 | 2768.8 | 1 | 2941.4 | 1 |
| 2631.5 | 0 | 2754.16 | 0 | 2768.9 | 0 | 2941.5 | 1 |
| 2631.6 | 1 | 2754.17 | 0 | 2768.10 | 0 | 2941.6 | 1 |
| 2631.7 | 0 | 2754.18 | 0 | 2768.11 | 0 | 2941.7 | 1 |
| 2631.8 | 1 | 2755.1 | 0 | 2768.12 | 0 | 2941.8 | 1 |
| 2631.9 | 1 | 2755.2 | 0 | 2770.1 | 1 | 2941.9 | 1 |
| 2631.10 | 1 | 2755.3 | 0 | 2770.2 | 1 | 2941.10 | 1 |
| 2631.11 | 1 | 2755.4 | 1 | 2770.3 | 1 | 2941.11 | 1 |
| 2631.12 | 0 | 2755.5 | 0 | 2770.4 | 1 | 2941.12 | 0 |
| 2631.13 | 0 | 2755.6 | 0 | 2770.5 | 1 | 2941.13 | 1 |
| 2635.1 | 0 | 2755.7 | 0 | 2770.6 | 1 | 2941.14 | 1 |
| 2635.2 | 0 | 2755.8 | 0 | 2770.7 | 1 | 2941.15 | 1 |
| 2635.3 | 1 | 2755.9 | 0 | 2770.8 | 1 | 2941.16 | 0 |
| 2635.4 | 0 | 2755.10 | 0 | 2780.1 | 1 | 2942.1 | 1 |
| 2635.5 | 0 | 2755.11 | 0 | 2780.2 | 0 | 2942.2 | 0 |
| 2636.1 | 0 | 2755.12 | 0 | 2780.3 | 0 | 2943.1 | 0 |
| 2636.2 | 1 | 2755.13 | 0 | 2850.1 | 1 | 2944.1 | 0 |
| 2643.1 | 1 | 2755.14 | 0 | 2850.2 | 1 | 2945.1 | 1 |
| 2643.2 | 1 | 2755.15 | 1 | 2850.3 | 1 | 2945.2 | 1 |
| 2643.3 | 1 | 2761.1 | 0 | 2850.4 | 1 | 2945.3 | 1 |
| 2645.1 | 0 | 2761.2 | 0 | 2850.5 | 1 | 2945.4 | 1 |
| 2646.1 | 0 | 2761.3 | 0 | 2850.6 | 1 | 2945.5 | 0 |

| PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | |
|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|
| 2953.1 | 0 | 3164.1 | 0 | 3235.8 | 0 | 3343.16 | 0 |
| 2959.1 | 0 | 3165.1 | 0 | 3235.9 | 0 | 3343.17 | 0 |
| 2959.2 | 0 | 3165.2 | 0 | 3235.10 | 1 | 3351.1 | 1 |
| 2959.3 | 0 | 3165.3 | 0 | 3235.11 | 0 | 3351.2 | 1 |
| 2961.1 | 0 | 3165.4 | 1 | 3235.12 | 0 | 3351.3 | 1 |
| 2961.2 | 0 | 3165.5 | 0 | 3235.13 | 1 | 3351.4 | 1 |
| 2961.3 | 0 | 3167.1 | 0 | 3235.14 | 1 | 3351.5 | 1 |
| 2962.1 | 0 | 3169.1 | 1 | 3235.15 | 0 | 3351.6 | 1 |
| 2962.2 | 0 | 3169.2 | 1 | 3235.16 | 0 | 3351.7 | 1 |
| 2962.3 | 0 | 3169.3 | 1 | 3235.17 | 0 | 3351.8 | 1 |
| 2962.4 | 0 | 3169.4 | 0 | 3235.18 | 0 | 3351.9 | 1 |
| 2962.5 | 0 | 3169.5 | 0 | 3235.19 | 0 | 3352.1 | 0 |
| 2962.6 | 0 | 3169.6 | 0 | 3235.20 | 1 | 3352.2 | 1 |
| 2962.7 | 0 | 3169.7 | 0 | 3243.1 | 1 | 3352.3 | 1 |
| 2962.8 | 0 | 3169.8 | 0 | 3243.2 | 0 | 3352.4 | 1 |
| 2962.9 | 1 | 3169.9 | 0 | 3244.1 | 0 | 3352.5 | 1 |
| 2962.10 | 0 | 3169.10 | 0 | 3244.2 | 0 | 3352.6 | 1 |
| 2962.11 | 0 | 3169.11 | 1 | 3245.1 | 0 | 3352.7 | 0 |
| 2962.12 | 0 | 3169.12 | 0 | 3245.2 | 0 | 3352.8 | 0 |
| 2962.13 | 0 | 3169.13 | 0 | 3245.3 | 0 | 3352.9 | 1 |
| 2963.1 | 0 | 3169.14 | 0 | 3245.4 | 1 | 3352.10 | 1 |
| 3142.1 | 0 | 3169.15 | 0 | 3245.5 | 1 | 3352.11 | 0 |
| 3142.2 | 0 | 3169.16 | 0 | 3245.6 | 0 | 3352.12 | 1 |
| 3145.1 | 0 | 3169.17 | 0 | 3246.1 | 0 | 3352.13 | 0 |
| 3145.2 | 0 | 3169.18 | 0 | 3246.2 | 0 | 3352.14 | 1 |
| 3145.3 | 0 | 3169.19 | 0 | 3341.1 | 1 | 3352.15 | 1 |
| 3145.4 | 1 | 3169.20 | 1 | 3341.2 | 1 | 3352.16 | 1 |
| 3154.1 | 0 | 3169.21 | 1 | 3341.3 | 1 | 3352.17 | 1 |
| 3154.2 | 0 | 3169.22 | 0 | 3341.4 | 1 | 3352.18 | 1 |
| 3154.3 | 1 | 3169.23 | 0 | 3341.5 | 1 | 3353.1 | 0 |
| 3161.1 | 0 | 3169.24 | 0 | 3341.6 | 1 | 3353.2 | 1 |
| 3161.2 | 0 | 3169.25 | 0 | 3341.7 | 1 | 3353.3 | 1 |
| 3161.3 | 0 | 3169.26 | 0 | 3341.8 | 0 | 3353.4 | 1 |
| 3161.4 | 0 | 3169.27 | 0 | 3341.9 | 1 | 3353.5 | 1 |
| 3161.5 | 0 | 3169.28 | 0 | 3341.10 | 0 | 3353.6 | 1 |
| 3161.6 | 1 | 3169.29 | 1 | 3341.11 | 1 | 3353.7 | 1 |
| 3161.7 | 1 | 3169.30 | 0 | 3341.12 | 1 | 3353.8 | 1 |
| 3161.8 | 0 | 3232.1 | 0 | 3342.1 | 0 | 3353.9 | 1 |
| 3161.9 | 0 | 3232.2 | 0 | 3343.1 | 1 | 3353.10 | 1 |
| 3161.10 | 1 | 3232.3 | 0 | 3343.2 | 0 | 3353.11 | 1 |
| 3161.11 | 0 | 3233.1 | 0 | 3343.3 | 0 | 3353.12 | 1 |
| 3161.12 | 1 | 3233.2 | 1 | 3343.4 | 0 | 3353.13 | 0 |
| 3161.13 | 0 | 3233.3 | 0 | 3343.5 | 0 | 3353.14 | 0 |
| 3161.14 | 0 | 3233.4 | 0 | 3343.6 | 0 | 3353.15 | 0 |
| 3163.1 | 0 | 3233.5 | 0 | 3343.7 | 0 | 3353.16 | 1 |
| 3163.2 | 0 | 3233.6 | 0 | 3343.8 | 0 | 3353.17 | 1 |
| 3163.3 | 0 | 3235.1 | 0 | 3343.9 | 0 | 3353.18 | 1 |
| 3163.4 | 0 | 3235.2 | 0 | 3343.10 | 0 | 3353.19 | 1 |
| 3163.5 | 1 | 3235.3 | 0 | 3343.11 | 0 | 3353.20 | 0 |
| 3163.6 | 0 | 3235.4 | 0 | 3343.12 | 0 | 3353.21 | 1 |
| 3163.7 | 0 | 3235.5 | 0 | 3343.13 | 0 | 3353.22 | 0 |
| 3163.8 | 0 | 3235.6 | 0 | 3343.14 | 0 | 3353.23 | 1 |
| 3163.9 | 0 | 3235.7 | 0 | 3343.15 | 0 | 3353.24 | 0 |

| PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | |
|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|
| 3353.25 | 1 | 3362.5 | 0 | 3368.3 | 0 | 3452.9 | 1 |
| 3353.26 | 1 | 3362.6 | 0 | 3368.4 | 0 | 3452.10 | 1 |
| 3353.27 | 1 | 3362.7 | 0 | 3368.5 | 0 | 3461.1 | 0 |
| 3354.1 | 0 | 3362.8 | 0 | 3368.6 | 0 | 3461.2 | 0 |
| 3354.2 | 0 | 3362.9 | 0 | 3368.7 | 0 | 3461.3 | 0 |
| 3354.3 | 0 | 3362.10 | 0 | 3368.8 | 0 | 3461.4 | 1 |
| 3355.1 | 0 | 3362.11 | 0 | 3369.1 | 0 | 3461.5 | 0 |
| 3355.2 | 0 | 3362.12 | 0 | 3369.2 | 0 | 3461.6 | 0 |
| 3355.3 | 0 | 3363.1 | 0 | 3369.3 | 0 | 3461.7 | 0 |
| 3355.4 | 0 | 3363.2 | 0 | 3369.4 | 0 | 3461.8 | 0 |
| 3356.1 | 0 | 3363.3 | 0 | 3369.5 | 0 | 3462.1 | 1 |
| 3356.2 | 0 | 3363.4 | 0 | 3369.6 | 0 | 3462.2 | 0 |
| 3357.1 | 1 | 3364.1 | 0 | 3369.7 | 0 | 3462.3 | 0 |
| 3357.2 | 1 | 3364.2 | 0 | 3369.8 | 0 | 3462.4 | 1 |
| 3357.3 | 1 | 3364.3 | 0 | 3369.9 | 0 | 3462.5 | 0 |
| 3357.4 | 1 | 3364.4 | 0 | 3369.10 | 0 | 3462.6 | 0 |
| 3357.5 | 1 | 3364.5 | 0 | 3369.11 | 0 | 3462.7 | 0 |
| 3357.6 | 0 | 3364.6 | 0 | 3369.12 | 0 | 3473.1 | 0 |
| 3357.7 | 1 | 3364.7 | 0 | 3369.13 | 0 | 3473.2 | 0 |
| 3357.8 | 0 | 3364.8 | 0 | 3369.14 | 0 | 3473.3 | 0 |
| 3357.9 | 0 | 3364.9 | 0 | 3369.15 | 0 | 3475.1 | 1 |
| 3357.10 | 0 | 3364.10 | 0 | 3369.16 | 0 | 3475.2 | 1 |
| 3357.11 | 0 | 3364.11 | 0 | 3369.17 | 0 | 3475.3 | 1 |
| 3357.12 | 0 | 3364.12 | 0 | 3369.18 | 0 | 3475.4 | 1 |
| 3357.13 | 0 | 3365.1 | 0 | 3369.19 | 0 | 3475.5 | 1 |
| 3357.14 | 1 | 3365.2 | 0 | 3369.20 | 1 | 3475.6 | 1 |
| 3357.15 | 0 | 3365.3 | 0 | 3369.21 | 0 | 3475.7 | 0 |
| 3357.16 | 0 | 3365.4 | 0 | 3369.22 | 0 | 3475.8 | 1 |
| 3357.17 | 1 | 3365.5 | 0 | 3369.23 | 0 | 3475.9 | 0 |
| 3357.18 | 0 | 3365.6 | 0 | 3369.24 | 0 | 3475.10 | 1 |
| 3357.19 | 0 | 3365.7 | 0 | 3369.25 | 1 | 3475.11 | 1 |
| 3357.20 | 1 | 3365.8 | 0 | 3369.26 | 0 | 3475.12 | 0 |
| 3357.21 | 1 | 3365.9 | 0 | 3369.27 | 0 | 3475.13 | 0 |
| 3357.22 | 0 | 3365.10 | 0 | 3369.28 | 1 | 3475.14 | 0 |
| 3357.23 | 0 | 3365.11 | 1 | 3369.29 | 1 | 3475.15 | 1 |
| 3361.1 | 0 | 3365.12 | 1 | 3369.30 | 1 | 3475.16 | 1 |
| 3361.2 | 0 | 3365.13 | 1 | 3369.31 | 0 | 3475.17 | 1 |
| 3361.3 | 0 | 3365.14 | 1 | 3369.32 | 0 | 3475.18 | 1 |
| 3361.4 | 0 | 3365.15 | 0 | 3369.33 | 0 | 3475.19 | 0 |
| 3361.5 | 0 | 3365.16 | 0 | 3369.34 | 0 | 3475.20 | 1 |
| 3361.6 | 0 | 3365.17 | 0 | 3451.1 | 0 | 3475.21 | 0 |
| 3361.7 | 0 | 3365.18 | 0 | 3451.2 | 0 | 3475.22 | 0 |
| 3361.8 | 0 | 3365.19 | 0 | 3451.3 | 0 | 3475.23 | 0 |
| 3361.9 | 0 | 3366.1 | 1 | 3451.4 | 0 | 3475.24 | 0 |
| 3361.10 | 0 | 3367.1 | 0 | 3451.5 | 0 | 3475.25 | 1 |
| 3361.11 | 0 | 3367.2 | 0 | 3452.1 | 1 | 3475.26 | 0 |
| 3361.12 | 0 | 3367.3 | 0 | 3452.2 | 1 | 3481.1 | 1 |
| 3361.13 | 0 | 3367.4 | 0 | 3452.3 | 1 | 3481.2 | 1 |
| 3361.14 | 0 | 3367.5 | 0 | 3452.4 | 1 | 3481.3 | 1 |
| 3362.1 | 0 | 3367.6 | 0 | 3452.5 | 1 | 3482.1 | 0 |
| 3362.2 | 0 | 3367.7 | 0 | 3452.6 | 1 | 3482.2 | 0 |
| 3362.3 | 0 | 3368.1 | 0 | 3452.7 | 1 | 3483.1 | 1 |
| 3362.4 | 0 | 3368.2 | 0 | 3452.8 | 1 | 3483.2 | 1 |

| PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | | PAGE | |
|--------|---|---------|---|--------|---|--------|---|
| 3483.3 | 1 | 3485.4 | 0 | 3486.1 | 0 | 3487.4 | 0 |
| 3483.4 | 1 | 3485.5 | 1 | 3486.2 | 0 | 3487.5 | 1 |
| 3483.5 | 0 | 3485.6 | 1 | 3486.3 | 1 | 3487.6 | 1 |
| 3484.1 | 1 | 3485.7 | 0 | 3486.4 | 1 | 3487.7 | 0 |
| 3485.1 | 0 | 3485.8 | 0 | 3487.1 | 1 | 3487.8 | 0 |
| 3485.2 | 0 | 3485.9 | 1 | 3487.2 | 0 | 3487.9 | 0 |
| 3485.3 | 1 | 3485.10 | 1 | 3487.3 | 0 | | |

filed
15. 11. 83